

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

8th January 1930

CONTENTS.

		Page
I. A. O. 1	London Gazettes	2
I. A. O. 2	Appointments Promotions Leave, etc List No 1	2
I. A. O. 3	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 48 dated the 28th November 1929	2
I. A. O. 4	Royal Tank Corps School, India—Results	2
I. A. O. 5	Royal Tank Corps School, India—Results	3
I. A. O. 6	Preliminary English Examination—Results	3
I. A. O. 7	Organization—Sappers and Miners	3
I. A. O. 8	Discharges Indian Army	3
I. A. O. 9	Despatch of Government stores by rail	3—4
I. A. O. 10	Baggage of troops proceeding ex India	4
I. A. O. 11	Trooping furlough details	4
I. A. O. 12	Despatches by rail	4
I. A. O. 13	Saddles pack and draught—Retention of, by Indian Infantry Battalions for A. T. Carts	5
I. A. O. 14	Railway booking of goods to and from the Clothing Depot Shahjahanpur	5
I. A. O. 15	Badges and Titles R. A. S. C.	5
I. A. O. 16	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) and Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force	5—7
I. A. O. 16-I	Books—Amendments to certain War Office publications	7
I. A. O. 16-II	Books—Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 Section VI B	7
I. A. O. 16-III	Books—Equipment Regulations Part 3 1927—Amendment No 9	7
NOTICE	Warning against an individual purporting to be ex Subedar Hukam Chand late of the 290th Punjabi	8
NOTICE	Loss of kits	8
NOTICE	Vacancies for European Sergeants in the Calcutta Police Force	8
CORRIGENDA	List No 1 No 1	1

8th January 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 1 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

- No 33546, dated 25th October 1929, received 18th November 1929
 No 33547, dated 29th October 1929, received 26th November 1929
 No 33548, dated 1st November 1929, received 26th November 1929
 No 33549, dated 5th November 1929, received 2nd December 1929
 No 33550, dated 8th November 1929, received 2nd December 1929
 No 33551, dated 12th November 1929, received 2nd December 1929
 No 33552, dated 15th November 1929, received 9th December 1929
 No 33553, dated 19th November 1929, received 16th December 1929
 No 33554, dated 22nd November 1929, received 16th December 1929

I A O 2 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 1 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which has been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991/MS

I A O 3 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 48, dated the 28th November 1929—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 48, dated the 28th November 1929, of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment, permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this Order

06467/MS 3

I A O 4 Royal Tank Corps School India—Results—The under-mentioned officers qualified as follows at the 3rd Driving and Maintenance Instructors' Course, 1929, held at the Royal Tank Corps School, India from 11th September to 7th December —

Qualified as an Instructor.

Captain F G HOLBROOK, 1st
Field Bde, R A

" Q I "

Lieut E L GRANT, 2nd
(A C) Coy, R T C

" Q I "

Lieut J G STEPHENS, 8th
(A C) Coy, R T C

" Q I "

Lieut G E TUSON, 10th
(A C) Coy, R T C

" DISTINGUISHED "

Lieut G F KNOX PEEBLES, 11th
(A C) Coy, R T C

" Q I "

27379/G S, MT-1.

8th January 1930

I A O 5 Royal Tank Corps School, India—Results—The under-mentioned British officers qualified as follows at the 3rd Driving and Maintenance Course, 1930 (for R A personnel only) held at the Royal Tank Corps School, India, from 11th September to 7th December —

Qualified as an Instructor

Lieut D L Betts, 1st Field Bde, R A

" Q I "

Lieut A Bond 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column, R A

" Q I "

27379[G S, MT 1

I A. O 6 Preliminary English Examination—Results—A list of candidates who have passed the Preliminary English Examination is issued with this Order

24710[G S, MT 2

g u

I A O 7 Organization—Sappers and Miners—No 63 Field Company, Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners will in future be known as No 15 Field Company, Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners

A 48577[A G 3

I A O 8 Discharges Indian Army—Cases continue to come to the notice of Army Headquarters in which men of the Indian Army have been illegally discharged. The more common cases are those of Indian soldiers discharged by their Commanding Officers under item (civ) of the table attached to Rule 13 Indian Army Act Rules without obtaining the authority of the Brigade Commander.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs that strict attention be paid to the rules laid down for the discharge of Indian soldiers.

B 596C A G 6

I A O 9 Despatch of Government stores by rail—Government military stores, other than arms and ammunition for despatch to units and formations located at Idak, Mir Ali Miran bah, Razani and Razmak, will be booked to *Bannu Railway station*. Stores for Wana will be booked to *Man as Railway station*.

2. Deliveries will be taken by the O C Supply Dept (Government Stores Forwarding Agency) Bannu Manzar who will forward them to the consignees.

5th January 1930

I A O 13 Saddles pack and draught—Retention of, by Indian Infantry Battalions for A T Carts—Saddles pack and draught, which become surplus consequent on the reduction in scale of Lewis gun equipment, will be retained by Indian infantry units for use with station A T Carts, if required under the authority of Equipment Regulations India Part I, 1927, Appendix 17. The necessary accounting will be adjusted between arsenals and units.

2 Units which may have returned the saddles to arsenal as surplus to scale, under the reorganization, will if necessary, redemand the saddles from arsenal, under the authority quoted at para 1 above.

11816/M G O 10

I A O 14 Railway booking of goods to and from the Clothing Depot Shahjahanpur—The railway siding at the Clothing Depot Shahjahanpur, has been opened as a separate station.

All *OUT* booking by the Clothing Depot will be done direct from this siding

All consignments for the Ordnance Establishments at Shahjahanpur will be addressed as follows —

- (u) For Clothing Depot —

" To Ordnance Officer

Clothing Depot.

Shahjehanpur "

- (b) For Clothing Factory —

“ To Superintendent of Manufacture

Army Clothing Factory,

Shahjahanpur "

- (c) For Inspectorate —

"To Inspector of Clothing Store

Shahjahanpur'

Ordnance Mining
Shanghai

6. The number
 is 1000

The above applies to all stores, whether broken by full way in lots or by small consignments—both passenger train and pool train.

1150 0 09 11 11 5

LA O 15 Badges and Titles E A S C all apply and being all
white blank badges and titles P A S C on charge of all return them
to the C O O Singapore for disposal

41 17 15

(This General Officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of this leave)

The Annexure to India Army Order No 318 *current*, in so far as it refers to the grant of leave to Major General Kirke, is hereby cancelled

06237 2|M S 1

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Colonel W M Macleod, Indian Army, Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, 60 days privilege leave, combined with 1 month and 6 days furlough with effect from the 10th August 1929

The Annexure to India Army Order 556 of 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer, is *cancelled*

06844|M S 1

Lieut Colonel A M Urquhart I A O C, Superintendent, Cordite Factory, Aruvankadu, 60 days privilege leave, combined with 2 days furlough, with effect from the 2nd December 1929, pending retirement

0239 877 2|M S 3

Deputy Commissary and Captain L FitzGerald I A O C, Technical Officer, Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 275 days leave on private affairs with effect from the 16th February 1930 or date of availing

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated —

Captain L J Vicarage, The Worcestershire Regiment, Commandant, Army School of Cookery, Poona, 29 days privilege leave, with effect from 3rd December 1929

06810 2|M S 1

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order 661 *current*, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major V L S Cowley D S O, M C, The Royal Ulster Rifles Commandant, Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School India for "1 month and 9 days furlough" read "1 month and 6 days furlough"

06486 3 M S 1

In the Annexure to I A O 707 *current* (Last No 23) in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Commissary and Major R H Richmond I M L, Superintendent Q M G's Branch, A H Q for "3 months and 10 days" read "1 months combined leave (first 3 months and 8 days privilege and balance furlough)"

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 24, dated the 12th January 1929 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Commissary and Major P H Marshall M B F, India Miscellaneous List for "combined leave *ex India* for 8 months" read "combined leave *ex India* for 7 months and 28 days"

REWARDS

Rewards, Meritorious Service—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to award the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity of £5 to the undermentioned —

Pensioned Sergeant Major Frederick John Lionel HILLARY, MBE, India Unattached List, late 1st Battalion, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment and Embarkation Sergeant Major, Rangoon, with effect from 5th September 1929, *vice* Pensioned Sergeant Major John McManus, deceased

B 7680/A G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Period (months).	Until	Remarks.
S.-Sergt. ..	Cook, J. P. ..	I. A. O. C. ..	By such period as will enable him to return to duty by the last transport.		
Major ..	Duncan, R. C., M.V.O., O.B.E.	2/5th R. Gur- kha Rifles (F. F.)	1	7-2-30	M. C.
Captain ..	Fausset-Baker, A. A.	Mily. Farms Dep'tt.	1	7-3-30	
" ..	Horsfield, H. E., M.C.	R. E. ..	7 days	16-4-30	
Lt.-Col. ..	Kerans, G. C. L., D.S.O.	I. M. S.	1-3-30	
Captain ..	Taylor, E. T. N.	I. M. S.	22-7-30	
" ..	Thompson, W. G. S.	1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	16 days	21-1-30	Prior to joining the Staff College, Camber- ley.
Sergt. ..	Mason, N. P. ..	S. & M. ..	Please cancel notification relat- ing to this N. C. O. in W. L. No. 46 of 1929.		
" ..	Hornett, A. G. ..	I. A. S. C. ..	By such period as will enable them to return to duty per H. T. "Nevasa" ex-South- ampton on 10th December 1929		
S.-Sgt. ..	Kemble, R. H. ..	A. R. D. ..			
" ..	McLoughlin, E. W.	A. F. I. ..			
" ..	Page, W. E. ..	I. A. O. C. ..			
Sergt. ..	Tolen, G. ..	I. C. C. ..			
" ..	Tuckey, W. J. ..	" ..			
S.-Condr. ..	Hewetson, H. ..	I. A. O. C. ..			
Condr. ..	Moor, W. ..	" ..			
S.-Condr. ..	Pankhurst, G. R.	" ..			
Q. M. S. Mech.	Fry, R. ..	S & M. ..			
Garr. Q. M. S.	Lanfear, J. H. ..	I U L ..			
S.-Condr. ..	Walker, H. M. L.	M E S ..			
Condr. ..	Whitmarsh, T. A.	I M L ..			
R. S. M. ..	Wilson, T. ..	A. F. I. ..			

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks.
Dy. Commy. & Capt.	Kelly, T. ..	I. A. S. C. ..	20th October 1929.	
Lt.-Col. ..	McLeod, K. ..	I. A. ..	3rd January 1930.	
Bt.-Lt.-Col. ..	Lang, W. H. ..	6th Lancers	11th January 1930.	
Colonel ..	Spalding, W. B., O.B.E.	I. A. O. C. ..	11th December 1929.	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO.,
LLD., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI.

9th January 1930

0 0

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 17	
Books—Distribution of copies of the revised editions of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Synopsis (India)	10—18

SCALE OF DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS FOR THE MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES
AND BARRACK SYNOPSIS (INDIA)

Item No	Unit	No of copies	
		Regula- tions for the M L S	Barrack Synopsis (India)
1	A Command Headquarters	16	16
2	A District Headquarters	9	9
3	An Independent Brigade and Brigade Area Head quarters	3	3
4	A Chief Engineer of Command	1	1
5	A Staff Officer attached to the office of a C E of Command	1	1
6	An office of C E of Command	20	20
7	A Commander Royal Engineers of District	1	1
8	A Staff Officer attached to office of C R E of Dis- trict	1	1
9	An office of C R E. of a District	10	10
10	A Garrison Engineer	2	2
11	An Assistant Garrison Engineer	1	1
12	An S D O (including Workshop Superintendent)	1	1
13	A member of the Barrack Department	1	1
14	A Sub overseer	1	1
15	A Storekeeper	1	1
16	A Unit as defined in Regulations for the Army in India	1	

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 17 of 1930.

DISTRIBUTION OF REGULATIONS FOR THE MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES AND BARRACK SYNOPSIS (INDIA).

Official and Address.	No. of copies of future corrections thereto	
	Regula- tions for the M. E. S.	Barrack Synopsis (India).
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1.	5	5
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, Simla Delhi	16	16
Financial Adviser, Military Finance, Simla/Delhi	20	20
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy, Simla/ Delhi	3	3
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, Simla/Delhi	5	5
Chief of the General Staff, Simla/Delhi	6	6
Adjutant General in India, Simla/Delhi	10	10
Quarter Master General in India, Simla/Delhi	10	10
Engineer in Chief, Simla	30	30
Director of Medical Services in India, Simla	10	10
Director General, Indian Medical Services, Simla/Delhi	2	2
Major General of the Ordnance in India, Simla	17	17
Director of Contracts, Simla	4	4
Assistant Military Secretary, Personal to His Excellency the Governor in Chief, Simla/Delhi	2	2
Air Officer Commanding, R. A. F. in India, Simla/Delhi	2	2
Superintendent of Printing, Simla/Imperial Canal, Simla	4	4

Official and Address.	No. of copies of future corrections thereto	
	Regulations for the M. E. S.	Barrack Synopsis (India)
<i>Ordnance Establishment—contd.</i>		
Inspector of—		
Small Arms Guns and Rifles, Ichhapore	1	1
Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore	1	1
Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore	1	1
<i>Medical Store Department</i>		
Officer-in Charge, Medical Store Depot—		
Lahore Cantt	1	1
Madras	1	1
Calcutta	1	1
Bombay	1	1
Rangoon	1	1
<i>Military Accounts Department.</i>		
Military Accountant General, Simla/Delha	32	6
Director of Army Audit, Simla	13 (d)	13 (d)
Controller of Military Accounts—		
Northern Command, Rawalpindi	82 (d)	82 (d)
Lahore District, Lahore	15 (d)	15 (d)
Western Command, Quetta	16 (d)	16 (d)
Southern Command, Poona	21 (d)	21 (d)
Eastern Command, Meerut	14 (d)	14 (d)
Burma District, Maymyo	7 (d)	7 (d)
P. and A. District, Calcutta	7 (d)	7 (d)
Madras District, Bangalore	8 (d)	8 (d)
Controller of Military Pension Accounts		
Northern and Eastern Commands, Lahore	1	..
Southern and Western Commands, Mhow	1	..
Controller of Marine Accounts, Bombay	6	6
Controller of R. A. F. Accounts, Amhala	4	4
Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta	10 (d)	10 (d)
Local Audit Officer, Station Supply Office, Bangalore Cantonment	1	1
<i>Northern Command.</i>		

Official and Address	No of copies of future corrections thereto	
	Regulations for the M E S	Barrack Synopses (India)
<i>Peshawar District—contd.</i>		
Officer Commanding—		
No 1 (Indian) Group, R A F Peshawar	3	3
No 2 (Indian) Wing Station, R A F, Risalpur	4	4
<i>Rawalpindi District</i>		
Commander—		
Rawalpindi District Rawalpindi	182 (b) (e)	82 (b)
1st Abbottabad Infantry Brigade Abbottabad	3	3
3rd Jhelum Infantry Brigade Jhelum	3	3
2nd Rawalpindi Infantry Brigade, Rawalpindi	3	3
Commandant, Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala B B		2
<i>Lahore District</i>		
Commander—		
Lahore District, Lahore	276 (b) (e)	126 (b)
Jullundur Brigade Area Jullundur	3	3
Lahore Brigade Area Lahore Cantt	4	4
Ferozepore Brigade Area Ferozepore	3	3
Ambala Brigade Area, Ambala	6 (d)	6 (d)
2nd Sialkot Cavalry Brigade, Sialkot	5 (d)	5 (d)
O C, Aircraft Park, R A F, Lahore Cantonment	2	2
Hull Depot, c/o O C, Aircraft Park, R A F, Lahore Cantt	1	1
O C, A C Squadron R A F, Ambala	2	2
<i>Kohat District</i>		
Commander—		
Kohat District, Kohat	74 (b) (e)	44 (b)
Kohat Brigade, Kohat	3	3
O C No 1 (Indian) Wing Station, R A F, Kohat	4	4
<i>Eastern Command</i>		
G O C in Chief, Eastern Command Naini Tal	82 (a)	82 (a)
Commander, Delhi Independent Brigade Area, Delhi	91 (c) (e)	41 (c)
<i>Lucknow District</i>		
Commander—		
Lucknow District, Lucknow	148 (b) (e)	68 (b)
Allahabad Brigade Area, Allahabad	3	3
Deputy Assistant Director of Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Allahabad and Delhi Independent Brigade Areas, Allahabad	1	1
Commander, 6th (Lucknow) Infantry Brigade, Lucknow	3	3

Official and Address	No. of copies of future corrections thereto	
	Regulations for the M. E. S.	Barrack Synopsis (India).
<i>Military Training and Educational Institution—contd.</i>		
Commandant—		
Royal Tank C	2	2
Army School	2	2
Indian Wing,		
gaum	2	2
P. of W. Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun	2	2
K. G. R. I. M. School, Jullundur	1	1
Kitchener College, Nowgong	3	3
Secretary to the Government of—		
Assam, P. W. D., Shillong	6 (d)	6 (d)
Bihar and Orissa, P. W. D., Patna	6 (d)	6 (d)
Central Provinces, Nagpur	6 (d)	6 (d)
Bengal, P. W. D., Calcutta	6 (d)	6 (d)
Deputy Controller of Forms, Government of India Central Forms Stores, Calcutta	4	4
Flag Officer Commanding and Director Royal Indian Marine, Bombay	3	3
Secretary to the—		
Government of Bombay, P. W. D., Bombay	4 (d)	4 (d)
Agent to the Governor General in Central India, Indore	3 (d)	3 (d)
Agent in Rajputana, Ajmere	3 (d)	3 (d)
Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner, P. W. D., Delhi	3 (d)	3 (d)
Chief Engineer to the Government of Madras, P. W. D., Madras	6 (d)	6 (d)
Executive Engineer, Port Blair, Port Blair		1
Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of Coorg, Bangalore	2	2
General Officer Commanding, British Troops in China, Hongkong		1
Secretary to the Government of the Punjab, P. W. D., Lahore	6 (d)	6 (d)
Air Officer Commanding, Baghdad Iraq, Baghdad	1	3
General Officer Commanding Troops, Malaya Singapore	1	1
Chief Commissioner, Port Blair Port Blair	1	1
For all—		
Clerks of the Military Accounts Department	200	200
Other Departments, etc.	100	100
Reserve	1,511	682

11-1-1911

2,500 2,500

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,
17th January 1930.

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 18	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 49, dated the 4th December 1929	20
I A. O 19	Correspondence—Telegrams	20
I A. O 20	Care of arms	20
I A. O 21	Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	20—21
I A. O 22	Small Arms School, India, Ahmednagar Wing—Results	21
I A. O 23	Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education—Results	22
I A. O 24	K G B I M School's—Signals Scholarships	22
I A. O 25	Returns—Draft Requirements	22
I A. O 26	Legal and Judicial Courts Martial under the Army Act—Compilation of Army Form B 296	22
I A. O 27	Grants of land and assignments of land revenue for the year 1929	22—23
I A. O 28	Part II Orders	23—24
I A. O 29	Destruction of documents	24
I A. O 30 1	Accounts—Procedure to be observed by officers commanding units when sending remittances to the Officer Commanding or the Commandant, Families Camp Pachmarhi	24
I A. O 31	Accounts—Experimental system of paying Indian students of regular units when attending the Army School of Physical Training Ambala	24—25
I A. O 32	Equipment of drafts and details leaving India	25
I A. O 33	Equipment—Signalling	25
I A. O 34	Areas of supply	25
I A. O 35	Procedure for submission and record of grant of claims for reckoning former service for pension	25—26
I A. O 36	Books—Home War Establishments for certain units	26—27
I A. O 36 I	Books—Notes on Map Reading, 1929	27
I A. O 36 II	Books—Identification list for the Q F 3 inch 20 Cwt. Pks I, I*, III, III* Guns on Mark IV H. A. Mounting, 1921	28
CORREENDA	List No 2 Nos. 1—4	1

17th January 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I. A O 18 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 49, dated the 4th December 1929—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 49, dated the 4th December 1929, of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment, permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this Order

06467/M S 3

I A O 19 Correspondence—Telegrams—1 The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be used forthwith —

*Full Address**Abbreviated Telegraphic Address*

Commandant,
Army School of Cookery,
Poona

' ARMYCOOK '.

(

t

20646/S D 2

I A O. 20 Care of arms—Cases of deterioration of lethal weapons through neglect are still being reported, and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief regrets to note that the publication of I A O 710 of 1928 has not effected much improvement in this respect

In cases of this nature brought to notice hereafter, where the explanation furnished by the commanding officer is not entirely satisfactory, an adverse note will be filed with the confidential report of the officer concerned

26080/G S, S D 2

I A. O 21 Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Reference paragraph two of I A O 577 of 1929 Army Order 225 of 1929 is republished for information —

" 1 An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February March, 1930, for the courses beginning in January and February, 1931

2 At this examination 45 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be offered for competition as under —

British Army	.	.	33
Royal Marines	..	..	1
Indian Army	..	..	6
Forces of the Overseas Dominions	..	..	5

17th January 1930.

3. No British Army officer will, however, be eligible to fill a competitive vacancy unless he is within the first 45 in order of merit. The maximum number of competitive vacancies that can be obtained by each arm is as follows :—

Cavalry	..	..	..	..	2
Royal Artillery	..	..	..	..	8
Royal Engineers	..	..	..	..	4
Royal Corps of Signals	..	..	..	..	1
Infantry	..	..	..	..	16
Royal Tank Corps	..	..	..	..	1
Royal Army Service Corps	..	..	..	..	1

4. In addition to the above, the following vacancies will, under the provisions of Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1927, be filled by nomination :—

(a) British Army (about)	..	..	..	8
(b) Indian Army	..	..	..	2
(c) Royal Navy	..	..	..	2
(d) Royal Air Force	..	..	..	2

5. In the event of less than 33 British Army officers being eligible for entrance by competition under the provisions of paragraph 3 above, a corresponding increase will be made in the number of vacancies filled by nomination.

6. For the Staff College, Quetta, 20 vacancies will be offered for competition as under :—

Royal Artillery	..	..	..	..	2
Royal Engineers	..	..	..	..	1
Other Arms	..	..	..	..	15
Forces of the Overseas Dominions	..	..	..	..	2

7. Only officers of the British and Indian Services who are on the Indian Establishment at the time of the examination will be eligible to compete.

8. The following additional vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief in India :—

British and Indian Services	..	..	..	8
Royal Air Force	..	..	..	1 "

25462/G.S., M.T.-1.

I. A. O. 22. Small Arms School, India, Ahmednagar Wing—Results.—A list of officer students who qualified at the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1929, held at the Ahmednagar Wing, of the Small Arms School, India, from 31st August to 5th November 1929 is published with this Order.

27463/G.S., M.T.-1.

17th January 1930

I A O 23 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education—Results—A list of candidates who have passed the examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education, held in October 1929, is issued with this Order

27751 G S, M T 2

I A O 24 K G R I M Schools—Signals Scholarships—The Indian Signal Corps have decided to institute scholarships at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur, for the sons of soldiers of the Indian Signal Corps

The rules relating to these scholarships are published with this Order

28900 G S, M T 3

I A O 25 Returns—Draft Requirements—The submission of draft requirement returns by British cavalry regiments, British infantry units, Royal Artillery and Royal Tank Corps units in India will be discontinued

I A Fs Z 2000 and Z 2001 are being amended

B 6123 A G 1

I A O 26 Legal and Judicial Courts Martial under the Army Act—Compilation of Army Form B-296—In continuation of the instructions contained in I A O 634 of 1929, attention is directed to the amendments to the Manual of Military Law, 1929 (Amendments No 3), copies of which are now under distribution

Pending the issue of a reprint of A F B 296, existing forms will continue to be used, care being taken to ensure that, where the accused is an officer or a warrant officer, the form is duly amended and completed as necessary, in conformity with the revised form shown on pages 751-755, Manual of Military Law, 1929

B 5069 A G-S

I A O 27 Grants of land and assignments of land revenue for the year 1929—The Government of India have sanctioned the undermentioned grants of land and assignments of land revenue, on the usual conditions, to the following Indian officers —

- (1) Pensioned Risaldar Major and Honorary Lieutenant MOHAMMAD RA/A KHAN, Bahadur, 2nd Lancers (Gardians Horse), holder of the annual cash value of Rs 100, subject to the land already granted to him in the Mirzapur District being relinquished

17th January 1930

- (2) Pensioned Subadar Major and Honorary Captain KOTIANDA-PANI, Bahadur, I D S M, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 *per annum*
- (3) Pensioned Subadar Major and Honorary Captain NAURANG SINGH, Bahadur, 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 *per annum*
- (4) Pensioned Subadar Major and Honorary Lieutenant PARTAP SINGH, Bahadur, 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 *per annum* or a special pension of equivalent value in lieu
- (5) Risaldar Major and Honorary Lieutenant Khan Salub SYED GHAFUR SHAH, Bahadur, I D S M, late 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides), land of the annual cash value of Rs 100
- (6) Subadar Major CHINT RAM BURATHOKI, Bahadur, I O M, I D S M, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force); an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 *per annum*
- (7) Pensioned Subadar Major and Honorary Lieutenant KHARAK SING TIJAPA, Sardar Bahadur, M C, I D S M, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 *per annum*
- (8) Risaldar JAMAL DIN (II), Indian Army Service Corps, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400
- (9) Subadar Major and Honorary Captain MOHAMMAD RAZA KHAN, Bahadur, I D S M, Indian Medical Department, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 or an assignment of land revenue of Rs 600 *per annum*, subject to the land already granted to him in the Mirzapur District being relinquished

B 3704/A G 9

I A O 28 Part II Orders—Army Council Instruction 365 of 1929, as modified below, will apply to British and Indian units —

"It has been decided to abolish A F O 1810 and Part II Orders for soldiers will be prepared by Officers Commanding units, etc, on plain or absorbent paper (size 13 in \times 8 in or 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in \times 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in) with headings as follows —

Unit

No

DAILY ORDERS—PART II
(Other Ranks)

Station

Date

Army No	Rank and name	Sdtn, Batty Coy etc	Particulars of Casualties and Date.

17th January 1930

Each issue of Part II Orders will be numbered consecutively commencing yearly on 1st January. Each subject will be given a sub number, thus —
1 "Courts Martial"

2 Such units as desire to do so may continue to use and indent for A F O 1810 until the present stock is exhausted

3

."

A F O 1810|A G 11

1 A O 29 Destruction of documents—As an experimental measure, the provisions of paragraph 4 (c) of Army Council Instruction No 203 of 1929, which is reproduced below, will apply to India —

"When a Board is to be assembled under para 1654, King's Regulations, 1928, the convening officer may, at his discretion and subject to special consideration where secret or confidential documents are concerned, detail a warrant or senior non-commissioned officer with an intimate knowledge of the records in place of one of the subordinate officers."

2 In Indian units the Head Clerk or a senior clerk who is a non-commissioned officer may be detailed to serve on the Board in question

3 Army Commanders and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, will forward reports on the 31st January, 1931, on the practical working of this arrangement together with their remarks and recommendations

B C164A G 11

1 A O 30 Accounts—Procedure to be observed by officers commanding units when sending remittances to the Officer Commanding or the Commandant Families' Camp, Pachmarhi—Reference paragraph 87, Financial Regulations Part II. As there is no bank situated at Pachmarhi at which cheques can be cashed, public money remitted on behalf of military personnel located at that station and which is required to be disbursed either by the Officer Commanding or the Commandant, Families' Camp, will be forwarded by Remittance Transfer Receipts if the amount involved is in excess of Rs 15 otherwise by money orders. The practice of sending such remittances to that station by bank cheques besides involving commission charges causes unnecessary delay and will be discontinued.

This Order will be reproduced in Battalion Orders

B 7212 A G 13

1 A O 31 Accounts Experimental system of paying Indian students of regular units when attending the Army School of Physical Training Ambala. The provisions of I A O 602 of 1929 are extended for a further year till 1st January 1930.

17th January 1930

On completion of the Indian Wing courses in March 1930, a report on the working of the system will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India by the Commandant Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, through the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District

A-44235|A G 13

I A O 32 Equipment of drafts and details leaving India—Drafts and details leaving India will use mess tins on the journey to the port of embarkation Mugs and plates will be retained by the unit

2 I A O 403 of 1929 is cancelled

13935|M G O

I A O 33 Equipment—Signalling—The scale of Apparatus, Aerial Signalling Strips, for British and Indian cavalry regiments will now be 10 per regiment Units will return all strips held in excess of this number to ordnance charge

Amendments to regulations will appear in due course

1273|M G O 10

I A O 34 Areas of supply—All units in the P & A District will demand their requirements of stores in Section Personal C 2 from the C O O, Allahabad

2 Units in the P and A District (except those stationed at Dinapore and Muzzaffarpur) will demand tentage required for temporary purposes from the O O Fort William Depot All stores in Section 'I', except such tentage, will be demanded from the C O O, Allahabad Units in Dinapore and Muzzaffarpur will obtain all stores in Section 'I' from the C O O Allahabad

1138S|M G 13 A

I A O 35 Proceed to for submission and record of grant of claims for reckon
for the
Indian officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army

(*) Claims on I A F A 365, accompanied by record copies of Fleet rolls in respect of former service (vide paragraph 2 of I A O 661 of 1927), as well as of present service of the individual, will be submitted to the controller of

17th January 1930

accounts (*vide* I A. O 717 of 1927), by the officer commanding the unit to which the individual belongs. The controller of military accounts will accord sanction on M P O F-1058, using a separate form for each individual, and, at the same time will record, under his signature, with details of the period, etc. allowed to count, in the new sheet roll of the individual sanction to the counting of former service.

- (u) When the claim to pension is preferred, the pension controller will, with reference to the command or district controller's endorsement in the sheet roll (which is a supporting document to the pension claim, *vide* Note 1 to paragraph 83, Financial Regulations, Part I) admit the former service, as recorded therein, for purposes of pension.

2 The officer commanding will record, on his record copy of the sheet roll, the amount of service allowed to count and the number and date of the controller of military accounts' sanction.

3 Note 1 to I A F A-365 will be amended in due course.

M A G's U/O No. 6864 A†/B of 1929

I. A O 36 Books—Home War Establishments for —

HEAVY BRIGADE, R A, ORDNANCE WORKSHOP SECTION
ARMY FIELD BRIGADE, R A, ORDNANCE WORKSHOP SECTION

ORDNANCE FIELD PARK

HEADQUARTERS, ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT

ORDNANCE STORE COMPANY

HEADQUARTERS, BASE AMMUNITION DEPOT

HEADQUARTERS, ADVANCED ORDNANCE WORKSHOP

HEADQUARTERS, BASE ORDNANCE WORKSHOP

ORDNANCE WORKSHOP COMPANY

HEADQUARTERS, BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT

ORDNANCE AMMUNITION COMPANY

G H Q TROOPS ORDNANCE WORKSHOP

HEADQUARTERS, ORDNANCE AMMUNITION DEPOT

and amendments to "War establishments of a casualty clearing station, a general hospital (1,200 beds), and a general hospital (600 beds), issued with I A O 226 current", will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with I A O 608 current.

17th January 1930

War Establishment XXVIA/53 (veterinary bacteriological laboratory) in Provisional War Establishments, Part XXVIA, 1st June, 1923, is hereby cancelled

24832|G S, S D 1

I A O 36 I Books—Notes on Map Reading 1929—Copies of the above mentioned War Office publication are being issued direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale given below (reference 'Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928')

2 This publication is a reprint, with a cheap cover, of Part I, Chapters I to XI and Appendices, I, II, III and V of the "Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field Sketching, 1929". A large issue of the latter manual has already been made under I A O 612 I of 1929, and small quantities only are being issued of this abbreviated edition. Further free issues will be made if required and Headquarters Districts and Independent Brigades will report direct to the Chief of the General Staff by the 15th February 1930 whether, or not further issues are required for their units

3 Additional copies are available, on payment, from the Central Publication Branch Calcutta—Home price 1s —

Chief of the General Staff	} 30 copies
Army Headquarters	
Commands and Brigade Headquarters	} Scale "D"
Cavalry units	
Artillery units	} Quarter Scale "B"
Sapper and Mine units	
Pioneer units	
Infantry units	
Royal Tank Corps units	
Signal units	
Auxiliary Force (India) units	
Schools of Instruction	} Scale "B"
Territorial Force (India) units	
H Q, R A F, and R A F units	} Scale "C"

24 copies

(to be distributed under instructions of H Q, R A F)

20132 G S, VT 2

17th January 1930

I A O 36 II Books—Identification list for the Q F 3 inch 20 cwt
Mks I, I*, III III* Guns on Mark IV H A Mounting 1921 —Copies will
be supplied, on indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,
on the following scale —

	No of copies
General Staff Branch	2
Master General of Ordnance Branch	,
A D O S (P)	1
H Qrs Northern Command, Rawalpindi	2
H Qrs Southern Command, Poona	2
8th Anti Aircraft Battery R A	2
C R A, Bombay	1
C O O Rawalpindi	1
C O O Kukee	1
O O, Karachi	1
O O, Bombay	1
G & S Factory, Cossipore	2
G C Factory, Jubbulpore	2
P & E O Balasore	1
I of G Cossipore	1
I G C and V, Jubbulpore	1

10427/V G 6

R A CASSELS *General**Adjutant General in India*

Corrigenda.

LIST No 2

Nos 1-4

1. I. A. O 497 of 1929 :—

Under "School of Artillery" on page 379, after "9th Course" add :—

"Survey Course"	2nd March to 11th May	..	20	..	..
1st Range Taking Course	5th May to 26th May ..	..	12	..	..
2nd Range Taking Course..	27th May to 14th June	..	.	12*	.	*I. O. Rs. only.
3rd Range Taking Course..	6th September to 27th September."	..	12	.	.	

27605|G S, M T.-1.

Corrigenda to I. A. Os, List No. 2, dated 17th January 1930

2 Accounting of Packing Material—I A O. 26 of 1928 is cancelled.

11010|Q -6

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 2, dated 17th January 1930

3 Substitute the following for the first sub para of para (2) (a) of I. A. O 245 of 1929 —

"Serviceable—Five copies of all lists of stores for disposal, together with a copy of proceedings of a board of officers, where necessary, will be forwarded to the D. S and T., through D Ds, S and T, commands except in the case of A H. Q units who will send such lists direct to the D S and T, giving full particulars as stated below .—"

2440|Q 8

Corrigenda to I A. Os, List No 2, dated 17th January 1930

4 I. A O 683 of 1929 —

From the heading, delete the words "Kilted Regiments"

15466|M G -12

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 2, dated 17th January 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
A /Surg ..	Muller, C. G ..	I M. D. ..	12	9 1 31	
Captain ..	Pigot, W. T. ..	I. A. S. C.	8 days	5 1 30	

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank.	Name.	Corps	Destination.
Brig ..	Campbell Ross, A , D S O	I A	India by 5th January 1930
Captain .	Denholm-Young, E J.	5/13th F. F. Rifles	India.
Captain .	White, C. W G. .	R Deccan Horse	India by 2nd February 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Colonel	Ross, G. W , D S O	I A (Supy List)	2 12 29	
Lt Col	Smith, C W J , D S O	I A	1 1 30	

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 3RD QUALIFYING COURSE HELD AT THE AHMEDNAGAR WING OF THE SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, INDIA

Rank and Name	Unit.	Qualification obtained.
2nd/Lieut E Calderbank		Q
Lieut P F Henry		Q
2nd/Lieut J M K Spurling		Q
2nd/Lieut J V Bailey		Q
2nd/Lieut G S F Middleton	1st Bn, The East Surrey Regiment	Q
2nd/Lieut R M J G Hott	1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Q
Lieut G R M Clench	2nd Bn, The Royal Sussex Regiment	Q
Lieut R A Savers	2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales' Volunteers	Q
Captain C R Horley, MC	2nd Bn, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	Q
2nd/Lieut R H A Painter	2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment	Q
2nd/Lieut R D Iggulden	2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters	Q
2nd/Lieut J W Brown	1st Bn, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	Q
Lieut. I F Low	2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	Q
Lieut R Deedes	1st Bn, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Q
2nd/Lieut H E F Fox Davies	2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry	Q
Captain G H Neely, DSO, MC	2nd Bn, The Highland Light Infantry	Q
Lieut D Stuart		Q
Lieut I E Begg, MBE		Q
Captain G E Attwell		Q
Captain W R. Selby		Q
Captain J W Williams		Q
2nd/Lieut H S Stansfeld		Q
Major R B Harward, OBE		Q
Captain O A Rowlinson		Q
Captain V G J Barton		Q
Captain J W. B Tindall		Q
Captain W M F Gamble, MC		Q
Captain C A. Tester, MC	1st Bn 9th Jat Regiment	Q
Major J H. L Hindmarsh	2nd Bn 9th Jat Regiment	Q
Captain E D McCarthy, OBE	2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
Captain D H Gordon DSO	4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment	Q
Captain J H D Parkin	5th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment	Q
Captain J G Wainwright	6th Royal Bn 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Q
Captain L S Ingle, MC	1st Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Captain C I F Maynard	2nd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment (DCO)	Q
Captain J Frshaw	4th Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major B H Bonham Carter	5th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Captain T S Emery, MC		Q
Captain A G I A Goddard		Q
Captain N C Jackson		Q
Major J C D Mullaly		Q
Captain H Renwick		Q
Captain R H Cullen	3rd Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Q
Captain F J C Ashmore, DSO, MC	3rd Bn 20th Burma Rifles	Q
Captain F A Morris	2nd Bn, 1st K. G. O Gurkha Rifles	Q
Captain W G H Gough, MC	2nd Bn, 2nd K. E. O Gurkha Rifles	Q

Rank and Name.	Unit.	Qualification obtained.
Lieut. J. L. Goldney .	2nd Bn , 4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles ..	Q
Captain J. C. Coates, M.C. ..	2nd Bn , 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, I. F. ..	Q
Captain T. N. Smith ..	1st Bn., 6th Gurkha Rifles ..	Q
Captain G. H. Pulling ..	2nd Bn , 6th Gurkha Rifles ..	Q.
Captain A. O. L. Burle ..	2nd Bn , 7th Gurkha Rifles ..	D.
Captain W. R. B. Williams ..	2nd Bn., 7th Gurkha Rifles ..	Q

LIST OF CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED THE INDIAN ARMY SPECIAL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION, 1929

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Unit	Subject in which Distinction	Remarks
10415	L/Daffadar	Bachittar Singh	6th D C O Lancers	Geography and Indian History	Re-examined in Citizenship and General Knowledge only
632	A/L/Daffadar	Gurpal Singh	7th Light Cavalry		
7084	A/L/Daffadar	Gurmukh Singh	8th K. G O Light Cavalry		
	Jemadar	Puran Singh	13th D C O Lancers		
	Jemadar	Gurihal Singh	The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavalry)	Re-examined in Mathematics only	Re-examined in Mathematics only
	Jemadar	Bur Singh	The Poona Horse		
1809	Daffadar	Gurdit Singh	20th Lancers		
4210	I/Naik	Diwan Mehdi Khan	No 5 Field Coy K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners		
1924	Naik	Diwan Chand	Corps Hdqrs The Sikh Pioneer	Re-examined in Map Reading only	Re-examined in Map Reading only
1925	Naik	Bishen Dass	Ditto		
3426	L/Naik	Jhanda Singh	Ditto		
	Jemadar	Kartar Singh	1st Bn The Sikh Pioneers		

Re-examined in Citizenship and General Knowledge only
 Re-examined in Citizenship and General Knowledge only
 Re-examined in Geography and Indian History only
 Re-examined in Citizenship and General Knowledge only

20th January 1930

I A O 46 Books—Reference I A O 739 of 1928 The scale of issue of King's Regulations, 1928, for M T Units will be as follows —

Units without detached sections	1 copy
Units with detached sections	1 for H Q and 1 for each detached section
H R S Class I	2 copies
H R S, Class II	1 copy
M T Depot	3 copies
Vehicle Reception Depot	1 copy
Additional Workshop Section, Bannu	1 copy
C M T S Depot	2 copies
T I S M T	1 copy
C I M T	1 copy

2 Deficiencies will be adjusted in direct communication with the Manager Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, to whom any surplus copies of King's Regulations will be returned

A-48511|A G 11

I A O 46 I Books—Notes for Mechanized Artillery Units (Provisional) 1929—Copies were distributed by the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications 1928")

2 This pamphlet will become obsolete as soon as "Artillery Training, Volume I" which is under revision at the War Office, is published —

General Staff Branch	50 copies
Headquarter commands	10 copies each
Headquarters districts	5 copies each
Headquarters brigades	2 copies each
Headquarters 1st Field Brigade, R A	12 copies
Divisional ammunition column R A	Scale "B"
Field ammunition column	Scale "B"
Headquarters medium brigades	Scale "B"
Medium batteries (T D)	Scale "B"
Brigadiers R A	2 copies each
Staff of Artillery	Scale "B"
Staff College	Scale "A"
Senior Officers School	Scale "B"
Royal Tank Corps School	3 copies

28266 OS, M T 2

20th January 1930

I A O 46 II Books—Memorandum on Army Training (India)—Individual Training Period 1929—Copies of the above publication have been forwarded to headquarters, districts and independent brigades, for issue to units on the following scale (Reference "Scales for the Issue of Training Publications, 1928")

Copies for headquarters, commands, and for schools of instruction are being issued by the Chief of the General Staff direct —

Headquarters of formations	Scale "D"
Cavalry units	} Scale "C"
Artillery units	
Sapper and Miner units	
Pioneer battalions	
Infantry battalions	
Royal Tank Corps units	
Signal units	} Scale "B"
Schools of instruction	
A F (I), I T F and U T F units	Scale "C"
Military Adviser in Chief, I S Forces	170 copies
S and T units	1 copy each
G O C British Troops in China	20 copies
Headquarters Malay States	20 copies
	2926 G S M 2

I A O 46 III Books—I A F F 980 225—War Equipment Table (India) for an Ordnance Mobile Workshop—War Equipment Table (India) for an Ordnance Mobile Workshop has been approved. Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Copies required for ordnance mobile workshop will be demanded in bulk by C O Os of the arsenals in which the equipment is held in peace

The scale of issue is as follows —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area, or independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	An ordnance mobile workshop	3
6	Arsenals	10
7	Ordnance depots	5
8	Controllers of military accounts	3
9	A general stores company, I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1

130111M G 4

I A Os 46 IV—46.V

20th January 1930

I A O 46 IV Books—I A F F 980 260—War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Staging Section—War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Staging Section has been approved. Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager Govt. of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

Copies required for Indian Staging Section will be demanded by the Headquarters of the district in which the equipment is held in per-

The details are as follows:—

Item	Unit	No. of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff office	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade/brigade area or independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Indian staging sections	5
6	Arsenals	1
7	Ordnance depot	5
8	Controllers of military accounts	3
9	A general file company I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1

11208 M.G.C.

I A O 46 V Books Equipment Regulations Part 2 and 3 Copies of the uniformed War Office publications will be distributed without indent, by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

At present the Equipment Regulations are—

Part 2, Section I (a), 1921, No. 3

Part 2, Section II, 1921, No. 5

Part 2, Section III, 1915, No. 2

Part 2, Section IV, 1921, No. 2

Part 2, Section VI (a), 1920, No. 6

Part 2, Section VI (c), 1920, No. 6

Part 2, Section VI (c), 1927, No. 6

Part 2, Section VII (a), 1911, No. 8

Part 2, Section VII (c), 1920, No. 7

NOTICE

It is proposed to erect a memorial in London to the late Marshal Foch, *Maréchal de France* and Field Marshal in His Majesty's Army, who commanded the Allied Armies during the later stages of the Great War and led them to victory.

With this end in view, a representative committee, of which the Right Hon'ble the Marquess of Crome, K.G. P.C., is Chairman, has been formed to organize an appeal for subscriptions, throughout the Empire, to meet the cost, which will amount to about £5,000.

It is proposed to erect a replica of the equestrian statue at Cissel, which was modelled from life by Malissard, on the small triangular plot in Grosvenor Gardens, close to Victoria Station which has been offered for the purpose by the Duke of Westminster.

Formations, units and individuals wishing to contribute are requested to forward their subscriptions to "Marshal Foch Memorial Fund", Messrs Glyn, Mills & Co, 67, Lombard St, London, E.C.-3.

Corrigenda.

List No 3.

Nos 1—3

1 I A O 702 of 1929 —

After "units" insert a fresh sub para "For these Indian N C Os, however, the educational qualification laid down in 'Courses of Instruction, India, 1928', page 42, para 6 2 (b), will be waived as a temporary measure"

26347 G S, MT-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 3, dated 20th January 1930

2 I A O 578 of 1929 —

Under 1st Course, *delete* the name of Major R. H ALLANBY, 2nd Bu. The Seaforth Highlanders

27429 G S, MT 1

Corrigenda to I. A Os, List No 3, dated 20th January 1930

3 I A O 470 of 1929 —

Against serial 14 in column 3 *for* "Karachi" *read* "Bombay"

11429 Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 3, dated 20th January 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 2

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel H D Gaulton DSO Royal Tank Corps, to be Colonel, Royal Tank Corps India, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel W J Shannon, CMG DSO, British Service, vacated Dated the 16th December 1929

06774 MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel A F N Barron I AOC Chief Ordnance Officer, Kirkee Arsenal, to be officiating Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Master General of Ordnance Branch Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel F M Murray, IA on leave Dated the 20th November 1929

06741 MS 1

Major C H Harrison OBE IASC to be officiating Deputy Director of Supplies Army Headquarters Dated 6th November 1929

06247 53 MS 1

Major C M Nicol MD IMS, to be D A D H, Army Headquarters India *vice* Major F Cotter MB IMS, vacated Dated the 6th December 1929

2822 DMS 1

Captain M T Chapman DSO IASC to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director (Mechanical Transport), Army Headquarters, for the period 25th September 1929 to 14th October 1929 inclusive

Brevet Major R G I Major IASC to be officiating Staff Captain, Quartermaster General Branch Army Headquarters for the period 25th September 1929 to 14th October 1929 inclusive

06247 53 MS 1

Commands Districts etc

Lieut Colonel H W Wynter DSO RA to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade Rawalpindi District *vice* Colonel L Holland DSO British Service vacated Dated the 20th December 1929

06276 MS 1

Major W S Martin MC, MB RAMC to be D A D H, Madras District *vice* Major C M Nicol MD IMS, vacated Dated the 6th December 1929

2822 DMS 1

Major G F Wingfield Stratford, MC, 1st Bn The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Madras District *vice* Major A I Johnston OBE, 110th Trench Regiment, vacated Dated the 18th December 1929

06016 5 MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Major General J. W. O'Dowda, C.B., C.S.I., C.M.G., British Service, Commander of the District, 90 days privilege leave, combined with 1 month and 12 days furlough, with effect from the 22nd March 1900, or date of availing.

06702-4|MS 1

Major General B. F. Burnett-Hitchcock, CB, DSO, British Service, Commander, Dacca District, 10 days privilege leave, combined with full pay for 5 months and 20 days, on medical certificate, with effect from the 7th December 1929.

068151M S -1

Major R H Penrose-Welsted, Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 1st Circle, 8 months combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave), with effect from 10th March 1930, or date of availing

13324.0 0

Commissary and Major J W Danskin, MBI., IML, Officer Supervisor (Books), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, 2 months and 7 days privilege leave, combined with 1 month and 16 days furlough on private affairs preparatory to retirement, with effect from 20th January 1930 or date of availing

18555/G S F-4

Captain A. G S Muntz, M C, 24th Bombay Grenadiers, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with 140 days furlough, with effect from the 9th May 1929.

[The Annexure to I A O 108 current (Last No 4) in as far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain Muntz, is cancelled]

06101 4/MS 1

Capt. P. D. Gilmore-Ellis I A O C, Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Hastings, combined leave from India (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough), with effect from 10th January 1911 or date of sailing.

0007 MG 2

Captain C E Macguckin Assistant Controller of Dairy Farm & Northern C. Ry., 7 months combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave) with effect from 23rd March 1930, or date of availing

12100

Captain G. B. J. Kellie R.A., Aide de Camp to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave, commencing 1st April 1921, and 14 days furlough in India, with effect from the 17th March 1921.

65-1111

Corrigenda

In the Appendix to I A O 729 of 1929 (L.A. No. 31) it is stated that the report of Captain M. T. Chapman, D.S.O., 1928, and Major R. G. L. May, I.A.S., of 1928, are the only ones read on 24 September 1929.

In the Annexure to I A O 761, dated the 7th December 1929, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain M E Moir, DSO, Royal Artillery, to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps (on probation), for "24th September 1929" read "25th September 1929"

06330|MS 3

I A O 596 of 1929

Under "Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc" against Major D P McDonald, MB, FRCSE, IMS, for "4th August" read "5th August"

I A O 761 of 1929

Under "Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc", against Lieutenant A McMillan MB, IRCS, RAMC for "3rd August" read "4th August"

I A O 774 of 1929

Under "Appointments, Promotions, Leave etc", against Major R F Walker, MC, MB RAMC, for "14th November" read "10th November"

2395|DMS 1

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following awards of Meritorious Service Medals, with annuity and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with and without gratuity, to non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, have been made for the year ending 31st December 1930

I Indian Cavalry Sappers and Miners Indian Signal Corps Pioneers Infantry, etc

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service with annuity"

No 3539 Company Quartermaster Havildar ADALAT KHAN, Machine Gun Platoon, 2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster) with effect from 1st July 1927 (First award)

No 10192 Squadron Dafadar Major KARAM SINGH, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), with effect from 1st February 1929, vice No 10342 Squadron Dafadar Major SANT RAM promoted to commissioned rank

No 19 Squadron Dafadar Major SANTA SINGH 7th Light Cavalry with effect from 1st February 1929, vice No 580 Dafadar MFHAR SINGH transferred to pension establishment

No 2142 Regimental Dafadar Major BAWA SINGH The Gurkha Cavalry (10th Queen Victoria's Own Frontier Force), with effect from 16th August 1929 vice No 2086 Squadron Dafadar Major KHR SINGH transferred to pension establishment

No 42 Squadron Dafadar Major MIKHA SINGH 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers with effect from 31st May 1929 vice No 35 Dafadar BILAL SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 10003 Squadron Quartermaster Dafadar HARI RAM 15th King Edward's Own Cavalry, with effect from 1st April 1929 vice No 10002 Dafadar GHAFUR KHAN transferred to pension establishment (Annuity only)

No 1632 Havildar FAZAL AHMAD, King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, with effect from 1st August 1928, *vice* No 1493 Havildar PHUMAN SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 1929 Havildar ALLU KHAN, King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, with effect from 1st December 1928, *vice* No 1766 Havildar KAKA SINGH, promoted to commissioned rank

No 3747 Company Havildar Major NUR DAD, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, with effect from 18th June 1929, *vice* No 2391 Havildar SHEIKH RAMZAN, transferred to pension establishment

No 2075 Company Havildar Major ANGAMUTHU, Waziristan District Signals, with effect from 1st September 1929, *vice* No 124 Company Havildar Major HOSHNAKI RAM, transferred to pension establishment

No 2508 Havildar J H PAYSO, 1st (K G O) Bn, The Corps of Madras Pioneers, with effect from 1st April 1929, *vice* No 7 Havildar JOEL COOPER, transferred to pension establishment

No 2758 Company Havildar Major AHMED KHAN, 1st (Marine) Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers with effect from 16th March 1929, *vice* No 200 Bugle Major NAGU RAMJI transferred to pension establishment

No 31 Havildar JAGAT SINGH, 1st Bn, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers, with effect from 1st March 1929, *vice* No 1850 Battalion Havildar Major MANSHA SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 14 Havildar SITA RAM, The Hazara Pioneers, with effect from 24th October 1929, *vice* No 18 Havildar NAZAR MUHAMMAD, transferred to pension establishment

No 3025 Havildar GANGA PARSHAD MISIR, 4th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment with effect from 1st November 1928, *vice* No 3021 Battalion Havildar Major HARILAL TRIBEDI, promoted to commissioned rank

No 58 Havildar TARA SINGH 10th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st August 1928 *vice* No 60 Battalion Havildar Major NIHAL SINGH, I O M, promoted to commissioned rank

No 48 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar DASAUNDI RAM, 1st Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st October 1929, *vice* No 19 Havildar HAJI GUL transferred to pension establishment

No 3906 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar BHUP SINGH, 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, with effect from 1st September 1929, *vice* No 3901 Havildar SHAIKH SAMI ULLAH transferred to pension establishment

No 10040 Havildar SONU LAXUMAN 1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, with effect from 1st April 1929 *vice* No 10037 Havildar LAXUMAN BHAGI transferred to pension establishment

No 20026 Havildar KASHIRAM PARANDE, 2nd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, with effect from 1st March 1929, *vice* No 20011 Havildar BHAGOTI BEDAR, transferred to pension establishment

No 51 Company Havildar Major MEHR DIN, 1st Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellsted's), with effect from 13th July 1929, *vice* No 36 Havildar ALIF KHAN, transferred to pension establishment

No 1829 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar BALWANT SINGH 3rd Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles, with effect from 1st November 1928, *vice* No 1801 Havildar TULSI RAM LAKSHMAN JADHAO promoted to commissioned rank

No 821 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar KANHA SINGH, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (Prince Albert Victor's), with effect from 1st July 1929, *vice* No 876 Havildar RUSTAM KHAN, transferred to pension establishment

No 3350 Havildar SURAJBALI SINGH, 5th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment, with effect from 17th July 1929, *vice* No 3344 Company Havildar Major JODHAPARSHAD SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 25 Company Quartermaster Havildar RAMDHARI SINGH, 1st Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 6th October 1929, *vice* No 457 Company Quartermaster Havildar FEROZE KHAN, transferred to pension establishment

No 3075 Havildar GHULAM RASUL, 4th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own), with effect from 1st May 1929, *vice* No 3351 Havildar AHMED KHAN, transferred to pension establishment

No 3852 Battalion Havildar Major LACHHMAN SINGH, 5th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment (Burma), with effect from 1st October 1929 (First award)

No 962 Havildar Major MOHABBAT KHAN, 2nd Bn, 9th Jat Regiment (Moolian Battalion), with effect from 1st August 1929, *vice* No 3504 Havildar VISHNOO BHAGOO, transferred to pension establishment

No 891 Havildar SATDARALI SHAH, 2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment, with effect from 1st April 1929, *vice* No 842 Havildar KALANDAR DIN, transferred to pension establishment

No 2561 Havildar GHULAM RASUL, 4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), with effect from 1st July 1929, *vice* No 2654 Havildar PIR BAKHISH, transferred to pension establishment

No 3024 Havildar BAKHTAWAR SINGH, 4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment, with effect from 21st March 1929 *vice* No 3007 Havildar CHANDA SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 1079 Battalion Havildar Major MUZAFFAR KHAN, 5th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), with effect from 1st November 1928, *vice* No 4003 Havildar RODAL SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 655 Havildar DAYA SINGH, 10th Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment, with effect from 3rd July 1929, *vice* Havildar RUIR SINGH, promoted to commissioned rank

No 10 Havildar ISHAR SINGH, 1st Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), with effect from 21st May 1929, *vice* No 13 Havildar GHULAM MUHAMMAD, transferred to pension establishment

No 601 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar BAHADAR ALI, 6th Royal Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde), with effect from 1st November 1928, *vice* No 6015 Company Havildar Major NATHA SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 1529 Havildar SUNDAR SINGH, 10th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, with effect from 1st September 1929, *vice* No 3040 Havildar MUHAMMAD WARIS, transferred to pension establishment

No 158 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar NUR MUHAMMAD, 1st Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st August 1928, *vice* No 116 Company Havildar Major MUHAMMAD SHAH, transferred to pension establishment

No 153 Havildar FATEH AHMAD, 3rd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 16th February 1929, *vice* No 133 Havildar BANTA SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 45 Havildar FARMAN ALI, 10th Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st April 1928, *vice* No 8 Havildar MUHAMMAD DIN, transferred to pension establishment

No 42 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar NADIR SHAH, 3rd Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 11th March 1929, *vice* No 91 Havildar MEHR SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 4390 Havildar CHANNU KHAN, 4th Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal), with effect from 1st October 1929, *vice* No 120 Havildar MLHAR DIN, transferred to pension establishment

No 46 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar SATTAR MUHAMMAD, 10th Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 25th May 1929, *vice* No 194 Havildar JAIMAL SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 4093 Battalion Quartermaster Havildar LAKHU, 1st Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own), with effect from 1st January 1929, *vice* No 60 Havildar RAM SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 2006 Havildar NARAINSING GURUNG, 1st Bn, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), with effect from 10th November 1928, *vice* No 2414 Havildar SANTBIR GURUNG, transferred to pension establishment

No 7680 Havildar HIRASING RAI, 2nd Bn, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), with effect from 13th November 1928, *vice* No 7604 Havildar JAGBAHADUR GURUNG, transferred to pension establishment

No 81 Havildar LACHMAN THAPA, 1st Bn, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), with effect from 1st February 1929, *vice* Havildar JIWAN SING, transferred to pension establishment

No 38 Havildar CHANDIPERSHAD NOTIAL, 1st Bn, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), with effect from 1st July 1929, *vice* No 81 Havildar LACHMAN THAPA, transferred to pension establishment

No 5019 Havildar RANBAHADUR GURUNG, 2nd Bn, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), with effect from 16th October 1928, *vice* No 5045 Havildar RANJIT LOHAR transferred to pension establishment

No 3476 Havildar SAFRI RANA, 1st Bn, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 1st March 1929, *vice* No 2975 Havildar TFKBAHADUR THAPA, transferred to pension establishment

No 3912 Havildar MANIRAM LOHAR, 1st Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), with effect from 1st May 1929, *vice* No 3845 Havildar NATHU LOHAR, transferred to pension establishment

No 3980 Havildar CHHABILAL RAI, 1st Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 31st December 1928, *vice* No 3248 Havildar JANGE GURUNG, transferred to pension establishment

No 5113 Havildar BALBAHADUR KHATTRI, 1st Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 6th February 1929, *vice* No 5057 Havildar GOVIND MALL transferred to pension establishment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 7163 Sowar ASGHAR ALI KHAN, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

- No 10057 Lance Dafadar SHIB CHARAN SINGH, 3rd Cavalry
- No 10126 Lance Dafadar CHANAN SINGH, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse)
- No 10357 Sowar POHLO RAM, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse)
- No 88 Sowar AHMAD KHAN, 7th Light Cavalry
- No 10063 Lance Dafadar TEJRAM SINGH, The Royal Decan Horse (9th Horse)
- No 10008 Sowar SYED HANIF, The Royal Decan Horse (9th Horse)
- No 5104 Lance Dafadar BASANT SINGH, Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (11th Frontier Force)
- No 5092 Sowar GHULAM HAYDER, Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (11th Frontier Force)
- No 10070 A Acting Lance Dafadar HAR DIAL, Sim Browne's Cavalry (12th Frontier Force)
- No 10123 Acting Lance Dafadar THAKUR SINGH Sim Browne's Cavalry (12th Frontier Force)
- No 588 Sowar KARIM BAKHSI, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers
- No 101 Lance Dafadar SHAIKH ABDUL RAHMAN, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers
- No 10457 Sowar MUHAMMAD ALI, 15th Lancers
- No 10630 Sowar DAWAR KHAN, 15th Lancers
- No 1639 Acting Lance Dafadar RAGHBIR SINGH, 16th Light Cavalry
- No 671 Lance Dafadar MUHAMMAD IBRAHIM 19th King George's Own Lancers
- No 1018 Lance Dafadar HOSHIAR SINGH, 20th Lancers
- No 1022 Lance Dafadar ITBAR KHAN, 20th Lancers
- No 3831 Sapper NARAYANASAMI, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners
- No 3933 Sapper APPALASAMI Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sapper and Miners
- No 3676 Sapper NARASIMULU, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners
- No 3551 Sapper KADIRVELU, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sapper and Miners
- No 1038 Naik SHAIKH HUSSAIN Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners
- No 1810 Subadar SHAHRA KHAN, 2nd Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop
- No 225 Naik MOGANATH 3rd Indian Divisional Signal Troop
- No 101 Naik DIVAL SINGH 3rd Indian Divisional Signal Troop
- No 182 Naik DEWA SINGH Signal Training Battalion (Signal Troop)

No 3031 Sepoy APPA RAO, Signal Training Battalion (Signal Training Centre, India)

No 2399 Lance Naik LAZARUS, 1st (King George's Own) Bn, The Corps of Madras Pioneers

No 1915 Naik DAYAL SINGH, 1st (Marine) Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers

No 1139 Paid Lance Naik DIN MUHAMMAD, 2nd (Kelat : Ghilzie) Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers

No 105 Naik DASAUNDHA SINGH, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 109 Naik NIRANJAN SINGH, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 1097 Sepoy JAWALA SINGH, 2nd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 2082 Naik BHUR SINGH, 3rd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 2094 Naik (Lance Havildar) ABDUL JABBAR, 3rd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 3028 Naik RAMPERSHAD RAM, 4th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 4050 Naik MANSHA SINGH, 5th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 4909 Sepoy JAHAN DAD, 5th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 1102 Naik MARDAN ALI, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 1095 Lance Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 2063 Naik WASAWA SINGH, 3rd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 2083 Naik SAJAWAL KHAN, 3rd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3076 Sepoy MILKHA SINGH, 4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3081 Sepoy KIRLA, 4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 4050 Naik HAZARA SINGH, 5th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 5721 Sepoy JAHAN DAD KHAN, 5th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 762 Sepoy FAKIR MUHAMMAD, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 779 Sepoy ZAHUR AHMED, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 3902 Lance Naik SHIRI RAM, 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 10064 Naik GANPAT RAMJI, 1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 10153 Lance Naik SHAIKH AMIN, 1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 20028 Naik RAMA KONDE, 2nd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 740 Lance Naik BAGH SINGH, 1st Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's)

No 7872 Lance Naik SHEIKH ABDUL NAIM, 1st Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry) (Gratuity only. Already in possession of medal)

No 1715 Naik MUHAMMAD FAIZ, 3rd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)

No 1717 Naik MUHAMMAD HABIB, 3rd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)

No 2680 Musciman S AROKIAM, Corps Headquarters, The Corps of Madras Pioneers

No 1081 Lance Naik SHER ALI, 2nd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 3043 Naik BASDEO TEWARI, 4th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 3086 Sepoy RAJA KHAN, 4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 4051 Naik GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 5th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 12 Lance Havildar LAXUMAN RAO RANF, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 4040 Sepoy AHIT KHAN, 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 10088 Naik SAOLARAM MHADIK, 10th Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 1724 Lance Naik MADAR BAKHSH, 3rd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)

No 5527 Sepoy SALABAT KHAN, 10th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (The Lucknow Regiment)

No 449 Naik MUHAMMAD ALAM, 1st Bn, 5th Punjab Regiment

No 3821 Sepoy (Pulder) HAZARA SINGH, 10th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment

No 179 Naik RAM SINGH, 1st Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's)

No 3068 Naik RAN SINGH, 4th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wille's)

No 257 Naik ISAR SINGH, 3rd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment

No 106 Lance Naik SEWA SINGH, 4th Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment

No 500 Naik GANDA SINGH, 3rd Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 187 Naik SAWAL SINGH, 1st Bn, 17th Dehra Regiment (Princess of Wales's Own)

No 274 Naik FAHADUR THAPA, 1st Bn, 1st King George's Own Rifles (The Madras Regiment)

No 274 Naik FAHADUR THAPA, 1st Bn, 1st King George's Own Rifles (The Madras Regiment)

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' with gratuity

No 10503 Naik HUSSAIN KHAN, 15th Field Brigade

No 9822 Naik KALA KHAN 23rd Field Brigade

No 1432 Naik SUNDER SINGH, Royal Artillery Training Centre.

No FA 15454 Gunner NANNAN, Royal Artillery Training Centre

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' without gratuity

No 760 Naik MARDAN KHAN, 14th Field Brigade

No 6850 Naik FAZAL AHMED, 4th Medium Brigade

LIGHT AND INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES

Medal inscribed ' For Meritorious Service ' with annuity

No 26005 Quartermaster Havildar FARMAN ALI, 2nd Light Battery, with effect from 1st September 1928, *vice* No 20505 Havildar Major INDAR SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 29111 Farrier Havildar GHANA SINGH, 17th Light Battery, with effect from 16th April 1929, *vice* No 21516 Havildar BHAJAN SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 21696 Farrier Havildar JAIMAL SINGH, 2nd (Deراجت) Mountain Battery, F F, with effect from 1st December 1928, *vice* No 16512 Quartermaster Havildar MODAN SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 13009 Havildar BHAN SINGH 6th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery (How), with effect from 1st September 1929, *vice* No 16593 Havildar KHAIR MUHAMMAD, transferred to pension establishment

Medal inscribed ' For Long Service and Good Conduct ' with gratuity

No 5128 Naik GOPAL SINGH, 2nd Light Battery

No 26017 Lance Naik THAKAR SINGH 2nd Light Battery

No 30523 Lance Naik BHAG SINGH, 2nd Light Battery

No 20025 Naik BARKHURDAR, 3rd Light Battery

No 20221 Driver MANGAI SINGH 3rd Light Battery

No 20026 Lance Naik DIN MUHAMMAD, 3rd Light Battery

No 24106 Driver AHMAD KHAN, 11th Light Battery

No 12709 Driver Naik SARDAR KHAN, 12th Light Battery

No 22232 Driver Naik NIAZ ALI 17th Light Battery

No 25200 Farrier MUHAMMAD SHIR 17th Light Battery

No 20036 Naik VARAIN SINGH, 2nd (Deراجت) Mountain Battery, F F.

No 13219 Naik INDER SINGH, 6th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery (How)

No 5686 Driver MUHAMMAD SHAH, 11th (Dehla Dun) Mountain Battery (How)

No 11322 Naik NADAR ALI 14th (Rajputana) Mountain Battery

No 31766 Naik NAWAB SINGH, 18th (Sohan) Mountain Battery

No 26018 Naik SANT SINGH Mountain Artillery Training Centre

No 31767 Naik BUDH SINGH, Mountain Artillery Training Centre

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 20525 Gunner DOST MUHAMMAD, 2nd (Derajat) Mountain Battery, F. F.

No. 20523 Gunner SHER ZAMAN, 2nd (Derajat) Mountain Battery, F. F.

No 13216 Naik SARBAN SINGH, 6th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery (How.).

No. 21623 Naik SHER SINGH, 11th (Dehla Dun) Mountain Battery (How.).

No 31569 Lance Naik CHANAN SINGH, 12th (Poonch) Mountain Battery

No 19094 Driver LABH SINGH, 18th (Sohan) Mountain Battery (How.).

No. 25247 Driver LACHHMAN SINGH, 18th (Sohan) Mountain Battery (How.).

No 6807 Driver NADIR KHAN, Mountain Artillery Training Centre

III Indian Army Service Corps

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No T. A. 22036 Quartermaster Dafadar ABDULLAH KHAN, No 7 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, with effect from 1st July 1929, *vice* No 171041 T. C.-57096 Quartermaster Dafadar RAJ WALI, transferred to pension establishment

No T. C. 62974 Dafadar AZIZ KHAN, No 9 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, with effect from 1st September 1929, *vice* No T. D-83014 Dafadar MUHAMMAD AZAM, transferred to pension establishment

No T. C.-57667 Dafadar FAQIR MUHAMMAD, No 18 Divisional Troops Transport Company, with effect from 1st September 1929, *vice* No T. C.-59056 Quartermaster Dafadar HAJI, transferred to pension establishment

No T. B-41921 Quartermaster Dafadar MUHAMMAD ALAM, No 33 Mule Transport Company (L. F.), with effect from 4th July 1929, *vice* No T. A.-22988 Quartermaster Dafadar RAHIM ALI, transferred to pension establishment

No 99264 Havildar KISHEN SINGH, No 15 Mechanical Transport Company, with effect from 31st January 1928, *vice* No 99571 Company Havildar Major MUKHTIAR KHAN, transferred to pension establishment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No T. B-44515 Naik WALI DAD, No 2 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company

No T. C. 59584 Naik JUMMA, No 3 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company

No T. A. 24112 Naik RAFFI ULLAH, No 4 Infantry Brigade Transport Company

No T. A. 24165 Lance Naik BUTA KHAN, No 5 Infantry Brigade Transport Company

No T. A. 24767 Driver MUHAMMAD NOOR, No 5 Infantry Brigade Transport Company

No T. C. 57571 Naik MIR ABDULLAH, No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company

No T C 57817 Naik MUHAMMAD HUSSAIN, No 18 Divisional Troops Transport Company

No T B 42098 Naik BHOSTAN, No 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company

No T B 47462 Naik GARIB, No 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company

No T A 25342 Lance Naik ILAM DIN, No 23 Divisional Troops Transport Company

No T A 25267 Lance Naik FARID, No 23 Divisional Troops Transport Company

No T D 73100 Lance Naik PEEROZE No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T D 73047 Lance Naik FAZAI HAKHI No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T D 73035 Lance Naik MAUZAM, No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T D 73043 Lance Naik SHFR BAZ No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T D 73038 Lance Naik GHULAM HUSSAIN, No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T D 73935 Naik SARDARA, No 41 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T D 73682 Naik ABDULLA No 41 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)

No T B 41020 Naik AUSNAKE RAM, " B " Transport Depot

No M T 99960 Naik MAJAIT KHAN, Mechanical Transport Depot

No M T 98273 Sepoy DALEL SINGH, Heavy Repair Shop (M T)
Class I

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No T C 58305 Lance Naik MUHAMMAD KHAN No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company

No T C 58511 Naik FATEH MUHAMMAD No 32 Mule Transport Company (L E)

IV Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 5035 Naik AIOPFE Fort William Depot

No 2013 Naik KALLOO Ferozepore Arsenal

No 5026 Naik SURAJ BALLY Fort William Depot

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 7053 Naik SURAJ BALLY Allahabad Arsenal

No 7047 Naik SAID RASOOL, Drigh Road Depot

V Miscellaneous

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 402 Dafadar BACHAN SINGH, Governor General's Body Guard,
with effect from 11th January 1929 vice No 123 Dafadar MALAK

MUHAMMAD KHAN, Governor's Body Guard, Bombay, transferred pension.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratui

No. 1558 Naik BHANJI, Mewar Bhil Corps

No. 2522 Naik BEEJIA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

No 197 Sepoy JADU SUKUL, Escort to the British Envoy (Nep

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratui

No. 1547 Sepoy BODIA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

No. 200 Sepoy DIPAN SUKUL, Escort to the British Envoy (Ne

B-6476|A G

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Lt Col	Benton W B, M C	4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry		31 1 30	See Weekly List No 47 of 1929
Captain	Janson, P B	4/4th Bombay Grenadiers	2 days	30 11 29	See Weekly List No 42 of 1929
Lt Col	Noyes C D, M C	2/2nd Punjab Regiment	1	5 3 30	M C
Major	Wellesley, H A, M C	2/5th R Gurkha Rifles	3	22 5 30	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Underhill, G E C	I A	4th December 1929

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
A R S M	O Dell, A G	A F (I)	19th November 1929
Sgt	Knapp, H H	I C C	11th November 1929

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Major	Waterfield B C	I A (Retired)	15th October 1929
Lt & Asst Commy	Wilson, A F	I A S C (Retired)	23rd October 1929
Colonel (Hony Br Genl)	Turner, G H	I A (Retired)	25th October 1929
Captain	Saunders C D	I A R O	21st September 1929
Lt Col (Hony Col)	Unwin W H	I A (Retired)	4th November 1929
Lt Col	Maisey F C	I A (Retired)	10th November 1929
Colonel	Wilkins, T J H, O B E	I M S (Retired)	15th November 1929
Lt Col	Whitcombe, E G R	I M S (Retired)	20th November 1929
Miss	Bolster, A	Q A M N S I	21st November 1929

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks.
Major ..	Cooper, G. B. A., O.B.E.	I. A.	3rd Dec. 1929. (Invalided.)	
Commy. & Major	Hall, G. C. ..	I. A. O. C. ..	7th Jan. 1930.	
Lt Col	Hamilton, W. G.	I. M. S. ..	4th Oct 1929.	

Pension to be paid with effect from the 14th January 1930, the date following that of the expiry of the extension of service in civil appointment, sanctioned under Fundamental Rules.

Colonel ..	Flood, J. D. McL.	I. A.	12th Nov. 1929.	
Major	Jukes, A. H., D.S.O., O.B.E.	1/9th Gurkha Rif.	6th Feb. 1930.	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

B1

C

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CLE DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,
27th January 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 47 London Gazettes	37
I A O 48 Secretary of State's Weekly List No 51 dated the 19th December 1929	37
I A O 49 Exemptions from firing the annual machine gun course	37
I A O 50 Award of Distinguished Certificates to the Instructional Staff of the Army School of Education (India)	37
I A O 51 Soldiers Service British Army	38
I A O 52 Discharges British Army	38—39
I A O 53 Pay and allowances—British marriage—Submission of Life Certificate in support of Marriage Allowance	39—40
I A O 54 Accounts Adjustments	40
I A O 55 Sliding scale of rations	40—41
I A O 56 Artillery equipment—Range Tables	41—42
I A O 57 Maps	42
I A O 58 Forms—Amendments to A. F. B 171 (2)	42
I A O 59 Books—Field Service Regulations Volume II (Operations) 1929	42—43
I A O 59 I Books—Roman Urdu Small Arms Training Dusra Hissa 1929	43
I A O 59 II Books—Legal and Judicial—Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act, 1929	43—45
I A O 59 III Books—I A F F 980 259—War Equipment Table (India) for a British Staging Section	45—46
I A O 59 IV Books—I A F F 980 262—War Equipment Table (India) for a Carrier Unit	46
I A O 59 V Books—Machine Gun Training 1925	47
NOTICE Pistols and revolvers for sale	47
NOTICE Vacancies in the Bishop Cotton School, Simla	47
CORRIGENDA List No 4 Nos 1—2	1

27th January 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 47. London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

- No 33555, dated 26th November 1929, received 23rd December 1929
- No 33556, dated 29th November 1929, received 23rd December 1929
- No 33557, dated 3rd December 1929, received 23rd December 1929
- No 33558, dated 6th December 1929, received 2nd January 1930
- No 33559, dated 10th December 1929, received 6th January 1930
- No 33560, dated 13th December 1929, received 6th January 1930
- No 33561, dated 17th December 1929, received 6th January 1930

I A O 48 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 51, dated the 19th December 1929—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 51, dated the 19th December 1929 of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment, permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or returning from the service, etc., are issued with this Order

06467[M S 3

I A O 49 Exemptions from firing the annual machine gun course—The following personnel of machine gun sub units are exempt from firing the annual course

(1) *Total exemptions*—

<i>British Service</i>	<i>Indian Army</i>
O C (squadron or company)	O C (squadron troop or company)
2nd in command	
All Indian ranks	Indian officers above the rank of jemadar

(2) *Partial exemptions*—

- (a) All personnel of squadron and company headquarters not mentioned in para (1) above. This personnel will fire Part 1 or 1 (a) of the course as applicable
- (b) Officers and non commissioned officers exempted under 'Machine Gun Training, 1925', section 32

'Machine Gun Training, 1925', will not be amended as this publication is under revision

28863[G S, M T 1

I A O 50 Award of Distinguished Certificates to the Instructional Staff of the Army School of Education (India)—The undermentioned officer, having served for a period exceeding six months on the staff of the Army School of Education (India), is awarded a "Distinguished" certificate under the provisions of I A O 591 of 1926 —

Captain J R West, 5th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles

20066[G S, M T 2

27th January 1930

I A O 51 Soldiers Services B A—War Office letter No 27|Infantry| 9629 (R|A G 1 c), dated 6th December 1929, is re published below —

I am commanded by the Army Council to say that the procedure followed in filling the annual quota of extensions of service, differs considerably in various units. The quota is filled in some cases with men who enter, and in others with men who complete, their last normal year of colour service whilst it is in force, or with a mixture of both.

2 It is not desired to lay down any hard and fast rule, as conditions vary, but usually the quota should be filled with men entering their last normal year of colour service.

3 The practice of using one quota for the extension of men crowded out of that in force during the previous year (i.e. the quota year in which they enter their last year of colour service) is unsound. It amounts in effect to mortgaging the future. It entails delaying extension until, in some cases, the day before a soldier is due to leave the colours, with resulting long drawn out uncertainty to the individual as to his future. This in itself is bad, but its most dangerous effect is that a change in policy may bankrupt the unit, as for instance, when "holding" abroad under Section 87 of the Army Act is withdrawn. In these circumstances all soldiers time expired between 1st November of one year and 31st March of the following year would be brought home and transferred to the Reserve or discharged. Had "holding" continued they would not have come home until the following trooping season and many of them would, under the present system, have been anticipating extension when the quota for October was issued.

4 The Council realise that to order a sudden change of the method adopted in some units, would inflict hardship on many soldiers by depriving them of any possibility of extending. They desire, however, that Officers-Commanding units will adopt, as the normal course the method stated in paragraph 2, though its introduction may have to be gradual in the case of soldiers permitted to extend under King's Regulations, paragraph 227 (a) (ii), if hardships are to be prevented.

B 8316|A G 6

I A O 52 Discharges B A—War Office letter No 19|General 8316 (F 2 M), dated 9th December 1929, is re published below —

I am directed to inform you that some misunderstandings of the intention of Article 1024 (a) subsections (ii) and (iii), Pay Warrant, appears to exist in its application to soldiers purchasing their discharge after having attended a course at the Army School of Education and that the correct interpretation of the article is as follows —

- (i) A soldier who was not enlisted as an Army tradesman or apprentice tradesman and who since enlistment has attended a course at the Army School of Education with a view to qualifying as Educational Instructor, in which appointment he would be paid the equivalent of tradesmen's rates of pay, (Article 903 Pay Warrant, 1926), should, for the purpose of discharge by purchase, be regarded as having received train

27th January 1930

ing in a trade The correct rate of discharge purchase money is therefore £60 under Article 1024 (a) (u), Pay Warrant, 1926

- (u) A soldier who, not having received training while serving that would make him liable to the purchase rate of £100 or £60 under Article 1024 (a) (i) or (u), has attended a course at the Army School of Education for the purpose of training as a Regimental Instructor, in which appointment he would not draw tradesmen's rates of pay, is not regarded as having received training in a trade and the rate of discharge purchase money in his case is £35 under Article 1024 (a) (u), Pay Warrant

B 8314|A G 6

I A O 53 Pay and Allowances—British Marriage—Submission of Life Certificate in support of payment of Marriage Allowance—Every person residing in India who is receiving marriage allowance during the month of June, 1930, will be required to furnish a life certificate and declaration of entitlement. No certificate will be necessary where allotment only is being paid.

2 In the case of a person receiving marriage allowance, either as the wife of a soldier, or as the guardian of the children of a married soldier the certificate will be on Army Form O 1837 (modified for India)

The Controller of Military Accounts will enter on Army Form O 1837 the name and address of the payee, date by which the form must be returned, monthly rate of allowance, army number, rank and name and regiment of the soldier, and (on the back) the address to which the form is to be sent, and also the address to which it is to be returned.

If the certificate is not returned within 14 days the payment of the allowance will be stopped, and a notification of the reason for the stoppage of the payment, together with a duplicate copy of Army Form O 1837 will be sent to the payee. If the Army Form is returned properly completed the payment will be resumed.

If no reply is received within 6 weeks of the date on which the original form was despatched, and the reason for failure to reply is not known to the Controller of Military Accounts, the police will be requested to make direct inquiries.

3 In cases where payment of marriage allowance is being made to the soldier's parentally, the certificate will be on Army Form O 1837 A

27th January 1930

ing in a trade The correct rate of discharge purchase money is therefore £60 under Article 1024 (a) (u), Pay Warrant 1926

- (u) A soldier who, not having received training while serving that would make him liable to the purchase rate of £100 or £60 under Article 1024 (a) (i) or (u), has attended a course at the Army School of Education for the purpose of training as a Regimental Instructor, in which appointment he would not draw tradesmen's rates of pay, is not regarded as having received training in a trade and the rate of discharge purchase money in his case is £35 under Article 1024 (a) (u), Pay Warrant

B 8314/A G 6

I A O 53 Pay and Allowances—British Marriage—Submission of Life Certificate in support of payment of Marriage Allowance—Every person residing in India who is receiving marriage allowance during the month of June, 1930, will be required to furnish a life certificate and declaration of entitlement No certificate will be necessary where allotment only is being paid

2 In the case of a person receiving marriage allowance either as the wife of a soldier, or as the guardian of the children of a married soldier the certificate will be on Army Form O 1837 (modified for India)

The Controller of Military Accounts will enter on Army Form O 1837 the name and address of the payee, date by which the form must be returned, monthly rate of allowance, army number, rank and name and regiment of the soldier, and (on the back) the address to which the form is to be sent, and also the address to which it is to be returned

If the certificate is not returned within 14 days, the payment of the allowance will be stopped, and a notification of the reason for the stoppage of the payment, together with a duplicate copy of Army Form O 1837 will be sent to the payee If the Army Form is returned properly completed the payment will be resumed

If no reply is received within 6 weeks of the date on which the original form was despatched, and the reason for failure to reply is not known to the Controller of Military Accounts, the police will be requested to make discreet inquiries

3 In cases where payment of marriage allowance is being made to the soldier regimentally, the certificate will be on Army Form O 1837 A (modified for India)

The Controller of Military Accounts will enter thereon army number, rank and name of the soldier and the monthly rate of the allowance and will despatch the form to the soldier's commanding officer who will be responsible for ensuring its immediate completion by the soldier and for its return

4 Army Forms O 1837 and O 1837 A when returned will be carefully examined and compared with pay list or pay bill as the case may be and any discrepancies will be adjusted

27th January 1930

3 With reference to paragraph 3 of the enclosure to the Army Department letter cited above, the rates for ration articles for the quarter commencing 1st January 1930, on which claims from units for item of rations underdrawn are to be assessed, are noted below —

Articles	Prices
Flour	7 3 per 100 lb
Atta	5 11 per 100 lbs
Rice	5 11 per 100 lb
Sugar	9 15 per 100 lbs
Dhall (assorted)	7 10 per 100 lbs
Ghi	71 5 per 100 lbs
Salt refined for British troops	4 8 per 100 lbs
Salt rock for Indian troops	3 0 per 100 lbs
Tea	0 10 per lb
Beef	11 8 per 100 lbs
Mutton	98 0 per 100 lbs
Potatoes	7 0 per 100 lbs
Onions	4 0 per 100 lbs
Vegetables fresh	4 12 per 100 lbs
Firewood	0 14 per 100 lbs
Bread	0 1 7 per lb
Cheese tinned	1 2 per lb
Jam	0 8 per lb
Milk tinned	0 6 per lb
Oil cooking	0 6 33 per lb
Bacon	0 15 per lb
Cigarettes for British troops	0 276 per c ¹ 00 rette
Tobacco for British troops	7 0 per lb
Coal steam	4 6 per ton
Matches safety	0 3 per dozen
Mustard country	0 5 25 per lb
Pepper	1 6 per lb
Butter	1 4 25 per lb
Oatmeal	0 4 per lb
Powder curry	1 0 per lb
Garlic	0 1 75 per lb
Ginger	0 7 33 per lb
Turmeric	0 4 08 per lb
Cigarettes for Indian troops	0 04 per c ¹ 00 rette
Tobacco for Indian troops	0 3 per lb

63151/Q M G 6

I A O 56 Artillery equipment—Range Tables—Range tables are allowed at one per gun on unit charge and one for each officer and warrant officer in the battery

27th January 1930

Range tables are part of unit equipment and are to be dealt with as such

Battery commanders will ensure that an officer or warrant officer when transferred will leave his range table with the battery

Units will be charged for range tables that are deficient

1555/M G O 9

I A O 57 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of October 1929, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers —

Sheet No	Title	Scale
4C/P	Wanta	1"=4 mile
83/C	Haflang	Do
43/J 8 W	Kashmir North (Baramulla) and Muzaffarabad Districts and Punch State	1"=2 miles
43/G 2	" " "	1"=1 mile
43/G 5*	" " "	Do
43/A 4	" " "	Do
45 J 15	" " "	Do
56/I 3	" " "	Do
57/G 8	Bangalore District	Do
58 J 4	Madura District	Do
58 J 6	Trichinopoly District Pudukkottai State	Do
64 C 8	Bhandara District and C P Feudatory States	Do
73/A 7	Balasore District and Orissa Feudatory States	Do

* Can be supplied with the new N W T Grid at annas three per copy extra

18604/V G S M O 3 Map,

I A O 58 Forms—The following amendment is made to Army Form B 171 (2) —

Page 2—Against 2 (a) under Class I for "12" substitute "10"

2 Pending a reprint the above amendment will be made in manuscript

A F B 171(2)/A G 11

I A O 59 Books—Field Service Regulations Volume II (Operations), 1929—Copies of the above mentioned War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indent direct to units and formations on the following scale (Reference to Scale of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1929)

27th January 1930

2 Additional copies are available, on payment from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta—Home price 1s —

General Staff Branch	100 copies
Adjutant General's Branch	35 "
Quartermaster General's Branch	35 "
Military Secretary's Branch	5 "
Engineer in Chief's Branch	98 "
Office of the A M S (P)	3
Master General of Ordnance Branch	30
Medical Directorate	15
Headquarters formations	Scale B less (1) (f) (j) and (i)
Headquarters brigades	3 copies each
Cavalry units (British)	Double Scale B
Cavalry units (Indian)	Scale B
Royal Artillery units (British)	Double Scale B
Royal Artillery units (Indian)	Scale B
Sapper and Miner units	Scale B
Pioneer units	Scale B
Infantry units (British)	Double Scale B
Infantry units (Indian)	Scale B
Royal Tank Corps units	Double Scale B
Signal units	Double Scale B

Schools of Instruction—

Staff College Quetta	Scale B
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale A
Arsenals Ordnance and Clothing Depots and Factories	Scale C
Auxiliary Force (Indian) units	Double Scale C
Territorial Force (Indian) units	Scale C

I A S C units—

Headquarters district supply companies	5 copies each
Headquarters independent brigade supply companies	5 "
Headquarter supply depot companies	4
Headquarters supply depot headquarters	4
Cavalry brigade transport companies	2
Infantry brigade transport companies	2
Divisional troops transport companies	2
Mule transport companies	1 copy each
M T companies	3 copies each
Transport depots	2
Embarkation headquarters	Scale C
C O C The British Troops in China Hong Kong	4 copies
H Q R A I and I P A P units	24 copies

(to be distributed under instructions of H Q R A I)

29254[G S M T 2

27th January 1930

I A O 59 I Books—Roman Urdu "Small Arms Training, Dusra Hissa 1929" (containing Chapter III of Small Arms Training Vol I, 1924 and Appendices II and VIII of Small Arms Training Vol II, 1924—Lewis Gun Training)—Copies of the above publication, which supersedes that issued under I A O 481-II of 1927, are being issued direct to units and formations by the Manager Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scales (reference "Scales for the issue of Training Publications, 1928")

<i>Units</i>	<i>Scale</i>
Headquarters of formations	"V D"
Mountain brigade headquarters, R A	"V D"
Indian mountain batteries R A	"V A"
Indian infantry battalions	"V A"
Comdt, Small Arms School (India)	V A
Comdt, Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing)	V A
Comdt, Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing)	"V A"
Comdt, Kitchener College	7 copies

21525 H/G S, M T 2

I A O 59 II Books—Legal and Judicial—'Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act, 1929'—Copies of the above noted publication may be obtained on indent from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale given below—

Headquarters, commands	2 copies each
Headquarters, districts	2 copies each
Headquarters, brigade areas	2 copies each
Headquarters, brigades	2 copies each
Officers comdg stations	2 copies each
D D M S, commands	1 copy each
A D M S, dists & hde areas	1 copy each
D D S & T commands	1 copy each
A D S & T, districts	1 copy each
D A D S & T, and brigade supply officers, brigades and brigade areas	1 copy each
Officers commanding military hospitals	1 copy each
British cavalry units	2 copies each
Indian cavalry units	1 copy each
R H A hde hqrs	1 copy each
R H A batteries	1 copy each
R H A ammunition columns	1 copy each
Field brigade hqrs R A	1 copy each
Field batterie R A	1 copy each
Field ammunition columns	1 copy each
Pack hde lgt R A	1 copy each
Pack batteries, R A	1 copy each

I A Os 59-II—59 III

27th January 1930

Medium brigades R A	1 copy each
Medium batteries, R A	1 copy each
Heavy batteries, R A	1 copy each
Army Training Centre Units	1 copy each
Sapper and Miner units	1 copy each
R F companies	1 copy each
Signal Corps units	1 copy each
British infantry bns	2 copies each
R T C companies	1 copy each
Indian infy battalions	1 copy each
Indian pioneer bns	1 copy each
District supply covs	1 copy each
Hqrs supply depot covs	1 copy each
Cavalry bde transport covs	1 copy each
Infy bde supply covs	1 copy each
D T T companies	1 copy each
Mule transport covs	1 copy each
Camel transport companies	1 copy each
Bullock troops	1 copy each
Transport depots	1 copy each
Mechanical transport units	1 copy each
Veterinary units	1 copy each
Ordnance arsenals depots	1 copy each
Indian Hospital Corp covs	1 copy each
Staff College Quetta	5 copies
Senior Officers' School Belgium	5 copies
I A S C Training Establishment	2 copies
Judge Advocate General in India	12 copies
Remount depots and areas	1 copy each

Copies of the pamphlet entitled "Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act 1921" which is now obsolete, will be wasted

B 5429 A G 9

I A O 59 III Books—I A F F 980 259—War Equipment Table (India) for a British Staging Section has been approved. Copies will be sent out by the Manager Government of India Central Publicity Branch Calcutta.

27th January 1930

Copies required for British Staging Section will be demanded by the Headquarters of the district in which the equipment is held in peace

The scale of issue is as follows —

<i>Item</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>No of copies</i>
1	A Command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area or independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	British staging sections	5
6	Arsenals	10
7	Ordnance depots	5
8	Controllers of military accounts	3
9	A general store company, I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1

14207/M G 6

I A O 59 IV Books—I A F F 980 262—War Equipment Table (India) for a Bearer Unit has been approved. Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Copies required for a Bearer Unit will be demanded by the Headquarters of the district in which the equipment is held in peace

The scale of issue is as follows —

<i>Item</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>No of copies</i>
1	A Command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade brigade area or independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	A bearer unit	5
6	Arsenals	10
7	Ordnance depots	5
8	Controllers of military accounts	3
9	A general store company I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1

14210/M G 6

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period months	Until	Remarks
Captain By Commssy & Captain Major	Barrett J H	I M S	4	27 9 30	
	Colclough T J	I A O C	3	5-4 30	
	Culleford R B	5/1st Punjab Regt attl 4/11th Lvy I fs	2	22 2 30	M C
Condr	Curtis, I	I A S C	4	17 6-30	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Col	Callrauth F D DSO	4/13th F F Rifles	1 2 30

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
ndr pt	Cordwell E G Davidson G N	I A O C 1st Ation Rifles	India by 13 2 30 India by 14 2 30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
A Col	Humphrys Sir F H GCVO KCMG KBE CIE	I A (Supy List)	23 11 29	
(In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 46 of 1929)				
A Col	Sory H F	1/11th Sikh Pegt	1 2 29	(Invalid ed)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

4th February 1930.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 60	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., List No 3 49
J A O 61	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 52, dated the 24th December 1929 49
I A O 62	Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals on the Indian Establishment 49
I A O 63	Courses of Instruction—Small Arms School, India 49
I A O 64	Reliefs—Strength of advance and rear parties of units moving in relief in India 49—53
I A O 65	Promotions—Royal Artillery 53—54
I A O 66	Pay and allowances—British marriage 54
I A O 67	Bands and Messes 54
I A O 68	Ceremonial—St George's Flags 54—55
I A O 69	General Provident Fund Rules—Amendments to— 55
I A O 70	Commutation of pensions 55
I A O 71	Disposal Organisation—Preparation of Account Sales (I A F A 58) 55
I A O 72	Baggage charges 55—56
I A O 73	Accounting of train rations 56—57
I A O 74	Purchase of milk and milk products from Government Military Dairies 57
I A O 75	Condition of public clothing in possession of British units and details proceeding overseas 58
I A O 76	Maps .. 58
I A O 77	Books—Physical Training (India) 1930 59
I A O 77 I	Books—Roman Urdu "Small Arms Training Chautha Hissa, 1929 60
I A O 77 II	Books—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I 1929—Amendments No 3 60
I A O 77 III	Books—War Equipment Tables (India)—Amendments 60
I A O 77 IV	Books—Equipment Regulations, Parts I and II—Amendments 61
NOTICE	Army and Air Force Lawn Tennis Championships India 1930 61
NOTICE	Statement of the A. B. C. E., India Accounts from 1st January to 31st December 1929 62—63
NOTICE	Pistols and revolvers for sale .. 63
NOTICE	Loss of kit .. 64
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment .. 64
CORRIGENDA	List No 5 Nos 1—4 1—2

4th February 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A. O 60 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 3 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is issued with this Order

0991|MS

I A. O. 61 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 52, dated the 24th December 1929—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 52, dated the 24th December 1929, of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment, permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, on retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this Order

06467|MS 3

I A O 62 Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals on the Indian Establishment—Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals on the Indian Establishment are eligible for attendance at the courses at Cambridge University as described in A C I 613 of 1925. Applications on behalf of such officers can only be considered if the officer in question is within one year of completing his full foreign tour. Recommendations will be forwarded to reach Army Headquarters by 15th January each year

I A O 311 of 1924 is *cancelled*

29018|GS, MT 1

I A O 63 Courses of Instruction—Small Arms School, India—The dates of arrival of students for courses at both wings of the Small Arms School, India, as laid down in "Courses of Instruction (India), 1928", para 7, page 30, and para 6 (a), page 35, must be strictly adhered to

Students cannot be accepted before those dates

28519|GS, MT 1

I A O 64. Reliefs—Strength of advance and rear parties of units moving in relief in India.—The strength of advance and rear parties of units when moving in relief in India will be as published below I A O

In Han units	Sappers and Miners	Signala
<p>BY RAIL</p> <p>Cavalry</p> <p>1 British Officer 3 Indian Officers 30 Indian Other Ranks <i>Hedquarters Pack Brigade, R A</i> 1 British Officer 1 British Other Rank 2 Indian Other Ranks <i>Indian Pack Battery, R 1</i> 1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 1 Indian Other Rank <i>Infantry Battalion</i> 1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 1 Indian Other Rank <i>Pioneer Battalion</i> 1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 1 Indian Other Rank</p>	<p><i>Field Troop</i> 1 British Officer 1 British N C O 1 Indian Officer or N C O 5 Indian Other Ranks <i>Field Company</i> 1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 1 British N C O 1 Indian N C O 1 Indian Other Rank <i>Divisional Headquarters Company</i> 1 British Officer 1 British N C O 1 Indian Officer or N C O 3 Indian Other Ranks</p>	<p>Signal units are not re lieved as complete units Advance parties are, therefore, not required</p>

4th February 1930.

British units.	Indian units.	Sappers and Minors.	Signals.
<p>(b) <i>Instructional Advance Party.</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 1 1 N. C. O. per fighting section and H. Q. section 4 1 Driver per armoured car 16 6 Drivers 30 cwt Lorry 6 1 Driver six wheeler lorry (Tender) 1 2 Drivers 3 ton lorry 2 1 Mechanist Corporal 1 Applicable to all Armoured Car Companies moving in relief. Proceeds to new station approximately six weeks in advance of unit</p> <p>(c) <i>Wireless Advance Party.</i></p> <p>8 British Other Ranks. (Signallers).</p> <p>Applicable only to personnel of Armoured Car Companies not equipped with Wireless, but who on moving in relief will take over sets at their new stations.</p> <p>Party proceeds approximately 3 months in advance of unit.</p>			

4th February 1930

British units	Indian units	Sappers and Miners	Signals
<p><i>Cavalry</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 20 British Other Ranks <i>Brigade Headquarters R A</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 2 British Other Ranks <i>Battery of Royal Artillery</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 20 British Other Ranks <i>Infantry Battalion</i></p> <p>2 British Officers 70 British Other Ranks</p>	<p>BY ROAD</p> <p><i>Cavalry</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 3 Indian Officers 30 Indian Other Ranks <i>Headquarters, Pack Brigade R A</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 1 British Other Rank 2 Indian Other Ranks <i>Indian Pack Battery R A</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 20 Indian Other Ranks <i>Infantry Battalion</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 30 Indian Other Ranks <i>Pioneer Battalion</i></p> <p>1 British Officer 1 Indian Officer 30 Indian Other Ranks</p>	<p><i>Sappers and Miners</i></p> <p>These units do not move by road owing to the great distances involved</p>	<p>Signal units are not required as complete units are therefore, not required</p>

4th February 1930

4 The price of flags is one anna each and the amount realized by sale to individuals will be forwarded by units, etc, direct to the Secretary, the Royal Society of St George

B 8485|A G 11

I A O 69 General Provident Fund Rules—Amendments to—At the beginning of Rule 21 of the said rules the following will be inserted —

“NOTE—The provisions of Rule 21 apply, with effect from the 20th November 1928, to all subscribers to the Fund, except that subscribers who took out policies under clause (b) or (c) of Rule 21 A, before its cancellation, remain subject to the provisions of that rule in so far as policies so taken out are concerned’

Authority —Government of India Finance Department Notification
No 4110 R II, dated the 27th June 1929

B 6920|A G 13

I A O 70 Commutation of pensions—The attention of all concerned is directed to paragraphs 5, 6 and 8 of Appendix III, Pension Regulations for the Army in India

2 Arrangements for the medical examination of an officer who desires to commute a portion of his retiring pension will not be made until very shortly before the date of his retirement

3 An officer who will be in Europe a Dominion, or a Colony at the time of his retirement will be medically examined therein for commutation purposes and not in India before proceeding on leave pending retirement

B 8043|A G 14

I A O 71 Disposals Organisation—Preparation of Account Sales (I A F A. 58) —Attention is directed to the instructions in I A O 35 of 1929 as amended by I A O 94 of 1929 and corrigendum No 4 of list No 34 dated the 14th June 1929. These instructions especially clauses (e), (f) and (g) of I A O 35 and the corrigendum referred to above will be strictly adhered to

C617|D C C

I A O 72 Baggage Charges—For the convenience of passengers by P & O and B I Companies steamers the Directors have decided to abolish the collection of the various amount hitherto levied by shore authorities

4th February 1930

in London, Plymouth and Marseilles for port charges, etc. It has accordingly been arranged that an inclusive sum of 5s will be levied on the adult basis and will be payable on board by 1st and 2nd class *packet* passengers. It will cover all charges from the receipt of baggage at the docks from which the vessel departs up to the time of landing at the port of destination of the ship, ready for clearance at the customs.

The companies have agreed to make an exception in the case of baggage of 3rd class passengers travelling in second class accommodation at three quarters 2nd class rates, and such baggage will be accepted by the Companies free of charge.

It has also been arranged that all personal luggage, with unrestricted limits, trunks, suit and uniform cases, hat boxes, chairs and folding perambulators will be accepted on all steamers. Such packages as cases, barrels subject to a special tariff, as detailed in the

Motor cases must be shipped as cargo, unless otherwise arranged.

These arrangements will commence outwards with the sailing from London on the 3rd January 1930, and homewards as follows —

From Australia—by the sailing from Sydney 11th December 1929

From Japan, China and Straits—by the sailing from Yokohama 11th December 1929

From East Africa—by the sailing from Beira 8th January 1930

From Bombay—by the sailing of 4th January 1930

From Colombo—by the sailing of 1st January 1930

From Calcutta—by the sailing of 4th January 1930

From Port Sudan—by the sailing of 23rd January 1930

From Malta—by the sailing of 22nd January 1930

From Aden, Port Said, Marseilles and Gibraltar—by the steamers taking sailings above mentioned

The above arrangements will not apply to transports and also to passengers travelling in P & O mail steamers or B I steamers engaged as freightships.

The application of the new system to passengers travelling in P & O mail steamers or B I steamers engaged as freightships (men) is under consideration by the Director of Sea Transport and further orders on the subject will issue in due course.

16223|Q 2

I A O 73 Accounting of Train Rations—Officers in charge of Supplies at entraining stations from which troop trains depart, will be responsible, under the orders of the Officer Commanding station, or, in the case of troops disembarking at a port, the Embarkation Commandant, for the rationing of troop trains for the whole journey. They will obtain a receipt from the Officer Commanding train for all ration articles issued

4th February 1930

and will prepare a ration return on the prescribed form (I A F S 1519) for subsequent audit by the Local Audit Officer. Troops travelling by the train will be considered one complete unit for the purpose of auditing the ration return. Train Orders, and subsequent amendments made thereto, will form the basis of adjustment of the Part II accounts of the Supply Depot at the entraining station. In the case of Reserve and Emergency Dry Rations an extra copy of the voucher will be given by the Officer in charge of Supplies at the entraining station to the Officer Commanding train. This copy will be signed by the I A S C officer at destination and will form the receipt of the Officer Commanding train.

2 Supplies are sometimes made *en route* by Officers in charge of Supplies from their stocks. In the case of such supplies, the Supply Officer will obtain a receipted copy of the voucher from the Officer Commanding troop train for his record and send one unreceipted copy to the Officer in charge of Supplies at the entraining station. The latter will account for these supplies in the ration return referred to in para 1 above. It will also be seen in Local Audit that these supplies have been duly accounted for in the ration return.

3 When supplies are issued by contractors to troops *en route*, Officers Commanding troop trains will give the contractor (or his agent) a receipt on I A F S 1520 retaining a copy signed by the contractor, and will on termination of the journey, send the latter copy to the Officer in charge of Supplies at the entraining station. The latter will include these supplies in the ration return referred to in para 1 above. The contractor will send the bill, for countersignature, to the Officer in charge of Supplies at the entraining station, who will endorse thereon particulars as to the ration return in which the supplies have been accounted for. The bill duly countersigned by the Officer in charge of Supplies at the entraining station, will be rendered for payment to the C M A in whose area supplies are made. After payment of the bill, the C M A will arrange for the necessary verification of credit in the ration return in communication with the C M A of the district in whose audit area the entraining station is located.

4 The Officer in charge of Supplies at the entraining station will be responsible for obtaining all necessary vouchers from the Officer Commanding troop train.

5 The procedure detailed above will apply only to troop trains proceeding to or from a port in connection with embarkation or disembarkation to which a kitchen car is attached.

I A O 589 of 1928 is cancelled

1151/Q M G C

I A O 74 Purchase of Milk and Milk Products from Government Military Dairies. Reference I A O 684 of 1929.

Government Military Dairy delivery carts will invariably carry a saleable quantity of milk and butter for cash sales to the soldiers in barracks.

The milk cart will preferably be filled for a week before the delivery is made. It will be sent to the barracks for sale before the delivery is made.

1151/Q M G C

4th February 1930

I A O 75 Condition of Public Clothing in Possession of British Units and Details Proceeding Overseas—Reference I A O 815 of 1929 Units will retain their known requirements of unserviceable greatcoats or coats, warm, to meet the requirements of drafts and details proceeding Home during the present trooping season

Unserviceable greatcoats and coats, warm, surplus to these requirements will be returned to the I A O C immediately

Units who have not sufficient unserviceable greatcoats or coats, warm, to issue to their drafts and details during the trooping season, 1929-30, will report at once to the clothing establishment on which dependent the numbers required to complete

14723/MG-12

I A O 76 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of November 1929, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers

Sheet No	Title	Scale
24	Kerman	1/1 000 000
33	Kalat & Ghizal	Do
47/I	Ahmadnagar	1"—4 miles
62/L	Sallyana	
47/B/S E	Kolaba District Janjira State	1"—2 miles
67/A/S W	Raichur District Bellary District Sandur State	Do
78/K/S W	Garo Hills & Goalpara Districts	Do
85/L/S W	Bassein District	Do
92/A/S W & 91/D/S W	Sadiya Frontier Tract and Tribal Territory	Do
38/S/8	Khyber Agency Peshawar District and Tribal Territory	1"—1 mile
38 O/13	Peshawar District & Tribal Territory	Do
43/K/14*	Hazara District Attock & Rawalpindi Districts	Do
43/L/11*	Jammu District Sialkot District	Do
53/F/11	Kangra & Simla Districts and Simla Hill States	Do
53/G/9	Saharanpur District	Do
53/H/1	Bijnor Dehra Dun Garhwal and Salrajanpur Districts	Do
56/I/12	Adilabad Karimnagar and Nizamabad Districts	Do
57/B/9	Bellary District Sandur State Chitaldrug District	Do
57/B/12	Chitaldrug District	Do
57/B/16	Anantapur District Chitaldrug and Turkur Districts	Do
58/C/5 & C 1	Malabar District Cochin & Travancore States	Do
58/J/8	" " " " " "	Do
58/K/9	" " " " " "	Do
58/L/12	" " " " " "	Do
58/B/10	" " " " " "	Do
58/I/10	Howrah Howrah and 24 Parganas Districts	Do
58/I/16 & I 1*	Dacca and Tippera Districts	Do
	Amherst and Savoy Districts	Do

* Can be supplied with the new N.W.F.C. at annual three per cent extra

18604 V G S., MO. 3 Maps

I. A. O. 77

4th February 1930

I A. O. 77 Books—Physical Training (India), 1930—Copies are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference “Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928”)

2 Additional copies are available on payment from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Army Headquarters
The Adjutant General's Office
The Quartermaster General's Office
The Chief of Ordnance's Office
The Engineer Department
The Medical Department
The Veterinary Bureau
The Signal Corps
The Cavalry
The Infantry
The Artillery
The Coast Artillery
The Field Artillery
The Heavy Artillery
The Mountain Artillery
The Trench Artillery
The Siege Train
The Ponton Battalion
The Mule Train
The Commissariat
The Postal Service
The Military Police
The Military Prisoners
The Military Hospitals
The Military Cemeteries
The Military Monuments
The Military Museums
The Military Libraries
The Military Archives

Scale "D"
Scale "D"
Scale "C"
Scale "C" less
Library issue

Artillery units—

Headquarters field brigade, Mountain Artillery brigade Medium brigade R A T C M A T C R A survey Section and Headquarters and District establishments	Scale "D" Scale "C" Scale "C" less Library issue
Other R A units	Scale "D"
Sapper and Miner units—Headquarters and depot coys	Scale "C" less Library issue
Other S & M units	Scale "D"
Pioneer units	Scale "C" less Library issue
Infantry units (British)	Scale "C"
Infantry units (Indian)	Scale "C" less Library issue
I. H. C. companies	Scale "D"

I H C companies

Royal Tank Corps units—

Armoured car coys	.	.	Scale "C"
Group headquarters	.	.	Scale "D"

Signal units—

Signal Training Centre & Depot	Scale "C"
Other signal units	Scale "C" less
	Library issue

Schools of instruction—

Army School of Physical Training	250 copies
Kitchener College	10 copies
Other schools	Scale "C"

IAS C units—

Headquarters district supply coys	1 copy
Headquarters, ind. brigade supply coys	1 copy
Headquarters supply depot coys	1 copy
Headquarters supply depot headquarters	1 copy
Cavalry brigade transport coys	1 copy
Infantry brigade transport coys	1 copy
Divisional troops transport coys	1 copy
Mule transport coys	1 copy
M T coys	1 copy
Transport depots	1 copy
Military detention barracks	Scale D
I A S C Records Office	1 copy
P of W P I M College	5 copies
K G R I M School Thelam	2 copies
K G P I M School Jullundur	2 copies
Hill depots and sanatoria	Scale D
Embarkation headquarters	Scale A C
H Q R A F & R A F units	24 copies
A I L units	1 copy

28257|G S , M T 2

4th February 1930

I A O 77 I Books—Roman Urdu "Smāl Armz Trening Chauthā Hissa 1929 (containing Chapter I and Appendices I and IA of "Small Arms Training Vol II 1924")—Annual Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics—Copies of the above publication are being issued direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, on the following scales (reference "Scales for the issue of Training Manual 1928")

<i>Units and formations</i>	<i>Scale</i>
Headquarters of formations	" V D "
Cavalry units	" V A "
Mountain artillery brigade headquarters	" V A "
Light batteries, R A	" V A "
Mountain batteries, R A	" V A "
Chitral Mountain Section, R A	" V A "
Mountain Artillery Training, Centre, R A	" V A "
Artillery Survey Section	" V A "
Headquarters and District Establishment, R A	" V A "
Heavy Batteries, R A	" V A "
Sapper and Miner Units	" V A "
Pioneer battalions	" V A "
Infantry units	" V A "
Signal units	" V A "
Schools of instruction	" V A "

21.25 IV | G S, M T 2

I A O 77 II Books—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929—Amendments No 3—Copies will be distributed without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta

1

1691 | M G 6

I A O 77 III Books—War Equipment Tables (India)—Copies of Amendment List No 1 of 1930 will be distributed without indents by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta —

I A F F 980 115 New Series 1929—
A British Infantry Battalion

I A F F 980 116 New Series 1929—
An Indian Infantry Battalion

I A F F 980 17, New Series, 1929—
A British Cavalry Regiment

I A F F 980 18 New Series 1929—
An Indian Cavalry Regiment

16135 M G -6

- 3 The names of soldiers detained in hospital will be published in Part II, Orders of Units, so as to enable unit accountants to check the actual casualties with the hospital stoppage rolls and recover the me sing allowance from the individuals concerned "

[M A G 's U O No 7452-At(A,
dated 17-1 30]

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 5, dated 4th February 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 3

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel J Morrison I A O C, to be Deputy Director of Artillery (I), Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W B Spalding, O B E Indian Army, vacated Dated the 14th December 1929

Lieutenant Colonel F Parbury, O B F M I E (Ind), I A O C, to be Deputy Director of Artillery (II), Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J Morrison, I A O C, appointed Deputy Director of Artillery (I), Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters Dated the 11th December 1929

06237 10/M S 1

Major F C Mockler 21st Gurkha Rifles Brigade Major, Ferozepore Brigade Area, officiating Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters to be confirmed in the latter appointment, *vice* Major F C Beutts 1/13th Frontier Force Rifles, vacated Dated the 1st January 1930

06509 6/M S 1

Captain C Southgate M C, 2nd Bn Corps of Madras Pioneers, officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain J L Miller Hallett, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated the 11th December 1929

05902-26/M S 1

Captain D P J Kelly, M C A E C, officiating Staff Captain, Vocational Training, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, to be confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain J H Lowes A F C, vacated Dated 19th December 1929

06444 8/M S 1

Captain J B Bettington 1st Bn, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Captain G Pigot, 14th Punjab Regiment, transferred Dated the 8th January 1930

06509 17/M S 1

Lieutenant F Gleeson R A to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Captain J H Tilman M C Reserve of Officers, on leave Dated the 19th December 1929

06461 2/M S 1

Commands, Districts, etc

Colonel J C Kennedy, CBE, KHP, late R A M C, to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona (Independent) Brigade Area, *vice* Lieut Colonel F B Shettle, OBE, IMS, vacated Dated 1st January 1930

Z 178/DMS 1

Colonel H F L Grant, DSO, British Service, General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Waziristan District, is transferred in the same capacity to the Rawalpindi District Dated the 23rd December 1929

Lieut Colonel H W Wynter, DSO, Royal Artillery, General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Rawalpindi District, is transferred in the same capacity to the Waziristan District Dated the 23rd December 1929

06576 9/M S 1

Lieut Colonel F B Shettle, OBE IMS, to be Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona (Independent) Brigade Area, *vice* Colonel G G Delap CMG, DSO late R A M C Dated 26th December 1929

Z 178/DMS 1

Major S C M Archibald MC, RA, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Northern Command, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Northern Command, *vice* Major A E Barstow, MC, 2/11th Sikh Regiment, vacated Dated the 1st January 1930

06509 3 2/M S 1

Major A V Gompertz MC, RE, Garrison Engineer, Drigh Road and Sukkur, to be Staff Officer Royal Engineer I (Works), Western Command *vice* Major F Priedy, DSO MC RE, vacated Dated 1st December 1929

06746/M S 2

Major L M Peet 1/9th Jat Regiment, Assistant Judge Advocate General, Western Command, to be Deputy Judge Advocate General Southern Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H B Tucker, IA, transferred Dated the 16th November 1929

Major W T Fletcher, 3/19th Hyderabad Regiment, Assistant Judge Advocate General (Extra) Army Headquarters to be Assistant Judge Advocate General, Western Command, *vice* Major L M Peet, 1/9th Jat Regiment transferred Dated the 16th November 1929

Major W H Happell 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General, Northern Command, to be Assistant Judge Advocate General (Extra), Army Headquarters *vice* Major W T Fletcher 3/19th Hyderabad Regiment transferred Dated the 16th November 1929

Captain H Bullock 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General Northern Command *vice* Major W H Happell 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment transferred Dated the 16th November 1929

06628 1/M S 1

Captain A Beckett 2nd Q A O Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major Perozepore Brigade Area *vice* Major F C Mockler, 21st Gurkha Rifles transferred Dated the 1st January 1930

06001 67/M S 1

Captain C A [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
 Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Rawalpindi District, during the period of deputation of Captain C A Osborne, 2/11th Sikh Regiment Dated the 8th January 1930

Major N Clowes, D S O , M C , Australia Staff Corps, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Rawalpindi District, during the period of deputation of Captain C A Osborne, 2/11th Sikh Regiment Dated the 8th January 1930

Captain G Pigot, 14th Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Brigade Major, Peshawar Brigade, vice Captain C A Osborne, 2/11th Sikh Regiment, transferred Dated the 8th January 1930

06509 1 7/M S 1

Instructional Establishments

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel T E BurrIDGE R A V C , to be Commandant, Army Veterinary School and Officer in charge, I A V C Records, Ambala, vice Major Glyn Lloyd, D S O , R A V C , relieved Dated 18th December 1929

Captain G W N Barefoot M C , The Royal Irish Fusiliers, to be Officialing Instructor, Class " C " , Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, vice Lieutenant J W Lugard, The King's Own Royal Regiment, on leave Dated 21st November 1929

06472/M S 1

Lieutenant L G Man, 2/9th Jat Regiment, to be Instructor, Class " C " , Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, vice Captain W F Charter, M C 5/14th Punjab Regiment, vacated Dated 1st January 1930

06603 3 M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

Hodson's Horse (4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers)

Lieutenant V W Tregear, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment to be Squadron Officer Dated 12th December 1929

04272 122-4 M S 1

Madras Pioneers

11th Bn

Captain S S Murcott 1st Bn is attached vice Captain C K N 1st Bn 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated 10th January 1930

01852 9 31 M S 1

2nd Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Major B N Young Company Commander, 5th Bn is attached in the capacity, vice Captain M G O'Leary, M B E , 5th Bn vacated 1st December 1929

06510 2 2 M S 1

10th Baluch Regiment

10th Bn

Lieutenant H J R O'Brien Company Officer, 5th Bn, is attached in the same capacity provisionally, *vice* Captain L V S Sherwood, 4th Bn, relieved Dated 10th November 1929

06519 9 S M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

11th Bn

Lieutenant K N Swales 3rd Bn, is attached, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 30th December 1929

01822 15 30 M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Lieutenant Gurdip Singh Dhillon Company Officer, 1st Bn, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain C F S Langridge, 3rd Bn, relieved Dated 2nd January 1930

06519 13 S M S

16th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Lieutenant A R F Walker, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant J P Wolfe 4th Bn, relieved Dated 1st January 1930

01369 17 27 M S 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

1st Bn (Russell's)

Captain P Mayne Squadron Officer, The Poona Horse (17th Queen Victoria's Own Cavalry), to be Company Officer Dated 12th December 1929

04272 131 M S 3

11th Bn

Lieutenant Colonel A Latham D S O, Indian Army, to be Acting District Commandant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 13th December 1929

07011 10 11 M S 3

APPOINTMENTS—RANK

Special

Lieutenant H H Clark A F C is granted the local rank of Captain whilst holding the appointment of Officiating Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School Icham Dated 19th November 1929

06749 7/M S 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India as stated —
Major General J I S D Coleridge CB, CMG DSO Indian Army, Military Secretary, Army Headquarters 90 days privilege leave combined with 3 months and 22 days furlough with effect from the 22nd June 1929

(The Annexure to I A O 318 dated 18th May 1929 in so far as it refers to the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled)

06503 M S 1

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) A J Williams DSO FRCS British Service, Director, Veterinary Services in India, Army Headquarters 90 days privilege leave, combined with 6 month furlough with effect from the 13th March 1930 or date of availing

06702 1/M S 1

Lieutenant Colonel J C Philips Indian Army, Recruiting Officer, Rawalpindi, 6 months combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough on private affairs) with effect from the 6th March 1930, pending retirement

0239 86-3 M S 1

Major L Browning, DSO MC RA General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters 90 days privilege leave combined with 101 days furlough with effect from the 21st March 1930 or date of availing

06509 17 1/M S 1

Major L C T Graham MC, Hodson's Horse General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters 90 days privilege leave combined with 99 days furlough with effect from the 25th May 1929

[The Annexure to I A O 361 current (List No 12) in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major Graham is cancelled]

05576 19 S M S 1

Major F F Fryer, RA, Inspector of Guns Coosipore and in India for three months (first 60 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs) from 12th April 1930, or date of availing

12120 M G 2

Major G F Rudkin, DSO RA MC, Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (D and L), Karachi, combined leave for 181 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) with effect from 22nd February 1930, or date of availing

2500 PM 1

Captain B A Holford-Walker, R T C, Staff Officer to Colonel Royal Tank Corps (graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 3 months furlough, with effect from the 13th March 1930, or date of availing

06837 1]M S 1

Lieutenant E V Daldy, R E, 60 days privilege leave combined with 1 month and 2 days furlough, with effect from 20th March 1930, or date of availing

0274 124]M S 2

CORRIGENDUM

In the Annexure to I A O 498 of 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Lieutenant (now Captain) F G W Jackson, The Royal Horse Guards, Aide de Camp to His Excellency the Viceroy, for "3 months and 21 days furlough" read "3 months and 11 days furlough"

06682 2]M S 1

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	Duncan, R C, M V O.	2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	1	7-3 30	M C
S.S. Instr	Canham, C. R.	A F. I.	4	2-6 30	Then fit
Major	Hare, I L. O. H.	2nd Bn. The Madras Pzrs (attached Burma Mily Police)	4	27 3 30	M C
S.-Condr	Buchanan, R I	I A O C	3	1-4-30	
Major	Mullaly, B R	2/10th Gurkha Rifles Bde Major, China	Such extension as may be necessary to enable officer to return to China on H T "Neuralgia" ex Southampton 10th January 1930		
Lieut	Pritchard, G A T	R E	6 days	3 2 30	
Captain	Schofield, A J A	R Signa		8 4 30	
Captain	Fagan, H. A. D.S.O., M C	2/9th Gurkha Rifles	2 days	20 1-30	Prior to joining Staff Col. lege, Cambridge
Lt Col	Hogg, W L., D.S.O.	10/17th Dogra Regt	3	17 5 30	M C.
S.-Condr	James, W G	M E S	4½	19 6 30	M C
Asst Surg	Rogers, J A	I M D	For such period as will enable them to return to duty by the Transport "Dorsetshire" due to sail on the 31st December 1929		
Condr	Doyle, J	I A S C			
S. Sgt	Waldram, J	I A O C			
"	Elphick, C W R	M E S			
"	Mitchell, T W	I A S C			
"	Veale, H J	M E S			
S.-Condr	Brown, H W	I A O C			
"	Seymour, H I	I A O C			
Q M S	Hatten, F	I U L			
Captain	Hasler, H J, M C	1st Bn att'd Corps Headquarters Madras Pioneers	4	20 6 30	M C

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Major	Duncan, R C M V O, O B E.	2/5th R Gurkha Rifles	India by 7th March 1930
Dy Commy & Captain	Leplar, W	I A O C	India by 18th February 1930
Captain	Golden, H	"Spl List" of Qr Mrs	India by 21st February 1930
Lieut	Hunt, W S	Royal Signals (I A) Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers)	India by 15th February 1930
Major	Mullaly, B R	2/10th Gurkha Rifles Bde Major, China	China

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
L Sgt	Davy, H G B	R Corps of Signals	25th November 1929
Sergeant	Freeman, F	R Corps of Signals	23rd November 1929

REFIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Alexander, R D	1/3rd Q A O Gur kha Rifles	20th January 1930	
Lt Col	More, J C, C I E, D S O	I A (General Duty)	19th January 1930	
Major	Wetherall, T G B, M C	3/10th Baluch Regt	16th February 1930	
Lt Col	Williams, H A, D S O	I M S	11th January 1930	

Pension to be paid with effect from the 11th August 1930, the date following that of the expiry of the extension of service in civil appointment, mentioned under Fundamental Rules

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

5th February 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A 90 78 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India— Distribution of copies of the revised edition	66

5th February 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

I. A. O 78. Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India —
A revised edition of this book is being printed and copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, as shown in the Annexure to this Order.

Z-7141|D M S

R A. CASSELS, *General,*

Adjutant General in India,

Distribution List of " Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India ", 1930.

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
The Rt Hon'ble the Secy of State for India	London	60	(Includes copies for the War Office and troops)
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department 42 Grosvenor Garden London S W 1	,	4	(Includes 1 copy for the Librarian League of Nations Library, Geneva)
Surgeon to H I the Viceroy	Simla or Delhi	1	
Commandt H E the Viceroy's Bodyguard	Dehra Dun or Delhi	2	
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department	Simla or Delhi	6	
		17	
		1	
		3	
	Bombay	1	
Military Secretary, Army Headquarters	Simla or Delhi	4	
Surgeon to H E the Commander in Chief		2	
Chief of the General Staff		5	
Adjutant General in India		20	
Director of Medical Services in India	Simla	90	(Includes 50 copies for Central Leave Pool of I M S Officers)
Judge Advocate General	Simla	2	
Quartermaster General in India	Simla or Delhi	15	
		2	
		10	
		36	
	Simla	2	
	Delhi	1	
	Kirkee	1	
		1	
	Aravankadu	1	
	Cawnpore	1	
		1	
	Cossipore	1	
	Ishapore	1	
	Rawalpindi	1	
	Ishapore	1	
	Jubbulpore	1	
	Balitore	1	
	Allahabad	1	
	Ferozepore	1	
	Kirkee	1	
	Madras	1	
	Quetta	1	
	Rangoon	1	
	Rawalpindi	1	

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
Ordinance Officer	Agra	1	
	Bombay	1	
	Fort William	1	
	Hydrabad	1	
	Karachi	1	
	Lahore	1	
Chief Ordnance Officer, Clothing Depot	Shahjahan	3	(Including one copy for Clothing Factory)
Ordnance Officer Clothing Depot	Hydrabad	2	
Quetta	Quetta	1	
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	Cawnpore	1	
Ordnance Officer Ordnance Depot		1	
Superintendent Rifle Factory	Jhansi	1	
Cum Carriage Factory	Jubbulpore	1	
Officer in charge Military Food Laboratory	Kasauli	1	
	Ghee Heating Centre	Agra	1
	M S Depot	Lahore Cantt	5
		Calcutta	5
		Bombay	5
		Madras	5
		Patna	5
		Delhi	1
Officer Commanding Supplies Depot		10	
Military Accountant General		2	
Director of Army Audit & Insp. Qrs	Srinagar	10	
Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command	Lawalji	10	
C M A Lahore District	Lahore	12	
Western Command	Quetta	15	
Southern Command	Patna	22	
Madras District	Banagalur	6	
Eastern Command	Meerut	18	
Presidency and Assam District	Calcutta	7	
Burma District	Maymya	6	
Marine Accounts	Bombay	1	
P A I Accounts	Amul	6	
Army Factory Accounts	Calcutta	9	
Tax and Accounts Officer N W F P Division	Peshawar	1	
Controller of Military Expenditure Accounts Northern and Eastern Commands	Lahore	4	
Controller of Military Expenditure Accounts Southern and Western Commands	Mirat	-	
G O C in Chief Northern Command	Lawalji	14	(Including one copy for Dy. Insp. of Stores Northern Command)
G O C Peshawar District	Peshawar	31	
Rawalji District	Lawalji	27	
Lahore District	Lahore	37	
G O C Central M T Stores Depot Chaklala	Chaklala	1	
Heavy Repair Shop M T Depot		1	
Commodore M T Depot		1	
G O C I A S C Records	Dagpur	2	
Officer in charge I A S C Accounts Section		3	
G O C Kohat District	Kohat	6	
Waziristan District	Ditkhana	1	
G O C in Chief Eastern Command	Srinagar	9	

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
G O C, Meerut District	Meerut .	263	(Includes 1 copy for Lmbn Supply Office, Calcutta)
" Lucknow District .	Lucknow	142	
" Delhi Independent Bde Area	Delhi .	73	
" Presidency and Assam District	Calcutta	97	
G O C in C. Western Command .	Quetta	10	
G O C, Baluchistan District	"	135	
" Sind Brigade Area	Karachi	66	
" Zhob Brigade Area	Loralai	63	
Embarkation Commandant	Karachi	3	
G O C in Chief, Southern Command	Pooná	14	
G O C Mhow District	Mhow	116	
" Deccan District	Bolaram	178	
" Bombay District	Bombay	94	
" Poona Brigade Area	Poona	111	
" Madras District	Bangalore	156	
Officer Commanding 1st Field Bde R A	Katkee	2	
Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot	Jubbulpore	5	
Embarkation Commandant	Bombay	3	
Officer Commanding attached Section	"	1	
General "Officer Commanding," Burma Distt	Karachi	1	
" Maymyo		82	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms, 1st Circle	Peshawar	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms, 2nd Circle	Kawalpindi	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms 3rd Circle	Lahore	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms, 4th Circle	Quetta	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms 5th Circle	Meerut	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms 6th Circle	Lucknow	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms 7th Circle	Bannu	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms 8th Circle	Jubbulpore	1	
Asstt Controller of Grass Farms 9th Circle	Poona	1	
Asstt Controller of Dairy Farms, Northern Circle	Lahore	1	
Asstt Controller of Dairy Farms, Southern Circle	Jubbulpore	1	
Commandant, Staff College	Quetta	6	
" Senior Officers' School	Camberley	1	
" Equitation School	Belgaum	1	
" School of Artillery (India)	Saugor	1	
" Artillery Survey Section, R A	Kakul	1	
" Kitchener College,	"	1	
" Small Arms School	Nowrang	1	
" Small Arms School, India	Amednagar	3	
" Pachmarhi		3	
" Army School of Physical Training	Amبالa	2	

Official	Address	No of Copies	Remarks
Commandant, I A S C Training Establs	Rawalpindi	1	
" Army Signal School	Poona	1	
" P W R I M College	Dhara Dun	1	
" K G R I M School	Jhelum	1	
"	Jullundur	1	
" Army School of Education, India	Belgaum	3	
" Royal Tank Corps School	Ahmednagar	2	
" Royal Military School	Srinagar	1	
Librarian, Imperial Secretariat Library	Simla or Delhi	1	
" Imperial Library	Calcutta	1	
" University Library	Cambridge	1	
" Trinity College Library	Dublin	1	
" Advocates' Library	Edinburgh	1	
" British Museum Library	London	1	
" London Library	"	1	
" Bodleian Library	Oxford	1	
G O C China Command	Hong Kong	5	
O C Indian Mily Hospl Kowloon	"	1	
G O C Ceylon	Colombo	1	
" Straits Settlements	Singapore	4	(Includes 1 copy for S M O, Straits Set- tlements)
O C Persian Gulf Ports	Bushire	2	
A O C, British Forces in Iraq	Baghdad	5	(Includes 1 copy for the Asstt Surgeon attd to the Iraq Leaves Mosul)
Medical Officer, Gyantsu	Gyantsu	1	
Director, Royal Indian Marine	Bombay	1	
I A S C Officer, Kashmir	Srinagar	2	
Superintendent, Remount Dep t	Saharanpore	1	
" " "	Babugarh	1	
" " "	Mona	1	
" " "	Sargodha	1	
" " "	Ahmednagar	1	
" " "	Calcutta	1	
Dist Remount Officer, Shahpur Area	Sargodha	1	
" " " Montgomery Area	Montgomery	1	
" " " Rawalpindi Area	Rawalpindi	1	
" " " Chenab Area	Faisalpur	1	
" " " Muzart Area	Babugarh	1	
" " " Ahmednagar Stal	Ahmednagar	1	
I G Civil Hospitals Assam	Shillong	1	
A M O, Baluchistan	Quetta	1	
Surgeon General with the Govt of Bengal	Calcutta	1	
Surgeon General with the Govt of Bihar	Patna	1	
Surgeon General with the Govt of Madras	Madras	1	
I G Civil Hospitals Bihar and Orissa	Patna	1	
" " " Bihar	Patna	1	
" " " Central Provinces	Nagpur	1	
" " " Punjab	Lahore	1	
" " " United Provinces	Lucknow	1	
A M O, Central India	Indore	1	
A M O, S W I Province	Indore	1	

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
Superintendent A Ray Institute	Dehra Dun	1	
Principal, Medical College	Calcutta	1	
	Madras	1	
Principal, Medical School	Agra	1	
	Amritsar	1	
	Royapuram	1	
	(Madras)		
Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas	Gorakhpur	1	

17th February 1930

I A O 84 Guide to Civil Employment—Army Council Instruction No 482 of 1929, is re published for the information of all concerned

A -43663, A G 1

In future, applications for employment in the following Government Departments should be addressed direct to the National Association for Employment of Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, 62, Victoria Street, Westminster, S W 1, or any of its branches —

	Page of Guide
Board of Trade	14
Crown Colonies	15
Customs and Excise	15
Foreign Office	19
Ministry of Health	19
H M Office of Works	20-24
Royal Mint	25
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research	25
H M Stationery Office	26-28
British Museum	29
National Gallery	30
Rampton State Institution for Mental Defectives	31
Prison Service	35-38

The Guide to Civil Employment will be amended accordingly in due course

19 Employment 180 A G 1b

I A O 85 Correspondence—With reference to I A O 793 of 1929, the following are also authorised to use the form of communication entitled Express Letter (Air Mail) —

- (a) The Commandant R A T C
- (b) The Commandant M A T C
- (c) Embarkation Commandant
- (d) The Officer-in-Charge I A S C Records
- (e) The Officer Commanding Central M T Stores Depot (Aldershot)

B 1610 A G 11

17th February 1930

to the condition laid down in paragraph 10 of the instructions on I A F L 1174 (imlough certificate) with regard to making his own arrangements for his onward journey on arrival

2 The necessary amendment to I A F L 1174 will be published in Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms, dated the 1st February 1930

B 6589, A G

I A O 87 Equipment Ledgers—A new type of ledger has been designed which will supersede the following unit ledgers —

- (i) Unit equipment ledger (Peace and Mobilization)
- (ii) Station store ledger
- (iii) Internal Security stores ledger

2 The new ledger, which is designed to provide a separate sheet for each item of equipment to be accounted for, will be brought into use, in effect from the 1st April 1930

3 The ledger will be composed of the following I A Forms —

3	I A F O -1347—Cover (with lace for binding) (front and back covers)	1 per volume
3	1347 A—Contents sheet	1 per volume
2500	1347 B—Accounting sheet	1 per each head plus 5 per c spare
3	1347 C—Verification of equipment	1 per volume
3	1347 D—Statement of retrench ments	1 per volume
3	1347 E—List of documents re quired for audit	1 per volume
3	1347-F—Registered No of stores	1 per volume

4 The requisite number of forms will be issued, on indent by the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta. Indents will be submitted immediately by all concerned, through the prescribed channel

5 In the case of I A F O 1347 B, the number of forms to be demanded will depend on the total number of items for which headings have to be maintained but each volume should contain approximately 2 headings, e.g., if a unit has to maintain 1200 headings, the number of volumes to be demanded will be 5. Calculations will be made separately for each of the ledgers detailed in para 1 above

6 The arrangement of the ledgers will follow that of the V O S (India) and the P V of Stores (India). In the case of sections of the V O S (India), the old vocabulary section numbers will be entered immediately after the new vocabulary section letter and, when the nomenclature of an item has been changed in consequence of the new vocabulary, the old nomenclature will be entered in italics below the new

7 I A O 127 of 1929 is cancelled

14200/M G

Section 8-C.Section 9-D

Wick flat 1/8" = 200 ft (approx)

Section 11.

Wick lower 1/4" = 200 ft (approx)

Lamps, hand, signalling, B.B. 4.
 Flags, signal, army, blue, long, 5 ft, 1/2" ... 4.
 Folds, 5' 6" ... 12.
Section 11.

Compasses, Chalk Wooden 19" 1.
 Models, trajectory 1.
 Boxes, Models, trajectory 1.
 Rulers, flat, lancewood 3" 1.

Section 12

Bowditch, leather, 30" 50" 100" 20.
 Frog, brown, layout, 6' 20.
 Slugs, Rptu, leather 20.
Section 13-2

0 21 31
 67 19

Glass, facing, leather 8.
 Left (a) 8.
 Right (a) 16.
 Jacket, facing, 2 ft 2 ft (a) 16.
 Jacket, layout, 1 ft 1 ft (a) 16.
 Pan, facing, 1 ft 1 ft 16.

17th February 1930

I A O 91 Forms—I A F T 1727—Preparation of—[A F T 1727 and movement orders at the foot thereof are not in all cases being correctly prepared. Officers responsible for the submission of this form will ensure that full details, as below, are included in accordance with Trooping Rules issued with I A O 542 of 1929]

2 In the case of passages required for journeys within Indian limits, application will be submitted to the authorities mentioned in para 42 of the Trooping Rules. One copy of the movement order at the foot of the form is required to be rendered to the shipping agent with passage requisition forms (I A F T 1727) for submission to the controller of military accounts for audit.

3 Information as regards the appointment, unit or formation, the stations from and to which the individual is proceeding and the point of disembarkation will be included in the remarks column of I A F T 1727, and a copy of the order authorising the move will also be attached thereto *vide* I A O 337 of 1923.

4 The movement order at the foot of I A F T 1727 will be completed to show details of families and the number of servants for whom passages are required, and, when the number of individuals travelling is too great to allow the names and particulars to be shown on the movement order, a separate roll signed by the administrative officer authorising the move will be attached to the form, *vide* I A O 499 of 1928.

5 Particulars as regards ages and sex of children will be shown on the application and the movement order, and in the case of adult daughters a certificate to the effect that they are unmarried will be furnished thereon.

6 The paragraph in Passage Regulations under which passage is admissible will be included in the passage application, also in the movement order, and the specific nature of the duty will be briefly stated as required by paragraph 47 of the Trooping Rules.

7 In the case of an individual proceeding to or returning from an examination or course of instruction the certificate prescribed in I A O 186 of 1926 is required to be revised as laid down in paragraph 182 Passage Regulations, and endorsed on the movement order as under—

“Certified that this is the first occasion on which ‘Rank, Name etc.’, is attending the ‘Course of Instruction, or Examination’.”

Note—The particular examination or course of instruction only will be mentioned. Details of the particular station or the school of instruction are not required.

8 When passage between Karachi and Bombay is arranged for Indian ranks and class I followers granted furlough a certificate will be endorsed on, or attached to the movement order, as under, as required by item 72, Appendix XVII F R Part II as amended by correction slip No 213 of May 1929.

“Certified that the man/jmen referred to, who proceeded on furlough as distinct from leave or casual leave, has/have over two years service, is/are within the percentage authorised in paragraph 931 (i), Regulations for the Army in India, and that he/they was/were not or will not be permitted to proceed on leave (as distinct from furlough) except as provided for in paragraph 931 (ii) *ibid* during the course of the year nor did he/they proceed on furlough during the previous year.”

17th February 1930

Ordnance Workshop Company

G H Q Troops, Ordnance Workshop Company

Headquarters, Corps Troops Ordnance Workshop

Divisional Ordnance Workshop

Cavalry Divisional Ordnance Workshop

Base Depot of Medical Store

The following amendments will be made to the war establishment of a headquarters of a rest camp, issued with I A O 773 of 1929 —

After "Medical Officer" and detail insert —

" Chaplains	|	2(f)	|	|	|	|	2	|
-------------	--	------	--	--	--	--	---	--

Amend "Total, headquarters of a rest camp (including attached)" to read —

"	|	5	|	1	|	4	|	36	|	46	|	3	"
---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	----	--	----	--	---	---

Add new note "(f)" —

"(f) One C of E, one R C"

24832|G S, S D 1

I A O 92 I Books—Legal and Judicial—"Hints for the Guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial, 1929"—Copies of the above noted publication may be obtained on indent from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale given below —

Headquarters of commands	15 copies
Headquarters of districts	15 copies
Headquarters of brigades and brigade areas	8 copies
Officers commanding stations	3 copies each.
Judge Advocate General in India	12 copies
Staff College, Quetta	5 copies

Copies of the pamphlet entitled "Hints for the Guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial 1921", which is now obsolete, will be wasted

B 5429|A G 8

I A O 92 II Books—Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries 1929—Amendments No 1—Copies will be distributed without indents by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

15376|M G 6

17th February 1930

I A O 92 III. Books—Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments Nos. 51 52 53 and 54—(copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta)

3937/M G 6

I A O 92 IV Books—Equipment Tables of the North West Frontier Province Militia Corps 1930—A revised edition has been approved. Copies will be distributed without indents by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta under instructions from the M G O in India

2 This edition supersedes that issued with Government of India Army Department letter No 9554 (Q M G 11 C), dated the 25th March 1924, copies of which will be destroyed on receipt of the revised edition

3864/M G O 6

R A CASSELS, *General**Adjutant General in India*

NOTICE

Lost.—At Bombay on the 31st December 1929 from kits of Draft of 1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry ex H T "Nevasa"

One kit bag, the property of No 5434419 Pte N Young 1st Bn The D C L I Marked "BOMBAY" at bottom of kit bag painted blue

Anybody finding the kit bag will communicate with the Officer Commanding Unit

Corrigenda

—
List No 6
—

—
Nos 1—4
—

1 I A O 300 of 1929 —

Below "Fdn Officer

(Date) " insert the following —

" If, however, an Indian officer has held the appointment of educational officer in a unit, or in several units, for broken periods, and not continuously, no date will be entered against his name "

25636 II/G S, M T-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 6, dated 17th February 1930

2 I A O 681 of 1929 —

Delete "H T 'Neuralgia' 15 3 1930 "

11428/Q M G -2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 6, dated 17th February 1930

3 I A O 470 of 1929 —

Delete serial 15 H T "Neuralgia" and connected entries

11429/Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 6, dated 17th February 1930

--

4 Delete the "fullstop" at the end of I A O 747 of 1929 and add "through the C M A, P & A District "

A 39436/A G -11

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 6, dated 17th February 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

List No 4

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Captain W J Fry, I A S C, to be officiating Deputy Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters

06770|MS 1

Commands, Districts, etc

Lieut Colonel L P Brassey, I M S, to be officiating Assistant Director of Medical Services, Peshawar District, vice Colonel L M Deas, V I S, I M S, on leave Dated 20th January 1930

Lieut Colonel W H Hamilton C I E, C B E, D S O, I M S, to be officiating A D M S, Rawalpindi District, vice Colonel B B Burke, C B E, D S O, late R A M C, on leave Dated 25th January 1930

Z 2395|DMS 1

Major H S Rajan, I M S, to be Specialist in Radiology, Lahore District, vice Major J R Kochar, I M S, vacated Dated 29th October 1929

Z 2395|DMS 1

Major D Bell, M C, R A M C, to be Specialist in Surgery, Bombay District, vice Major T L Henderson R A M C vacated Dated 7th January 1930

Major A H Clarke, M C, R A M C, to be Specialist in Surgery, Sialkot Lahore District, vice Lieut Colonel F F S Smith, I M S, vacated Dated 3rd January 1930

Major A D Loganadan I M S to be Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Deccan District vice Major W Walker, R A M C, vacated Dated 7th January 1930

Major H D F Brand, R A M C, to be Specialist in Dermatology Deccan District, vice Major G F Carr, R A M C vacated Dated 15th January 1930

Major C D M Buckley, M C R A M C, to be officer in charge, Enteric Laboratory, Kasauli, vice Major R F Bridges, R A M C, vacated Dated 26th January 1930

Z. 2395 DMS 1

Major A C M Paris, M C, 2nd Bn, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Northern Command, *vice* Major F A Corfield, D S O, O B E, Indian Army Service Corps, vacated Dated the 9th January 1930

06509 20 2|MS 1

Major J R Hodgkins, D S O, F R C V S, R A V C, to be D A D V S, Kohat District, *vice* Major P D. Carey, R A V C, vacated Dated 1st October 1929

Major D St J Baxter, O B E, 3|8th Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Presidency and Assam District, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Burma District, *vice* Major A H D Barron, M C, 3|20th Burma Rifles, vacated Dated the 1st January 1930

Major J H Woods, 1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Major D St J Baxter, O B E, 3|8th Punjab Regiment, transferred Dated the 1st January 1930

06004-69 4|MS 1

Instructional Establishments

Major T W Corbett, M C, Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers), to be Instructor (General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F Gwatkin, D S O, M C, Royal Deccan Horse, vacated Dated 14th January 1930

06460 6|MS 1

Major J Smith, R A V C, to be officiating Veterinary Officer, Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Major S O'Donel, M C, R A V C, placed on sick list from 30th November to 30th December 1929

Captain P R White, 2nd Bn, The Sikh Pioneers, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster, Army School of Physical Training, *vice* Captain J M Grant, The Seaforth Highlanders, on leave Dated 11th January 1930

06530 9|MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

1st Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Major St J A Browne, Company Commander, 3rd Bn (Sikh), 12th Frontier Force Regiment, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C J F Auchinleck, D S O, O B E, vacated Dated 1st February 1930

4th Bn

Major G van R Reyne D S O, M V O, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R H Wilson, M C, transferred Dated 1st February 1930

5th Bn

Lieutenant Colonel H W Hickie, D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C A Brown, vacated Dated 1st February 1930

Major R H Wilson, M C, Second in Command, 4th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H W Hickie, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1930

0729 239|MS 3

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

3rd Bn

Lieut Colonel K E Cooper, M C, Second in Command, to be Commandant *vice* Lieut Colonel A P Harrison, vacated Dated 1st February 1930

0733 2 26|MS 3

7th Rajput Regiment

1st Bn

Lieut Colonel L C Wagstaff C I E, O.B.E, Commandant, 10th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieut Colonel B S A F Greville, vacated Dated 1st February 1930

2nd Bn

Major F G Howlett, M C, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel T A Davis, vacated Dated 1st February 1930

10th Bn

Lieut Colonel F R Cosens, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel L C Wagstaff, C I E, O B E, transferred Dated 1st February 1930

Major H Clarke Company Commander, 2nd Bn, to be Second in Command *vice* Lieut Colonel F R Cosens, to be Commandant Dated 1st February 1930

5735 202|MS 3

11th Bn

Captain C S Thakur 3rd Bn is attached, *vice* Lieutenant F L Boyd, 3rd Bn, vacated Dated 1st December 1929

01852 5-29|MS 3

9th Jat Regiment

1st Bn

Captain M M Pakenham Company Officer, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy Dated 18th November 1929

0731 35|MS 3

11th Sikh Regiment

1st Bn

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L M Heath, C I E, M C Second in Command 10th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H F Story, vacated Dated 6th December 1929

0739 2 50 MS 3

10th Bn.

Captain C S Nash, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R de V R Fox, 3rd Bn, relieved Dated 26th January 1930

06519 11 5 | M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

4th Bn

Brevet Lieut Colonel S R Shirley, MC, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel G H Russell, CIE, DSO, *vice* Dated 1st February 1930

Major W E Beazley, MC, Company Commander, to be Second Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel S R Shirley, MC, to be Commandant Dated 1st February 1930

5th Bn

Major N H Prendergast, DSO, MVO, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel R S Abbott, MC, transferred Dated 27th January 1930

10th Bn

Brevet Lieut Colonel R S Abbott MC, Second in Command, 5th Bn, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel B G Channer, vacated Dated 1st January 1930

0740 2 27 | M S 3

13th Frontier Force Rifles

4th Bn

Major C M S Manners DSO MC, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F D Gallanath, DSO, vacated Dated 1st February 1930

Major W R Boswell Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major C M S Manners, DSO, MC appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1930

0741 2 30 | M S 3

10th Bn

Captain C M Malden Company Commander, 4th Royal Inn, attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain D M Finlay, 4th Royal Inn, relieved Dated 17th January 1930

06519 12 0 | M S 3

1st Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain G L Tinney Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain G H Neill, 4th Bn, relieved Dated 1st January 1930

06519 11 4 | M S 3

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

1st Bn

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G R Mainwaring, D S O, Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel N M R Radcliffe Smith, MC vacated Dated 1st February 1930

0746 11|M S 3

11th Bn

Captain J I Matthews 1st Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain R F Claster 1st Bn vacated Dated 12th November 1929

01852 20 20|M S 3

20th Burma Rifles

11th Bn

Captain C D Balding 3rd Bn, is attached *vice* Captain N H Finglas, 3rd Bn vacated Dated 1st January 1930

01852 22 20|M S 3

3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn

Captain L W McKay Forbes, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R D Alexander, retired Dated 20th January 1930

0751 13|M S 3

10th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn

Captain F R Gifford Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major H B Davidson transferred to General Duty Dated 6th May 1929

0753 2 14|M S 3

I A O C

To be I A O C officer (on probation)

Lieutenant C S Kirby Royal Artillery Dated 1st November 1929

06595|M S 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave *ex* India as stated —

Colonel R W H Middlemass I A, Inspector of Indian Army Service Corps Services, Southern Area 60 days privilege leave, with effect from the 20th February 1930, or date of availing

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the leave now granted)

06700 11 2|M S -1

Colonel F W Robertson, OBE, British Service, Deputy Engineer in Chief (Electrical and Mechanical), Engineer-in-Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters, 48 days privilege leave, with effect from the 21st February 1930

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06679|MS 1

Colonel W B Dunlop, CBE, DSO, IA, Director of Contracts, Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave, combined with 29 days furlough, with effect from the 19th March 1930, or date of availing

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06700 7|MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel G P Sanders, DSO, Recruiting Officer for Guikhas, combined leave *ex* India (first 60 days privilege leave), with effect from 13th March 1930 (or date of availing) to 28th September 1930

B 2832|AG 6

Lieutenant Colonel W B Roberts, DSO, Recruiting Officer, Poona combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave), with effect from the 16th March 1930 (or date of availing) up to 31st August 1930

(This officer will vacate the appointment on expiration of the leave)

B 2830|AG 6

Major A B McPherson, MC, 39th Jat Regiment, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 6 months and 1 day's furlough, with effect from the 1st May 1930 or date of availing

(Major McPherson will vacate the appointment of Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, on the expiry of the privilege leave portion of the leave granted)

06509 5 5|MS 1

Major K J Lee, RE, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 5 months and 1 day furlough with effect from the 23rd March 1930, or date of availing

06764 3|MS 1

Major G S Brunskill, MC, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 60 days furlough, with effect from the 9th June 1929

[I A O 771 (List No 26), 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major Brunskill, is cancelled]

05576 21 19|MS 1

Major H G Collins, MC, RA, Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jabalpur, combined leave *ex*-India for 6 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) from 1st May 1930 or date of availing

8275|MG 2

Captain G I Mold 115th Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer 2nd Grade General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with 6 months furlough, with effect from the 24th March 1930, or date of availing

05078 16 11|MS 1

Captain A D F Thomason 6th D C O Lancers, Instructor, Class "B", Army School of Physical Training, India, 2 months and 4 days furlough, with effect from the 8th November 1929

(The Annexure to I A O 761 of 1929 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain A D F Thomason is cancelled)

06801 2|M S 1

Captain J Lloyd, MC, Army Educational Corps, Instructor, Class "B", British Wing, Army School of Education, India, 60 days privilege leave combined with 6 months furlough, with effect from 1st April 1930

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06815 7|M S 1

Captain C P J Prioleau, The Guides Cavalry, Instructor, Class "C", Equitation School, 60 days privilege leave combined with 4 months and 6 days furlough with effect from the 4th April 1930

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06763 6|M S 1

Captain R S Steed 58th Punjab Regiment, Instructor, Class "C", Army School of Physical Training, India, 60 days privilege leave combined with 3 months and 30 days furlough, with effect from the 31st March 1930

06907-1|M S 1

Deputy Commissary and Captain A H Pitts, MBE, IML, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, 1 month and 13 days privilege leave combined with 10 months and 17 days furlough on private affairs, preparatory to retirement, with effect from the 27th March 1930, or date of availing

29380|G S Est

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated —

Lieutenant Colonel W E L Long I A O C, Assistant Director of Technical Organization, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 59 days privilege leave, with effect from the 1st February 1930

60912 1|M S 1

CORRIGENDA

For—

Corrigendum, dated 8th January 1930, relating to the leave of Major R H Richmond IML.

Substitute—

In the Annexure to I A O 707 of 1929 (List No 23), in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Commissary and Major R H Richmond IML, Superintendent Q M G's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "3 months and 10 days' privilege leave read "4 months' combined leave (first 3 months and 8 days privilege and balance furlough)", and for "10th December" read "20th November"

94051Q F 1

In the Annexure to I A O 37 of 1930 (Last No 2) in so far as it relates to the leave of Captain P D Gilmore *EMS I A O C*, in *ert* 8 months before "combined leave"

9007/M G 2

M N S—APPOINTMENTS

Nursing Sister Miss E E Bott *Q A M N S I*, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss D Wet, *R R C Q A M N S I*, from 3rd June 1929 to 21st November 1929 inclusive

(In substitution of Annexure to I A O 457 of 1929, in so far as Miss Bott is concerned)

Annexure to I A O 457 of 1929 is cancelled in so far as the appointment of Sister Miss F R Collins *R R C, Q A I M N S*, as officiating Matron with effect from the 4th June 1929, *vice* Matron Miss M F Maclean *R R C Q A I M N S* is concerned

Senior Nursing Sister Miss P Exshaw, *R R C, Q A M N S I*, to be officiating Lady Superintendent, *vice* Principal Matron Miss C H Anderson *A R R C Q A I M N S*, from 26th March 1929, to 1st January 1930 inclusive

(In substitution of Annexure to I A O 457 of 1929, in so far as Miss Exshaw is concerned)

Nursing Sister Miss F M McPherson *Q A M N S I*, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss P Exshaw, *R R C Q A M N S I* promoted to officiating Lady Superintendent from 26th March 1929 to 1st January 1930, inclusive

(In substitution of Annexure to I A O 457 of 1929 in so far as Miss McPherson is concerned)

Annexure to I A O 457 of 1929 is cancelled in so far as the appointment of Sister Miss C A Macrae *A R R C Q A I M N S*, as officiating Matron, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I M Cameron, *Q A M N S I*, with effect from the 17th June 1929, is concerned

Annexure to I A O 761 is cancelled in so far as the appointment of Sister Miss F C Craig *R R C, Q A I M N S*, as officiating Matron from 19th August to 6th October 1929, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M I Scott *A R R C Q A M N S I* and from 11th October 1929, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss J Moriarty *Q A M N S I*, is concerned

Nursing Sister Miss F H Winton *Q A M N S I* to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss F M Cameron, *Q A M N S I* Date 1st September 1929

Nursing Sister Miss F H Winton *Q A M N S I* to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Matron Miss M F Maclean *R R C, Q A I M N S* from 1st July 1929 to 1st July 1930 inclusive

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following addition is made to the list of awards of the long service and good conduct medals published in List No 2 of 1940, issued with I A O 37, current —

MEDICAL SERVICES

Medal inscribed " For Long Service and Good Conduct " with gratuity

No 01016 Ambulance Naul PFRSHADI, No 10 Company, Indian Hospital Corps

B 6476/A G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
S/Sgt	Bishop C S	I A O C	(Until date of sailing of last transport of present troopng season)		
Condr	Somerfield G I	I M I			
Captain	Hamber J G W	1st K G O Gurkha Rifles	(Cancelling entry in W I 47 of 1929) Leave granted for such period as may be necessary to enable officer to attend Interpreter ship examination in Russia to be held in London in June 1930 and to return to India on termination thereof Leave starts on 2 th March 1930		
				20 1 30	Pending retire ment

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Davidson G N	1st Kumaon Rifles	In line by 14 2 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Q M S I	Jones H	R F (K G O S & M)	10 12 1929

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Hunter C B	I M S (Retired)	13 11 1929

RETIPEMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Major	Hopkinson G H	1/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	23 1 1930	

PRELIMINARY.

Captain F. H. A. Stables, 1st Bn., 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	..	..	..	..	..	Chinese (November 1929).
Captain A. E. Armstrong, R.E.	..	..	..	..	..	Pashto.
Leut. A. J. G. McNair, Royal Signals	..	..	..	..	..	Pashto.
Leut. W. Elliott-Lockhart, The Guides Cavalry	..	..	..	..	..	Pashto.
Leut. R. H. Peace, 1st Bn., 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	..	..	..	..	..	Pashto.
Asst Surgeon J. F. Freeman, I.M.D.	..	..	..	..	..	Pashto.

INTERPRETERS.

Captain C. Mearns, 20th Lancers	..	..	Pashto	..	First Class.
Captain A. W. Nicholls, I. A. S. C.	..	..	Pashto	..	First Class.
Leut. R. K. Miller, R.E.	..	..	Pashto	..	Second Class.
Leut. H. E. H. Glenn, 11th Bn., 1st Punjab Re- giment.	..	..	Urdu	..	First Class.

DEGREE OF HONOUR.

Captain J. B. Cunningham, I.A.S.C.	Urdu	..	First Division.
------------------------------------	----	----	------	----	-----------------

Unit	Authorised Number
Cable section	40
Medicity bde signal section	10
Signal park	35
Light motor wireless section	10
Pack wireless section	25
Cavalry brigade signal troop	60
Divisional signals	380
Peshawar District Signals	388
Kohat District Signals	275
Waziristan District Signals	350
H Q infantry brigade	15
British infantry bn	130
Armoured car company	40
Indian infantry bn	975
Gurkha rifle battalion	975
Training company, Gurkha rifle battalion	176
Indian infantry training bn	150 per training coy
Indian pioneer bn (excluding Hazara pioneers)	808
Hazara Pioneer Bn	900
Corps headquarters, Indian pioneers	380
H Q, district supply coy	20
H Q, ind brigade supply coy	12
H Q supply depot coy	6
Supply issue section	32
Bakery section	13
Butchery section	13
Supply depot, H Q	6
Supply depot section	8
Supply workshop section	3
Supply tally section	25
Infantry brigade transport coy	525
Divl troops transport coy	600
Mule transport coy	320
Camel transport coy	550
M T company (6 wheeler)	550
Light M T company	550
M T company (M R U)	120
Motor ambulance convoy, M T	200
M T depot	100

Unit	Authorised Number
M T technical inspection unit	8
M T stores depot	550
Heavy repair shop, M T class I	1400
Heavy repair shop, M T, class II	420
Veterinary hospital	160
I A V C depot and record office	50
H Q remount depot	16
Field ambulance	6
Company, Indian hospital corps	1250
X Ray unit	6
British general hospital	6
Indian general hospital	6
Re t camp	70
Embarkation H Q, class I	20

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, B.A., G.O.B., G.C.E.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

2nd February 1939

CONTENTS

		Page
I. A. O. 93	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 2, dated the 9th January 1939	77
I. A. O. 94	Memorandum on Army Training (India) Individual Training Period, 1929	77
I. A. O. 95	Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) Special Wing	77
I. A. O. 96	Indian Army List—Amendment	77
I. A. O. 97	Contingent Charges	77—78
I. A. O. 98	Transfer of the F. O. L. Group from the control of the Embarkation Commandant Karachi to the D. A. D. S. & T. Sind (Ind) Brigade Area	78
I. A. O. 99	Convening of Boards in connection with the siting of proposed buildings etc	78
I. A. O. 100	Books—Driver's Handbook Royal Tank Corps Medium Tanks Mk's I, IA & II 1929	78—79
I. A. O. 100 I	Books—Educational Training 1923 (Provisional)	79
I. A. O. 100 II	Books—Royal Air Force War Manual Part II—Organization and Administration (Provisional)	79—80
I. A. O. 100 III	Books—Roman Urdu Signal Training Tisri Jild Pamphlet No 7	80
I. A. O. 100 IV	Books—Engineer Training Volume I Drill 1929	80—81
I. A. O. 100 V	Books—Equipment Tables—Amendments	81
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment	81
NOTICE	Whereabouts of one Norman Winstanley	82
NOTICE	Loss of kit	82
NOTICE	Pistols and revolvers for sale	82
NOTICE	Disposal of stock of whiteannel shirts	82
CORREIGENDA	List No 7 No 1	1

20th February 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I. A. O. 93 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 1 dated the 9th January 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 2, dated the 9th January 1930, of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this Order

06467-I/M S-3

I. A. O. 94 Memorandum on Army Training (India) Individual Training Period, 1929—Paragraph 16 (c) of this Report, relating to the relaxation in the age limit for the Staff Colleges, is cancelled. The matter is still under consideration

28501/G S., M T 1

I. A. O. 95 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Special Wing—A list of officers who qualified at the 1st Special Course of 1929, held at the Army School of Education (India), Special Wing, is published with this Order

2. The following field officers also attended the above course:—

Major W. H. S. Schofield Indian Army Service Corps

Major J. F. Anshay, Indian Medical Service

28506/G S., M T 2

20th February 1930

All "loan" transactions of the above nature will be entered, both on the credit and debit sides in red ink.

Thus I A O is issued with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

B-2032, A G 10

I A O 98 Transfer of the P O L Group from the control of the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, to the D A D, S & T, Sind (Ind.) Brigade Area—With effect from the 1st December 1929, the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, has been relieved of all work connected with —

- (i) the operating of P O L contracts on behalf of the Director of Contracts,
- (ii) the receipt, issue, testing, supervision and other connected work in regard to pure benzol, petrol aviation and aviation mixture, and
- (iii) the submission of reports, returns etc, to the Quartermaster General in India, or the Master General of Ordnance in India or Command Headquarters in respect of P O L items

2 This work has been taken over by the D A D S & T Sind (Ind.) Brigade Area

3 All correspondence relating to the P O L Group, other than on matters affecting policy, will be addressed to the Officer in charge, Supplies, Sind Area, Keamari. Correspondence on matters pertaining to policy will be addressed to the D A D S & T Sind (Ind.) Brigade Area

31-3 Q 2

I A O 99 Convening of boards in connection with the siting of proposed buildings etc—As an experimental measure the provisions of para 4 (a) of Army Council Instruction No 203 of 1929 will apply in India as under —

2. The officer convening a station board, under paragraph 118, Regulations for the Army in India, to submit recommendations regarding the siting of proposed buildings, taking over from the M E S or P W D) new or reconstructed buildings and handing them over to units or departments concerned, also reappropriation of buildings and unfitted buildings for occupation, may, at his discretion detail as members of the board, warrant or senior non commissioned officers belonging to the department or services concerned, instead of commissioned or departmental officers, provided they possess the necessary technical knowledge

161-4 Q M G 3

I A O 100 Books—Driver's Handbook Royal Tank Corps Motor Transport Mks I IA & II 1929—Copies of the above mentioned books are being distributed direct by the Chief of the General Staff

I. A. Os 100-IV—100-V

20th February 1930

by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales—

Chief of the General Staff	..	30 copies
Engineer-in-Chief's Branch	..	95 copies
Headquarters, Northern Command	..	95 copies
Headquarters, Southern Command	..	15 copies
Headquarters, Eastern Command	.	50 copies
Headquarters, Western Command	..	40 copies
Headquarters, Districts	..	2 copies
Headquarters, Brigades	..	1 copy
Commandant, K G O Sappers and Miners	.	115 copies
Commandant, Q V O Sappers and Miners		116 copies
Commandant, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners		100 copies
Corps headquarters, pioneers	.	12 copies
Pioneer battalions	..	16 copies
Independent pioneer battalion	..	19 copies
Schools of instruction	..	1 copy
A F (I) units (Engineers)	..	1 copies

2 Issues to command headquarters include copies required for the offices of C Es, Dy C Es, and C R E and for R E officers (other than those serving with S & M or Pioneer units)

3 Copies for A I R O (Engineers) on the basis of one per officer are also being forwarded to district headquarters for distribution

26396/G S, MT 2

I A O 100-V Books—Equipment Tables—Copies of Correction List No 1 to Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces (Infantry), 1927, have been approved and will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Indents are not required

11-23 M G C

R A CASSELL, General
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Prohibition against employment

NOTICE

Any information available in regard to the individual mentioned below will be furnished to the A G's Branch, A H Q —

Name	Norman WINSTANLEY
Description	Tall, well built and dark in colouring and complexion
Particulars	<p>Relations reside in Brunswick Road, Melbourne, Australia</p> <p>Winstanley served in the Australian Light Horse during the war. He returned to his home subsequently and left Australia about 1920</p> <p>Relations heard recently that he was in military service in India having come here with the desire of rejoining a former officer—a certain Colonel Armstrong, presumably of the Australian Imperial Forces</p>

NOTICE

Lost—On disembarkation ex H T "Doisetsshire" at Karachi on the 22nd January 1930, one kit bag marked in indelible pencil "Fus A Dikton, 4265850, York"

The kit bag was fastened with rope. Any information regarding the above will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, 2nd Bn The Northumberland Fusiliers, Lahore Cantonment

NOTICE

For Sale

	Approximate weight each	Condition	Price ex Lahore
	lb oz		Rs
Pistols Webley and Scott Automatic 455"	2 8	Serviceable	40 each
Revolvers Smith and Wesson 455"	2 4	Do	30 each

Apply to Director of Contracts Simla

NOTICE

The entire stock of Shirts, Flannel, White, advertised for sale in India Army Orders, dated 7th December 1929, 16th December 1929 and 23rd December 1929, has been disposed of

Corrigenda

List No 7

No 1

I A O 728, dated 3rd November 1928 —

Under heading " Vehicles " —

(I) *Delete* items 4, 5 and 6 and in lieu *insert* the following —

Item 4 Motor car, class A—A high priced car, four wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q from time to time
For the use of G O's C in C

Item 4 A Motor car, class B—A medium priced car, four wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q from time to time
For the use of —

Commanders Districts

Commander, Delhi Ind Bde Area

Commander, Sind Ind Bde Area

Commandant Staff College,
Quetta

Commandant Equitation School,
Saugor

Item 5 Motor car, class C—A low priced car, four wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q from time to time
For the use of formations and units with cars on authorised establishments and not included at items 4 and 4 A

Item 5 A Motor car, class D—Light car, or cycle car, four wheeled chassis make and type as decided on by A H Q from time to time
For use as reconnaissance cars or to replace motor cycle combination

Item 6 Motor car, class E—A car, six wheeled chassis make and type as decided on by A H Q from time to time For units when specially authorised

(II) In items 34 and 35 for the words " First Aid " substitute " Break
down "

S350 Q 7 M T

Corrigenda to I A O's, List No 7, dated 20th February 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Per od (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	Antia, P M	I M S	4	17-7 30	M C
Captain	Bragg, H V , M C	3 9th Jat Regt		4 4 30	
Major	Cuddeford, R B G	5/1st Punjab Regt , attd 4/6th Raj Rif	5	22 7 30	M C
Commy & Major	Hall, G C	I A O C		6 1 30	Pending re- tirement
Captain	Davenport, P A C	I M S	8		From date of termination of S O. Course at R A M Col lege, Mill bank
Lieut	Paton, R A	I M S	4	6 7 30	M C
Captain	Brch Reynard son, M H	15th Lancers	5	3 7 30	M C
"	Mackie, A H	A R D		27 2 30	
"	Willis, N O	3/20th Burma Rifles	1	20 3 30	M C
Condr	James, W E	I C C	} For such period as will enable them to return to duty by the Freight- ship "City of Simla" due to sail on the 15th January 1930		
S/Condr	Murphy, G	I A O C			
"	Thompson, G	I A O C			
"	Walters, C L	I A O C			
"	Wescombe, L	I A O C			
"	Lofts, W J	I A S C			
Condr	Mitchell, J , M B E	I A S C			
S/Condr	Gass, R H	M E S			
Condr	Shannon, J	I C C			
Asst Surg	Strancey, H J	I M D			

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Hammersley Smith R H C R F	I A	11 29

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Fullerton, J P	3 15th Dogra Regt	India by 20th Feb 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
R Q M S	Shelds, S R	R E (K G O S & M)	10 12 29
"	Diffey, R S	Royal Signals	22 11 '29

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col.	Barnett J W	I M S	3rd February 1930	
"	Browne, H F M	I A (Supv List)	9th February 1930	
Major	Palmer, A C	1/19th Hyderabad Regiment	1st February 1930	

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 4TH SHORT COURSE
OF 1929, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
(INDIA), BELGAUM, SPECIAL WING

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
2/Lieut P R L Chance	2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regt	Q
Lieut R Q March	2nd Bn The Suffolk Regiment	Q
2/Lieut A S B Arkwright	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Q
Lieut M G Crofton	1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment	Q
Lieut A A Pitcairn	1st Bn The Black Watch	D
Lieut G L Dolman	1st Bn The Loyal Regiment	D
2/Lieut R M J Roche	1st Bn The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	Q
2/Lieut A C Foreman	" " " " " " " "	Q
Lieut L O Welch	" " " " " " " "	Q
2/Lieut P J Johnston	" " " " " " " "	Q
Lieut M French	" " " " " " " "	Q
2/Lieut O C B St John	20th Lancers	Q
Capt S F Fiskens M C	" " " " " " " "	D
Lieut P J Scratchley R E	" " " " " " " "	D
Capt B P Dicker	" " " " " " " "	Q
Capt W C Price	" " " " " " " "	Q
Capt T Z Waters M C	Ditto	Q
Lieut S C Robins	" " " " " " " "	Q
N Stafford R	Attd Ditto	Q
Capt J P Akerman M C	Attd Ditto	Q
R T C	" " " " " " " "	"
Lieut F McL R chardson	Royal Army Medical Corps	D
Lieut W F Lane	Ditto	Q
Lieut P Dwyer	Ditto	Q
Lieut J W Kendall	Ditto	D
Capt J R Katariva	Indian Medical Service	Q
Capt G J Smith	Ditto	Q
Capt P H Cummins	Ditto	Q
Lieut A V O'Brien	Ditto	Q
Lieut H J Curren	Ditto	Q
Capt J N Blood	Indian Army Ordnance Corps	Q
Capt F Pearce	Ditto	Q
Lieut F P Hennessy	Ditto	Q
Lieut A T Penlington	Ditto	Q

D = Discharged

Q = Qualified

Hand. 13/5.

INDIAN ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

28th February 1930.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O. 101 London Gazettes	84
I A. O. 102 Secretary of State's Weekly List No 3, dated the 18th January 1930	84
I A. O. 103 Vacancies in the Indian Army Service Corps	84
I A. O. 104 Results of Courses at the Chemical Warfare School Porton	85
I A. O. 105 Maps—Rectangular Grid	85
I A. O. 106 Recruiting—Indian Army	85
I A. O. 107 Judge Advocates' Examination	85—86
I A. O. 108 Litter Funds	86
I A. O. 109 Move of the Headquarters of the Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport	86
I A. O. 110 Speed of motor vehicles	86—87
I A. O. 111 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools—Grant of scholarships from the I A S C Fund (Indian)	87
I A. O. 112 I A O C School of Instruction Kirkee	88
I A. O. 113 Cases, Mattress	88
I A. O. 114 Forms—Cancellation of File Cover M 24	88—91
I A. O. 114 I Forms—Amendment to I A F L. 1183	91
I A. O. 115 Books—Courses of Instruction (India), 1928—Amendments No 4	91
I A. O. 115 I Books—Artillery Code	91
NOTICE Pistols and revolvers for sale	92
CORRIGENDA. List No 8, Nos 1—4	1

28th February 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 101 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

- No 33562, dated 20th December 1929, received 20th January 1930
- No 33563, dated 24th December 1929, received 20th January 1930
- No 33564 dated 27th December 1929, received 20th January 1930
- No 33565, dated 31st December 1929, received 20th January 1930
- No 33566, dated 1st January 1930, received 20th January 1930
- No 33567, dated 3rd January 1930, received 27th January 1930
- No 33568, dated 7th January 1930, received 27th January 1930
- No 33569, dated 10th January 1930, received 3rd February 1930
- No 33570 dated 14th January 1930, received 3rd February 1930

I A O 102 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No dated the 16th January 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 3, dated the 16th January 1930, of Military Officers, etc of Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this Order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 103 Vacancies in the Indian Army Service Corps—It is anticipated that owing to the mechanization and re organization of the Indian Army Service Corps, from 20 to 30 vacancies for officers will occur in the Corps during the next few months

2 Applications from qualified officers of the British and Indian Services are now invited for registration with a view to appointment to the I A S C as vacancies occur

3 Officers in the following categories are eligible for consideration

- (a) Officers of the Indian Army and Officers of the British Service serving in India of between 3 and 10 years' service (see para 65 R A I)
- (b) Officers of the Indian Army of between 10 and 15 years' service possessing M T technical qualifications e.g., "A M I M F" or equivalent [A 1 (I) B 79 of 1929]
- (c) British Service Officers commissioned between the 1st September 1918 and the 31st December 1920 [A 1 (I) A 12 of 1929]

4 Details regarding the terms and conditions of service rates of pay etc, may be obtained from D Ds, S & T Commands A Ds S & T, Districts and D A Ds S & T Independent Brigade Areas

01609 350/M S 3

28th February 1930

I A O 104 Results of Courses at the Chemical Warfare School, Porton—The undermentioned officer qualified at the Chemical Warfare School, Porton, at the course held from the 25th November to the 18th December 1929 —

Captain L B Jones, 4th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's)

20066[G S, MT 2

I A O 105 Maps—Rectangular Grid—In order to conform to the metric system, and to provide a reference system which to work with rectangular co ordinates, it has minute *mesh*, as now surprinted on Indian maps, and described in I A O 724 of 1924, by a rectangular *GRID*

For financial reasons it is not possible to make a complete and immediate change from one system to another, and the minute *mesh* will be retained alongside the rectangular *GRID* for several years. The change to rectangular *GRID* will be made gradually as maps come up for revision or reprint. When the gridded edition of a sheet is published, this will be notified in order, and all meshed copies of that sheet will be destroyed.

2 The rectangular *GRID* system to be employed is the modified British system, a description of which is given in Section 45 of the "Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field Sketching, 1929"

28976[G S, MO 3 Maps

I A O 106 Recruiting—Indian Army—Some doubt appears to exist on the question of the enrolment of members of the I T F in the Indian Army, and the following procedure will be followed by recruiting and enrolling officers when such men present themselves for enrolment —

The enrolling officer will proceed with the enrolment of a person who acknowledges that he belongs to the I T F, provided he is satisfied that the person concerned has the consent of his commanding officer. Should any doubt exist, the consent will be obtained, if necessary, by telegram. Unless there are very special reasons against enrolment in the Indian Army, e.g. a disciplinary case against the person, consent will not be refused by the O C, I T F corps or unit. Discharge for this purpose will be carried out under the provisions of I T F Rule 11 (2) (c) or 13.

B 8162 A G 6

I A O 107. Judge Advocates' Examination—As a tentative measure, for a period of three years from the 1st January 1931, an examination for Judge Advocates will be introduced. The examination will be held 1st and 2nd years on the 2nd Monday in January and July.

2 Officers of the Indian Army, who, on the date of examination have completed not less than eight and not more than fifteen years' service, will be eligible to present themselves for the examination. An officer will not

28th February 1930

be permitted to present himself unless he has obtained permission to do so not less than six months prior to the date of the examination from the Judge Advocate General in India, to whom application will be submitted through Brigade District and Command Headquarters. Permission will be granted only to officers who are recommended as in all respects suitable for appointment as Judge Advocate under paragraph 261 of the Regulations for the Army in India.

Not more than 5 candidates will be allowed to present themselves for any one examination and not more than 8 candidates in each year.

3 The examination will comprise the same subjects as the preliminary examination for the Judge Advocate General's Department, particulars of which are given in Appendix XXIV to Regulations for the Army in India. Further information regarding the scope of the examination may be obtained from the Deputy and Assistant Judge Advocates General of Commands.

4 In order to qualify, a candidate must obtain 80 per cent of marks on the whole examination and not less than 65 per cent in any one subject.

5 Qualification in the examination will entitle the candidate to a reward of Rs 1,000 and will make him eligible for appointment to the Department of the Judge Advocate General in India. It will exempt the candidate from the necessity of taking subject (d) (i) Part II in the examination of Captains for promotion to Major, and will be taken into consideration in the selection of officers for junior A's staff appointments.

B 4014|A G 8

I A O 108 Letter Funds—Letter funds are regimental and will not be handed over on relief.

A 39208|A G 13

I A O 109 Move of the Headquarters of the Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport—The Headquarters of the Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport will be transferred from Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters to Chaklala with effect from the 5th March 1930.

2 I A O 312 of 1926 is cancelled.

(47)|Q 7

I A O 110 Speed of motor vehicles—The following are the maximum rates of speed at which motor vehicles may be driven under normal conditions—

1 Motor cars

30 miles per hour on the open road
and 10 miles per hour in towns and
trails.

25th February 1930

2 Motor ambulances and motor vans	25 miles per hour on the open road and 10 miles per hour in towns and traffic
3 Lorries, 30 cwt (fitted with solid tyres)	15 miles per hour on the open road and 10 miles per hour in towns and traffic
4 Lorries, 30 cwt (fitted with pneumatic tyres)	20 miles per hour on the open road and 10 miles per hour in towns and traffic
5 Lorry, 30 cwt, towing cable wagon	4 miles
6 Lorry, 30 cwt, towing field guns	5 miles
7 Lorries, 3 ton (fitted with solid tyres)	12 miles per hour on the open road and 6 miles per hour in towns and traffic
8 Lorries, 3 ton (fitted with pneumatic tyres)	20 miles per hour on the open road and 10 miles per hour in towns and traffic
9 Tractors and lorries employed as tractors with Medium Artillery (Mechanised), towing 6 in Howitzer or 60 Pounder guns	5 miles

2 On rough or bad roads the speed of all mechanically propelled vehicles will be reduced accordingly

3 The limits are subject to local police traffic regulations in force

6299|Q 7

I A O 111 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools—Grant of scholarships from the Indian Army Service Corps Fund (Indian)—The Committee administering the Indian Army Service Corps Fund (Indian) will award seven scholarships from this fund to boys nominated for admission to the K G R I M Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur, in the proportion of 5 to 2, respectively. Five of these scholarships will be granted in the proportion of 4 to 1 from the 1st April 1930 and the remaining two will be held in reserve for the present

2 The scholarships will be available for sons and paternal grandsons of men who have served, and are still living or are serving, in I A S C units

3 A copy of the rules governing the grant of these scholarships from the Indian Army Service Corps Fund (Indian) is published with this Order

14563|Q 7

28th February 1930

I A O 112 I A O C School of Instruction Kirkee—A list of officers who qualified at the 5th and 6th Ordnance Officers Courses held at the I A O C School of Instruction, Kirkee, from 1st November 1927 to 30th March 1928, and from 12th November 1928 to 4th May 1929, respectively, is issued with this Order

14170/M G 2

I A O 113 Cases, Mattress—The authorized scale of cases, mattress, 26½ inch by 29 inch (I L C A 798), will be as follows —

Per man or woman	4 pieces	} Plus 10 per cent reserve on charge of unit
Per child	3 pieces	

2 Cases, mattress, rendered surplus will be returned to arsenal charge forthwith, the newest being selected for this purpose

Barrack and Hospital Schedules, India, will be amended

14639/M G 12

I A O 114 Forms—File Cover, M 24 is cancelled—The standard cover S 97 A will be issued instead, on indent, by the Deputy Controller, Form strictly in accordance with the following scale —

Formation or unit	Scale of annual allowance Copies each
Command Headquarters	4 000
District Headquarters class I	1 400
District Headquarters class II	2 400
Independent Brigade area Headquarters	1 000
Brigade area Headquarters	1 200
Cavalry Brigade Headquarters	400
Infantry Brigade Headquarters	600
Field Brigade R A	200
Divisional ammunition column	100
Field ammunition column	100
Indian Mountain Brigade R A	100
Central Mountain Artillery Section	50
Field Battery R A	75
Independent Field Battery I A	75
Medium Battery I A	75
Heavy Battery I A	7
Survey Section I A India	100
Field Artillery Troop I A	600

28th February 1930

<i>Formation or unit</i>	<i>Scale of annual allowance Copies each</i>
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	
Fort armaments	250
British cavalry regiment	50
Indian cavalry regiment	200
Armoured car company	250
British infantry battalion	125
Headquarters corps S & M	250
Field company, S & M	85
Field troops S & M	50
Army troops company, S & M	50
Railway company, S & M	50
Signal Training Centre India	50
Corps signals	700
Divisional signals	150
District signals	150
Cavalry brigade signal troop	150
Indian infantry battalion (training)	75
Indian infantry battalion (active)	450
Gurkha battalion	200
Headquarters corps pioneers	250
Pioneer battalion (active)	400
Hazara pioneers	200
Auxiliary force units	250
Auxiliary force railway units	100
Indian Territorial Force units	200
University training corps	100
Military detention barracks	50
Combined Indian military hospital (over 100 beds)	75
Combined Indian military hospital (under 100 beds)	175
British military hospital (over 100 beds)	125
British military hospital (under 100 beds)	250
Indian military hospital (over 100 beds)	175
Indian military hospital (under 100 beds)	150
Indian hospital company	100
Field ambulance functioning in peace	175
Medical mobilization stores	50
District laboratories	50
Brigade laboratories	50
Veterinary hospital class I	70
Veterinary hospital class II	40

28th February 1930

F r a t o r u n i t

S c a l e o f
a n n u a l
a l l o c a t i o n
C o p i e s e a c h

Section I A V C	50
C R E class I (including Garrison Engineers and S D Os)	800
C R E class II (including Garrison Engineers and S D Os)	600
Deputy Chief Engineer Peshawar	300
Northern Command Park Lahore	600
Headquarters district supply company	400
Headquarters supply depot company	250
Supply depot head quarter	150
Supply depot section	100
Assistant Embarkation Supply Officer Store and Shipping Keamari	400
Supply issue section	75
Animal transport depot	60
Animal transport company	15
M F units	200
H R shop (M T) class I	2250
H R shop (M T) class II	250
Central M T Stores Depot	2500
Technical Inspector M T	300
* Ordnance depots	200
† Arsenal and clothing depots	1250
Cross fairs	-
Test can plant	80
Artillery School Rawal	200
Small Arms School India	200
Small Arms School India (Infantry Wing)	450
Small Arms School India (Mounted Wing)	450
Royal Tank Corps School	50
Senior Officers School Belgaum	250
Army School of Education Belgaum (British Wing)	250
Army School of Education Belgaum (Special Wing)	150
I A O C School of Instruction Kuruk	50
Army Signal School India	50
Army School of Ciphers India	50
Army Veterinary School India	50
Army Veterinary School Amritsar	25
S S O class I	1
S S O class II	1

* Ordnance Depots - Dehra Dun, Kanpur, Secunderabad

† Arsenal Depots - Allahabad, Amritsar, Bangalore

28th February 1930

*Formation or unit**Scale of
annual
allowance
Copies each*

S S O, class III	
R O Peshawar	75
R O Rawalpindi	50
R O Lahore	175
R O Jullundur	100
R O Delhi	100
R O Lucknow	250
R O Ajmer	250
R O Poona	50
R O Burma	200
R O for Gurkhas	150
	700

(500 Kuraghat and 200 Ghoom)

2 The above allotments will be regarded as final and will not be increased

3 The word "SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" will be written in red in manuscript on copies of S 97 A used for filing notes or correspondence of a secret or confidential nature. File covers with distinctive colours will not be specially printed for the purpose

4 I A O 564 I of 1928 is cancelled

A-40937 \ G 11

I A O 114 I Forms—Pending a reprint of I A F L 1183—Furlough Register, the date of last furlough taken will be stated in the remarks column of that form

I A F L 1183 \ G 11

I A O 115 Books—Courses of Instruction (India) 1928—Amendments No 4—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O 700 of 1928 as amended by Corrigenda 2 List II and 3 List 49 of 1929

26035 G S, MT 2

I A O 115 I Books—Artillery Code—Consequent on the issue of a revised "Artillery Code", vide I A O 659 II of 1929 the artillery code referred to in para 1 of I A O 23 IV of 1929 will be destroyed

This publication will no longer form part of the Range Table Part II

1555 M G 6

R A CASSIDIS General

Adjutant General in India

28th February 1930.

NOTICE

For Sale.

	Approximate weight each	Condition	Price ex Lahore
Pistols, Webley and Scott, Automatic, .455"	lb oz 2 8	Serviceable	Rs 40 each
Revolvers, Smith and Wesson, .455"	2 4	Do. ..	30 each

Apply to Director of Contracts, Simla.

Corrigenda

List No 8

Nos 1-4

1 I A O 43 II of 1928 —

Amend the scale shown against the following units to read "2" —

- 10 Cavalry field ambulance
- 11 Field ambulance
- 13 Casualty clearing station
- 14 British staging section
- 15 Indian staging section

16780 81/G S, S D-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 8, dated 28th February 1930

2 I A O 578 of 1929 —

- (i) Under 2nd Course, *delete* the name of Major F J O HUME-WRIGHT, 4th Bn 7th Rajput Regiment and *insert* the name of Major M BROWNE, MC, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment
- (ii) Under 3rd Course *delete* the name of Major M BROWNE, MC, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment

27429/G S, MT-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 8, dated 28th February 1930

3 I A O 360 of 1928 —

Substitute the following for existing para 2 —

"2 The courses at the Indian Wing of the Army School of Education will, therefore, be divided into two as follows. These conditions will hold good until 1st January 1932

(a) *Instructors Course*—Students will be young non-commissioned officers who have not more than 8 years' service on the date on which the course commences (exclusive of boy's service)

Note—District commanders may sanction the attendance of an Indian officer or non-commissioned officer with more than 8 years' service provided that, on return to his unit he is definitely required to fill the appointment of educational jemadar

(b) *Senior Course*—Students will be Indian officers and non-commissioned officers who have not more than 17 years' service on the date on which the course commences (exclusive of boy's service)

26426 III G S, MT 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 8, dated 28th February 1930

4. I. A. O. 718 of 1929 :—

In the Annexure *after* "repair" in paragraph 1, clause V (c), line 2, *insert* "(including repairs by the Mathematical Instrument Office, Calcutta)".

5010|M.G.-13-A.

Corrigenda to I. A. Os, List No 8, dated 28th February 1930.

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Lieut	Atkins G V	I M D	12	8 3 31	
Condr	Carter J G	I C C	Until 12th April or such earlier date as will enable him to return to India by the last transport if accommodation be available		
Lieut	Hay J W	2nd (K. I G) Bn Bombay Pns	3	14 6 30	M C
Capt	Kelavkar M K	I M S	For 1 yr from date of termination of Snr Officers Course at R A M College Millbank		
Sgt	Kellard W	I A O C	For such period as will enable him to complete course of instruction in General Ordnance Duties due to termination on 29 11 30		
Capt	Morrin J M	2/20th Burma Rifls	4	10 7 30	M C
Major	Waller J E	3/11th Sikh Regt		5 7 30	Ending retirement
L. Col	Watson W L O B E	I M S	2 days	23 3 30	
Capt	Whadcoat C C	18th K. E O Ca valry	2 days	2 5 30	M C
Condr	Lingwood R W	I A S C	For such period as will enable them to return to duty by the Transport sail on 21 1 30		
	Reader J	I A O C			
	Rogers W S	I A S C			
Coy & S M	Ward G W	S & M			
S Sgt	Canner W H P	I A O C			
Sgt	Jones R O	I A S C			
S Sgt	Routledge L W	I A O C			
	Sherrett W R	I A O C			
S Sgt Ins	Turnham R	A F I			

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Lt Col	Noyes C D M C	2/2nd Punjab Regt	India by 5 3 30

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
A. P. S. M.	Whitney E W	A F I	23 12 29

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks
Lt.-Col. .	Harrison, A. P. . .	3/5th Mahratta Light Infy.	1-2 30	

RULES GOVERNING THE GRANT OF SCHOLARSHIPS FROM THE INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS FUND (INDIAN).

The Scholarships shall be known as "I A S C Fund (Indian) Scholarships" and shall not exceed a total of 7 grants annually.

2 The scholarships shall be awarded annually by the Committee, and the President I A S C Fund (Indian), will communicate the awards to the commandants of the two schools, a copy of the letter being forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, for information.

Prior to the meeting of the committee to consider the annual awards, the commandants of the two King George's R I M Schools will, on enquiry, inform the President, I A S C Fund (Indian), as to the numbers and names of the pupils concerned who are already in receipt of Prince of Wales's Scholarships or other military scholarships.

3 The following shall be eligible for the scholarships —

(a) The sons and paternal grandsons of men who have served and are still living or are serving in I A S C units.

(ii) In the event of a scholarship holder becoming entitled to all free concessions referred to in A I (I) 527 of 1925, paragraph 15, such scholarship will lapse and be re-awarded to the next deserving pupil from the date on which the holder ceases to be a free-paying pupil.

4 A scholarship will be granted for one year only after which it may be continued year by year or withdrawn at the discretion of the committee, and be awarded to a new candidate.

5 The 7 scholarships will normally be divided in the proportion of 5 to 2 between King George's Royal Indian Military Schools at Jhelum and Jullundur, respectively but the President may in any given year use his discretion in allotting scholarships between the two schools in accordance with the suitability of candidates.

6 When granting scholarship, careful enquiry will be made regarding the financial position of the families to which candidates belong, and when the question of renewing a scholarship for a further year arises the nature of the report upon the candidate in question received from the commandant of the school, will be taken into consideration.

7 The amount of each scholarship shall be assessed at rupees sixty-seven annas eight (Rs. 67 8 0). The amount or amounts will be remitted annually on the 30th September to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned (C M A Rawalpindi in the case of the Jhelum School and C M A, Lahore, in the case of the Jullundur School) for credit to the commandant of the school concerned who will devote the money to the payment of fees of scholarship holders.

LIST OF THOSE WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 5TH AND 6TH
ORDNANCE OFFICERS COURSES AT THE I A O C SCHOOL
OF INSTRUCTION, KIRKEE

5th Course.

Captain W H Pike, 10th Baluch R
Captain J M Evans-Lombe, M C , R A
Captain A A Dean I A O C
Captain W. V Atkins, I A O C
Captain B St C Wilks, 6th Lancers
Lieut T H Clarke, Gloster R

6th Course

Captain S W Haylock I A O C
Lieut A C Burmester, R Tank Corps
Lieut H A C Hodgson Royal R
Lieut T C E Day, 1st R

8th March 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I. A. O 116 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33571, dated 17th January 1930, received 10th February 1930

No 33572, dated 21st January 1930, received 10th February 1930

No 33573, dated 24th January 1930, received 17th February 1930

No 33574, dated 28th January 1930, received 17th February 1930

I A O 117 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 5 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991/M S

I A O 118 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 4 dated the 23rd January 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 4, dated the 23rd January 1930 of Military Officers, etc, of the Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or returning from the service, etc, are issued with this Order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 119 Nomenclature of anti tank sub unit in a British infantry Battalion—The existing anti tank group is re designated anti tank platoon. The following nomenclature to denote sub divisions thereof, will be taken into use in India forthwith —

Anti tank platoon	4 guns
Anti tank section	2 guns
Anti tank sub section	1 gun

2 Training manuals will be amended in due course

29049/S D 1

I A O 120 Army Signal School—Entrance Standard—The following amendments are made to Courses of Instruction (India), 1928 page 16. The revised entrance standard will be introduced with effect from the 2nd October 1930 commencing in April 1931 —

Delete para 5 and substitute —

'5 Entrance Standard

8th March 1930

The entrance standard required of candidates attending regimental signalling instructors' courses is as follows —

(i) *Officers* —

Flag, Lamp Buzzer, Helio and Semaphore reading, at standard and classification rates Accuracy 95 per cent in each

Flag, Buzzer and Helio sending, groups at standard rates Style reasonably good

Map Reading A one hour written paper and an outdoor test in the following items 66 per cent to pass in each

Map setting

Conventional signs, ordnance maps and field sketching

Service protractor

Scales

Hill features and different methods of showing

Visibility of points

Bearings, including resection

Prismatic compasses

Gridded maps and map references

(ii) *Non commissioned Officers* —

To be up to standard of and to have classified as, a second year signaller

Students not up to the above standards will be returned to their units

The Commandant Army Signal School will report to the unit commander sending a copy to the district and command, the names of any candidates he has had to return to their units either on account of failure in the entrance examination or of having proved unsuitable for further training after the 3rd or 6th week of instruction, or for disciplinary reasons.

29581/G S, M T 1

I A O 121 Educational Training—Time table for the Examination for Army Special and First Class Certificates to be held in March 1930 —

Date	Morning	Afternoon
Tuesday 11th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 NOON Landing Helio	2 P.M.—5 P.M. Geol Chem
Wednesday 12th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 NOON Med. Equip. History Ancient History	2 P.M.—5 P.M. British History Zoo

8th March 1930

Date	Morning	Afternoon
Thursday, 13th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 Noon Music (paper) Mechanics	2 P.M.—5 P.M. Mus. (Instr. & a) Electrom. 7 P.M.—8 P.M. Mus. (Theory)
Friday, 14th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 Noon Physics (P. & M.)	2 P.M.—5 P.M. Physics (S.I. & H.)
Saturday, 15th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 Noon Languages	No examination
Monday 17th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 Noon English (Paper C)	2 P.M.—5 P.M. Mathematics (I. & II)
Tuesday 18th March 1930	9 A.M.—11 A.M. English (Paper A) 11.15 A.M.—1.15 P.M. English (Paper B)	2.30 P.M.—5.15 P.M. Geography
Wednesday 19th March 1930	9 A.M.—12 Noon Mathematics (Paper A)	2 P.M.—5 P.M. Natural Sci.

In the unlikely event of any candidate taking two optional papers in which according to the above time table are to be taken simultaneously the candidate may be allowed to take the second of the two papers after completing the first. He should be warned, however, that he will not be allowed to leave the examination room until he has completed the two papers. This will also apply to a candidate taking two languages.

29452 G.S. M.T.

8th March 1930

decision arrived at, in connection with the admissibility or otherwise, of staff pay of an officiating appointment, which becomes available during the absence on privilege leave of an officer holding such an appointment, is published with this Order

A -48248|A G -10

I A O 125 Correspondence—Telegrams—Supplement No 19 to the First Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924, is issued with this Order Supplement Nos 16 to 18 will be published as soon as received

B 2361|A G 11

I A O 126 Funds—The following rules are laid down for the maintenance of regimental clothing allowance funds constituted with reference to A I (I) B 97 of 1929 —

- 1 The fund will be financed from the deductions made from individuals through pay and mess books with reference to para 3 of the above A I (I)
- 2 These funds will be administered as regimental funds and transactions connected therewith will not be passed through the public accounts
- 3 Individual Running Accounts, a specimen form for which is reproduced with this Order, will be maintained for each squadron and company
- 4 These forms, interleaved like the pay and mess book, so as to admit of a year's account being maintained on one folio, will be bound in books of required size
- 5 The opening balance will be the balance of each individual's account on the first of the month in which the book is taken into use. Normally there should not be any debtor balance. If there is any, it should be shown in the same column in red ink
- 6 Numbered receipts for payments made to individuals through the "cash payment" column will be maintained in a "receipt" or "guard book", and the number of the cash receipt will be entered against the corresponding payment
- 7 Ordinarily cash payments on account of clothing allowance will be made by short recoveries through the Pay and Mess Book in accordance with Rule 1 above. The "cash payment" column in the form is intended to be used chiefly when the account is finally closed or when exceptional payments are considered necessary
- 8 The individual running account will also serve as the squadron or company commander's clothing allowance fund account and the total of the balance shown therein will correspond with the balance for that month of the squadron or company account entered in the regimental treasure chest ledger

8th March 1930

- 9 The forms on which individual running accounts are maintained will be printed at the expense of units and the cost will be debited to units' office funds or to any other public fund.

B 4436 A G 13

I. A. O 127 Pensions—Indian Army—Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to allow Indian ranks to count former service towards pension—In A I (I) 15 current, the power delegated to district and independent brigade commanders under A I (I) B 37 of 1927 has been further extended up to the 30th April 1930, after which date such delegation will cease. To ensure that this concession is given the full effect, officers commanding units will arrange that any outstanding claims of Indian personnel to count former service towards pension in which gratuities have not been refunded within the prescribed period of three years, are prepared and submitted without delay to the district or independent brigade commander concerned.

B 7815 A G 14

I. A. O 128 Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for pensioners: Officers, disabled or pensioned soldiers and public followers—The following instructions are issued in amplification of those contained in I. A. O 827 of 1928.—In cases where a pensioner claims replacement of his artificial limb which has not lasted its estimated average life, a court of enquiry will be convened for the purpose of deciding whether the damage to the limb is due to fair wear and tear or to circumstances beyond the control of the pensioner. If the court recommends the replacement of the artificial limb on either of the above grounds a copy of the proceedings of the court of enquiry, duly countersigned by the A D M S concerned, will be forwarded to the A D M S, Bombay District, together with the application for permission to transfer the case to the Indian Military Hospital, Bombay.

Z 6121 D M S 2

8th March 1930

between 15th October and 31st May are 50 per cent over and above those for summer

(d) Maximum weights carried by the above transport are —

Pony—Two packages of 100 lbs each

Cooly—One package of 50 lbs

(e) Stores must reach Base Supply Depot, Bandapur (Kashmir) between 15th May and 30th June as far as possible to ensure their onward despatch during the working season (15th June to 15th October)

(f) Each package will not exceed the weight noted in para (d) above and should bear full address of the consignee and the consignor

(g) Packing should be such that it may stand very rough handling on a journey of a month's duration on hill tracks

(h) In case of bulky stores packages should be of suitable sizes fit for pack transport

(i) In emergent cases only, stores may be despatched later than 30th June but in no case should they arrive at Bandapur after 30th September, as otherwise they will be left over for despatch in the following year

(j) Vouchers, etc., should be posted as soon as stores are despatched by the consignors

4736|Q 1

I A O 130 Courses of Instruction—The following officers qualified in Mechanical Transport (short course) held at the Mechanical Transport Depot Chaklala, between the 23rd September and 21st December 1929 —

Lt Colonel R F McCallum I A S C

Captain L A Bennett, I A S C

Captain C A Tice, I A S C

Captain F T Chevalier, I A S C

Captain A C Fellers I A S C

(arranged in order of seniority)

The undermentioned officer qualified in "Supplies" and "Animal Transport" (No 33 junior officers' course) at the I A S C Training Establishment, Rawalpindi between the 16th September and 21st December 1929 —

Captain M G Rowcroft, I A S C

9736|Q 1

I A O 131 Bags ration, Mk IV and Tins ration, E. T—Maintenance and issue of—The 11 trucks are repaired at the Base Workshop at Chaklala

8th March 1930

Mk IV and Tins, ration, B T, originally given in para 2 of A I (I) 1013 of 1925, are cancelled

2 Indents for the above items, to complete authorized scales of mobilization equipment may now be submitted to the C O O Arsenal of which dependent, by O C units concerned

15397/M G O 10

I A O 132 Rifles—Marking on butt discs.—On first transfer of a rifle to another company of the same battalion, the original number of the rifle will be scored out and the new number stamped on the disc. When there is no more room for scoring out and re-numbering, the disc will be removed from the rifle butt, the whole of the disc filed over, and particulars of (a) date of issue (b) regimental abbreviation, and (c) new number, stamped thereon. When the disc becomes objectionable owing to constant re-marking, it will be replaced by a new one

2429/M G O 10

I A O 133 Lamps, aiming, M. G.—Temporary decrease in scale to be held by units.—Until a satisfactory type of Lamp aiming, M G has been evolved, the scale of lamps at present in use will be as under—

British infantry	1 per battalion
Indian infantry	1 per battalion
Small Arms School India Ahmednagar Wing	2

2 The lamps on charge, surplus to the above temporary scale will be returned to ordnance charge

3 Equipment Regulations will not be amended

3621/M G O 10

I A O 134 Passages—R. E Officers.—The sanction of H F the C-in-C will be required to the extension of service in India of R E officers for the purpose of fulfilling the conditions laid down in para 3 Part I Appx "A" to Passage Regulations. All applications for such extensions will be addressed to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarter

2 An amendment to Para 5 of the Appendix referred to above will be published

3 I A O 655 of 1926 is cancelled

11631/F 1

I A O 135 Accounts.—In order to determine their eligibility to draw the bonus to which they are entitled in A I (I) B 51 of 1927

8th March 1930

the case of (1) officers of the Royal Artillery serving with Indian units, officers of the Royal Engineers, and (3) officers of the Royal Corps of Signals proceeding on furlough or combined leave ex India applications for Last Pay Certificates (I A F A-449) will be accompanied by statement in the subjoined form, certified as correct by commanding officers in the L P Cs in regard to the "higher" or "lower" rates of furlough pay will be made by controllers of military accounts with reference to the details furnished in these statements

This I A O is issued with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

From	To	Whether or not reverted to Home establishment after completion of tour
1 tour of Indian Service		
1 tour of Indian Service		
1 tour of Indian Service		
1 tour of Indian Service		

M A G's u/o No 8346-Ae/C d 18-2-30

I A O 136 Books—Roman Urdu "Signal Training (All Arms), Vol. 28"—Copies of the above publication have been issued direct to units and formations by the "Time of India", Bombay under the order of the Chief of "Time of India" given below (reference "Scale 128") Additional copies are available on Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in the usual manner

The pamphlet issued under I A O 121 III of 1929 will be retained in units for instructional purposes

Units and Formations	Scale
Headquarters formations	'VD'
Indian cavalry regiments	'VC'
Mountain artillery units	'VB'
Indian infantry battalions	'VC'
Signal units	'VA'
Army Signal School	'VA'

26917 HGS MT 2

I A O 136 I. Books.—With reference to I A O 439 of 1925 the Government Telegraph Code 1922 will be used for telegrams addressed to cord and other officers in the U K, who are not holders of the Indian and Code

8th March 1930

2 Copies of the Government Telegraph Code have been issued to British units on the Indian Establishment and Indian units to which British personnel are attached

3 British units leaving the Indian Establishment will hand over copies of the Government Telegraph Code in their possession in accordance with para 799, R A I

B-3586 AG 11

I A O 136 II Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Equipment Regulations, Part II, Section XIII-A—A Royal Corps Signals, 1929

AMENDMENTS TO—

1 Rs., Part 2, Section I (a) 1924, No 4

1 Rs., Part 2, Section II, 1924 No 8

1 Rs., Part 2, Section X (a) 1929, No 3

1 Rs., Part 2 Section XI (a) 1925, No 9

1 Rs., Part 2, Section XI (b), 1926 No 10

1 Rs., Part 2, Section XI (c) 1926, No 9

1 Rs., Part 2 Section XI (c), 1927, No 10

1 Rs., Part 2, Section XVII 1929, No 1

1 Rs., Part 3, Section X (a), 1929 No 1

1 Rs., Part 3 Section X (a) 1929, No 2

1 Rs., Part 3 1927 No 12

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, Section 1 Tools and Worked Equipment, 1929

AMENDMENTS TO—

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 55

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 56

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 57

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores List No 58

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 59

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 60

Vocab of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 15 (Boxes 5 & 8)

1929 No 1 17 M G C

I A O 136 III I A O 136 III I A O 136 III I A O 136 III I A O 136 III

5th March 1930

Copies required for a casualty clearing station will be demanded by the Headquarters of the district in which the equipment is held in peace.

The scale of issue is as follows :—

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices ..	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters . . .	6
4	A brigade, brigade area, or independent brigade area headquarters .. .	3
5	A casualty clearing station ..	5
6	Arsenals .. .	10
7.	Ordnance depots ..	5
8	Controllers of military accounts ..	3
9	A general store company, I A O C ..	6
10	An ammunition section ..	1

1428 M G C

I A O 136 IV Books—Handbook for the Q F 45 in Mk I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IA Field Carriages Land Service 1927 Amendments No 1.—Copies will be distributed on request to the Munitions, General Publication Branch, Calcutta.

Corrigenda

List No 9

Nos 1-2

1 Item 4 of Corrigenda List No 36, dated 3rd July 1929 is *cancelled*
B-4210/AG 4

Corrigenda to I A O , List No 9, dated 8th March 1930

2 Frooping Rule issued with India Army Order No 542 of 1929 —

Para 69, in last line of page 25, for 'on' read 'of'

Para 98, page 37, at end of para insert the following as a new sub para —

“When a class ‘A’ invalid is proceeding to port for embarkation, an inventory of kit and equipment in his possession will be prepared at the British Military Hospital at his station of departure, and receipts for this kit and equipment will be obtained from each British Military Hospital to which he may be transferred *en route* and from the Senior Medical Officer of the transport on which he embarks. I A P C 822 will be used for this purpose”

Para 102 page 40 at end of para and before N B insert the following as a new sub para —

“The Officers Commanding British Military Hospital Colaba and Karachi are responsible for informing the Officers Commanding Special Attached Sections, Bombay and Karachi respectively, of the dates of admission to and discharge from the hospitals under their command of all details disembarked from transports for admission to hospital, or admitted to hospital after arrival at port for embarkation

11425 QMG 2

Corrigenda to I A O , List No 9 dated 8th March 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 5

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Personal Staff

To be extra Aide de Camp

Lieutenant G H Carr, The Royal Deccan Horse Dated 29th January 1930

01740 30/M S 1

Risaldar Muhammad Zaman Probyn's Horse, to be Indian Aide de Camp but to remain unseconded in his Regiment, *vice* Risaldar Muhammad Yasin Khan, 8th Light Cavalry, vacated Dated 1st January 1930

01740 24/M S 1

Army Headquarters

Lieut Colonel O A Geoghegan I A S C, to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, to fill an existing vacancy Dated the 1st February 1930

06931-4/M S 1

Lieut Colonel C S Tute I A O C, Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters to be officiating Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture Master General of Ordnance Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Mr F S Grimston C I E M Inst C E, Chartered Civil Engineer, on leave Dated the 2nd January 1930

06727/M S 1

Lieut Colonel L C Larmour, I A O C, Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore, to be officiating Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieut Colonel C S Tute I A O C appointed officiating Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters Dated the 8th January 1930

06727/M S 1

Major F B Barker, O B E, R E, to be Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st Grade (Electrical and Mechanical), Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters, with effect from 21st January 1930

06905 1 M S 1

Major C I Weld MC, 13th I F Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General (Q 2) Quartermaster General Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Major T M Layng, MBE, MC, 39th Jat Regiment transferred. Dated the 1st February 1930

Major L C Mockler, 21st Gurkha Rifle, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General (Q 3), to be officiating Deputy Director of Movement and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters vice 1st Lt Major I M Layng MBE MC 39th Jat Regiment, vacated. Dated the 1st February 1930

Brevet Major F M Layng MBL, MC 39th Jat Regiment Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Quartermaster General Principal Assistant Headquarters (Q 2), to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General (Q 1 M) vice Captain K S Torrance, MC The Manchester Regiment vacated. Dated the 1st February 1930

06509 11 3/MS 1

Captain W J H Bull, Royal Signals, to be General Staff Officer 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain I W Nicholl, OBE, Royal Signals vacated. Dated the 1st February 1930

06004 59 SMS 1

Commands Districts etc

Major J C Andrews DSO, RA VC, to be D A D V S District, vice Major W L Sinton, RA VC, vacated. Dated 27th January 1930

Captain J I M Whitely MC, RF, to be Brigade Major Jullundur Brigade Area vice Major C W Sander 21st Punjab Regiment vacated. Dated the 1st February 1930

06009 82 MS 1

Captain J G Bruce 21st Gurkha Rifle to be Brigade Major 11th (Lucknow) Infantry Brigade vice Major P C Sculthorn MC 1st Rajput Regiment vacated. Dated the 10th February 1930

06011 12 SMS 1

Major D Pott CIE, DSO, MC, Squadron Commander, to be
Second in Command *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J N D Dick 1st Cavalry
Command Dated 31st January 1930

01027 3 MS 3

P A 1 O Cavalry (11th Frontier Force)

To be Indian Army Officer on probation

Lieutenant P B Sanger, RA, attached Prince Albert Victor Own
Cavalry (11th Frontier Force) Dated 31st December 1929

01261 121 3 MS 3

Bombay Pioneers

2nd (Kelat & Ghulie) Bn

Captain R T W MacLeod Company Officer, 1st Bn, 8th Punjab
Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity Dated 24th January 1930

01272 145 2 MS 3

14th Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Lieut Colonel T B Minniken, Commandant, 4th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 10th February 1930

4th Bn

Brevet Lieut Colonel A B Haig MC, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel T B Minniken, transferred Dated 10th February 1930

0742 2 23/M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Major C Leslie Smith Company Commander, 3rd Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel L M Heath CIE, MC, transferred Dated 6th December 1929

0742 2/M S 3

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

1st Bn

Major A S Brooke, MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G R Mainwaring, DSO, appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1930

0746 12/M S 3

7th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn

Captain B G White Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C P Blackett, transferred Dated 6th February 1930

0753 2 14/M S 3

9th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn

Major C P Blackett Company Commander, 1st Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles to be Second in Command *vice* Major A H Jules, DSO, OBE, retired Dated 6th February 1930

0750 21/M S 3

13th Malabar Bn

Captain P J Doherty 1st Bn 11th Punjab Regiment, is attached *vice* Captain I A Blackburn 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment, vacated Dated 5th January 1930

01852-1 36/M S 3

I A S C

The undermentioned officers are confirmed in Lieutenant Colonel's appointments (I A S C) with effect from the dates shown —

Lieutenant Colonel A A G Duke I A S C Dated 1st February 1930

42551/Q

Lieut Colonel H P J Shaw, I A S C Dated 1st February 1930

To be I A S C Officer (on probation)

Major R J Wilkinson, O B E, 2nd Battalion, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers Dated 5th January 1930

01609 333|MS 3

Captain J J O'Brien, I A S C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Waziristan District, vice Major H H Gilbert, I A S C, vacated Dated 30th December 1929

8290|Q 5

The undermentioned officer not having elected the new rates of pay under A I (I) 1 Special, dated the 7th March 1925, is classified as Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect from the date as noted against his name —

Captain W J Cole, O B E, Indian Army Service Corps Dated 1st January 1930

16746|Q 5

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Major General A G Stevenson C B, C M G, D S O, British Service, Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarter 60 days privilege leave, combined with 5 months and 3 days furlough, with effect from the 29th April 1930, or date of availing

06702 3|MS 1

Colonel F A Finnis, O B E, I A, Deputy Director of Ordnance Services, M G O Branch, Army Headquarter 60 days privilege leave combined with 93 days furlough with effect from the 1st May 1930, or date of availing

06702 15|MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel A S Kirkwood O B E, I A, Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 5th Circle, 60 days privilege leave, with effect from the 7th April 1930 pending retirement

0239 888 1|MS 3

Lieutenant Colonel R F Barbar D S O, M I Mech E, R A O C, Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Technical), Master General of Ordnance Branch Army Headquarter, 60 days privilege leave combined with 6 months furlough, with effect from the 17th March 1930, or date of availing

06922|MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel C S Tute I A O C, Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory Jubbulpore, 60 days privilege leave combined with 246 days furlough with effect from the 3rd April 1930 or date of availing

06702 14|MS 1

Lieut Colonel A A C McNeill M B, I M S, Director of Medical Organization for War, 6 month and 6 days combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 14th March 1930, or the date of availing

17792|DMS 1

Major T C L Barstow, OBE, 1/6th Gurkha Rifles, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Command Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 12 months furlough with effect from the 21st March 1930 on date of arrival

05149 11/M S 1

Major G C G Gray Skinner's Horse, Instructor, Class 'B' Equitation School, Saugor, 60 days privilege leave combined with 10 months furlough with effect from 17th April 1930

This officer will vacate his present appointment on 7th September 1930

06667/M S 1

Major H H Brown MB, IMS, DADMS, Army Headquarters privilege leave for 5 days with effect from the 20th November 1929

28252/D M S 1

Captain J M Short The East Lancashire Regiment, Instructor, Class 'C' Peshawar Wing Small Arms School, 90 days privilege leave combined with 2 days furlough with effect from 1st March 1930

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted

06734 5/M S 1

Captain H B Gripper ARD combined leave for eight months and ten days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) with effect from the 1st February 1930 on the date of arrival (I A O 774 of 1929 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain Gripper is cancelled)

Lieutenant L Williams 4/7th Dragoon Guards, Instructor Class 'C' Equitation School, India 60 days privilege leave combined with 3 months furlough with effect from the 17th April 1930

06892 4 M S 1

Lieutenant L L Loewe AEC Attached Officer General Staff Branch Army Headquarters 60 days privilege leave combined with 10 days furlough with effect from 17th February 1930

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the privilege leave granted

0647, C M S 1

IV (Cossipore) Field Brigade, R A (A F, I)

Serjeant J K DEBOYS

Gunner C H WHITTLESEA

Gunner J WATSON

V (Bombay) Field Brigade, R A (A F, I)

Major W E JONES

Gunner J M GUNTHORPE

1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Serjeant E A LUDGROVE

Private E BELLETTI

Private T C CALDER

Private L A D'BRAS

Private C E RADCLIFFE

2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Private C E POWELL

Private R NEWSHAM

3rd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Serjeant R S OAKLEY

Private W J BREAG

Private R W RITCHIE

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Serjeant R P MCGREADY

Private G W PETTENGELL

Lance Corporal A S J EMERY

Lance Corporal H A JOHNSON

Private D S BROWN

Private A H CLOUGH

Private C W GUIVER

Private H S F GURR

Private H A HUTCHINS

Private R H JONES

Private P B LOVEGROVE

Private E P O'KEFFFE

Private G W PAGE

Private D G RUSSLL

Private E RAMM

Private A SLIDEL

Private I I WIGMORE

Private J L WILLIAMS

2nd Battalion, The Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment
(A F, I)

Lance Serjeant S P BLOOD

Private D M HUGH

Private N G JONES

1st Battalion The North Western Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Private B P MEYERS

Private T MASSEY

Private W MAHON

Private G F PERKINS

Private A M REID

Private G ROBERTSON

Private L ARATHOON

Private F J CLARKE

Private A DEAN

Private D G FRANCIS

Private H GREEN

Private C A GRIFF

Serjeant I HOFFLING

Private J A JONES

Private A S KES

2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Serjeant R F J Grogan

Rifleman A V HURTIS

Rifleman L DENNIS

Rifleman H C MURPHY

2nd Battalion The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Serjeant M G ROWE

Private H W HENDERSON

Private J F HUTCHINS

Private I C LOWDEN

Private G PERES

Private P W SMITH

Private I W STEWARD

The 1st Battalion 1st Bengal Battalion (A F, I)

Private A LINGARD

The Simla Rifles (A F, I)

Rifleman C B FIDO

Rifleman C J STEELE

Rifleman G CORLEY SMITH

The Dehra Dun Contingent (A F I)

Sergeant G T SMITH

The Bombay Battalion (A F I)

Sergeant A L FERREIRA

Private J ANDFEN

Private S DRIVER

The Rangoon Battalion (A F, I)

Lance Corporal J MORTON

Private A CROOK

Trooper H CHAPMAN

Private C S LAWRENCE

The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion (A F I)

Corporal J B VERNON

Private E G POWELL

Private H P BRIDLE

The Hyderabad Rifles (A F I)

Company Sergeant Major P H McGOVERN

The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion (A F, I)

Sergeant J PATTON

Corporal J W DAVIDS

Corporal R H COOPER

Private J E FOSBERRY

Private J MULLICAN

The Calcutta Scottish (A F I)

Lance Corporal W F B BELL

Private A H WILSON

Cantonment Auxiliary Force

Sergeant B F WISHARD

Private F F MERRILL

B 5 51 A 6 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Grade	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Sgt	William, J M	I A S C	By such period as will enable him to return to duty by H T "Naxos" on the 27th February 1930		
Lt Col	Ernst, F D, C P R M C	I A S C	7 days	17 2-30	
Captain	Harris, I I	I A O C		7 2-30	Inert to joining 10th D O Course
Captain	Leach, J C	I A S C	3 days	6 4-30	
Major	Prinsep, L S Mach. super	Pr. Van. Hege	6	4 10-30	M C
* Comd & Lieut	Leach, W I	I C C	12	9 4-31	Pending retirement
Condr	Allen, L. C. A	I A O C	}		For such period as will enable them to return to duty by the Frigate ship "Tuscany" due to sail on 11 2 1930
Condr	Alford, J C	Do			
"	Beech, A A	Do			
Condr	Ford, I G	Do			
"	Greig, P W	Do			
Condr	Hayes, R B	Do			
Condr	Luck, P. J A	Do			
"	Mee, W	Do			
Condr	Spanier, L	Do			
S M	Graves, I	A I I			
Q M S	Jones, F J C	Do			
"	Lang, P C	Do			
Condr	Allen, H	I A S C			
"	Chall, G	Do			
"	Gordon, W	Do			
"	Grahame, J	Do			
Condr	Lumsden, J	Do			
S M	Rowlands, H.	Do			
"	Stuart, M R	Do			
Condr	Wanstall, C D	Do			
arr S M	Abraham, J	I A V C			
st Surg	De Monte, A N.	I M D			
	M C				
loy S M	Murphy, J I	I C I			
Condr	Pickett, F F	I C C			
Condr	Smith, C	I M L			
3 Sgt	Brown, R W	I A O C			
"	Canner, W H P	Do			
"	Winter, H E	Do			
Sgt	McCarthy, P J	S and M			
3 Sgt	Pain, C W	I A S C			

PERMITTED TO RETURN.

Rank.	Name.	Corps	Destination
Lieut. .. Captain	Coates, J. M. E. B. O'Brien, B. P. T., M.C.	5/2nd Punjab Regiment .. 2/8th Gurkha Rifles ..	India by 13-3 1930 India by SS "Ys" tola " ex Lon 22 2 1930.
Major .. " ..	Reynolds, E. W. Tate, W. M. ..	1/19th Hyderabad Regiment I. A. O. C.	India by 20-3 1930 India by 24-3 1930.

DISCHARGES

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date
A.-R. S. M. S. S. I. ..	Garbutt, H. . Duggan, (?) ..	Green Howards and A. F. I. R. Warwickshire Regt. & A. F. I.	4th January 1930 13th December 1929
Sgt. ..	Hornblow, W. .. McKenna, J. ..	The Loyal Regt. & I. U. L. R. Signals ..	24th December 1929 13th January 1930

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks
Lt. Col	Beit, F. V. O. ..	I. M. S. ..	14 8 29	
Pension to be paid with effect from the 14th February 1930, the date following that of the expiry of the extension of service in civil appointment, sanctioned under Fundamental Rules.				
Major ..	O'Rourke, J. M. W., D.S.O.	Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th P.F.)	1 2 30	(Provincially)
Lt. Col.	Price, H. W. ..	I. A. S. C. ..	19 2-30	
Major ..	Rudkin, B. A. ..	4/14th Punjab Regt.	18 2 30	
Condr ..	Somerfield, G. J.	I. M. L.	21 1-30	
(In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 47 of 1929)				
Lt Col.	Stewart, G. H., D.S.O.	I. M. S. ..	8 2 30	
Pension will be paid with effect from the 7th August 1929, the day following that of the expiry of the extension of service in civil appointment, sanctioned under Fundamental Rules.				

TRANSFERS TO TEMPORARY NON EFFECTIVE LIST

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Captain	Walsingham, C. F.	16th K. B. O. Cav	21 1-30	

ST OF OFFICERS WHO ATTENDED THE 1ST SHORT COURSE (FIELD OFFICERS) OF 1930, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), SPECIAL WING

Rank	Name	Unit
Colonel	J Fuller Good, I M S	A D M S, Waziristan District
"	C W F Melville, I M S	A D M S, Kohat District
"	W H Leonard, K P H, I M S	A D M S, Zhob (I) Bde Area
Lt Col	A S Auret, O B E	3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regt (Q M O)
"	N Robertson Glasgow	Indian Army Ordnance Corps
Major	S F B Bussell	13th Heavy Battery, R A
"	R R Yalland, D S O	1st Bn, The Leicestershire Regt
"	N I Whitty, D S O	1st Bn, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
"	S A Tuck	1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regt
"	A V Olphert	The Royal Irish Fusiliers
"	J Brownlow	7th Light Cavalry
"	L H Tinney, O B E	1st Bn, Sikh Pioneers
"	T H Battye	1st Bn, 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles
"	W G Strover, M V O	3rd Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment
"	W J H Howard, D S O	10th (A C) Company, R T C
"	J F Bourke, V C	Royal Army Medical Corps
"	J G Ronaldson M C	Ditto
"	R N Phease	Ditto
"	R Inglis, D S O	Army Educational Corps
"	W de B Wood	Ditto
"	F E A Campbell, O B E	Ditto
"	E Simons, M C	Ditto

British Service Officers' Urdu Test

Major G L Leshe Smith, R A

Lieut C M Courage, R A

Major A W Bellet MC, Royal Signals

2/Lieut D L Hyde Royal Signals

Lieut H T W Lowe 2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regiment

Lieut M G Crettin 1st Bn, The Hampshire Regiment

Lieut W R C Spicer, R A M C

Urdu Qualifying

Captain V A Young MC, R A

Lieut I F Teddhunter R A

Lieut C M D Sturges R A

No 4260297 Bdr C A Mogridge R A

Captain A I Terry, R I

Lieut D G H Tuttle R I

Lieut J C Garwood, R I

Captain C A Murray Royal Signals

Captain J A I Watts, Royal Signal

Lieut H P Lambert 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment

Lieut R H Kellall R F C

C S M W Steggles R F C

Sgt J I Hamlyn Pelawer District Signals

2/Lieut G A Newell, 3rd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

2/Lieut A H W Rindon 4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment

Lieut C G F Townend 4th Royal Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Lieut R T Mills 5th Bn 11th Punjab Regiment

Captain W A Hamlyn 2nd Bn 19th Hyderabad Regiment

Lieut E deI Luncey 1st Bn, 20th Burma Rifles

Lieut A J Stanger 10th Bn, 20th Burma Rifles

2/Lieut D Abbott, L I I A att'd 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

2/Lieut A Tyrer L I I A att'd 2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters

Captain P L MacDermott, I A S C

Captain J S O Flinn, I A S C

Captain R B McCornu, MC, I A S C

Lieut J Simpson I A S C

Sgt L G L Salew, I A S C

Captain M Taylor, I M S

Lieut E V Claydon, I M S

Lieut R D Alexander, I M S

Lieut J P J Little, I M S _____

*Lieut H L Batra, I M S

S | Sgt J R Chapman, I A O C

Major T F Arnold, R A V C

Preliminary

Lieut V W D Willoughby, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers (Poll Probationer)	P r 1
Captain K S Mackenzie, M C, R A	U r 1
Lieut F J F Graham, R A	U r 1
Lieut T E D Kelly, R A	U r
2 | Lieut C H K Williams, R A	U r 1
Lieut P G Broome, R E	U r 1
Lieut C P Jones R E	U r 1
Lieut E F R Stack, R E	U r 1
Lieut S F Pipe Wolferstan, Royal Signals	U r 1
Lieut G Adcock, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	U r 1
Lieut D G C Cowie, Peshawar District Signals	U r 1
L Cpl G Hanna, Waziristan District Signals	U r 1
As t Surgeon A W George, I M D	U r 1

* Not eligible for reward

The basic rule in regard to admission of pay and allowances during the privilege leave period is that an officer on privilege leave is to be treated and allowed the same emolument as if he were present at duty, provided no extra expense is caused to the State thereby, *vide* paragraph 63 *et seq* of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II and the definition of the term "on duty" in Army Regulations India, Volume X. The determining factor for applying this rule in the case of an officer *officiating* in an appointment and taking privilege leave therefrom when the pay or staff pay thereof becomes available only subsequent to his proceeding on leave, is whether he would have continued to officiate in that appointment if he had not proceeded on leave. This depends on whether or not the officer who fills the appointment in the absence on leave of the officiating officer, has a superior lien on the appointment. If he has such a lien he will draw the pay of the appointment, otherwise the officer on privilege leave will draw it.

The rule contained in para 90 (a), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, does not apply in cases where privilege leave is taken during the currency of an officiating appointment but operates only when privilege leave is taken at the termination of the officiating appointment.

In the Permanent Supplement—

On page 17 under " Department of Education, Health and Lands

Delete—

Director General of Archaeology in ARCHÆOLOGY
India

On page 32

Delete—

ARCHÆOLOGY

Director General of Archaeology in India

On page 20 under " Railway Department "

Insert—

Controller of Stores, Great Indian GIPSTOR
Peninsula Railway

On page 35

Insert—

• GIPSTOR

Controller of Stores Great Indian Penin
sula Railway

In 1st Edition of the Permanent Supplement—

On page 65

Insert—

ZYWWA

Controller of Military Pension Accounts
Northern and Eastern Commands
Lahore

ZYWYI

Controller of Military Pension Accounts
Southern and Western Commands
Mhow

ZYXAV

Controller of Army Factory Accounts,
Calcutta

On page 44

Insert—

Delete spare groups ZYWWA ZYWYI
and ZYXAV in Col 3 of page 702
of the Code

On page 48

Insert—

ZYWWA

Controller of Military Pension Accounts
Northern and Eastern Commands
Lahore

ZYWYI

Controller of Military Pension Accounts,
Southern and Western Commands,
Mhow

ZYXAV

Controller of Army Factory Accounts
Calcutta

On page 18 under " Financial Adviser, Military Finance "

Holder

Telegraphic address

Controller of Military Pension Accounts
Northern and Eastern Commands
Lahore

QUYAMPLIUS

Controller of Military Pension Accounts
Southern and Western Commands
Mhow

QUYANATIS

QUYAMPLIUS

QUYANATIS

Page 8 Delete QUYABACUM meaning

Page 8 Delete QUYABDICO meaning

Page 8. Delete QAYABDUCO meaning

Page 8 For QUI ABEDO read

Page 9 For QUYABIGO read

Page 9 Delete QUYAGENS meaning

Page 9 Delete QUYABJECI meaning

Page 9 For QUI ABSIT read

Page 9 Delete QUIAFFORE meaning

Page 9 Delete QUI ABSUMO meaning

Page 9 For QUI ABDALAS read

Page 9 Delete QUI ABSUNT meaning

Page 9 For QUI ACCFDO read

Page 11. For ZUSFNUPA read

Holder

Controller of Military Pension Accounts
Northern and Eastern Commands
Lahore

Controller of Military Pension Accounts,
Southern and Western Commands
Mhow

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Allahabad Brigade Area, Allaha
bad.

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Bombay District, Poona

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Central Provinces District
Mhow

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Eastern Command, Meerut

From Accountant General India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Northern Command, Rawal
pindi

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military
Accounts, Northern Command Rawal
pindi, Waziristan and Kohat Districts

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Peshawar District, Peshawar

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Southern Command, Poona

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Southern Command and Poona
District and Bombay District, Poona

From Accountant General, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Waziristan District, Lahore

From Accountant General, India Office,
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Western Command, Quetta

From Accountant General, India Office,
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Western Command, Quetta

Area, Quetta

From Accountant General, India Office
London to Controller of Accounts Royal
Air Force, Amritsar

From Military Secretary, India Office
London, to Controller of Military Ac
counts, Western Command, Quetta

Page 11	Delete ZUSIMIL meaning	From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts, Central Provinces District, Mhow
Page 11	For ZUSINOPICO read	.. From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command, Meerut
Page 11	Delete ZUSOTLAS meaning	From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District, Rawalpindi
Page 11	For ZUSPAGHERO read	From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command, Pawalpindi.
Page 11	Delete ZUSPONTO meaning	From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District, Peshawar
Page 11	For ZURATRAFAS read	From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command Poona
Page 11	Delete ZURIDICULA meaning	From Military Secretary, India Office, London, to Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan District Lahore
Page 11	Delete ZURISCAL meaning	From Military Secretary, India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Western Command, Baluchistan District and Sind (Independent) Brigade Area Quetta
Page 11	For ZURANCIAL read	From Military Secretary India Office, London to Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force India
Page 12	Delete QAYABDUO meaning	From Accountant General India Office, London to Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District Mhow
Page 12	Delete QUYABACUM meaning	From Accountant General India Office, London to Controller of Military Accounts Allahabad Brigade Area Allahabad

Page 12 <i>Delete</i> QUYABSUMO meaning	From Accountant General India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan District Lahore
Page 12 <i>Delete</i> QUYABSUNT meaning	From Accountant General India Office London, to Controller of Military Accounts Western Command and Baluchistan District and Sind (Independent) Brigade Area Quetta
Page 12 <i>For</i> QUY ACCEDO read	From Accountant General India Office London to Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force Ambala
Page 12 <i>Delete</i> QUYAFFOPE meaning	From Accountant General India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command and Poona District and Bombay District Poona
Page 12 <i>Delete</i> QUYAGENS meaning	From Accountant General India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi, Waziristan and Kohat Districts
Page 15 <i>For</i> ZURANCIAL read	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force India
Page 16 <i>For</i> ZURETRAFAS read	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command Poona
Page 16 <i>Delete</i> ZURIDICULA meaning	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan District, Lahore
Page 16 <i>Delete</i> ZUPISCAL meaning	From Military Secretary, India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Baluchistan District and Sind (Independent) Brigade Area Quetta
Page 16 <i>For</i> ZUSENUPA read	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Quetta
Page 16 <i>Delete</i> ZUSIMIL meaning	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District Mhow
Page 16 <i>For</i> ZUSINOPICO read	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command Meerut
Page 16 <i>Delete</i> ZUSOFIAS meaning	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Kohat District Rawalpindi
Page 16 <i>For</i> ZUSPACHIRO read	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi
Page 16 <i>Delete</i> ZUSPONTON meaning	From Military Secretary India Office London to Controller of Military Accounts Kashmir District Leh
Page 18 <i>Delete</i> ZUIMIO meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Alakhnanda (Independent) Brigade Area Alakhnanda
Page 18 <i>For</i> ZUYOIRBYIA read	Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Quetta

Page 18 Delete ZUROPUDOR meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Bombay District Poona
Page 18 Delete ZALLARON meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District Mhow.
Page 18 For ZAFATACCE read	Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command Meerut
Page 18 Delete ZURUSPABAR meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District Rawalpindi.
Page 18 For ZACORE read	Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi
Page 18 Delete QUIAHENI meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi Waziristan and Kohat Districts
Page 18 Delete ZAFADA meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Peshawar District Peshawar (Formerly Controller of Military Accounts 1st Peshawar Division)
Page 18 Delete ZUPBECALI E meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command and Poona District Poona
Page 18 For QUIAGNOI read	Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command Poona
Page 18 Delete ZUSAPIDA meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan
Page 18 Delete ZUSAHORNA meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Baluchistan District and Sind (Independent) Brigade Area Quetta
Page 18 For ZUSEMELLI read	Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force Ambala
Page 18 Delete QUIABFULPE meaning	Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts in charge Accounts Section Commanding Royal Engineers Office, Aden
Page 18 Delete ZUQUALITO meaning	Field Controller of Military Accounts Poona
Page 37 Delete QUIABFUERE meaning	Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts in charge Accounts Section Commanding Royal Engineers Office Aden
Page 39 For QUIAGNOCI read	Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command Poona
Page 39 Delete QUIAHENI meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi Waziristan and Kohat Districts
Page 41 For VYLOPHYLI A read	Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Quetta
Page 41 For ZACOPE read	Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi
Page 41 Delete ZAFADA meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Peshawar District Peshawar
Page 41 For ZAFFATACCE read	Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command Meerut
Page 41 Delete ZALLARON meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District Mhow
Page 41 Delete ZUPVECALLE meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command and Poona District Poona

Page 42 <i>Delete</i> ZUQUALITO meaning	Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona
Page 42 <i>Delete</i> ZURIMBO meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Allahabad (Independent) Brigade Area, Allahabad
Page 42 <i>Delete</i> ZUROPUDOR meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District, Poona
Page 42 <i>Delete</i> ZURUSPABAR meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District Rawalpindi
Page 42 <i>Delete</i> ZUSAHORNA meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command, Baluchistan District and Sind (Independent) Brigade Area, Quetta
Page 42 <i>Delete</i> ZUSAPIDA meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan
Page 42 <i>For</i> ZUSEMELLE read	Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force, Ambala

In the Indian Word Code, Sixth Edition 1924

Page 24 <i>For</i> EDRU\ read	Controller of Accounts, Royal Air Force Ambala
Page 60 <i>For</i> EDMIO read	Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Quetta
Page 61 <i>Delete</i> GIV GA meaning	Field Controller of Military Accounts Basra
Page 74 <i>Delete</i> EDMYY meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Bombay District, Poona
Page 89 <i>Delete</i> EDREN meaning	Controller of Military Supply Accounts Funds Section, Calcutta
Page 101 <i>Delete</i> EDNIN meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Central Provinces District Mhow
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> EDVIES meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Allahabad Brigade Area, Allahabad
Page 132 <i>For</i> EDMIO read	Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command Quetta
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> EDMYY meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Bombay District, Poona
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> EDNIN meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District Mhow
Page 132 <i>For</i> EDVUB read	Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command Meerut
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> EDNYX meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Kohat District, Rawalpindi
Page 132 <i>For</i> EDORD read	Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command Rawalpindi
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> FDOWY meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District Peshawar
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> FDOV\ meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Poona
Page 132 <i>For</i> EDPOF read	Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command Poona
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> FDPUZ meaning	Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan District, Lahore
Page 132 <i>Delete</i> FDQUX meaning	Controller of Military Accounts Western Command Baluchistan District and Sind (Independent) Brigade Area

Page 132 For FDRU\ read

Page 132 Delete ZOSKADFLA7 meaning

Page 184 For FDNUB read

Page 214 Delete GIVGA meaning

Page 214 Delete GIVIA meaning

Page 214 Delete GIVMU meaning

Page 306 Delete ADFIZ meaning

Page 331 Delete F DQUY meaning

Page 331 Delete FDNV\ meaning

Page 336 Delete FDPUZ meaning

Page 334 For FDNUB read

Page 367 For EDNUB read

Page 369 Delete EDNIV meaning

Page 392 For EDORD read

Page 420 Delete FDOWV meaning

Page 436 Delete EDMV\ meaning

Page 436 Delete EDOV\ meaning

Page 436 For EDPOF read

Page 436 Delete GIVIV meaning

Page 461 For EDMIO read

Page 466 Delete EDQUY meaning

Page 467 Delete EDNV\ meaning

Page 467 For EDORD read

Page 533 Delete FDQUY meaning

Page 529 For EDPOF read

Page 616 Delete EDQUY meaning

Controller of Accounts Royal Air Force
Ambala

Controller of War Accounts

Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern
Command Meerut

Field Controller of Military Accounts
Barru

Field Controller of Military Accounts,
Poona

Field Controller of Military Accounts Waz
iristan District

Accountant General Military Department,
India

Controller of Military Accounts Western
Command and Sind Rajputana District,
Karachi

Controller of Military Accounts Kohat
District Rawalpindi

Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan
District Lahore

Controller of Military Accounts Eastern
Command Meerut

Controller of Military Accounts Eastern
Command Meerut

Controller of Military Accounts Central
Provinces District Mhow

Controller of Military Accounts Northern
Command Rawalpindi

Controller of Military Accounts Peshawar
District Peshawar

Controller of Military Accounts Bombay
District Poona

Controller of Military Accounts Poona

Controller of Military Accounts Southern
Command Poona

Field Controller of Military Accounts
Poona

Controller of Military Accounts Western
Command Quetta

Controller of Military Accounts Western
Command and Sind Rajputana District
Karachi

Controller of Military Accounts Kohat
District Rawalpindi

Controller of Military Accounts Northern
Command Rawalpindi

Controller of Military Accounts Western
Command and Sind Rajputana District,
Karachi

Controller of Military Accounts Southern
Command, Poona

Controller of Military Accounts Western
Command Baluchistan District and
Sind (Independent) Brigade Area Quetta

Delete from "ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY" on page 691 to "Pack Artillery Training Centre" on page 692, and substitute the following:—

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

YZXYX ..	.. " E " Battery.
YZYAU ..	.. " G " Battery.
YZYGO ..	.. " N " Battery.
YZYHN ..	.. " I " Battery.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

YZYKK ..	.. 1st Field Brigade—Headquarters.
YZYNH ..	.. 11th Field Battery.
YZYOG ..	.. 52nd Field Battery.
YZYRD ..	.. 98th Field Battery.
YZYUA ..	.. 80th Field Battery.
YZYWY ..	.. 12th Field Brigade—Headquarters.
YZYXX ..	.. 6th Field Battery.
YZYYW ..	.. 23rd Field Battery.
YZZAT ..	.. 49th Field Battery.
YZZEP ..	.. 91st Field Battery.
YZZIL ..	.. 14th Field Brigade—Headquarters.
YZZOF ..	.. 30th Field Battery.
YZZUZ ..	.. 61st Field Battery.
YZZYV ..	.. 68th Field Battery.
ZAACO ..	.. 88th Field Battery.
ZAAEM ..	.. 15th Field Brigade—Headquarters.
ZAAME ..	.. " R " Field Battery.
ZAAND ..	.. " S " Field Battery.
ZAAOC ..	.. " T " Field Battery.
ZAASY ..	.. " U " Field Battery.
ZAAUW ..	.. 16th Field Brigade—Headquarters.
ZAAWU ..	.. 27th Field Battery.
ZAAYS ..	.. 34th Field Battery.
ZABAP ..	.. 72nd Field Battery.
ZABEL ..	.. 86th Field Battery.
ZABIH ..	.. 22nd Field Brigade—Headquarters.
ZABLE ..	.. 32nd Field Battery.
ZABOB ..	.. 33rd Field Battery.
ZABPA ..	.. 36th Field Battery.
ZABRY ..	.. 55th Field Battery.
ZABUV ..	.. 23rd Field Brigade—Headquarters.
ZABVU ..	.. 60th Field Battery.
ZABYR ..	.. 89th Field Battery.

ZACAO	94th Field Battery
ZACFK	100th Field Battery
ZACHH	24th Field Brigade—Headquarters
ZACIG	22nd Field Battery
ZACKF	70th Field Battery
ZACOA	56th Field Battery
ZACUL	70th Field Battery
ZADAN	24th Field Brigade—Headquarters
ZADEJ	12th Field Battery
ZADIF	24th Field Battery
ZADH	71st Field Battery
ZADNA	58th Field Battery
ZAD07	27th Field Brigade—Headquarters
ZADPY	21st Field Battery
ZADTL	24th Field Battery
ZADUT	77th Field Battery
ZADYP	47th Field Battery
ZADZO	28th Field Brigade—Headquarters
ZALAM	1st Field Battery
ZAFCK	7nd Field Battery
ZAFEH	5th Field Battery
ZAFCC	57th Field Battery

AMMUNITION COLUMNS

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY

ZALMA	F Battery Ammunition Column
ZAF0Y	G Battery Ammunition Column
ZAESU	N Battery Ammunition Column
ZAF7T	I Battery Ammunition Column

ROYAL ARTILLERY

ZAEUS	1st Divisional Ammunition Column
ZAEYO	2nd Divisional Ammunition Column
ZAFEH	7 Field Ammunition Column

MEDIUM ARTILLERY

ZAFHF	4th Medium Brigade—Headquarters
ZAFID	9th Medium Battery
ZAFLA	13th Medium Battery
ZAFNY	14th Medium Battery
ZAFON	16th Medium Battery
ZAFRU	5th Medium Brigade—Headquarters
ZAFUR	15th Medium Battery

ZAFXO 17th Medium Battery
 ZAFYN 20th Medium Battery
 ZAGAK 21st Medium Battery

HEAVY ARTILLERY

ZAGEG Headquarters and District Establishment
 ZAGGE 13th Heavy Battery
 ZAGHD 14th Heavy Battery
 ZAGIC 8th Anti Aircraft Battery

MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY

ZAGKA 20th Indian Mountain Brigade—Headquarters
 ZAGVY 4th Light Battery
 ZAGOW 9th (Murree) Mountain Battery
 ZAGSS 12th (Poonch) Mountain Battery
 ZAGOW 19th (Maymyo) Mountain Battery
 ZAGYM 21st Indian Mountain Brigade—Headquarters
 ZAHAJ 12th Light Battery
 ZAHFV 1st Royal (Kohat) Mountain Battery
 ZAHFE 5th (Bombay) Mountain Battery
 ZAHIB 6th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery
 ZAHLY 22nd Indian Mountain Brigade—Headquarters
 ZAHOV 3rd Light Battery
 ZAHUP 2nd (Derajat) Mountain Battery
 ZAHVO 4th (Hazara) Mountain Battery
 ZAHYL 10th (Abbottabad) Mountain Battery
 ZAIIE 23rd Indian Mountain Brigade—Headquarters
 ZAIHB 17th Light Battery
 ZAIKY 3rd (Peshawar) Mountain Battery
 ZAIOW 8th (Lahore) Mountain Battery
 ZAILO 16th (Zhob) Mountain Battery
 ZAIYK 24th Indian Mountain Brigade—Headquarters
 ZAIJH 2nd Light Battery
 ZAJDF 11th (Delra Dun) Mountain Battery
 ZAJID 17th (Nowshera) Mountain Battery
 ZAJIA 18th (Solani) Mountain Battery
 ZAJIZ 25th Indian Mountain Brigade—Headquarters
 ZAJY 11th Light Battery
 ZAJNU 17th (Dardani) Mountain Battery
 ZAJOT 14th (Rajputana) Mountain Battery
 ZAJTO 17th (Hilum) Mountain Battery
 ZAJUN Central Mountain Artillery Section
 ZAJYI 7th (Feroz) Mountain Battery

TRAINING CENTRES

ZAKFC ..	..	School of Artillery (India)
ZAKMU ..	..	R A Survey Section
ZAKOS ..	..	R A Training Centre.
ZAKSO ..	..	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.

India Office;

J. P. NORTHCOTT,

7c 11th October 1929.

Editor of Code.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
E. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

12th March 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 137. Secretary of State's Weekly List No. 5, dated the 30th January 1930	107
I. A. O. 138 Army Rifle Association India	107
I. A. O. 139. Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	107
I. A. O. 140. Dress—Wearing of uniform by warrant officers, Class I, on discharge	107—108
I. A. O. 141. Jewish festivals	108
I. A. O. 142 Accounts—Remittance of mess fees to the Headquarters Serjeants' Mess, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hillsea	108
I. A. O. 143. Demands for stores (M. T. supply)	108—109
I. A. O. 144. Indents	109
I. A. O. 145. Straps, steadying "Sam Browne"	109
I. A. O. 146. Forms—Amendments to India Army Form T-1720	109—110
I. A. O. 147. Books—Publication of certain pamphlets	110
I. A. O. 147-I. Books—Home War Establishment for Intelligence Corps	110
I. A. O. 147-II. Books—Equipment Tables—Amendments	110
I. A. O. 147-III. Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Amendments	111
I. A. O. 147-IV. Books—Equipment Regulations (I), Part 2, Section VII, Staff Colleges, 1921	111
I. A. O. 147-V. Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) and Army Tables Miscellaneous Services—Amendments	111—113
I. A. O. 147-VI. Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XII. E. A. Survey Section, 1930	113
NOTICE Hindi edition of "Soldiers Scoring Book, Table B"	114
NOTICE Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India 1929	114
CORRIGENDA List No. 10, Nos 1—5	1

12th March 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 137 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 5 dated the 30th January 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 5, dated the 30th January 1930, of Military Officers, etc of the Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted even on leave, on returning from the service, are issued with this Order

06467 I MS 3

I A O 138 Army Rifle Association India—A list of successful competitors at the King's Medal and Army Rifle Championships (India) 1929 30, held at Meerut on 10th to 14th February 1930, is issued with this Order

28411/G S, MT 1

I A O 139 Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Officers attending courses of instruction at the Senior Officers' School, BELGAUM, will proceed to POONA for the first two days of each course, for the purpose of witnessing various practical demonstrations by troops at that station

In this connection all instructions will be issued by the Commandant, Senior Officers' School, direct to officers concerned

29151 G S, MT 1

I A O 140 Dress—Wearing of uniform by warrant officers Class I on discharge—War Office letter No 54 (Misc) 2681 (A G 4 A), dated the 20th January 1930, is republished below —

1 I am commanded by the Army Council to acquaint you that it has been decided to resume the pre war custom of permitting Warrant Officers, Class I, of the Regular Army with not less than 5 years' service in the substantive rank, and who merit the privilege being granted, to wear the uniform of their regiment or corps on discharge subject to the condition that the wearing of uniform is restricted to special occasions other than political

2 The power of approving of this privilege is delegated to General Officers Commanding in Chief, as defined in paragraph 19 (b) (i), King's Regulations. Permission is not to be granted as a matter of course and each case should be treated on the recommendation submitted by the Officer Commanding the unit to which the Warrant Officer, Class I, belongs

3 The grant of this privilege will be recorded in red ink on the inside of the front cover of Army Form B 308 (Certificate of Service), by the officer carrying out the discharge as "granted the privilege of wearing uniform on special occasions other than political"

12th March 1930

A similar entry will be made at the head of page 2, Army Form B-268 (Proceedings on transfer to the Army Reserve and Discharge)

4 The instructions contained in paragraph 262 Clothing Regulations Part I, 1926, will be modified to admit of Warrant Officers, Class I, who are given permission to wear uniform on discharge, to retain all articles of "personal" clothing in their possession when quitting the service

B 8885 A G-11

I A O 141 Jewish Festivals—War Office letter No 112 Gen [4153 (AG-4 A), dated the 31st January, 1930, is republished below These instructions will apply to the Army in India

I am directed to acquaint you that, provided the exigencies of the Service permit, approval is given for leave to be granted to all Officers and Other Ranks of the Jewish Persuasion who may be desirous of observing the undermentioned Sacred Festivals during the current year, and to request that you will be good enough to issue the necessary orders to that effect —

FEAST OF THE PASSOVER	April 13th to April 20th
FEAST OF PENTECOST	June 2nd and 3rd
NEW YEAR	September 23rd and 24th
DAY OF ATONEMENT	October 2nd
FEAST OF TABERNACLES	October 7th and 8th

Remission of labour to commence at sunset on the previous day in each case

B 9061 A G-11

I A O 142 Accounts—Remittance of mess fees to the Headquarters Sergeants' Mess Royal Army Ordnance Corps Hilsea and payment of monthly mess subscriptions Mess fees in the case of Warrant Officers Staff Sergeants and Sergeants of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps employed in India, will be remitted by the officer commanding the individual concerned direct to the Headquarters Sergeants' Mess Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hilsea Such remittances will not be made through the medium of public accounts

Warrant officers, staff sergeants and sergeants of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who are attached to regimental units, will pay the monthly mess subscriptions to the sergeants' mess of the unit to which they are attached

Amendments to paragraph 1410 (1) (m) King's Regulations for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps are hereby made

1 - 11 - 11

I A O 143 Demands for stores (M T 2-773) - 11 - 11

12th March 1930

not be marked "urgent" unless a real necessity arises, as such demands disorganise the normal work of the Depot and thereby cause delay in complying with normal demands

2 Demands marked "urgent" will be given priority over normal demands and stores will be despatched by the first available goods train

3 Stores are not despatched by passenger train except in cases of emergency, *vide* paragraph 6 II, Regulations for the Army in India. In the event of such emergency, demands should be specially marked to the effect by the indenting unit

48,000 Q 9

I A O 144 Indents—With reference to instructions for submitting indents, as laid down in E R I, Part I, 1927, although separate sheets are required for each section of the vocabulary of ordnance stores and clothing, these separate sheets may be combined under one indent number subject to the proviso that separate indents are submitted for the following classes of stores —

- (i) Quarterly or half yearly condemnations
- (ii) Annual allowances
- (iii) Station stores
- (iv) Clothing and necessities
- (v) First issues to complete authorised scales
- (vi) Payment demands
- (vii) Items under the Repair Allotment Scheme (in duplicate)
- (viii) Items under the Equipment Allowance Scheme (in duplicate)

13858[M G 13 A

I A O 145 Straps, steadying "Sam Browne"—Straps, steadying "Sam Browne", will no longer be equipment for troops in India. Those held on charge may be retained and disposed of to the best advantage

2 Equipment Regulations will be amended

13893[M G O 10

I A O 146 Forms—Amendments to I A F T 1720—Pending a reprint of I A F T 1720 (Original Ticket Requisition) for soldiers of the Indian Army proceeding on leave or furlough at Government expense the following amendments are published

After the first clause of "Instruction (iv)" on I A F T 1720 insert the following two clauses —

"When it is definitely known that a leave or furlough man (or men) will return to a different station to the one from which the individual(s) proceeded, the words 'and issue

12th March 1930

return journey vouchers separately for each man ' as well as the portion relating to such vouchers at the bottom of the form should be deleted. In such cases the Station Master will issue tickets for the outward journey only. A warrant will be provided for use on the return journey "

" Where it is not known that the men will return to a different station and where, therefore a return journey voucher for the starting or original station has been issued, a warrant for the journey to the new station will be sent to the men, who will be instructed to bring the return journey voucher back to the unit. On receipt by the unit of the return journey voucher, the unit will claim from the railway concerned a refund of the fares involved to be credited to Government "

2 These additional instructions will be included in the next reprint of the form on and after July 1930

4119|Q M G 2

I A O 147 Books—The publication of the undermentioned pamphlets has been approved —

" MAINTENANCE IN THE FIELD "

" MEDICAL ORGANIZATION AND SYSTEM OF EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES IN WAR "

Copies will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indent, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 450 of 1927

20000|M G S, SD 1

I A O 147 I Books—Home War Establishment for INTELLIGENCE CORPS will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

24832|G S., SD 1.

I A O 147 II Books—Equipment Tables—Copies of correction lists to the following publications will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Indents are not required —

(i) Equipment Tables of the Burma, Port Blair, Malwa Newar and Mins Military Police Battalions, 1924 (List No 15)

(ii) Equipment Tables of the Assam Rifles 1921 (List No 8)

5836 and 15053|M G 6

I. A Os. 147-III—147-V

12th March 1930

I A O 147-III Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Copies of Correction List No 13 will be distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Indents are not required

15524/M G 6

I A O 147-IV Books—E Rs (I), Part-2 Section VII Staff Colleges 1921—This publication is cancelled. The equipment authorized for the Staff College, is to be found in E Rs (I), Part 2, Section XVI Headquarters Staffs, Miscellaneous Units and Details, as amended by List No 7 of 1929

15139/M G 6

I A O 147 V Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) and Army Tables Miscellaneous Service—Copies of amendment list as specified below, will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)

(1) Part 2, Last No 7 of 1929, containing amendments to the following sections —

Section	I A	British Infantry, 1925
"	I B	Indian Infantry Active Battalions, 1929
"	I D	Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Training Battalions (including the British Infantry Training Company, 10 17th Dogra Regiment). 1926
"	I E	Indian Pioneers Training Battalion, and the Training Company of the 4th Hazara and Pioneers 1927
"	II A	British Cavalry, 1926
"	II C	Indian Cavalry, 1926
"	III B	Indian Army Service Corps (Transport) 1927
"	IV A	Indian Army Veterinary Corps 1925
"	V-A	British Military Hospitals, 1926
"	V-B	An Indian Military Hospital, 1927
"	VI A	Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, 1927
"	VIC	Mechanical Transport Company for Motor Ambulance Convoy, 1925
"	VIF	Medium Brigade, B A—Supply and Tractor Drawn Units 1925

12th March 1930

Section	VII F	A Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit), 1928
"	VIII A	Army Signal School, 1926
"	VIII B	Machine Gun School, 1924
"	VIII D	Artillery School, 1929
"	X A	Engineer Units—Divisional Headquarters Company, 1922
"	X B	Engineer Units—Field Troop, Sappers and Miners, 1923
"	X C	Divisional Signals, 1927
"	X D	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, 1926
"	X F	Corps Signals 1926
"	X H	Wireless Workshop Section, 1922
"	X I	Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depot, 1922
"	X J	Headquarters and Depots of Corps of Sappers and Miners, 1923
"	X K	Engineer Units—A Field Company, 1923
"	X L	Engineer Units—Army Troops Company, 1922
"	X M	Engineer Units—A Railway Company, 1923
"	X O	Engineer Units—Cultural Section, 1923
"	X P	Engineer Units—A Printing Section, 1922
"	X Q	Engineer Units—A Photo Litho Section 1924
"	X R	Instructional Equipment, Corps of Sappers and Miners, 1925
"	X T	Experimental Wireless Section, 1926
"	X V	District Signals 1927
"	XI A	Horse Artillery Battery with Q F 13 pr Equipment, 1927
"	XI B	A Field Battery, R A, with Q F 16 pr Equipment and Headquarters of a Field Brigade, R A, 1926
"	XI C	A Field Battery, R A with Q F 15 m Howr Equipment, 1926
"	XI E	Mountain Artillery with Q F 37 m Howr Equipment, 1926
"	XI F	Mountain Artillery Training Centre, 1923
"	XI G	Horse Artillery with Q F 13 pr Equip ment Battery Ammunition Column 1927

I. A. Os. 147-V—147-VI

12th March 1930

Section	XI I	.. A Divisional Ammunition Column, R A and a Field Ammunition Column, R A, 1928
"	XI J	. A Mountain Battery, R A, with B L, 275 in Guns, 1926
"	XII-A	. Heavy Artillery in India, 1928
"	XII C	. Medium Artillery Equipped with B L 6 in 26 cwt Howr Equipment (Tractor Drawn), 1921
"	XII-D	. Medium Artillery with B L 6 in 26 cwt Howr Equipment (Horse Drawn), 1921
"	XII-F	.. A Medium Battery, R A, with B L 60 pr Equipment (Tractor Drawn), 1925
"	XII G(A)	.. Forts and Defences, Fixed Armaments, 1926
"	XII G(B)	.. Forts and Defences—Moveables Armaments, 1926
"	XIV	.. Equitation School, 1926
"	XV A	An Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section, 1923
"	XVI	Headquarters Staffs, Miscellaneous Units and Details, 1929

(ii) Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India)

Section	I	Infantry, 1925
"	II	. Cavalry, 1925
"	III	. Artillery Units, 1922

(iii) Army Tables Miscellaneous Services

Part 2, 1918

15139/M G 6

I A O. 147-VI Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI-L, R A Survey Section, 1930—Copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

12357/M G 6

R A CASSELS, *General*,

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

The Indian Army Book Depot, Dayalbagh, Agra, have produced a Hindi edition of 'Soldiers Scoring Book, Table B', which has been duly approved by the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India. Copies are now available for sale to units of the Indian Territorial Force and Indian Air Force. The price per copy is annas 3.

41

NOTICE

A S C. B., India

Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India, 1929

Page 243, para 10, is reconstructed as under —

10 To "Stagger" the start for various races and distances the under-mentioned methods should be employed —

A For 220x Relays, run backwards and forwards round half the track in lanes

- (a) From the Starting line in the centre of the home straight measure back along the outside edge of the track 220x
- (b) Join this point to the inner end of the centre line of the back straight where it meets the inner edge of the track (All points on this line will be 220x from the opposite start line)
- (c) Draw lines at right angles to the lanes through the centre of this diagonal line in each lane. This gives the start line in each lane
- (d) Rub out the diagonal line in (b) above

A B—The same method should be employed for staggering the start for a tangent 220x

B For Relays of 440x and 880x run round the track

In these races the start for the whole team is given to the first man, and the subsequent hand overtakes place anywhere within the allotted Station

- (a) Reference diagram on opposite page—with point A as centre and radius 45x describe an arc across the track. Mark the points where the arc cuts the inner edge of each lane
- (b) Measure the distance of these points from the Starting line and multiply them by seven. This will give the distance in front of the start line for the "Stagger" in each lane
- (c) Draw start lines in each lane, at the distances obtained in (b) above, at right angles to the edge of the lanes. This gives the Staggered Start for the first man in each team in each lane

Corrigenda.

LIST No 10

Nos 1—3

1 India Army Order 188 of 1929 —

Para 2 A

The first line of this para is re constructed as follows —

“Charges in connection with pensioners, *ex* soldiers, and their relatives, definitely invited to attend the Reunion ”

Insert the following as a fresh paragraph —

“5 Gurkha pensioners and their relatives, when they come to Gorakhpur or Ghoom to draw their pensions, may be entertained by grants from the private regimental funds, referred to in para 4 above ”

B 7563|A G 13

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 10, dated 12th March 1930

2 India Army Order 699 of 1929 —

Para 4, line 3, *after* “Royal Army Service Corps” *insert* “and Indian Army Service Corps ”

In lines 9 to 11 of the same paragraph *delete* the following “Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, although regimental officers, will be regarded in this connection as non regimental officers.”

06327|M S 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 10, dated 12th March 1930

3 India Army Order No 699 of 1929 —

Paragraph 4, line 4, *after* “officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps” *add* “Royal Army Ordnance Corps ”

06327|M S 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 10, dated 12th March 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Mths)	Until	Remarks
apt	Cawthorn, W J	4/16th Punjab Regt	Such leave as may be necessary to enable officer to return to duty on H T "Nevasa" due to sail 25th February 1930		
apt	Dutton I	M F S	6	24 9 30	M C
Col	Forbes L	2/6th Rajputana Rifs	5 mos	31 8-30	M C
Col	Graham G F	I M S	6 days	28 9 30	M C
Major	Martin E S D	5th Inniskilling Dragoon Gds (G S O II Mhow Distt)	2	12 5-30	M C
apt	Palk L C	4/7th Rajput Regt	6	9 10 30	M C
apt	Strickland H M	I M S	9	On termination of course which officer is at present undergoing at R A M College Millbank	
Condr	Turner G E	I A O C	6	8 10-30	pending retirement
apt	Vaughan E W D M C	2nd Lancers	Such leave as may be necessary to enable officer to return to duty on H T "Nevasa" due to sail 20th February 1930		

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
apt	Godley, B R	1/9th Jat Regt	India by 27-3-30
sergt	Howes E	Viceroy's Band	India

CASUALTIES

Name and Rank	Service	Date of death
Appleton Bt Col H	I A (Retired)	12 12 29
Abington Major A H	I A (Retired)	26 12 29
Alan Lt Col W R B, DSO	I A (Retired)	31 12 29
Griffiths Lt. Col G S	I M S (Retired)	1 1-30
Lewis Miss A M	Q A M N S I	6 1-30
Liggins Condr J		6 1-30
Macdonald Col C H	I A (Retired)	16 12 29
Peterkin Lt. N H Grant	I A	9 12 29
Tuke Lt Col A W	I M S (Retired)	7 12 29

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Condr	Bury, J	I C C	1 2 30 (provisional)	
Lt Col	Coate V	I A	1 2 30	
Lt Col	Gordon J G B, M C	I A (att'd 3/12th F F Regt)	17 1-30 (provisionally)	
May Genl	Hooton A, C I E, A D C	I M S	16 2-30 (provisionally)	
Major	Malvon F H, O B E	I A (J A G s Deptt)	15 2 30	
Lt Col	Mitford, J P, D S O	1/19th Hyderabad Regt	1 2-30	
Major	Thomson G V	I M S	27 2 30	

THE KING'S MEDAL AND ARMY RIFLE CHAMPIONSHIPS (INDIA)

RESULTS OF THE COMPETITION, 1929/1930

No of Firers—251

Order of Merit	Panel	Name	Unit	Grand Total	Prize
1	Nail	Barna Sing Thapa	2nd Bn The 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	327	King's Medal
2	R S V Seret	G F Higge M V	4th Q O Hussars	310	
3		W A Cherryman	2nd Bn The B B and C I Railway Regt	300	
4	Major	V E C Dashwood M C	2nd Bn, The Royal Sussex Regiment	300	
5	Lieut	F Snow D C M	2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment	299	
6	Nail	Mohammed Paza	The Hazara Pioneers	299	
7	Sergt	C S Cole	The Simla Rifles	295	
8	Jemr	Kishna Singh	3rd Kashmir Rifles	295	
9	Major	Hem Singh	Jodhpur Sardar Risala	292	
10	Sepoy	Mohammed Halim	2nd Bn The 2nd Punjab Regiment	292	

THE BIRDWOOD VASE

No of Entries—37

Order of Merit	Unit	Team	Total Score	Prize
1	The Hazara Pioneers	Nail Mol ammed Raza Sepoy Safdar Ali Jemr Baz Mol ammed Sepoy Mohammed Juma	1108	The Birdwood Vase
2	2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment	Lieut F Snow, D C M Pte D J Simmonds L/Corpl T Jones Sergt J Lyons	1101	A P A (I) large silver medal
3	2nd Bn The B B and C I Railway Regiment	Sergt W A Cherryman Sergt E F Valon L/Corpl I Rath Pte C Hodges	1095	A I A. (I) large bronze medal

The British Army Championship

Order of Merit	Rank.	Name	Unit	Grand Total	Prize
1	R. S. M.	G. F. Higgs, M. M.	4th Q. O. Hussars	310	A. R. A. C. Jewel
2	Sergt	W. A. Cherryman	2nd Bn., The Buffs and C. I. Rly. Regiment	300	A. P. A. S. Jewel
3	Major	V. E. C. Dashwood	2nd Bn., The Royal Sussex Regiment	300	A. R. A. 1st Jewel

The Indian Army Championship

1	Naik	Barna Sing Thapa	2nd Bn., The 2nd K. F. O. Gurkha Rifles	327	Magdala Medal
2	Naik	Mohammed Raza	The Hazara Pioneers	299	Magdala Medal
3	Sepoy	Mohammed Halim	2nd Bn., The 2nd Punjab Regiment	292	Magdala Medal

The Indian State Forces Championship

1	Jemadar	Kishna Singh	3rd Kashmir Rifles	295	A. R. A. Gold Jewel
2	Major	Hemsingh	Jodhpur Sardar Risala	292	A. R. A. Silver Jewel
3	Lieut.	Mohammed Nasir Khan	2nd Hyderabad Lancers	290	A. R. A. Bronze Jewel

The Priestley Memorial Medal

Naik	Barna Sing Thapa	2nd Bn., The 2nd K. F. O. Gurkha Rifles	327	Winner
------	------------------	-----------------------------------------	-----	--------

The A. R. A. Silver Medal

R. S. M.	G. F. Higgs, M. M.	4th Q. O. Hussars	310	Winner
----------	--------------------	-------------------	-----	--------

John Pinches Silver Marksmanship Medal

Naik	Barna Sing Thapa	2nd Bn., 2nd K. F. O. Gurkha Rifles	327	Winner
------	------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	--------

Special Medal for Best Aggregate on Any One Day

Naik	Barna Sing Thapa	2nd Bn., 2nd K. F. O. Gurkha Rifles		Winner
------	------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--------

Medals awarded to Mounted Branches of the Service

1	P. S. M.	G. F. Higgs, M. M.	4th Q. O. Hussars	310	A. R. A. 1st Jewel
2	Major	Hemsingh	Jodhpur Sardar Risala	292	A. R. A. 1st Jewel
3	Lieut.	Mohammed Nasir Khan	2nd Hyderabad Lancers	290	A. R. A. 1st Jewel

CLASS I—BRITISH OFFICERS

No of Firms—20

Order of merit	Rank, Name and Unit	Grand Total	Prize
1	Major V E C Dashwood M.C., The Buffs	300	A R A (I) large silver medal
2		299	A R A (I) large bronze medal
3	Lieut R S McNaughton M.C., The Royal Scots Fusiliers	274	A R A (I) small bronze medal

CLASS II—BRITISH ARMY

No of Firms—11

1	I S M G I Hussars M.M. 4th	310	A R A (I) large silver medal
2	P S M H J Martin M.B.F. 1st Bn The Buffs	278	A R A (I) large bronze medal
3	Sergt G Morton 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade	278	A R A (I) small bronze medal
4	Sergt C M... 1st Bn, The Buffs	276	A R A (I) small bronze medal
5		275	A R A (I) small bronze medal

CLASS III—BRITISH ARMY

No of Firms—30

1	L/Cpl Rogers 2nd Bn The Royal Sussex Regt	288	A R A (I) large silver medal
2	Lieut D J Simmonds, 2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment	281	A R A (I) large bronze medal
3	Lieut Creighton, The Royal Irish Fusiliers	279	A R A (I) small bronze medal

CLASS IV—AUXILIARY FORCE (INDIA)

No of Firms—11

1	Sergt W A Cherryman 2nd Bn, The B B & C I Railway Regt	300	A R A (I) large silver medal
2	Sergt C S Cole The Simla Rifles	295	A R A (I) large bronze medal
3	Sergt F I Malou 2nd Bn, The B B & C I Railway Regt	282	A R A (I) small bronze medal

CLASS V—INDIAN ARMY

No of Firms—25

1	Lieut Lachmi Singh 5th Bn The 7th Rajput Regiment	285	A R A (I) large silver medal
2	Lieut Munshi 2nd Bn the 17th Dogra Regiment	282	A R A (I) large bronze medal
3	Lieut Dewan Singh 10th Bn The 2nd Punjab Regiment	274	A R A (I) small bronze medal

CLASS VI—INDIAN ARMY

No of Firms—31

1	Sahib Ram Singh Thapa 1st Bn, The 2nd Gurkha Rifles	277	A R A (I) large silver medal
2	Sahib Mammal Singh Thapa 1st Bn	277	A R A (I) large bronze medal
3	Sahib Mammal Singh Thapa 2nd Bn, The 2nd Gurkha Rifles	274	A R A (I) small bronze medal
4	Sahib Nall Singh Thapa 1st Bn, The 2nd Gurkha Rifles	272	A R A (I) small bronze medal

14th March 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 148 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 6 of appointments, promotions, leave etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991/M S

I A O 149 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 6 dated the 6th February 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 6, dated the 6th February 1930 of Military Officers, etc of the Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc are issued with this Order

06467 I M S 3

I A O 150 Correspondence—The following instructions relating to the move of Army Headquarters Camp Offices to Simla are published—

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

The Camp Office of the General Staff Branch will close at Delhi at 12 noon on the 26th March 1930

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 22nd March will be addressed to Simla Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Delhi up to 12 noon on the 26th March 1930

29483/G S I E t

ADJUTANT GENERALS BRANCH

The Camp Office of the Adjutant General in India (including the Medical Directorate) will close at Delhi at mid day on the 24th March 1930

Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Delhi up to 12 noon on the 24th March 1930

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 22nd March 1930 will be addressed to Simla

B 9000/A G 12

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

With the exception of Q 2 which with Milrail, will remain in Delhi until 1st April 1930 the Camp Office of the Q M G's Branch will close at Delhi the 21st March 1930

14th March 1930

All correspondence relating to the following subjects which has hitherto been addressed to the Q M G's Branch, New Delhi, and which cannot reach New Delhi by the dates indicated will be addressed to Simla —

Mobilization and Co-ordination	(Q 1)	}	Ordinary correspondence up to 18th March 1930
Quartering Camps, Regimental Institutes etc	(Q 3)		
Animal Transport	{ (Q 7 and Q 8) excluding the Office of the C I M T which has been transferred to Chakrala	}	Urgent and immediate communications will be received up to mid day, March 20th
Mechanical Transport			
Remounts	(Q 10)	}	Ordinary correspondence up to 31st March 1930
Veterinary	(Q 11)		
Passage Regulations	(Q 2)	}	Urgent and immediate communications will be received up to mid day, April 1st
Movements (Embarkation and disembarkation Passages)			
Relief Rail Movements	(Milrail)		

82901 Q 1st

MILITARY SECRETARY'S BRANCH

The Office of the Military Secretary's Branch with the exception of a small Camp Office will close at Delhi on the 25th March 1930

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach New Delhi by the 20th March will be addressed to Simla

Telegrams and urgent references will be received at New Delhi up to 12 noon on the 29th March

02572/6 MS

ENGINEER IN CHIEF'S BRANCH

The camp office of the Engineer in Chief Army Headquarters, with the exception of the Budget Section will close at New Delhi on Thursday the 20th March 1930 and re open at Simla on Tuesday the 26th March 1930

All letters, telegrams etc excepting those pertaining to budget questions will be received at New Delhi up to Thursday the 20th March

Correspondence relating to budget matters will be received in New Delhi up to Monday the 31st March 1930

404001 F 7

I A O 151 Preliminary English Examination—Results—A list of candidates who have passed the Preliminary English examination is issued with this Order

24710/G S, MT 2

14th March 1930

I A O 152 Recruiting—Indian Army—In continuation of the Army Department letter is published with I A O 597 of 1928, Army Department letter No A/49680 6 (A G 6), dated the 27th February 1929, published below —

Extension of the period for the grant of subsistence allowance annas a day to certain categories of enrolled fallen candidates awaiting the result of carrier examination before their rejection

I am directed to refer to Army Department letters No A/49680 6 (A G 6), dated 16th August 1928 and A/49680 4 (A G 6), dated 1st May 1929, on the above subject, and to say that the Government of India has decided that the period of ten days prescribed in the letters quoted above during which (i) coolies and water carriers (all arms) and (ii) wounded (Indian Army Service Corps), may be granted subsistence allowance Rs 0-4-0 a day while detained to undergo the "carrier examination" enteric or dysentery before enrolment or rejection may be extended at the discretion of the medical authority concerned and on a certificate from that authority, to such further period as may be found necessary to complete the examination.

A 49680 A G 6

I A O 153 Guns machine Vickers 303 inch—Adapter condenser steam—Units, in some instances, remove the adapter, condenser steam from Vickers machine guns, for checking and cleaning purposes. This practice will cease forthwith.

2 The adapter is specially fitted to its own gun and correctly positioned by means of a test plug. Its subsequent removal for checking and cleaning renders this special fitting useless.

3 When it is necessary to replace the adapter owing to unserviceability the spare adapter will be correctly positioned and fitted to the gun by the unit armorer. The positioning will be carried out by means of the test plug, which is authorized 'on loan' from the Arsenal on which the unit is dependent. (The Equipment Regulations (India), Part I Appendix Table 11)

M G O Case No 120

I A O 154 Equipment Ledgers—Consequent on the introduction of the revised ledgers for units (I A O 87 current), I A O 111 of 1928 is cancelled.

14299 M G O

I A O 155 Headquarters Bangalore—The variation of the rate of pay for the establishment of the Headquarters Bangalore is as follows:

14th March 1930

2 Until the bayonet scabbards on charge of units are replaced by new ones, a paste polish may be used, in addition, if considered necessary

3 I A Os 120 and 420 of 1929 are *cancelled*.

8632/M G O -10

I A O 156 Forms—The issues of forms from the Government of India, Central Forms Store, Calcutta, will be suspended with effect from the 24th March 1930 to the 5th April 1930 in view of stock taking of forms stocked in the Store. Only urgent telegraphic demands will be attended to

B 8957 A G -11

I A O 157 Books—Equipment Tables—Copies of Collection List No 4 to the Equipment Tables of the Eastern Frontier Rifle (Bengal Battalion), 1926, will be distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Indents are not required

7107 M G 6

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

A S C B, India.

Efficiency of Football Referees and Hockey Umpires on the A S C B, India, Official List

With a view to deleting the names from the official list of referees and umpires whom Local Referees and Umpires Sub-committee consider inefficient, the attention of these committees is drawn to Rule 11, Appendix 'A' of the A S C B, Handbook India 1928, which empowers them to re-examine any referee or umpire in their area and if necessary, to recommend their removal from the official list in Form R 11.

14th March 1930

NOTICE

Owing to the disbandment of the 4th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadier the undermentioned 2nd grade clerk is available for transfer to any unit the will accept him in that capacity

The Officer Commanding 4th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers strongly recommends him as an out-standing clerk well above the average

No 5037

Rank Naik

Name Immam Uddin

Caste Musalman (Rajput)

Date of enlistment 14th April 1923

Date of Naik 1st July 1929

Date of 2nd grade 1st July 1929

Character Exemplary

Qualifications Passed 1st Class Preliminary examination English 1929 Attended a Kirkee Arsenal four week course in Q M Duties, 1929

Matriculation of the Punjab University

C P PAIGE, Lt Colonel

Commandant 4th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No 6

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) G C Sturrock CBE, FIC, AIF (Ind), Retired List, Deputy Master General of Ordnance, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Master General of Ordnance, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieut General Sir E H de V Atkinson KCB, KBE, CMG, CIE, British Service, proceeded on leave Dated 1st February 1930

06731|MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel D B Ross OBE IA to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel L F Arthur, DSO, OBE, IA, proceeded on leave Dated 10th February 1930

06718|MS 1

Commands Districts etc

Lieut Colonel H S Eliot IASC to be Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport Western Command *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) A R B Shuttleworth Indian Army vacated Dated the 20th February 1930

06814 MS 1

Major G I Carr MC RAMC to be Specialist in Dermatology, Burma District *vice* Major I B Clarke RAMC vacated Dated the 1st February 1930

Major W L F Fretz MB RAMC to be Specialist in Surgery, Burma District *vice* Major R H C Pratt FRCSF RAMC vacated Dated the 9th February 1930

Captain R C Wats MD IMS to be Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Burma District *vice* Major C Aveline MB IMS vacated Dated the 9th February 1930

Lieut A McMillan MB FRCS RAMC to be Surgeon, 1st Burma Division District *vice* Major D P McIlroy MB IMS vacated Dated the 23rd January 1930

06814 MS 1

Instructional Establishments

Lieut Colonel C I I Auchinleck DSO OBE, 11th Division, to be Instructor (General Staff Officer 1st Grade) at the Staff College, India Dated the 23rd January 1930

Regimental—Indian Army

1st Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Major G van R Reyne DSO, MVO, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel D V Willoughby, CBE, DSO, vacated Dated 1st March 1930

0729 2 41 M S 3

10th Baluch Regiment

3rd Bn (Queen Mary's Own)

Major J F Meiklejohn Squadron Officer, The Poona Horse (17th Queen Victoria's Own Cavalry) to be Company Commander *vice* Major F G B Wetherall, MC, retired Dated 16th February 1930

04272 139 2 M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

2nd B

Major W M Grylls Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R C G Pollock, vacated Dated 20th February 1930

0740 2 29 M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

11th B

Captain D B Sangster 1st Bn, attached, *vice* Captain M H H Bailly, 5th Bn, vacated Dated 15th February 1930

01852 15 33 M S 3

0th Burma Rifles

3rd B

Major C G Spankie Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R G F Cutler, vacated Dated 2nd February 1930

Major A H D Barron MC Company Commander 1st Second in Command *vice* Major C G Spankie to be Commandant Dated 25th February 1930

0748 2 31 M S 3

0th Burma Rifles

11th B

Captain J H Green 1st Bn attached *vice* Captain A C Fuller, 1st Bn vacated Dated 31st January 1930

Captain J M Morin 2nd Bn attached *vice* Captain W G O C

I A S C

The undersigned officer not having elected the new rates of pay under A I (I) I Special dated the 7th March 1925 is classified as Supply and Transport Officer 4th Class for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect from the date noted against his name —

Captain A J Moore I A S C Dated 14th November 1929

16747/Q 5

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA

The undersigned officer is granted leave *ex India* as stated —

General Sir P W Chetwode Bart GCB, KCMG DSO ADC, British Service Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with furlough for 4 months and 26 days, with effect from the 4th May 1930 or date of availing

06702 23/M S 1

General Sir A S Cobbe VC GCB KCSI, DSO, ADC, IA, General Officer Commanding in Chief, Northern Command, 58 days privilege leave, with effect from the 13th March 1930

(This General Officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave now granted him)

06878/M S 1

Major General A L Tarver, CB, CIE, DSO, IA, Commander Madras District 90 days privilege leave combined with 4 months furlough, with effect from the 20th March 1930

(This General Officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of this leave)

06700 12/M S 1

Major General Sir W E Ironside KCB CMG, DSO, British Service, Commander, Meerut District, 60 days privilege leave combined with furlough for 4 months and 5 days, with effect from the 12th April 1930 or date of availing

06702 18/M S 1

Major General J W O'Dowda CB C SI CMG, British Service, Commander Baluchistan District 90 days privilege leave, combined with 4 months and 15 days furlough with effect from the 19th March 1930, or date of availing

The Annexure to I A O 37 current in so far as it relate to the grant of leave to this General Officer is cancelled

06702 4/M S 1

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H F E MacMahon CBI, MC, ADC, IA, Director of Supplies and Transport Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters 90 days privilege leave combined with 2 months and 13 days furlough with effect from the 15th May 1930 or date of availing

06702 20/M S 1

Colonel F F W Barker CBE DSO British Service, Commandant, Signal Training Centre (India) 60 days privilege leave with effect from the 6th May 1930

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

05336-4/M S 1

Major K E S Stewart, M C, R T C, Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, 90 days privilege leave combined with 3 months and 10 days furlough, with effect from 3rd May 1930

06935 1/M S 1

Deputy Commissary and Captain E Wilson, M B E, I M L, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, 2 months and 15 days privilege leave combined with 9 months and 15 days furlough on private affairs, with effect from the 24th February 1930, or date of availing

29498/G S Est

Lieutenant V. D L Talbot, The Hampshire Regiment, Instructor, Class "C", Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, 60 days privilege leave combined with 1 month and 23 days furlough, with effect from 30th May 1930

06932 1/M S 1

Assistant Commissary and Lieut E M Redmond, I M L, Assistant, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave pending retirement for 12 months (first 1 month and 28 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough), with effect from 31st March 1930, or date of availing

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN AND EX-INDIA

Captain H Stedman, M C, 1/4th Gurkha Rifles, Assistant Judge Advocate General (Extra), Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave combined with 5 months and 2 days furlough, with effect from the 19th February 1930

06231 1/M S 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

Major C M Nicol I M S, Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene, Army Headquarters, 30 days privilege leave from 1st April 1930, or date of availing

18991/D M S 1

CORRIGENDA

The attachment of Captain R Lawrenson 1st Bn. to the 11th Bn 12th Frontier Force Regiment, notified in Annexure to I A O 2 current is cancelled

01852 15 32/M S 3

In the Annexure to I A O 79 (Last No 4) current, after "Captain W J Fry Indian Army Service Corps to be officiating Deputy Director of Supply Army Headquarters" add 'with effect from the 24th December 1929'

06670 M S 1

I A O 774 of 1929

Under 'Appointments Promotions Leave etc' against the name of Captain G M Irvine I M S for "1st November 1929" read "29th October 1929"

2295 D M S 1

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until *	Remarks
Captain	Avery, C	I A S C	2	On completion of Long M T Course due to end 23rd April 1930	
Lieut	Conron, P A A R	2/2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	6	4 10 1930	M C
Captain	Ewen, A C	I A S C	2	14 7 1930 (Subject to confirmation)	Cancels Entry in W No 46 of 1929
Captain	Godley, B R	1/9th Jat Regt	3 days	30 3 1930	
Major	Kolapore F J	I M S	3	18 7 30	M C
Captain	Lewis, R S	I A O C		31 3 1930	
Major	Martin E S D	5th Inniskil ling Dragoon Guards (G S O II, Mhow Dis trict)		11 5 1930	M C
(In substitution of entry in W L No 5 of 1930)					
Condr	Painting, L D	I O A C		To end of season	present trooping
Captain	Willis V O	3/20th Burma Rifles	2	20 5 1930	M C
Captain	Read J L	I A S C	2	With effect from 15 5 30 on completion of Civil Works Course	
Captain	Clemence S	I A S C	2	14 7 1930	} On comple tion of Long M T and Civil W o r k s Course
Ca tain	Chandler D	I A S C	2	23 6 1930	
Captain	Ellison, A L	I A S C		(dates subject to confirma tion)	

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EA INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Davis T A	2/7th Rajput Pegi ment	1 2 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
R S M	Shepherd G	Royal Signals	11 12 1929
A R Q M S	West, C	A F I	10 1 1930
Sgt	Strode, R	Royal Signals	14 12 1929
„	Goodwin, W H	Royal Signals	11 12 1929

DEATH

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Bannerman, W P	I A (Retired)	15 1 1930

LIST OF I O S AND I O R S WHO HAVE PASSED THE PRELIMINARY ENGLISH EXAMINATION ON THE DATES MENTIONED

Regtl No	Rank	Name	Unit	Date passed
<i>First Class</i>				
	Jemadar	Dost Mohd. Khan*	13th D C O Lan cers	23rd October 1929
13482	Naik	Ram Nath Singh	20th Field Brigade R A	November 1929
13538	Naik	Bhagwan Singh	10th Medium Bat tery R A	Do
707	Naik	Khub Ram	D L Royal Artil lery	9th December 1929
14900	L/Naik	Ahmad Din*	K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	6th January 1930
41	L/Naik	Hassan Shah	Do	Do
2311	Havildar	Dewa Singh	Do	Do
4581	Naik	Kutti Krishnan Nair *	S T Bn Signal Training Centre (India)	23rd October 1929
8462	L/Naik	Mohd Khan	3rd Bn 9th Jat Regiment	9th December 1929
8260	L/Naik	Hakim Ali	Do	Do
61620	Naik	Mohd Zaman	9th Infantry Bri gade Transport Company I A S C	November 1929
<i>Second Class</i>				
14624	Sapper	Hari Singh	K G O Bengal Sappers & Miners	6th January 1930
13954	Sapper	Shri Chand Singh	Do	Do
14998	Sapper	Kanwar Singh	Do	Do
6293	Signalman	Mewa Singh	S T Bn Signal Training Centre (India)	23rd October 1929
7690	Naik	Kartar Singh	4th Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	November 1929
5702	Sepoy	Mool Singh	10th Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	Do

* Previously passed 2nd Class

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
R S M	Shepherd, G	Royal Signals	11 12 1929
A R Q M S	West, C	A F I	10 1 1930
Sgt	Strode, R	Royal Signals	14 12 1929
"	Goodwin, W H	Royal Signals	11 12 1929

DEATH

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Bannerman, W P	I A (Retired)	15 1 1930

LIST OF I O's AND I O R's WHO HAVE PASSED THE PRELIMINARY ENGLISH EXAMINATION ON THE DATES MENTIONED

Regtl No	Rank	Name	Unit	Date passed
<i>First Class</i>				
	Jemadar	Dost Mohd Khan*	13th D C O Lancers	23rd October 1929
13482	Naik	Ram Nath Singh	20th Field Brigade R A	November 1929
13538	Naik	Bhagwan Singh	15th Medium Battery R A	Do
707	Naik	Khub Ram	D L Royal Artillery	9th December 1929
14900	L/Naik	Ahmad Din*	K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	6th January 1930
41	L/Naik	Hassan Shah	Do	Do
2311	Havildar	Dewa Singh	Do	Do
4581	Naik	Kutti Krishnan Naik*	S T Bn Signal Training Centre (India)	23rd October 1929
8462	L/Naik	Mohd Khan	3rd Bn 9th Jat Regiment	9th December 1929
8260	L/Naik	Hakim Ali	Do	Do
61620	Naik	Mohd Zaman	9th Infantry Brigade Transport Company I A S C	November 1929
<i>Second Class</i>				
14624	Sapper	Hari Singh	K G O Bengal Sappers & Miners	6th January 1930
13954	Sapper	Shri Chand Singh	Do	Do
14808	Sapper	Kanwar Singh	Do	Do
5293	Signalman	Mewa Singh	S T Bn Signal Training Centre (India)	23rd October 1929
7690	Naik	Kartar Singh	4th Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	November 1929
5702	Sepoy	Mool Singh	10th Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	Do

* Previously passed 2nd Class

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

20th March 1930.

CONTENTS

	Page.
I A. O 158	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 7, dated the 13th February 1930 122
I A. O 159	Correspondence—Telegrams 122
I A. O 160	Physical Training 122
I A. O 161	Recruiting—Indian Army 122—123
I A. O 162	Furlough and leave 123
I A. O 163	Ecclesiastical 123
I A. O 164	Adjustment of passage money deposited by soldiers granted payment furlough 123
I A. O 165	Purchase of dairy produce from the Government Military Dairies 124
I A. O 166	Disposal* of standards, guidons and colours of Indian units 124
I A. O 167	Forms—India Army Forms F 1025, 1026 and 1028 124
I A. O 168	Books—Home War Establishments for certain units 124
I A. O 168 I	Books—Amendments to Training Manuals 124—125
I A. O 168 II	Books—Amendments No 1 to Signal Training, Volume XII Pamphlet No 4 Switchboard Field 10 Line (Mark 238), 1923 125
I A. O 168 III	Books—Military Engineering (Volume VIII), Railways, 1929—Amendments, No 3 125
I A. O 168 IV.	Books—Amendments No 5 to Machine Gun Training, 1925 126
I A. O 168 V	Books—Amendments No 1 to Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps 1927, Provisional 126
I A. O 168 VI	Books—Amendments No 1 to Signal Training Volume XII, Pamphlet No 9—Description of and Instructions for Training Set W/T, 1926 126
I A. O 168 VII	Books—Amendments No 1 to "Notes for Mechanized Artillery units (Provisional) 1929" 126
I A. O 168 VIII	Books—Training and Manoeuvres Regulations, 1923—Amendments No 3 127
I A. O 168 IX	Books—Courses of Instruction, 1926—Amendments November, 1929 127
NOTICE	Registration of A S C B, India, Referees with the Army Football Association .. 127—123
CORRIGENDA	List No 11 Nos 1—7 1—2

20th March 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 158 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 7, dated the 13th February 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 7, dated the 13th February 1930, of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or returning from the service, etc., are issued with this Order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 159 Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be used forthwith —

*Full Address**Abbreviated Telegraphic Address,*

The Manager,

‘ FODDERBALL ’

I/c Fodder Baling Operations,
OKARA

OKARA

20646[S D 2

I A O 160 Physical Training—Employment of discharged Indian officers and other ranks—Applications are occasionally received for discharged Indian officers and other ranks as physical education instructors at Indian schools and colleges

To assist candidates for such employment, a register of suitable Indian instructors of physical training will be maintained by the Inspector of Physical Training

2 Commanding Officers will include in the Annual Return of P 1 Instructors (I A I X 1839) the names, caste and addresses of discharged and pensioned instructors and those to be discharged or pensioned during the year, whom they recommend for such appointments. These instructors must possess the following qualifications —

(a) They should have been discharged or pensioned not more than 3 years previously

(b) They should have not less than a First Class certificate of P 2

(c) Character should not be less than “ Very Good ”

3 Superintendents of Physical Training will compile a list of the names and forward it to the Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters

I A O 898 of 1927 is cancelled

21560[G S, M I 1

I A O 161 Recruiting—Indian Army.—Reference I A O 898 of 1927. The scheme for a revised method of recruiting for the Indian Army

20th March 1930

in the area of the Recruiting Officer, Peshawar, promulgated in A I (I) B 12 of 1928, is adopted as a permanent measure

2 In order to meet the expenditure involved, necessary budget provision is being made under Head II M (b)—Recruiting Staff in the Army Estimates for 1930-31

(Authority —A D letter No B 8924 1 (A G 6), dated 1st March 1930)

B 8924/A G 6

I A O 162 Furlough and Leave—Reference I A Os 233 and 267 of 1928 War Office letter No 112[General]4150 (A G -4a), dated 23rd January 1930, is published below

With reference to War Office letter No 111[Gen No]2122 (A G 4a), dated 26th January 1928 regarding the grant of permission for officers and other ranks to proceed abroad I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that Indo China (French) should be added to paragraph 2 of the above letter with an asterisk and that Russia (including Caucasus) should be deleted and U S S R substituted

I am also to inform you that Poland Finland and the Baltic States should be added to paragraph 7 as countries where all ranks should be specially instructed to carry their passports on their persons at all times

B 9074/A G 11

I A O 163 Ecclesiastical—The following telegram from the Secretary of State for India to His Excellency the Viceroy is published —

“His Majesty's Government have notified that where it is proposed to hold intercessory services on behalf of Russian subjects, officers and other ranks must not be compulsorily persuaded to such services whether at garrison church or at other place of worship, but they are free to attend any voluntary service of an intercessory character

B 9231/A G 11

I A O 164 Adjustment of passage money deposited by Soldiers granted payment furlough—Certain irregularities have occurred in the adjustment of passage money deposited by soldiers granted payment furlough under paragraph 92, Regulations for the Army in India. In order to ensure correct adjustment, the authorities sanctioning the grant of payment furlough will specify the nature of the payment furlough granted to a soldier on each occasion, i.e. whether ordinary or special payment furlough

16276 Q 2.

20th March 1930

I A O 165 Purchase of dairy produce from the Government Military Dairies—In some cases Regimental Institutes are not complying with the instructions with reference to dairy produce laid down in Section IV Rules for the management of Station and Regimental Institutes, as amended by I A Os. 442 and 592 IV of 1928. Attention is also directed to I A O 683 of 1928, as amended by corrigendum No 4 (List 20 of 1928)

16578/Q a

I A O 166 Disposal of Standards Guidons and Colours of Indian Units—Standards, guidons and colours of Indian units which have been replaced, or are in possession of such units ordered to be disbanded, will be offered to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy for deposit in "The Viceroy's House"

Should however His Excellency the Viceroy decide not to accept the standards, guidons or colours they will be disposed of as directed in paragraph 3 of A R I Volume XI

17258 M G 12

I A O 167 Forms—The Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, reports that demands for "Instructions Sheets" for I A Fs. F 1025, 1026 and 1028 are being received by him in excess of the quantities anticipated

2. Attention is invited to I A O 76 of 1929, and all concerned are instructed to take care that these sheets are demanded only to the extent of the actual number of books of the forms in question in their possession

63494 Q M G 1

I A O 168 Books—Home War Establishment for —

An Infantry Base Depot or a General Base Depot.

A Pontoon Bridge Park, R A S C.

will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications, Calcutta in accordance with the schedule laid down in I A O 683 of 1928

I A O 708 of 1928 is cancelled

248 268 S D 1

I A O 169 I Books—Amendments to Training Manuals. With effect from 1 A O 169 of 1930, the amendments of lesser importance

20th March 1930

were received during the collective training season are now being issued. Particulars are given in the I A Os, which follow.

2 The policy outlined in I A O 203 I of 1929, will be continued during the year 1930-31.

16989 1/G S M T 2

I A O 168 II Books—Amendments No 1 to Signal Training Volume III Pamphlet No 4 Switchboard Field 10 Lane (Mark 236) 1923—Copies are being despatched by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta direct to units, without indents, on the following scale —

	Copies
Mecrut District	8
Waziristan District	6
Baluchistan District	6
Rawalpindi District	11
Peshawar District	8
Mhow District	10
Kohat District	6
Lahore District	2
3rd (Independent) Brigade Area	5
Army Signal School Poona	10
Signal Training Centre India Jubbulpore	20
Chief Signal Officer Northern Command	1
Chief Signal Officer Southern Command	1
Chief Signal Officer Eastern Command	1
Chief Signal Officer Western Command	1
Deputy Chief Signal Officer Waziristan Force	1

13876 G S, M T 2

I A O 168 III Books—Military Engineering (Volume VIII) Railways 1929—Amendments No 3—Copies are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta direct to units and formations on the scale laid down in I A O 438 of 1929. Additional copies are available on payment from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

23944 VIII G S, M T 2

I A Os 168 IV—168 VII

20th March 1930

I A O 168 IV Books—Amendments No 5 to Machine Gun Training 1925—Copies are being distributed, direct to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

16989 IV|G S, M F 2

I A O 168 V Books—Amendments No 1 to Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps 1927 Provisional—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale shown below (reference I A O No 909 of 1927) —

<i>Units and Formations</i>	<i>Scale</i>
Each armoured car company, R T C	32 copies each
Each command headquarters	5 " "
Each district and independent brigade headquarters	5 " "
Each brigade and brigade area	2 " "
Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School	16 "
Chief of the General Staff	18 "

23431|G S, M I 2

I A O 168 VI Books—Amendments No 1 to Signal Training Volume III Pamphlet No 9—Description of, and Instructions for, Training Set W/T, 1926—Copies are being distributed to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale shown below (reference I A O No 197 of 1927) —

<i>Units and Formations</i>	<i>Copies each</i>
Corps signals	2
Divisional and district signals	2
Cavalry brigade signal troops	2
Signal Training Centre, India	6
Chief Signal Officer, Commands	1
Headquarters, commands, districts and brigades	1

28925|G S, M I 2

I A O 168 VII Books—Amendments No 1 to "Notes for Mechanized Artillery units (Provisional), 1929"—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O No 46 I current

28206 G S, M T 2

20th March 1930

I. A O 168-VIII. Books—Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments No. 3.—Copies, together with “ Modifications for India No 1 ”, are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations on a scale which will enable all copies of “ Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923 ” to be corrected

2 Further copies may be obtained on indent from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

16245|G S, M T -2

I. A O 168-IX Books—Courses of Instruction, 1926—Amendments, November 1929—Copies of the above pamphlet (referred to in Army Council Instructions No 438 of 1929), are being distributed to headquarters, commands, districts, brigades and schools of instruction, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale of one copy each

20912|G S, M T -2

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE

A. S. C. B., India

REGISTRATION OF A S C B, INDIA, REFEREES WITH THE ARMY FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION

Reference A. S. C. B., India, Notice in I A Os of 14th March 1930.

1 Rule 16, Appendix “ A ” of the A S C B. Handbook, India, 1928, is cancelled and the following substituted which will have effect from 1st January 1929 —

16 *Registration with the Army Football Association —*

(a) *Status of A S C B, India, R and L. Committee —*

For purposes of registration of Referees with the Army Football Association, the A S C B, India, is recognized by the Football Association as a properly constituted sub-committee of the Army Football Association

(b) *Registration —*

(i) At the time of initial registration with the A S C B, India, a referee should inform his Local R and L sub-committee whether he wishes to be registered with the Army F A Referees' Committee

20th March 1930

- (u) Names of those desirous of registration will be submitted to the Army F A Referees' Committee by the A S C B India, only. On receipt of the names the Army F A Referees' Committee will register each individual (with out fee) and forward to the A S C B, India an Army F A Referees' Certificate together with Form 'T' for each individual. These will be issued by the A S C B India, to the individuals concerned through their Unit Sports Committees.
- (c) *Re registration* —
- (i) Army F A Referees posted to India, also those registered with the Army F A Referees' Committee whilst serving in India if desirous of annual registration with the Army F A Referees' Committee, will submit Form 'R' (these will be issued without application by the A S C B India) direct to the Honorary Secretary, Army F A Referees' Committee Room 446, War Office, London, together with a reduced fee of one shilling which covers the cost of stationery, Handbooks and Charts.
- (ii) Certificates, Handbooks and Charts for registered Referees will be forwarded to the A S C B, India, by the Army F A Referees' Committee for distribution.
- (d) Promotions of A S C B, India, Referees will be notified to the Army F A Referees' Committee by the A S C B, India as soon as these promotions occur.
- (e) The names of those Referees registered with the Army F A Referees' Committee will be asterisked in the A S C B, India, Official List.

2 (a) The names of Referees who have been examined and registered with the A S C B, India since 1st January 1929 and who are desirous of registering with the Army F A under the above Rule may be submitted by Unit Sports Committees ~~direct to the A S C B, India,~~ together with the following information —

- (i) A S C B India, Registration number and date of registration
(ii) Age on initial registration with the A S C B, India
(iii) Army number rank Surname, initials and name of Unit

(b) Those Referees registered with the A S C B, India, prior to 1st January 1929 who are desirous of registration with the Army F A will submit their applications in accordance with (a) above together with full details of Refereeing they have carried out since date of registration. These details, where possible, will be endorsed by the Local R and U Sub Committee. The A S C B India will then decide whether such applicants can be recommended to the Army F A for registration or whether they will first have to be re-examined.

Corrigenda.

LIST No 11

Nos 1-7

1. I A O 578 of 1929 .—

(i) Under 2nd Course, *delete* the name of Major H de N LUCAS, 7th Light Cavalry and *insert* the name of Major T SLINGSBY, M C, 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers

(ii) Under 3rd Course, *delete* the name of Major T SLINGSBY, M C, 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers and *insert* the name of Major H de N LUCAS, 7th Light Cavalry

27429|G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 11, dated 20th March 1930

2 I A O 578 of 1929 —

Under 2nd Course, *delete* the name of Major H L F FALKLAND, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regt, and *insert* the name of Major E de W WALLER, M C, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regt

27429 11|G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 11, dated 20th March 1930

3 I A O 578 of 1929 —

Under 3rd Course, *delete* the name of Major A F SIMPSON, 3rd Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt, and *insert* the name of Major C A L HOWARD, D S O, M V O, M C, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regt

27429 111 G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 11 dated 20th March 1930

4 Annexure to India Army Order 733 of 1926, for the present entries against the Rangoon Bn and Tenasserim Bn, *substitute*

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
Pangoon Bn	Headquarters and 4	726								
	Covs. (including 1 Motor Cyclist Platoon)									
	2 troops Light Horse	70	72							
	1 L. & M. Coy R. F. (3 sections)	120			120					119
Tenasserim Bn	Headquarters & Companies	2	200							

A T T O O

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 11, dated 21 March 1930

5 I A O 375 of 1926, Annexure "A", para 5, as corrected by Corrigenda List No 32 of 1929, correction No 1.—

					Miles	Furlong
After Dargah	.	..	Dir for			
" Dir	..	..	Mirga	.. ..	7	4 "
			<i>Read</i>			
" Dir	.	..	Mirga	..	7	6 "
			<i>and</i>			
" Mirga	.	..	Ziarat	..	9	2 "
			<i>Read</i>			
" Mirga			Ziarat	. .	9	0 "

4857|Q-1

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 11, dated 20th March 1930

6 I. A O 255 of 1927 —

For the present entries against " Artillery " substitute the following :—

" { M... .. }
 { N. .. } 14, 15A, 16A, 16C, 17A, 17B, 18A, 18B."
 { O }
 { P. }

15413|MG-13-A

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 11, dated 20th March 1930

7 I A O 150, current, is amended as follows in so far as it relates to the Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters —

Para. 1. Delete "with the exception of the Budget Section"

For para 2, substitute —

" Ordinary correspondence will be received at New Delhi up to 19th March and telegrams up to mid day of the 20th March 1930 "

Para 3 To be deleted

40400|E-7

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 11, dated 20th March 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Capt Maj & Bt Lt Col	Bragg H V, MC Gompertz M L A	3/9th Jat Regt 3/10th Baluch Regt (Q M O)	7 days	7 6 30 7 4 30	
Capt	Jenkyn O R MC	I A S C	6	25 9 30	M C
S/Sgt	Sutton C S	I A O C	For such period as will be necessary for him to complete the Ammunition Examiners Course which is due to terminate on 18th October 1930		

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Broke Smith I W I D S O O B F	R E	31st December 1929

DISCHARGE

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
C S M	Harley H E	I Signals	4th January 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Cifford D H R	I A	2 30	
Lt Col	Catlerer R C T	3 20th Burma I rifles	25 2 30	
Lt Col	Humphrys Sir F H G C V O K C M C K B F C I F	I A (Supv Lt t)	22 11 29	
(In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 31 of 1929)				
Col	Steele C I P C I F O B E	I A S C	15 3 30	
Lt Col	Tugwell W B t	I A	12 2 30	
Capt	Wreldt J L	I M D	3 3 30	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, D.S.O.,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

25th March 1930.

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 169	London Gazette 130
I A O 170	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 8 dated the 20th February 1930 130
I A O 171	Indian Pioneer Battalions Military Training 130—132
I A O 172	Results—1st Officers Course Pachmarhi Wing 132
I A O 173	Table I T F Trained Soldiers Course 132
I A O 174	Annual Turnover of Machine Gun Company personnel 132
I A O 175	Training of Machine Gunners in British units 133
I A O 176	Language examination result 133
I A O 177	Recruiting—Indian Army 133
I A O 178	Despatch of British troops to Waziristan 133—134
I A O 179	Forms—India Army Form T 1715 134
I A O 180	Books—Home War Establishments for certain units 134
I A O 180 I	Books—Courses of Instruction—Programme 1929 30—Amendments No 7 134
I A O 180 II	Books—Section Leading 1928—Amendments No 2 134
I A O 180 III	Books—Infantry Training, Volume II 1926—Amendments No 6 135
I A O 180 IV	Books—Mobilization Regulations India 1929—Distribution list 135
I A O 180 V	Books—Notes on the Annual Inspection of Ammunition and Hints for Guidance in the Preparation of Reports connected therewith 135
NOTICE	Kashmir Nursing Home, Srinagar 135—136
NOTICE	Military Widows Fund British Service 136
NOTICE	Loss of kit 136
NOTICE	Loss of kit 137
NOTICE	Loss of kit 137
NOTICE	Prohibition against re-employment 137
CORRIGENDA	List No 12 No 1 1

25th March 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 169 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33575, dated 31st January 1930, received 24th February, 1930

No 33576 dated 4th February 1930 received 24th February, 1930

No 33577, dated 7th February 1930, received 4th March, 1930

No 33578, dated 11th February 1930, received 4th March, 1930

No 33579, dated 14th February, 1930, received 10th March, 1930

No 33580, dated 18th February, 1930, received 10th March, 1930

No 33581, dated 18th February, 1930, received 10th March, 1930

No 33582 dated 21st February 1930, received 17th March, 1930

I A O 170 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 8 dated the 20th February 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 8, dated the 20th February 1930, of Military Officers, etc., of the Indian Establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or returning from the service, etc. are issued with this Order

06467 I/M S.

I A O 171 Indian Pioneer Battalions Military Training—Instructions regarding the role in war, the standard of, and responsibilities for, training of active pioneer battalions are as hereinafter stated

1 *Characteristics and role of pioneers*—Pioneers are primarily technical troops and are maintained and trained in peace for their technical duties in war

Although trained as fighting troops they should be employed as infantry only as a last resource, casualties are not easy to replace and they may become needlessly involved in the fighting and lost for work which may have an important bearing on the operations

When engaged in actual fighting pioneers should be allotted a definite task such as the defence of a certain locality the protection of an exposed flank or in very exceptional cases the delivery of a counter attack etc. It is essential that they should be released as soon as possible, in order that they may resume their normal duties

25th March 1930

2 Technical Training—The syllabus¹ of training for pioneer recruits is contained in I A O 241 of 1929. The syllabus for the annual field works training for active pioneer battalions is issued by the General Staff at Army Headquarters.

In order to permit of the carrying out of this syllabus a carefully devised programme is necessary. This will be prepared in advance for the whole year, and approved by the C R F of the district, if the battalion is in its war divisional area, the programmes of other battalions will be approved by the chief engineers of commands.

Every man will complete the course shown in the syllabus annually, unless unavoidably prevented from doing so, with the following exceptions —

- (1) Personnel of battalion headquarters
- (2) Personnel of company headquarters

Reasons for the non completion of the course by any other men will be shown in detail in the Technical Report (I A F I 1134).

Registers will be kept by platoon commanders showing how many days of the annual field works course each man completes, with the reason for non completion of any portion.

Except at the request of the O C battalion pioneer officers and men will only be called on to undergo courses contained in "Courses of Instruction (India)".

Battalions will normally be reserved for divisional or inter brigade manoeuvres and will only be taken for brigade training when there is work for them in their technical capacity.

Apart from their annual course of field works, pioneer battalions will be given every opportunity to carry out work for the M F S, etc, under the rules in R A I Appendix XXVI.

Except in cases of emergency they will not be employed on unskilled work which is not of a technical training nature. Should such cases arise working pay as laid down in P and A Regulations Part I paragraph 88 (iv), will be admissible.

Nothing in the above is to be held to prevent the employment of pioneers on any work for military purposes.

Such work will be carried out under the orders of the district or independent brigade commander, who will decide what, if any, remuneration will be given.

3 Training as infantry—Pioneers will be trained to act as infantry in order to carry out their duties as fighting troops with the limitations laid down in paragraph 1 of this order. Their training therefore will not extend beyond company training.

4 Responsibility for training—Pioneers will be trained under the directions of the commander of the district or independent brigade in which they are serving at the time.

Officers will be given every opportunity of attending district and divisional exercises.

In addition to such exercises in the own area the C O will be responsible for a battalion not stationed in its war district will whenever possible attend that district's exercises and manoeuvres under the war C O's direction.

25th March 1930

The Brigadier R E, A H Q, will carry out the technical inspection of pioneer units to ensure —

- (a) that technical training is carried out on the correct lines and that the unit is technically efficient,
- (b) that technical equipment and stores are complete and maintained in a serviceable condition.

Copies of technical inspection reports will be sent to the command concerned

5 In all tactical training and exercises pioneers will be employed as far as possible in accordance with their technical role

O's C pioneer battalions will however, take opportunities of attaching their officers to infantry and other arms in order to improve their military knowledge generally and to further co-operation between pioneers and other arms of the service

C Administrative inspection of pioneer battalions will be carried out by the commander of the brig des etc in which they are serving

7 I A O 345 of 1927 is cancelled

2844 G S M T 1

I A O 172 Results—1st Officers Course Pachmarhi Wing—A list of officers who qualified in the 1st Officers Course held at the Pachmarhi Wing Small Arms School India from 7th January to 22nd February 1930 is published with this Order

2964 G S M T 1

I A O 173 Table I T F Trained Soldiers Course—Practice No. 4 of the trained officers in—Table I T F—will with effect from the weapon training year 1930 H be fired either kneeling or sitting.

2 Appendix 1 to Small Arms Training Vol II will be published

2964 G S M T 1

25th March 1930

I A O 175 Training of Machine Gunners in British Units—Reference I A O 278 of 1928

1 It has not been possible to draw any accurate conclusions from the figures submitted with the reports called for in I A O 580 of 1929. This is due to the fact that the reorganisation of cavalry and infantry units only came into force in India in July 1929.

2 G O Cs in C commands and Burma District will forward a consolidated report by regiments and battalions in their commands in accordance with the *pro forma* issued with this Order.

3 Only returns of British cavalry and infantry units are required.

4 G O Cs in C will, in addition, forward a report as to how they consider the procedure outlined in I A O 278 of 1928, para 3 (i) and (ii), has been found to work.

5 These reports will be despatched so as to reach Army Headquarters by 15th May 1930.

25339/G S, M T 1

I A O 176 Language Examination Result—At an examination held in London in January 1930, Captain H M Smyth, 1st Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles, passed the preliminary examination in Russian.

21962/G S, M T Languages

I A O 177 Recruiting—Indian Army—The following amendment to paragraph 21, Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve (Appendix XLIII—Regulations for the Army in India), has been approved and will be published in due course —

Paragraph 21—*Insert* the following new item in the table annexed to this paragraph as item (1a) —

“(1a) At his own request for enrolment in } Ditto ”
the Regular Army

2 The above amendment which authorizes the discharge of an Indian supplementary reservist to enable him to enrol in the Regular Army will, it is hoped popularise recruiting for the Indian Supplementary Reserve. This amendment has been made, since, hitherto, the fact that a man was a member of this Reserve, prejudiced his chances of obtaining permanent employment in the Indian Army.

B 7946/A G 6

I A O 178 Despatch of British Troops (from ports of disembarkation and other stations) to Waziristan—When parties of over 20 British Troops are for despatch to Waziristan, it is essential that despatching officers inform Headquarters, Waziristan District, of the numbers and

25th March 1930

dates of arrival as early as possible, as special arrangements have to be made in respect of accommodation, rationing, etc

2675 Q-2

I A O 179 Forms—India Army Form No T-1715—The authority in "R A I" quoted in paragraph 4 of the "Instructions" on I A F T-1715, is amended to read "para 550 R A I"

Amendments will be made in manuscript pending reprint of the form

5278s Q 2.

I A O 180 Books—Home War Establishments for—

MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION,

VETERINARY HOSPITAL,

ADVANCED DEPOT OF VETERINARY STORES,

VETERINARY EVACUATING STATION,

CAVALRY MOBILE VETERINARY SECTION,

CONVALESCENT HORSE DEPOT,

BASE DEPOT OF VETERINARY STORES,

AN ANTI AIRCRAFT BRIGADE, R. A

will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

21832/G S, S D-I

I A O 180 I Books—Courses of Instruction Programme, 1929 30—Amendments No 7—Copies are being distributed to headquarters, commands districts brigades and schools of instruction, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale of one copy each (reference I A O 201 of 1929).

20912 G S, M T-2

I A O 180 II. Books—Section Leading, 1928—Amendments No 2—Copies are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations, on the scale laid down in I A O 331 of 1928. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

15300 II G S, M T 2

25th March 1930

I A O 180 III Books—Infantry Training Volume II 1926—Amendments No 6—Copies are being distributed, direct to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

The following modification to this amendment should be made when amending "Infantry Training, Volume II, 1926 (With Additions for India)" —

For "Page 28, Section 5, paragraph 18, (b), line 19", read "Page 29, Section 5, paragraph 18, (b), line 10"

For "Line 20", read "Line 11"

Page 29, for "lines 3 to 6", read "lines 14 to 17"

20747/G S, M T 2

I A O 180 IV Mobilization Regulations India 1929—1 The revised edition, together with a pamphlet of amendments, will be issued without indent by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

2 On receipt of the new edition all copies of the old edition will be destroyed.

3 A list showing the distribution of these regulations is issued with this Order.

A-41289/A G-5

I A O 180 V Books—Notes on the Annual Inspection of Ammunition and Hints for Guidance in the Preparation of Reports connected therewith—The information contained in this publication has been embodied in Section VII (b) of the "Pamphlet for the Guidance of Officers Commanding Units in their dealings with the I A O Corps, 1929" notified in I A O 728 III of 1929. The pamphlet referred to, is cancelled and will be destroyed. I A O 134 I of 1927 is cancelled.

17416/M G 6

G H B FREETH, *Major General,**Offg Adjutant General in India.*

NOTICE

Kashmir Nursing Home Srinagar

(Affiliated with Lady Minto's Indian Nursing Association)

The Home is for the benefit of European visitors and entirely depends on income derived from subscriptions, donations and fees.

Fees charged are —

Subscribers	Rs 10 per diem
Non subscribers	Rs 16 per diem
Maternity cases	Rs 2 per diem, extra
Maternity cases	Rs 20 confinement fee

Subscriptions	Summer 1st April to 31st October	Winter 1st Nov to 31st March	Annual 1st April to 31st March
	Rs	Ps	Rs
Single person	6	5	10
Married couple or a family of two	12	10	20
Family exceeding two	18	15	30
* { Battalion of Infantry British or Indian	50		
* { Regiment of Cavalry British or Indian	50		

*The subscription will entitle all officers of the battalion or regiment and their families to the privileges of subscribers during the period of such subscription

Subscriptions should be paid within two weeks of arrivals in Kashmir to any of the following —

Mation Lloyds Bank, Ltd, Nedou's Hotel, Honv Secretary or Treasurer

Notices published with I A Os, dated 7th June 1927 and 18th June 1928 are cancelled

NOTICE

Military Widows' Fund, British Service

Intimation has been received from Lloyds Bank Limited, Simla, that the bank's rate of commission on outstation cheques, referred to in clause 2 of Rule XV of the Fund Regulations has been raised from four annas to six annas. Subscribers are requested to add the new figure to their cheques

NOTICE

Lost

By personnel of the draft for 2nd Bn, The Royal Sussex Regiment ex H T "Dorsetshire" which arrived at KARACHI on 22nd January 1930

1 universal kit bag marked "No 6395536 Private W KEMP, 1st Bn, The Royal Sussex Regiment"

The kit bag is marked with a blue band, and locked with a patent kit bag lock

2 zipling sticks (sewn in thin canvas) addressed to "Lieut F I. BOOTH 'B' Corps of Signal RAWALPINDI"

25th March 1930

NOTICE

Lost kit box marked —

“ 1859280 S | Sgt A W. Hunt,
Royal Engineers,
Karachi ”

sent for transport on H T “Dorsetshire”, 31st December 1929 May possibly have arrived on subsequent boat Will anyone knowing the whereabouts of the above, please forward particulars to “C R E, Kohat, N W F P”

NOTICE

Lost

Ex H T “Dorsetshire”, on January 22nd, 1930, at Karachi
One white-deal packing case Approximate measurements

2 ft 6 in \times 1 ft 6in \times 1 ft 6in

Stencilled in black on the front, and probably top and back, were the letters “MAJOR J O ANDREWS, R A V C,”—letters 1 in high

The following labels were on each end, but may have been detached —

1 square pink label with serial No 85 in black circle

1 small white label with Karachi in black

1 “not wanted on voyage” label

Any information regarding the above will please be forwarded to the “D A D V S, Deccan District, Bolarum”

NOTICE

The future employment of the man whose descriptive roll is given below is prohibited —

Rank	Menial
Name	Budhoo
Father's Name	Mangal
Caste	. Hindu
Age	.. .. 19 years
Village	.. Sudder Bazaar, Bareilly.
Thana	.. Bareilly
Tehsil	. Bareilly
District	Bareilly
Marks of Identification	Black mole just below left angle of jaw
Cause of discharge	. Carrier of the cysts of Amoebic Dysentery

Corrigenda

List No 12

No 1.

1 I A O 279 of 1928, as amended by Corrigenda List No 21, dated 8th April 1929 —

Add the following sub paragraph to paragraph 1 (c) (u), Note —

“ In the case of Army School of Physical Training the period of service of a havildar (daffadar) major instructor will be 4 years, including any period of service as havildar (daffadar) instructor ’

25106/G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A O, List No 12, dated 25th March 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
S/Sgt	Delmore J P	I A O C	6	13 10 30	
Captain	Gilpin G R, M C	R E	3 days	11 3 30	
Captain	Hinkman J F	I M S		13 7 30	M C
Major	Hounsell R H S	R E	14 days	20 4 30	
Captain	Jeakes M M M C	R F	1	1 5 30	
Captain	Latier P N	I M S	12	From 1 4 30 previous duty on completion of S O Course at I A M C I leave Millbank 11 3 30 M C	
Sen Nurse ing Es ter	Moriarty Miss F	Q A M N S I			
Captain	Loincev C R	3 14th Punjab Fgt	2	21 3 30	
Captain	Worledge F H	8th K G O Light Cav		20 4 30	
Lieut	Vokins A A	I A S C	2	14 3 30	O completion of leave M C
Captain	Fishes J A	I A S C		(not set to run from 11 3 30)	
Sgt	Wade J H	I C C	}		
S/Sgt	Atree W I	A F I			
Instr	Croft J J	M I S			
Sgt	Hewes E	Viceroy's Band			
S/Sgt	Minors J R	I A O C			
S/Sgt	Schley J A	I A O C			
S/Sgt	Watson M C	I A O C			
Asst Surg	Leleuvre J J	I M D			
Deputy Sgt	Lowry A J	A F I			
Asst Surg	Marks I B M	I M D			
Captain	Laing L D	I A O C	}		
Deputy Sgt	Tracok F T	A J J			
Asst Surg	James J A	I A S C			
Capt	James A J	I A S C			
Capt	Best W I	I A S C			
S/Sgt	Ward W I	I A S C			
Sgt	James J H	I A S C			
Asst Surg	James J H	I A S C			
Sgt	James J	I A S C			
Sgt	James J	I A S C			
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					
} leave for leave of absence to return 11 3 30					

Issued with India Army Order, No 172, dated 25th March 1930

LIST OF OFFICERS, WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 1ST OFFICERS COURSE, 1930 HELD AT
PACHMARHI WING SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, INDIA FROM 7TH JANUARY TO 22ND
FEBRUARY 1930

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
Lieut N E Hoare	1st Bn The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	Q
Lieut W A G Douglas	1st Bn The Devonshire Regiment	Q
Lieut E S D Pentreath	1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Q
Lieut J F Ashton	"	Q
Lieut A J Odling Smee	"	Q
Lieut G G Green	"	Q
2/Lieut E G Hazelton	"	Q
Lieut A G Walch	"	Q
Lieut R Decdes	"	Q
2/Lieut F Murphy	Infantry	Q
Lieut C V O N McNabb	"	Q
2/Lieut I G Mathers	"	Q
Lieut I L Cronyn	"	Q
Lieut F L Thornton	"	Q
Lieut A A N Best	"	Q
Capt J W K Kirwan	"	Q
Capt H P Conyers Brown	"	Q
Lieut G W Nangle	O) 3rd Bn 7th Rajput Regiment (D C O)	Q
Lieut T O M Edwards	5th Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major W V McCalmont M C	1st Royal Bn 9th Jat Regiment	Q
Lieut H W W Rich	1st Bn 11th Sikh Regiment (K G O)	Q
Lieut G W Wren	4th Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment	Q
Capt L M Combe	"	Q
Capt R Cook	"	Q
Lieut J D S Keenan	"	Q
Capt D A Bullard	"	Q
Lieut E T D Ryder	"	Q
Capt J H Randall	14th Rifles	Q
Capt G E R S Hartigan M C	"	Q
2 Lieut L A C Fry	"	Q
Capt L B Tottenham	South Waziristan Scouts	Q
Lieut P R Macnamara	South Waziristan Scouts	Q

RETURN SHOWING STATE OF MACHINE GUN TRAINING IN BRITISH UNITS IN INDIA

(a)	British personnel serving in the Machine Gun Company or Squadron					Reserve Machine Gunners		Personnel partially trained in machine gunnery arriving from Home		(k)
	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	
Unit	No of N C Os who are under going their 4 years training (i.e. are on the strength of the W G Squadron or Com pany)	No of men who are under going their 2 years training (i.e. are on the strength of the W G Squadron or Com pany)	No of N C Os who have completed their 4 years training and are still serving with the W G Sub unit (Not to be included in numbers shown in (b))	No of men who have completed their 2 years' training and are still serving with the M G Sub unit [Not to be included in the numbers shown in (c)]	Total of columns (b), (c) (d) and (e) which should equal total strength of M G Squadron or Com pany, if not, reasons for difference shown to Peace Establish ments should be given in the Remarks Column	Number of N C Os who have completed 4 years' training and have been re posted to Rifle Companies	Number of men who have completed 2 years' training and have been re posted to Rifle Companies	Number of N C Os and men (if any) who have arrived in India, but have not completed one year's training in Machine Gun and are due to be posted to the W G Sub unit on the next Annual Turnover vide I A O No 278 of 1928	Number of N C Os and men who have completed more than one year's Machine Gun Train ing at home and are being borne supernum erary to the M G Squa dron or Company vide I A O. No 278 of 1928	Remarks

Unit or formation	Unit or formation issues	Individual issues to unit, etc Officers	Total	Number of units	Grand Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ARMY HEADQUARTERS AND OFFICIALS WITH OR DIRECTLY SUBORDINATE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA					
Assistant Military Secretary (Personal)	1		1	1	1
General Staff Branch, A H Q	30	20	50	1	50
Adjutant General's Branch A H Q	50	25	75	1	75
Quartermaster General's Branch, A H Q	30	50	80	1	80
Military Secretary's Branch A H Q	10		10	1	10
Engineer in Chief's Branch, A H Q (a)	6	88	94	1	94
Master General of Ordnance Branch, A H Q (b)	2	12	14	1	14
Director of Medical Services A H Q	6	4	10	1	10
Secretary, Army Department	5		5	1	5
Financial Adviser, Military Finance	3		3	1	3
Military Accountant General	15		15	1	15
Controller of Military Accounts Northern Command and Rawalpindi	20		20	1	20
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar	20		20	1	20
Controller of Military Accounts Kohat	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts Lahore	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts Waziristan	20		20	1	20
Controller of Military Accounts Karachi	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Baluchistan	20		20	1	20
Controller of Military Accounts Lucknow	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts Southern Command and Poona	20		20	1	20
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command and Meerut	20		20	1	20
Controller of Military Accounts Madras	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts Burma	10		10	1	10
Controller of Military Accounts P & A District	10		10	1	10
Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta	5		5	1	5
Controller of Royal Air Force Accounts	5		5	1	5
Financial Adviser to Flag Officer Commanding and Director, Royal Indian Marine and Controller of Marine Accounts, Bombay	2		2	1	2
Home Department	1		1	1	1
Foreign and Political Department	1		1	1	1
Railway Department (Railway Board)	1		1	1	1
Department of Industries and Labour (P W Branch)	1		1	1	1

Unit or formation	Unit or formation is as	Individuals to unit, etc Officers	Total	Number of units	Grand Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ARTILLERY					
Royal Horse Artillery Batteries	2	10	12	4	48
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns	5		7	4	20
Headquarters Field Artillery Brigades	5		5	11	55
Field Artillery Batteries	2	10	12	42	504
Field Brigade Ammunition Columns	2	6	8	1	8
Headquarters Medium Artillery Brigades	5		7	2	10
Medium Artillery Batteries	2	10	12	8	96
Headquarters and District Establishment Bombay	10		10	1	10
13th Heavy Battery, Karachi	10		10	1	10
" " " "	10		10	1	10
" " " "	10		10	1	10
Brigades	5		5	6	30
Light Batteries R A	2	8	10	6	60
Mountain Batteries R A	2	6	8	10	152
Chitral Mountain Section	2		2	1	2
Divisional Ammunition Columns	4	10	14	2	28
R A Survey Section	1	3	4	1	4
ENGINEERS					
Headquarters and Depot Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners	10	12	22	1	22
Headquarters and Depot, K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	10	13	23	1	23
Headquarters and Depot Royal Bombardiers	10	12	22	1	22
" " " "	2	2	4	1	4
" " " "	2	2	4	4	16
" " " "	2	2	4	4	16
Field Companies Sappers and Miners	2	3	5	18	90
Base Engineer Park Lahore	5		5	1	5
Defence Light Sections S & M	2	1	3	3	9
Army Troops Companies S & M	2	2	4	3	12
Chitral Section Sappers and Miners	2	1	3	1	3
Engineer Depot Lahore	5	1	6	1	6
SIGNALS					
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	2	2	4	4	16
Corps Signals	10	15	25	2	50
Divisional Signals	10	15	25	4	100
District Signals	10	12	22	3	66
Workshop Section Jubbulpore	5		5	1	5
INFANTRY AND PIONEERS					
British Infantry Battalions	10	30	40	45	1 800
Indian Infantry Battalions	10	15	25	84	2 100

Unit or formation	Unit or forma- tion is sues	Indivi- dual is- sues to unit, etc Officers	Total	Number of units	Grand Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Gurkha Battalions	10	17	25	20	500
Indian Infantry Training Battalions	10	10	20	19	780
Pioneer Corps	50		70	3	150
Hazara Pioneers	20		20	1	20
Armoured Car Companies	3	12	15	5	120
INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS					
Headquarters District Supply Companies	5			14	70
Headquarters Int Bde Supply Com- panies	5		7	4	20
Supply Issue Sections	1		1	30	30
Officer i/c S & T Kashmir Gilgit Agency	2		2	1	2
Hqrs Supply Depot Companies	2		2	1	8
Supply Depot Headquarters	2		2	4	8
Supply Depot Sections	2		2	22	44
Supply Tally Sections	1		1	6	6
Supply workshop Sections	1		1	1	4
Station Supply Depots	1		1	1	21
Cavalry Brigade Transport Coys	3		3	3	9
Infantry do do	3		3	9	27
Divisional Troops Transport Coys	3		3	8	24
Mule Transport Companies	2		2	9	18
Camel Transport Companies	3		3	9	27
Transport Depots	5		5	3	15
No 1 M T Company (M A C)	1	2	3	1	3
No 2 Do do	1	3	4	1	4
No 3 Do do	3	4	7	1	7
No 4 Do do	1	2	3	1	3
No 5 Do do	2	4	6	1	6
No 6 Do do	2	4	6	1	6
No 11 M T Company (31 cwt & wheeled)	1		1	1	6
No 12 M T Company (31 cwt & wheeled)	2	4	6	1	6
No 13 Company M T (31 cwt & wheeled)	1	1	2	1	7
No 14 M T Company (31 cwt & wheeled)	2	6	8	1	8

Unit or formation	Unit or forma- tion is sues	Indivi- dual is- sues to unit etc Officers	Total	Number of units	Grand Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
TECHNICAL INSPECTORS					
Northern Circle	1	2	3	1	3
Western Circle	1	1	2	1	2
Central Circle	1	6	7	1	7
Southern Circle	1	1	2	1	2
MEDICAL UNITS					
	2		2	9	18
	1		1	69	69
	1		1	35	95
REMOUNTS					
Remount Repots	5		5	6	30
Remount Depot Quetta	5		5	1	5
VETERINARY					
Officer/c I A V C Records Ambala	1		1	1	1
Veterinary Hospital Class I	1		1	30	30
Do do Class II	1		1	18	18
ORDNANCE					
Arsenal Allahabad	8		8	1	8
Ferozepore	4		4	1	4
Kirkee	8		8	1	8
Madras	3		3	1	3
Quetta	8		8	1	8
Mingaladon (Rangoon)	7		7	1	7
Rawalpindi	5		5	1	5
Ordnance Depot Agra	4		4	1	4
Do Bombay	1		1	1	1
Do Cawnpore	1		1	1	1
Do Drigh Road	1		1	1	1
Do Lahore	3		3	1	3
Clothing Depot Madras	1		1	1	1
Do Quetta	2		2	1	2
Do Shahjahanpur	4		4	1	4
I A O C School of Instruction Kirkee	27		27	1	27
M G O FORMATIONS					
Factories	1		1	10	10
Inspection Sections and Depots	1		1	12	12
Assistant Controllers of Grass and Dairy Farms	1		1	11	11
Glue Heating Centre Agra	1		1	1	1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th March 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 181	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 7 139
I A O 182	Army Rifle Association (India) 139
I A O 183	Training of Cavalry Sapper and Miner and Pioneer Officers at the Small Arms School 139
I A O 184	Army School of Physical Training—Results 139
I A O 185	Language duty 140
I A O 186	Instructions for the return from Overseas Garrisons of time expired soldiers to the United Kingdom 140
I A O 187	Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund 141
I A O 188	Exemption or otherwise of Members of the Auxiliary Force (India) from the Stamp Act 141
I A O 189	Books—Report on the Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education October 1929 141—142
NOTICE	Prohibition against re-employment 143
CORRIGENDA	List No 13 No 1 1

28th March 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 181. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 7 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991/M S

I A O. 182 Army Rifle Association (India).—The Annual Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Army Rifle Association (India) will take place shortly

2 Officers commanding formations and units, who wish to bring forward any points for the committee to discuss in connection either with the central meeting or with any of the decentralized matches will forward them so as to reach the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), not later than 10th April 1930

29667/G S, M T-1.

I A O. 183 Training of Cavalry, Sapper and Miner and Pioneer Officers at the Small Arms School—Commencing with the 3rd officers' course 1930, instruction in the machine gun will not be given to cavalry officers attending Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School

Cavalry, sapper and miner and pioneer officers will receive further instruction in the rifle and revolver during the period allotted to infantry officers for Part II

2 Paragraph 2 (e) of I. A. O 353 of 1928 is *cancelled* Courses of Instruction (India), 1928, will be amended in due course

29669/G S, M T-1

I A O 184 Army School of Physical Training—Results.—The under mentioned British officer attended the 1st British Short Course, 1930, held at the Army School of Physical Training, AMBALA, from 11th January to 15th February

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
1 Lieut J. A. DAWSON,	1st Bn, The East Yorkshire	Passed
	Regt	

29736/G S, M T 1

28th March 1930

I A. O 185 Language Duty—In accordance with A. I. (I) B-59 of 1929, the following officers have been selected to proceed on language duty to the countries shown against their names —

China (Peking)—

Captain F. H. A. Stables, 1st Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

Japan (Tokyo)—

Captain J. H. Randall, 1st Bn, 3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles

Persia (Ispahan)—

Captain A. S. Lancaster, 2nd Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles

Baltic States—

Captain R. H. Stevens, 5th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Captain E. B. Blackburn, 2nd Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment

Captain H. M. Smyth, 1st Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G. E. B. Stephenson, 10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

26829/G S, M T -Languages

I A O 186 Instructions for the return from Overseas Garrisons of time expired soldiers to the United Kingdom—War Office letter No 120/ Home 2664 (A G 2a), dated the 20th February 1930, regarding the return to the United Kingdom, of time expired soldiers serving in overseas garrisons, is republished below

2 The pamphlet issued with Army Council Instruction 294 of 1929 was republished in I A O 633 of 1929

B-4350/A G 1

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that amongst the time expired soldiers of the 1st Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers, who arrived in the United Kingdom from India on the 10th January last, were 39 who had been retained with the Colours for varying periods in excess of the further twelve months to which they were liable under Section 57 of the Army Act

I am to request that in normal circumstances the date of expiry of a soldier's colour service shall be the factor governing the order of despatch to this country of time-expired soldiers.

I am further to say that the Council attach particular importance to adherence to this order of priority in arms, the personnel of which has been retained with the Colours under Section 57 of the Army Act as has been indicated in paragraph 2, Part II, of the pamphlet "Movement of Troops during the Trooping Season, 1929-30" issued with Army Council Instruction 294 of 1929

120 Home 2664 (A G 2a)

28th March 1930

<i>Units and Formations</i>	<i>Copies each</i>
Signal Training Centre and Depot	3
Pioneer units	6
British infantry units	1
Indian infantry units	6
Indian Hospital Corps companies	1
Headquarters district supply companies	1
Headquarters, independent brigade supply companies	1
Headquarters, supply depot companies	1
Headquarter, supply depot headquarters	1
Cavalry brigade transport companies	1
Infantry brigade transport companies	1
Divisional troops transport companies	1
Mule transport companies	1
Transport depots	2
Indian M T companies	1
Repair shops	1
Central M T Stores Depot	2
M T Depot	2
Vehicle Reception Depot	2
Army School of Education, India	20
Other schools of instruction	1
A G R I M Schools Jhelum and Jullundur	2
Kitchener College, Nowgong	5
Arsenals ordnance and clothing depots and factories	1
Territorial Force (India) units	1
G O C British Troops in China, Hong Kong	5
Headquarters Malay States Singapore	5

29394[G S, M T 2

G H B FREETH, *Major General**Offg Adjutant General in India*

Corrigenda

LIST No 13

No 1

I A O 411 of 1929 —

Substitute the following for existing paragraph 1 —

A sum of Rs 24,000, authorised for expenditure during the financial year 1929 30 on the provision of artillery targets, etc, is allocated as follows —

	Rs
Northern Command	6,470
Western Command	3,050
Eastern Command	5,300
Southern Command	8,730
Burma District	450
	<hr/>
	24,000
	<hr/>

27676]G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 13, dated 23th March 1930

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 7

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel C H Egerton DSO MC RF to the Staff Officer Royal Engineer, 1st Class (Works) Engineer in Chief's Branch Army Headquarters vice Lieutenant Colonel F C Westland RF vacated. Dated the 13th February 1930

06509651 MS 1

Captain C S W Rayner The Hazara Pioneer Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters to be officiating Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters, vice Captain R F Bank IA, who is officiating as Assistant Judge Advocate General Western Command. Dated the 19th February 1930

065256 MS 1

Captain H Stedman MC 14th Gurkha Rifle Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters to be Assistant Judge Advocate General, (Extra) Judge Advocate General's Department, vice Major W H Happell 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment transferred. Dated the 17th February 1930

Captain C S W Rayner 14th Hazara Pioneer officiating Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters to be officiating in that appointment vice Captain H Stedman MC 14th Gurkha Rifle transferred. Dated the 15th February 1930

065256 MS 1

Commands Districts etc

Major W H Happell 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment Assistant Judge Advocate General (Extra) Judge Advocate General's Department Assistant Judge Advocate General Eastern Command vacated. Dated the 17th February 1930

065256 MS 1

Major R W McLeod DSO I A A C to be D A D V to be D A D V Dated the 17th February 1930 DSO I A A C to be D A D V to be D A D V Dated the 17th February 1930

Major L H Hodgkins DSO I A A C to be D A D V to be D A D V Dated the 17th February 1930 I A A C to be D A D V to be D A D V Dated the 17th February 1930

Major G I Dawson MC MR I A A C to be D A D V to be D A D V Dated the 17th February 1930 I A A C to be D A D V to be D A D V Dated the 17th February 1930

Major C F White, O B E, M B, R A M C, to be Specialist in Dermatology Poona, Independent Brigade Area, *vice* Major H D F Brand, M B, R A M C, vacated Dated the 7th January 1930

Major L B Clarke, R A M C, to be Specialist in Dermatology, Rawalpindi District, *vice* Major A F C Martyn, R A M C, vacated Dated the 17th February 1930

Major H G Winter, M C, R A M C, to be Specialist in Dermatology, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Major L A J Graham, R A M C vacated Dated the 20th February 1930

Lieutenant M F N Griffin, M B, R A M C, to be Officer in charge Brigade, Laboratory, Sialkot *vice* Captain W B F Orr, M B, R A M C, vacated Dated the 17th February 1930

2395|D M S 1

Captain H V Collingridge, 1|6th Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Razmuk Brigade, *vice* Captain F E LeMarchand, 1|5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated the 18th February 1930

06004 64 2|M S 1

Instructional—Establishments

Captain V D W Anderson, 1|14th Punjab Regiment, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School, *vice* Captain R A A Wimberley, 1|9th Jat Regiment, vacated Dated 10th February 1930

06678-3|M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

18th K E O Cavalry

Lieutenant Colonel E G Hume, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel B N Abbay, vacated Dated 15th March 1930

01024 5 M S 3

Madras Pioneers

Corps Headquarters

Lieutenant S K Ghose Company Officer, 2nd Bn, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant A A Khan, 2nd Bn, relieved Dated 6th February 1930

06519 20 6 M S 3

4th Bombay Grenadiers

10th Bn

2nd Lieutenant K F Marks, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, is attached in the same capacity provisionally to fill an existing vacancy Dated 5th December 1929

06519 3 10|M S 3

Captain G A Crawford Company Officer, 2nd Bn to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain I W A Parsons 2nd Bn, relieved Dated 17th February 1930

06519 3 0 M S 3

7th Rajput Regiment

11th Bn

Lieutenant *Thakur Nathu Singh* 1st Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain
S B S Roy, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 5th March 1930

01852 5 32 M S 3

11th Sikh Regiment

10th Bn

Captain J J P Conolly Company Commander, 5th Bn is attached
in the same capacity, *vice* Captain C W W Ford, 5th Bn relieved Dated
1st March 1930

06519 10 5 M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

1st Bn

Major A H A Empson Company Commander to be Second in
Command, *vice* Major S P Williams transferred Dated 24th February
1930

0740 2 30 M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

2nd Bn (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (Browlows)

Major S P Williams Second in Command 1st Bn (Prince of Wales's
Own) (Sikhs), 12th Frontier Force Regiment is transferred in the same
capacity in an existing vacancy Dated 24th February 1930

0742 2 24 M S 3

10th Bn

Captain T R Lee, Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be Company Com
mander, *vice* Captain P H M Cann 4th Bn relieved Dated 21st February
1930

06519 15 25 M S 3

17th Dogra Regiment

10th Bn

Lieutenant E C Saw Company Officer, 2nd Bn, is attached in the
same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 16th January 1930

06519 16 9 M S 3

Lieutenant J D S Keenan (1st Bn), provisional Adjutant is con
firmed in that appointment Dated 11th November 1929

06519 16 10 M S 3

14th Coorg Bn

Captain E Curnow 4th Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment is attached to fill
an existing vacancy Dated 27th February 1930

01852 6 22 M S 3

Indian Signal Corps

Major C F J Reynolds Indian Signal Corp (S L), to be Officer in
Charge, Record, Signal Training Centre India, *vice* Major F Churel,
M.B.F., Indian Signal Corps (S L) relieved Dated the 27th September
1929

01563 1 M S 2

I A S C

The undermentioned officers are confirmed in Lieut Colonels' appointments (I A S C), with effect from the dates shewn —

Lieut Colonel R B Langrishe I A S C Dated 8th March 1930

Lieut Colonel G V Comyn, MC I A S C Dated 10th March 1930

Lieut Colonel F R Dawes I A S C Dated 15th March 1930

(Case No 125105)

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave *ex India* as stated —

Colonel T P Melvill DSO, British Service Deputy Military Secretary Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with furlough for 4 months and 28 days with effect from the 25th March 1930 or date of availing

0070220 M S

Lieutenant Colonel P J Mackesy, DSO MC RF In trust (General Staff Officer II Grade), Staff College Quetta 90 days privilege leave combined with furlough for 5 months and 1 day with effect from 22nd April 1930

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted

0058710 M S

Major P H S Smith MB IMS Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, 60 days privilege leave with effect from 2nd April 1930 or date of availing

22950 DMS

Major S C Williams I A S C In trust *ex India* I A S C Training Establishment, 90 days privilege leave combined with 9 months and 20 days furlough with effect from 25th March 1930 or date of availing

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of privilege leave granted

Captain C H Goddard MC, I A S C Adjutant and Quartermaster I A S C Training Establishment 90 days privilege leave combined with 9 months and 1 days furlough with effect from 7th April 1930 or date of availing

Captain J S Jenkins MC, 5/13th Frontier Force Rifles, Instructor Class "C", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, 60 days privilege leave combined with 6 days furlough, with effect from 22nd March 1930, or date of availing

06961 1/MS 1

Captain J L Wardle Royal Deccan Horse, Aide de Camp to His Excellency the Viceroy, 90 days privilege leave combined with 1 months furlough, with effect from the 30th March 1930

0142 65/MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated —

Captain E J Boughton IASC Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Bombay, 60 days privilege leave, with effect from the 14th April 1930, or date of availing

06967 1/MS 1

CORRIGENDA.

In the Annexure to I A O 60 (Last No 3), current, in so far as it refers to the grant of leave to Major L C T Graham, MC, Hodson's Horse General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, read "99 days furlough" read "93 days furlough"

05576 19 9 MS 1

I A O 79 current

Under "Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc" against Major A H Clarke, MC RAMC for "Lieut Colonel F F S Seith" read "Lieut Colonel F F S Smith"

2390/DMS 1

In the List of Appointments, Promotions Leave, etc, published with A O 2, dated 8th January 1930, under the heading "Regimental Indian Army", and against the names of Major (now Lieutenant Colonel) H W Goldfrap DSO, MC, and Major F E Welch, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, for "Dated 1st December 1929", read "2nd December 1929"

0733 2-32/MS 3

REWARDS

Rewards, Meritorious Service—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to award the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity of 5 to the undermentioned, with effect from 6th September 1929

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Albert Edward Cass, India Unattached List, Instructor, Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India (Late King's Shropshire Light Infantry)

B 7689, AG 9

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSLS FUND

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st DECEMBER 1929

<i>Liabilities</i>	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	<i>Assets</i>	Rs	A	P
<i>Creditors for expenses, etc.—</i>										
Rates, Taxes and Insurance (Estimated)	600	0	0				<i>Mess Houses—</i>			
Audit Fee	250	0	0				Balance as per last Balance Sheet			1,08,000 0 0
<i>R H A Deposit Account—</i>				850	0	0				
Balance at Credit <i>per contra</i>				1 329	2	7	<i>Loans to Messes—</i>			
Balance at credit of Fund—							Balance as per last Balance Sheet	35,105	4	10
As per last Balance Sheet	2 22	270	14 7				Add Further advances during year			
Less Depreciation on Investments	1 573	8	0				Rs 2 000			
							Transfer of property from Meerut	2 435	15	0
							Grants Rs 435/15			
<i>Add Surplus for the year per Revenue Account annexed</i>	2 20	597	6 7					37,541	3	10
								6,715	13	0
				2,21,789	11	2	<i>Less Repayments during the year</i>			
										39 825 6 10
							<i>Meerut Grants—</i>			
							Balance as per last Balance Sheet	26,287	12	8
							Less Repayments during the year			
							Rs 1,312/13			
							Transfer of property to loans to	1,748	12	0
							Mess A/C 435/15			
							<i>Outstanding Accounts—</i>			
							Interest on loans	142	8	0
							Mess House Rents (Estimated)	1 500	0	0
										1,642 8 0

<i>Liabilities</i>	<i>Rs A P</i>	<i>Rs A P</i>	<i>Assets</i>	<i>Rs A P</i>	<i>Rs A P</i>
			<i>Investments (at market rate)—</i>		
			Rs 7 500 Karachi Port Trust 4% Debentures 1913 @ 82/8	6 187 8 0	
			Rs 13 000 3½% G P Notes 1854/55 @ 67/6	8 758 12 0	
			Rs 7 500 3½% G P Notes 1865 @ 67/6	5 033 2 0	
			Rs 15 600 5% Bonds 1933 @ 100/3	15 629 4 0	
			Rs 10 000 6% U P Bonds 1931/41 @ 102/4	10 225 0 0	
			<i>Interest accrued on Investments</i>		45 853 10 0
			<i>R H A Deposit Account per contra—</i>		624 3 3
			Fixed Deposit with Imperial Bank of India	1 260 0 0	
			Cash on Current A/C with Imperial Bank of India	50 7 0	
			Interest accrued on Fixed Deposit	18 11 7	
			<i>Cash at Bankers and in hand—</i>		1 129 2 7
			Imperial Bank of India Simla, Current A/C	3 977 0 7	
			Simla Savings Bank A/C	7,145 3 10	
			Cash in hand	2 10 0	
			Total Rupees		2 23 938 13 9

Delhi 5th February, 1930

We have audited the above Balance Sheet with the Books and Records submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith. In our opinion such Balance Sheet correctly sets forth the position of the affairs of the Fund as at 31st December, 1929

(Sd) A F YFRGUSON & CO
CH.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
 BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
 LL D, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

5th April 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 190	Result of Course of Instruction in Pioneer Duties 145
I A O 191	Instructors, Small Arms School Ahmednagar Wing 145
I A O 192	Correspondence 145
I A O 193	Reservation of berths—railways 145—146
I A O 194	Patch Helmet—M E S 146
I A O 195	Books—Equipment Regulations Parts I II and III 146
I A O 195 I	Books—Guide to Summary Courts Martial 1929 147
I A O 195 II	Books—Pamphlet Maintenance in the Field 147—148
NOTICE	Karachi War Memorial British Union Jack Club 148
NOTICE	Army Sport Central Board Office 149
CORRIGENDA	List No 14 No 1 1

5th April 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 190 Results—Pioneer Courses—The undermentioned officers qualified at a course of instruction in pioneer duties held at Kukes from 1st November 1929 to 25th February 1930:

Lieut S K Ghose, 2nd Bn, Madras Pioneers

Major F H Chapman, 2nd (Kohat & Ghulzar) Bn, Bombay Pioneers

Captain S I H Williams, 1st (Marine) Bn, Bombay Pioneers

Captain F I M Clarke, 1st Bn, Sikh Pioneers

Captain A R Spurgin, 2nd Bn, Sikh Pioneers

Lieut R N D Truer, 2nd Bn, Sikh Pioneers

Lieut J H Turner, Hazara Pioneers

29685[G S, M T 1]

I A O 191 Instructors Small Arms School Ahmednagar Wing—The undermentioned instructors who have been employed on the instructional staff of the Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, India, for a period exceeding six months have qualified as **'DISTINGUISHED'** in Machine Gun and Infantry.

Captain D G Sundhu, Smith and Pn, 15th Punjab Regiment

Captain J S Joulan, M C, 7th Bn, 11th Frontier Force Rifles

Subaltern S R T Roberts, 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

Lieut Col Clutterbuck, 2nd Engineers

5th April 1930.

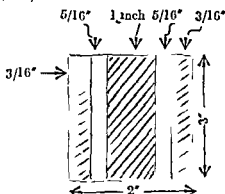
2 British ranks travelling on warrant, are exempt from payment of the fee, provided the railway warrant is produced at the time of applying for a reservation

3 India Army Orders No 517 and No 618 of 1929 are hereby cancelled

14100]Q 2

I A. O. 194 Patch, Helmet—Military Engineer Services—A helmet patch has been approved for wear by British military personnel of the Military Engineer Services, other than officers of the R E or R E (I A).

2. The patch will be 2 inches square—a blue ground with two vertical red lines $5/16$ inch wide, thus—



3 These patches can be obtained from Messrs K A Majal & Bros, Army Contractors, Ludhiana

40889]E-1

I A O 195 Books—Equipment Regulations Parts I, II and III—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta—

Amendments to—

E Rs, Part I, 1923	No 11
E Rs, Part II, Section X A, 1929	No 1
E Rs, Part II, Section XI B, 1926	No 11
E Rs, Part II, Section XI C, 1926	No 10
F Rs, Part II Section XII A, 1914	No 11
F Rs, Part II, Section XII B, 1925	No 11
E Rs, Part II, Section XVII, 1929	No 1
E Rs, Part III, 1927	No 11

124100

I. A. Os 195-I—195-II

5th April 1930

I A O 195 I Books—Amendments—The following amendments will be made to the "Guide to Summary Courts Martial under the Indian Army Act, 1929" —

(a) Page 4, para 16, specimen charge sheet,

For "Sec 27 (a) "

Substitute "Sec 27 (e) "

(b) Page 7, Footnote 2, line 3, after "alter "

For "he "

Substitute "the "

(c) Page 8,

For para 31, which is cancelled

Substitute

31 "When an accused is charged with neglecting to obey battalion or similar orders, the order must be proved in evidence in accordance with the provisions of I A A, Sec 91 1 (3) and (4) "

(d) Page 10, Note 1 to para 33, after "charges " in line 2,

For "for "

Substitute "of "

(e) Page 10, Note 4 to para 33, line 2,

For "Marital " occurring in two places

Substitute "Martial "

(f) Page 10, para 35 (b),

For "battalan "

Substitute "battalion "

(g) Page 22, para 58 (a), line 4,

For "33 "

Substitute "34 "

(h) Page 22 para 58 (c), line 2, after "718 "

Insert ' , 723 and Appendix V '

101|T A G

I A O 195 II Books—Amendments—The following amendment should be made to the pamphlet entitled "MAINTENANCE IN THE FIELD", published with I A O 147 current

Page 2 Para 4 (b)

For "One F M T Company (Mobile Repair Unit) " read "One M T Company (Mobile Repair Unit) "

5th April 1930

Page 5 Para 11

At end of sixth line for "144 hours" read "6 days"

*Page 8*From main artery, extend a line *between* "2nd Line M T (I A S C)" and "One Supply Issue Section" and connect with "1 M T Company (Mobile Repair Unit)"*Page 11*

2nd Line Repairs For "96 hours" read "6 days"

20000|M G S, S D 1

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Karachi War Memorial British Union Jack Club

A permanent club house has now been built and opened for the accommodation of B O Rs and their families of the Royal Navy, Army, and Royal Air Force

Residential accommodation for 4 families on the first floor exists, with modern sanitation, whilst downstairs, separate accommodation is also provided for dining and sitting rooms

Daily charge for families is Rs 2 12 0 per diem, with corresponding charges for children according to ages

For single men accommodation exists on the first floor for 30, which can easily be expanded to 70, modern sanitation is provided

For single men downstairs, separate provision has been made for W Os and Sergeants, with billiard room, dining room, and sitting room

Junior ranks are provided with dining, sitting, and billiard rooms, an outdoor terrace, and barber's room

Daily charge for single B O Rs is Rs 2 per diem, excluding the evening meal

There are two tennis courts and a badminton court

Application for accommodation should always be made, if possible, in advance to —

The Manager,

British Union Jack Club,

Victoria Road,

Karachi (Sind)

NOTICE.

A. S. C. B., India—Move of office.

The office of the Army Sport Central Board, India, will close at Ambala on the 4th April 1930 and re-open in Simla on the 7th April 1930. All correspondence which cannot reach Ambala on the 4th April 1930 should be addressed to Army Headquarters, Simla.

Corrigenda.

LIST No 14

No 1

1 I A O 578 of 1929 —

Under 3rd Course *delete* the name of Major C O B Daunt, M C, The Central India Horse, and *insert* the name of Major C F Cahusac, D S O, The Scinde Horse

27429 111/G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 14, dated 5th April 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

D1

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

15th April 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A.O 207 Secretary of State's Weekly List No 11 dated the 13th March 1930	157
I A.O 208 Annual Training Grant	157
I A.O 209 Bisley Rifle Meeting—hoapore and Macrinnon Challenge Cups	157—158
I A.O 210 Senior Officers School Belgaum—Results	158—159
I A.O 211 Ranges	159
I A.O 212 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	160
I A.O 213 Movement of Troops during the Trooping Season 1930 31	161
I A.O 214 Ecclesiastical	161
I A.O 215 Shding scale of rations	161—162
I A.O 216 Ammunition Artillery	163—165
I A.O 217 Mountings tripod 303-inch M. G Mk IV—Pollshu z of	166
I A.O 218 Correspondence	166
I A.O 219 Maps	166—167
I A.O 220 Books—Roman Urdu Gaes se Bachao ke Tarike (Defence Against Gas) 1930	167—169
I A.O 220 I Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I—Amendments	169
I A.O 220 II Books—I A F F 980 40 (new series) Table (India) for a Light Battery (Howitzer) 1930	169—170
I A.O 220 III Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army Force (India) Section VI Royal Army Service Corps 1922	170
I A.O 220 IV Books—Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces Artillery a Mule or Camel Mountain Battery with B L 275 in Guns 1929	170
CORRIGENDI DA List No 16 Nos 1—3	1

15th April 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 207 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 11 dated the 13th March 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 11, dated the 13th March 1930, of military officers etc of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 208 Annual Training Grant—The annual training grant for the year 1930-31 is allotted as follows —

	Rs
Northern Command	2,00,000
Eastern Command	2,00,000
Southern Command	1,60,000
Western Command	87,000
Burma District	20,000
Schools of Instruction	8,000
Chief of the General Staff	35,000

2 Statements will be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff on (a) 1st February 1931 showing the amount which it is anticipated will remain unexpended at the end of the financial year and which is available for allotment elsewhere and (b) on 30th April 1931, showing the amount which is remained unexpended

28322/G S, M T 1

I A O 209 Bisley Rifle Meeting—Kolapore and Mackinnon Challenge Cups—It is proposed to enter teams to represent India for the Maharaja of Kolapore's Imperial Challenge Cup (8 firers) and the Mackinnon Challenge Cup (12 firers) at Bisley this year. The captain of the team will be Captain J de Salis and the vice captain, Captain R B Fawcett, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles

2 The teams will be selected from members of the Army in India including all ranks of British service units serving in India and Imperial Service Troop the Auxiliary Force (India), the Indian Territorial Force, and the covenanted and uncovenanted Indian services

3 To compensate competitors for out of pocket expense the following assistance will be given at the discretion of the captain of the team —

(a) Selected match rifles, with aperture back sights will be provided

(b) Incidental and overhead expenses such as —

Railway and other travelling charges in England

Entrance and range fees of all descriptions

15th April 1930

Cost of ammunition

Out of pocket living expenses at Bisley

Miscellaneous overhead out of pocket expenses

4 All competitors who wish to fire in the eliminating shoots at Bisley will write at once, stating their qualifications as marksmen, home addresses, and dates of arrival in the United Kingdom, to —

Captain Count J de Sali-

Bachelors' Club, Piccadilly, London, W

with a copy to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), Pachmarhi

NB—Competitors, on behalf of whom the above particulars have already been forwarded to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), need not submit them to Count de Sali-

5 Uniform, service dress (khaki drill or serge) is required by those shooting in the competitions.

6 The conditions are —

(a) KOLAPORE CUP—

Distance, 300, 500 and 600 yards	} Aggregate at each distance
No of shots, 10 and 1 sighting shot per man	
Time limit, one hour	
No of targets, two to each team	
Dress, uniform	

(b) MACKINNON CUP—

Distance 900 and 1,000 yards	} Aggregate at each distance
No of shots, 10 and 1 sighting shot per man	
Time limit, 1½ hours	
No of targets, 3 to each team	
Dress, uniform	

7 The dates of the Bisley meeting are 7th to 10th July 1930

8 Intending competitors will be required to carry out preliminary practice during June at Bisley for which expenses as detailed in paragraph J will be paid. The captain of the team will arrange direct with competitors regarding eliminating shoots and will inform those who make enquiries up to the standard required for the team. The captain will also have the expenses paid for the competition.

9 As some intending competitors may have left for England & America, it will be of great assistance if they can be contacted by the press. The above information can be posted in the press by the press secretary. Information is being sent to the press by the press secretary.

15th April 1930

Major O H DAVIES, M C, Royal Artillery
 Lt Col C G LEWIS, O B E, Royal Engineers
 Major H L WOODHOUSE, M C, Royal Engineers
 Major A M CUTBILL M C, 2nd Bn, The Suffolk Regiment
 Major R E BARKER, Royal Signals
 Major V H SHERWOOD SMITH, 7th Light Cavalry
 Major H M HANKIN, The Guides Cavalry (10th Queen Victoria's Own Frontier Force)
 Major T A KEMBLE, The Corps of Madras Pioneers
 Major R F ATKINS, 1st Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment
 Major E C SECONDE, 1st Bn (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry), 7th Rajput Regiment
 Major F R M CAMPBELL, 4th Bn (Prince of Wales's Own), 8th Punjab Regiment
 Major H CAVE-BROWNE, 5th Bn (Burma), 8th Punjab Regiment
 Major E A W Lake, 10th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment
 Major H R STRANACK, 1st Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment
 Major E C BROWN, 2nd Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles
 Major C P BLACKETT, 1st Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles
 Major H J HULFORD, O B E, 2nd Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles
 Lt Col F A CORFIELD, D S O, O B E, Indian Army Service Corps
 Major C H HARRISON, O B E, Indian Army Service Corps
 Major C G LLOYD, C I E, M C, Indian Army Service Corps
 Major E O HOGAN, Indian Army Service Corps

* * * * *

29335[G S, M T 1

I A. O 211 Ranges—In all cases where the danger area behind a range does not fulfil the requirements laid down in Small Arms Training, Vol III, Chapter II, Section 7, a board composed as laid down in Section 3 (a), para 1, 'Additions for India' of the above manual, will be held to recommend what additional precautions within the financial resources available in command can be taken to make the range reasonably safe, such as forbidding of individual battle practices, increasing the height of the stop butts, etc

2 Provided the recommendations of these boards are approved by the district commander and are carried out, Army Headquarters will accept the responsibility of any accident, which may occur, due to the danger zones not complying with the conditions of Small Arms Training, Vol III, Chapter II, Section 7

3 Any new ranges constructed in future will, however, strictly comply with these conditions

28330[G S, M T -1

171 Apr 1 1931

I. A. O. 212 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education—Greater care is necessary in regard to the completion of Army Forms C 379 and C 379 A (Nominal roll of candidates, and results of examination for the army first class and special certificates of education). In regard to the October 1929 examination the War Office have reported that, with very few exceptions, column 5 of A F C 379 A were not filled in and so field staffs wrote there and when the candidate qualified for the first class certificate or passed in subjects leading to the special certificate. The absence of this information caused a considerable amount of work to the War Office at the time and delayed the issue of the results of the examination.

2. It has been decided therefore, that commencing with the examination to be held in March 1931, the present procedure in regard to the disposal of Army Forms C 379 and C 379 A will be cancelled and the forms will be disposed of as follows—

- (a) Original and duplicate copies will be forwarded by districts and independent brigade areas to commands, where they will be checked.
- (b) After the forms have been checked the duplicate copies will be forwarded by commands direct to the Director of Military Training (MT 2), The War Office, London, S W 1. The original copies will be returned by commands to districts and independent brigade areas ready for use by the supervising officers at the examination. On conclusion of the examination they will be forwarded by the various supervising officers, direct to the Director of Military Training (MT 2), The War Office.
- (c) The original copies of Army Forms C 379 and C 379 A, showing the marks awarded to the candidates together with the special and first class certificates awarded will be forwarded by the War Office direct to commands for disposal.

3 The procedure for submitting Army Form C 318 (Return of the number of W O's, N C O's and men to be examined for the first class and special certificates of education) will remain as at present, i.e., the forms will be forwarded direct to the War Office by districts and independent brigade areas.

4 Examination papers will be sent by the War Office direct to centre.

5 Commencing with the March 1931 examination each command will be allotted the following index numbers—

Eastern Command I 1 to I 1500
 Northern Command I 1501 to I 3500
 Southern Command I 3501 to I 5000
 Western Command I 5001 to I 6500

6 Army Forms C 379 and C 379 A are being revised in accordance with the above.

29727[G S, MT 2

15th April 1930

I A O 213 Movement of Troops during the Trooping Season, 1930-31—War Office letter No 120[General]2 (A G 2 a), dated the 13th March 1930, containing instructions for the return to the United Kingdom, during the trooping season 1930 31, of time expired soldiers serving in overseas garrisons, is republished below

B 9385[A G -1

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that, insofar as can be foreseen, the return to the United Kingdom during the Trooping Season 1930 31, of time expired soldiers serving in overseas garrisons will be effected as under, viz —

All soldiers whose colour service (exclusive of the further period of 12 months when on service beyond the seas, under Section 87 of the Army Act), will expire before the dates shown below for their Arm of the Service, will be returned to the United Kingdom during the Trooping Season 1930 31, for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, as the case may be —

Royal Corps of Signals	1st November 1930
Infantry of the Line	1st November 1930
Royal Army Medical Corps	1st November 1930
The Army Dental Corps	1st November 1930
Other Arms of the Service	1st April 1931

This information should be communicated to all concerned and is being promulgated in advance of the normal procedure, viz in Part II of the annual Army Council Instruction for "Movement of Troops during Trooping Season" (see pamphlet issued with Army Council Instruction 291 of 1929, for the Trooping Season 1929 30) in order that the soldiers concerned may have the fullest possible opportunity of making their individual arrangements for return to civil life.

I A O 214 Ecclesiastical—The Soldiers' and Airman's Christian Association Convention (South), will be held in the S A C A furlough home Wellington South India from the 5th June to the 8th June, 1930 both dates inclusive.

Men belonging to the Association will be given every facility to attend the Convention.

B 9451 A G 11

I A O 215 Sliding scale of rations—Army Department letter No 6 17 Q G (A D 3) dated 2nd April 1930 is republished below.

9447 Q M G 1

With General Army Department letter No 6151 17 Q G (A D 3), dated 14th March 1930, the above is published for the information of all concerned.

1st April 1910

and Indian troops and followers for the quarter commencing 1st April 1910 are as follows:

					Amount per diem
British troops	11	11	11	11	000
Indian troops	11	11	11	11	000
Followers	1	1	1	11	000

* Each ten of the above allowance, viz. ten rupees per man-month.

ii The necessary actual out-payers of salaries for British officers, British and Indian troops and followers, who are by receipt of the field service certificate of salaries for the same quarter, are as follows:

	Amount per diem
British officers and British troops	1100
Indian troops and followers	1000

iii With reference to paragraph 3 of the Army Department letter cited above, the rate of ration which is for the quarter commencing 1st April 1910 by which salaries from mules for those of ration understood are to be ascertained, are stated below:

Annex

	Rate	Per diem
For 1st class	100	100
For 2nd class	80	80
For 3rd class	60	60
For 4th class	40	40
For 5th class	20	20
For 6th class	10	10
For 7th class	5	5
For 8th class	2	2
For 9th class	1	1
For 10th class	0	0
For 11th class	0	0
For 12th class	0	0
For 13th class	0	0
For 14th class	0	0
For 15th class	0	0
For 16th class	0	0
For 17th class	0	0
For 18th class	0	0
For 19th class	0	0
For 20th class	0	0
For 21st class	0	0
For 22nd class	0	0
For 23rd class	0	0
For 24th class	0	0
For 25th class	0	0
For 26th class	0	0
For 27th class	0	0
For 28th class	0	0
For 29th class	0	0
For 30th class	0	0
For 31st class	0	0
For 32nd class	0	0
For 33rd class	0	0
For 34th class	0	0
For 35th class	0	0
For 36th class	0	0
For 37th class	0	0
For 38th class	0	0
For 39th class	0	0
For 40th class	0	0
For 41st class	0	0
For 42nd class	0	0
For 43rd class	0	0
For 44th class	0	0
For 45th class	0	0
For 46th class	0	0
For 47th class	0	0
For 48th class	0	0
For 49th class	0	0
For 50th class	0	0
For 51st class	0	0
For 52nd class	0	0
For 53rd class	0	0
For 54th class	0	0
For 55th class	0	0
For 56th class	0	0
For 57th class	0	0
For 58th class	0	0
For 59th class	0	0
For 60th class	0	0
For 61st class	0	0
For 62nd class	0	0
For 63rd class	0	0
For 64th class	0	0
For 65th class	0	0
For 66th class	0	0
For 67th class	0	0
For 68th class	0	0
For 69th class	0	0
For 70th class	0	0
For 71st class	0	0
For 72nd class	0	0
For 73rd class	0	0
For 74th class	0	0
For 75th class	0	0
For 76th class	0	0
For 77th class	0	0
For 78th class	0	0
For 79th class	0	0
For 80th class	0	0
For 81st class	0	0
For 82nd class	0	0
For 83rd class	0	0
For 84th class	0	0
For 85th class	0	0
For 86th class	0	0
For 87th class	0	0
For 88th class	0	0
For 89th class	0	0
For 90th class	0	0
For 91st class	0	0
For 92nd class	0	0
For 93rd class	0	0
For 94th class	0	0
For 95th class	0	0
For 96th class	0	0
For 97th class	0	0
For 98th class	0	0
For 99th class	0	0
For 100th class	0	0

15th April 1930

I. A. O. 216 Ammunition Artillery—The scale of artillery ammunition approved for practice 1930 is.—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Type of gun and size	Sharp and with live 1 c/p No 80	Sharp and with live 1 c/p No 98	Sharp and with live 1 & p No 65	If 1 full charge with live D A No 100 l	If 1 reduced charge with live D A No 100 l	Shell Q 1 or B L Practice full charge with live No 100 l	Shell Q F or B L H 1 Practice reduced charge with live No 100 l	Shot prac tice full charge	Shot prac tice 1/4 charge	Shot prac tice 1/2 charge	Rounds	Total rounds per
												Battery
	100			30		120	100					550
Q F 13 prs in Batteries	300			30		120	100					550
Q F 18 prs in Batteries	300			30		320						350
Q F 4 5" Howitz in Batteries				30								380
B F 60 prs in Batteries				40	110							130
Q F 3 7" Howitz in Batteries	100			30		200	60					130
B F 2 7 1/2" guns in Batteries	100			30		110						
A F 1 units and sections in THE DIVISION												Price
From Section—												50
Q F 13 pdr guns	20											50
Q F 18 pdr guns	20											50
B F 2 7 1/2" guns	20											50
Q F 4 5" Howitz												50
B F 10 pdr guns			15	20		30						55

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Type of piece on charge	Shrapnel with 14" T & P No 80	Shrapnel with 14" T & P No 88	Shrapnel with 14" T & P No 65	H I full charge with 14" D A No 106 I	H I reduced charge with 14" D A No 106 I	Shell Q I or B I H I Practice full charge with 14" D A No 106 I	Shell Q I or B I H I Practice full charge with 14" D A No 106 I	Shot practice full charge	Shot practice 1/4 charge	Shot practice 1/2 charge	Rounds	Total rounds per
COAST ARTILLERY Rounds per gun in commission— V 1 7 1/2" guns B 1 6" Mark V II guns Q 1 4 7" guns G per sub calibre 3 pdr sub calibre												Piece 37 75 0 100 100
ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY Rounds per battery— Q 1 3" 20 cwt guns												320
SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY, KARUL Total rounds— Q 2 18 pdr guns Q 1 4 5" Howitzers Q 1 3 7" Howitzers B 1 2 75" guns	600 100 100			50 50 100		900 1300	300 120				320	School 950 950 1500 220

NOTES.

If early expenditure will, in some cases, be issued to batteries for expenditure at practice, when they Order for early expenditure must be strictly adhered to

lates must always be used up first

18 pdr cartridge cases for practice after arrival at practice camp, and in the case of deficiencies within one . Any such cracked cases will be set aside and reported to the arsenal on which dependent.

is their affiliated batteries.

oyal Artillery, will supply the field batteries at Nowsheera and Peshawar. The 1st Divisional Ammunition Camp Bellpore and the 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column RA, those at Hyderabad (Sind). All of or supplying arsenals

of a defence post considers that practice with Q F. 13 pdr or 18 pdr H E ammunition full charge burning villages, he should apply for the issue of reduced charges in lieu

for B.L. 7 5 6" Mark VII Q.F. 4 7" and 6" 25 cwt. Howitzers are not available, base plated shell

15th April 1930.

containing contractors could first, these may be 14 oz (J L C 7617) or 15 oz 14 lbs cartridges will be used up first. Range Table 10 W O 9039 is suitable for the 14 oz cartridge except when using ally never used it is not anticipated that battery commanders will be caused much inconvenience

1) B cartridge must be issued and expended first, and 7 oz. 9 lbs cartridges will be issued and expended

lers will be called upon to fire a certain amount of Q F. 4 7" H. E. shell having g. s. gauge fuze bolts a similar number of Q F. 4 7" H. E. shell with 2 inch fuze holes and the No 106 L.

1) m s 7 and 8) are H E shell converted to take the 109 E practice fuze. See I L C 12208 These shells are issued in lieu of 101 E fuzes with games as a safety measure. H. E. shell are to be converted with the method laid down in "Instructions for fuzing and unfuzing shell". If this pamphlet is for available to district or brigade headquarters for a copy.

ry can must be taken to ensure that empty cartridge cases, No 80 fuze covers, plugs and clips and returned in good condition. They must be carefully handled and packed in wooden boxes, with suitable

At Quetta and batteries of the 24th Indian Mountain Brigade at Quetta are authorised to fire 120 will be deducted from the 1931-32 practice allotment of these units

15th April 1930

I A O 217 Mountings, tripod, 303 inch M G, Mk IV—Polishing of—To improve the appearance of the mountings in actual use in peace, in regular army units the surfaces of the parts mentioned in paragraph 3 will be polished

The polishing of the surfaces of parts other than those mentioned is strictly prohibited

Polishing will be effected under unit arrangements

2 Mountings not actually in use, and new and repaired mountings issued to, and held in, store will continue to be painted as before in order to preserve them against rust, and to ensure that they are in readiness for mobilization

3 Parts and surfaces which will be polished —

Chams	All over
Handles, jamming, front legs	Handle portion only
Legs	The flange of the shoe and up to one inch above the flange only
Nut, jamming, rear leg	Including the handle
Pins, joint, cross-head	Handles only
Pins, joint, elevating	Handles only
Screw, clamp, checking, traverse	Handle portion only
Wheel, elevating	The outer rim when graduated

4 Care must be taken to avoid damaging the graduations on the elevating wheel

1433 M G 10

I A O 218 Correspondence—The I A S C Training Establishment will close at Rawalpindi on 20th April 1930 and re-open at Chunglalah Murree Hills on the 21st April 1930

Correspondence which cannot reach Rawalpindi by 19th April 1930 should be addressed to Chunglalah Murree Hills

Telegrams will be received at Rawalpindi up to 12 noon on 19th April 1930

223 Q 4

I A O 219 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of January, 1930 and are available at

15th April 1930.

concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers :—

Sheet No.	Title.	Scale.
43/D ..	Sargodha	1"=4 miles.
43/N. ..	Dras	Do
46 L. .	Dhulia	Do
71/P. ..	Shekar Dzong	Do.
47/A/S E. ..	Bombay City, Bombay Suburban and Thana Districts	1"=2 miles.
47/B/N.E. ..	Bombay City, Bombay Suburban, Kolaba and Thana Districts, Janjira State	Do
56/I/N E. ..	Yeotmal District Adilabad District	Do
57/E/N E. ..	Raichur District. Bellary and Kurnool Districts	Do.
57/E S W. ..	Anantapur, Bellary and Kurnool Districts	Do.
57/E/S E. ..	Anantapur and Kurnool Districts Banganapalle State	Do.
57/F/N.E. ..	Anantapur and Cuddapah Districts	Do
63 O N.E. ..	Shahabad District Azamgarh, Ballia and Ghazipur Districts	Do.
73 G S E. ..	Cuttack District and Orissa Feudatory States	Do.
94 G/N.W. ..	Salween, Thabon and Toungoo Districts	Do.
34 O/11 ..	Bofan Pass District and Kalat State	1"=1 mile.
38 L/10 ..	Bannu District and Tribal Territory	Do.
53 G/14 ..	Bijnor, Muzaffarnagar and Saharanpur Districts	Do
54 K/12 ..	Bundelkhand Agency. Jhansi District	Do.
56/I/5 ..	Adilabad and Nizamabad Districts	Do.
56/J/9 ..	Adilabad, Karimnagar and Nizamabad Districts	Do
66/A 5 ..	Guntur District	Do.
72/A 1 & A/2 ..	Champaran District. Chitawan District	Do
73 L 12 ..	Cuttack District	Do
78 J, 5 & 18 ..	Gowalpara District. Trungsa and Wangdupotrang Provinces	Do

18964-V/G S, M O -3 Maps

15th April 1930

Anti Aircraft Batteries, R A	7 copies
All other Artillery Units	Scale "V A"
Sapper and Miner Units	Scale "V A"
Corps Signals	58 copies
Divisional Signals	71 copies
Peshawar District Signals	60 copies
Kohat District Signals	43 copies
Waziristan District Signals	51 copies
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	13 copies
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops (cadre)	5 copies
Signal Training Centre	164 copies
British Infantry Battalions	6 copies
Indian Infantry Battalions (active)	110 copies
Indian Infantry Battalions (training)—	
Headquarters	26 copies
Companies	16 copies
Indian Infantry Battalions (Gurkha)	123 copies
Corps Headquarters Pioneers	43 copies
Pioneer Battalions	79 copies
Independent Pioneer Battalion	93 copies
Indian Territorial Force Battalions	96 copies
Indian Hospital Corps Companies	10 copies
District Supply Companies, I A S C	10 copies
Independent Brigade Supply Companies I A S C	8 copies
Divisional Troops and Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	50 copies
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	43 copies
Mule Transport Companies	14 copies
Camel Transport Companies	56 copies
Transport Depots (A T)	27 copies
Mechanical Transport Companies	19 copies
Mechanical Transport Repair Shops	15 copies
Ordnance Arsenal—	
Rawalpindi	38 copies
Ferozepore	33 copies
Kirkee and Allahabad	28 copies
Madras and Quetta	23 copies
Mingaladon	14 copies

I. A. Os. 220—220-II

15th April 1930.

Ordnance Depot—

Agia	6 copies.
Bombay	3 copies.
Cawnpore	1 copy.
Fort William	10 copies
Karachi	6 copies.
Lahore	4 copies
Staff College, Quetta	4 copies.
Senior Officers School	4 copies.
Small Arms School	2 copies.
Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing) ..	43 copies.
Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing) ..	12 copies.
School of Artillery	5 copies.
Equitation School	10 copies.
Army Signal School	14 copies.
Army School of Physical Training ..	15 copies.
Army School of Education	27 copies.
Army School of Education (Special Wing) ..	100 copies.
Kitchener College	18 copies.
King George's R I M Schools ..	13 copies.
Prince of Wales's R I M College ..	10 copies.
Comdt Hong Kong Mule Corps ..	10 copies

27430|G S, M T -2.

I A. O. 220 I Books—Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Copies of correction list No 14, will be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

15524|M.G -6.

I. A. O 220-II Books—I. A. F. F-980-40 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Light Battery, R A. (Q F. 37-inch Howitzer), 1930—Copies will be issued, on indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale.—

Item	Unit	No of copies.
1 A command headquarters and field staff offices ..		12
2 A district headquarters		6
3. A divisional headquarters		6

15th April 1930

<i>Item</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>No of copies</i>
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	A mountain brigade headquarters	2
6	A light battery, R A (Q F 37 inch howitzer	10
7	Arsenals	10
8	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
9	Controllers of military accounts	3
10	A general stores company I A O C	6
11	An ammunition section	1
12	D G, I M S, Simla	2
13	Medical store depots	3

15701/M G 6

I A. O 220 III Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) Section VI—Royal Army Service Corps, 1922—This publication is cancelled and copies will be destroyed

14464/M G 6

I A O 220 IV Books—Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces Artillery, a Mule or Camel Mountain Battery with B L 275 inch Guns 1929—Copies of correction list No 2 will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

17199/M G 6

G H B FREETH, *Major-General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

Corrigenda.

List No 16

Nos 1—3

1 I A O 172 current —

List of officers who qualified at the 1st Officers' Course, 1930, held at the Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, India, from 7th January to 22nd February 1930

After

"Lieut W A G Douglas, 1st Battalion, The Devonshire Regiment"

Insert

"Lieut C N Byrne, DCM, 1st Battalion, The East Yorkshire Regiment"

29643|G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 16, dated 15th April 1930

2 I A O 479 of 1929 —

Under "School of Artillery" on page 379, before "1st Course" add —

"Anti Aircraft Course"	16th March to 19th March	2	4	.	.	"
------------------------	--------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

27605|G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 16, dated 15th April 1930

3 I A O 79 of 1925 —

(i) *Delete "Nushki and Dalbandin" and all connected entries*

(ii) *For "Peshin 750" substitute "Peshin (including Shela-bagh) . 950"*

14718|M G -12

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 16, dated 15th April 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Capt	Craig A H	I M S	6	8 11 30	M C
Capt	Miller P W H	I M S			
Lieut	Humphreys, M B	2/5th Gurkha Rifs			
Capt	Jones J C	I A S C	6	6 10-30	M C
Major	Wellesley, H A, M C	2/5th Gurkha Rifs			

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Dy Commv and Capt	Higgins A F	I M L	20th March 1930	
Col	Kaye W D A, C I E	I M S	22nd February 1930	
Condr	Robinson W	M E S	25th February 1930 (Invalided)	
Lt Col	Ross W C	I M S	11th April 1930 (Invalided)	

RESIGNATION

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt and Qrmr	Craig F, M M	R C of S (I A)	16th March 1930



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th April 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 196	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 8 151
I A O 197	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 9 dated 27th February 1930 151
I A O 198	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 10 dated 6th March 1930 151
I A O 199	Disbandments—I A. 151
I A O 200	Dress—B O s 151—152
I A O 201	Accounts—Indian 152
I A O 202	Advances 152
I A O 203	Reliefs—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel—Trooping Season, 1930 31 152—153
I A O 204	Recruitment—B O s., I A O C 153
I A O 205	Maps 153—154
I A O 206	Books—Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores and Amendments 154
I A O 206 I	Books—Text Book of Small Arms 1929 154
I A O 206 II	Books—I A. F F 980 39 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for Headquarters Mountain Brigade R. A. 155
I A O 206 III	Books—Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2. Section X (L.) Army Troops Company Sappers and Miners 1930 155
CORRIGENDA	List No 15 No 1 1

9th April 1930

plead the original possession of the old pattern mess kit), have been observed to be wearing the old pattern instead of the new

2 His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs that brigade and unit commanders should take steps to put a stop to this disregard of Dress Regulations

B 9326|A G 11

I A O 201 Accounts—Indian—With reference to Note 5 to Appendix XXII A, Regulations for the Army in India, it has been observed that in several instances that portion of the note printed in italics relating to remittances being made to the United Kingdom for purchases, etc., has been misinterpreted by units of the Indian Army

The facilities granted by the abovequoted rule are strictly limited in their purpose, i.e. remittances can only be made through accredited banks in India of such portions of regimental funds as may be actually required for purchases, payment of subscriptions, etc. The maintenance by units of a regular current or deposit account with branches of the Imperial Bank of India, or any other bank, in the United Kingdom, is not permissible. Such accounts, where maintained, will be closed forth with

B 5472|A G 13

I A O 202 Advances—Motor vehicles purchased with advances obtained from Government have not always been re insured at the proper time on the grounds that negotiations were pending regarding their sale or that the vehicles were stored and not in use. Para 34, Pay and Allowance Regns, Part II, clearly provides for the continuous insurance of such vehicles, and any violation of the rule will render the individual concerned liable for the refund in one sum, of the amount outstanding against him, together with the interest accrued thereon

14846|Q 2

I A O 203 Reliefs—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel—Trooping Season, 1930 31—Officers concerned will render to the Director of Ordnance Services, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, India, by the 25th April 1930, a nominal roll (on I A F Y-1918) of officers and all ranks of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Armament Artificers, Armourers, Blacksmiths, Turners, Coppersmiths and Acetylene Welders) who are due for transfer to the Home Establishment on completion of their five years' tour of service in India or abroad, or on completion of Army Service, during the Trooping Season, 1930 31

2 Dates of completion of Army Service or of completion of tour of service, and in the case of married ranks, the number of children with their ages will also be shewn

9th April 1930

3 Any applications for extension of tour should be submitted at the same time. Commanding Officers should ensure, as far as possible, that recommendations made on this account are final as any alteration causes inconvenience both to Army Headquarters and the War Office

13900/M G 2

I A O 204 Recruitment—B O Rs, I A O C—With reference to India Army Order No 730 of 1927, owing to reduction in the strength of the I A O C, it is unlikely that any vacancies will occur for at least another year. There is a long waiting list of applicants, some of whom will be overage before a vacancy for their appointment will occur. No application for appointment to the I A O C will be entertained until 1st April 1931, and Officers Commanding will intimate to the Director of Ordnance Services, Army Headquarters, the names of any V C Os who wish their applications cancelled.

13946/M G 2

I A O 205 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of December, 1929, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers.

Sheet No	Title	Scale
40/J	Jaisalmer	1"=4 miles
62/D	Puranpur	Do
94/K	Me La	Do
35/O/S W	Las Bela State Karachi District	1"=2 miles
56/I/N W	Yeotmal District Adilabad District	Do
56/M/S W	Adilabad and Karimnagar Districts	Do
57/A/S E	Raichur District Bellary District	Do
57/F/N W	Sandur State Chitaldrug District	Do
57/F/S W	Anantapur and Bellary Districts	Do
	Anantapur District Chitaldrug and Tumkur Districts	Do
58/E/N E	Coimbatore and Salem Districts	Do
83/E/S E	Balipara Frontier Tract and Lakhimpur District	Do
83/M/S W	Lakhimpur District and Tribal Territory	Do
85/L/N E	Bassein and Myaungmya Districts	Do
86/M/N E	Pyapon District	Do
94/G/N E	Salween and Thaton Districts Bhayabha Province	Do
94/G/S E	Salween and Thaton Districts	Do
34/O/12	Kalat State	1"=1 mile
34/O/16	Kalat State	Do
38/O/9	Khyber Agency Peshawar District and Tribal Territory	Do
39/C/3	Kalat State and Sibi District	Do
39/D/5	Kalat State and Sibi District	Do

9th April 1930

Sheet No	Title	Scale
39/D/6	Kalat State and Sibi District	1" = 1 mile
43/B/4	Peshawar District	Do
43/B/5	D. S. and Chitral Agency	Do
56/J/10		Do
57/B/3		Do
57/B/7	Chitaldrug District	Do
57/B/10	Bellary District Chitaldrug District	Do
68/B/7	Cawnpore and Unao Districts	Do
73/F/8	Singbhum District and Orissa Feudatory States	Do
74/I/5	Puri District	Do
83/M/7	Lakhimpur District	Do
95/J/12	Tavoy District Rajburi Province	Do

18694 V/G S, M O 3 Maps

I A O 206 Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Section E 3

Section Q 1

Section Q 2

Section T 1

Section T 2

Amendments to—

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 61

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 62

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 63

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 64

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 65

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, List No 15 (Vote 9)

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—List No 28

3337 M G L

I A O 206 I Books—Text Book of Small Arms, 1929—Copies will be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

3337 M G L

I. A Os. 206-II—206-III

9th April 1930

I A O 206 II Books—I A F F 980 39 (New series) War Equipment Table (India), for a Headquarters Mountain Brigade, R A has been approved. Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

The scale of issue is as follows —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	A headquarters mountain brigade, R A	10
6	Arsenals	10
7	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
8	Controllers of military accounts	3
9	A general store company, I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1
11	D G, I M S, Simla	2
12	Medical store depots	3
		15700/M G 6

I A O 206 III Books—"Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section X (L), Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners, 1930"—Revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Govt of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 These regulations supersede the edition issued with Army Instruction (India), No 633, dated 1st August 1922, copies of which will be destroyed

7947/M G 6

G H B FREETH, *Major General*
Offg Adjutant General in India

Corrigenda

LIST No 15

No 1

Annexure to I A O 551 of 1928 Appendix A (1) under Glass Ware
For "Tumblers small 48" *read* "Tumblers small 36" *for* "Tumblers large
48" *read* "Tumblers large 24"

S147|R T C

Corrigenda to I A O's, List No 15, dated 9th April 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

List No 8

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Major General G H B Freeth, CB, CMG, DSO, British Service, Deputy Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Adjutant General in India, *vice* General Sir R A Cassels, KCB, CSI, DSO, A D C, Indian Army, transferred Dated 13th March 1930

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) D G Ridgeway, DSO, Indian Army, Director of Organisation, Adjutant General's Branch, to be officiating Deputy Adjutant General, *vice* Major General G H B Freeth, CB, CMG, DSO, British Service Dated 13th March 1930

Colonel J D Belgrave DSO, British Service, Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Director of Organisation, Adjutant General's Branch, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) D G Ridgeway, DSO, Indian Army Dated 13th March 1930

06878|M S 1

Colonel A H Watts, Indian Army, officiating Officer in Charge, I A S C Records, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel C E B Steele, CIE, OBE, Indian Army, retired Dated 15th March 1930

Lieutenant Colonel E H Lancaster, Indian Army Service Corps, officiating Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel A H Watts, Indian Army, transferred Dated 15th March 1930

06762|M S 1

Major H Finnis MC, 3[12th Frontier Force Regiment, Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters to be officiating Deputy Military Secretary, *vice* Colonel T P Melvill, DSO, British Service, on leave Dated 24th March 1930

06702 25|M S 1

Major B H Penn DSO, OBE, MIMechE, RAOC, to be officiating Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Technical), Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R F Barber, DSO, MIMechE, RAOC, on leave Dated the 17th March 1930

06922 2|M S 1

Major F B Barker, OBE, RE, Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, 1st Grade (Electrical and Mechanical), Engineer in Chief's Branch, Army

Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Engineer in Chief (Electrical and Mechanical), Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel F W Robertson, OBE British Service, on leave Dated the 21st February 1930

06679/M S 1

Captain C S W Rayner, 4th Hazara Pioneers, officiating Deputy Assistant Judge Advocate General, Judge Advocate General's Department, to be officiating Assistant Judge Advocate General, Judge Advocate General's Department, *vice* Captain H Stedman M C, 1/4th Gurkha Rifles on leave Dated the 29th September 1929

06231 15/M S 1

Commands, Districts, etc

General Sir R A Cassels, KCB, CSI, DSO, A D C, Indian Army, Adjutant General in India, to be officiating G O C in Chief, Northern Command *vice* General Sir A S Cobbe, VC, GCB KCSI, DSO, A D C, Indian Army, on leave Dated 13th March 1930

06878/M S 1

Colonel A H Safford CBE VHS, late R A M C, A D M S, Baluchistan District, to be officiating D D M S, Western Command *vice* Major General L Humphrey, CMG, VHS, late R A M C, on leave Dated 11th March 1930

Colonel C C Murison IMS, A D M S, Delhi, (I) Brigade Area to be officiating D D M S, Eastern Command *vice* Major General C Hudson, CB, CIE DSO, KHS, IMS, on leave Dated 14th March 1930

Lieutenant Colonel W T McCowan IMS, to be officiating A D M S, Delhi, (I) Brigade Area, *vice* Colonel C C Murison, IMS, officiating D D M S, Eastern Command Dated 14th March 1930

Lieutenant Colonel E T Potts CMG DSO, R A M C, A D M S, Army Headquarters, to be officiating D M O W Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A A C McNeill, IMS, on leave Dated 16th March 1930

Lieutenant Colonel J Husband IMS, to be officiating A D M S, Madras District, *vice* Colonel W D A Keys CIE, IMS, on leave Dated 5th January 1930

Lieutenant Colonel G C L Kerans DSO, IMS, to be officiating A D M S, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Colonel A B Fav, CB, CIE, DSO, VHS, IMS, on leave Dated 6th March 1930

Major H F Panton, DSO, MC, R A M C, to be officiating A D M S, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E T Potts, CMG, DSO, R A M C, officiating D M O W Dated 15th March 1930

Z 178/D M S 1

Major R B Pargiter, RA, to be Staff Officer Royal Artillery, Western Command, *vice* Major G A Richards, DSO, MC, RA, vacated Dated the 3rd March 1930

06509 16 5/M S 1

Major G V Golding R A V C, to be officiating D A D V S, Peshawar District, *vice* Major W P S Edwards, R A V C, relieved Dated 8th March 1930

Major P F A Grant, OBE, IMS, to be D A D M S (Mob) Rawalpindi District, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W A M Jack, OBE, IMS, vacated Dated 26th February 1930

Major D Sanyal, I M S, to be Specialist in Radiology, Waziristan District, *vice* Major G R Oberai, I M S, vacated Dated 24th February 1930

Lieutenant F J Davidson, I M S, to be officiating D A D H, Lahore District, *vice* Major F C Tibbs, R A M C, on leave Dated 23rd February 1930

28252|D M S 1

Instructional Establishments

Lieutenant Colonel J de L Conry, Indian Army, to be officiating Instructor (General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G H Wilmer, D S O, M C, The Essex Regiment, on leave Dated 5th March 1930

06639 9|M S 1

Captain D N Morgan M C R A, to be Inspector, Class "C", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, *vice* Lieutenant E M G Wray, D S O, The Middlesex Regiment, vacated Dated 12th February 1930

06385 8|M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

Sam Broune's Cavalry

(12th Frontier Force)

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H L Ismay, D S O, Squadron Commander, Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (11th Frontier Force), to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major J M W O'Rorke, D S O, retired Dated 1st February 1930

0455 13|M S 3

Bombay Pioneers

Corps Headquarters.

Captain G Plomer, Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain T H W Hight, 2nd Bn, vacated Dated 12th March 1930

06519 21 12|M S 3

2nd Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain E Byers, Company Officer, 1st Bn, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated the 16th March 1930

06519 2 12|M S 3

8th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain P J W McClenaghan M C, Company Officer, 5th Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F R Dawe, 5th Bn, vacated Dated 10th March 1930

06519 7 6 M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

2nd Bn

Major H G A Pearson, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W M Grvils, appointed Commandant Dated 20th February 1930

0740 2 33 M S 3

3rd Bn

Captain N Hugh Jones M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel St J A Browne, transferred Dated 1st February 1930

Captain J A Blood, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H G A Pearson, transferred Dated 20th February 1930

0740 2 34|M S 3

13th F F Rifles

10th Bn

Captain J L Jones Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain J B P Seccombe, 6th Bn, relieved Dated 7th March 1930

01369 14 26|M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Major C H Jackson Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A B Haig, M C, appointed Commandant Dated 10th February 1930

0742 2 25|M S 3

1st Dogra Regiment

11th Bn

Captain H A Oatts Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain G W Palmer, 3rd Bn, vacated Dated the 1st April 1930

01852 19 23|M S 3

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

1st Bn

Captain R H Columbine Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A S Brooke, M C, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st February 1930

0746 14|M S 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

1st Bn

Major E W Reynolds Second in Command to be Commandant in an existing vacancy Dated 18th March 1930

0747 2-43|M S 3

1st K G O Gurkha Rifles

(The Malaun Regiment)

2nd Bn

Major S S Whitaker, M C, Second in Command 2nd Bn 7th Gurkha Rifles to be commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel M Wylie, vacated Dated 11th March 1930

0740 21|M S 3

7th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn

Major R P Henstock, Company Commander, 1st Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major S S Whitaker, MC, transferred Dated 11th March 1930

0753 2-17|MS 3

Indian Army Service Corps

Lieutenant H T W Jowett 2nd Bn, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment Dated 15th March 1930 on probation

01609 349|MS 3

Special

Captain A E Farwell 211th Sikh Regiment, to be British Military Attaché, Kabul Dated 10th March 1930

06930 1|MS 1

Lieutenant T A Martin 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment, to be Adjutant, 1st Bn, G I P Railway Regiment Auxiliary Force (India), *vice* Captain H A D Mackie, The Hampshire Regiment, vacated Dated the 5th March 1930

06840 2|MS 2

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India, as stated —

Major General E A Fagan CB, CSI, CMG, DSO, Indian Army, Commander, Rawalpindi District, 60 days privilege leave combined with three months furlough, with effect from 9th May 1930, or date of availing

06702 9|MS 1

Colonel G A Hare, Indian Army, officiating Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave, with effect from the 8th May 1930, or date of availing

06702-27|MS 1

Colonel W M Macleod Indian Army, Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, 60 days privilege leave, combined with furlough for 3 months and 17 days, with effect from the 15th April 1930 or date of availing

06702 35|MS 1

Major T F S Burridge Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 6th Circle, 4 months and 27 days combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave), with effect from 9th May 1930, or date of availing

13324|Q 9

Captain J M Short, The East Lancashire Regiment, Instructor, Class "C", Pachmarhi Wing Small Arms School, 90 days privilege leave combined with 4 months and 29 days furlough, with effect from the 22nd February 1930

This officer will vacate his present appointment on 1st June 1930

The Annexure to India Army Order 117 current, insofar as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain J M Short, is cancelled

06734 6|MS 1

Captain H V Henrotin, Army Remount Department, combined leave for 4 months and 21 days (first 54 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 1st May 1930, or the date of availing

Lieutenant (local Captain) H E Sharpe Army Educational Corp Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jullundur, 60 days privilege leave combined with 6 months furlough, with effect from 2nd April 1930, or date of availing

06971 1/M S 1

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant W Stone, I A O C, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 11 months and 12 days combined leave (first 4 months privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations and the balance furlough under the Army Regulations), with effect from the 22nd March 1929

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant P G Smith, I M List, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 11 months and 24 days combined leave (first 4 months privilege leave under the Civil Service Regulations and the remainder furlough under the Army Regulations), with effect from the 18th March 1929

The Annexure to I A O 103 of 1929, insofar as it relates to the grant of leave to these officers, is *cancelled*

U O 14970/M G 4

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated —

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H C Jackson, CB, CMG, DSO, A D C, British Service, Director of Military Training, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 14 days privilege leave, with effect from the 26th March 1930, or date of availing

05336-4/M S -1

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order 556 of 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General A W H Moens CB, CMG, DSO, Indian Army, Deputy Quartermaster General in India as amended by the Corrigenda issued with India Army Order 689 of 1929, for "1 month and 19 days furlough", read "1 month and 20 days furlough"

00237-57/M S 1

The grant of combined leave *ex* India to Lieutenant Colonel G P Sanders DSO, Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas, notified in List No 1, published with I A O 79, current is *cancelled*

B 2832 A G 6

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following addition and corrections are made to the list of examples of the meritorious service medal with annuity, and long service and good conduct medals published in List

Under

I INDIAN CAVALRY, SAPPERS AND MINERS, INDIAN SIGNAL CORPS, PIONEERS,
INFANTRY, ETC

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity—Insert
"No 2221, Havildar SHANKAR BANSODE, 3rd Bn, 4th Bombay
Grenadiers with effect from 20th November 1929, vice No 3819, Havildar
ABRAHAM BENJAMIN, transferred to pension establishment "

Medal inscribed for "Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—
For "No 2528, Naik MOGAN VEL, 3rd Indian Divisional Signals" read
"No 2558, Naik MOGAN VEL, Waziristan District Signals"

II ROYAL ARTILLERY

Light and Indian Mountain Batteries

Medal inscribed for "Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—
For "No 11322, Naik NADAR ALI, 14th (Rajputana) Mountain Battery" read
"No 11522, Naik NADAR ALI, 14th (Rajputana) Mountain
Battery"

Under

IV INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

For the first heading "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good
Conduct' without gratuity" read 'Medal inscribed 'For Long Service
and Good Conduct' with gratuity"

B 6476/AG 9

Long Service and Good Conduct—The silver medal for long service
and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and
non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian
Medical Department

AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT

Without Gratuity

Indian Army Service Corps

Conductor Thomas DEMPSTER

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Conductor Arthur LEESON

Sub Conductor Richard John FIFIELD

Sub-conductor Matthew MFRDITH

Sub Conductor James BRIDGMAN

Sub-Conductor Horace PARSONS

Sub Conductor John LOWE

Sub Conductor Edward Thomas BARI OOT

Sub-Conductor Edward Arthur ARMITAGE

Sub Conductor Walter BOWERS

Military Engineer Services

Conductor (now Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant) Albert George DEWBERRY

Sub Conductor Karl LANGNER

Indian Medical Department

1st Class Assistant-Surgeon Eldon Bertram WALKER

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Richard Thornhill LEOPOLD

With Gratuity

Indian Army Service Corps

Staff Serjeant Albert Ernest RICHARDS (4th Queen's Own Hussars)

Staff Serjeant James Robert NUDDS (2nd Battalion, The Norfolk Regiment)

Staff Serjeant Thomas HAWKINS (7th Hussars)

Staff Serjeant John HORROCKS (1st Battalion, The South Lancashire Regiment)

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Staff Serjeant Walter Richard SKERRETT (1st Battalion, The Worcester Regiment)

Staff Serjeant William BRODERICK (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Leonard Conroy KEMSLEY (1st Battalion, The Queen's Royal Regiment)

Military Engineer Services

Staff Serjeant Frank Victor POPF (Royal Artillery)

Indian Corps of Clerks

Staff Serjeant Ernest William TURNER (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant John SUNTFR (Royal Artillery)

Band of His Excellency The Governor of Bombay

Serjeant Henry Richard SMITH (The Queen's Bays, 2nd Dragoon Guards)

Band of His Excellency The Governor of Bengal

Serjeant George Edward SHERWOOD (1st Battalion The North Staffordshire Regiment)

Serjeant James Cyril O'NEILL (2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers)

Instructional Staff Auxiliary Force (India)

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Thomas COSGROVE (2nd Battalion, The Lancashire Fusiliers)

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major James Albert KIRBY (2nd Battalion The Lancashire Fusiliers)

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Robert McFISH [1st Battalion The Black Watch (R H)]

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major David BROWN (2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment)

Instructional Staff, Auxiliary Force (India)—contd.

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant George FOSTER (1st Battalion, The Leicestershire Regiment).

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant Wilfred Edward STANLEY (1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant Instructor James BRADY (The Royal Irish Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant Instructor Charles FOSHER (The Royal Irish Fusiliers)

Staff Serjeant Instructor William MILLER (1st Battalion, The Loyal Regiment).

Staff Serjeant Instructor George DAWFS (2nd Battalion, The Wiltshire Regiment)

Staff Serjeant Instructor Harold Jarvis CALLABY (4th Queen's Own Hussars)

Staff Serjeant Instructor Patrick KENNY (The Royal Irish Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant Instructor Leshe Clarence Edric HOWSE (9th Queen's Royal Lancers).

India Unattached List, Miscellaneous Appointments

Staff Serjeant Thomas LOWERY (Royal Artillery).

Serjeant John WHALLEY (1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment).

B.-8497|A G.-9.

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Lieut	Adams, G W F	R A	6	7 10 30	M C
Sergt	Hambley H C	I C C	6	10 10 30	
Captain	Herron R C	I A S C		12 3 30	
Lieut	O B E				
Lieut	Hay, J W	2nd (K I G) Bn, Bombay Pioneers	Granted extension of leave on medical certificate to enable him to return to duty in India by S S Morea due to sail from London on 14th March 1930. Cancels entry in W L No 3 of 1930.		
Condr	Spanier, L	I A O C	For such period as will enable him to return to duty by the Freight ship City of Venice due to sail on 4th March 1930.		

PERMITTED TO RESIDE FY INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Maynard F H	I A	10th November 1929
Lt Col	Smith, S H P	I A S C	8th March 1930

DISCHARGES

S /Sgt Instr	Souter R	A F I	7th February 1930
Sgt	Sanders T	I I I	17th February 1930
Sigmn	Smith T	T Coy I S C	7th February 1930

LIST OF CASUALTIES AMONG OFFICERS OF THE RETIRED LIST OR ON FURLOUGH REPORTED TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL

Rank	Name	Corps	Date of Death
Lt Col	Coates W M D	I M S (Retired)	11th February 1930
Lt Col	Davis C T O B E	I A	2nd Jan. 1930
Condr	Gregory I	S & T C	6th Feb. 1930
Lt Col	Loch G H C I I	I A	2nd Dec. 1929
Condr	McCllements J	I A O C	1st Jan. 1930
Lt Col	Robinson G W C B	I A	1st February 1930
Lt Col	Smith J C C O B E M B	I M S	1st Jan. 1930
Maj Genl	Shaw D G L	I A	2nd Jan. 1930
Lt Col	Sealy A J	I A	2nd Jan. 1930
Colonel	Walker D M B	I M S	6th Feb. 1930
Colonel	Payne C D P	I A	2nd January 1930

RETIREMENT.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks.
Lt.-Genl. ..	Cooke, Sir, H. F., K.C.B., K.B.E., C.S.I., D.S.O.	I. A. ..	19th February 1930.	.

RESIGNATION.

Rank.	Name.	Corps	Date.
Lieut. ..	Edwards, J. S. M.	1/3rd Q. A. O Gurkha Rifles.	11th November 192

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Captain	Curtis, A G. C.	I A. S. C.			Granted leave to enable him to return to duty on S. S. "Multan" due to sail from London on 7th March 1930. On termination of short M. T. Course at R. A. S. C. Training College, Aldershot
Captain	Dunwiddie, H W	2/11th Sikh Regt		13 9 30	
Captain	Ellis, H B., M M	15th Lancers	6	31 10 30	M. C.
Major	Macdonald, J V., M C	I M S	6	11 10 30	M C
Lt.-Col	Mecrady, H	I A O C		26 5 30	Pending retirement.
Captain	McKee, W C	I M S.			Granted leave for one year on termination of S. O. Course at R. A. M. College, Millbank.
Captain	Shaw, W J, M B	2 11th Sikh Regt	3	30 9 30	
Captain	Tippett, H K	19th Gurkha Rifles	2	4 7 30	M C

DISCHARGES

Rank.	Name	Corps	Date
C. Q. M'S	Stevens T H	R Signals	13th November 1929
Sgt	Smith P J R	I Signals	18th February 1930

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Captain & Major	De Crespigny	I W D Coy	21st February 1930
Lt Col	Charles C A W	I A Coy	17th February 1930
Dy Comm. A	Morris J	Geny Coy	1st February 1930
Captain		Dy Coy	
Colonel	Stewart A J	I A Coy	1st February 1930
Comm & Major	Stewart W H	I A Coy	1st February 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Commissary & Major	Harrison W M B E	I M L	29th March 1930	
Major	O Rorke J M W D S O	Sam Browne s Cavalry (12th F F)	1st February 1930	
Colonel	Ralston W H	5/11th Sikh Regt	1st April 1930	
Depty Commy & Capt	D S O M C Ryall T	I A O C	25th March 1930	

23rd April 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 221 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33583, dated 25th February 1930, received 31st March 1930

No 33584, dated 28th February 1930, received 31st March 1930

No 33585, dated 4th March 1930, received 31st March 1930

No 33586, dated 7th March 1930, received 7th April 1930

No 33587, dated 11th March 1930, received 7th April 1930

No 33588, dated 14th March 1930, received 7th April 1930

No 33589, dated 18th March 1930, received 14th April 1930

No 33590, dated 21st March 1930, received 14th April 1930

No 33591, dated 25th March 1930, received 14th April 1930

I A O 222 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 12, dated the 20th March 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 12, dated the 20th March 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc are issued with this Order

06167-I/MS 3

I A O 223 Royal Tank Corps School—The undermentioned British service officers qualified in —

(a) The tactical handling of armoured cars

(b) Armoured car machine gunners (303 in Vickers)

(c) 455 Webley revolver

at the 1st tactical gunnery course, 1930, held at the Royal Tank Corps School India from 30th January to 29th March —

2nd Lieut R A H Walker,

1st (A C C) Coy R T C

Q 1

2nd Lieut H Cartrell

7th (A C C) Coy R T C

Q 1

2017 GS MT 1

23rd April 1930

I A O 224 Signal Training—In order to facilitate signal training in units, the annual classification of unit signallers may be carried out in two batches subject to the following conditions —

- (i) Classification in two batches will only be applicable to British units, which are split up between the hills and plains in the hot weather, or to Indian units to fit in with the annual furlough
- (ii) Provided the unit has its own qualified signalling officer or can obtain the services of such an officer from within the same station
- (iii) No individual may be allowed two attempts at classification in one year

28832[G S, M T 1

I A. O. 225 Officers Promotion Examinations—Army Order 32 of 1930 is republished —

32 Examination of officers for promotion—military history—1 In continuation of Army Order 12 of 1929, the following table shows the campaigns on which the military history papers will be set from October 1931, in sub heads (b) (iii) and (d) (iii) See Appendix X, King's regulations, 1928 —

1 Serial No	2 Date of examination	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	October 1931	Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June 1917	Mariborough's Campaigns, 1702—1709	Mariborough's Campaigns 1702—1709
2	March 1932		Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917	
3	October 1932	Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1861—62)		Egypt and Palestine, from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June, 1917

23rd April 1930

2 The following books are recommended for the study of the campaigns now introduced —

Campaign	Books
Egypt and Palestine from the outbreak of the war with Germany to June 1917	History of the Great War—Military Operations—Egypt and Palestine, Volume I The Palestine Campaigns by Colonel A P Wavell, C M G, M C
Shenandoah Valley Campaign (1861—1862)	Stonewall Jackson's Campaign by W Allen (Hugh Rees) Stonewall Jackson and the American Civil War, by Lieut Colonel G Henderson (Longmans) Robert F Lee, the Soldier, by Sir F Maurice (Constable and Co)

3 Army Order 12 of 1929 was republished as India Army Order 185 of 1929

14166/G S, M T 2

I A O 226 Passages—Royal Corps of Signals Officers—The sanction of H E the C in C will be required to the extension of service in India of Royal Corps of Signals officers for the purpose of fulfilling the conditions laid down in para 3 Part I, Appx "AA" to Passage Regulations. All applications for such extensions will be addressed to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters

2 An amendment to para 8 of the appendix referred to above will be published

3 I A O 348 of 1927, is cancelled

B 9089/G 3

I A O 227 Mechanical Transport Courses at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College Aldershot—The undermentioned officer qualified at a course of instruction in mechanical transport held at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College Aldershot, between the 1st October 1929 and 14th February 1930

Captain A G C Curtis

Indian Army Service Corps
11026 Q 5

I A O 228 Spine Protectors—The scale of allowances for British troops in India includes a spine protector

23rd April 1930

It is considered that this spine protector serves no useful purpose in the prevention of sunstroke and further that its use possibly promotes heatstroke as it prevents free ventilation and evaporation

In order to determine whether the deletion of spine protectors from the scale of necessities for British troops will be beneficial spine protectors will not be worn during the ensuing hot weather

Expressions of opinion will be submitted by commands and independent districts to reach Army Headquarters by 1st December 1930

13663/M G 12.

I A O 229 Drawers—Provided that there is no extra expense to the state, British troops may maintain and wear drawers, cotton, as an optional item of wear. The flannel drawers included in the authorised scale of necessities will continue to be maintained

4003/M G 12

I A O 230 Forms—In view of the cancellation of I A O No 898 of 1927, the following amendment should be made to I A F N 1839 "Annual Return of P T Instructors (Indian Army)"

Note 4—At the end of this note in brackets for "(See I A O 898 of 1927)" read "(See I A O 160 of 1930)"

19152 G S, M T 2

I A O 230 I Forms—Reference India Army Order No 53 current. Copies of India Forms O 1837 and O 1837 A are now ready for issue by the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta

A-48812/A G 10

I A O 231 Books—Roman Urdu 'Tekst Buk av Indian History'—Copies of the above publication are being issued direct to units and formations by the Times of India Press, Bombay, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff on the scales given below (reference 'Scales for the Issue of Training Publications, 1928'). Additional copies are available on payment from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in the usual manner

Units and Formations

Headquarters, Formations	Scale 'V D'
British Cavalry Regiments	20 copies each
Indian Cavalry Regiments	Scale 'V B'
Governor General's Bodyguard	Scale 'V B'

23rd April 1930.

Governor's Bodyguard	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Remount Squadrons	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
R. H. A. Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
R. H. A. Ammunition Columns	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Field Brigade Headquarters	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Field Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Divisional Ammunition Columns	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Field Ammunition Columns		..	..	Scale "V. B"
Indian Mountain Brigades	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Light Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Mountain Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Chitral Mountain Section	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Medium Brigade Headquarters	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Medium Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
H. Q. & District Establishment	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Heavy Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Anti Aircraft Batteries	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Royal Artillery Training Centre	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Royal Artillery Survey Section	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Frontier Post Groups	..	..	..	1 copy each
Sappers and Miners	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Pioneers	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
British Infantry Battalions	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Indian Infantry Battalions	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Corps Signals	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Divisional and District Signals	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
Signals Training Centre and Depot	..	..	..	Scale "V. B"
H. Q. District Supply Companies	..	..	..	Scale "V. C"
Independent Brigade Supply Companies	..	..	..	5 copies each.
H. Q. Supply Depot Companies	..	..	..	5 copies each.
Supply Depot Headquarters	..	..	..	5 copies each.
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	..	..	..	Scale "V. C"
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	..	..	..	5 copies each.
Divisional Troops Transport Companies	..	..	..	Scale "V. C"
Mule Transport Companies	..	..	..	Scale "V. C"

23rd April 1930

Camel Transport Companies	2 copies each
Transport Depots	5 copies each
M T Companies	2 copies each
Staff College	Scale ' V A "
Senior Officers School	Scale " V A "
School of Artillery	4 copies
Equitation School	4 copies
Small Arms School	4 copies
Small Arms School Pachmarhi	4 copies
Small Arms School Ahmednagar	4 copies
Royal Tank Corps School	4 copies
Army School of Education	30 copies
Army School of Education (Special Wing)	2 copies
Army Signal School	4 copies
Army School of Physical Training	4 copies
Kitchener College Nowgong	7 copies
I A S C Training Establishment	5 copies
I A O C School of Instruction	5 copies
Army Veterinary School	2 copies
Mechanical Transport Depot	2 copies
Arsenals	5 copies
Ordnance Depots	5 copies
Clothing Depots	5 copies
Factories, etc	5 copies
Indian Hospital Corps Companies	5 copies
Mule Corps, Hong Kong	20 copies
	21863|G S , M T 2

I A O 231 I Books—Memorandum on Army Training Collective Training Period 1929—Copies of this publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, direct to units and formations on the following scales —

	Copies each
General Staff Branch	20
Adjutant General s Branch	14
Quartermaster General s Branch	14
Military Secretary s Branch	3

23rd April 1930.

Copies each.

Engineer-in-Chief's Branch	2	
Office of the A. M. S. (P.)	2	
Master General of Ordnance Branch	10	
Medical Directorate	4	
Headquarters, Royal Air Force, and R. A. F. units	24	
Headquarters, Northern Command	9	
Headquarters, Southern Command	8	
Headquarters, Eastern Command	6	
Headquarters, Western Command	7	
Headquarters, Districts and Independent Brigades	2	
Headquarters, Brigades	1	
Headquarters, Malay State, Singapore	1	
G. O. C. Troops in China, Hong-Kong	5	
Embarkation Commandants, Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta	1	
Cavalry unit	Scale "D"	} Reference "Scales for the issue of Training Manuals and Training Publications 1928."
Artillery units	Do.	
Sappers and Miners units	Do.	
Pioneers units	Do.	
Infantry units (except I. H. C. Coys.)	Do.	
Royal Tank Corps units	Do.	
Signal units	Do.	
Headquarters, District Supply Companies	1	
Headquarters, Independent Brigade Supply Companies	1	
Headquarters, Supply Depot Companies	1	
Headquarters, Supply Depot Headquarters	1	
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	1	
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	1	
Divisional Troops Transport Companies	1	
Mule Transport Companies	1	
Transport Depots	1	
Indian M. T. Companies	1	
Repair Shops	1	
Central M. T. Stores Depot	1	
M. T. Depot, Chaklala	1	
Vehicle Reception Section	1	
Staff College, Quetta	75	
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	10	
School of Artillery, Kakul	1	
Equitation School, Saugor	1	
Small Arms School, India	1	
Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing)	1	
Small Arms School,	1	
.. .. .	1	
.. .. .	2	
.. .. .	1	
Army Signal School, Poona	1	
Army School of Physical Training	1	
Kitchener College, Nowgong	1	
I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi	1	
I. A. O. C. School of Instruction, Kirkee	1	
Arsenals, Ordnance and Clothing Depots and Factories	1	
Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces	20	

29497/M.T.-2, G.S.

23rd April 1930

L.A.O. 231 II Books—(1) Examination of army officers for promotion—Papers set in October 1929 with remarks by Examiners (2) Examination of officers for promotion October, 1929—Report on work submitted by candidates who sat in India and Burma—Copies of each of the above publications are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, to units and formations on the following scales:—

Copies each

General Staff Branch		20 of No (1)	70 of No (2)
Adjutant General's Branch			14
Quartermaster General's Branch			14
Military Secretary's Branch			3
Engineer-in-Chief's Branch			2
Office of the A.M.S. (P)			2
Master-General of Ordnance Branch			10
Medical Directorate			4
Headquarters P.V.I. Indian and I.A.I. units			24
Headquarters Northern Command			9
Headquarters Southern Command			8
Headquarters Eastern Command			6
Headquarters Western Command			7
Headquarters District and Independent Brigades			2
Headquarters Logistics			1
Headquarters Malay State Snappers			1
G.O.C. Troops in China Hong Kong			5
Embarkation Companies Karachi Bombay and Calcutta			1
Cavalry units	Scale D	} Reference "Scales for the issue of Training Manuals and Training Publications, 1928"	
Artillery units	Do		
Supply and Miners units	Do		
Pioneer units	Do		
Infantry units (excluding I.H.C. Coy.)	Do		
Royal Tank Corps units	Do		
Signal units	Do		
Headquarters District Supply Companies			1
" " " " " " " "			1
" " " " " " " "			1
" " " " " " " "			1
" " " " " " " "			1
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies			1
Divisional Troops Transport Companies			1
Mule Transport Companies			1
Transport Depots			1
Indian M.T. Companies			1
Repair Shops			1
Central M.T. Stores Depot			1
M.T. Depot Chaklala			1
Vehicle Reception Section			1
Staff College Quetta			75
Senior Officers School Belgaum			10
School of Artillery, Kakul			1
Equitation School Saugor			1
Small Arms School India			1
Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing)			1

I A. Os 231-II—231-III

23rd April 1930

	Copies each
Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing)	1
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	.. 1
Army School of Education, Belgaum	2
Army School of Education (Special Wing)	. 1
Army Singal School, Poona	. 1
Army School of Physical Training	. 1
Kitchener College, Nowgong	. 1
I A S C Training Establishment, Pawalpindi	1
I A O C School of Instruction, Kirkee	1
Arsenals Ordnance and Clothing Depots and Factories	1
Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces	. 20
	29243 II|MT 2, G S

I A O 231-III Books—Equipment Tables of the North West Frontier Province Militia Corps 1924—Copies of Correction List No 12 will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta

17350' M G -6

G H B FRFETH, Major General,
Offg Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Lady Roberts Home Murree

- 1 The Lady Roberts Home, Murree, will open on the 1st May 1930
- 2 The home is for the benefit of officers who are either convalescent or in need of a change of air. Also, when accommodation is available, convalescent British officers of the civil service and departments will be admitted. Officers, other than convalescents, may be admitted, subject to accommodation being available and to their willingness to vacate their rooms at 24 hours notice should they be required for convalescents.
- 3 The home is in charge of a medical officer, who will advise convalescents if the medical treatment is to be given in the home.
- 4 The home is comfortably furnished, the food is good, drinks are available at reasonable prices, and there are no parking restrictions, the rules being those of an ordinary house. Electric light is installed.

5 The scale of charges, which are inclusive except as regards the washing of personal clothing, is as follows —

Per diem

Rs A

Convalescent subalterns and civil officers drawing less than Rs 600 per mensem	5 8
Other convalescents	6 0
Non convalescents	7 0

6 Uniform is not worn

7 Officers will bring one servant, who is required to work in the mess

8 Dogs are not allowed inside the building

9 Applications for accommodation, accompanied by a note from a medical officer to the effect that the applicant is a suitable case for admission, should be made direct to the Commandant,

Lady Roberts Home,

MURREE

NOTICE

Lost

A kit bag, the property of No 5434197 Pte F BEALE, 1st Bn., The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. The bag bears the owner's name and army No and is marked BOMBAY on the bottom

The bag was lost between 18th and 22nd March 1930, from the kits of the draft for the 1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, which arrived at Bombay ex H T "NEVASA"

Any information regarding the above will please be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Lebong

NOTICE

Lost

Ex H T "Dorsetshire" on 24th March 1930, at Bombay One GREATCOAT, belonging to No 3050598 Pte Prescott, P, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Description —Marked—3050598

P W V

8 28

A large oil stain on the left pocket

Any information regarding the above should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers, Jubbulpore

Corrigenda

LIST No 17.

Nos 1-2.

1. In the annexure to India Army Order No 733 of 1926 *for* the existing entries against the following units, *substitute* —

A	B	C.	D	E	F.	G	H.	J	K	L.
<i>Punjab Light Horse</i>	Headquarters and 14 Squadrons	259 {	118	.	.		.	.	..	..
	7 Light Motor Patrols		110	.	..	.	..		..	..
	1 Motor Cyclist Platoon (one section)		12		..	..	.	..	.	240
<i>The Punjab Rifles</i>	Headquarters and 3 Companies	517	.				466	..	.	..
	2 Light Motor Patrols	44	.				44	..	..	..
	1 Motor Cyclist Platoon	30	.	.			30	.	..	540

B-418|A T F, A G

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 17, dated 23rd April 1930

2 I. A. O No 165 of 1930

In the last line *for* "I A O 683 of 1928", *read* "I A O 683 of 1925",

16578|Q-9

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 17, dated 23rd April 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Period (Months).	Until	Remarks.
Lieut. ..	Brewester, L. V. A.	2/5th Mahratta Light Infy. ..	2	15-7-30	M. C.
Captain ..	Deakin, C. C. ..	1/2nd Punjab Regiment ..	3 days	2-4-30	
Lieut. ..	Meynell, H. F. ..	2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters ..	..	15-5-30	
Captain ..	Noad, C. K. ..	1/9th Gurkha Rifles	3	15-8-30	M. C.
Lt.-Col. ..	White, W. B., O.B.E.	C. I. Horse ..	3	18-7-30	

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX-INDIA.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.
Lt.-Col. ..	Mo'esworth, A. L. M. ..	I. A... ..	1-2-30

DISCHARGES.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.
Sgt. ..	Kirby, R. ..	R. Signals ..	21-2-30
F./S./Sgt. ..	Rainbow, F. O. ..	Do. ..	21-2-30
S./Sgt. ..	Moon, W. B. ..	A. F. I. ..	10-2-30

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks.
Major ..	Calvert, E. ..	I. M. S. ..	12th April 1930.	
Lt.-Col. ..	Peel, B. G., C.B.E., D.S.O.	I. A. ..	14th March 1930	
Commy. and Major.	Prior, C. J. ..	I. M. L. ..	7th April 1930.	
Maj.-Genl.	Thuillier, H. F., C.B., C.M.G.	British Service (late R. E.)	30th March 1930	

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E. D.S.O.
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th April 1930.

CONTENTS

					Page
L. A. O. 232	Class composition, Indian Army	..	..	..	183

I A O 232.

28th April 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDER

I A O 232 Class Composition, Indian Army—In supercession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition of units of the Indian Army (except of the I A O C) will be as published in the annexure to this order

The class composition of the I A O C will be published at a later date

B 6977, A G 6

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg. Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER 232 OF 1930

Authorised class composition of units of the Indian Army

INDIAN CAVALRY

Unit.	Class composition	Number of squadrons per regiment	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
Governor General's Bodyguard	{ Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs		
Governor's Bodyguard, Madras	{ Rajputana Rajputs Jats		
Governor's Bodyguard, Bombay	{ Musalman Rajputs (Ranghars) Sikhs		
Governor's Bodyguard, Bengal	{ Punjabi Musalmans Rajputana Rajputs		United Provinces
Escort to the British Envoy (Nepal)	Rajputs, Brahmans		
1st Group			
Skinner's Horse (1st D Y O Cavalry)	{ Hindustani Musalmans and Musalman Rajputs Ranghars *	1	* Ranghars from Ambala and Meerut Civil Divisions (excluding Ambala Civil District of Ambala Civil Division), Alwar and Jaipur States of Rajputana
2nd Cavalry	{ Rajputs† Jats	1	† United Provinces and Eastern Punjab
2nd Group			
Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers)	{ Punjabi Musalmans	1	
Probyn's Horse (5th K E O Lancers)	{ Sikhs	1	
6th D C O Lancers (Watson's Horse)	{ Dogras	1	

Unit	Class composition	Number of squadrons per regiment	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
<i>3rd Group</i> 7th Light Cavalry 8th K G O Light Cavalry The Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse)	{ Dekhani Musalmans Sikhs Jats	1 1 1	
<i>4th Group</i> The Guides Cavalry (10th Q V O F F) P A V O Cavalry (11th F F) Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th Frontier Force)	{ Dogras Sikhs Punjabi Musalmans	1 1 1	
<i>5th Group</i> 13th D C O Lancers The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavalry) 15th Lancers	{ Pathans Sikhs Muselman Rajputs (Ranghars)*	1 1 1	* As for 1st Group.
<i>6th Group</i> 16th Light Cavalry The Poona Horse (17th Q V O Cavalry) 18th K E O Cavalry	{ Jats Kaumkhanis Rajputana Rajputs	1 1 1	
<i>7th Group</i> 19th K. G O Lancers 20th Lancers The Central India Horse (21st K G O Horse)	{ Sikhs Jats Punjabi Musalmans	1 1 1	

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

	Number of batteries or proportion.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks.
	1	Trans-Jhelum.
	1	Trans Jhelum.
	1	50% Trans-Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum.
	2	50% Trans Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum.
	2	United Provinces, Punjab (including Delhi Province) and Rajputana.
	2	50% Trans-Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum.
	2	United Provinces, Punjab (including Delhi Province) and Rajputana.
	2	50% Trans-Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum.
	2	United Provinces, Punjab (including Delhi Province) and Rajputana.
	2	50% Trans-Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum.
	2	Punjab.
	2	50% Trans Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum.
	2	United Provinces and Punjab (including Delhi Province).
	1	50% Trans Jhelum, 50% Cis-Jhelum
	1	United Provinces, Punjab (including those portions of Rajputana, which adjoin the Punjab) and the Delhi Province.
	1	United Provinces and Punjab (including Delhi Province).

Unit	Class composition	Number of batteries or proportion	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
24th Brigade	Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs) Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs) Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans Ahirs	2	50% Trans Jhelum, 50 % Cis Jhelum
25th Brigade		2	Punjab
		2	Punjab
		2	United Provinces, Punjab (including Delhi Province) and Rajputana
27th Brigade	Punjabi Musalmans Ahirs Punjabi Musalmans Rajputs	2	50% Trans Jhelum, 50% Cis Jhelum Zangezas (Punjabi Musalmans) to be accepted from either Shahpur or Mianwali Civil Districts
		2	United Provinces, Punjab (including those portions of Rajputana which adjoin the Punjab) and the Delhi Province
28th Brigade		2	50% Trans Jhelum, 50% Cis Jhelum
		2	United Provinces, Punjab (including Delhi Province) and Rajputana
<i>Ammunition Columns</i> 1st Divisional Ammunition Column 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column / Field Ammunition Column	Punjabi Musalmans Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs)	1 1 1	Cis Jhelum Cis Jhelum Punjab

Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks

* Punjab (including those portions of Rajputana adjoining Punjab) and Delhi Province
 † May include a proportion of Libanas

Number of batteries or proportion

Class composition

Punjab Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Ahirs*
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs†
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs (other than Jat Sikhs)
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Punjab: Brahmans
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Sikhs
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Punjab: Brahmans
 Punjab: Musalmans
 Rajputana Jats

Unit

6th (Haryana) Mountain Battery,
 R. A. F. I (How)
 7th (Kantara) Mountain Battery,
 P. A. (How)
 8th (Jalapa) Mountain Battery,
 P. A. (How)
 9th (Karnal) Mountain, Battery
 R. A.
 10th (Lahore) Mountain Battery,
 R. A.
 11th (Murre) Mountain Battery,
 R. A. (How)
 12th (Abbottabad) Mountain
 Battery R. A. (How)
 13th (Dehra Dun) Mountain Bat
 tery, R. A.
 14th (Feroz) Mountain Battery,
 R. A.
 15th (Darjeeling) Mountain Battery,
 P. A. (How)
 16th (Rajputana) Mountain Bat
 tery, R. A.
 17th (Delium) Mountain Battery,
 P. A.
 18th (Chab) Mountain Battery,
 R. A. (How).

Unit	Class composition	Number of companies field troops etc, or proportion.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners companies and field troops.	SAPPERS AND MINERS Madras of all classes (mixed)		Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
King of Oude's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners companies	{ Muslims* Sikhs Hindustani Hindus (of whom 3rd may be Garhwahs other than Garhwah Rajputs) Punjabi Muslims { Muslims Maharattas Sikhs	$\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$	A portion of Mahars may be enrolled as drivers * Includes Pathans, Punjabi Muslims and Hindustani Muslims
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners companies (other than railway companies) No. 15 Railway Company No. 16 Railway Company A Corps Signals B Corps Signals 1st Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop 2nd Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop 3rd Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop 4th Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Punjabi Muslims INDIAN SIGNAL CORPS Punjabi Muslims { Sikhs Punjabi Muslims Punjabi Muslims	$\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{4}$	

• • • • •

• • • • •

• • • • •

{ Punjabi Musalmans
Dogra ..
Punjabi Musalmans ..
Sikhs ..
Punjabi Musalmans ..
Sikhs ..
Madrassis ..
Sikhs ..
Punjabi Musalmans ..
Madrassis ..
Punjabi Musalmans ..
Dogra ..

1st Indian Divisional Signals ..
2nd Indian Divisional Signals ..
3rd Indian Divisional Signals ..
4th Indian Divisional Signals ..
Peshawar District Signals ..
Waziristan District Signals ..
Kohat District Signals ..

MACHINE-GUN PLATOONS BRITISH INFANTRY BATTALIONS

Number of Platoons	Class composition	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
<p>1st 1st</p> <p>2nd 1st</p> <p>3rd 1st</p> <p>4th 1st</p> <p>5th 1st</p> <p>6th 1st</p> <p>7th 1st</p> <p>8th 1st</p>	<p>Punjabi Musalmans</p> <p>Punjabi Musalmans</p> <p>Musalman Rajputs (Ranghars)</p> <p>Kumaonis</p> <p>Ahirs</p> <p>Jats</p> <p>Rajputs</p>	<p>Trans Jhelum</p> <p>Cis Jhelum</p> <p>United Provinces and Punjab (including Delhi Province)</p> <p>United Provinces and Punjab (including Delhi Province)</p>

INDIAN PIONEERS.

(N.B.—The composition of the headquarters of corps headquarters and of battalions is left to the discretion of officers commanding but these units will normally contain classes in the same proportion as that of the companies.)

Regiments.	Class composition	Number of companies per battalion.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks.
Corps H. Q., The Madras Pioneers	Tamils .. Adi Dravidas and Christians Telegues	2	
1st (K. G. O.) Bn, The Madras Pioneers.	Tamils .. Adi Dravidas and Christians Telegues	3	
2nd Bn, The Madras Pioneers	Tamils .. Adi Dravidas and Christians Telegues	3	
Corps H. Q., The Bombay Pioneers	Labana Sikhs .. Maharattas .. Meos* .. Labana Sikhs .. Maharattas .. Meos* ..	2	
1st Marine Bn, The Bombay Pioneers	Labana Sikhs .. Maharattas .. Meos* ..	3	
2nd (Kelat Ghilzie) Bn, The Bombay Pioneers.	Labana Sikhs .. Maharattas .. Meos* ..	3	
Corps H. Q., The Sikh Pioneers	Mazhbi Sikhs .. Ramdasia Sikhs .. Labana Sikhs ..	2	

*Rajputana, United Provinces and Eastern Punjab.

Regiment	Class composition.	Number of companies per battalion.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks.
1st Pz, The Sikh Pioneers	Mazhabi Sikhs ..	55%	3
	Ramdasia Sikhs ..	30%	
	Labana Sikhs ..	15%	
2nd Pz, The Sikh Pioneers	Mazhabi Sikhs ..	55%	3
	Ramdasia Sikhs ..	30%	
	Labana Sikhs ..	15%	
Hazara Pioneers ..	Hazaras ..	4	

(N II)—The composition of battalion headquarters and of machine gun companies is left to the discretion of officers commanding but these units will normally contain classes in the same proportion as that specified for the rifle platoons.)

Unit	Class composition	Rifle platoons per active battalion or percentage in training battalions	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
<i>1st Punjab Regiment</i>			
1st Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	4	For Punjab Musalmans—Hazara Murree Hills and Poonch For Rajputana Rajputs—They may also be recruited through the R O concerned from those portions of the Indian States of Patiala Nabha and Jind which adjoin Rajputana
2nd Battalion	Rajputana Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	4	
3rd Battalion	Rajputana Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	8	
4th Battalion	Rajputana Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans	2	
5th Battalion	Garhwali Brahmans Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	2	
10th Battalion	Rajputana Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	4	
	Rajputana Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans	4	
	Garhwali Brahmans	4	
		8	
		2	
		47%	
		20%	
		20%	
		13%	

Unit	Class composition	Rifle platoons per active battalion or percentage in training battalions	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
<i>7th Punjab Regiment</i>			
1st Battalion	Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans	6	<i>For Rajputs</i> —United Provinces and Punjab including Delhi Province (except for Shakhawat Rajputs)
2nd Battalion		6	
3rd Battalion	Rajputs Punjabi Musalmans	50%	<i>For Punjabi Musalmans</i> —Mianwali, Attock, Mirpur and Gujrat (excluding Chibs), Poonch, Jammu, Sialkot Gurdas pur, Jullundur Civil Division, Kapurthala, Ambala Civil Division, and Phulkian States
4th Battalion		50%	
10th Battalion			
			Niazi Pathans, who for recruiting purposes are considered as Punjabi Musalmans, may also be recruited from Shahpur Dis- trict
<i>5th Punjab Regiment</i>			
1st Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs Gujars	6	<i>For Punjabi Musalmans</i> —Shahpur, Jhelum, Rawalpindi (excluding Murree Hills) Attock and Mianwali
2nd Battalion		3	
3rd Battalion		3	
4th Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs Gujars	50%	<i>Gujars</i> —Rajputana and Punjab (including Delhi Province)
5th Battalion		25%	
10th Battalion		25%	

9th Jat Regiment

1st Battalion
2nd Battalion
3rd Battalion
10th Bn 49th Regiment

Jats
Musalman Rajputs (Ranghars)
Punjabi Musalmans
Jats
Musalman Rajputs (Ranghars)
Punjabi Musalmans
Rajputana Jats
Rajputana Musalmans

For Jats — Punjab (including Delhi Province)
For Ranghars — Ambala Civil Division (excluding Ambala Civil District)
For Punjabi Musalmans — Lahore Civil Division
Gujrat District Jammu and Poonch Chibs (Punjabi Musalmans) not to be recruited from Gujrat or Murpur

6
3
3
43½%
15%
15%
13½%
13½%

10th Baluch Regiment

1st Battalion
2nd Battalion
3rd Battalion
4th Battalion
5th Battalion
10th Battalion

Punjabi Musalmans
Pathans (Khattaks)
(Yusafzais)
Dogra Brahmans
Punjabi Musalmans
Pathans (Khattaks)
(Yusafzais)
Dogra Brahmans

For Punjabi Musalmans — Shahpur Jhelum, Rawalpindi (excluding Murree Hills) Attock Mianwali Kharian Tehsil of Gujrat District
Chibs (Punjabi Musalmans) not to be recruited from Gujrat

6
2
1
3
50%
17%
8%
25%

11th Sikh Regiment

1st Battalion
2nd Battalion
3rd Battalion
4th Battalion
5th Battalion
10th Battalion

Sikhs
Sikhs
Punjabi Musalmans
Sikhs
Punjabi Musalmans

For Punjabi Musalmans — Jhelum Rawalpindi (excluding Murree Hills) Attock

12
8
4
87%
13%

Unit	Class composition.	Ratio platoons per active battalion or percentage in training battalions.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks.
<p>1st Battalion</p> <p>2nd Battalion</p> <p>3rd Battalion</p>	<p>Punjabi Muslims</p> <p>Sikhs</p> <p>Pathans</p> <p>Pathans (Orakzais)</p> <p>Pathans (Khattaks)</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>For Punjabi Muslims.—Shahpur, Mianwali, Mithun, Rawalpindi (including Murree Hills), Attock and Hazara (Tanawal).</p>
<p>4th Battalion</p> <p>5th Battalion</p>	<p>Punjabi Muslims</p> <p>Sikhs</p> <p>Pathans</p> <p>Pathans (Orakzais)</p> <p>Pathans (Khattaks)</p> <p>Pathans (Yusafzais)</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p>	
<p>6th Battalion</p>	<p>Punjabi Muslims</p> <p>Sikhs</p> <p>Pathans</p> <p>Pathans (Orakzais, Khattaks, and Yusufzais).</p>	<p>250%</p> <p>250%</p> <p>250%</p> <p>250%</p>	

13th Frontier Force Rifles

1st Battalion

Punjabi Musalmans
Sikhs

Dogras
Pathans (Afridis Kambar Khel)
(Khattaks)

2nd Battalion

Punjabi Musalmans
Sikhs

Dogras
Pathans (Khattaks)
Punjabi Musalmans
Sikhs

4th Battalion

Dogras
Pathans (Afridis Malikdin Khel)
Punjabi Musalmans

5th Battalion

Sikhs
Dogras
Pathans (Khattaks)

Pathans (Yusafzais)
Punjabi Musalmans

6th Battalion

Sikhs
Dogras
Pathans (Bangash)

Pathans (Yusafzais)
Punjabi Musalmans

10th Battalion

Sikhs
Dogras
Pathans

(Afridis, Kambar Khel)
(Afridis Malikdin Khel)
(Khattaks)

(Bangash)
(Yusafzais)

3
3
3
2
1
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
3
2
1
3
3
3
3
2
1
3
3
3
2
1
25%
25%
25%
34%
5%
10%
34%
34%

For Punjab Musalmans—Shahpur, Man
wali, Ihelam Rawalpindi (including
Murree Hills), Attock and Hazara (Tana
olis)

Unit	Class composition	Rifle platoons, per active battalion or percentage in training battalions	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
<i>11th Punjab Regiment</i>			
1st Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans Pathans (Yusafzais) Sikhs Dogras	4	<i>For Punjab Musalmans</i> —Gujrat, Shahpur, Mianwali, Jhelum, Rawalpindi (exclud- ing Murree Hills), Attock and Mirpur
2nd Battalion	Pathans (Khattaks) Pathans (Mirdas Malikdun Khel) Sikhs	2	
3rd Battalion	Dogras Punjabi Musalmans Pathans (Khattaks) Sikhs	3	
4th Battalion	Dogras Pathans (Yusafzais) Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	3	
5th Battalion	Dogras Pathans (Khattaks) (Bangash) Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	3	
6th Battalion	Dogras	3	
7th Battalion	Pathans (Khattaks)	3	
8th Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans Pathans (Yusafzais) Sikhs Dogras	4	
9th Battalion	Pathans (Khattaks) Sikhs	2	
10th Battalion	Dogras Pathans (Yusafzais) Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	3	
11th Battalion	Dogras Pathans (Khattaks) (Bangash) Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	3	
12th Battalion	Dogras Pathans (Khattaks) (Bangash) Punjabi Musalmans Sikhs	3	
13th Battalion	Dogras	3	
14th Battalion	Pathans (Khattaks)	3	

10th Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans Pathans (Khattaks, Bangash, Yusufzais and Malikdun Khor Afridis)	23 4% 26 6% 25% 25%	
15th Punjab Regiment			
1st Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans	1	For Punjab Musalmans—Gujrat, Shahpur, Manwali, Jhelum, Rawalpindi (excluding Murree Hills), Attock and Mirpur 1st Battalion may recruit up to maximum of two platoons of Satties. For Jats—Punjab (including Delhi Province)
2nd Battalion	Sikhs	4	
	Pathans (Khattaks)	2	
	Jats	2	
	Punjabi Musalmans	2	
	Sikhs	2	
	Jats	2	
	Dogras	4	
	Pathans (Khattaks)	2	
	Punjabi Musalmans	2	
3rd Battalion	Sikhs	2	
	Jats	4	
	Dogras	2	
	Pathans (Khattaks)	2	
	Punjabi Musalmans	25%	
	Sikhs	25%	
	Khattaks	17%	
	Jats	21%	
	Dogras	12%	
4th Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans	6	For Punjab Musalmans—Shahpur, Manwali, Jhelum, Rawalpindi (including Murree Hills), Attock and Poonch
	Sikhs	3	
	Dogras	3	
	Punjabi Musalmans	50%	
	Sikhs	25%	
	Dogras	25%	
10th Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans		
	Sikhs		
	Dogras		
	Punjabi Musalmans		
16th Punjab Regiment			
1st Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans		
2nd Battalion	Sikhs		
3rd Battalion	Dogras		
4th Battalion	Punjabi Musalmans		
10th Battalion	Sikhs		
	Dogras		

Unit.	Class composition	Rifle platoons per active battalion or percentage in training battalions.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
<i>17th Dogra Regiment</i>	{ Dogras Dogras	12 100%	
<i>18th Royal Garhwal Rifles</i>	{ Garhwals Garhwals	12 100%	
<i>19th Hyderabad Regiment</i>	{ Jats Ahirs Kumaoni Rajputs Kumaoni Rajputs Jats Ahirs Kumaoni Rajputs	4 4 4 12 27% 27% 46%	<i>For Jats</i> —Punjab (including Delhi Province) and United Provinces <i>For Ahirs</i> —Punjab (including Delhi Province) and Rajputana
1st Battalion 2nd Battalion 3rd Battalion 4th Battalion 1st Kumaon Rifles 10th Battalion			

20th Burma Regt.

1st Battalion ..	..	Kachins	..	..	6
2nd Battalion ..	..	Chins ..	..	..	3
3rd Battalion ..	..	Karens ..	..	..	3
10th Battalion	..	Kachins	..	..	50%
		Chins ..	..	..	25%
		Karens ..	..	..	25%

Gurkha Battalions.

Unit.	Class composition.	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks.
1/1st Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/1st Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/2nd Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/2nd Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/3rd Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/3rd Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/4th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/4th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/5th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/5th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/6th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/6th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/7th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/7th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/8th Gurkha Rifles	..	Eastern Nepal.
2/8th Gurkha Rifles	..	Eastern Nepal.
1/9th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/9th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
1/10th Gurkha Rifles	..	Central Nepal.
2/10th Gurkha Rifles	..	Eastern Nepal.

I A S C (ANIMAL TRANSPORT, MULE) BY TROOPS

Unit	Punjab Musalmans		Pathans	Sikhs (other than Marzhis and Itandassias)	Sikhs (Labanas Marzhis and Itandassias)	Dopras *	Garhwals (other than Raj puts)	Kumawars (other than Raj puts)	Hindustani Musalmans (of the U P)	Hindu Jats (including the Kohbarpur District)	Total
	Trans-Jhelum (other than Musals)	Cas-Jhelum									
No 1 A T Coy (Mule)	4	10	1						10		14
No 2 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 3 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 4 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 5 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 6 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 7 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 8 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 9 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 10 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 11 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 12 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 13 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 14 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 15 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 16 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 17 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 18 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 19 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 20 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 21 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10
No 22 A T Coy (Mule)		10							10		10

Unit.	Punjab Muslims		Pathans	Sikhs (other than Mazhis and Ramdassias)	Sikhs (Labanas Mazhis and Ramdassias)	Dogras *	Garwals (other than Raj puts)	Kumaons (other than Raj puts)	Hindustani Muslims of the U P)	Hindu Jats (including the Hoshiarpur District)	Total
	Trans Jhelum (other than Muslims)	Cas-Jhelum									
1st (Mule)	4	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
2nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
3rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
4th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
5th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
6th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
7th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
8th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
9th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
10th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
11th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
12th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
13th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
14th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
15th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
16th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
17th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
18th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
19th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
20th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
21st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
22nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
23rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
24th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
25th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
26th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
27th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
28th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
29th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
30th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
31st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
32nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
33rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
34th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
35th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
36th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
37th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
38th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
39th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
40th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
41st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
42nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
43rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
44th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
45th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
46th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
47th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
48th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
49th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
50th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
51st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
52nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
53rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
54th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
55th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
56th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
57th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
58th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
59th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
60th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
61st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
62nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
63rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
64th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
65th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
66th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
67th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
68th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
69th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
70th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
71st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
72nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
73rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
74th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
75th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
76th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
77th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
78th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
79th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
80th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
81st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
82nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
83rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
84th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
85th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
86th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
87th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
88th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
89th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
90th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
91st (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
92nd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
93rd (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
94th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
95th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
96th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
97th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
98th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
99th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
100th (Mule)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14

* Recruits of Dogra Rajputs will be confined to those who would normally be ineligible for enrolment in cavalry and infantry owing to their being up to the physical standard for those arms of the service

Unit.	Class composition	Number of troops	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
N 37 A T (camel) (S IIa Jar)	Punjab Musalmans other than Mussalis Julahas and Mirasis	10	Cis Indus
N 38 A T (camel) (S IIa Jar)	Punjab Musalmans other than Mussalis Julahas and Mirasis	10	C s Indus
N 39 A T (camel) (S IIa Jar)	Punjab Musalmans other than Mussalis Julahas and Mirasis	10	
N 40 A T (camel) (S IIa Jar)	Punjab Musalmans other than Mussalis Julahas and Mirasis	10	Cis Jhelum
N 41 A T (camel) (L F)	Bechuris	2	
N 42 A T (camel) (L F)	Punjab Musalmans other than Mussalis Julahas and Mirasis	1	Trans Jhelum
N 43 A T (camel) (L F)	Punjab Mirasis	1	
N 44 A T (camel) (L F)	Punjab Mirasis	2	
N 45 A T (camel) (L F)	Brachuris	2	
N 46 A T (camel) (L F)	Brachuris 7/10		
N 47 A T (camel) (L F)	Brachuris 3/10		
	(C) 17th & 2/10		

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
 R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO
 LL D, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd May 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 233	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 9
I A O 234	Royal Tank Corps School
I A O 235	Equipment gymnastic—Local purchase
I A O 236	Army Signal School (India)—Results
I A O 237	Language examination results
I A O 238	Replacements for the boys of British cavalry and infantry units serving in overseas garrisons during the trooping season 1930 31
I A O 239	Engineers—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India
I A O 240	Accounts—Schools of Instruction
I A O 241	Despatch of Government stores by rail
I A O 242	Courses of Instruction
I A O 243	Blank firing muzzle attachments for 303-inch Vickers Machine Guns
I A O 244	Books—Infantry Training Volume I 1926—Amend- ments
I A O 244 I	Books—Artillery Training Volume III 1925—Amend- ments No 1
I A O 244 II	Books—Coast Artillery Training Volume I 1921 (Supplement) Amendments No 1
I A O 244 III	Books—Regulations for the Army in India
I A O 244 IV	Books—War Equipment Tables (India) Old Series
NOTICE	Sale
NOTICE	Loss of kit
NOTICE	Loss of kit, etc
CORRIGENDA	List No 18 Nos 1—2

2nd May 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 233 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 9 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order

0991}M S

I A O 234 Royal Tank Corps School—The undermentioned non commissioned officers, having been employed on the instructional staff of the Royal Tank Corps School, India, for a period exceeding six months, have qualified as "Distinguished" in the subjects noted against their names—

No 7870797 Sergt A E Thompson,
Royal Tank Corps School

Armoured car driving
and maintenance

No 7870242 Sergt A E Stocking,
Royal Tank Corps School

Armoured car driving
and maintenance

29337}G S, M T 1

I A O 235 Equipment Gymnastic—Local Purchase—In order to prevent accidents due to faulty construction of privately purchased gymnastic apparatus, the following procedure will be observed—

- (a) The unit will furnish the firm which is supplying the articles with a copy of the latest M E S standard plans of the articles required (Copies of standard plans are available on loan from local M E S authorities)
- (b) On delivery of the articles the unit will arrange to have it inspected by a representative of the M E S or by a physical training representative (i.e. an officer with at least an assistant instructor's certificate of physical training)
- (c) To pass, the apparatus need not be exactly up to specification and plan of the standard M F S apparatus provided it can be passed as safe for use

29512}G S, M T 1

I A O 236 Army Signal School (India)—Results—A list of officers students who qualified at the 1st qualifying course 1930-1-11 at the Army Signal School (India) Poona from the 11th January to 20th March 1930 is issued with this order

29515}G S, M T 1

2nd May 1930

I A O 237 Language Examination Results—List of those who passed examinations held in February and March 1930 under the provisions of Indian Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages, 1922, is issued with this order

21959|G S, M F Languages

I A O 238 Replacements for the Boys of British Cavalry and Infantry Units serving in Overseas Garrisons during the Trooping Season, 1930 31—War Office letter No 27|Misc |5451 (R|A G 1 c), dated the 26th March 1929, containing particulars of the procedure to be adopted by officers in charge, cavalry and infantry Records and officers commanding, Infantry Depots for the replacement of boys in cavalry and infantry units during the trooping season, 1930 31, is republished below for information

2 War Office letter No 27|Misc |5451 (R|A G 1 c) dated the 27th March 1929, was republished in India Army Order No 279 of 1929

B 9623|A G 1

I am directed to refer to War Office letter of above number dated 27th March 1929, relative to the enlistment of boys for Cavalry and Infantry units serving overseas and to inform you that the following steps will be taken to obtain the number of boys required for despatch overseas during the trooping season, 1930 31

2 The Officer in charge, Cavalry Records and Officers Commanding, Infantry Depots (in consultation with Officers in charge, Infantry Records) will arrange for the enlistment, for each cavalry regiment and infantry battalion serving overseas, of sufficient boys to fill all vacancies due to occur, within the authorised establishment of boys, up to the end of the trooping season, 1930 31

3 Officers Commanding, Cavalry Regiments and Infantry Battalions due to proceed overseas during trooping season, 1930 31 may also arrange for the enlistment of a number of boys equal to the number due to attain man's service, within the authorised establishment of boys, up to the end of that trooping season, provided such boys will be eligible under current drafting conditions to embark with their units

4 The boys enlisted as above although in excess of the establishment of boys, must be borne within the establishment of other ranks of the Corps concerned. They should be selected with a view to their eligibility for drafting overseas during the ensuing trooping season, and those referred to in paragraph 2 should be included in the first drafts proceeding to their respective units provided they then fulfil the conditions for drafting

5 No boys will be enlisted under the authority of this letter prior to 1st April 1930. A F B 203 will not be required provided the boys are physically fit and eligible in all respects

6 The following units are excluded from the provisions of this letter —

(a) units due to return from foreign service during trooping season, 1930 31

(b) units serving on a short tour of foreign service

2nd May 1930

I A O 239 Engineers—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India—The following list of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers can be considered will be substituted for the list published as an annexure to I A O 239 of 1929—

Brake men and shunter	Masons
Concrete	Searchlight operators
Draughtsmen (Mech)	Stickers (stationery engine)
Draughtsmen (Railway Const)	Surveyors (railway)
Engine hands (I C)	Tin smiths and white smiths
Fitter drivers	Watermen

Applications can also be considered for Class 1 tradesmen of armed and R I Corp trade

B 9515 AG 3

2nd May 1930

Whenever the Mk I* No 1 or Mk I* No 2 adjusting screws are assembled to the attachment the following adjustment will be observed, in place of the adjustment outlined in the first three paras of instructions for adjustment in the appendix to A I (I) 980 of 1925 —

Adjustment when fitted with "Screws Adjusting Mk I* Nos 1 and 2"

The weight required to withdraw the recoiling parts of the gun to the rear when tested by the pull of a spring balance applied to the boss of the crank handle should not exceed 2 lbs (fusee spring removed)

The weight of the fusee spring when tested by the pull on the crank handle should be between 7 and 9 lbs

The adjusting screw of the muzzle attachment should first be screwed inward until it just touches the muzzle cup. The feed block should be removed during this operation so as to be able to see that the recoiling portions are not forced to the rear. The adjusting screw should then be unscrewed $2\frac{1}{2}$ turns and secured in position by the nut, it is important that the fusee spring should be properly assembled to the gun during this adjustment. No further adjustment of the adjusting screw should be made and any adjustment found necessary during firing should be carried out on the fusee spring as in the service gun.

M G O Case No 1569

I A O 244 Books—Infantry Training Vol I, 1926 Amendment No 3—Copies are being distributed, direct to the holders of the book by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

21768 MT 2 GS

I A O 244 I Books—Artillery Training Vol III 1928 Amendment No 1—Copies are being distributed direct to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available from the same source on payment.

In regard to the applicability of this amendment to India attention is directed to Modification for India No 1 issued under I A O No 610 II of 1928.

23509 MT 2 GS

I A O 214 II Books—Coast Artillery Training Volume I 1921, (Supplement), Amendments No 1—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale given in India Army Order No 339 of 1929. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

5347, II MT 2 GS

I A Os. 244-III—244-IV

2nd May 1930

I A O 244-III Books—Regulations for the Army in India—Reference I A O 495 I of 1929 The proof of R A I. corrected up to 1st April 1930 has been sent to press for final print

2 Except in the case of amendments of a very important nature which will be published in advance in I A O. no amendments to R A I will be published through the medium of the monthly amendments during the period the book is being printed and until it is ready for issue

B-2022/A G-11

I A O 244-IV. Books—War Equipment Tables (India), Old Series—Copies of correction list No 1 of 1930 will be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

I A F F-980-74

I A F F-980-77

I A F F 980-116

16135/M G G

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

For Sale

Copper Measure—

Sizes gallons	4	1	1	1
Rate <i>ex</i> where lying	Rs 20	Rs 9	Rs 6 12 0	Rs 5 8 0

*Lord Lanterns—*Complete in case with spare wick, as new, ideal for camping Rs 10 each *ex* where lying

*Lamps Spring Candle—*Heavily plated glass globe, punkah proof tops, each packed in a box Serviceable at Rs 5 each *ex* where lying

*Straps Bedding—*Leather strap 9½ in X 1½ in with brass buckle and one fixed and one running loop Serviceable, as new, Rs 0 12 0 each *ex* where lying

Apply to

Director of Contracts Simla

NOTICE

Lost

One dark brown leather suit case, size approximately 31 in X 24 in X 12 in. Initials on lid of case "J. C."

The abovementioned suit case is the property of Sergeant J Cullington, I A S C, No 18 M T Coy, I A S C, Lucknow, and was lost on arrival at Bombay of H T "DORSETSHIRE" on 23rd March 1930

Any information regarding the above will please be forwarded to the O C, No 18 M T Company, I A S C, Lucknow

Found

One kit bag (unsealed) containing regimental kit, by draft which arrived at Muttra, U P on 26th March 1930 *ex*-H T "DORSETSHIRE".

Identification Marks —No 1073733 R A

Gunner Atkinson, India

Owner may have the same on application to Officer Commanding, 4th Medium Brigade R A, Muttra, U P

NOTICE

Lost.

Ex-H T "DORSETSHIRE" on 24th March, 1930, at Bombay

One greatcoat belonging to No 3050598 Private P PRESCOTT, 2nd Battalion The Prince of Wales's Volunteers

Description —Marked—3050598
P W V
8-28

A large oil stain on the left pocket.

Any information regarding the above should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding, 2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers, Jubbulpore

Corrigenda

LIST No 18

Nos 1—2

1 I A O 248 of 1925

Add under "Northern Command" —
Wana

18817|S D -1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 18, dated 2nd May 1930

2 Annexure to India Army Order No 733 of 1926, for the present entries against the following units
substitute —

A	B	C	D	E	F.	G	H.	J	K Sig nals	L
Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	Headquarters & 2 troops 1 Armoured Car Section 1 Machine Gun Company 17 Light Motor Patrols Headquarters & 3 Coys 1 Machine Gun Section Headquarters & 2 Coys	83 33 123 286 547	72 25 123 341				449 24 300			561 473 360
Mahara Gwarde	Headquarters & 3 Coys 1 Light Motor Patrols Headquarters & 3 Coys 1 Machine Gun Section Headquarters & 2 Coys	707 66 547					700 120 449 107		123	820 552 123
Bangalore Battalion	Headquarters & 3 Coys 1 Light Motor Patrols Headquarters & 3 Coys 1 Machine Gun Section Headquarters & 2 Coys	211 258 35 34 78 22	45	30			220	60 22		377

Continued to I A O., List No 14, dated 12nd May 1930

B H S A G A T T

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 9

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel A D St G Bremner, MC, RE, to be officiating Deputy Engineer in Chief (Electrical and Mechanical), Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel F W Robertson, OBE, British Service, on leave Dated the 31st March 1930

06679|MS 1

Lieutenant Colonel A F N Barron Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be officiating Assistant Director of Technical Organisation, Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W E L Long, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, on leave Dated the 18th March 1930

06912 2|MS 1

Major C L Andrewes MC, 3|11th Sikh Regiment, to be officiating G S O 2, G S Branch, A H Q, *vice* Major L Browning, OBE, MC, RA, on leave Dated the 21st March 1930

06509 17 7|MS -1

Bt Major A A B Dowler, 1st Bn The E Surrey R, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain G L Mold, 3|15th Punjab R, on leave Dated the 25th March 1930

05576 16 13|MS 1

Captain D T Cowan, MC, 1|6th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Assistant Military Secretary Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major H Finnis, MC, 3|12th F F Regt, appointed officiating Deputy Military Secretary, Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 25th March 1930

06509 2 5|MS 1

Captain D T Cowan, MC, 1|6th G R, officiating Assistant Military Secretary, Military Secretary's Branch Army Headquarters is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major H Finnis, MC, 3|12th F F Regt, vacated Dated the 3rd April 1930

06509 2 6|MS 1

Captain C Southgate MC 2nd Bn, Madras Prs, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army

10th Baluch Regiment.

10th Bn.

Captain F. C. Echlin, Company Officer, 1st Bn., to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain S. R. St L. Blakeney, 1st Bn., relieved. Dated 1st March 1930.

06519-9-11/M. S-3

11th Sikh Regiment.

5th Bn.

Major A. M. Daniels, O.B.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel W. H. Ralston, D.S.O., M.C., retired. Dated 1st April 1930

0739-2-57/M S-3

10th Bn.

Captain G. D. Pybus, Company Officer, 1st Bn., to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain C. J. B. Church, 1st Bn., relieved. Dated 7th April 1930.

06519-10-6/M S-3

13th Frontier Force Rifles.

10th Bn

Captain L. M. Combe, Company Commander, 1st Bn., is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain W. H. R. Dutton, M.C., 1st Bn., relieved. Dated 15th March 1930.

06519 12-12 M S-3

10th Bn

Lieutenant N. J. B. Stuart, Company Officer, 5th Bn., is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st April 1930

06519 12-13, M S-3

15th Punjab Regiment.

10th Bn.

Captain F. Mackenzie, Company Officer, 1st Bn., to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H. J. Underwood, 1st Bn., relieved. Dated 1st April 1930

06519 11-5 M S-3

11th Bn

Captain R. F. Balke, 2nd Bn., is attached, *vice* Captain G. A. L. Farrell, M.C., 2nd Bn., relieved. Dated 1st March 1930

01852 18-30 M S-3

17th Divisional Engineer

1st Bn. (British Infantry Training Coy.)

Captain H. T. Godwin, Company Officer, 1st Bn., *vice* Captain A. H. Marshall, 1st Bn., relieved. Dated 1st March 1930

19th Hyderabad Regiment

10th Bn

Captain C G Small Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain G F B Stephenson, 3rd Bn, relieved Dated 27th March 1930
06519 18 5/M S 3

10th Bn

Captain H Overton, Company Officer, Kumaon Rif, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain W T Clyde, Kumaon Rif, relieved Dated 31st March 1930

06519 18 6/M S 3

11th Bn

Captain M V Vincent, 2nd Bn, is attached *vice* Captain H S Larkin, 3rd Bn, vacated Dated 20th March 1930

01852 21 19/M S 3

14th Coorg Bn

Captain M P Lancaster, 2nd Bn 5th Mahratta L I, is attached, *vice* Captain F S Bartley, 2nd Bn, 5th Mahratta L I, vacated Dated 17th March 1930

01852 6 23/M S 3

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain I A Thew, 5/12th F F Regiment Dated 8th February 1930 on probation

01609 331/M S 3

Special

To be Recruiting Officer Peshawar

Lieutenant Colonel H Denning Indian Army Dated 10th November 1929

01613 1 M S 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Colonel J D Belgrave DSO BS AAG Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters 60 days privilege leave substituted with 4 months and 2 days furlough with effect from the 16th May 1930 *or* date of availing

06702 28 1 M S 1

Lieut Colonel J P Barnes DSO OBE MI Med F, IASG Assistant Director of Transport (Technical) Q M G S Branch Army Headquarters 60 days privilege leave with effect from the 17th April 1930

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06317 M S 1

Lieut Col T C Fraser Indian Army Ordnance Corps Sergeant Major 1st Gun and 1st Field Battery Coy, 60 days privilege leave with effect from the 21st May 1930 *or* date of availing

06702 28 1 M S 1

Major D R D Fisher, DSO, RA, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with 3 months and 6 days furlough with effect from the 16th April 1930 or date of availing

06004-30 5]MS 1

Major L C Owen DSO, RE, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with 1 month and 14 days furlough, with effect from the 7th June 1930 or date of availing

06004-62 2]MS 1

Major G B Henderson, 2/11th Sikh R, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with 6 months furlough with effect from the 2nd May 1930, or date of availing

(Major Henderson will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06509 36 2]MS 1

Major R M Trail MC, 2/17th Dogra R, Chief Instructor, Kitchener College, 60 days privilege leave combined with 9 days furlough with effect from 11th May 1930

07006 1]MS 1

Lieut (local Captain) W L Clarke, AEC, Commandant, K G R I M School Helum, 90 days privilege leave combined with 1 month and 16 days furlough with effect from 19th November 1929

The annexure to I A O 707 of 1929, insofar as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain Clarke, is cancelled

06749 8]MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India as stated —

Rt Major T M Layng MBF MC, 3/9th Jat R Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, 30 days privilege leave with effect from the 1st May 1930 or date of availing

06004 19]MS 1

Captain J J Lucy R U Rd Staff Captain (A I S O) Bombay, 60 days privilege leave with effect from the 21st April 1930 or date of availing

06768 1 MS 1

Captain C G Cardew RI, Technical Officer (Electrical and Mechanical Engineer in Chief's Branch) Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave with effect from the 22nd April 1930 or date of availing

03780 1]MS 1

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to I A O Army Order 118, current insofar as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General Sir W I Ironside KCB CMG DSO, 1st Lt Sir C Cunder Meerut District for 1st April 1930 or 10th April 1930

06702 18 MS 1

In the annexure published with India Army Order No 628 of 1929, insofar as it relates to Lieut Colonel L C Walker, R L, for "1st June 1929" read "3rd December 1929"

06746]M S 2

In the annexure to India Army Order No 117 current insofar as it relates to the grant of leave to Major G C G Gray, Skinner's Horse, Instructor Class "B" Equitation School, Saugor, for "17th April 1930" read "15th April 1930"

06667-4]M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 761, dated the 7th December 1929, insofar as it relates to the grant of leave to Commissary and Major W Harrison M B E, India Miscellaneous List, for

"3 months and 11 days privilege leave combined with 1 month and 9 days furlough on private affairs preparatory to retirement"

read

"3 months and 11 days privilege leave combined with 17 days furlough on private affairs, preparatory to retirement"

M N S—Appointments

Nursing Sister Miss E H Winton Q A M N S I, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss F M Cameron, Q A M N S I, from 1st September 1929 to 13th February 1930 inclusive

(In substitution of annexure to India Army Order No 79 current, insofar as Miss Winton is concerned)

Nursing Sister Miss E H Winton Q A M N S I, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss F Moriarty, Q A M N S I Dated 14th February 1930

Z 1526]D M S

REWARDS

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following correction and addition are made to the list of awards of the meritorious service medal with annuity, and long service and good conduct medals published in List No 2 of 1930, issued with India Army Order No 37, dated 20th January 1930

Under

I INDIAN CAVALRY, SAPPERS AND MINERS, INDIAN SIGNAL CORPS, PIONEERS INFANTRY, ETC

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service with annuity"

Against No 2142 Regimental Dafadar Major BAWA SINGH, The Guides Cavalry (10th Queen Victoria's Own Frontier Force), for "16th August 1929" read "16th August 1928"

Under

V MISCELLANEOUS

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

Add "No 94 Band Serjeant Robert Harold TAYLOR, His Excellency the Governor's Band, Madras, with effect from 16th October 1929, *vice*

No 402 Datadai BACHAN SINGH, Governor General's Body Guard, transferred to pension "

B 6476/A G "

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following correction is made to the list of awards of the Volunteer Long Service Medal published in List No 5 of 1930, issued with India Army Order No 117, dated 8th March 1930
Under

Chota Nagpur Regiment (A F, I)

For "Corporal L DARMOND" read "Corporal L DIAMOND"

B 8353/A G 9

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following correction is made to the list of awards of the Volunteer Long Service Medal published in List No 5 of 1930, issued with India Army Order No 117, dated 8th March 1930

For the first entry—"2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment (A F, I)" *read* "2nd Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (A F, I)"

B 8350/A G "

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 1ST
QUALIFYING COURSE, 1930, HELD AT THE ARMY SIGNAL
SCHOOL (INDIA)

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Lieut G I Wright	1st/11th Hussars	Instructor
Lieut A W Drew		Instructor
Lieut F J C Lybot		Instructor
Lieut C I Hildebrand		Instructor
Lieut C J Gittings		Instructor
Lieut L G Dawes	P A 24th (Indian) Mountain Brigade	Instructor
Lieut I C Mc I Stevens	R A 1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers	Instructor
Lieut A R E Pollard	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Instructor
Lieut R H Molony	1st Bn The Queen's Own Poyal West Kent Regiment	Special Instructor
2/Lt M J D Drummond	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	Instructor
Lieut A N Barnard	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Special Instructor
Lieut L G S Younghus band	1st Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	Instructor
2/Lt O F Owens	4th Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	Instructor
Lieut D S Brar	th (Royal) Bn 5th Malatta Light Infantry	Instructor
Lieut L C Forbes	1st Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	Instructor
Lieut Lakhinder Singh	1st Bn 7th Rajput Regiment	Instructor
Lieut H Quinn	1st Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Instructor
Lieut G R W Beal	3rd Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Instructor
Lieut B E Abbott	2nd Bn 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Instructor
Lieut A C K Maunsell	4th Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	Instructor
Capt Derakham	1st (J & K) Mountain Battery (I S 1)	Instructor

PRELIMINARY

Captain H J Hawthorn 5th Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment Japanese (February 1930)

INTERPRETFRSHIP

Captain W G O C Hewett 11th Bn 20th Arabic First class (February 1930)
Burma Rifles

Captain K Jermyn I A S C Arabic Second class (February 1930)

Captain J H C Woolley 2nd Bn 2nd Pun Hindi Second class (February 1930)
jab Regiment

Captain P J W McClenaghan M C 10th Persian First class (March 1930)
Bn 8th Punjab Regiment

Captain R C Allan H B M s Consul Persian Second class (March 1930)
Duzdap

5th May 1930

I A O 249 Artillery Target Grant, 1930 31—A sum of Rs 24,000 is authorised for expenditure during the financial year 1930 31 on the provision of artillery targets bomb proof shelters, etc, is allocated as follows —

	Rs
Northern Command	8,000
Southern Command	7,500
Western Command	1,500
Eastern Command	5,000
Reserve with the Chief of the General Staff	2,000

2 Statements will be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff on (a) 1st February 1931, showing the amount which it is anticipated will remain unexpended at the end of the financial year and which is available for allotment elsewhere and (b) on 30th April 1931, showing the actual amount which remained unexpended

29709|G S, M T 1

I A O 250 Army School of Physical Training—Results—A list of officer students who attended the 2nd British short course, 1930, held at the Army School of Physical Training (Ambala), from 17th February to 29th March 1930, is issued with this order

29336|G S, M T 1

I A O 251 Army School of Physical Training—Results—A list of officer students who attended the Indian Army British officers' qualifying course, 1930, held at the Army School of Physical Training Ambala, from 26th January to 22nd March 1930, is issued with this order

29336|G S, M T 1

I A O 252 Lewis Gun Training—Recruits will not be instructed in Lewis gun training whilst with the training battalion except as shewn below —

(a) on general mobilization—all recruits,

(b) on partial mobilization—the recruits of affiliated training companies of battalions ordered to mobilize

2 Lewis gun equipment at present on charge of training battalions will be retained in unit store for use on mobilization and in training recruits in peace

29534 G S, M T 1

I A. Os 253—256

5th May 1930

I A O 253 Award of "Distinguished" certificate—Jemadar Indar Singh, 2nd Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment, is awarded "Distinguished" certificate under the provisions of India Army Order No 583 of 1926

24664|G S, M T 2

I A O 254 Awards for the Ladies Vernacular (Urdu) Examination—The award admissible to ladies of non Asiatic domicile, who are the wives, daughters or sisters of military officers in military employ, for passing either the colloquial or written test of the ladies' vernacular (Urdu) examination is Rs 100 but if the two tests are taken up together, the candidate is eligible for an award of Rs 200 for passing both the tests. A candidate who passes in one test on one occasion is permitted to earn a second reward by passing the other test on another occasion. The daughters and sisters of officers under 16 years of age are not eligible to sit for the examination

2 This order will have effect from 10th July 1928

22658|G S, M T Languages

I A O 255 Correspondence between military authorities and Indian states or chiefships in respect of verification rolls of recruits of the Indian army—Reports received at Army Headquarters indicate that the instructions which are contained on the reverse of India Army Form K 1152, "Recruit's Verification Roll", are not being adhered to by some units, this is especially the case as regards correspondence with the Kashmir state authorities

2 It is impressed on all commanding and other officers, who have to correspond direct with the Kashmir state authorities in connection with verification rolls that —

- (a) they should write *only* to the three officials specified in the table on the reverse of India Army Form K 1152, *viz*, (1), the Governor of Jammu, Jammu, (2) The Governor of Kashmir, Srinagar, and (3) The Wazir of Poonch, Poonch, as the case may be and to no others,
- (b) they should address the covers to the abovementioned officials correctly, *viz*, as specified in sub para (a) above,
- (c) any subject which obviously cannot be dealt with by the officials cited above should be referred to the Resident in Kashmir and not to any official of the Kashmir state direct

3 The above instructions apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to correspondence with other Indian states

B 9622|A G 6

I A O 256 Documents India Unattached List—With reference to India Army Order No 770 of 1920, changes necessitating entries in the

5th May 1930

original attestations of departmental warrant officers of the India Un-attached List, will be notified to the Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea, London, S W 7

B 5908|A G 9

I A. O 257 Pay and allowances, British general—Increments of pay and proficiency pay—Army Council Instruction No 97 of 1930, the provisions of which are applicable to India, is published below

B 9429|A G 10

97 Increments of pay and proficiency pay

1 A soldier undergoing probation with a view to transfer to another corps remains on the strength of his original corps during the period of probation. Increment of pay may be granted during the probationary period upon completion of the necessary service for increment provided that the C O under whom the soldier is serving certifies that he is progressing satisfactorily with his probation, and that, in the case of a soldier in receipt of normal rates of pay under Art 76S (2), Pay Warrant, 1926, he is in receipt of educational and military proficiency pay

2 A soldier in receipt of normal rates of pay under Art 76S, Pay Warrant, 1926 who is undergoing probation for transfer as a tradesman to a technical corps may be granted proficiency pay or military proficiency pay or reclassified for the purpose of retaining either of these emoluments during the probationary period provided that the C O under whom he is serving certifies that he is progressing satisfactorily with his probation

3 A soldier undergoing probation for transfer to the A E C receives the pay authorised under Arts 903—905 Pay Warrant 1926, and will not be affected by these instructions

I A. O 258 Bands and messes—Army Department letter No A 48543|I (A G 11) dated the 8th April 1930 is republished below —

“The Government of India have decided that British units may, on first arrival in India be granted an advance of Rs 1,200 (Rupees twelve hundred only) to assist them in defraying the expenditure incurred in the payment of customs duty on their band instruments

The advance will be free of interest and will be repayable in equal monthly instalments of Rs 100 (Rupees one hundred only) ”

A 48543 1|A G 11

I A. O 259 Furlough and leave British soldiers—Reference paragraph 925, Regulations for the Army in India. Ordinary payment furlough or special payment furlough will not ordinarily be granted to countries other than the United Kingdom. Applications for such furlough to

5th May 1930.

countries other than the United Kingdom will be submitted to Army Headquarters for consideration and will be accompanied by a full report giving the applicant's reasons for visiting any particular country and the route he proposes to travel by

B 8942 A G 11

I A O 260 Office organisation—As a temporary and experimental measure, for a period not exceeding two years in the first instance, a Central Revision Section (attached to the Government of India, Army Department) has been formed for the control of stationery, printing, books and forms. This Section will be the co-ordinating link in all matters relating to books, forms, printing and stationery.

Correspondence from departments and units and other formations, relating to the supply of stationery, Army and India Army Forms, and printing work generally, hitherto addressed to the Adjutant General in India, or the Master General of the Ordnance, will in future, and until further orders, be addressed to —

The Officer on Special Duty,
Central Revision Section,
Government of India,
Army Department,
Simla

B 9564 A G 12

I A O 261 Certificate "A"—Submission of—When an officer or a member of his family, entitled to passage concessions under Appendix "A", Passage Regulations, India, 1928, is invalided by a medical Board and recommended to proceed to Great Britain, application will immediately be made to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta, for the issue of Certificate "A."

On receipt of this application the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta will issue "Certificate 'A'" to the QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA, who will forward it to the Divisional Marine Transport Officer, Bombay for disposal.

17508 Q M G 2

I A O 262 Ammunition—Percentages of—for mobile artillery—
I A O No 730 of 1928 is cancelled

The proportions are now incorporated in corrections to the various Equipment Regulations, Part 2, which will be published at an early date.

10948 J M G 9

5th May 1930

I A O 263 Small arms ammunition for musketry competitions—
 Cartridges S A Ball 303 inch Mark VII (bandolier packed) of the
 following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in the musketry
 competitions during the current weapon training year —

January 1930 — 6th	5th	9th	10th	14th
15th	17th	21st	22nd	23rd
and	24th			

184/M G O 10

I A O 264 Disposals organisation—Preparation of account sales—
 (I A F A 58)—With reference to Army Instruction (India) B 52 of
 1927, the following procedure will be observed, with effect from the 1st
 May 1930 onwards in compiling accounts sales pertaining to the Disposals
 Organisation —

(a) All forms will be numbered, dated and enfolded “Disposals Organisation”

(b) The classification, *e g*

“Obsolete stores and waste”

or

“Surplus stores”

will be clearly indicated and separate forms used for the two classes of stores

(c) The method by which the stores are disposed of, *e g*,

(i) by private treaty,

(ii) by public auction,

(iii) by tender,

(iv) by agent,

(v) by book debit,

will be shown and separate account sales prepared for each of the above items separately for each arsenal, factory, etc. In cases of (ii) and (iv) the name of the auctioneer or the agent as the case may be will be included

Account sales will also be required for stores —

(A) sold to the staff other than those directly concerned with the disposal of the articles, and

(B) transferred to other departments military or civil

In case of (A) a consolidated monthly account sale for all such petty sales, made during the month will be prepared and classified “Private Treaty”

(d) The services to which the stores belong (and to which the credit will be afforded) will be stated

(e) The number and date of the treasury receipt as also the name of the treasurer will be given or the manner of affording credit to Government clearly stated

5th May 1930

(f) Items of equipment which are listed in the priced vocabularies will be arranged under their respective sections and in the order in which they appear in those vocabularies. Stores coming under other headings such as clothing and necessaries, animals, machinery, M T vehicles, M T spares, buildings and building materials, furniture, gunnies, medical stores, medical waste products, farm produce, foodstuffs, etc., and other miscellaneous items not given in them will be separately shown.

(g) The original account sale and treasury receipt will be forwarded to the C M A of the district or C A F A dealing with the accounts of arsenals, factories, etc. A copy of the account sale will also invariably be forwarded to the Director of Contracts so as to reach him within fifteen days of the completion of the transaction to which it pertains. No forwarding letter or memorandum will be required.

(h) All account sales will bear the endorsement "Copy to Director of Contracts" for the information of audit officers.

(i) One copy only of account sale is required by the Director of Contracts. Copies of receipt, issue and payment vouchers will not be forwarded to him unless specially asked for.

2 The new procedure regarding compilation of sale proceeds of obsolete stores and waste and surplus stores has been outlined in the Military Accountant General's memorandum No A 1504 dated 15th April 1930 which is issued with this Order.

3 I A Os 30 and 94 of 1929 are hereby cancelled.

M A G's u o No 251 A 252

I A O 265 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of February, 1930, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers —

Sheet No	Title	Scale
43/K	Punch	1"=4 miles
52/A	K2	Do
53/C	Karnal	Do
53/L	Mora labad	Do
55/C	Khandwa	Do
35/P/\ F	Karachi District	1"—2 miles
57/G/\ W	Bangalore Kolar and Tumkur Districts	Do
86/I/\ C	Bassein and Myaungmya Districts	Do
94/D/S W	Hanthawaddy Pyapon and Rangoon City Districts	Do
40/D/1	Karachi District	1"—1 mile
43/B/2	Peshawar District Dir Swat and Chitral	Do
43/B/9	:	Do
43/B/10	Territory	Do

5th May 1930

Sheet No	Title	Scale
43/B/11 . . .	Swat Territory, Tribal Territory (Hazara) and Tribal Territory (Peshawar)	1" = 1 mile
53/P/8 . . .	Budaun, Bareilly and Shahjahanpur Districts	Do
73/L/14 & P/2 . . .	Balasore and Cuttack Districts . . .	Do
74/I/1 . . .	Puri District . . .	Do
78/E/10 . . .	Jalpaiguri District Thimbu Province . . .	Do
78/E/15 . . .	Goalpara District Jalpaiguri District and Cooch Behar State	Do
78/O/15 . . .	Khasi and Jaintia Hills District . . .	Do
85/J/16 . . .	Henzada and Sandoway Districts . . .	Do
91/C/16 . . .	Pegu District . . .	Do
94/D/13 . . .	Hanthawaddy and Pegu Districts . . .	Do
94/D/14 . . .	Hanthawaddy District . . .	Do

18964 V|G S, M O 3 Maps

I. A O 266 Forms—Indents for Army Book 64 M, "Indian Soldiers Pay Book." will be submitted strictly in accordance with the scales authorized in Mobilization Regulations, India, 1929, para. 57 (b)

Copies of A B 64-M in possession of formations and units in excess of the authorized scale will be returned to the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta

This cancels I A O 91 I—Forms dated 17th February 1930

A B 64 M|A D Rev

I A O 267 Books—Home War Establishments for —
A LABOUR GROUP HEADQUARTERS,
HEADQUARTERS OF A NATIVE LABOUR COMPANY,
BRITISH LABOUR COMPANY

will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

2 W E No XXVIa|65 in Provisional War Establishments, Part XXVIa (Small War), 1923, is hereby cancelled

3 The following amendments will be made to the war establishments of a "Field Company, R E", issued with I A O 508 of 1928 (as amended by I A O 816 of 1929) —

For notes (g), (l) and (m) substitute—

"(g) Includes 3 lance-corporals

(l) Includes 1 lance corporal in each of the 2 sections without a mounted corporal

(m) Includes 1 lance serjeant, 2 corporals and 3 lance corporals
[See notes (c), (d), (f) and (i)]"

24832|G S, S D 1

I A Os 267-I—267-II

5th May 1930

I. A O 267-I Books—Signal Training, Vol. V, Part I, 1927 Amendments No 2—Copies are being issued direct to units, etc, by the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta, on the scales given in India Army Order No 317 I of 1929

No copies will be placed on sale

21057|G S, M T 2

I. A O 267 II Books—Roman Urdu “Kaewalri Trening, Dusra Jild 1929”—Copies of the above publication are being issued direct to units and formations by the “Times of India Press”, Bombay under orders of the Chief of the General Staff on the scales given below (reference “Scales for the Issue of Training Publications, 1928”) Additional copies are available on payment from the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta, in the usual manner

Units and Formations

Headquarters, Formations	Scale D
British Cavalry Regiments	1 copy each
Indian Cavalry Regiments	Scale V A
Bodyguards	Scale V B
Remount Squadrons	Scale V B
R H A. Batteries	Scale V B
R H A Batteries Ammunition Columns	Scale V B
Field Brigade Headquarters	Scale V B
Field Batteries	Scale V B
Divisional Ammunition Columns	Scale V B
Field Ammunition Columns	Scale V B
Indian Mountain Brigade H Q	Scale V B
Light Batteries	Scale V B
Mountain Batteries	Scale V B
Chitral Mountain Section	Scale V B
Medium Brigade H Q	Scale V B
Medium Batteries	Scale V B
H Q and District Establishment	Scale V B
Heavy Batteries	Scale V B
Anti Aircraft Batteries	Scale V B
Royal Artillery Training Centre	Scale V B
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	Scale V B
Royal Artillery Survey Section	Scale V B
Supplies and Munitions K G O	Scale V B

5th May 1930

Sappers and Miners Q V O	Scale V B
Sappers and Miners Royal Bombay	Scale V B
Sappers and Miners Defence Light Sections	Scale V B
Pioneers, Corps H Q	Scale V B
Pioneers Battalions	Scale V B
British Infantry Battalions	Scale V B
Indian Infantry Battalions	Scale V B
Corps Signals	Scale V B
Divisional Signals	Scale V B
District Signals	Scale V B
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	Scale V B
Signal Training Centre	Scale V B
H Q District Supply Coys, each	5 copies
Independent Brigade Supply Coys, each	4 copies
H Q Supply Depot Coys, each	1 copy
H Q Supply Depot Headquarters, each	1 copy
Cavalry Brigade Transport Coys, each	5 copies
Infantry Brigade Transport Coys, each	4 copies
Divisional Troops Transport Coys, each	5 copies
Mule and Camel Transport Coys each	2 copies
M T Coys, each	3 copies
Transport Depots, each	3 copies
Staff College	Scale V B
Senior Officers School	Scale V B
School of Artillery	Scale V B
Equitation School	Scale V B
Small Arms School (India)	Scale V B
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	Scale V B
Small Arms School, Ahmednagar	Scale V B
Royal Tank Corps School	3 copies
Army School of Education	Scale V B
Army Signal School	Scale V B
Army School of Physical Training	Scale V B
Kitchener College	13 copies
I A S C Training Establishment	12 copies
I A O C School of Instruction	1 copy
Army Veterinary School	1 copy
Mechanical Transport Depot	1 copy
Mule Corps Hong Kong	20 copies
K G R I M Schools	10 copies

2-303 G S M T 2

I. A. Os. 267-III—267-IV

5th May 1930

I A O 267 III Books—I A F F 980 261 (new series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Sanitary Section—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the following scale —

<i>Item</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>No of copies</i>
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	A sanitary section	5
6	Arsenals	10
7	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
8	Controllors of military accounts	3
9	A general store company I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1
11	Medical store depots	3

14209/A D (Revn)

I A O 267-IV Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Copies of amendment list, as specified below, will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)

Part 2, List No 1 of 1930 containing amendments to the following sections —

Section	I A	British Infantry, 1925
Section	I B	Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalion 1926
Section	I L	Indian Pioneers Training Battalions and the Training Company of the 4th Hazara and Pioneers, 1927
Section	II A	British Cavalry, 1926
Section	III B	Indian Army Service Corps (Transport), 1928
Section	V A	British Military Hospital, 1926
Section	V B	An Indian Military Hospital, 1927
Section	VI A	Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot 1927
Section	VI C	Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy 1925

5th May 1930

Section VI-E	Medium Brigades R A—Supplement for Tractor Drawn Units, 1925
Section VI F	A Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit), 1928
Section VIII A	Army Signal School, 1926
Section VIII D	Artillery School, 1929
Section X A.	Engineer Units—Divisional Headquarters Company, 1922
Section X-C	Divisional Signals, 1927
Section X-D	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, 1926
Section X E	Corps Signals, 1928
Section X I	Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depot, 1922
Section X J	Headquarters and Depots of Corps of Sappers and Miners, 1923
Section X K	Engineer Units—A Field Company, 1923
Section X-L	Engineer Units—Army Troops Company, 1922
Section X M	Engineer Units—A Railway Company, 1923
Section X R	Instructional Equipment, Corps of Sappers and Miners, 1925
Section X V	District Signals 1927
Section XI B	A Field Battery, R A with Q F 18 pr, Equipment, and Headquarters of a Field Brigade, R A, 1926
Section XI C	A Field Battery, R A, with Q F 4.5 in Howitzer Equipment, 1926
Section XI G	Horse Artillery with Q F 13 pr Equipment Battery Ammunition Column, 1927
Section XI J	A Mountain Battery, R A, with B L 2.75 inch Guns, 1926
Section XII D	Medium Artillery with B L 6 inch 26-cwt Howitzer Equipment (Horse Drawn), 1921
Section XII C	Headquarters of a Medium Brigade, R A, 1929
Section XII G (A)	Forts and Defences—Fixed Armaments, 1926
Section XII G (B)	Forts and Defence—Movable Armaments, 1926
Section XV A.	An Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section 1923
Section XV-B	Royal Tank Corps Centre, 1923
Section XVI	Headquarters Staffs, Miscellaneous Units and Detail 1929

I A O 267-V

5th May 1930

I A O 267 V Books—Handbook on Military Bicycles (Reprint 1928 with amendments)—Amendment No 1—Copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

11657/MG 6

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

For Sale

Copper Measures—

Sizes gallons	4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
Rate ex where lying	Rs 20	Rs 9	Rs 6 12 0	Rs 5 8 0

Lord Lanterns—Complete in case with spare wick, as new, ideal for camping Rs 10 each ex where lying

Lamps Spring Candle—Heavily plated, glass globe, punkah proof tops, each packed in a box Serviceable at Rs 5 each ex where lying

Straps Bedding—Leather strap 94 inch \times 14 inch with brass buckle and one fixed and one running loop Serviceable, as new, As 12 each ex where lying

Apply to

DIRECTOR OF CONTRACTS, SIMLA

NOTICE

Lost

By personnel of the draft for 2nd Battalion, The Royal Sussex Regiment, ex H T "DORSETSHIRE" which arrived Bombay on 24th March 1930

1 black tin box marked 6391473 Sergeant C STURGESS, The Royal Sussex Regiment Last seen on the quayside at Bombay

1 white wooden box marked T F S CHURCH, The Royal Sussex Regiment Not landed at Bombay

NOTICE

Lost

Ex H T "DORSETSHIRE" on March 21th, 1930, at Bombay
One kit bag marked :—

No 784548 Gunner EDGAR, R

This kit bag may possibly have arrived on connecting boat at Karachi

O C units who received drafts from the H T "DORSETSHIRE" will cause enquiries to be made and, in the event of the kit bag being found, arrange for its despatch to 80th Field Battery, R A, Hyderabad (Sind)

NOTICE

Lost

By Miss Stroud (intended wife of Sergt L E C Mears, Royal Corps of Signal-) ex H T "NEVASA" which arrived at Bombay on 18th March 1930

1 Cabin trunk marked —

SERGT & MRS L MEARS,

Royal Corps of Signals,

Headquarters,

Western Command,

QUETTA

NOTICE

Murree Brewery Football Tournament, 1930

The above tournament will take place at MURREE, commencing on Thursday, 5th June 1930. Copies of the rules and general instructions have been issued to honorary secretaries of district sports committees, for distribution to all British units.

Further copies may be obtained on application to "Captain H DAWKINS, MBE, Honorary Secretary, Murree Sports Tournaments, Murree"

List No 19

Nos 1—2

I I A O 578 of 1929, as amended —

Under 2nd Course, *delete* "Major H Clarke, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regt", and *insert* "Major C N Bignell, MC, 1th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regt"

Under 3rd Course, *delete* "Major C F Cahusac, DSO, The Scinde Horse".

27429/GS, MT 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 19, dated 5th May 1930

2. In the illustration in para 2 of I A O No 191 current regarding Patch, Helmet—M P S' for '3' read "2"

40889/E-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 19, dated 5th May 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Captain Captain	Coy, I C Craig, A H	I A S C I M S	4	24 10 30	Cancel entry in W L No 11 of 1930
Major S/Sgt	Cotter, L Field, A P	I M S I A O C	1	6 7 30	Pending provision of passage to India
Major Captain	Morrison, C C Strickland, H M	The Scinde Horse I M S	6	1 25 10 30	Granted privilege leave from 1 10 29 to 4 11 23, prior to joining S O Course at R A M College, Millbank

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Willis N O	3/20th Burma Rifles	India by 20 5 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Genl	Atkinson, Sir E. H. de V., KCB, KBE, CMG, CIE	British Service (late RE)	1-4-30	
Commy & Major	Smith W, MBL	I M L	24-3-30	

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Condr	Myatt, J	I A S C	5	4 10 30	M C

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Condr	Croce, T S	I A O C	27-3-30
Asst Surg & Honv Maj	Hill, T H, C I E	I M D (Retired)	19 2 30
Lt Col	Gimlette, G H D, C I E	I M S (Retired)	7 3-30
Surg Maj	Garnack, A	I M S (Retired)	8-3 30
Commy and Major	Hicks, W	I O D (Retired)	20-3-30
Colonel	Dyke, F H	Bombay Artillery (Retired)	17 3-30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Carroll, H O	I A S C	23rd April 1930	
Colonel	Fry, A B, C B C I E, D S O	I M S	1st April 1930	
Major	Jackson, M H, D S O, M C	The Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse)	16th March 1930	
Lt Col	Kent, L M, O B L	R E	1st May 1930	

RESIGNATIONS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Captain	Brunlees, L H	1/4th Gurkha Rifles	29th March 1930

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO ATTENDED THE 2ND
BRITISH SHORT COURSE, 1930, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL
OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, AMBALA, FROM 17TH FEBRUARY TO
29TH MARCH 1930

Rank and Name	Qualification obtained
Lt R H Baden Powell, 15/19th Hussars	Passed
Lt K A Gordon Ralph 2nd Bn, Prince of Wales' Volunteers	Passed
Lt C C Morrison, 2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters	Passed
Lt P M Marjoribanks Egerton, The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Passed

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO ATTENDED THE INDIAN ARMY, BRITISH OFFICERS, QUALIFYING COURSE 1930, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, AMBALA, FROM 25TH JANUARY TO 22ND MARCH 1930

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Lt Ahmed Jan	7th Light Cavalry	Second
Lt I. Verrieres	20th Indian Mountain Brigade R.A.	First
Lt P. K. Legge	1st Bn, Sikh Pioneers	Second
Lt F. A. R. Hennessy	5th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment	Second
2/Lt C. H. Tarver	4th Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles	Second
Lt A. C. L. Dredge	" " "	Second
2/Lt H. Hullock	" " "	Second
2/Lt. K. F. Marks	4th Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles	First
Lt A. J. W. Smart	" " "	Second
Lt. E. C. Saw	2nd Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment	Second
2/Lt J. A. Hickman	3rd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Second
Lt P. J. O. Fox	1st Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles	Second

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

8th May, 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 268	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., List No 10 207
I A O 269	Languages—Interpreters 207
I A O 270	Army co-operation courses 207—208
I A O 271	Reliefs—Indian Signal Corps—British other ranks 208
I A O 272	Promotions—Royal Artillery 208—209
I A O 273	Documents—India Unattached List 209
I A O 274	Pay and allowances—British—General 209
I A O 275	Ceremonial 209
I A O 276	Correspondence 209—210
I A O 277	Syllabus of training in quartermaster's duties 210
I A O 278	Road warrants—Pathankote Dalhousie road 210
I A O 279	Dress—Departmental non commissioned officers of India Unattached List 210—211
I A O 280	Books—Recruits and Trained Soldiers Scoring Book Table A. F. I—Amendments 211
I A O 280 I	Books—Manual of Anti Aircraft Defence (Army units) Volume II—War 1929 211—212
I A O 280 II	Books—Roman Urdu "Tekst Buk av Jlograd" 212—214
I A O 280 III	Books—Roman Urdu edition of "Rekrutón ke lie Firakal Tréning ki Tébel Kárd (India) Amended to March, 1930 214—215
I A O 280 IV	Books—Courses of Instruction. Programme 1929 30—Amendments No 8 215
I A O 280 V	Books—Signal Training (All Arms), 1928—Amendments No 1 215
I A O 280 VI	Books—Manual of Artillery Survey Part I, 1927—Amendments No 1 215
I A O 280 VII	Books—Pontoon Bridging (Consists Wood and Steel Trestle Equipment), 1928—Amendments No 1 215
I A O 280 VIII	Books—I A. F. F 970 41 (new series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Mountain Battery (Q F 37 inch Howitzer) 216
NOTICE	For sale 216
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment 217
CORRECTOR	List No 20 Nos 1—2 1

8th May 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I. A O 268 Appointments, promotions, leave, etc.—List No 10 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991/M S

I. A. O 269 Languages—Interpreters—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make " " Regulations relating to the Study of Languages ", published with Army Instruction (Ind

Captain R O'D CAREY, 2nd Bn, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment to be official interpreter in Russian, with effect from the 17th April 1930, vice Captain G ULOTH, 7th Light Cavalry, vacated

24S41|M O -3 '1 '

I A O 270 Army Co operation Courses—Reference Army Instruction
(India) B-44 of 1929

An army co operation course of nine weeks duration will be held at Quetta, from Monday the 11th August to Friday the 17th October 1930, for the training of intelligence liaison officers, squadron artillery officers, their clerks and draughtsmen.

Vacancies will be allotted as under —

Northern Command—

11 L O

15 A O

2 clerks

2 draughtsmen

Western Command—

11 L O

1 clerk

1 draughtsmen

Eastern Command—

11 A O

1 clerk

1 dlm p. 100 an

The intelligence officers will be selected officers of Indian units and the equivalent artillery officers with their necessary clerks and draughtsmen from the 1st and 5th Medium Brigades R. A. respectively.

8th May 1930

2 Officers selected should if possible have not less than 7 and not more than 14 years service, and in the case of artillery officers, should not be nearing the completion of their tour in India

3 All officers attending the course should if possible live in the Royal Air Force mess

4 Details regarding accommodation, etc, will be arranged by headquarters of commands in direct communication with the Officer Commanding, No 3 (Indian) Wing, Royal Air Force, Quetta

. . .

29770/G S, M T 1

I A O 271 Reliefs—Indian Signal Corps—British other ranks—Revised instructions have been issued to all concerned in Army Department letter No B 7706/1 A G 3, dated the 22nd April 1930

India Army Orders 28 29 of 1929 are hereby *cancelled*

B-7706/AG 3

I A O 272 Promotions—Royal Artillery—N C Os of Royal Artillery units in India on promotion to B Q M S or B S M will be required to undergo a probationary period not exceeding three months (this period may be curtailed should the new commanding officer desire to do so) On the expiration of the probationary period commanding officers will report to the officer i/c records, Royal Artillery Training Centre, whether the N C Os are fit for confirmation in the higher rank Confirmation orders will be issued by the officer i/c records, Royal Artillery Training Centre

2 A N C O who has been posted on probation as B Q M S or B S M but whose promotion is not confirmed, will be struck off the list of N C Os recommended for promotion to the rank for which he failed, for six months If, at the end of this period, a fresh recommendation for promotion to this rank is received by the officer i/c records, Royal Artillery Training Centre, in respect of the N C O he will be replaced on the promotion list for this rank from the date of his fresh recommendation If he fails to be confirmed a second time he will be struck off the list of N C Os recommended for promotion to the rank in which he failed and will not be replaced on that list for TWELVE months.

3 A N C O recommended for promotion to both B Q M S and B S M who fails a probationary period will be struck off the promotion list for the rank in which he failed His recommendation for promotion to the other rank will stand

4 A N C O who declines to accept promotion in another unit will be struck off the promotion list for TWELVE months.

5 N C Os who become eligible for promotion while on furlough in the U K will be granted the ACTING rank but with the pay and allowances, etc, of the higher rank N C Os so appointed acting

8th May 1930

B Q M S or B S M will undergo the usual probationary period on return to regimental duty in India and if confirmed, the date of promotion will be that of the actual vacancy. If owing to being unsuitable their promotion is not confirmed, they will be reverted to their substantive rank from the date they are reported to be unsuitable. Arrangements for the performance of the B S Ms or B Q M Ss duties, like the acting incumbents in the U K, will be made by batteries concerned. N C Os appointed to do these duties will, however, be restricted to the pay and allowances, etc., of their substantive rank and no departure from this rule will be permitted.

6 I A O No 387 of 1924, is *cancelled*

B 9052/A G 4

I A O 273 Documents—India Unattached List.—The documents (as enumerated in paragraph 23, Appendix XXVII, regulations for the Army in India) required by the India Office in connection with the retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List will be forwarded so as to reach the India Office not less than one month before the individual is due to retire.

B 9684/A G 9

I A O 274 Pay and allowances—British general.—Army Council Instruction No 130 of 1930, which is applicable to India, is published below.

B 9725/A G 10

130 Allotments of Pay by Soldiers

1 It has been decided to dispense with the countersignature of the O C unit on Part I of A F O 1796A as it is considered that the signature on Part II of the form of the officer who certifies that recovery has been made in the pay list is sufficient.

2 In future, therefore, the space for the signature of "Officer Commanding Unit" provided on A F O 1796A in current use or on the form which will be issued from existing stocks need not be completed.

The necessary amendment to the form will be made when it is next reprinted.

5th May 1930

to and from Karachi of communications sent from and to India by air mail are published

If an "Express Letter (Air Mail)" cannot be posted in time to catch the ordinary mail train which connects with the air mail at Karachi and is so urgent that it cannot await the following mail the subject matter of the communication may be telegraphed to Karachi for transmission thence to its destination by the air mail. The charges payable on such telegrams are calculated at the Indian inland rates according to the class of the telegram *plus* the air mail fee in addition to the usual letter postage. If a message is to be registered before being posted, the sender will also have to pay the registration charges. Such telegrams may be either in code or plain language and should bear the entry 'PAV KARACHI' (or if for the registered post 'PAVR KARACHI') after the name and address on the form

2 Arrangements have been made for the transmission by telegraph from Karachi to other towns in India and Burma of communications sent to India by air mail. The bearing charges due on account of telegraphic transmission in India will be recovered from the addressee concerned in service stamps payable into the local telegraph office within 24 hours of delivery

B 610S/A G-11

I. A. O 277 Syllabus of training in quartermaster's duties.—A syllabus of training in quartermaster's duties is published with this Order as a guide to the training of future applicants for appointment to the Auxiliary Force India, and Indian Territorial Force (University Training Corps) as adjutants or on the permanent subordinate instructional staff

B-4361/A T F

I A O 278 Road Warrants—Pathankote-Dalhousie Road—Road warrants for the Dalhousie Pathankote Road will be made out in the name of Messrs Hira Lall and Sons who are the contractors for the provision of mechanical transport for the conveyance of military personnel and their baggage on this Road

16S77/Q 7

I. A. O 279 Dress—Departmental Non Commissioned Officers of India Unattached List—Provided that there is no extra expenditure involved to the state, departmental non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List are permitted to alter their khaki drill frocks by the addition of two lower pockets of the following description —

Expanding, depth 9 inches, width at top 8 inches, width at bottom 10½ inches, placed one inch below bottom button hole and about 3½ inches from front edge of frock (left side) and 4 inches (right side) Flap 3 inches deep with button hole in centre,

8th May 1930

extending $\frac{1}{2}$ inch over each side of pocket, top to be in line with bottom button hole

2 Replacement in the field will be of the service pattern, i.e., the issued to regimental British other ranks

14901|MG 12

I A O 280 Books—Recruits and Trained Soldiers Scoring Table A F I—The following amendment is published in advance page 3. Practice No 7—Rapid, Line 11, for 10 read 4

29789|GS, MT 1

I A O 280 I Books—Manual of Anti Aircraft Defence (Army Units) Volume II—War 1929—Copies of the abovementioned War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager Central Publication Branch Clerks without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scale: (Reference "Scale of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications 1925") —

General Staff Branch	30 copies
Adjutant General Branch	5 "
Quartermaster General's Branch	5
Master General of Ordnance Branch	5
Engineer in Chief's Branch	2
Office of the A M S (P)	2 "
H Q R A I at I R A I units	24
Headquarters Commands	6 "
Headquarters Divisions	5
Headquarters Brigades	2
Royal Artillery—	
Brigade Headquarters	2
Anti Aircraft Batteries	10
Batteries	1 copy
Aircraft Section	1
Training Companies	5 copies
Central Maintenance Section	1 copy
Royal Artillery Service Section	1
Engineer Field Companies	1
Signal Field Companies	
Medical Companies	Scale A
Other units	Scale B

8th May 1930

School of Artillery	Scale " B "
Royal Tank Corps School	Scale " B "
Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing)	Scale " B "
Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing)	Scale " B "
Small Arms School, India	1 copy
Army Signal School	1 ,
Equitation School	Scale " D "
Kitchener College	2 copies
Army School of Education	5 "

2 Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

12511[G S , M T 2

I A O 280 II Books—Roman Urdu " Tekst Buk av Jiografi "—A reprint of this book is now ready and will shortly be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, to units at the following scale (reference Scales for the Issue of Training Manual and other Training Publications, Part III, 1928 ")

Additional copies are also available on payment price annas eight per copy

Headquarters—

Commands	Scale D
Districts and Independent Brigades	Scale D
Brigades	Scale D

Cavalry—

British Cavalry Regiments each	2 copies
Indian Cavalry Reg ments	Scale V C
Bodyguards	Scale V C
Remount Squadrons	Scale V C

Artillery—

Brigade Headquarters	Scale V C
R H A and Field Batteries	Scale V C
Light Medium and Heavy Batteries	Scale V C
Anti Aircraft Batteries	Scale V C
Indian Mountain Batteries	Scale V C
Ammunition Columns	Scale V C
Chitral Mountain Section	Scale V C
Royal Artillery Survey Section	Scale V C.
Training Centres	Scale V C
Frontier Post Groups	Scale V C.

8th May 1930.

Sappers and Miners—

K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners	..	Scale V.C
Q. V. O Madras Sappers and Miners	..	Scale V.C.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	..	Scale V.C.
Defence Light Sections	..	Scale V.C.

Pioneers—

Corps H. Q .. .. .	..	Scale V.C.
Battalions .. .. .	..	Scale V.C.

Veterinary Corps—

No 1 Section, Peshawar	..	4 copies.
No. 2 Section, Risalpur ..	..	8 "
No. 3 Section, Rawalpindi	..	12 "
No 4 Section, Sialkot ..	..	4 "
No. 5 Section, Lahore ..	..	6 "
Depot Section, Ambala ..	..	2 "
No 6 Section, Meerut ..	..	12 "
No 7 Section, Lucknow	..	12 "
No. 8 Section, Quetta ..	..	12 "
No. 9 Section, Mhow ..	..	2 "
No 10 Section, Jubbulpore	..	4 "
No 11 Section, Secunderabad	..	8 "

Infantry—

British Infantry Battalions	..	Scale V.C.
Indian Infantry Battalions	..	Scale V.C.
Indian Hospital Corps Companies	..	Scale V.C.

Signals—

Corps Signals .. .. .	..	Scale V.C.
Divisional and District Signals ..	..	Scale V.C.
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops ..	..	Scale V.C.
Signal Training Centre and Depot	..	Scale V.C.

I. A. S. C.—

Headquarters, District Supply Companies	..	2 copies
Headquarters, Independent Brigade S Coys.	..	2 "
Headquarters, Supply Depot Companies	..	2 "
Headquarters, Supply Depot Headquarters	..	2 "
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	..	5 "
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	..	4 "
Divisional Troops Transport Companies	..	5 "

5th May 1930

Mule Transport Companies	1 copy
Camel Transport Companies	2 copies
Transport Depots	2 "
M T Companies	2 "
Heavy Repair Shops Classes I and II	2 "
Schools—	
School of Artillery	Scale V C
Equitation School	Scale V C
Small Arms School (India)	Scale V C
Army Signal School	Scale V C
Army School of Physical Training	Scale V C
Army School of Education	Scale V C
Commandant, Kitchener College, Nowgong	5 copies
Commandant, K G R I M Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur	5 "
I A S C Training Establishment, Rawalpindi	4 "
I A O C School of Instruction, Kirkee	4 "
Army Veterinary School	4 "
Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala	4 "
Mule Corps, Hong Kong	10 "
22399|G S, M T 2	

I A O 280 III Books—Roman Urdu edition of "Rekruton Ke lie Fizakal Trening Ki Tebel Kard (India) Amended to March 1930— Copies will be issued by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations, on the following scales (reference Scales for the issue of Training Manuals and other Training Publications, 1928, Part III)

Additional copies are also available on payment

Units and Formations—

H Q of Formations (except Army Headquarters)	Scale D
Indian Cavalry (including Bodyguards)	Scale V C
Artillery Units (except Training Centres)	Scale V C
Royal Artillery Training Centre	Scale V B
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	40 copies
Sapper and Miner Units	Scale V C
Indian Pioneer Units	Scale V B
Signal Units (except S T C and Depot)	Scale V C

I. A. Os. 280-III—280-VII

5th May 1930

Signal Training Centre and Depot ..	..	Scale V F
Infantry Units (except I H. C Companies) ..	..	Scale V F
Indian Hospital Corps Companies ..	..	Scale V A
Transport Companies and Depot ..	..	3 c p r
Army School of Education ..	..	Scale V A
Army School of Physical Training ..	..	300 c p r
Command Central Gymnasium (except Northern		
Command .. ..	..	50 "
Northern Command Central Gymnasium	..	80 "
Inspector of Physical Training ..	..	10 "
Kitchener College, Nowgong ..	..	5 "
27837 G.S. M T 1		

8th May 1930

I A O 280 VIII Books—I A F F 980-41 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Mountain Battery (Q F 37 inch Howitzer) —Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	A mountain brigade headquarters	2
6	An Indian mountain battery (Q F 37 inch Howitzer)	10
7	Arsenals	10
8	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
9	Controllers of military accounts	3
10	A general store company I A O C	6
11	An ammunition section	1
12	Medical store depots	3

15702|A D (Rev'n)

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

For Sale

Copper measures —

Sizes, gallons

Rate *ex* where lying

4	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
Rs 20	Rs 9	Rs 6 12 0	Rs 5 8 0

Lord Lanterns—Complete in case with spare wick as new ideal for camping Rs 10 each *ex* where lying

Lamps Spring Candle—Heavily plated glass globe punkah proof tops, each packed in a box Serviceable at Rs 5 each *ex* where lying

Straps Bedding—Leather strap 94 in. \times 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in with brass buckle and one fixed and one running loop Serviceable, as new, Rs 0 12 0 each *ex* where lying

Apply to

DIRECTOR OF CONTRACTS SIMLA

NOTICE.

Prohibition against Employment.

The individual described below, having been dismissed from government service with effect from the 1st March, 1930, will not in future be employed in government service in any capacity whatsoever.—

Designation and Name	.. Clerk HIRA SINGH
Race	.. Arora Hindu
Residence	.. Parachinar, Kurram Agency, N W. F P.
Father's Name and Residence	Khattaki Ram, Parachinar.
Date of Birth	. 12th June, 1899
Height	.. 5 feet 6½ inches
Personal marks for identification	Two small scars near left ankle

Corrigenda.

List No 20

Nos 1—2

1 India Army Order No 793 of 1928

Add the following to the existing para 1 —

"In cases where active battalions in the regiment cannot provide equipment, or where distances between training battalions and active battalions render such a course uneconomical, the question of provision will be referred to the C O O of the area in which the training battalion is situated. In the event of the C O O being unable to make the stores available from arsenal stocks he will refer the matter to A H Q"

7430/M G 13 A

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 20, dated 8th May 1930

2 The following amendments are made to India Army Order No 110 1930 —

At the end of para 1 insert —

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "10 Armoured Cars | 25 miles per hour on the open road
and 8 miles per hour in towns and
traffic |
| 11 Motor cycles, solo or combination | 30 miles per hour on the open road
and 10 miles per hour in towns
and traffic" |

61344 Q 7

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 20, dated 8th May 1930

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India

LIST No 10

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Colonel G A Hare Indian Army, Superintendent, Ammunition Factory, Kirkee, to be officiating Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Mr F S Grimsdon, C I F, M Inst CE, on leave Dated the 1st April 1930

06727 M S-1

Colonel B J Lang CB, CMG, DSO, British Service to be officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel R H D Tompson, CMG, DSO, British Service, on leave Dated the 1st April 1930

Colonel B J Lang CB, CMG, DSO, British Service, officiating Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel R H D Tompson, CMG, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated the 15th April 1930

06718 M S-1

Lieut Colonel N M R Radcliffe Smith, MC, IA, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieut Colonel J Martin, DSO, MC, IA, vacated Dated 9th April 1930

06697 M S 1

Lieut Colonel W F Schofield, OBE, RA VC, ADVS, Western Command, to be officiating D V S in India *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) A. J. Williams, DSO, FR CVS, British Service, on leave Dated 1st March 1930

06702 1 M S-1

Lieut Colonel L d'E Lenfestey, CIE, IA OC, Dy Dir of Contracts, to be officiating Director of Contracts, *vice* Colonel W B Dunlop, CBE, DSO, IA, granted leave Dated 25th March 1930

Major A FitzGerald OBE, IASC, Asst Dir of Contracts, to be officiating Dy Dir of Contracts, *vice* Lieut Col L d'E Lenfestey, CIE, AOC, appointed Offg Dir of Contracts Dated 25th March 1930

C 6702 19 M S 1

Major G Edward Collins, MC, Army Remount Department, to be Deputy Director of Remounts, *vice* Colonel R S Scott, IA, appointed Director of Remounts Dated the 3rd April 1930

06700-13 M S-1

Major E N Eveleigh DSO MC, RE, to be officiating Dy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major K J Lee, MC, RE, on leave Dated the 23rd March 1930

06764 JMS 1

Capt P J Gibbs OBE, LAOC, Dy Asst Dir of Contract to Offg Asst Dir of Contracts, vice Major A FitzGerald OBE IAS apptd Offg Dy Dir of Contract Dated 25th March 1930

Capt H C Franklin MC IASC, to be Offg Dy Asst Dir of Contracts, vice Capt P J Gibbs OBE, LAOC apptd Offg Asst Dir of Contracts Dated 25th March 1930

06702 19 MS 1

Captain R C Keller Royal Tank Corps to be officiating Staff Officer to Colonel Royal Tank Corps General Staff Branch Army Headquarters vice Captain B A Holford Walker Royal Tank Corps, on leave Dated the 12th March 1930

06337 6 JMS 1

Commands Districts etc

Colonel F G Fitzgerald DSO VHS late R A M C to be officiating A D M S Rawalpindi District vice Lieut Colonel W H Hamill CIE CBE DSO IMS vacated Dated 4th April 1930

Lieut Colonel R R Lewis R A M C to be officiating A D M S Bombay District vice Colonel F G Fitzgerald DSO VHS late R A M C appointed officiating A D M S Rawalpindi District Dated 3rd April 1930

4 178 DMS 1

Lieut Colonel W F R Williams OBE IMS to be officiating A D M S Waziristan District vice Colonel J Fuller Good IMS vacated Dated 5th April 1930

7 178 DMS 1

Lieutenant Colonel Fitz A Drayson MC Royal Signals to be officiating Signal Officer Northern Command vice Brigadier General F A Hay OBE Royal Signals vacated Dated 31st March 1930

0018 JMS 2

Major R MacLeod DSO MC Royal Artillery G S O 3 Meerut District to be G S O 2 Meerut District vice Major F J P F Wal OBE vacated Dated the 15th April 1930

Brevet Major L Gilbert, MC, 510th Baluch Regt, to be G S O 2, Eastern Command, *vice* Major A F Lambert, MC, RA, vacated Dated the 14th April 1930

06509 19 2|MS 1

Captain M B Afridi, MB, IMS, to be D A D P, Kohat District, *vice* Major A D Loganidan, IMS, vacated Dated the 27th December 1929

Captain J F Shepherd, MB, IMS, to be Specialist in Surgery, Sind Independent Brigade Area, *vice* Major W R Stewart, MB, FRCSL, IMS, vacated Dated the 18th March 1930

2395|DMS 1

Captain C G Hooke, IAOC, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Merut District, with effect from 13th April 1930, *vice* Captain J N Blood, IAOC, vacated

17028|MG 2

Captain J Hassell, DSO, MC, 2nd Bn, K O Y L I, to be Adjutant, Upper Burma Bn, A F (I) Dated 10th April 1930

06840 5|MS 2

Lieutenant E V Claydon, IMS, to be Specialist in Surgery, Kohat District, as a temporary measure, *vice* Major S Nag, MB, FRCSL, IMS, vacated Dated the 17th February 1930

2395|DMS 1

Instructional Establishments

Captain Sir George W Rowley, Bt, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment, to be officiating Instructor Class "C", Pachmarhi Wing Small Arms School, India *vice* Captain J M Short, The East Lancashire Regiment, on leave Dated 17th April 1930

06734 7|MS 1

Captain J Acheson, MB, IMS, to be Officer in Medical Charge of Army School of Education (India), Belgaum Dated 11th May 1929

Lieutenant M G deL'I Sturm MB, RAMC, to be Officer in Medical Charge of Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, *vice* Captain J Acheson, IMS, vacated Dated 9th November 1929

Z 6689|DMS -1

Lieutenant H H Clark VLC, to be officiating Commandant, K G R I M School, Jullundur, *vice* Lieutenant (local Captain) H L Sharpe, ALC, on leave Dated 10th April 1930

06971 2|MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

P A V O Cavalry

(11th F F)

Captain B W G Walker MC, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Bt Lieut Colonel H L Ismay, DSO, transferred. Dated 1st February 1930

01031-12|MS 3

15th A. L. O. Cavalry

Major W J D Campbell, Squadron Commander, The Pioneers (17th Q V O Cavalry), to be Second-in Command, in an acting capacity
Dated 14th April 1930

010247/M S J

*Bombay Pioneers
Corps Headquarters*

Captain R R B Falcon, Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Company Commander, vice Captain M A S Cousins, 1st Bn, relieved Dated 1st April 1930

06519 21 12/M S J

*7th Rajput Regiment
10th Bn*

Captain J M Browning, Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Commander, vice Captain K M Chinappa, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 21 April 1930

06519 6 14/M S J

*9th Jat Regiment
1st Royal Bn (Light Infantry)
To be Indian Army Officer on probation*

Lieutenant A Bartlett D C L I, attached 1/9 R Jat R Dated 21 January 1930

04261-112 J/M S J

*11th Sikh Regiment
5th Bn*

Lieutenant A C L Dredge Company Officer 1st Bn Bombay Pioneers transferred in the same capacity Dated 25th March 1930

01272 19 5 M S J

*1st Frontier Force Rifles
2nd Bn*

Major F H Farebrother Second in Command to be Commander vice Lieutenant Colonel H Champion de Crespigny, M C vacated Dated 22nd April 1930

0711 2 38 M S J

*10th Punjab Regiment
10th Bn*

Captain R Tufan Company Officer 1st Bn to be Company Officer vice Captain F F De la Helle 1st Bn, relieved Dated 14th April 1930

01 17 28 M S J

*17th Dogra Regiment
1st Bn*

Captain G V Palmer Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Officer vice Captain F A Lister 1st Bn, relieved Dated 14th April 1930

0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Lieutenant J. L. Smith, from R A., to be Company Officer. Dated 24th March 1930

04261-125 2|M.S.-3.

5th (Madras) Bn., University Training Corps.

Captain W. D. Bacon, 2nd Bn, 4th Bombay Gns, to be Adjutant, relieving Captain K. R. O'Brien, M.C., R. U. Rif, relieved Dated 1st April 1930

05031-59-2|M.S.-3

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

To be Assistant Inspector, Ordnance Inspection Section (on probation).

Captain A. G. Donald R.A. Dated 15th March 1930

0233 94|M.S.-3.

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave *ex India*, as stated :—

General Sir P. W. Chetwode, Bart, G.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., British Service, Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave, with effect from the 4th May 1930

(This General Officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave now granted him)

The Annexure to India Army Order No. 148, *current*, in so far as it refers to the grant of leave to General Sir P. W. Chetwode, is hereby *cancelled*.

06702-23|M.S.-1.

Major General A. B. E. Cator, C.B., D.S.O., British Service, Commander, Lucknow District, 60 days privilege leave combined with 4 months and 2 days furlough, with effect from the 21st March 1930

06702 13 M.S.-1

Major-General H. E. ap Rhys Pryce, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, Commander, Presidency and Assam District, 90 days privilege leave, combined with five months' furlough with effect from the 11th May 1930, or date of availing

06702-32|M.S.-1

Colonel L. P. Collins D.S.O., O.B.L. I.A., Deputy Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave, combined with 3 months' furlough, with effect from 5th June 1930, or date of availing.

06702-12|M.S.-1

Colonel E. A. Walker, M.B., F.R.C.S.E., I.M.S., Deputy Director of Medical Services, A.H.Q., 60 days privilege leave, combined with 5 days' furlough, with effect from the 4th July 1930, or date of availing

07014|M.S.-1

Lieut.-Colonel R. S. de W. Waller, I.A.O.C., Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore, 60 days privilege leave, combined with 7 days' leave on private affairs, with effect from 9th July 1930, or date of availing.

2318|M.G.-2.

Brevet Lieut Colonel W K Rebsch, DSO, IASC, AD, of Transport, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave, combined with 510th furlough, with effect from the 1st July 1930, or date of availing,

067701MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

Lieut Colonel H H A Emerson DSO, MB, RAMC, Director of Hygiene and Pathology, A H Q, 60 days privilege leave, combined with one month's furlough, with effect from the 30th June 1930, or date of availing

070151MS 1

Major H L Ovens, CBF, Northumberland Fusiliers Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, in India, 30 days privilege leave with effect from the 1st June 1930, or date of availing

053364MS 1

Captain L J Vicarage The Worcestershire Regiment, Commandant Army School of Cookery, Poona 31 days privilege leave with effect from 1st May 1930, or date of availing

068103MS 1

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order 148 current, in so far as relates to the grant of leave to Colonel F F W Barker CBI DSO British Service, Commandant, Signal Training Centre (India), for '6th May 1930', read "4th May 1930"

070111MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order 628 of 1929, in so far as relates to the grant of leave to Colonel F M Murray IA Assistant Director of Ordnance Services Master General of Ordnance Branch Army Headquarters for '4 month furlough', read "3 months and 21 day furlough"

067441MS 1

Annexure to I A O No 196 of 1930 Appointment Commandant Districts etc

Colonel A H Safford CBF VHS late R A M C officiating D D M S Western Command For 11th March 1930 read 12th March 1930

Lieut Colonel G C L Kerans DSO IMS officiating A D M S United Provinces and Assam District For 'vice Colonel A B Fry CBI DSO VHS IMS on leave', read 'Colonel A B Fry CBI DSO VHS IMS on leave'

Z 1781DMS 1

Annexure to I A O 151 of 1930 —

Under the heading 'Corps Headquarters Madras Province' read 'the name of Lieutenant S K Ghose for 1st February 1930' read '1st March 1930'

0671920MS 1

**SYLLABUS OF TRAINING (ONE MONTH) IN QUARTERMASTER
DUTIES TO BE CARRIED OUT BY CANDIDATES FOR APPOINT-
MENT TO A P I O R I T Y (U T C) UNITS AS ADJUTANTS
OR ON THE PERMANENT SUBORDINATE INSTRUCTIONAL
STAFF**

1st Week—

- 1st day*—Explanation and object of Equipment Regulations and Ordnance Regulations
- 2nd day*—Method of accounting for stores in the Equipment ledgers
How to prepare an indent, preparation of R & D Vouchers and disposal orders Explanation and object of I L Cs
- 3rd day*—Method of returning equipment, object and preparation of packing notes and credit notes, treatment of articles lost or damaged, how to prepare a loss statement
- 4th day*—Method of accounting for ammunition, storage system, issue and receipt from magazine, how to count and pack fired cases, how to prepare indents to replace ammunition expended
- 5th day*—Object and usefulness of A F B 293, chain of responsibility in accounting for stores in company charge

2nd Week—

- 1st day*—Care of arms, system of safeguarding arms in barrack rooms, how to prevent damage to woodwork of rifles, demonstration by Armourer and monthly inspection of arms tools used and how to use them
- 2nd day*—What to do and how to do it, in stripping and assembling a Lewis Gun, explanation of repairs which are not to be attempted regimentally
- 3rd day*—Ditto with a Vickers Gun
- 4th day*—How to strip and assemble a Government Bicycle, hints on how a bicycle is misused How to test Infantry Rangefinder
- 5th day*—How a rifle is browned and a gun painted

3rd Week—

- 1st day*—*Clothing*—System of accounting in Ledgers How an indent is prepared, method of storage and turnover, care of boots and clothing in stores
- 2nd day*—How a size is compiled measurements and fitting of man and garment Practical demonstration as to how a company fits and draws clothing and necessaries from Quartermaster's store
- 3rd day*—How the company indent is priced, method of recovery of cost of articles drawn, survey of public clothing and method of disposal
- 4th day*—*Supplies*—How a soldier draws his rations, how far the articles on the ration stand agree with the I A S C specifications, how to test bread, what to look for

in issuing fresh meat, disposal of cutting. The Orderly Officer's duty at the ration stand is preparation and cooking, how the Warren runs, how to prepare a diet sheet, visit cook at dinner hour, system of drawing dinner for a cell house and distribution in dining room, how the Orderly Officer deals with a complaint.

7th day—Methods of supply of ration articles, and instructions. I A F S 1519 is compiled, objects of I A F S 1520 and how prepared, scale of rations for gun and how feed is prepared, hours of watering and feeding.

4th Week—

1st day—The A T Cart, care of and list of component H & I
fit pack sad Yerv and milk draught hurnes

2nd day—Care and preservation of harness and saddlery, material used and method of storage when not in use, stables and harness rooms.

3rd day—Barrack inspection to study application of intern-
economy

4th day—How a Battalion moves from Peace to War Footing. War Equipment Table, Field Service Manual, disposal of surplus personnel animals and stores. Mobilization and Internal Security Equipment, how maintained.

the day—Financial Regulations, responsibility and powers. General discussions on months work.

NOTE - 5 Hours instruction in the above subjects to be given each day

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I.; G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th May 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 281. Railway Concessions for Army Personnel proceeding on Leave or Furlough	219—227

14th May 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

I A O 281 Railway Concessions for Army Personnel proceeding on Leave or Furlough—War Office pamphlet entitled "Railway concessions for army personnel proceeding on leave or furlough" issued with A C I for the week ending 18th December 1929, with amendments up to 1 April 1930, is reproduced below. The railway concessions referred to therein have been extended to officers, and British warrant officers of the Royal Indian Marine and their families.

2 Every endeavour should be made to ensure that personnel in India are supplied with the vouchers they require before leaving India, but for any reason this cannot be done, the individuals concerned should apply to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London S W 1 for the forms.

3 Army forms B 295 B, O-1798, and O 1798 A, are under revision and will be available for issue by the Deputy Controller, Printing, 10 Dharamtala Street, Calcutta.

India Army Order No 448 of 1929, as amended is cancelled

57914/QMG 2

RAILWAY CONCESSIONS FOR ARMY PERSONNEL PROCEEDING ON LEAVE OR FURLOUGH

1 The following statement shows the complete detail of concessions available for Army personnel in connection with journeys on leave or furlough, agreed by the railway companies, and the instructions to be observed in obtaining them—

(a) Serving regular officers, including—

- (i) officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Department, and Royal Indian Marine,
- (ii) officers serving for the time being with the I A or with the Supplementary Reserve,
- (iii) officers employed on ordnance survey, may obtain 1st class return tickets for the journeys indicated in paras 2 and 6, on payment of the ordinary 1st class single fare plus a third (fractions of 1d to count as 1d), minimum fare 5s 0d.

(b) Wives of serving regular officers as defined in (a) above (and children under 16 years of age dependent upon and accompanying them) may, when the family accompanies the officer while on leave, receive the same concessions as the officer under (a) above. In the case of children under 11 years of age, however, only half fare will be charged and children under 3 years of age will be conveyed free of charge.

(c) Serving regular warrant officers, N C Os and men and enlisted boys, including the—

- (i) of the India Unattached List, Warrant Officers of the Royal Indian Marine and Assistant Surgeons of the I M D,

14th May 1930

- (ii) on the permanent staffs of the T A and the Supplementary Reserve ,
- (iii) employed on ordnance survey ,
 may obtain 3rd class return tickets for the journeys indicated in paras 2 and 6, on payment of the ordinary 3rd class single fare plus a third (fractions of 1d to count as 1d) In the case of enlisted boys who are under 16 years of age, however, only one half of the ordinary single fare plus a third will be charged, provided their furlough or leave passes are specially endorsed as indicated in para 3 (c) Enlisted boys of 16 years of age and over will be charged for as for men
- (d) Wives of warrant officers, N C O and men, as defined in (c) above (and children under 16 years of age dependent upon and accompanying them) may obtain 3rd class return tickets for the journeys mentioned in paras 2 and 6 and at the same rates as warrant officers, N C O and men under (c), except that the concessions will be limited as indicated in para 6 and that, in the case of children under 14 years of age, half fare only will be charged, children under 3 years of age will be conveyed free of charge
- (e) Members of Q A I M N S, members of Q A I M N S (R) employed in military hospitals, Queen's Army School mistresses and female pupil teachers may obtain 3rd class return tickets for the journeys mentioned in paras 2 and 6 and at the same rates as warrant officers, N C Os and men under (c) above
- (f) In pensioners, Royal Hospital, Chel } May receive the same
 sea } concessions as warrant
 (g) Barrack wardens (whilst receiving } officers N C Os and
 pay for active duty), and paid } men under (c) above
 pensioner recruiters }
- (i) Wives of barrack wardens (whilst } May receive the same
 receiving pay for active duty) } concession under the
 and paid pensioner recruiters } same conditions as
 and children under 16 years of } the wives and children
 age dependent upon and accom } of soldiers under (d)
 panying them } above
- (i) Non enlisted boy under 16 years of age, at the Duke of York's Royal Military School and the Queen Victoria School, when on certified holidays, may obtain 3rd class return tickets for the journeys mentioned in paras 2 and 6 and at the same rates as warrant officers, N C Os and men under (c) above, on payment of one half the ordinary single fare plus a third

The concessions are not applicable to officers on half pay to officers and soldiers of the T A and the Supplementary Reserve, or to officers who are still in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers civil medical practitioners employed on military duties civilian personnel of ordnance survey, and retired regular officers employed in army departments, or to domestic nurses travelling with officers' families

2 The concessions granted are available between railway stations and ports in the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man, Jersey, Guernsey and the

14th May 1930

Irish Free State by all recognized routes, including those by direct boat from Cork, and between such stations and ports and Continental ports where the sea portions of the journeys from Great Britain are performed by railway owned steamboats, and by the steamboats of the Angleterre-Lorraine-Alsace Steamship Company between Tilbury and Dunkerque, subject to the following restrictions —

- (a) Bantry, Cobh (Queenstown), Cork and Crosshaven stations (Great Southern Railways) are the only places from which the concessions are available for journeys to Great Britain originating in the Irish Free State
 - (b) The concessions are not available for journeys to the Continent from Grimsby, Harwich, Hull, Newhaven or Southampton but are available for the journey to those ports *en route* the Continent
 - (c) In the case of officers and their families, the concessions are only available for journeys originating at the military station detailed in the Appendix
- 3 In order to obtain the concessions set out in para 1 —
- (a) Officers must hand A F's O 1798, duly completed, to booking offices at the times of booking
 - (b) Wives and children of serving regular officers must hand A F's O 1798 A duly completed to booking offices at the times of booking
 - (c) Warrant officers, N C Os and men and enlisted boys will in all cases when obtaining the tickets, hand the furloughs or leave passes to the booking clerks, who will stamp them with the railway station stamps. In order to obtain the special rate for enlisted boys under the age of 16 years, referred to in para 1 (c) the furlough or leave passes must be endorsed in red ink "Boy under 16 years of age". Cheap tickets will not be issued on production of furlough or leave passes which have already been stamped at a railway station. Cheap tickets will be issued to W Os, N C Os and men and enlisted boys, barrack wardens and paid pensioner recruiters whether travelling in uniform or plain clothes, but plain clothes must be worn on the following journeys —
 - (i) To or from Northern Ireland stations when proceeding to ports in the Irish Free State, and to or from stations in the Irish Free State
 - (ii) To or from Grimsby, Harwich, Hull, Newhaven or Southampton when proceeding to or from destinations on the Continent *via* those ports
 - (iii) To or from the French ports, when proceeding to the Continent *via* Tilbury, Dover or Folkestone

On the above journeys the leave or furlough forms and railway tickets must be produced to the railway authorities at any time on demand

14th May 1930

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (d) Wives and children of warrant officers, N C Os and m n, barrack wardens and paid pensioner recruiters | } Must hand A Is B 295 B duly completed to booking clerks at the times of booking |
| (e) Members of Q A I M N S and Q A I M N S (R), Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and female pupil teachers | |
| (f) In pensioners, Royal Hospital, Chelsea | } The procedure is as for warrant officers, N C Os and men |
| (g) Barrack wardens and paid pensioner recruiters | |
- (h) Boys at the Duke of York's Royal Military School and the Queen Victoria School must hand A Fs O 1799 duly completed to booking clerks at the times of booking

When personnel of any of the above categories are travelling between two stations where through fares are not in operation, reduced fare tickets will be issued to the furthest points convenient for rebooking and booking clerks will give the passengers rebook vouchers to enable them to obtain reduced fare tickets for the remainder of the journeys.

In the case of journeys to Dunkerque via Tilbury, however, all personnel referred to in (a), (b), (d), (e), and (h) above whose journeys originate at stations other than Tilbury will be given two of the appropriate Army forms one for the journey to Tilbury and one for the journey thence to Dunkerque. The latter will be handed to the Purser on the A L A boats. The personnel referred to in (c), (f) and (g) above will be given two furlough or leave passes whether the journeys originate at Tilbury or otherwise one for the journey from Tilbury to Dunkerque, which will be handed to the Purser on the A L A boats and returned by him and one to be retained by them as their authority for being on leave or furlough. The latter form will be used in the ordinary way to obtain the concession to Tilbury in the case of journeys originating at other stations.

4 On the Metropolitan and Metropolitan District Companies' systems, the concession will only be effective for fares of one shilling or more.

5 Tickets issued in accordance with the above concessions will be available as follows —

Outward journeys	As for ordinary tickets
Return journeys	(a) To a home station—within three months
	(b) To India—within twelve months
	(c) To a station abroad except India—within nine months from the date of issue in all cases

Spaces are provided on A Fs O 1798, O 1798 A and B 295 B, to be filled in to show whether the holders are on leave from stations at home or stations abroad, in order that the period of availability for the return tickets may be regulated accordingly by the railway companies. In the case of personnel proceeding on leave or furlough from abroad, A Fs O 1798, O 1798 A and B 295 B and furlough or pass forms will be issued

14th May 1930

to all concerned, under arrangements to be made locally, before they leave the station abroad, and, in the case of warrant officers, N C Os and men, the furlough or pass forms will be clearly endorsed by C Os to show the stations abroad from which they proceed

It must be understood that the grant of leave or furlough in excess of three months to personnel stationed at home, or nine months to personnel stationed abroad other than in India, or twelve months to personnel stationed in India as shown on vouchers A F's O 1798, O 1798 A, O 1799 and B 295 B or on the soldiers' furlough or pass forms, gives no entitlement to the use of the return portions of the tickets unless the return journey is performed within the period of availability indicated above. Steps should be taken to bring this to the notice of all those to whom the relevant forms may be issued

6 Officers to whom the books of forms are issued will be responsible for their safe custody and for their issue within the following limits -

A F's O 1798 and O 1798 A	{ To officers and their families for the initial journey on each occasion of leave and for subsequent return journeys while on leave provided such journeys originate at any of the stations detailed in the Appendix
A F O 1799	{ To non enlisted boys at the Duke of York's Royal Military School and the Queen Victoria School on each occasion when proceeding on certified holidays
A F B 295 B	{ To wives and children of warrant officers N C Os and men, barrack wardens and paid pensioner recruits, in respect of one journey a year only for each person. To members of Q A I M N S and Q A I M N S (R), Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and female pupil teachers for the initial journey on each occasion of leave. In cases however where leave is extended to enable them to perform further return journeys from the leave address, further vouchers may be issued
A F's B 295 or B 295 A (Soldiers' Furlough or Leave Pass)	{ To warrant officers N C Os and men and enlisted boys, barrack wardens and pensioner recruits and in pensioners Royal Hospital, Chelsea for the initial journey on leave or furlough. In cases however where leave or furlough is extended to enable them to perform further return journeys from the leave address and in such further forms will be issued

7 Railway concession vouchers (A F's B 295 B O 1798 O 1799 A and O 1799) shall be kept under lock and key, and the officers entrusted with them will be responsible for any improper use of the forms. On

14th May 1930

being relieved they will hand over the books to their successors, obtaining a receipt

5 Counterfoils of A 18 B 295 B, O 1798, O 1798 A and O 1799
and furlough or pass forms will be returned for 18 months after which
they may be destroyed

APPENDIX

LIST OF MILITARY STATIONS FROM WHICH REDUCED FARE TICKETS GRANTED TO OFFICERS AND THEIR FAMILIES PROCEEDING ON LEAVE, OR WHILE ON LEAVE, WILL BE ISSUED ON PRESENTATION OF CONCESSION VOUCHERS (A F S O 1798 AND O 1798-A)

Aberdeen.	Bramley (Hants)
Abergavenny	Braunt n
Ackworth	Brecon
Aldershot	Brentwood and Warley
Alnwick	Bridge of Earn
Amesbury	Brighton
Andover Junction	Bristol
Armagh	Bromley (Middlesex)
Arundel	Bromley (North and South)
Ashton (Lanes)	Brookwood
Attenborough (for Chulwell)	Broughty Ferry
Auchendinny	Bucksburn
Aylesbury	Bulford (Wilts)
Ayr	Burnley
Bala	Bursecough
Balaor (Caernarvon)	Burton on Trent
Bantrv	Bury (Hants)
Barnstaple	Bury St Edmunds
Barrow in Furness	Caernarvon
Barry (Glam)	Calbourne
Barry Links	Chamberley
Barnstaple	Canbylge
Bath	Cambu lang
Bedford	Canterbury
Belfast	Cardiff
Berwick	Caulisle
Beverley	Carrickfergus
Birkenhead	Catlam
Birmingham	Catterel Bridge
Blackburn	Chatham
Blackwater (Hants)	Chelmsford
Blair Atholl	Clepeston
Bodmin	Clester
Bolton	Chesterfield
Bootle	Chichester
Boudon	Chippingham
Bosford (Yorks)	Chiseldon
	Christchurch

14th May 1930.

Yarmouth on Sea
 Cobh (Queenstown).
 Corkermouth.
 Colchester.
 Colinton.
 Colwyn Bay.
 Cork.
 Cosham.
 Coulsdon.
 Coventry.
 Craiglockhart.
 Crewe.
 Crosshaven.
 Crowborough.
 Croydon.
 Darlington.
 Derby.
 Devizes.
 Devonport.
 Didsot.
 Doncaster.
 Dorchester.
 Douglas (Lanark).
 Dover.
 Dorecourt.
 Dugham.
 Dukinfield and Ashton.
 Dumbarton.
 Dumfries.
 Dunbar.
 Dunblane.
 Dundee.
 Dunfermline.
 Dunoon.
 Durham.
 Eastbourne.
 East Budleigh.
 East Dereham.
 Edinburgh.
 Epsom.
 Exeter.

Frimley.
 Gales.
 Galashiels.
 Gerrards Cross.
 Gillingham.
 Girvan.
 Glasgow.
 Glencorse.
 Gloucester.
 Golspie.
 Gorleston.
 Gosport.
 Gourrock.
 Grateley.
 Gravesend.
 Greenock.
 Grimsby.
 Guernsey.
 Guide Bridge.
 Guildford.
 Halifax.
 Hamilton.
 Hanley.
 Harwich.
 Hastings.
 Hawick.
 Hayes (for Baggin Hall).
 Havering Heath.
 Henley on Thames.
 Hereford.
 Hertford.
 Hexham.
 Hitchin.
 Holywood.
 Hornby.

14th May 1930

Lewes	Oswestry
Lavernock	Oxford
Lavington.	Paisley
Leamington	Pembroke
Leeds	Pembroke Dock
Leicester	Penally
Lichfield	Penarth
Lincoln.	Penicuik
Liphook	Penrith
Liss	Penygroes
Litherland	Perth
Liverpool	Plymouth
Llandudno	Pomathorn
Llanelli	Pontefract
London	Pontypool
Londonderry	Pontypriidd
Loughborough	Port Glasgow
Ludgershall	Portlough
Lydd	Portland
Malton	Porton
Macclesfield	Portsmouth Harbour
Market Harborough	Portsmouth Town
Maidstone	Port Victoria
Manchester	Preston
Marlborough	Ramsey (I of M)
Marlow	Reading
Melton Mowbray	Redcar
Menai Bridge	Rhyl
Mill Hill (Middlesex)	Richmond (Yorks)
Minehead	Rochdale
Mold	Rochester
Monmouth	Roslin
Montrose	Rosslyn Castle
Morecambe	Rotherham
Nairn	Rutherglen
Netley	Ryde
Newark	St Austell
Newcastle on Tyne	St Helens
Newhaven	Salford
Newnham Bridge	Salisbury
Newport (I of W)	Sandgate
Newport (Mon)	Sandling
Newtown (Mont)	Sandown
Neyland	Scarborough
Northallerton	Seaford
North Camp (Aldershot)	Seaforth
North Queensferry	Sheerness
Northampton	Sheffield
Norwich	Shepton Mallet
Nottingham	Shoeburyness
Okehampton.	Shorncliffe
Oldham	Shrewsbury
Omagh	Skipton in Craven
Ormskirk.	Southampton
	Southport

14th May 1930

Stafford	Upper Warlingham
Stalybridge	Wakefield
Stirling	Walsall
Stobs	Walthamstow
Stockport	Wareham
Stockton on Tees	Warrington
Stoke on Trent	Warwick
Stratford	Weeden
Stratford on Avon	Watchet*
Stroud	West Bromwich
Sunderland	Westbury (Wilts)
Surbiton	West Ham
Swaffham	West Hartlepool
Strensall	Weston super Mare
Swansea	Weymouth
Swindon	Whippingham (I of W)
Tarbert	Wigan
Taunton	Wilton
Tenby	Winchester
Tidworth	Windermere
Tonbridge	Windsor
Towyn	Wolverhampton
Trawsfynydd	Woking
Trowbridge	Wool
Truro	Woolwich (Dockyard and Arsenal)
Tullymurry (for Ballinlunla- Craig)	Worcester
Tunbridge Wells	Wrexham
Tynemouth	Yarmouth (Great)
Uckfield (for Marcsfield)	Yarmouth (I of W)
Ulverston	York

G H B FREETH, *Major General,*
Offg Adjutant General in Int.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

16th May 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 282	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 15 dated the 10th April 1930	229
I A. O 283	Language examination results	229
I A. O 284	Correspondence	229
I A. O 285	Correspondence	229
I A. O 286	Furlough and leave	229
I A. O 287	Furlough and leave officers	229
I A. O 288	Vocational training in the United Kingdom	230
I A. O 289	Morsoon programme of sailings—Kathlawar coast and P G ports	230—231
I A. O 290	Mechanically propelled vehicles	231
I A. O 291	Stationery	231
I A. O 292	Books—Infantry Training Volume I 1928—Amendments No 4	231
I A. O 292 I	Books—Courses of Instruction	231
I A. O 292 II	Books—Artillery Training Volume II (Gunnery) 1928—Amendments No 2	232
I A. O 292 III	Books—Instructions for Small Arms Anti Aircraft Training (Provisional) 1929	232—233
I A. O 292 IV	Books—Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda (India) 1929	234
I A. O 292 V	Books—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services Part II Pamphlet No 11 and Indian Supplement thereto	234
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale	234
CORRIGENDA	List No 21—No 1	1

10th May 1930

I A O 288 Vocational training in the United Kingdom—War Office letter No. 43 Voc 135 (I. 2 m), dated 12th April, 1930, is republished below.

B 8055, A G 1

With reference to War Office letter 43 Voc 21 (A G 5 (b)), dated 10th March, 1927, I am commanded by the Army Council to acquaint you that they have decided to replace the present weekly flat rate fee of 7/6 payable by soldiers attending courses at Army Vocational Training Centres by the following scale of weekly fees varying according to the rank of the student, viz.—

Lance Corporals and Privates ..	5/-
Lance Sergeants and Corporals ..	6/-
Staff Sergeants and Sergeants ..	7/-
Warrant Officers, Class II ..	8/6
Warrant Officers, Class I ..	10/-

The above scale will be introduced with effect from 11th April, 1930, and will be applicable to men already undergoing courses at Army Vocational Training Centres, except that Warrant Officers, Class I and II, who are already undergoing, or have already been accepted for, courses will be required to pay fees at the 7/6 rate only.

The necessary amendments to the Army Vocational Training pamphlet will be made in due course."

I. A. O 289 Monsoon Programme of Sailings—Kathiawar Coast and P G Ports—The following "Monsoon Programme of Sailings" of B I S N Company, vessels will be given effect to from the 16th May 1930—

"A" Bombay Karachi and P G Ports

Sailings	Departure Bombay.	Arrival Karachi	Departure from Karachi for P G Ports
Slow Gulf mail ..	Wednesdays	Fridays P M	Sundays A.M
Fast Gulf mail (with English mail)	Fridays	Saturdays P M	Sundays A M

"B" Persian Gulf Ports—Karachi and Bombay

Sailings	Due Karachi from P G Ports	Departure from Karachi for Bombay
Slow Gulf mail ..	About Tuesdays or Wednesdays	Wednesdays
Fast Gulf mail (with English mail)	Thursdays A M ..	Thursdays 7 P M

I. A. Os. 289—292-I

16th May 1930.

The S. S. "Chakla" and "Vita" will make their last sailing from Bombay to Kathiawar Coast Ports on the 10th and 12th May respectively and return to Bombay on the 15th and 17th May 1930.

The "Bankura" sailing ex-Bombay on the 14th May 1930 and the "Baroda" leaving Karachi on the 14th May 1930 will be the last steamers to call at Veraval and Mangrore on the upward and downward voyages respectively.

It is anticipated that the above mentioned steamers will resume their sailings after the monsoons on and after the 6th September 1930.

17298/Q-2.

I. A. O. 290. Mechanically propelled vehicles—When a mechanically propelled vehicle is evacuated—by rail—to a heavy repair shop for overhauling, and orders have been issued for its return to the consigning unit after repairs, only those items of equipment which need repair will be evacuated with the vehicle. Serviceable items of equipment will remain with the consigning unit and will not accompany the vehicle.

This decision will be incorporated in the revise of A. R. I, Vol. V, Part 4, paragraph 37.

17112/Q-7.

I. A. O. 291. Stationery.—Card index systems and cabinets are classified as "Office Machinery and Appliances", and will be purchased through the Central Stationery Office, Calcutta, only.

B-7004/A.D (Rev)

16th May 1930

I A O 292 II Books—Artillery Training Volume II (Gunnery); 1928—Amendments No 2—Copies are being distributed direct to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

15587 II[G S, M T 2

I A O 292 III Books—Instructions for Small Arms Anti Aircraft Training (Provisional), 1929—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scales (reference scales for the issue of training manuals and training publications, 1928)

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

	Copies each
Branches of Army Headquarters (except E in C's Branch)	Scale B
E in C's Branch	8
HdQRS R A F India, and R A F units	24
HdQRS formations	Half scale B
Brigades	5
HdQRS Malay States, Singapore	6
G O C Troops in China, Hong Kong	6
Embarkation commandants Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta	5
British cavalry regiments	Scale A
Indian cavalry regiments and bodyguards	Scale B
Remount squadrons	Scale D
R H A batteries	Scale A
R H A ammunition columns	Scale A
Field brigade headquarters	Scale A
Field batteries	Scale A
Divisional ammunition columns	Scale A
Field ammunition column	Scale A
Light batteries	Scale A
Medium brigade headquarters	Scale A
Medium batteries	Scale A
HdQRS and district establishment	Scale A
Heavy batteries	Scale A
Anti aircraft batteries	Scale A
Royal artillery training centre	Scale A
Royal artillery survey section	Scale A
Indian mountain brigade headquarters	Scale B
Mountain batteries	Scale B
Chitral mountain section	Scale B
Mountain artillery training centre	Scale B
Frontier post groups	Scale D

I. A. O. 292-III

16th May 1930

Cop on each

Sappers and Miners units	..	..	..	..	Scale B.
Pioneer units	..	..	..	..	Scale B.
British infantry units	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
Indian infantry units	..	..	..	..	Scale B.
Royal tank corps	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
Signals	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
Hdqs. district supply coys	..	..	..	..	3
Hdqs. independent brigade supply coys	..	..	..	..	3
Hdqs. supply depot companies	..	..	..	..	3
Hdqs. supply depot headquarters	..	..	..	..	3
Cavalry brigade transport coys.	..	..	..	..	2
Infantry brigade transport coys	..	..	..	..	2
Divisional troops transport coys	..	..	..	..	2
Mule transport companies	..	..	..	..	1
Transport depots	..	..	..	..	1
Indian M. T. coys	..	..	..	..	1
Repair shops	..	..	..	..	1
Central M. T. store depot	..	..	..	..	1
M. T. depot, Chaklala	..	..	..	..	1
Vehicle reception section	..	..	..	..	1
Staff College, Quetta	..	..	..	..	75
Sec. of Ordnance School, Belgaum	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
School of Artillery, Kakul	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
Equitation School, Sargodha	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	..	..	..	..	Scale A.
Army School of Education, Belgaum	..	..	..	..	Scale A.

16th May 1930

I A O 292 IV. Books—Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda (India), 1929—Copies of Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda (India), 1929, and supplement thereto have been issued to all concerned.

Further copies of this memoranda may be obtained from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, on payment of Rs 4 or 6s 9d per copy

B-822|A G-3

I A O 292-V Books—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 11, and Indian Supplement thereto—Copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Copies of the existing edition together with the Indian supplement thereto will be destroyed

3831|A.D (Rev.).

G H B FREETH, *Major General,**Offg Adjutant General in India*

NOTICE

Army Surplus Stores

Binoculars—Galilean tie 6 to 8
magnifications at Rs 15 ut serviceable,
with leather case and sh

Telescopes of sorts, second hand, serviceable, from Rs 15 to 30

Sundials portable, suitable for tea gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each

Apply to—

Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office,

15, Wood Street,

Calcutta

Corrigenda.

LIST No 21.

No 1

I A O 248 of 1925 —

Add under "Northern Command"—

Dargai (Tirah) .. With effect from 16th July 1929 to 5th
November 1929

Marai With effect from 6th November 1929

18817|G S, S.D -1.

Corrigenda to I A Os., List No 21, dated 16th May 1930



GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
S/Sgt Instr S S I	Canham C R Hicks L	I U L A F I	4	2 10 30	M C Leave extended by such period as will enable him to return to India by first transport in 1930 31 Trooping Season
Capt	O Connor M J	3/9th Jat Regt	3 ms & 4 days	4 8 30	
Capt	Rodham C H B M C	2/18th R Garh wal Rifs	1 day	10 5 30	Provisional
Cap t	Wiseman D J C	2/15th Punj Regt	4	20 10 30	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col Lt Col	Beadle R D Douglas G S C I E	1/16th Punj Regt 10 9th Jat Regt	1st May 1930 1st February 1930

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Maj Gen	Burnett Hitchcock B F C B DSO	B S	India by 6th June 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
E S M Sgt	Hull G W S Prior A R	I U L and Fusrs I C C	31st January 1930 2nd April 1930

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Col	Mchay H A C B	I M S (Retired)	14th March 1930
Lt & Asst Commy	O Grady S	I A (Retired)	1st March 1930
Sub-Comdr S Sgt	Jensen H J Jant J W	I A (Retired) I A	20th February 1930 1st March 1930
Lt. Col	Lark I D	I M S (Retired)	18th March 1930
Lt-Col	Sharma, L. H	I M S (Retired)	21st March 1930
Lt-Col	Stevenson, C M G	I A (Retired)	21st March 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Condr	Burv, J (in substitution of notification in Weekly List No 5 of 1930)	I C C	1st April 1930	
Commy & Mason	Clements, H S	I A O C	13th April 1930	

British Service Officers' Urdu Test

Lieut G H Bolster, 2nd Bn, The Northumberland Fusiliers
Lieut L D Macka, 1st Bn, The Devonshire Regiment
Lieut A J Frith, 2nd Bn, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment
2|Lieut R H A Painter, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment
Lieut D C S Sinclair, 1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment
Lieut I L Cronan, The Royal Irish Fusiliers

Urdu Qualifying

Captain G Horsfield, R A
No 1032236 L Sgt T Boddington, R A
Captain J R T Aldous, M C, R E
Lieut E W H Clarke, R E
Lieut R F Mellor, R E
Lieut E A Wimberley, R E
Captain T B Ferriday, Royal Signals
Major E L Hill, M C, D C M, Royal Signals.
Captain C V L Lycett, O B E, Royal Signals
Lieut P R Hyde, Royal Signals
Lieut R H Copeland, Royal Signals
Lieut W A Peachell, Royal Signals
Lieut F J Walsh, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers
Lieut P R Lane Joynt, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
No 7875797 Pte P Hughes, R T C
2|Lieut H N MacLaurin, Skinner's Horse.
Lieut C L Mould, 2nd Lancers
2|Lieut G F M Shipway, 13th D C O Lancers
Lieut J H Gunning, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers
Lieut F H Belchem, 1st Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment
2|Lieut G I Pettigrew, U L I A, att'd 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment
*2|Lieut Mohd Iftikhar Khan, U L I A, att'd 2nd Bn, The Suffolk Regiment
*2|Lieut M B Gohel, U L I A, att'd 2nd Bn, The Suffolk Regiment
Lieut A F A Stamberg, 1st Bn, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles
2|Lieut A R Walton, 1st Bn 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles
Lieut G T J Gorringer, I A S C
No M/7807281 Sgt H A Upton, I A S C
Lieut H S Waters, I M S
Lieut P C Dutta, I M S
Asst Surgeon C P Smith, I M D
Lieut T C Dav, I A O C
W O Class I Instr A J Redhead, A E C
*Lieut J A K Agha, A I R O

*Not eligible for reward



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

21st May, 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 293	London Gazettes 236
I A O 294	Appointments promotions leave etc List No 11 236
I A O 295	Secretary of State's weekly list No 16 dated 17th April 1930 236
I A O 296	Results—Army Rifle Association India 236
I A O 297	Results—Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School 236
I A O 298	Results—Officers course Pachmarhi Wing 236
I A O 299	Assault-at-arms grant 1930 31 237
I A O 300	Results—Preliminary English examination 237
I A O 301	Results—Language examination 237
I A O 302	Movement of troops during the trooping season 1930 31 237
I A O 303	Bands and messes 238
I A O 304	Correspondence 238
I A O 305	Pensions—British soldiers 238
I A O 306	Courses of instruction 238
I A O 307	Transport road 239
I A O 308	Maintenance and inspection of service bicycles 239
I A O 309	Scale of D 1 Vickers guns and mountings tripod 240
I A O 310	Books—Small Arms Training Volume III 1924—Amendments No 7 240
I A O 310 I	Books—Roman Urdu Signal Training All Arms 1928 Chapter VII (Signal Procedure) 240
I A O 310 II	Books—Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Artillery 1929—Amendments No 1 240
I A O 310 III	Books—Signal Training Volumes V Part III, 1928 (Wireless Procedure) 240—241
I A O 310 IV	Books—Equipment tables 241
NOTICE	Result of the competition for the Challenge Cup presented by the late Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Maharaja S. N. Bahadur of Gwalior 241
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale 242
CORRIGENDA	List No 22, Nos. 1—3 1

21st May 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 293 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33592, dated 28th March 1930, received 22nd April 1930

No 33593, dated 1st April 1930, received 28th April 1930

No 33594, dated 4th April 1930, received 5th May 1930

No 33595, dated 8th April 1930, received 5th May 1930

No 33596, dated 11th April 1930, received 5th May 1930

No 33597, dated 15th April 1930, received 12th May 1930

No 33598, dated 18th April 1930, received 12th May 1930

I A O 294 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—Last No 11 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991|MS

I A O 295 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 16, dated the 17th April 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 16, dated the 17th April 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this Order

06467 1|MS 3

I A O 296 Results—Army Rifle Association, India—The results of the non central matches of Army Rifle Association, India, are published with this Order

29943|GS, MT-1

I A O 297 Results—Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School—A list of officers who qualified at the 1st qualifying course, 1930, held at the Ahmednagar wing of the Small Arms School India from 11th January to 22nd March 1930, is published with this Order

29687|GS MT-1

I A O 298 Results—Officers' Course Pachmarhi Wing—A list of officer students who qualified at the 2nd officers' course, 1930 held at the Pachmarhi wing, Small Arms School India, from 1st March to 16th April 1930, is published with this Order

29643|GS, MT-1.

21st May 1930

I A O 299 Assault at arms grant 1930 31—A sum of Rs 9 000 is authorised for expenditure during the financial year 1930 31, on account of assault at arms meetings, and is allocated as follows —

	Rs
Northern Command	2,850
Western Command	1 350
Eastern Command	1,800
Southern Command	2,250
Burma District	200
Army School of Physical Training	500

2 In accordance with Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments, India 1924, paragraph 1 (b), a statement will be submitted by 30th April showing how the amount allotted has been expended and any balance in hand. Any special requirements for the succeeding year will be notified by the 15th March annually.

29708|G S, M T 1

I A O 300 Preliminary English Examination—Results—A list of candidates who have passed the preliminary English examination is issued with this Order.

24710 II|G S M T 2

I A O 301 Language Examination Result—At an examination held at Iraq in January 1930, Lieut Colonel J I Eadie * DSO, Inspector, A G Branch Iraq A. H Qrs, passed the preliminary examination in Kurdish.

← 29904|G S, M T Languages

I A O 302 Movement of troops during the Trooping Season 1930 31—In continuation of I A O 213 current War Office letter No 112|Signals|115 (A G 7 Signals) dated the 7th April 1930 is republished below.

B 9385|A G 1

With reference to War Office letter 112|Signals|115 (A G 7 Signals), dated 24th April 1929 sub paragraph (c) I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided that the practice of extending for one year the tour of tour expired personnel of the Royal Corps of Signals serving abroad will not be continued during the 1930 31 and subsequent Trooping Seasons.

As regards time expired R Signals personnel, the procedure will be as contained in the instructions in War Office letter 120|General|2 (A G 2 a) of 13th March 1930.

I am to request that all concerned may be informed accordingly.

*Not eligible for reward

21st May 1930

I A O 303 Bands and Messes—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Insert as a new paragraph —

“ 452 A —Serjeants' messes will be administered in accordance with the instructions prescribed in King's Regulations. Warrant officers and non commissioned officers borne on the I C L will be exempt from membership of garrison serjeants' messes, but may become honorary members if they so desire at the discretion of the competent authority ”

B 9615|A G 11

I A O 304 Correspondence—The use of “ secret ” and “ confidential ” slips for closing “ secret ” and “ confidential ” covers in lieu of sealing wax is strictly prohibited. In this connection the provisions of para 782 R A I must on all occasions be adhered to

B 4998|A G 11

I A O 305 Pensions—British Soldiers—War Office circular memorandum No 27|Cavalry|1373 (R |A G 1 c), dated the 9th April 1930, is published below —

B 9866|A G 14

As some doubt appears to exist regarding the rates of pension which will be payable to soldiers who re enlist under Army Order 355 of 1927 (as amended by Army Orders 68 and 127 of 1928) it is notified for general information that in accordance with paragraph 4 of Army Order 355 of 1927, discharge and re enlistment under that Army Order in no way prejudices a man's position as regards pension and does not constitute a break in service for pension

A soldier who is already entitled to the old rates of service pension at his current engagement will therefore have a reserved right to those rates after re enlistment under Army Order 355 of 1927. The reduced rates promulgated in Army Order 39 of 1930 will not apply to him unless he re enlists again after discharge from the engagement entered into under Army Order 355 of 1927

I A O 306 Courses of Instruction—The following officers qualified in mechanical transport (short course) held at the Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala, between the 6th January and 12th April 1930 —

Captain M Duke Royal Signals

Lieut W D Horniman, Royal Signals

Lieut I V McCormack Royal Signals

Captain W T Pigott, Indian Army Service Corps

Captain F J Austin Indian Army Service Corps

9786 Q M G 5

21st May 1930

I A O 307 Transport Road.—A contract has been concluded with the Rajputana Motor Car Service for the conveyance of military personnel and their baggage by mechanical transport on the Abu Road Mount Abu Road, for a period of one year from the 1st April 1930

2 All military personnel and their families travelling on "Road Warrant" between Abu Road and Mount Abu Road, and *vice versa* must travel by the contractors vehicles, unless possessing transport of their own. The term "military personnel" used above includes civilians and their families travelling on warrant, and who are in possession of a warrant signed by an officer commanding a unit or department

3 All road warrants issued for journeys of military personnel on Abu Road Mount Abu Road will be made out in the name of the Rajputana Motor Car Service

4 Under the terms of the contract the contractors are not liable to make good any loss or damage to person or property which may occur during the course of the journey

17604|Q 7

I A O 308 Maintenance and Inspection of Service Bicycles.—Pending further instructions, the maintenance of service bicycles from 1st June 1930, will be governed by Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, 1927, amendments to which will shortly be made. Meanwhile the following instructions regarding inspection of service bicycles will apply —

2 In addition to the annual inspections by C C M A's, officers commanding units will arrange for all bicycles on peace charge to be inspected weekly by an officer, in order to ensure that the bicycles are properly cleaned and cared for, and that all deficiencies and serious damages are duly investigated at once and the responsibility for them fixed. Attention is drawn to the instructions contained in the Handbook on Military Bicycles, 1917 (Reprinted 1928). This handbook will be kept in the tool bag of every bicycle

3 When a bicycle is allotted for the common use of orderlies, the officer commanding unit will cause a particular soldier to be detailed to look after the bicycle and it will be part of the duty of this soldier to report in writing at the end of each day any damage or loss which has occurred to the bicycle whether caused by himself or any other person

4 The results of the officers' weekly inspections and of any subsequent investigations arising from them and also the result of the armourer's monthly examination as laid down in para 336 (b) of Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, 1927, will be entered in a log book (specimen issued with this Order) to be kept for that purpose, and signed by the officer making the inspection

5 The book will be produced for the information of C C M A at his annual visit and will also be sent to the D A D O S of the area every quarter for inspection

736|M G O 10

NOTICE

Army Surplus Stores

Binoculars —Galilean 4 to 5 magnifications and prismatic 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 15 and 30, respectively, both second hand but serviceable with leather case and sling suitable for shooting and the races

Telescopes of sorts, second hand, serviceable, from Rs 15 to 30

Sundials portable, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each

Apply—Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office,
15, Wood Street,
CALCUTTA

Corrigenda

LIST No 22

Nos 1—3

1 I A O 105 current —

Paragraph 1, last line *After* "destroyed" *add* "or retained for training purposes, in which case each copy must be clearly marked 'Obsolete—I or Training purposes only'"

28976/G S, M O 3 Maps

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 22, dated 21st May 1930

2 I A O 216 current, Note 13 —

In first line *delete* "and batteries of the 24th Indian Mountain Brigade at Quetta"

16027/M G 9

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 22, dated 21st May 1930

3 At the end of paragraph 1 of I A O 114 current, insert the following —

K G R I M School	270
------------------	-----

Headquarters, R A, Bombay	100
---------------------------	-----

8th A A Battery, R A	50
----------------------	----

O C Chaklala	500
--------------	-----

R H A Battery	75
---------------	----

Headquarters, Independent Brigade Supply Company	300
--------------------------------------------------	-----

Embarkation Commandant, Calcutta	150
----------------------------------	-----

Major General, Cavalry, Saugor	150
--------------------------------	-----

Equitation School	250
-------------------	-----

After "Army School of Education Belgaum (Special Wing)" *insert*
"Army School of Education (Indian Wing) Belgaum 450"

Against "Royal Tank Corps School" *for* existing figures *read* "250".

A 40937 (A D Rev)

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 22, dated 21st May 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

List No 11

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant General Sir C J Deverell K.C.B, K.B.E, British Service, Quartermaster General in India, to be officiating Chief of the General Staff, *vice* General Sir P W Chetwode Bart, G.C.B, K.C.M.G, D.S.O, A.D.C British Service, proceeded on privilege leave Dated 4th May 1930

Major General A W H M Moens C.B, C.M.G, D.S.O, Indian Army, Deputy Quartermaster General, to be officiating Quartermaster General in India *vice* Lieutenant-General Sir C J Deverell, K.C.B, K.B.E British Service, appointed officiating Chief of the General Staff Dated 4th May 1930

07042 M S 1

Lieut Colonel A J G Bird D.S.O, R.F to be officiating Brigadier, Royal Engineers, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brigadier E F J Hill, D.S.O, M.C, British Service, appointed officiating Engineer in Chief Dated the 29th April 1930

06702 3/ M S 1

Commands Districts etc

Lieut Colonel S M W Meadows D.S.O, R.A.M.C to be officiating A.D.M.S., Baluchistan District *vice* Colonel A H Safford C.B.E, V.H.S., late R.A.M.C officiating D.D.M.S Western Command Dated 12th March 1930

Lieut Colonel B H V Dunbar D.S.O, R.A.M.C, to be officiating A.D.M.S. Baluchistan District *vice* Lieut Colonel S M W Meadows, D.S.O R.A.M.C vacated Dated 14th April 1930

Z 17- D M S 1

Lieut Colonel W S Beamish O.B.E., I.A.O.C., to be officiating Chief Ordnance Officer Rawalpindi, *vice* Lieut Colonel G M Routh C.B.E., D.S.O, I.A.O.C., proceeded on 8 months leave *ex* India. Dated 25th April 1930

16572 M G 2

Lieut Colonel W L Watson, O.B.E., I.M.S., to be officiating A.D.M.S., Kohat District, *vice* Colonel C W F Melville, I.M.S., on leave Dated 1st May 1930

Z. 17- D M S 1

Bt Colonel T G T Paterson DSO, KHP, IMS, to be A D M S, Sind (I) Brigade Area, vice Colonel M Macelvie, CIE, IMS, on leave Dated 18th April 1930

L 178/DMS 1

Major J R Smith RAVC, to be D A D V S, Mhow Dist, vice Major C Davenport, OBE, RAVC, transferred Dated 19th February 1930

Major R A Gooderidge OBE, RAVC, to be D A D V S, Mhow Dist, vice Major J R Smith, RAVC, relieved Dated 26th March 1930

Major W N Rowston RAVC, to be officiating A D V S Western Command, vice Lieut Col W E Schofield, OBE, RAVC, transferred Dated 31st March 1930

Major R H Stalker RAVC, to be officiating D A D V S, Baluchistan Dist, vice Major W N Rowston, RAVC, transferred Dated 31st March 1930

Major R H S Hounsell MBE, RE, to be S O R E, I (Works), Eastern Command, vice Lieut Colonel H I Bulkeley, MC, RL, vacated Dated 17th April 1930

06746/MS 2

Major J E Brooks MB, RAMC to be officiating D A D M S (D and E), Embarkation Staff, Karachi vice Major G F Rudlin, DSO, RAMC, on leave Dated the 22nd February 1930

Major H P Rudolf MB, RAMC, to be Specialist in Gynaecology, Madras District, vice Major C O Shackleton, MB, RAMC, vacated Dated the 26th March 1930

28252/DMS 1

Major E H Gray, 4/2nd Punjab Regiment, officiating D A Q M G, Southern Command, to be D A A G, Madras District, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Brevet Major M C Morgan, MC, South Wales Borderers, transferred Dated the 10th April 1930

Brevet Major M C Morgan, MC, South Wales Borderers, D A A G, Madras District, to be Brigade Major, Lahore Brigade Area, vice Captain A O L Davis, 2/3rd Sikh Pioneers, vacated Dated the 10th April 1930

06509 331/MS 1

Major F Worthington DSO, OBE, MB, RAMC, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Burma District vice Major E Gibbon OBE, MB, RAMC, vacated Dated the 1st April 1930

Major L Blake MC, IMS to be D A D M S, Waziristan District, vice Major R A Logan, IMS, vacated Dated the 5th April 1930

Major C J Blaikie, RAMC to be Specialist in Radiology, Burma District, vice Major A H T Davis, RAMC vacated Dated the 6th April 1930

Major I S Nalwa MB, IMS, to be Specialist in Radiology, Deccan District, vice Lieutenant R A M Humphrey, MB, RAMC, vacated Dated the 10th February 1930

2393/DMS 1

Major W M Tate, IAOC, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras Arsenal, with effect from the 25th March 1930, vice Major R I M Sanders, MC, IAOC, vacated

Captain G K. Wells DSO, MC IAOC, to be officiating Chief Ordnance Officer, Bangalore Arsenal, vice Major A Villiers, MBE, IAOC proceeded on 8 months combined leave ex India Dated the 29th March 1930

Captain L A W Knight WRRC Regt attached I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Service, Deccan District, vice Captain F L Harris, IAOC, vacated Dated the 3rd February 1930

11157/MG 2

Lieutenant M Jafar IMS (TC), to be Officer in charge, Brigade Laboratory, Rangoon, vice Captain M S Gupta IMS (TC), vacated Dated the 1st January 1930

2395/DMS 1

Instructional Establishments

Bt Lieut Colonel G Le Q Martel DSO, MC, RE to be officiating Instructor (G S O II), Staff College Quetta, vice Lieut Colonel P J Mackesy, DSO, MC, RE, on leave Dated 22nd April 1930

06537 11/M S 1

Captain T R Reid MC, 1st Bn The Buffs, temporary Instructor Class "C", Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School, India, is confirmed in that appointment Dated 1st March 1930

06521 11/M S 1

Lieutenant A O Stott MC, AEC Instructor Class "C", British Wing, Army School of Education Belgaum to be officiating Instructor Class "B", vice Captain H F D Turner AEC proceeded on leave Dated 5th November 1929

Lieutenant A O Stott MC, ALC, Instructor, Class "C", British Wing Army School of Education Belgaum, to be officiating Instructor Class "B", vice Captain J Lloyd MC AEC proceeded on leave Dated 31st March 1930

Lieutenant J E Nelson, AEC to be officiating Instructor Class "C", British Wing Army School of Education, Belgaum vice Lieutenant A O Stott, MC, AEC appointed officiating Instructor Class "B" Dated 25th April 1930

06315 8/M S 1

Lieut C I V Jones RA to be Instructor Class "C", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School India vice Captain J F Blackden, 6th D C O Lancers, vacated Dated 15th April 1930

06570 6/M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

The Royal Deccan Horse

(9th Horse)

Major L M Handley, MC, Squadron Officer, 8th B G O Light Cavalry, to be Squadron Commander, vice Major M H Jackson DSO, MC, retired Dated 16th March 1930

01030 8/M S 3

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

5th Royal Bn

Brevet Lieut Colonel K F Franks, D S O , Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel E G Hall, C I E , vacated Dated 7th May 1930

Major H S I Pearson Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieut. Colonel K F Franks, D S O , to be Commandant Dated 7th May 1930

0733 3 24]MS 1

12th Frontier Force Regiment

10th Bn

Captain F M Moore Company Officer, 2nd Bn , to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain C E C Stileman, 2nd Bn , relieved Dated 20th April 1930

06519 11 6]MS 3

13th Frontier Force Rifles

2nd Bn

Major G T Johnson Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F H Fairbrother, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd April 1930

0741 2 29]MS 1

10th Bn

Captain W R Russell Company Officer, 2nd Bn to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G T Johnson 2nd Bn , relieved Dated 22nd April 1930

06519 12 14]MS 3

16th Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Lieutenant Colonel I A Wills O B E Commandant 10th Bn is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R D Beale, vacated Dated 1st May 1930

4th Bn

Major A H N Gatherer M C , Company Commander to be Second in Command but to return in his present appointment *vice* Major A H H Bell to be transferred Dated 1st May 1930

10th Bn

Major A H H Ralston Second in Command 4th Bn to be Company Commander but to return in his present appointment *vice* Major A H H Bell to be transferred Dated 1st May 1930

0711 2 11]MS 1

Mahratta Light Infantry

10th Bn

Lieutenant Colonel S M Shrinagesh to be Company Commander but to return in his present appointment *vice* Captain R E V to be transferred Dated 7th May 1930

0182 2 21]MS 7

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain H J Hawthorn, 5th Punjab Regiment Dated 2nd April 1930 (on probation)

01609 320/M S 3

Captain D F Bartlett, MBE, IASC, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Lahore District, *vice* Major J A. Burlton Bennet, Indian Army Service Corps, vacated Dated 17th March 1930

8290/Q -5

Lieutenant B L Standley, 4th Punjab Regiment Dated 2nd April 1930 (on probation)

01609 343/M S 3

Lieutenant J W T Wooldridge, RA Dated 10th April 1930 (on probation)

01609 345/M S -3

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Lieut Colonel E V Binney, DSO, RE, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel E J Loring, MC, RE, vacated Dated 4th May 1930

06422/M S 2

Appointments—Rank

Special

Lieut H H Clark, AEC, is granted the local rank of Captain whilst holding the appointment of officiating Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School Jullundur Dated 10th April 1930

06971-4/M S 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India, as stated —

Lieut Colonel F Dickins Indian Army Ordnance Corps Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, (Provision) Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave combined with 2 months and 13 days furlough, with effect from the 3rd July 1930 rate of avail 5/6g

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated.—

Captain N M Dillon, M O, Royal Tank Corps, Tank Engineer, G S Branch, Army Headquarters, 42 days privilege leave, with effect from the 25th June 1930, on date of availing

05925 6/M S 1

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to I A O 181 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major P H S Smith, M B, I M S, Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, for "60 days privilege leave, with effect from the 2nd April 1930" read "60 days privilege leave combined with 50 days furlough, with effect from 1st May 1930".

22930/D M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 157 of 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain P I Gibbs, O B E, I A O C, for "90 days privilege leave combined with 5 months and 2 days furlough" read "90 days privilege leave combined with 4 months and 25 days furlough".

06374.5/M S -1

In India Army Order 79 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain J Lloyd, M C A E C, Instructor Class 'B', Army School of Education, Belgaum, for "1st April 1930" read "31st March 1930".

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Unt 1	Remarks
Condr Capt	Curtis F Lothian J	I A S C 3/9th Jat Regt (attd 11/9th Jat Regt)	4 2 mos 9 days	17 10 30 5 9 30	M C
Colonel	Olver A C B, CMG F R C V S	R A V C		14 4 30	
Captain	Osborne C E F	I A S C	By such period as will enable officer to return to duty on the M V Stafford shire due to sail from U K 20th July 1930		

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
C S M	Rendell T	R S gnals	15 3 30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Sub Condr	Adie J W D C M	I A O C	18th May 1930	
Major	Atkins B S	5/7th Raj Regt	6th March 1930 (Invalided)	
Colonel	Middlemass R W H	I A S C	2nd April 1930	
Lt Col	Trafford E A	Supv List (Cantt Dept)	9th May 1930	

THE ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION (INDIA).

Results of Non Central Matches, 1929 30

Order of Merit	Unit	Score	Prize
	<i>The Brooke Bond Cup</i>		
1	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	1,027	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers	758	Bronze Medals
	<i>The Roupell Cup</i>		
1	No 6 Pln, 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade	263	Cup and Silver Medals
2	No 6 Pln, 1st Bn, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	212	Bronze Medals
	<i>The King Emperor's Cup</i>		
1	2nd Bn, The 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O)	7,136	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	4th Bn, The 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	6,626	56th Rifles' Cup and Bronze Medals
	<i>The 88th Carnatic Infantry Memorial Gold Cup</i>		
1	4th Bn, The 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	2 005	Cup and Silver Medals
2	2nd Bn, The 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O)	1,948	Bronze Medals
	<i>The Rawlinson Shield</i>		
1	C Coy 2nd Bn, The 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O)	1,504	Shield and Silver Medals
2	3 Coy, The Hazara Pioneers	1,433	Bronze Medals
	<i>The Luckock Cup</i>		
1	B Coy 2nd Bn, The 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O)	1,727	Cup and Silver Medals
2	C Coy 4th Bn, The 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	1 429	Bronze Medals
3	A Coy 2nd Bn, The 15th Punjab Regiment	1,382	Bronze Medals
	<i>The Caunpore Woollen Mills Cup</i>		
1	13 Pln, 2nd Bn, The 9th Gurkha Rifles	699	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	9 Pln, 2nd Bn, The 14th Punjab Regiment (D C O)	699	Bronze Medals
3	11 Pln, 1st Bn, The 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles F F	634	Bronze Medals

Order of Merit.	Unit.	Score.	Prize.
	<i>The Prince of Wales' (Malerkotta) Cup.</i>		
1	5 Pln , 3rd Bn., The 19th Hyderabad Regiment.	268	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	16 Pln , 2nd Bn., The 9th Gurkha Rifles	248	Bronze Medals
	<i>The O'Moore Creagh Cup.</i>		
1	3rd Troop, B. Sqdn. 1st Hyderabad Lancers.	381	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	1st Troop, C. Sqdn. Mysore Lancers	377	Bronze Medals.
3	3rd Troop, A Sqdn Mysore Lancers	346	Bronze Medals.
	<i>The Mother Country Cup.</i>		
1	N. 1st M. G. Coy. 2nd Bn. The	572	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	" " " " " "	469	Bronze Medals.
3	15th Punjab Regiment.	466	Bronze Medals.
4	No 1 Team, M. G. Coy. 4th Bn , The 15th Punjab Regiment.	453	..
	<i>The Francis Memorial Cup.</i>		
1	" " " " " "	737	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	" " " " " "	727	Bronze Medals
3	" " " " " "	725	Bronze Medals.
	<i>The Training Battalions' Cup.</i>		
1	10th Bn , The 12th Frontier Force Regiment.	1,048	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	10th Bn., The 7th Rajput Regiment	929	Bronze Medals.
	<i>The Gurkha Cup.</i>		
1	The Hazara Pioneers	537	Cup and Silver Medals
2	10th Bn , The 13th Frontier Force Rifles	496	Bronze Medals
3	10th Bn , The 17th Dogra Regiment	496	Bronze Medals.
	<i>The 55th Carnatic Infantry British Officers Memorial Gold Cup.</i>		
1	3rd Bn , The 11th Sikh Regiment ..	721	Cup and Silver Medals.
2	2nd Bn , The 15th Punjab Regiment	707	Bronze Medals
	<i>The Madras Guards Diamond Jubilee Shield.</i>		
1	1st Bn , The North Western Railway Regiment	2,391	Shield and Silver Medals
2	The Allahabad Auxiliary Force ..	2,078	Bronze Medals
	<i>The A. F. I. Cup</i>		
1	2nd Bn , The M and S M Railway Rifles	783	Cup and Silver Medals
2	The Allahabad Auxiliary Force ..	728	Bronze Medals

Order of Merit	Unit	Score	Prize
<i>The Reading Cup</i>			
1	B Coy, The Simla Rifles	726	Cup and Silver Medals
2	A Coy, Dehra Dun Contingent	708	Bronze Medals
<i>The B P R A Cup</i>			
1	5 Pln, The Simla Rifles	267	Cup and Silver Medals
2	18 Pln, 1st Bn The North Western Railway Regiment	264	Bronze Medals
3	2nd Bn, The M and S M Railway Rifles	262	Bronze Medals
<i>The Simla Rifles Cup</i>			
1	A Team, No 2 Karachi Company	204	Cup and Silver Medals
2	C Coy, The Punjab Rifles	198	Bronze Medals
<i>The Nanpara Cup</i>			
1	No 2 (Karachi) Company, M G Corps	398	Cup and Silver Medals
2	No 12 (Cawnpore) Company M G Corps	262	Bronze Medals
<i>The Military Advisers Cup</i>			
1	Bikaner Ganga Risala	2 106	Cup and Silver Medals
2	1st Hyderabad Lancers	1 488	Bronze Medals
<i>The Scindia Cup</i>			
1	B Coy, Bikaner Sadul Light Infantry	1 401	Cup and Silver Medals
2	B Sqdn, 2nd Hyderabad Lancers	1 096	Bronze Medals

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 1ST QUALIFYING COURSE, 1930, HELD AT THE AHMEDNAGAR WING OF THE SMALL ARMS SCHOOL

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Lieut A O N Foster	2nd Bn The Northumberland Fusiliers	Q
Capt F J Mitchell M C	" " " " "	Q
Lieut J H R Orlebar	" " " " "	Q
Lieut R H Hopking M B F	" " " " "	Q
Lieut R Norcock	" " " " "	Q
2/Lieut F H Cadogan	" " " " "	Q
Lieut R A Fyfe	" " " " "	Q
Major C G Carruthers M C	2nd Bn The Border Regiment	Q
Capt C R B Playford	" " " " "	Q
Lieut H E Cowie	" " " " "	Q
2/Lieut R H S Lopham	" " " " "	Q
2/Lieut N H W Joynton	" " " " "	Q
Lieut H E Rew	" " " " "	Q
Lieut H N Burr	2nd Bn The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	Q
2/Lieut A H Collen	1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q
Capt A Orwin M C	2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment	Q
2/Lieut D S Jerome	2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment	Q
2/Lieut C M Townsend	2nd Bn The Durham Light Infantry	Q
2/Lieut A C W May	2nd Bn The Highland Light Infantry	Q
Major R G Barlow	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	Q
Capt G H L Mole M C	2nd Bn The Royal Ulster Rifles	Q
Lieut A C R Elderton	2nd Bn The Royal Ulster Rifles	Q
Lieut E G Buckley	" " " " "	Q
Capt C F Wreford	" " " " "	Q
Capt W D Bacon	" " " " "	Q
Major W A G Hinds M C	1st Bn The 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Q
Lieut F R Hallue	5th Royal Battalion 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Q
Major W De L Passy	" " " " "	Q
Capt G Neary	" " " " "	Q
Capt M V Wright	" " " " "	Q
Capt J R P Finlay	" " " " "	Q
Capt A L Butcher M C	3rd Bn The 11th Sikh Regiment	Q
Capt C I Jerrard	1st Bn The 12th Frontier Force Regiment (P W O)	D
Capt H H Sperling	4th Bn The 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Q
Capt A C B Dawes	" " " " "	Q
Lieut F J F Whittington	" " " " "	Q
Lieut J P Wolfe	" " " " "	Q
Capt H Chappel	" " " " "	Q
Capt E R Page	2nd Bn The 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Q
Capt J Brookman	2nd Bn The 20th Burma Rifles	Q
Capt H D H Y Nepean D S O	1st Bn The 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles F F	Q
Capt R Booth	2nd Bn The 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND OFFICERS COURSE HELD
AT THE PACHMARHI WING SMALL ARMS SCHOOL INDIA

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
Lieut H de L Walters	1st Bn The Buffs	Q
Capt E H L White	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers	Q
Lieut D Stansby	1st Bn The Norfolk Regiment	Q
Lieut W Rickman	1st Bn The Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regiment	Q
Lieut J G Vyryan	1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Q
Lieut T MacI Storey	1st Bn The East Lancashire Regiment	Q
Lieut W A Himely	1st Bn The East Surrey Regiment	Q
Capt E E Mulock M C	1st Bn The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Q
Lieut K E F Millar	2nd Bn The Border Regiment	Q
Lieut I M Goff	1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment	Q
Capt Sir George W Rowley Bart	2nd Bn The Essex Regiment	Q
Lieut H du P Finch	1st Bn The Royal Berkshire Regiment	Q
Lieut P J Power	2nd Bn The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	Q
Lieut R B Longe	1st Bn The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Q
Lieut G K Sheppard	2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment	Q
Lieut A Sladden	2nd Bn The Durham Light Infantry	Q
Capt C Macnab	2nd Bn The Highland Light Infantry	Q
Lieut R D Horne	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	Q
Capt C D Quilliam	2nd Bn The Royal Ulster Rifles	Q
Lieut V B Turner	1st Bn The Rifle Brigade	Q
Lieut M M Ali	2nd Bn The 1st Punjab Regiment	Q
Capt H W Murphy	3rd Bn The 1st Punjab Regiment	Q
Lieut F F K Laman	5th Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	Q
Lieut Bakkebhush Singh	5th Royal Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Q
Lieut R T Wilson	1st Bn The 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q
Lieut Thakur Nathu Singh	1st Bn The 7th Rajput Regiment (Q V O)	Q
Capt A C F West	2nd Bn The 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
Capt A O C Pettyfer	5th Bn The 10th Baluch Regiment (K G O)	Q
Capt W R Russell	2nd Bn The 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Q
Lieut J K C Sheridan	4th Bn The 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Q
Lieut C J B Leakey	3rd Bn The 17th Dogra Regiment	Q
Lieut K S Thimayya	4th Bn The 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Q
Lieut H V Rose	2nd Bn The 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles	Q
Lieut J W H A Greenway	2nd Bn The 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Capt J R Morris	1st Bn The 9th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Capt R W F Leigh	1st Bn The 10th Gurkha Rifles	Q

LIST OF INDIAN OFFICERS AND INDIAN OTHER RANKS WHO HAVE PASSED THE PRELIMINARY ENGLISH EXAMINATION ON THE DATES MENTIONED

Regtl No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Date passed.
1st CLASS				
4197	Q M Havildar	Mohammad Hayat	1st Bn The Leicester shire Regiment	26th March 1930
10543	Daffadar	Surindar Singh*	The Royal Deccan Horse	25th March 1930
13194	Havildar	Allah Ditta*	16th Field Brigade R A	Do
27389	L/Naik	Bodh Raj*	13th Mountain Battery, R A	7th March 1930
12474	L/Naik	Antoni Dass	Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners	26th March 1930
5276	L/Naik	Lali Khan	A Corps Signals	24th February 1930
1799	Naik	Teja Singh*	3rd Indian Divisional Signals	25th March 1930
11188	L/Naik (A/Hav)	Mohammad Beg	1st Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	21st February 1930
4317	L/Havildar	Jagir Singh*	10th Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment	10th March 1930
	Jemadar	Darbara Sing Bindra	2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	3rd March 1930
299	Havildar	Sattar Mohammad	3rd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	28th February 1930
3739	Rifleman	Lechham Singh Negi*	10th Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	25th March 1930
9997	Havildar	Smith*	2nd Bn. 20th Burma Rifles	Do
1035	L/Naik	Kalu Singh Rai*	1st Bn. 7th Gurkha Rifles	25th February 1930
	Jemadar	Jit Singh Thapa	2nd Bn. 8th Gurkha Rifles	29th March 1930
4761	L/Naik	Tegh Singh	2nd Bn. 9th Gurkha Rifles	26th March 1930
2ND CLASS				
12442	L/Naik	Ram Singh	No 5 Fd Coy K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	15th April 1930
5001	Havildar	Raj Wal	1st Indian Divisional Signals	Do
299	Havildar	Gurdas Singh	3rd Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	27th February 1930
	Jemadar	Ujagar Singh	5th Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	26th March 1930
7726	Sepoy	Rahmat Ali	1st Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	16th February 1928.
21416	Naik	Jotiram Kenjle	2nd Bn 5th Mahratta L I	26th March 1930
11835	L/Naik	Mian Khan	3rd Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	26th February 1930
7037	Naik	Matadin Singh	10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	3rd March 1930
9261	Rifleman	Amir Singh	Do	Do
8291	L/Naik	Bhanwarpal Singh	5th Bn. 6th Rajput Regiment	25th February 1930
7770	L/Naik	Raunak Singh	3rd Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	26th March 1930
667	L/Naik	Manphol Singh	1st Loyal Bn. 9th Jat Regiment	Do.
8091	L/Naik	Harpa Ram	2nd Bn. 7th Jat Regiment	25th March 1930
9037	Naik	Jodha Ram	Do	29th March 1930

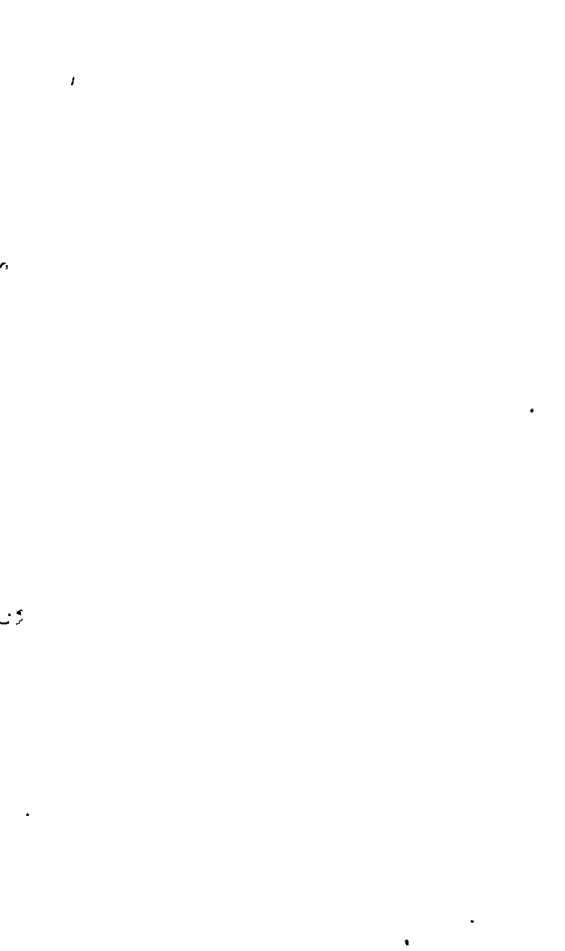
*Previously passed 2nd Class

Regtl No	Rank	Name	Unit	Date passed
8577	L/Naik	2ND CLASS— <i>contd</i> Mangat Singh	10th Bn, 9th Jat Regiment	25th March 1930
9574	Sepoy	Bhup Singh	Do	Do
9218	L/Naik	Malak Khan	3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment	21st March 1930
7670	Sepoy	Hardiyal Singh	3rd Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	25th March 1930
16604	L/Naik	Kartar Singh	5th Bn 13th F. F Rifles	26th March 1930
6454	Sepoy	Jawand Singh	1st Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	28th February 1930
6592	Sepoy	Kartar Singh	Do	Do
9339	L/Naik	Habib Khan	3rd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	26th March 1930
	Jemadar	Ghulam Haider	4th Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	28th February 1930
2290	Naik	Sham Sing Rawat	10th Bn 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	20th March 1930
2936	Naik	Khem Ram	4th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment	10th March 1930
8019	L/Naik	Surajmal	Do	Do
	Jemadar	Dech Too	2nd Bn, 20th Burma Rifles	26th March 1930
9086	Havildar	Pu Paing	Do	27th March 1930
9460	A/L/Naik	Jutho Sing Mahat	2nd Bn., 3rd (Q A O) Gurkha Rifles	Do.
6902	A/I/Naik	Puran Sing turung	Do	Do
6702	Rifleman	Narhala Sur Sahi	Do	Do
	Jemadar	Sarbajit Rai	1st Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles	27th February 1930
	Jemadar	Chet Ram	2nd D T T Coy I A S C	7th March 1930
98956	Havildar	Sahib Singh	M T Depot Chakala	16th April 1930

*1 previously passed 12nd Class

SPECIMEN PAGE OF BICYCLE LOG BOOK.

Date of inspection	Remarks as to condition	Signature of inspecting officer	Bicycle Register No. 47112 C.	
			Report on adjustment of defects and losses	Signature of officer commanding.
17th April 1929	Good, but oil can deficient Private Haldane responsible	J Lowe, Lieut.	....	....
20th April 1929	Good, oil can still deficient Handbook deficient Rider Private Haldane	J Lowe, Lieut.	Oil can and handbook—Replaced, 24th April 1929.	J. Carter, Capt. for O. C.
27th April 1929	In very good order and condition	H Black, 2/Lieut.	....	....
4th May 1929	In very good order and condition	J Lowe, Lieut.	...	....
11th May 1929	Frame cracked Front wheel buckled Left crank broken and bicycle generally smashed up Rider, Private Smith	K Richardson, Capt.	Bicycle condemned as beyond repair. Exchanged for Reg. No. 37896 by I. A. O. C. Private Smith to pay £3 H. Q. C. R./3167	R Jones, Lieut Col, O C.



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart. GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

5th May 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O. 311	Secretary of State's Weekly List No. 17 dated the 24th April 1930	244
I A. O. 312	Grant of field firing stores 1930-31	244
I A. O. 313	Equitation School Bangalore	244
I A. O. 314	Appointment to Quartermaster Havildar in Royal Horse Field and Medium units of Royal Artillery	244-245
I A. O. 315	Indian State Forces—Results of courses at army schools	245
I A. O. 316	Reports—Individual and collective training	245-246
I A. O. 317	Recruiting—British army	246
I A. O. 318	Brevet rank pay	246
I A. O. 319	Dress—British officers	246
I A. O. 320	Bands and messes	246
I A. O. 321	Passage rates	247
I A. O. 322	Forms	247
I A. O. 323	Books—Home War Establishments for certain units	247
I A. O. 323 I	Books—Home War Establishment for an ambulance car company R A S C	248
I A. O. 323 II	Books—Home War Establishments for certain units	248
I A. O. 323 III	Books—Revised War Establishments for certain I A S C units	248-249
I A. O. 323 IV	Books—Army Co-operation Report 1929	249
I A. O. 323 V	Books—Staff College (Camberley) Regulations 1930	250
I A. O. 323 VI	Books—Signal Training Volume III pamphlet No. 4 Switchboard Field 10 Line (Mark 236) 1923	250-251
I A. O. 323 VII	Books—Range Table of .303" Vickers Machine Gun 1926	251
I A. O. 323 VIII	Books—Passage Regulations—Amendments	251
I A. O. 323 IX	Books—List of articles supplied by the I A S C with specifications	251
I A. O. 323 X	Books—Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A S C	252
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale	252
NOTICE	Loss of kit	252
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment	253
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment	253
CORRIGENDA	List No. 2 Nos. 1-4	1-2

30th May 1930

2 The necessary amendments to Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923, Section 6, para (b), page 15, will be issued in due course

29529|G S, M T 1

I A O 317 Recruiting B A—Reference India Army Order No 447 of 1924. Future applications for the enlistment of recruits for the British Army in India (cavalry, artillery and infantry only) will be submitted by officers commanding units direct to Army Headquarters for sanction and not through the usual channel as heretofore

The conditions published in the annexure to India Army Order No 520 of 1924 must, however, be fulfilled before applications are submitted for sanction

B 9789|A G 6

I A O 318 Brevet Rank Pay—The additional pay of 2s per diem, referred to in article 273, Royal Warrant, 1926, as amended by amendment No 33 of 1928, is not admissible to captains holding higher rank by brevet when drawing Royal Warrant rates of pay, who were granted such rank subsequent to 1st October 1928, irrespective of the date of commission of the officer concerned

B 9596|A G -10

I A O 319 Dress—British Officers'—India Army Order No 200 of 9th April 1930 applies only to units of the British Army, who are governed by the dress regulations and orders issued by the War Office, and to such units of the Indian Army who have not been granted permission by His Excellency the Commander in Chief to continue to wear other patterns of uniform

B 9326|A G 11

I A. O 320 Bands and Messes—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 117—Insert as a new clause —

“(iii) An officer undergoing a course of instruction at a school or college in the U. K. [other than the Staff College, Camberley—see clause (v) above] will pay the same rate of subscription as he would do if on leave under clause (ii), less the amount which he may be called upon to pay to the school or college at which he is receiving instruction”

B 7025 A G 11

30th May 1930

I. A. O. 321. Passage rates—With effect from the 1st June 1930, passage rates between Bombay and London and Marseilles by vessels of the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company have been revised as follows:—

Bombay to London

	1st saloon				2nd saloon.	
	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"A"	"B"
Single	£92	£82	£72	£62	£56	£50
Return	£161	£144	£126	£108	£98	£88

Bombay to Marseilles

Single	£84	£74	£66	£58	£52	£46
Return	£147	£130	£116	£102	£91	£81

2 Orders have been issued to the C M A, P & A District, in respect of the issue of certificates "A" and adjustment of credits in passage accounts of officers entitled to leave passage concessions in accordance with this revision

18083|Q-2

I. A. O. 322 Forms—Requirements of all army and India army books and forms will be obtained by units, departments and formations of the army in India from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, in accordance with the rules laid down in A I (I) No 1069 of 1923

2 Demands for any army books or forms not included in I. A. F. Z-2001, or other forms in use at home, will be forwarded through the usual channel to the Officer on Special Duty, Central Revision Section, Army Department, for disposal, and not to record offices or other formations in the United Kingdom

B-6980|(A D Rev).

I. A. O. 323 Books—Home war establishments for

MOVEMENT SECTION OF THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S
BRANCH OF THE STAFF FOR MILITARY LANDING
DUTIES (LARGE PORT)

MOVEMENT SECTION OF THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S
BRANCH OF THE STAFF FOR MILITARY LANDING
DUTIES (SMALL PORT)

MOVEMENT SECTION OF THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S
BRANCH OF THE STAFF FOR RAILWAY
TRAFFIC AND INLAND WATER TRANSPORT DUTIES

will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I. A. O. 608 of 1929

2 The following provisional war establishments are hereby cancelled:—
Nos XXVIA|10 and 11

24832|G S, S D-1.

I. A. Os. 323-I—323-III

30th May 1930

I A O 323-I. Books—Home war establishment for

AN AMBULANCE CAR COMPANY, R A. S. C.

has been received and will supersede W. E. No XXVIA|34 in provisional war establishments, Part XXVIA (Small War), 1923

Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929.

24832|G S. S D -1.

I A O 323-II. Books—Home war establishments for the undermentioned units have been received, and will supersede W. Es Nos XXVA|22, XXVIA|27, 28, 29 and 30 in provisional war establishments, Parts XXVa (small war) and XXVIA (small war), 1923

FIELD BUTCHERY, R. A. S. C

FIELD BAKERY, R A. S. C

SUPPLY PERSONNEL COMPANY (LINE OF COMMUNICATION, R A S C).

MAIN SUPPLY DEPOT, R A S C

A RAILHEAD SUPPLY DETACHMENT, R A S C.

Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

24832|G S. S D -1

I A O 323-III Books—Revised war establishments for the undermentioned R A S C units have been received, and should be included in provisional war establishments, Parts XXIIIa (small war), XXIVa (great as well as small war), XXVa (small war), and XXVIA (small war), 1923.
as indicated —

HEADQUARTERS, CAVALRY DIVISIONAL, R A S C Part XXIIIa

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SUPPLY COMPANY, R A S C Part XXIIIa

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL BAGGAGE COMPANY, R A S C Part XXIIIa

HEADQUARTERS, DIVISIONAL P A S C Part XXIVa

C DIVISIONAL SUPPLY COMPANY R A S C Part XXIVa

C DIVISIONAL BAGGAGE COMPANY, R A S C Part XXIVa

HEADQUARTERS, C P Q COMPANY R A S C Part XXVa

30th May 1930

A MAINTENANCE COMPANY, R A S C, FOR A CAVALRY DIVISION	Part XXVa
A MAINTENANCE COMPANY, R A S C, FOR A DIVISION	Part XXVa
A RESERVE M T COMPANY, R A S C . .	Parts XXVa and XXVIa

2 Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

3 The following provisional war establishments are hereby cancelled —

No XXXIIIa 12

No XXXVa 7

No XXXa 34

No XXXa 35

No XXXa 40

No XXXIa 33

24832|G S, S D-1

I A O 323 IV Books Army Co-operation Report, 1929—Copies of the above Air Ministry publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications 1928") —

Branches of Army Headquarters	Copies each
Headquarters—	Scale "D"
Northern Command	9
Southern Command	8
Eastern Command	6
Western Command	7
Districts and Independent Brigades	2
Brigades	1
Malay State Singapore	1
G O C, Troops in China Hong Kong	5
Embarkation Commandants, Karachi Bombay and Calcutta	1
Military Detention Barracks Lucknow Quetta Timulghery and Sialkot	1
Cavalry units	} Scale D'
Artillery units	
Sappers and Miners units	
Pioneer units	
Infantry units (excluding I H C Coys)	
Royal Tank Corps units	} Scale B"
Signal units	
I A S C units	
" " " "	
	Scale B'
	Scale 'D
	1
Arsenals Ordnance and Clothing Depots and Factories	1
Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces	20

29922|G S, M T-2

I. A. Os. 323-V—323-VI

30th May 1930.

I. A. O. 323-V. Books—Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930.—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference “Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928”).

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source :—

	Copies each.
Branches of Army Headquarters	Scale “D”
Headquarters—	
R. A. F. and R. A. F. units	24
Northern Command	9
Southern Command	8
Eastern Command	6
Western Command	7
Districts and Independent Brigades	2
Brigades	1
Malay State, Singapore	1
G. O. C., Troops in China, Hong Kong	5
Embarkation Commandants, Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta	1
Military Detention Barracks, Lucknow, Quetta, Trimulghery and Sialkot	1
Cavalry units	Scale “D”
Artillery units	
Sappers and Miners units	
Pioneer units	
Infantry units (excluding I. H. C. Coys.)	
Royal Tank Corps units	Scale “D”
Signal units	
Headquarters—	
District Supply Companies	1
Independent Brigade Supply Coys.	1
Supply Depot Companies	1
Supply Depot Headquarters	1
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	1
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	1
Divisional Troops Transport Companies	1
Mule Transport Companies	1
Transport Depots	1
Indian M. T. Companies	1
Repair Shops	1
Central M. T. Store Depot	1
M. T. Depot, Chaklala	1
Vehicle Reception Section	1
Staff College, Quetta	Scale “B”
Senior Officers’ School, Belgium	Scale “B”
Army School of Education, Belgium	Scale “D”
Other Schools of Instruction	1
Armoury, Ordnance and Clothing Depots and Factories	1

22918/G.S., M.T.21

I. A. O. 323-VI Books—Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No. 4. Reprinted from the 10th Issue (March 1929), 1929. (Reprinted with Amendments No. 1, 1929). Copies of the above War Office publications are being

I. A Os 323-VI—323-IX

30th May 1930

distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units on the following scales —

	Copies each
" A " Corps Signals	5
" B " Corps Signals	5
Divisional and District Signals	6
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	2
Signal Training Centre	20
Army Signal School, Poona	1
2 Additional copies are not available	

29683|G S, M T 2

I A O 323 VII Books—Range Table of 303 in. Vickers Machine Gun, 1926—Additional copies of this publication are being issued direct to the undermentioned units, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, as shown against each —

	Copies each
British infantry units	36
British cavalry regiments	36
Indian infantry battalions	18
2. No further copies are available	

29197|M T -2 G S

I A. O 323 VIII Books—Passage Regulations—" Paragraph 10 (b) " in correction No. 22 of March 1930 to para. 151 I (a) Passage Regulations, is a misprint for " paragraph 10 (b) " This will be corrected in the July batch of amendments to Section A

16357 Q-2.

I A O 323 IX Books—List of Articles supplied by the Indian Army Service Corps with Specifications (I. A. S. C. Specifications)—The above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India. Indents are as follows—

2. This pamphlet supersedes " List of articles authorized for supply by the Indian Army Service Corps 1926 " and " Specifications of articles authorized for supply by the Indian Army Service Corps 1926 "

1441 Q V G 2

30th May 1930

I A O 323 X Books—Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A S C (S R S) —A revised edition has been approved, and copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India. Indents are not required.

11134|Q.M.G 6

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Army Surplus Stores

Binoculars—Galilean 4 to 5 magnifications and prismatic 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 15 and Rs 30 respectively, both second hand but serviceable, with leather case and sling, suitable for shooting and the races.

Telescopes of sorts, second hand, serviceable, from Rs 15 to Rs 30

Sundials portable suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each

Apply to—

Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office

15, Wood Street

CALCUTTA

NOTICE

Lost—On disembarkation from H. M. T. "Dorsetshire" at Bombay on the 23rd March 1930, and on the journey from Bombay to Meerut the

NOTICE

Dysentery Carrier—The undermentioned man has been found a carrier of "Amœbic Dysentery" and must not be employed in any capacity in unit lines —

Name	.	..	..	Gurwah
Rank	.	..	.	Baker, Class III
Father's name	..	..	..	Nowsher Ali
Religion	..	..	..	Sayid (Mohamedan).
Village	..	..	.	} Bareilly
Tehsil	..	..	.
District	..	..	..
Age	..	..	..	25 years
Height			.	5 ft 4 in
Identification marks		..	..	A scar in the centre of the neck, (2) A round scar light anna size over the back of the left fore arm

NOTICE

Dysentery Carrier—The undermentioned man has been found a carrier of "Amœbic Dysentery" and must not be employed in any capacity in Unit Lines —

Name				Nabil Beg
Rank	..	..	..	Baker, Class III
Father's name				Ameer Beg
Religion				Mogul (Mohamedan)
Village				Bachro
Tehsil				Hasanpur
District				Moradabad
Age	..	..	..	35 years
Height				5 ft 4½ in
Identification marks				A scar on the forehead central, (2) One raised scar over the right shoulder blade

Corrigenda

List No 23

Nos 1—4

1 The following amendments are made to I A O No 531 of 1929 —
Para 6

(1) "Sub para (1) Jacket" is reconstructed as follows —

"(1) Jacket—Roll collar type, with shoulder straps of black twisted silk cord. The small button for fastening the shoulder cords is the same as for the cloth mess jacket. Collar badges will be worn on the lapels. No buttons on the sleeves"

(2) Delete the note at the foot of this para

8169/R T C

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 23, dated 30th May 1930

2 Annexure to I A O 733 of 1926, for the present entries in Columns E and L against the following units, substitute —

	E	L
II (Madras) Bde R A	189	189
V (Bombay) Bde, R A	167 22 }	189
No 15 Battery R A	31	31

B-418/(A G A T F)

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 23, dated 30th May 1930

3 I A O No 766 of 1928

Para 3 (b) —

Add "This helmet is not stocked by the I A O C and supply must be arranged for privately"

17959/M G 13 A

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 23 dated 30th May 1930

4 I A O 114 current —

Delete the following —

C R E class I (including garrison Engineers and S D Os)	800
C R E class II (including garrison Engineers and S D Os)	600

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Period. (Mths.)	Until	Remarks.
Sergt. ..	Beer, F. T. ..	I. A. O. C. ..	By such period as will enable him to return to India by the first transport of the 1930-31 Trooping Season.		
S./Condr. ..	James, W. G. ..	M. E. S. .	4	19 10 30	M. C.
S./Sgt. ..	Stapley, G. H. ..	I. A. S. C .	3	28-10 30	M. C.
Asst. Comy. and Lieut.	Widger, G. W. ..	I. M. L .	6	17-9-30	Pending retirement.
Captain ..	Wooley, J. H. C.	2/2nd Punjab Regt attached 13th Malabar Bn	1	4 6 30	M. C.

DISCHARGES

Rank.	Name	Corps	Date
R. Q. M. S. .	Sewerin, H. W. R. .	R. Signals .	29 3-30

RETIREMENTS.

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks.
Major .	Clifford, R. C., D.S.O., M.C.	I.M.S.	15th May, 1930	
Lt.-Col	Hall, H. C., O.B.E.	I.A.S.C	16th May 1930	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th June 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 324	London Gazette
I A O 325	Secretary of State's weekly list No 18 dated the 1st May 1930
I A O 326	Senior Officers School Belgaum
I A O 327	Staff College Quetta List of graduates
I A O 328	Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India) Belgaum
I A O 329	Furlough and leave soldiers
I A O 330	Civil Compassionate Fund
I A O 331	New nomenclatures of the reorganized animal transport units
I A O 332	Dress—British troops
I A O 333	Armlet for military advisory staff I S F
I A O 334	Forms—Indents for Army Book 64 M
I A O 335	Books—Signal Training Volume I 1926 (Organization) —Modifications for India No 1
I A O 335 I	Books—Educational Training
I A O 335 II	Books—Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence 1930 (Provisional)
I A O 335 III	Books—Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages 1928—Amendments No 2
I A O 335 IV	Books—Certain War Office publications
I A O 335 V	Books—Handbook of the Vickers Machine Gun 303 inch and Tripod Mounting Mark IV 1930
I A O 335 VI	Books—Clothing Regulations (India) 1929
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale
CORRIGENDA	List No 24 Nos 1—5

4th June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 324 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33599, dated 22nd April, 1930, received on 19th May, 1930

No 33600, dated 25th April, 1930, received on 19th May, 1930

No 33601 dated 29th April, 1930, received on 26th May, 1930

No 33602, dated 2nd May, 1930, received on 26th May, 1930

I A O 325 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 18 dated the 1st May 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 18, dated the 1st May 1930 of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467 HM S o

I A O 326 Senior Officers' School Belgaum—Commands and Burma Independent District will submit to Army Headquarters, by 30th June 1930, a list of officers in order of priority, whom they wish to attend courses at the Senior Officers' School Belgaum, in 1931. Such officers should be within three years of command or promotion to lieutenant colonel

28476/G S, M T 1

I A O 327 Staff College Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in order of priority of units, of officers who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta in December 1929 is given below —

Captain A I PEMBERTON, MC, Royal Artillery

Captain C Mc V GUBBINS, MC, Royal Artillery

Captain G G MARS, MC, Royal Artillery

Captain A N SKINNER, Royal Artillery

Captain W C NEWSTEAD MC, The West Yorkshire Regiment

Captain J W N HAIGH, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)

Captain G F MURHOUSE, The Gloucestershire Regiment

Captain I B GRIFFIN, The Wiltshire Regiment

Captain H R B WATKINS Royal Tank Corps

Captain J T CROCKER DSO, MC, Royal Tank Corps

Captain M S BIDDLE The London Horse

Captain R N MUNN, MC, Royal Deccan Horse

Captain J LAWSON Sam Browne's Cavalry

14th June 1930

Captain C M HUTCHINGS, 2nd Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles
(P. W. O.).

Captain E WOOD, M C, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (P. A. V.)

Captain S W BOWER, 4th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Captain B W KEY, M C, 3rd Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment

Captain N HUGH-JONES, M C, 3rd Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Captain E N GODDARD, O B F, M C, 3rd Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Captain P G WILSTONMACOTT, 3rd Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment

Captain H L DAVIES, M C, 2nd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

Captain B S MOULD, M C, 1st Bn, 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles

Captain D D GRACEY, M C, 2nd Bn, 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles

Captain A M L HARRISON, M C, 1st Bn, 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles

Captain F B WEBB, 1st Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles

Captain A T R HARRIS, Indian Army Service Corps

Group Captain G I CARMICHAEL, D S O, A F C, Royal Air Force

Brevet Major G A VASEY, D S O, Australian Staff Corps

Major E L M BURNS, M C, Royal Canadian Engineers

29588|G S, M T-1

I. A. O 328 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum—A list of officers who qualified at the 1st combined course of 1930, British and special wings, held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, is published with this order

20785|G S, M T-2

I A O 329 Furlough and leave soldiers—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Amendment No 73 of April 1930 to paragraph 925 is *reconstructed* as follows —

“ In the case of non departmental warrant officers and all n e os of the I U L, the return half of the passage ticket f actually purchased before leaving India, will be forwarded to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, for custody. When, however, the cost of the return passage is deposited, the amount will be paid into the treasury for credit to the army by the C M A concerned. Steps will be taken to ensure that the amount is correctly shown in paragraph 14 A of the instructions on the furlough certificate—(I A F L-1174) ”

B-9005|A G -11

4th June 1930

I A O 330 Civil Compassionate Fund—Reference I A O 736 of 1929, recommendations for the grant of assistance on behalf of establishments of medical store depots will be submitted by the officer in charge through the Director-General, Indian Medical Service

B 5650/AG 14

I A O. 331 New nomenclatures of the reorganized animal transport units—Owing to mechanization and the consequent reduction in animal transport, the following changes in designation have become necessary animal transport units. Units will be renumbered as under but the renumbering and reorganization of animal transport units will not take effect until receipt of orders from the Quartermaster General in India —

Old designation I A O No 470 of 1924	New designation (A H Q letter No 16319/1/Q 7, dated 10th February 1930)	Location
No 1 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company	No 1 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company	Risalpur
No 2 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company	No 2 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company	Quetta
No 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company	No 1 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Rawalpindi
No 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company	*No 2 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Nowshera
No 25 Mule Transport Company (L F)	*No 3 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Abbottabad
No 10 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 4 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Rawalpindi
No 29 Mule Transport Company (L F)	*No 5 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Jhelum
No 10 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	No 6 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Rawalpindi
No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 7 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Quetta
No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	No 8 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Quetta
No 24 Divisional Troops Transport Company	No 9 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Quetta
	*No 10 Animal Transport Company (Mule)	Quetta

4th June 1930

Old designation I A O No 470 of 1924	New designation (A H Q letter No 16349/1/Q 7, dated 10th February 1930)	Location
No 8 Infantry Brigade Transport Coy	No 15 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Bareilly
No 12 Infantry Brigade Transport Coy	No 16 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Secunderabad
No 33 Mule Transport Coy (L E)	*No 17 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Jubbulpore
No 12 Infantry Brigade Transport Coy	No 18 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Ahmednagar and Poona
No 16 Divisional Troops Transport Company	*No 19 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Secunderabad
	†No 20 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Poona
No 5 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 21 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Nowshera
	No 22 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Peshawar
No 7 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 23 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Kohat
	No 24 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Kohat
No 17 Divisional Troops Transport Company	*No 25 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Nowshera
	No 26 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Peshawar
No 13 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 27 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Landikotal
	No 28 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Landikotal
No 14 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 29 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Bannu
	No 30 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Razmak
No 4 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	*No 31 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Wana
	No 32 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Wana
No 18 Divisional Troops Transport Company	*No 33 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Razmak
	No 34 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Razmak
No 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company	*No 35 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Fort Sandeman
	No 36 Animal Transport Coy (Mule)	Fort Sandeman
No 37 Camel Transport Coy (Silladar)	No 37 Animal Transport Coy (Camel) (Silladar)	Campbellpore



4th June 1930

No 34 Camel Transport Company, Rawal Pindi

No 47 Camel Transport Company (L E), Pishin

The records of all the above units when disbanded will be maintained by the Officer in charge, I A S C Records

3 Further subsidiary instructions on the subject will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India

16241/Q 7

I A O 332 Dress—British Troops—Greatcoats and coats, warm, are interchangeable articles between this country and the United Kingdom and the use of regimental pattern buttons on these garments is forbidden under home regulations

British troops serving in this country will wear G S buttons on their greatcoats or coats, warm

14431/M G -12

I A O 333 Armlet for Military Advisory Staff, I S F—Reference India Army Order No 292 of 1922 In supersession of the details contained in the above quoted India Army Order, the following will be the description of the armlet —

“Of cloth 3½” wide, upper half to be of the Order of the Indian Empire blue and the lower half to be of French grey. The Royal crest in gilding metal in the upper half and the letters ‘I S F’ in black embroidery in the lower half”

4002/M G 12

I A O 334 Forms—All indents for Army Book 64 M outstanding at date with the D C Forms, Calcutta, will be considered as *cancelled*

2 Requirements of this Army Book will be recalculated in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 266 of 1930, due regard being paid to the instructions in I A O 177 of 1927, and indents will be submitted by the countersigning authorities to the Officer on Special Duty, Central Revision Section Army Department, Simla, who will arrange for transmission to the D C Forms

A.B 64 M/A D Rev

I A O 335 Books—Signal Training Volume I, 1926 (Organization)—Modifications for India, No 1—Copies are being distributed to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

21446 G.S., M T 2

I. A. Os. 335-I—335-II

4th June 1930

I A. O 335-I Books—Educational Training.—Copies of a memorandum on the results of the examination for army special and first class certificates of education held in October, 1929, with remarks by examiners, are being issued, direct to headquarters, commands, districts, independent brigade areas and Army School of Education, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale laid down in I A O No 801-III of 1929. Additional copies are not available

26828/G S, MT 2

I A O. 335-II Books—Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence, 1930 (Provisional)—Copies of the above publication are being issued direct to units and formations by the Times of India Press, Bombay, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff, on the scales given below (reference Scales for the Issue of Training Publications, 1928)

A small number of additional copies are also available on payment from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in the usual manner

Headquarters, Formations	..	..	Scale ½ "D"
Headquarters, Malay States, Singapore	..	..	5 copies
G O C Troops in China, Hong Kong	..	..	5 copies
Embarkation Commandants (Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta)	..	..	1 copy each
G O C Military Detention Barracks (Lucknow, Quetta, Trunulgherry and Sialkot)	..	..	1 copy each
Cavalry—			
British Cavalry Regiments	..	..	10 copies each
Indian Cavalry Regiments	..	..	Scale ½ "C"
Bodyguards	..	..	Scale ½ "C"
Reconnt Squadrons	..	..	Scale ½ "C"
Artillery	..	..	Scale ½ "C"
Sappers and Miners	..	..	Scale ½ "D"
Pioneers	..	..	Scale ½ "C"
Infantry			
British Infantry Battalies	..	..	Scale "C"
Indian Infantry Battalies	..	..	Scale ½ "C"
Task Force	..	..	Scale "C"
Reserve	..	..	Scale "D"

I. A. Os. 335-III—335-V

11th June 1930

I. A. O 335-III. Books—Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928—Amendments No. 2—Copies are being distributed free to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

25331/G S, MT 2

I. A. O 335-IV. Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta :—

For Library of Army Ordnance Stores

Section B, for December 1929

Section W, for December 1929

Section V 2, for January 1930

Amendment Lists Nos. 70 and 71

I. A. O. S., Part I, 1929

Amendments No. 5

Part II—1 for B 1, 1929. Marks II and II Guns and Mark B Field Cartridge and Service 1929*

Amendments No. 2

Director's Instructions for the Army (Procurement), 1929

Amendments No. 1

Director's Instructions for the Equipment of the Army (Procurement) Part 2

4th June 1930

			No of copies
British Cavalry Units (including Force)	..	..	3 per gunteam
Machine Gun School	..	..	200
Small Arms School	..	..	3
Royal Tank Corps Centre	..	..	100
Arsenals—			
Allahabad, Madras and Rangoon	..	..	4
Ferozepore	..	..	24
Kirkee	..	..	8
Quetta	..	..	15
Rawalpindi	..	..	22
			} Includes re- quirements of war units
Ordnance Depots	.	.	3 each
O M Fs	.	..	1 each
Ordnance Factories	..	..	1 each
Inspectors of—			
Ammunition	..	..	2
Small Arms, Ishapore		..	3
Gun Carriages and Vehicles	.	..	2
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	.	3	
Special Service Officer, Kashmir Artillery, Bunji, Gilgit	.	.	1

This publication supersedes the edition dated 1923, copies of which will be destroyed I A O No 797-III of 1923 is *cancelled*

407|A D Rev

I A O 335-VI Books—Clothing Regulations (India), 1929—Copies will be distributed without indent by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 Orders on clothing issued up to 1st November 1928, are embodied ; instructions issued subsequent to that date should be followed until such time as the necessary amendments have been published

3 This book supersedes Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and Clothing Regulations, India 1919 (Provisional), copies of which should be destroyed

14742|A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General*,*Adjutant General in India*

Corrigenda

List No 24

Nos 1—5

1 I A, O 120 current —

Para 5 (ii).

In line 3 *after* "signaller" *for* the fullstop *substitute* comma, and *insert* —

"except in the case of non-commissioned officers of the Royal Tank Corps, who will not be required to have a knowledge of items shown on the Signaller's Record Sheet (A F B -5013 Modified for India) under heading "C" and "G" To obtain an Assistant Inspectors Certificate these non commissioned officers of the Royal Tank Corps will be required to reach the standards for the final examinations as laid down in para. 12"

29581|G S, M F 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 24, dated 4th June 1930

2 I A O No 252 current —

Insert as para 3

"This order also applies to Gurkha recruits"

29534|G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 24, dated 4th June 1930

3 In the Annexure to I A O 232 current, *for* "22nd Brigade" under "ROYAL ARTILLERY" *read* "4th Brigade"

B 7681|A G 4

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 24, dated 4th June 1930

4 I A O 264 dated 5th May 1930 —

Delete the words 'which is issued with this order' in line 1 of para 2

M A G's memo No 1504, dated 15th April 1930 is reproduced below —

SUBJECT Surplus and obsolete stores—*Compilation of sale proceeds of—
disposed of by or under orders of the Central Disposals Organisation*

Reference—This office memo No 47 A Camp, dated 5th November 1928,
516 A Camp, dated 8th December 1928 and A 848 dated 19th December
1929

In supersession of the orders quoted above it has been decided that the compilation of sale proceeds of surplus and obsolete stores and value disposed of by or under orders of the central disposals organisation shall be finally compiled in the books of the controller of military accounts of the district or the controller of army factory accounts (as the case may be).

dealing with the accounts of the arsenals, factories, etc, concerned. Consequent on this, the Director of Contracts or his local agents will forward the original sale account to the controller of military accounts concerned who will watch the receipt of the treasury receipt in each case and adjust the amount under the receipt head II G—Central Disposals Organisation—Sale proceeds of stores (a) or (b) as the case may be. They will at the same time transfer these credits to the appropriate heads by operating on the deduct head under the receipt head II G *ibid*

2 The revised procedure will be adopted from 1st May 1930. The treasury receipts in respect of the credits afforded in favour of the Controller of Military Accounts Lahore, during April 1930, will be accepted by the Controller of Military Accounts Lahore, and adjusted as at present

3 Necessary corrections to I A Os 35 and 94 of 1929 and Classification Hand Book of Army Receipts and Charges, 1927, will be issued shortly

4 This disposes of your No G 1005, dated 7th February 1930
(To C M A, Lahore)

M A G's u/o No 621 A., dated 23rd May 1930

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 24, dated 4th June 1930

5 I A O 114 current —

Para 1

After "Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, etc"

Insert "Kitchener College, Nowgong 1000"

A 40937/A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 24, dated 4th June 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank and Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Lieut Anderson F G Capt Armstrong J A E	1/15th Punj Regt I A S C	3 days	21 10 30 9 8 30	
Capt Conner T S	2/15th Punj Regt	4	21 9 30	Subject to confirmation
Capt Cann P H M Capt Ershaw J	4/14th Punj Regt 4/14th Punj Regt		1 11 30 1 11 30	
Capt Hasler H J M C	1st Bn The Madras Pnrs	4	20 10 30	M C
Capt Hughes, F F C	1/4th Gurkha Rifles		23 6 30	Subject to confirmation
Capt Keys J G I	1/15th Punj Regt	3 days	21 10 30	

DISCHARGES

Rank and Name	Corps	Date
S/Sgt Cain J	2nd Bn W Yorks Regt & I U I	22-4 30
R Q M S Slee F	I U L	22-4 30

DEATHS.

Rank and Name	Corps	Date
Lt-Col Cazaly W H M B Lt Col Trevor A P CSI CIF Major Turner J	I M S (Retired) I A (Pet red) I A (Pet red)	10-4-30 4-4-30 20-3-30
Colonel Ridgway Rt Hon Sir J W GCB GCMC KCSI	I A (Petired)	16-4-30

RETIREMENTS.

Rank and Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Commy. & Maj. Bedwell, P., M.B.E.	I. A. O. C. ..	16-4-30	In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 52 of 1927 Pension to be paid with effect from the 11th July 1930, the date following the expiry of the extension of service in civil appointments sanctioned under Fundamental Rule
Lt Col Fielding C.B.	I. M. S. .	23 5 30	
..	I. M. S. ..	24 5 30	
..	I. A. O. C. ..	27 5-30	
..	I. M. S. ..	11-1-30	

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 1ST COMBINED COURSE (BRITISH AND SPECIAL WINGS) OF 1930, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification	
		Br. Wing	Spec Wing.
Lieut E R D Elias	2nd Bn, The Suffolk Regiment	Q	Q
Lieut J. R Ellis	2nd Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Q	Q
2nd Lieut R J F Sneed Cox	1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Q	Q
Lieut H S Olsen	2nd Bn, The Border Regiment	Q	Q
Lieut J C Q Harris	1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regt	Q	Q
Lieut E L Heywood	2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regt (D C O)	Q	Q
2nd Lieut The Viscount Garrahy	1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade	Q	D

Q = Qualified

D = Distinguished

~~INDIA~~ ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA

11th June, 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O. 336	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 12 267
I. A. O. 337	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 19 dated the 8th May 1930 267
I. A. O. 338	Discharges British army—documents 267
I. A. O. 339	Recruiting—Indian army 267—268
I. A. O. 340	Furlough and leave—Indian army 268
I. A. O. 341	Band—selection of—for Simla season 1931 268
I. A. O. 342	Abbreviated titles for use in signal messages etc 268—272
I. A. O. 343	Accommodation 272
I. A. O. 344	Courses of instruction 272—273
I. A. O. 345	Courses of instruction 273
I. A. O. 346	Courses of instruction 273—274
I. A. O. 347	Courses of instruction 274
I. A. O. 348	Care and preservation of equipment in units charge 274
I. A. O. 349	Correspondence 274
I. A. O. 350	Commonwealth Fund Service Fellowships 275
I. A. O. 351	Forms—India Army Form D 908 275
I. A. O. 352	Books—Range tables 275
I. A. O. 352 I	Books—I. A. F. F. 980 117 (new series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Pioneer Battalion 276
NOTICE	Loss of kit 276
CONFIDENTIAL	List No 25 Nos 1—5 1—4

11th June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 336 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—Last No 12 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is issued with this order

0991/M S

I A O 337 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 19, dated the 8th May 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 19, dated the 8th May 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467-I/M S -3

I A O 338 Discharges B A—Documents—A case has recently occurred where the documents of a British soldier *en route* to Canada from India via the United Kingdom were found to be incomplete and this necessitated the man being sent to the depot to have the matter put in order

In order to avoid such unnecessary expenditure the attention of all concerned is drawn to the fact that where onward passage to Canada, etc., via the United Kingdom is authorized for discharged British soldiers or for army reservists, it is essential that all formalities in connection with their leaving the colours which require the presence of the soldier, should be completed before embarkation in India

B-10068/A G -6

I A O 339 Recruiting—Indian Army. Employment of Indian army reservists in civil police—As a temporary measure, the Government of India have sanctioned the employment of Indian army reservists, including those of both class A and class B, in punitive or additional provincial police, subject to the following conditions—

- (a) the reservists so employed will be released at once by the civil power in the event of mobilization,
- (b) if the civil power are unable to spare the services of such reservists if and when they are required to undergo their periodical reservists' training, they may be excused that training, but in that event, the police authorities under whom they are serving shall arrange for them to fire a musketry course, as specified in B A I, Appx XVII, para 10 (a) (ii),
- (c) the reservists so employed will draw their normal rates of reserve pay throughout the period of such employment. There will be no deduction of such pay, and the employers (the police authorities) will be in addition to the reserve pay.

11th June 1930

(d) this temporary service in the police will count as service towards completion of their army engagement,

(e) in the event of class A reservists being employed it will be unnecessary to transfer them to class B

2 It must clearly be understood that the above sanction refers to the temporary employment of reservists in the provincial police and does not affect the rules regarding the permanent employment of reservists in the provincial police as specified in Regulations for the Army in India, appendix XVII, paragraph 10 (a)

[Authority —Government of India, Army Department letter No B/9992/1 (A G 6), dated 14th May 1930]

B 9992/A G 6

I A O 340 Furlough and Leave, Indian Army—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 931—sub-clause (d), as inserted by correction slip No 55 of March 1930—after the word "Recruits" in the first line, insert " (including enrolled followers) "

2 The above amendment will have effect from the 1st June 1930

B-8539/A G -11.

I A O 341 Band—selection of—for Simla season 1931—Applications from British regimental bands, with string orchestras and dance bands, desirous of employment in Simla during the summer season, 1931, will be forwarded to reach the Adjutant General in India, Simla, not later than the 15th September 1930

2 Full particulars in regard to the composition of the full military band, the string orchestra and dance bands included, and engagements in hill stations since the war, will be stated. Preference will be given to *bands of units which have at least 3 more years' service to do in India*

3 The band selected is ordered to Simla on duty and is allowed to travel on warrant. Free quarters in Simla are not admissible. Arrangements for accommodation for personnel of the band have to be made privately

B-10297/A G 11

I A O 342 Abbreviated Titles for use in Signal messages etc—
1 The abbreviated titles published below for headquarters, formations, corps etc., of the Indian army will be used in signal messages in the field and during training

2 In the case of formations and units called out on internal security duties and in all cases when messages are sent through civil telegraph offices the telegraphic address given in the Indian Army List will be used

11th June 1950

3 Abbreviated titles and other abbreviations applicable to both British and Indian service will be the same as those authorised by the Army Council for the British service

4 The necessary amendments to F S P B, Part II, India 1928 will be notified in I A Os

I Headquarters, Formations, etc

Full Title	Abbreviation
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Corps	1 (2 etc) Ind Corps
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Cavalry Division	1 (2 etc) Ind Cav Div
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Division	1 (2 etc) Ind Div
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Cavalry Brigade	1 (2 etc) Ind Cav Bde
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Infantry Brigade	1 (2 etc) Ind Inf Bde
Headquarters of Internal Security Districts and Areas	As in peace (see Indian Army List)
<i>Royal Artillery</i>	
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Corps Artillery	R A 1 (2 etc) Ind Corps
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Corps Medium Artillery	M A 1 (2 etc) Ind Corps
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Divisional Artillery	R A 1 (2 etc) Ind Div
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade	1 Ind Mtn Bde
<i>Royal Engineers</i>	
1st (2nd, etc), Indian Divisional Engineers	R E 1 (2 etc) Ind Div
Headquarters, Royal Engineers, Peshawar District	R E Peshdist
Headquarters, Royal Engineers, Kohat District	R E Kodist
Headquarters, Royal Engineers, Waziristan District	R E Wazirdist
Headquarters Royal Engineers, Zhob Independent Brigade Area	R F Loralai
<i>Indian Signal Corps</i>	
1st (2nd etc) Indian Corps Signals	Sigs 1 (2 etc) Ind Corps
1st (2nd etc), Indian Divisional Signals	Sigs 1 (2 etc) Ind Div
Peshawar District Signals	Sigs Peshdist
Kohat District Signals	Sigs Kodist
Waziristan District Signals	Sigs Wazirdist
<i>Indian Army Service Corps</i>	
1st (2nd etc) Indian Cavalry Divisional I A S C	I A S C 1 (2 etc) Ind Cav Div
1st (2nd etc) Indian Divisional I A S C	I A S C 1 (2 etc) Ind Div
1st (2nd etc) Indian Cavalry Brigade I A S C	I A S C 1 (2 etc) Ind Cav Bde

11th June 1930

II Regiments and Corps of the Regular Army (Indian Service)

Full Title	Abbreviation
Skinner's Horse (1st D Y O Cavalry)	1 Horse
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	2 L
3rd Cavalry	3 Cav
Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers)	4 Horse
Probyn's Horse (5th K E O Lancers)	5 Horse
6th D C O Lancers (Watson's Horse)	6 L
7th Light Cavalry	7 Cav
8th K G O Light Cavalry	8 Cav
The Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse)	9 R Horse
The Guides Cavalry (10th Q V O F F)	Guides Cav
P A V O Cavalry (11th F F)	11 Cav
Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th F F)	12 Cav
13th D C O Lancers	13 L
The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavalry)	14 Horse
15th Lancers	15 L
16th Light Cavalry	16 Cav
The Poona Horse (17th Q V O Cavalry)	17 Horse
18th K E O Cavalry	18 Cav
19th K G O Lancers	19 L
20th Lancers	20 L
The Central Indian Horse (21st K G O Horse)	C I H
Indian Signal Corps	Ind Sigs
The Madras Pioneers	M Pns
The Bombay Pioneers	B Pns
The Sikh Pioneers	S Pns
The Hazara Pioneers	H Pns
1st Punjab Regiment	1 Punjab
2nd Punjab Regiment	2 Punjab
4th Bombay Grenadiers	Bombay Grs
5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Mahrattas
6th Rajputana Rifles	Raj Rif
7th Rajput Regiment	Rajput
8th Punjab Regiment	8 Punjab
9th Jat Regiment	Jat
10th Baluch Regiment	Baluch
11th Sikh Regiment	Sikh
12th Frontier Force Regiment	F F R
13th Frontier Force Rifles	F F Rif
14th Punjab Regiment	14 Punjab
15th Punjab Regiment	15 Punjab
16th Punjab Regiment	16 Punjab
17th Dogra Regiment	Dogra
18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	R Garh Rif
19th Hyderabad Regiment	Hybad
Kumaon Rifles	Kumaon Rif
20th Burma Rifles	Burma Rif
1st K G O Gurkha Rifles	1 G R
2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles	2 G R

11th June 1930

Full Title	Abbreviation
3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles	3 G R
4th P W O Gurkha Rifles	4 G R
5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	5 R G R
6th Gurkha Rifles	6 G R
7th Gurkha Rifles	7 G R
8th Gurkha Rifles	8 G R
9th Gurkha Rifles	9 G R
10th Gurkha Rifles	10 G R
Indian Army Service Corps	I A S C
Indian Medical Service	I M S
Indian Hospital Corps	I H C
Indian Army Veterinary Corps	I A V C
Indian Army Ordnance Corps	I A O C

Notes

(a) Battalions will be denoted by the battalion number in front of the regimental abbreviation, e.g., 2 Rajput. In the case of Punjab and Gurkha regiments an oblique stroke will be used, e.g., 2|1 Punjab, 2|5 R G R.

(b) In the case of Royal units the letter "R" will be inserted after the number of the unit, e.g., 5|R Mahrattas.

III Units of the Auxiliary Force, India and the Indian Territorial Force

The abbreviated titles of these units will be as shown in the Indian Army List.

IV Examples of abbreviated titles (Indian Service)

Full Title	Abbreviation
<i>Royal Artillery</i>	
1st Royal (Kohat) Mountain Battery, R A	1 Mtn Bty
2nd (Derajat) Mountain Battery, R A	2 Mtn Bty
3rd (Peshawar) Mountain Battery, R A	3 Mtn Bty
4th (Hawala) Mountain Battery, R A	4 Mtn Bty
5th (Muzaffargarh) Mountain Battery, R A	5 Mtn Bty
6th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	6 Mtn Bty
7th (Ferozepore) Mountain Battery, R A	7 Mtn Bty
8th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	8 Mtn Bty
9th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	9 Mtn Bty
10th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	10 Mtn Bty
11th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	11 Mtn Bty
12th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	12 Mtn Bty
13th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	13 Mtn Bty
14th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	14 Mtn Bty
15th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	15 Mtn Bty
16th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	16 Mtn Bty
17th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	17 Mtn Bty
18th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	18 Mtn Bty
19th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	19 Mtn Bty
20th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	20 Mtn Bty
21st (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	21 Mtn Bty
22nd (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	22 Mtn Bty
23rd (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	23 Mtn Bty
24th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	24 Mtn Bty
25th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	25 Mtn Bty
26th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	26 Mtn Bty
27th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	27 Mtn Bty
28th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	28 Mtn Bty
29th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	29 Mtn Bty
30th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	30 Mtn Bty
31st (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	31 Mtn Bty
32nd (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	32 Mtn Bty
33rd (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	33 Mtn Bty
34th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	34 Mtn Bty
35th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	35 Mtn Bty
36th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	36 Mtn Bty
37th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	37 Mtn Bty
38th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	38 Mtn Bty
39th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	39 Mtn Bty
40th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	40 Mtn Bty
41st (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	41 Mtn Bty
42nd (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	42 Mtn Bty
43rd (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	43 Mtn Bty
44th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	44 Mtn Bty
45th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	45 Mtn Bty
46th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	46 Mtn Bty
47th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	47 Mtn Bty
48th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	48 Mtn Bty
49th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	49 Mtn Bty
50th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	50 Mtn Bty
51st (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	51 Mtn Bty
52nd (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	52 Mtn Bty
53rd (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	53 Mtn Bty
54th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	54 Mtn Bty
55th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	55 Mtn Bty
56th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	56 Mtn Bty
57th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	57 Mtn Bty
58th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	58 Mtn Bty
59th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	59 Mtn Bty
60th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	60 Mtn Bty
61st (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	61 Mtn Bty
62nd (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	62 Mtn Bty
63rd (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	63 Mtn Bty
64th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	64 Mtn Bty
65th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	65 Mtn Bty
66th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	66 Mtn Bty
67th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	67 Mtn Bty
68th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	68 Mtn Bty
69th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	69 Mtn Bty
70th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	70 Mtn Bty
71st (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	71 Mtn Bty
72nd (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	72 Mtn Bty
73rd (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	73 Mtn Bty
74th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	74 Mtn Bty
75th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	75 Mtn Bty
76th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	76 Mtn Bty
77th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	77 Mtn Bty
78th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	78 Mtn Bty
79th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	79 Mtn Bty
80th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	80 Mtn Bty
81st (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	81 Mtn Bty
82nd (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	82 Mtn Bty
83rd (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	83 Mtn Bty
84th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	84 Mtn Bty
85th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	85 Mtn Bty
86th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	86 Mtn Bty
87th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	87 Mtn Bty
88th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	88 Mtn Bty
89th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	89 Mtn Bty
90th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	90 Mtn Bty
91st (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	91 Mtn Bty
92nd (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	92 Mtn Bty
93rd (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	93 Mtn Bty
94th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	94 Mtn Bty
95th (Multan) Mountain Battery, R A	95 Mtn Bty
96th (Faisalabad) Mountain Battery, R A	96 Mtn Bty
97th (Lahore) Mountain Battery, R A	97 Mtn Bty
98th (Rawalpindi) Mountain Battery, R A	98 Mtn Bty
99th (Jhelum) Mountain Battery, R A	99 Mtn Bty
100th (Sialkot) Mountain Battery, R A	100 Mtn Bty

11th June 1930

Full Title	Abbreviation
<i>Engineers—contd</i>	
1st (2nd, etc.), Railway Company, Sappers & Miners	1 (2 etc) Ry Coy S M.
1st (2nd, etc.), Printing Section, Sappers & Miners	1 (2 etc) Ptg Sec S M
1st (2nd, etc.), Photo Latho Section, Sappers & Miners	1 (2 etc) Ph Sec S M
Railway Reserve Regiment	Ry Res Regt
Chitral Section, King George's Own Bengal Sappers & Miners	Chit Sec S M
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Indian Field Survey Company	1 (2 etc) Ind Fd Srv Coy
<i>Indian Signal Corps</i>	
1st (2nd, etc.), Indian Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Sign 1 (2 etc) Ind Cav Bde
<i>Indian Army Service Corps</i>	
No 1 (2nd, etc.), M T Company	1 (2 etc) Ind M T Cor
1st (2nd, etc.), Indian Divisional Train	1 (2 etc) Ind Div Train
1st (2nd, etc.), Indian Cavalry Brigade Train	1 (2 etc) Ind Cav Train
1st (2nd, etc.), Indian Infantry Brigade Train	1 (2 etc) Ind Bde Train
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Animal Transport Company (Mule)	1 (2 etc) Mule Cov
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Animal Transport Company (Camel)	1 (2 etc) Cam Cov
<i>Indian Medical Service</i>	
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Indian Casualty Clearing Station	1 (2 etc) Ind C C S
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Indian Field Ambulance	1 (2 etc) Ind Fd Amb
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Indian Sanitary Section	1 (2 etc) Ind San Sec
Indian	
No 1 (2nd, etc.), Indian Motor Ambulance Convoy	1 (2 etc) Ind M A C

B C 20 A G H

I. A O 343 Accommodation—The families of the British infantry battalion ordered to Landi Kotal are located at Cherat during the period the battalion is at Landi Kotal. All necessary arrangements should be made by districts concerned in direct communication with Headquarters, Peshawar District.

C 1 Q 2

I. A O 344 Courses of Instruction—The undermentioned officers qualified in "Supplies" and "Animal Transport" (J. A. C. 1928) are

11th June 1930.

the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, between the 6th January and 12th April 1930 :—

Captain W. P. MacLaughlin, M.C.

Captain C. W. G. Thorpe.

Captain A. P. Imlay, D.S.O.

Captain D. L. P. S. Stuart-Shepherd, D.F.C.

Captain F. H. M. Nicholes

Lieut. F. P. M. O'Sullivan.

Lieut. A. B. M. Way.

Lieut. F. White.

Lieut. S. A. Lowman.

Lieut. F. J. Dillon, M.C.

Lieut. L. S. Taylor.

(Arranged in order of seniority.)

9786 Q M G 5

I A O 345 Courses of Instruction.—The undermentioned officers qualified in "Supplies" and "Animal Transport" (Junior Course) at the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, between the 16th September and 21st December 1929 :—

Major H. Blackwell, O.B.E.

Captain T. M. Duncan *

Captain E. Symonds, M.B.E.

Captain W. A. H. Hayes

Captain A. A. Broomfield, M.C.

Captain A. V. McDonald, M.C.

Lieut. G. H. R. Woodman.

(Arranged in order of seniority)

9786 Q M G 5

I A O 346 Courses of Instruction.—The following officers qualified in Mechanical Transport (Short Course) held at the Mechanical Transport Depot, Chakala, between the 6th January and 12th April 1930 :—

Major H. Blackwell, O.B.E.

Captain T. M. Duncan

Captain E. Symonds, M.B.E.

Captain W. A. H. Hayes

11th June 1930

Captain A A Broomfield, MC

Captain A V McDonald, MC

Lieut G H R Woodman

(Arranged in order of seniority)

9786|Q M G 5

I A O 347 Courses of Instruction—The following officers qualified in Mechanical Transport (Short Course), held at the Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala, between the 18th September and 21st December 1929 —

Captain W P MacLaughlin, MC

Captain D L P S Stuart Shepherd, D.F.C

Captain F H M Nicholes

Lieut F P M O'Sullivan

Lieut A B M Way

Lieut F White

Lieut S A Lowman

(Arranged in order of seniority)

9786|Q M G 5

I A O 348 Care and Preservation of Equipment in Unit Charge—Cases have been brought to notice of equipment being found unserviceable when handed over from one unit to another, particularly in the case of saddle flaps having been found rotted due to acids from the sweat of horses which had not been periodically removed

2 Attention is drawn to the responsibility of unit commanders to make frequent inspections to ensure that all equipment is in a serviceable condition as laid down in para 9 of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1927

17989|M G O

I A. O 349 Correspondence—Correspondence intended for the C O O Mingaladon will, in future, be addressed as follows —

Chief Ordnance Officer,

The Arsenal,

Mingaladon Cantt.,

Rangoon

17976|M G 13 A.

11th June 1930

I A O 350 Commonwealth Fund Service Fellowships—Particulars regarding the institution of certain Commonwealth Fund Service Fellowships tenable at American Universities are published for information with this order

2 These Fellowships are confined to persons of pure European descent only

A D Case No 1176|AD 1 of 1930

I A O 351 Forms—I A F D-908 "Instructions to officers acting in aid of the Civil Power for dispersal of unlawful assemblies"—Copies of the above form in English and Roman Urdu, are available on application from the Deputy Controller, Forms Calcutta, on an "As required" scale

Indents should specify clearly whether English or Roman Urdu editions are required

2 Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms Part I Section 50 will be issued in due course

29377|MT 2

I A O 352 Books—Range Tables—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications have been received and may be obtained on requisition from the Arsenal on which dependent—

Attention (20 Manuals 821 January 1930) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk VII (10 W O 17851)

Attention (20 Manuals 720 Sept 1929) to Range Table for Q F 18 pdr Course Mk IV (20 Manuals 615)

Attention (20 Manuals 733 Octr 1929) to Range Table for Q F 18 pdr Course Mk IV (20 Manuals 615)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

Attention (20 Manuals 711 Octr 1929) to Range Table for British Cavalry Course Mk XIX (20 Manuals 611)

11th June 1930

I. A O 352 I Books—I. A F F 980 117 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Pioneer Battalion—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the following scale —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff office	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Indian pioneers— A battalion headquarters and active company	10
6	Arsenal	10
7	Ordnance and clothing depot	5
8	Controller of military accounts	3
9	A general stores company, I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	1
11	Medical store depot	1

15663|A D (Rev n)

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

'Lost

By No 7879436 Pte WEST O, 1st Armoured Car Company, R T C,
ex H T "NEVASA" which arrived at Bombay, 19th March 1930 —

- 1 Kit bag (ordinary issue size)—white
Marked —7879436 Pte West O,
1st A C C, R T C (Bombay),
INDIA

- 1 Sea kit bag—light brown
Marked —7879436 Pte WEST O,
1st A C C, R T C,
INDIA

Os. C units who received drafts from H T "NEVASA" will cause enquiries to be made and in the event of kit bags being found arrange for their despatch to the O C, 1st Armoured Car Company, R T C, Peshawar Cantt "

2 The above kit bags were supposed to have been loaded from H T "NEVASA" by coolies (under the orders of R A M C., N C O) on this man being admitted to B M H, Colaba, direct from disembarkation

Corrigenda.

LIST No 25

Nos 1-5

1 I A O 578 of 1929, as amended.—

Under 3rd Course, *delete* "MAJOR K M AGNEW, DSO, MC, ROYAL ARTILLERY", and *insert*

"BT LIEUT COLONEL W W GREEN, DSO, MC, ROYAL ARTILLERY.

MAJOR E JAMES, DSO, MC, 1ST BN, THE EAST LANCA-SHIRE REGIMENT

MAJOR C E M WESTERN, 2ND BN (K E O), 4TH BOMBAY GRENADIERS "

27429/111-GS, MT-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 25, dated 11th June 1930

2 Schedule issued with I A O No 164 of 1929, page 3 —

After serial No 23, *insert*—

"23 (a) Movement of I A S C stores from mills, factories, etc., to I A S C depots including movement of stores delivered in bulk to one depot and thence distributed to others."

"23 (b) Movement of I A S C stores between I A S C depots to adjust surpluses and deficiencies"

2 The above amendments shall take effect from the 1st June 1930 and the credit notes used shall be endorsed from that date in accordance with the instructions contained in para 2 of I A O No 164 of 1929

9471/Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 25, dated 11th June 1930

3 I A O No 1097 of 1925 —

4. Amendments to I A O No 180 IV current

For the entries against "Quartermaster General's Branch,
A H Q" substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
44	44	1	44	

Page 3—Engineers—After "Field Companies, Sappers and
Miners" insert

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	2	4	2	8

"Railway Company, Sappers and Miners

Page 4—Indian Army Service Corps—

For the entries against "Officer i/c S & T Kashmir Gilgit
Agency" substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
1	2	3	1	3

For the entries against "Cavalry Brigade Transport Coys"
substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	2	4	2	8

Delete "Infantry Brigade Transport Coys", "Divisional Troops Transport Coys",
"Mule Transport companies", "Camel Transport companies" and "Transport Depots",
and relevant entries, and substitute

	2	3	4	5	6
"A T Coys (Mule) of 4 troops	2	1	3	22	66
A T Coys (Mule) of 3 troops	2	1	3	13	39
A T Coys (Mule) of 2 troops	2	1	3	2	6
A T Coys (Camel)	2	1	3	8	24
A T T Coys (Mule)	2	4	6	2	12

Against "No 1 M T Company (M A C)" for the present
entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	3	5	1	5

Against "No 2 M T Company (M A C)" for the present
entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	6	8	1	8

Against "No 3 M T Company (M A C)" for the present
entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	5	7	1	7

Against "No 4 M T Company (M A C)" for the present
entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	3	5	1	5

Against "No 5 M T Company (M A C)" for the present
entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	3	5	1	5

Against "No 11 M T Company (30-cwt 4 wheelers)" for the
present entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	6	8	1	8

Against "No 12 M T Company (30-cwt 4 wheelers)" for the
present entries substitute

2	3	4	5	6
"				
2	6	8	1	8

Against "No 13 M T Company (30 cwt 4 wheelers)" for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	6	8	1	8

For "No 14 M T Company (30 cwt 4 wheelers)" and connected entries *substitute*

	2	3	4	5	6
	<hr/>				
No 14 M T Company (3 ton, 6 wheelers) ..	2	6	8	1	8"

Against "No 15 M T Company (3 ton, 6 wheelers)" for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	7	9	1	9

Against "No 16 M T Company (30 cwt 4 wheelers)" for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	7	9	1	9

For "No 17 M T Company" and connected entries *substitute*

	2	3	4	5	6
	<hr/>				
"No 17 M T Company (30 cwt 4 wheelers) ..	2	5	7	1	7"

For "No 18 M T Company" and connected entries *substitute*

	2	3	4	5	6
	<hr/>				
"No 18 M T Company (30-cwt 4 wheelers) ..	2	6	8	1	8"

Against "M T Company (Mobile Repair unit)" for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	3	5	4	20

Against "No 23 M T Section (30-cwt 6 wheelers)" for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	1	3	1	3

After No 23 M T Section (30-cwt 6 wheelers) insert the following —

	2	3	4	5	6
	<hr/>				
No 24 M T Company (30-cwt 4 wheelers) ..	2	6	8	1	8
"	2	6	8	1	8
"	2	6	8	1	8
"	2	6	8	1	8
"	2	6	8	1	8"

Against Heavy Repair Shop M T, class I for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	13	15	1	15

Against Heavy Repair Shop M T, Class II for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	5	7	3	22"

and insert footnote "1 additional copy for H R S, M T, Class II, Quarter"

Against "Central M T Scores Dept" for the present entries *substitute*

2	3	4	5	6
<hr/>				
2	15	18	1	15

Against 'M T Depot' for the present entries <i>substitute</i>	2	3	4	5	6
	3	11	14	1	14
After "M T Depot" <i>insert</i>	2	3	4	5	6
	2	3	5	1	5"
"Vehicle Reception Depot	5	11	16	1	16"
"Chief Inspector of M T					

Page 5 —

Delete the heading "Technical Inspectors" and all connected entries

Page 6 —

Against the entry 'Staff College, Quetta' for the present entries <i>substitute</i>	2	3	4	5	6
	74		1	74	74

Against the entry "Senior Officers' School Belgaum" for the present entries <i>substitute</i>	2	3	4	5	6
	10	10	1	10	

After 'Nucleus Depots, Railway Reserve Regiment Lahore' *insert*

2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---

"Territorial Units (Provincial Battalions only) 1 18 18 18*
and *insert* footnote * Units in Madras Presidency have been supplied by Madras District Headquarters

A-41289/A G 5

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 25, dated 11th June 1930

5 I A O 135 of 1930 —

Substitute the following certificate for the existing statements sub joined to this I A O and the words "a certificate" and "this certificate" for "statements" and "these statements" in lines 6 7 and 10, respectively, in para 1 thereof —

"Certified that

- (i) I have completed a ^{*first} _{second} tour of five years' duty in India,
- (ii) I have not reverted to the Home establishment since my arrival in India on the ———, and
- (iii) I have undertaken to complete a further tour of 5 years' duty
I have extended my service in India to qualify for an Indian
in India without reverting to the Home establishment
element of pension

Signed

(Officer submitting the certificate)

I have verified the above statement and certify it to be correct

Signed

(O C unit or local administrative authority)

*Strike out whichever is inapplicable

M A G's Dy No 287 At, dated 9-4-1930)

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 25, dated 11th June 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

LIST No 12

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Personal Staff

To be extra Aile-de-Camp

Lieut R W Pilkington, 9th Queen's Royal Lancers Dated 7th May 1930

01740 25/MS-1

Staff, Army Headquarters

Colonel W I Hume-Spry DSO, Indian Army, Deputy Director of Transport, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H F E MacMahon, CBI, MC, ADC, Indian Army, on leave Dated the 10th May 1930

06702 20/MS 1

Colonel F M Murray Indian Army, Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Army Headquarters to be officiating Deputy Director of Ordnance Services, *vice* Colonel F A Finnis OBE, Indian Army on leave Dated the 1st May 1930

Lieut Colonel A F N Barron, IAO, to be Officiating Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel F M Murray, Indian Army, appointed officiating Deputy Director of Ordnance Services Dated the 1st May 1930

06702 15/MS 1

Colonel B J Lang CB, CMG DSO, British Service, D D M & Q, Army Headquarters, to be officiating D Q M G *vice* Major General A W H M Moens CB, CMG, DSO, Indian Army appointed officiating Q M G Dated the 4th May 1930

Major E C Mockler 2/1st Gurkha Rifles, D A Q M G, Army Headquarters, to be officiating D D M & Q, *vice* Colonel B J Lang, CB, CMG, DSO, British Service, appointed D O M G Dated the 4th May 1930

07042/MS-1

Lieut Colonel N M R Radcliffe Smith, MC, Indian Army, officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel H St G M McRae, DSO, OBE, Indian Army, vacated Dated the 14th May 1930

06697/MS 1

Lieut-Colonel L C Larmour, I A O C, Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel G A Hare, Indian Army, on leave Dated the 10th May 1930

06702 27/M S-1

Major C M Maltby, MC, 3/9th Jat Regt, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major A B McPherson, MC, 3/9th Jat Regt, on leave Dated the 1st May 1930

06509 5 9/M S-1

Major G S Leventhorpe, DSO, RA, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel J D Belgrave, DSO, BS, on leave Dated the 13th May 1930

Captain F J Rice, MC, RA, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major G S Leventhorpe, DSO, RA, appointed officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, Dated the 13th May 1930

06702-28 2/M S-1

Captain R J Mackay, MC, 4th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment, Staff Captain (R T O), Bombay, to be officiating Embarkation Commandant Bombay, *vice* Colonel W M MacLeod, IA, on leave Dated the 27th April 1930

06702 35/M S-1

Captain T M Duncan, I A S C, to be Staff Captain Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Captain F W O Robinson I A S C, vacated Dated the 15th April 1930

07017-1/M S-1

Captain D E W Warren 1st Bn, Sikh Psa, Translation Officer, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, to be officiating Adviser in Languages and Secretary, Board of Examiners, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel Cecil Peart CIE, IA, on leave Dated the 10th May 1930

06500 12 1 M S-1

Captain A Joyce MC, RA, to be Assistant Civil Engineer Adviser (H) to the Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture *vice* Colonel G A Hare, Indian Army, on leave Dated the 1st May 1930

Brevet Colonel E M Steward, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Director, Supplies and Transport, Northern Command, *vice* Colonel J R Brunker, Indian Army, vacated Dated the 22nd April 1930

06700 11|MS 1

Major C G Woolner, MC, RE, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Mhow District, *vice* Captain G G C Bull, 4|19th Hyderabad Regt, vacated Dated the 14th May 1930

05576-58 7|MS -1

Captain J H Taylor, Probyn's Horse, officiating Assistant Military Secretary, Northern Command, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major V W Roche, The Somerset LI, vacated Dated the 10th May 1930

06509 28 2|MS 1

Captain W L Fawcett, MC, 2|9th G R, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Peshawar District, *vice* Major G A Pim, 5|10th Baluch R, vacated Dated the 16th May 1930

06509 21 2|MS 1

Instructional Establishments

Lieut Colonel J deL Conry, Indian Army, officiating Instructor Senior Officers' School, Belgium, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Bt Lieut Colonel G H Wilmer, DSO, MC, The Essex Regiment, vacated Dated 6th May 1930

06633 10|MS -1

Captain W Harrison MC, RTC, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, to be officiating Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School, *vice* Major K E S Stewart, MC, RTC, on leave Dated 3rd May 1930

Lieut E J Newby, 9th (A C) Coy, RTC, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster, Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, *vice* Captain W Harrison, MC, RTC, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 3rd May 1930

06935-5|MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) T W Corbett, MC Squadron Commander, Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers), is transferred in the same capacity in an existing vacancy, but to remain in his present appointment. Dated 12th May 1930

01460 11|MS 3

Madras Pioneers

Corps Headquarters

Captain C Wallis (2nd Bn), Company Commander, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain H J Hester MC, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 20th February 1930

Captain Rana Jodha Jang Bahadur, MBF, MC, Company Officer, 2nd Bn to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain C Wallis (2nd Bn), appointed Adjutant Dated 20th February 1930

06519 20 12 MS 3

2nd Bn

Captain C Wallis Company Officer, to be Company Commander in an existing vacancy, but to remain seconded Dated 21st May 1930

06982 2|MS 3

Bombay Pioneers

2nd Bn

Captain J N Mackay, Company Officer, 4|4 Bombay Grs, is transferred in the same capacity Dated 22nd February 1930

06826 32|MS 3

1st Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Major R A P Grant MC, Company Commander, 3rd Bn 11th Bombay Grenadiers, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel G R Reyne, DSO, MVO, appointed Commandant Dated 1st March 1930

06826-31|MS 3

2nd Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Captain A J Reeve, Company Officer, 4|1 Bombay Grs is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment Dated 1st April 1930

06826-32|MS 3

4th Bn

Captain T D V Lawton Company Officer 3|1 Bombay Grs is transferred in the same capacity Dated 16th March 1930

06826 32|MS 3

11th Bombay Grenadiers

2nd Bn

Lieut Colonel C P Paige, C I F, D S O, Commandant, 4th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C P F Warton, O B I, vacated Dated 1st April 1930

Major C E N Western, Second in Command, 4th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 27th January 1930

06826 31|MS 3

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

3rd Bn

Major C D'A Bingham, Company Commander, 4th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, is transferred in the same capacity in an existing vacancy Dated 9th March 1930

06826 31|MS 3

Captain W R Thomson, M C, Company Officer, 4th Bombay Grs, is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain seconded Dated 1st April 1930

06826-32|MS 3

10th Bn

Major F E Welch, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Col E J H Haughton, D S O, vacated Dated 18th May 1930

Major R O Chamier C I E, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major F E Welch, to be Commandant Dated 18th May 1930

0733 2 35|MS 3

11th Bn

Captain P Shelley, 4th Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain R S Woodman 4th Bn, vacated Dated 15th May 1930

01852-12 41|MS 3

6th Rajputana Rifles

2nd Bn

Captain F H Lewis Company Commander, 3rd Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 24th March 1930

06826 31|MS 3

7th Pajput Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain A C Bromham Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H Clarke, transferred Dated 1st February 1930

5th Bn

Captain R H Stevens Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major L Spencer, appointed Second in Command Dated 4th December 1929

Captain D D H Johnston, Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain seconded, *vice* Major B S Atkins, retired Dated 6th March 1930

0735 2-55|MS 3

10th Bn

Captain A Rea M.C., Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be Company Commander, vice Captain C C Williams, 4th Bn, relieved. Dated 9th May 1930

06510 6 17/M.S.

8th Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Captain G F Abram Company Officer, 1/1 Bombay Gs., is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment. Dated 1st April 1930

06S26-32 M.S. 3

11th/9th Regiment

10th Bn

Lieut Colonel A Mackrell Commandant 10th Bn, 11th Bombay Grenadiers is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st April 1930

06S26-32 M.S. 5

Lieut Colonel I H Gunning Company Officer, 1/1 Bombay Gs., is attached in the same capacity provisionally to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th May 1930

0 510 S 13 M.S. 5

11th Bn

Lieutenant Colonel B G Channer, Indian Army, to be Administrative Commandant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st May 1930

05031 14 11|MS 3

14th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Captain H E Warry, Company Commander, 4th Bn, Bombay Grenadiers, is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 21st February 1930

06826 31|MS 3

11th Bn

Captain G E Gray 2nd Bn, is attached, vice Lieutenant A S B Shah, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 19th May 1930

01852 17 26|MS 3

15th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Lieut Colonel H R O Walker Second in Command, 2nd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 26th January 1930

06826-31|MS 3

16th Punjab Regiment

3rd Bn

Captain A F Watson Company Officer, 4th Bombay Gr is transferred in the same capacity Dated 1st April 1930

06826 32|MS 3

17th Dogra Regiment

1st Bn

Captain S C Scott MC Company Officer 4th Bombay Grs is transferred in the same capacity Dated 1st April 1930

06826-32|MS 3

2nd Bn

Captain R Smallwood Company Officer 3rd Bombay Grs, is transferred in the same capacity but to remain detailed Dated 1st April 1930

06826-32 MS 3

18th Punjab Cavalry Regiment

10th Bn

Captain C H B Rodham MC Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Company Commander, vice Captain C I L Stile 2nd Bn, vacated Dated 11th May 1930

05031 17 5 MS 3

2nd Bn 4th Cavalry Regiment

1st Bn

Captain J C T Thornton Company Officer, 3rd Bn, is transferred in the same capacity Dated 1st April 1930

9th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn

Captain T H Waumsley, MC, Company Officer, 3rd Bombay G
is transferred in the same capacity Dated 4th March 1930

I A S C

The undermentioned officer is confirmed in a Lieut Colonel's appointment (I A S C) with effect from the dates shewn —

Lieut Colonel R E McCallum, Indian Army Service Corps Dated
21st April 1930

Captain T N Davidson 3rd 19th Hy'bad R Dated 1st May 1930 (on
probation)

01609 356|MS 3

Captain T H W Hight 2nd Bn, Bombay Pnis Dated 22nd March
1930 (on probation)

01609 348|MS 5

Lieutenant P H Burch 1st Bn, D C L I Dated 10th May 1930 (on
probation)

01609 354|MS 4

I A O C

To be Assistant Inspector

(Ordnance Inspection Section)

Captain G G Templer, RA Dated 1st March 1930 (on probation)

06318|MS 3

To be Assistant Works Manager, Clothing Factory Madras

Lieutenant H G Parcell MC RA Dated 7th April 1930 (on proba-
tion)

23391|MS 5

Army Remount Department

To be Assistant Remount Officer

Lieutenant F T Todd Probans Horse Dated 1st May 1930 (on
probation)

The Annexure to I A O 233 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled

07006 2/15 1

Captain G A G Spottiswoode (7th Light Cavalry), Army Remount Department, combined leave for two months and 10 days (first 60 days' privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 21st May 1930, or the date of availing

Captain L Parrington, M C, R A, Instructor, Class "B", School of Artillery (India), 60 days' privilege leave combined with 3 months and 17 days furlough, with effect from 25th June 1930 or date of availing

07051 1/MS 1

Captain W T Sandy, I A O C, Staff Captain, Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days' privilege leave combined with one month and 2 days furlough, with effect from the 16th July 1930, or date of availing

05823 3/MS 1

Captain J D Fraser, D S O, 13th Lancers, officiating Instructor, Class "C", Equitation School, Saugor, 60 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 1 month and 2 days, with effect from 30th May 1930

06763 9/MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN AND EX INDIA

Lieut Colonel E S Vicary, Army Remount Department, combined leave for seven months and 17 days (first 60 days' privilege and the remainder leave on medical certificate), with effect from the 8th February 1930

1319/Q M G 10

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H C Jackson C B, C M G, D S O, A D C British Service Director of Military Training General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters 11 days privilege leave, with effect from the 27th March 1930

I A O No 196, dated the 9th April 1930, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer, is hereby cancelled

05536-4/MS 1

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force India—

Surma Valley Light Horse (A F, I)

Captain D E GOMME

Trooper S G MACBEY

Trooper J P MILLS

Assam Valley Light Horse (A F, I)

Trooper H M HUMESPRY

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (A F, I)

Lieutenant Colonel Gibbon ALEXANDER

I. (Calcutta) Field Brigade, R. A. (A. F., I.).

Lance-Serjeant J. W. B. LOW.

The East Indian Railway Regiment (A. F., I.).

Captain R. G. HUGHFF.

Corporal J. L. MOORE.

Private P. B. HANNETT.

Private J. DONALDSON.

Private K. N. KENNEDY.

Private J. RAMAGE.

Private M. J. FRYER.

The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (A. F., I.).

Serjeant T. HALL.

Serjeant A. N. SCOTT.

Private P. P. BALDWIN.

Private J. A. DUNN.

1st Battalion, The Great-Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment (A. F., I.).

Company Serjeant Major S. DOLAN.

Company Serjeant Major A. WOOD.

Serjeant R. P. BLOOMFIELD.

Serjeant W. E. CARTER.

Serjeant J. C. DALE.

Serjeant A. MARCHBAN

Serjeant W. H. M'YEA.

1st Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment
(A F, I).

Captain W BLAKE

Company Sergeant Major F W STANLEY

Company Quartermaster Sergeant P O FOX

Sergeant K ROLLINGS

Sergeant E MULLFN

2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment
(A F, I)

Lance Corporal L K COCKBURN

Private D D FLIGHT

Private H L FOWLER

Private A L HEALY

Private G MIDDLECOAT

Private J J WHITEHEAD

The Bengal and North Western Railway Battalion (A F, I.)

Private A. CONN

Private J D ROGERS

Private S FRANK

The Burma Railways Battalion (A F, I.)

Company Sergeant Major J A MEALIN

Corporal G A REYNOLDS

Private C KELLY

Private R G D'MELLO

Private A A LEWIS

Private J F HODGSON

Private A S HODGSON

Private C BENJAMIN

Private A MANUEL

1st Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment (A F, I)

Lance Corporal A H NICHOLLS

Private R R GREENWAY

Private J MARTIN

Private S A MULLENEX

Private G F PERKINS

Private A R SPRATT

1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (A F, I)

Sergeant A J D SILVA

Rifleman P F MEYERS

Rifleman J A W PHILIPSZ

2nd Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (A. F.,

Lance Corporal C E ACTON

Lance Corporal J E D'CRUZ

Lance Corporal S C DALY

Rifleman H A NIGLE

1st Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment (A. F., I)

Private W E PAUL

Private A W DODD

The Assam Bengal Railway Battalion (A. F., I)

Corporal E N D SILVA

Private W H RIDGEWOOD

The Punjab Rifles (A. F., I)

Lance Corporal R W KELLY

The Dehra Dun Contingent (A. F., I)

Lance Corporal A FUNNICLIFFE

The Bareilly Contingent (A. F., I)

Private J H BOND

The Tenasserim Battalion (A. F., I)

Serjeant L A F GILBERT

Private R GOUDIE

Private J DOSITHEUS

Private G S S HAIGH

The Rangoon Battalion (A. F., I)

Serjeant J T BELL

Serjeant J D HOWE

Lance Corporal C E PERKINS

Private C BENNEE

Private T McKAY

Private R W MFRDITH

Private J TRANTLR

Private J M CLARK

The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion (A. F., I)

Serjeant F A HENZIE

The Hyderabad Rifles (A. F., I)

Serjeant W E ROSS

Corporal W A MICHAFL

Private L T KNOWLS

Private A G DALBY

The Upper Burma Battalion (A. F., I)

Private T H TONGI

Private F W WARMINGTON

The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion (A F, I).

Private J W. EDWARDS

The Delhi Contingent (A. F, I).

Private D SARKIES

Cawnpore Auxiliary Force (A F, I)

Private W J P CLARKE

Private C O GONSALVES

Private A BUTTERWORTH

Private T VERNON

Private R W GOODWIN

Lucnow Auxiliary Force (A F, I)

Serjeant B J K HALLOWES

B 9729|A G 9

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—The following correction and additions are made to the list of awards of the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity, and Long Service and Good Conduct Medals with and without gratuity, published in List No 2 of 1930, issued with India Army Order No 37, dated 20th January 1930, as amended by India Army Order No 79, dated 17th February 1930

Under

I INDIAN CAVALRY SAPPERS AND MINERS, INDIAN SIGNAL CORPS, PIONEERS, INFANTRY, etc

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

For "No 3350 Havildar Surajbali Singh, 5th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment", read "No 3436 Havildar Wali Muhammad, 5th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment"

Under

MEDICAL SERVICES

and before

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity insert

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No A 2436 Ambulance Havildar NAWAB KHAN, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps, with effect from 1st January 1927, vice No 6149 Havildar Major HIRU HARI, No 6 Company, transferred to pension establishment

No A 2660 Havildar Major BHAGWAN DIN, No 2 Company, Indian Hospital Corps with effect from 1st April 1928, vice No 43 Havildar BISSFSAR, No 4 Company, transferred to pension establishment

No 5394 Ambulance Havildar ANANDI, No 6 Company, Indian Hospital Corps with effect from 1st March 1929 vice No 807 Ambulance Havildar RAGHUNATH, No 8 Company, transferred to pension establishment

B-6476|A G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	.. Branfoot, D C .	Sam Browne's Cavalry	.	17 9 30	Subject to confirmation
Capt	Birch Reynard son, M H	15th Lancers	5	3 12 30	M. C
Capt	Craddock, A B, O B E	Hazara Pioneers		13 11 30	
C. S M	.. Bryant, W A .	R F (Bo S & M)	Until passage accommodation becomes available at the commencement of the 1930-31 Trooping Season		
Lieut	.. Paton, R.A. ..	I M S	4	6 11-30	M C
Capt	.. Mohan, B. Mac M, D S O, M C	Scinde Horse	2	30 8 30	M C
Lieut	.. Pool, F E, M B E	R E	.	5 8 30	Subject to confirmation
S./Sgt	.. Burnet Smith E J.	I C C	.	For such period as will enable him to return to duty by the S. S. "Morea" due to sail on 16th May, 1930	
Capt	Woolley, J H C	2 2nd Punjab Regt att'd 13th Malabar Bn	5	4 11 30	M C.
Capt	Tippett, H K	1/9th Gurkha Rifles	3	4 10-30	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt-Col.	Greville, B S A F	17th Rajput Regt	.. 1-2 30

DISCHARGES

C. S. M	.. Rowe, W.	.. R. F	.. .. 14-3-30
C. S. M	.. Brown, R.	.. R. Signals	.. .. 11-4-30

RETIREMENTS.

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Dunn C L J C I E	I M S	10th May 1930	
Payment of pension commences with effect from the 10th November 1930, the day following the expiry of the period by which service in civil appointment has been extended under Fundamental Rules				
Sub Cdr	Pick F L	I A O C	18th May 1930 (Promoted locally)	

RESIGNATIONS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Capt	Wheleat, C C	15th B F O Cavalry	3rd M 1930

COMMONWEALTH FUND SERVICE FELLOWSHIPS

I—Purpose of the Fellowships

The Commonwealth Fund of 1, East 57th Street, New York City, a philanthropic foundation existing since 1918 and supported by gifts from the late Mrs Stephen V Harkness, has established for British subjects a number of Fellowships tenable at American Universities. In creating these Commonwealth Fund Fellowships the Directors of the Fund have been impelled by a belief in the value of tion and travel,
and by a conviction between Great
Britain and the United

It has been decided to offer not more than three of these Fellowships every year to persons holding appointments overseas under the British Government, the Government of India or the Government of a British Dominion, Colony, Protectorate or Mandated Territory

II—Conditions of Appointment

Candidates must be of British descent, they may be single or married, but must not be more than 35 years of age on September 1 of the year of award

As normally such candidates will hold an appointment in Government Service overseas they will not be required to show a domicile in the British Isles. It should be explained that neither probationers awaiting final appointment to Government Service, nor persons employed by but not officially in the cadre of the Government Service will be regarded as qualified for these Fellowships

Candidates are required before appointment to give an undertaking that they will not accept another appointment until the expiration of their Fellowships and that they will then return to Government Service within the British Empire

In selecting candidates for nomination primary consideration is given to intellectual ability. Candidate must submit a definite scheme of work proposed to be carried out during their residence in the United States

An interview with the Committee of Award in London will not be required, but arrangements will be made for medical examination in the region from which the candidate applies.

III—Emoluments

There is no fixed stipend but it is estimated that the cost to the Commonwealth Fund of each Fellowship is approximately £600 per annum. Each Fellowship includes provision for —

- (a) An equipment allowance of \$200 and a travel allowance from the country in which the Fellow is serving to the United States and return
- (b) Tuition, laboratory fees, etc
- (c) \$150 a month, paid quarterly, for living expenses during the tenure of the Fellowship, from the date of leaving the country in which the Fellow is serving
- (d) Allowance for travelling while in the United States on tours approved by the Commonwealth Fund

The allowances are calculated to meet the needs of a single man and are not sufficient for a married couple, nor does the Fund accept any responsibility for additional expenses incurred by a married Fellow

IV—Conditions of Tenure

The holder will not be required to reside continuously during term time at any one American University or Institution, but will be free to visit, with the approval of the Commonwealth Fund, institutions or districts appropriate to his subject of study

Any appointment that may be made to this category of Fellowship will be, so far as possible, dated to suit the convenience of the person appointed

Fellowships are tenable for a minimum period of fifteen months and a maximum period of twenty four months dated from the time of departure from and return to the country in which the Fellow is engaged in Government Service

V—Committee of Award

The Committee of Award consists of the following members

Honorary Chairman H R H The Prince of Wales Sir Walter Buchanan Riddell, Bart, M A, Principal, Hertford College, Oxford (Chairman), The Viscount Chelmsford, P C, G C S I, G C I E, G C M G, G B L, John Harold Clapham, C B E, Litt D, F B A, Professor of Economic History in the University of Cambridge, Sir James C Irvine, C B E, D Sc, LL D, F R S, Principal and Vice Chancellor of the University of St Andrew's, Sir Theodore Morison, K C S I, K C I E, C B E, Principal of Armstrong College University of Durham, and Sir Edwin Cooper Perry, M A, M D, F R C P

VI—Applications and Information

All applications must be submitted on the prescribed form and must be forwarded through and with the recommendation of, the Government under which the candidate holds his appointment

Further information can be obtained from the Secretary, Commonwealth Fund Fellowships, 50, Russell Square, London, W C 1

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

18th June, 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 353. Ceremonial	278
I. A. O. 354. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, 11st No. 13 ..	278
I. A. O. 355. Secretary of State's weekly list No 20, dated the 15th May, 1930	278
I. A. O. 356. Results—School of Artillery	278
I. A. O. 357. Signalling—Regtl. units	278—280
I. A. O. 358. Reports on signal training—Regtl. units	280
I. A. O. 359. Equitation School—Results	280
I. A. O. 360. Small Arms School	280
I. A. O. 361. King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur	281
I. A. O. 362. Pay and allowances—British service officers	282
I. A. O. 363. Furlough and leave, officers	282
I. A. O. 364. Documents	282
I. A. O. 365. Despatch of Government stores by rail	282
I. A. O. 366. Transfers of Indian soldiers under the provisions of para. 157, R. A. I	283
I. A. O. 367. Sea kit Stocking for families proceeding to the U. K. and colonies	283
I. A. O. 368. Guns, Machine, Vickers, 303-inch—Tubes, condenser, steam	283
I. A. O. 369. Hospital stoppage rolls	283
I. A. O. 370. Payments through I. A. F. A-36	283—284
I. A. O. 371. Books—Amendments to Passage Regulations, India	284
I. A. O. 371-I. Books—Rules for the management of Barrack detention Rooms	284
I. A. O. 371 II. Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2, Section V. D. Medical Services Miscellaneous, 1930	284
NOTICE. Loss of documents,	285
CORRIGENDA. List No. 76—No. 1	1

18th June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A. O. 353 Ceremonial—The following telegram was sent to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King-Emperor by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India on the occasion of His Majesty's birthday —

‘ With humble submission I beg on behalf of the Army in India to tender our most loyal greetings and wishes to Your Majesty for your sixty-fifth birthday. I am sure Your Majesty realises with that great sincerity we rejoice in the knowledge that your health has been entirely restored and we pray you may be spared for many long years to come to reign over our Empire in all good health ’

The following reply has been received by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India from His Majesty the King-Emperor —

‘ It is an unfailing pleasure that each birthday brings me a message of greetings from my Army in India. I thank you and them for these loyal assurances and good wishes. I know how much you will regret relinquishing this splendid command ’

B-10230/A G 11

I A O 354 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No. 13 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order.

0991 M S

I A O 355 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No. 20 dated the 15th May 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 20, dated the 15th May 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order.

18th June 1930

2 Consequent on these amendments being introduced, the unit figure of merit is abolished

3 *The Annual Classification*—Section 83 *Add at end of para 3*

In India the classification test of a unit will be carried out by a qualified regimental signalling officer of another unit. In Indian units, when the classifying officer belongs to the British service, an officer of the unit under test will attend in order to obviate any language difficulties. The classification test of Royal Artillery units will be carried out by a qualified Royal Artillery or Royal Signals officer. In R A Brigades, to which R A Brigade Signal Sections are attached, the O C Brigade Signal section will carry out the classification tests of the batteries in the brigade, in other cases a qualified R A signalling officer of another brigade will be detailed to carry out these tests.

The classification test of at least one regiment, battalion and battery or district will be carried out annually, where possible, by a Royal Signals officer.

4 *The Collective Test*—Chapter XIII, 88 “Annual Tactical Inspection of intercommunication personnel”

The intercommunication personnel of all regiments and battalions will be inspected annually on a tactical exercise with or without troops by the brigade commander (Units which are directly under a district headquarters by the district commander). Signallers of batteries will be inspected by the officer commanding the R A brigade.

These inspections will be carried out after the classification tests have been completed and before the conclusion of the collective training season.

A Royal Signals officer will, where possible, be detailed to attend these inspections in the capacity of a technical adviser to the brigade commander. If a Royal Signals officer is not available, a regimental signalling officer belonging to a unit, other than that under test may be detailed in his place.

The inspection will be based on a tactical scheme with a view to judging the efficiency of the unit, in so far as this is affected by the tactical employment of all the means of communication, including the use of orderlies and the writing of messages, *available within the unit*. It must not be treated as merely a “skill at arms” test of unit signallers.

Where possible the scheme should be one in which troops are in any case to be employed. The period of brigade training is therefore suggested as suitable.

In order to enable the inspecting officer to form a definite opinion as to the speed and accuracy of the transmission of orders, information, etc.; the following data will be prepared for the inspecting officer by the officer attending the inspection in an advisory capacity—

- (a) Number of messages sent by signal, showing the average time taken on all messages from the time of origin to the time of delivery, and the number of words wrong.
- (b) Number of messages sent by orderly, showing average time taken from the time of origin to the time of delivery.

In the above data, the average times are taken from the time of origin to the time of delivery, in order to encourage the writing of short messages.

I A Os 357—360

18th June 1930

and the expeditious handling of messages before and after actual transmission

The report of these inspections will be included in Part II of the annual "Inspection Report" of the unit

29995|G S, M T 1

I A O 358 Reports on Signal Training—Regtl units—The following alterations are made in the reports and returns on signal training in units (other than signal units) —

- (a) I A F I 1138 is abolished and the return submitted on this form is no longer required
- (b) A F B 225 and I A F X 1870 are abolished and the reports on the classification and on the collective tests have been embodied in the new form "Combined Annual Inspection Report and P of T Results form", which will issue shortly

2 G O C in Cs, commands will, from the reports on the classification and on the collective tests contained in the new combined annual "Inspection Report and Precis of Training Results form", prepare and submit to the Chief of the General Staff annually by the 15th July (15th May in the case of G O C in C, Western Command) a general report on the training and efficiency of regimental signallers

3 This order will take effect for the training year 1930 31

29995|G S, M T 1

I A O 359 Equitation School—Results—A list of officer students who qualified at the long course, 1929 30 held at the Equitation School, Saugor, from 16th September 1929 to 15th April 1930, is issued with this order

29011|G S, M T 1

I A O 360 Small Arms School—The undermentioned non commissioned officers having served six months on the instructional staff of the Machine Gun and Small Arms School, are granted "DISTINGUISHED" in Machine Gun and Rangefinding —

- No 312115 Sergt W Reger 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers
- No 601166 Sergt A Gulliver, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment
- No 627064 Sergt G Bright, 1st Bn The Buffs
- No 603299 Sergt D Criss 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade

30019|G S, M T 1

18th June 1930

I A O 362 Pay and Allowances—British Service Officers—War Office confirmation to an officer's title to higher rate of pay, dependent on the length of full pay commissioned service in a particular rank, is to be obtained by the C M A before the higher rate of pay is actually admitted in audit

To enable the C M A to do this advance in order that inconvenience to officers may be avoided, the claim in A F O 1669 for the higher rate of pay due to a British service officer, which is based on length of service, will be submitted to the C M A concerned (through the commanding officer in case of officers employed regimentally) four months before the date on which the officer is likely to become entitled to the higher rate of pay

This I A O is published with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

B 10128/A G-10

I A O 363 Furlough and leave, officers—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 908—Insert the following as a new sub clause at the end —

“ Officers of the Indian service holding appointments under administration outside Indian limits will not be granted leave on private affairs under Indian regulations until they have again actually rejoined for duty on the Indian establishment and performed duty for a period of at least 10 months. Privilege leave may, however, be granted at the discretion of the competent authority after an officer has actually rejoined for duty on the Indian establishment ”

B 10356/A G-11

I A O. 364 Documents—All concerned will ensure that India Army Forms Y 1918 and M 1265 in respect of personnel to be brought before a medical board are duly completed in all respects

Cases have recently occurred where the identification marks of individuals or the disabilities from which they are suffering have not been entered in the spaces provided

B 10244 A G 11

I A O 365 Despatch of Government stores by rail—All stores intended for the medical stores depot, Lahore (as per list No. 1) to be booked to Lahore for despatch by State and not to Multan or Lahore

9372 Q M G 2

18th June 1930

I A O 366 Transfers of Indian Soldiers under the provisions of para 157, R A I.—Ordinarily, men will not be accepted for transfer to the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport, who have less than 2½ years to serve to complete the minimum period of army service prescribed for the I A S C Mechanical Transport. In special cases, however, men with less than 2½ years to serve with the colours may, if otherwise suitable, be accepted in which case they will be required to extend their army service by such periods as may be necessary to enable them to serve for at least 2½ years in the I A S C, M T, from the date of transfer. The necessary agreement will be effected by the use of the sub form "Extension of Army Service in lieu of transfer to the reserve" on page 2 of I A F K 1162

18054/Q 5

I A O 367 Sea Kit—Stockings for Families proceeding to the U K and Colonies—Reference A I (I) No B 261 of 1928. Stocks of stockings, worsted for women and children are now exhausted. Those entitled to receive the stockings concession under paragraph 10 of the Appendix to A I (I) No 1035 of 1925 will in future draw money compensation in lieu of free issue in kind.

14351/M G 12

I A O 368 Guns Machine Vickers, 303-inch—Tubes condenser, steam—Reference I A O 682 of 1929

The condenser tube, when the gun is carried on pack, or in draught, will be wound up and carried inside the condenser bag

M G O Case No 1095³

I A O 369 Hospital Stoppage Rolls—In all cases where officers and others are dieted in military hospitals, irrespective of whether stoppages have to be effected or not, the hospital stoppage rolls (I A F A 55) will be prepared by the O C the hospital in duplicate, the original being submitted to the unit accountant through the O C the unit or formation to which the individual concerned belongs for adjustment and submission by him to the C M A concerned in support of the accounts, or if there is no unit accountant attached then direct to the C M A in whose pay ment that unit or formation is (the duplicate being retained in the hospital as an office record)

I A O No 385 of 1925 as reconstructed by Corrigenda List No 66 of 7th December 1926 is hereby cancelled

M A G's U O Dy No 1582-At, dated the 29 5-1930

I A O 370 Forms—Payments through I. A. F. A 36—Pending the next reprint of the pay bill form I A F A-36, any necessary certificates

18th June 1930

not at present provided for in that form should be entered in manuscript below the printed certificates on page 11 thereof or in the blank space on page 12. Such certificates will be held to be covered by the signature to be given at the foot of page 11

2 This I A O issues with the concurrence of the M A G

M A G's U O Dy No 1508 At, dated the 26-5 30

I A. O 371 Books—The following amendment to Passage Regulations has been approved by the Government of India and will issue with amendments to Section X for August 1930 —

“Substitute the following for the existing para 116 (iii) —

“(iii) Subject to all the conditions of clauses (iv) and (i) above and of para 870 R A I, an individual transferred temporarily to another station under orders of the authority empowered to order the move, for a period of less than three months in circumstances not otherwise specifically provided for in this section, may draw daily allowance. In the event of the temporary transfer being extended subsequently by the above authority beyond three months, such transfer will be viewed as a move on permanent duty and the allowances therefor adjusted accordingly, except that daily allowance admissible upto the date of issue of the orders extending the transfer, will not be subject to recovery.”

(To have effect from 1st April 1929)

2 I A O 572 of 1929 in so far as it relates to clause (iii) is cancelled

16663 Q 2

I A O 371 I Books—“Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms” have been revised and reprinted. Copies will be issued without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta in accordance with the scale published with this order

B 6777 AG 11

I A O 371 II Books—“Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section V D Medical Services Miscellaneous 1930” — Copies will be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

15720 A D Revn

C. S. MACMILLAN, Printers General

11, Market Street, Calcutta

NOTICE

On arrival of the undermentioned personnel *ex-H T* "DORSET SHIRE" at Karachi on 22nd January, 1930 it was found that the Company Conduct Sheets (Army Form B 121) were missing

7874620	Corpl J A CAKEBREAD	} From 3rd Bn, Royal Tank Corps, LYDD, Kent
7879291	Pte F SWINBURN	

2 Enquiries have been made of home unit, draft conducting officers and Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, but all have proved fruitless

3 Any information regarding the abovementioned documents should be communicated to O C, 1st Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps Peshawar

Corrigenda

List No 26

No 1

I A O 270 current —

In paragraph 1, line 2, *delete* "11th August" and "17th October" and *insert* "25th August" and "31st October", respectively

29770|G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 26, dated 18th June 1930

5th Bn

Captain J E Redding, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major N H Prendergast, D S O, M V O, appointed Second in Command Dated 27th January 1930

0740 2 36 M S 3

13th Frontier Force Rifles

1st Bn

Captain S K. Furney, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F C De Butts, D S O, M C, appointed Second in Command Dated 25th December 1929

2nd Bn

Captain R A B Freeland, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain seconded, *vice* Major G T Johnson, appointed Second in Command Dated 22nd April 1930

4th Bn

Captain W H C Rainier, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W R Boswell, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st February 1930

0741 2-40 M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain M Glover, (3rd Bn), Company Commander, to be Adjutant *vice* Captain M J A. Sheehan, 2nd Bn, vacated Dated 23rd May 1930

06519 13 12 M S 3

Captain G E F Shute, M C, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain M Glover 3rd Bn, appointed Adjutant Dated 23rd May 1930

06519 13-13 M S 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

3rd Bn

Captain C S Gay Company Officer to be Company Commander in an existing vacancy, but to remain seconded Dated 19th May 1930

0747 2 M S 3

Malaya Pioneers

11th Bn

Captain F J Bairsto 1st Bn is attached *vice* Captain R P M Tipping, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 19th May 1930

01552 9 32 M S 3

1st Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Captain R S Johnson, 1st Bn, is attached *vice* Captain J B F Austin 1st Bn, vacated Dated 2nd May 1930

01552 3-24 M S 3

15th Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Captain J M B Steer, 2nd Bn, is attached to fill an existing vacancy
Dated 26th May 1930

01852-18 42|MS -3

Indian Army Service Corps

Lieutenant H V S Muller, RA Dated 7th May 1930 (on probation)

01609 346|MS -3

Lieutenant A J Frith, 2nd Bn, D W R Dated 22nd May 1930 (on probation)

01609 357|MS 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India, as stated —

Major General A Solly Flood, CB, CMG, DSO, British Service Major General Cavalry and Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor, 60 days' privilege leave, combined with furlough for six months, with effect from the 13th June 1930

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of this leave)

06702 31|MS -1

Colonel A B Skinner, DSO, OBE, I A, Chief Instructor and Assistant Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, 60 days' privilege leave, combined with 5 months and 29 days' furlough, with effect from 1st July 1930, or date of availing

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted

06958 2|MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India, as stated —

Lieut E G B Proctor, The Foresters, Assistant Embarkation Supply Officer, Bombay, 90 days' privilege leave with effect from the 23rd June 1930, or date of availing

06586 11|MS 1

CORRIGENDUM

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 523, dated 10th August 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Colonel (temporary Brigadier) W R Paul CBE, British Service, Director of Artillery, Master General of Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, for "6 months' furlough" read "5 months and 29 days' furlough"

06237-0|MS -1.

LEAVE—WARRANT OFFICERS—IN INDIA

1st class Assistant Surgeon, J A Pinto, Indian Medical Department in Sub Medical Charge, Army Headquarters, Establishments, Summer Hill, 60 days' privilege leave, with effect from 9th May 1930

22356[D M S 1

REWARDS

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following addition is made to the list of awards for long service and good conduct to warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List published in List No 8, issued with India Army Order No 196, dated 9th April 1930 —

Under

AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT

With Gratuity

After "Instructional Staff, Auxiliary Force (India)" insert the following new entry —

Instructional Staff Indian Territorial Force (U T C)

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major Cluence Frederick ROLFS (2nd Battalion, The Royal Ulster Rifles)

B 8497[A G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Lieut	Boyd, F L	3/7th Rajput Regt	4	8 11 30	M C
Captain	Gordon, T J, M C	1/10th Baluch Regt	3	14 10 30	M C
Lt Col	Kolapore, F J	1 M S	4	18 11 30	M C
Captain	Morrin, J M	2/20th att'd 11/20th Burma Rifles	3	10 10 30	M C
A /Surg	Rozario, G S	1 M D	12	14 6 31	
Captain	Simpson, R L	18th Cavalry	1	30 6 30	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Raymond, E D D S O M C	8th K G O Light Cavalry	5 7 30

DISCHARGES

R Q M S	Earwaker, T	R Sigs	16 4 30
---------	-------------	--------	---------

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Burd, C J G	I A (Supy List)	5 6 30	Payment of pension commences with effect from the 25th August 1930, the day following the expiry of the period by which service in civil appointment has been extended under Fundamental Rules
Lt Col	Clements, J E	I M S	25 2 30	
Colonel	McRae, H St G M, D S O, O B E	I A	14 5-30	

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND OFFICERS' COURSE HELD AT THE SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY INDIA, KAKUL, FROM 23RD MARCH TO 3RD MAY 1930

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
Lieut G D Fanshawe, R H A	N' Battery R H A	Passed
Lieut T W R Hill R A	1st Field Bde R A	Passed
Lieut N M Colson, R A	4th Field Bde R A	Passed
Lieut W J N. Walker, R A	14th Field Bde R A	Distinguished
Lieut A L Matthews, R A	15th Field Bde R A	Distinguished
Lieut C P Collingwood, R A	25th Field Bde R A	Passed
Lieut R C Yeo, R A	27th Field Bde R A	Passed
Lieut B H Tatchell, R A	27th Field Bde R A	Distinguished
Lieut R J Longfield, R A	28th Field Bde R A	Passed
Lieut H R E C Fraser, R A	21st Ind Mtn Bde R A	Passed
Lieut J Hills, R A	25th Ind Mtn Bde R A	Passed
Lieut G Kellett, R A	5th Medium Bde R A	Passed
Lt (Local Capt) L H Carr Harris R A	Bengal Artillery A F I	Passed but not qualified for exemption in sub ject 'E' owing to length of ser vice
2/Lieut J T B Sylvester Bradley R A	12th Field Bde R A	Ditto
2/Lieut T P Keene, R A	24th Ind Bde R A	Ditto

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE LONG COURSE,
1929-30 AT THE EQUITATION SCHOOL, SAUGOR

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
2/Lieut A B Whitaker	3rd The King's Own Hussars	Q 2
Lieut J F B Gage	4th Queen's Own Hussars	Q 2
Lieut G F Prior Palmer	9th Queen's Royal Lancers	D
Lieut E H G Moon	15th/19th Hussars	Q 1
Lieut A F Brocklehurst	15th Field Brigade R A	Q 1
Lieut J H Gregson	23rd Field Brigade R A	Q 1
Lieut H Thorne Thorne	23rd Field Brigade R A	Q 1
Lieut F N W Gore	25th Field Brigade R A	Q 1
Lieut D C F Lewis	27th Field Brigade, R A	Q 2
Lieut R J H Thomas	28th Field Brigade R A	Q 1
Lieut D J Pantin	5th Medium Brigade R A	Q 1
Lieut E G Haynes	Skinner's Horse (1st D Y O Cavalry)	Q 1
Captain A H St J Avery	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	Q 1
Lieut C P Budgen	3rd Cavalry	D
Captain Malik Mohamed Ali	Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers)	Q 2
Lieut H G Frouton	6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse)	Q 2
Lieut G T Wheeler	Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (11th Frontier Force)	D
Lieut L Orman	Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th Frontier Force)	Q 1
Lieut N G Hunter	13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers	Q 2
Captain I C Byrne	The Scinde Horse (14th Prince of Wales's Own Cavalry)	Q 1
Lieut R J Benwell	The Scinde Horse (14th Prince of Wales's Own Cavalry)	Q 1
Captain R N Lovett	10th Lancers	D
Lieut H L Atal	16th Light Cavalry	Q 1
Lieut A G Fenwick	18th King Edward's Own Cavalry	Q 2
Lieut G K Cassels R F	Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners	Q 1
Captain R J N Solly	Royal Corps of Signals	Q 1
Lieut F R B Moore	Royal Corps of Signals	Q 1
Lieut E D Good	Royal Corps of Signals	Q 1
Lieut I H K Clauvel	Australian Staff Corps	Q
Captain Rao Raja Bir Indiar Singh	1st Rajinder Lancers	Q
Captain K Ram Singh	Impur Lancers	Q
Lieut Syed Sultan Hamid	Bhopal Victoria Lancers	Q

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES AT THE KING GEORGE'S ROYAL INDIAN MILITARY SCHOOLS JHELMUM AND JULLUNDUR FOR SCHOOL TERM COMMENCING ON 15TH SEPTEMBER 1930.

Units	Allotment of vacancies by Classes.						Total	Final nominating authority	Remarks.
	Jhelum School.			Jullundur School.					
	Hazaras and Pathans	Punjabi Mosalmans.	Baluchis and Brahmins	Sikhs.	Dogra.	Punjabi Hindus (of W Punjab)			
Hodson's Horse (4th D C O Lancers).		1					1	Officer Commanding	
Probyn's Horse (5th K E O Lancers)		1					1	Do.	
8th (K C O) Light Cavalry				1			1	Do.	
The Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse)				1			1	Do.	
P A V O Cavalry (11th F F)				1			1	Do.	
Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th F F)		1					1	Do.	
13th D C O Lancers				1			1	Do.	
15th Lancers				1			1	Do.	
19th (K G O) Lancers				1			1	Do.	
R. A. T. C.		3					3	Officer Comd., R. A. Training Centre	
M. A. T. C.		4		4			8	Officer Commanding M. A. T. C.	
K. G. O Bengal S. & M.		1		2			3	Officer Commanding	
Royal Bombay S. & M.		1					1	Do.	
Indian Signal Corps		4		1	1		6	Officer Commanding Signal Training Centre	
1st Punjab Regiment.				1			1	Officer Commanding Training Co.	
2nd Punjab Regiment.		3		3		2	8	Do.	
8th Punjab Regiment.		4		1			5	Do.	
10th Baluch Regiment.		2					2	Do.	
11th Sikh Regiment		2		2			4	Do.	
12th Sikh Regiment		1		1	2		4	Do.	
13th Sikh Regiment				1			1	Do.	
14th Punjab Regiment		1			1		2	Do.	
15th Punjab Regiment				2			2	Do.	
16th Punjab Regiment.				3	1		4	Do.	
17th Punjab Regiment.					3		3	Do.	
Corps of Reserve Engineers.				1			1	Do.	
Corps of Royal Engineers.				2			2	Do.	
1 A. & C. (Type) Co.		4					4	Officer in Charge	
Armoured Car Section		1					1	Officer in Charge	

DISTRIBUTION OF RULES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS IN INDIA.

				Copies.
Army Headquarters (A. G's Branch)	..	..	..	20
Headquarters, Northern Command	..	..	..	5
.. Southern Command	..	..	..	5
.. Eastern Command	..	..	..	5
.. Western Command	..	..	..	5
Director, M. P. & D B in India	.	.	..	3
Headquarters, Districts	.	.	each	2
.. Brigades	..	..	"	2
.. Independent Brigade Areas	.	.	"	2

Districts for distribution to Units (2 copies each unit)		Brigades for distribution to units (2 copies each Unit)	
	Copies		Copies
Presidency & Assam District	6	Landi Kotal Brigade	4
Mhow District	16	Peshawar Brigade	14
Bombay District	7	Nowshera Brigade	16
Madras District	6	1st (Risalpur) Cav Bde	4
Burma Independent District	2	Kohat Brigade	4
		1st (Abbottabad) Inf Bde	8
		2nd (R Pindi) Brigade	18
		2nd (Sialkot) Cav Brigade	8
		Ferozepore Brigade Area	6
		Multan Brigade	2
		Jullundur Brigade Area	6
		Lahore Brigade Area	10
		Ambala Brigade Area	12
		Razmak Brigade	8
		Bannu Brigade	2
		Manzai Brigade	4
		4th (Quetta) Inf Brigade	2
		5th (Quetta) Inf Brigade	2
		Sind (I) Brigade Area	10
		3rd (Meerut) Cav Brigade	16
		7th (D'Dun) I Brigade	6
		6th (Bareilly) I Brigade	4
		9th (Jhansi) I Brigade	10
		6th (L'now) I Brigade	16
		Allahabad Brigade Area	6
		10th (L'now) I Brigade Area	16
			10
			2
			4
			8
		Poona (I) Brigade Area	12
		Southern Brigade Area	4
		Rangoon Brigade Area	2

INDIA ARMY, ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRSWOOD, B. E., J. C. B., G. O. S. I., G. C. M. G., C. I. E., D. S. O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

20th June 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I A O 372 Secretary of State's weekly list No 21 dated the 22nd May, 1930	287
I A O 373 Army School of Physical Training—Results	287
I A O 374 Furlough and leave, officers	287
I A O 375 9th Ordnance officers' course	288
I A O 376 India List of Changes	288
I A O 377 Cartridges illuminating and signal	288
I A O 378 Cases mattress	288
I A O 379 Patrol jackets and trousers (serge)	288
I A O 380 Equipment ledgers	288—289
I A O 381 Maps	289
I A O 382 Books—Amendments to certain Home war establishments	290
I A O 382 I Books—Mechanical Handbook, R T C Armoured Cars 1928	290
I A O 382 II Books—Cavalry Training Volume II 1929—Amendments No 1 and Modifications for India No 1	290
I A O 382 III Books—Amendments to Passage Regulations India	290
CORRIGENDA List No 27, Nos 1—3	1

I A Os 372—374

20th June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 372 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 21 dated the 22nd May 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 21, dated the 22nd May 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return, to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467 1|MS 3

I A O 373 Army School of Physical Training—Results—A list of officer students who attended the 3rd British short course, 1930, held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli, from 12th April to 21st May 1930, is issued with this order

29336|G S, MT 1

I A O 374 Furlough and leave, officers—The following amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India have been approved —

Para 901 as reconstructed by correction slip No 100 of July, 1929—The fifth sub clause is *reconstructed* as follows —

“ All applications from officers on leave, in or out of India, to retire or resign their commissions, will be submitted in sufficient time to obviate the necessity of their applying for an extension of leave beyond the maximum period admissible pending retirement or resignation under (1) and (2) of the first sub clause above, while awaiting the announcement in the London Gazette. In *bona fide* cases in which an officer decides to retire or resign while on leave, leave *with pay* will be admissible up to the date of the expiry of the original leave granted or the date preceding that of the notification of the officer's retirement or resignation in the London Gazette whichever is earlier. Any extension of leave beyond the period originally granted, rendered necessary by delay in the settlement of the officer's retirement or resignation, will be without pay. Extensions of leave with pay beyond the periods admissible under (1) and (2) above will only be granted when the delay in the notification of the officer's retirement or resignation is due to causes beyond his control.

20th June 1930

I A O 375 9th Ordnance Officers' Course—List of officers of the Indian Army who qualified at the 9th ordnance officers' course, held in England, during the year 1929, is issued with this order

15080/M G -2.

I A O 376 India List of Changes—Necessary action will be taken on "India List of Changes" immediately after their publication. The annual reports of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers on unit equipment contain frequent references to failure to take such action.

The authorities and establishments concerned will take action to improve the position in this respect.

1592/M G O 9.

I A O 377 Cartridges, illuminating and signal—Constant handling results in the deterioration of illuminating and signal cartridges.

2 On being handed over by units or gararas, these cartridges will not be removed from their paper covers.

1174/M G O, -10

I A O 378 Cases Mattress—Consequent on Indian Army Order No 113 current, "Cases mattress" rendered surplus will not be returned to arsenal charge, but will be retained by units and utilised in replacement of condemnations, etc. The numbers in possession of soldiers and families will be limited to the new scale.

2 "Cases mattress" already returned by units to arsenal charge, will be re-issued in satisfaction of normal demands until used up.

14639 M G -12

I A O 379 Patrol Jackets and Trousers (serge)—Jackets patrol (serge) and trousers serge (P V C & N, India Cat Nos 2007 to 2011) will no longer be supplied by the I A O C.

Units should therefore, make their own arrangements for the supply of these articles.

15002 M G 12

I A O 380 Equipment Ledgers—Reference para 2 of I A O 57 of 1930.

The old type of unit equipment ledgers will continue to be used up to the last day of the month in which the new forms are received. The

20th June 1930

new ledgers will then be brought into use on the 1st day of the following month

14200 A D Revn

I A O 381 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of March, 1930, and are obtainable at concession rate from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13 Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers.

Sheet No	Title	Scale
25	Merv	1/1 000 000
62/P	Mukhtinath	1"=4 mile
77/D	Kampha Dzong	Do
94 L	Kawkareik	Do
38 P \ W	Bannu Dera Ismail Khan and Kohat Districts Mianwali District	1"=2 miles
53 G \ E	Bijnor, Muzaffarnagar and Saharanpur Districts	Do
53 K \ E	Bijnor, Garhwal and Naini Tal Districts	Do
56 D \ E	Gulbarga and Raichur Districts	Do
56 P \ E	Nalgonda District Guntur and Kistna Districts	Do
57/E \ W	Raichur District Bellary and Kurnool Districts	Do
57 G S E	Bangalore and Kolar Districts	Do
62 C \ W	Batadi District Almora District	Do
73 I S W	Hazaribagh and Manbhum Districts	Do
34 O 7	Bolan Pass District and Kalat State	1"=1 mile
44 F 11	Lvallpur and Shekhupura Districts	Do
44 I 2	" " " "	Do
44 I 3	" " " "	Do
44 I 6	" " " "	Do
44 I 7	Lahore District	Do
48 I 10	Belgaum District and Southern Maratha Jagirs	Do
53 F 12	Simla District and Simla Hill States	Do
53 F 16	Simla Hill States Dehra Dun District and Tehri State	Do
53 F 11	Ambala District and Haryana State Sirmur State Dehra Dun and Saharanpur Districts	Do
54 \ 3	Bhind District Feroz and Jaloun Districts	Do
55 \ 5	Malabar and Nilgiri Districts	Do
64 M 9	Palamau District C P Feudatory States	Do
72 H 4	Hazaribagh District	Do
73 F 14	Hazaribagh District	Do
73 I 8	Cuttack and Juri Districts	Do
73 M 2	Bankura Burdwan and Burdwan Districts	Do
8 J 12	Sandway District	Do
8 J 11	Imam and Sandway Districts	Do
8 J 17	Herzlia Province and Sandway Districts	Do
94 D 9	Hat Bawalia and Feroz Districts	Do

20th June 1930

I A O 382 Books—Amendments to the undermentioned "Home War Establishments" will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

1 Field Brigade, R A (issued with I A O 609 of 1929)

2 Heavy Brigade R A (issued with I A O 456 of 1929)

24832/G S, S D 1

I A O 382 I Books—Mechanical Handbook, R T C, Armoured Cars, 1928—5 additional copies of the above War Office publication are being issued direct to each Armoured Car Company, R T C, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta (reference I A O No 782 I of 1928) Further copies are not available

24453/G S, M T 2

I A O 382 II. Books—Cavalry Training Volume II, 1929—Amendments No 1 and Modifications for India No 1—Copies of Amendment No 1, together with "Modifications for India, No 1", are being distributed, direct to the holders of the book by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

10368 II/G S, M T 2

I A O 382 III Books—The following amendment to Passage Regulations has been approved and will issue with amendments to Section X for August 1930 —

"Substitute the following for the existing para 116 (iii) —

"(iii) Subject to all the conditions of clauses (ii) and (v) above and of para 870, R A I an individual transferred temporarily to another station under orders of the authority empowered to order the move for a period of less than three months in circumstances not otherwise specially provided for in this section may draw daily allowance. In the event of the temporary transfer being extended subsequently by the above authority beyond three months such transfer will be viewed as a move on permanent duty and the allowances therefor adjusted accordingly, except that daily allowance admissible up to the date of issue of the orders extending the transfer will not be subject to recovery"

(To have effect from 1st April 1929)

2 I A O 572 of 1929 in so far as it relates to clause (iii) is cancelled

16663/Q 2

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut-General**Adjutant General in India*

Corrigenda

List No 27.

Nos 1-3

1. I A. O 278 of 1928 regarding the training of machine gunners of British units is amended as follows —

Para 3 (1) is deleted and the following substituted :—

“(1) Men who have completed one year's training at home will be posted to rifle companies on arrival and will be transferred to the machine gun squadron or company at the first annual turnover after their arrival in India. They will remain with a machine gun unit until they have completed one year's training in India when they will be reposted to rifle companies”.

25339 11|MT-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 27, dated 20th June 1930

2 I A O 297 current—publishing a list of officers who qualified at the 1st qualifying course, 1930, held at the Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, is amended as follows —

For “Lieut R H Hopking MBE, 2nd Bn The Suffolk Regiment”

Read “Lieut R H I Hopkins, 2nd Bn, The Suffolk Regt”

29687|GS, MT-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 27, dated 20th June 1930

3 In the Statement annexed to India Arms Order No 180 IV of 1930, after “Headquarters, Royal Air Force” on page 2, insert —

	1	2	3	4	5	6
No 1 (Indian) Wing Station R A F		4		4	1	4
No 2 (Indian) Wing Station R A F		4		4	1	4
No 3 (Indian) Wing R A F		4		4	1	4
No 20 (A C) Squadron R A I		3		3	1	3
No 28 (A C) Squadron R A F		2		2	1	2
Aircraft Depot R A F		2		2	1	2
Aircraft Park, R A F		2		2	1	2
*Hill Depot, R A F Lower Topa (Murree)		1		1	1	1

* C/o Aircraft Park, R A F Lahore, from 15th October to 20th April

A-41289|A G-5

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 27, dated 20th June 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Mths)	Until	Remarks
Lieut	Brewester, L V A	2/5th Mahratta L	3	15 10 30	M C
S/Condr Capt	Mullins, P Skrine, P R H	M E S 1/6th attd 11/6th Rajputana Rifles	4 8 days	19 11 30 22 11 30	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Colonel Lt Col	Anderson, R H de Courcy, The Hon'ble M W R, D S O	3/11th Sikh Regiment 2nd Bn, Sikh Pioneers	14 5 1930 24 3 1931

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Major	Cuddeford, R B G	5/1st Punjab Regt	India by 22 7 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Major Colonel	Draught, J A Ellis A C S B, C B I	1 10th Baluch Regt 1 A	13 5 June 1930 14th June 1930	
Lt Col	Hogg W L, D S O	10 17th Dogra Regt	15 5 May 1930	
Lt Col	Johnston W M C	1 A	14th May 1930	
Lt Col	Martin J, D S O, M C	1 A	14th April 1930	

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO ATTENDED THE 3RD BRITISH
SHORT COURSE, 1930, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF
PHYSICAL TRAINING, KASAUJI, FROM 12TH APRIL TO 21ST
MAY 1930

Rank and Name	Qualification obtained
Lieut M H Haig 13th Heavy Battery, R A	Pass
Lieut J D A Maclaren 2nd Bn, the King's Own Scottish Borderers	Pass
Lieut F P A Woods, 2nd Bn the Duke of Wellington's Regiment	Pass
Lieut H R S Sanguinetti, 2nd Bn the Essex Regiment	Pass
Lieut J G E Hickson 1st Bn, the Loyal Regiment	Pass
Lieut A H G Ricketts, 2nd Bn the Durham Light Infantry	Pass

OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN ARMY WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 9TH
ORDNANCE OFFICERS' COURSE, HELD IN ENGLAND DURING
THE YEAR 1929, LESS THE MECHANICAL TRANSPORT SEC-
TION OF PART I —

Captain B Pennefather-Evans, MC, IAOC	Obtained "Honours" in both parts of the Course
Captain G R B Miller, IAOC	
Captain C G Hooke, MC, IAOC	
Captain R S Lewis, IAOC	Obtained "Honours" in Part II of the Course

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

23rd June 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 383	London Gazettes	292
I A O 384	Language policy—Indian army	292—293
I A O 385	Pensions—British officers	293
I A O 386	Provisional trooping programme—1930 1931	294—295
I A O 387	Remounts	296
I A O 388	Maps	296—297
I A O 389	Forms—Army Form B 108 (Regular army certificate of service)	297
I A O 390	Books—Memorandum on the Training of the Royal Artillery during Annual Practice 1929	297—298
I A O 390 I	Books—Supplementary Memorandum on Army Training—Collective Training Period 1929	298

23rd June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 383 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33603, dated 6th May 1930, received on 2nd June 1930

No 33604, dated 9th May 1930, received on 2nd June 1930

No 33605, dated 13th May 1930, received on 9th June 1930

No 33606, dated 16th May 1930, received on 9th June 1930

No 33607, dated 20th May 1930, received on 9th June 1930

No 33608, dated 23rd May 1930, received on 17th June 1930

No 33609, dated 27th May 1930, received on 17th June 1930

I A O 384 Language Policy—Indian Army—Attention is directed to the policy laid down in Section 25, para 1, and Section 27 of “Educational Training Indian Army, 1925.” Roman Urdu is and will remain, the *lingua franca* of the Indian Army. English the common language of the Imperial Army and that of administration of the Indian Army itself.

2 As a knowledge of both Roman Urdu and English should, therefore, be possessed by as large a proportion of Indian officers and non commissioned officers as possible, it is essential to remove any possible confusion between the teaching of these two languages. In Roman Urdu, therefore, English words will in future be spelt as in English.

3 The following modifications to the existing system will, therefore, be introduced —

(a) The phonetic spelling of English words in Roman Urdu manuals, text books and official documents will be discontinued. Indian ranks will be encouraged to spell English words as in English. In manuals and printed documents English words will be put in *italics*, and in the case of words which occur infrequently in a book, and which are difficult to pronounce, the phonetic spelling will be given in a footnote.

(b) The present practice of treating all English words as feminine, will be dropped. English words used in Roman Urdu, except those usually treated as feminine will be regarded as of the masculine gender. The object of this is to make written Roman Urdu as imitate the normal colloquial Urdu of the Indian Army.

(c) Plurals of English words will follow the normal grammatical rules of Urdu.

4 The existing rules for the transliteration of English words into Roman Urdu, given in the following books, are cancelled, and revised rules will be issued shortly.

23rd June 1930

- (i) "Educational Training Indian Army, 1925" (English and Roman Urdu editions), Appendix II, and the last six words of Section 25, para 1, in the English edition and their equivalent in the Roman Urdu edition
- (ii) "The English Roman Urdu Military Vocabulary, 1926" issued under India Army Order No 512-II of 1928
- (iii) "The Army Roman Urdu Manual", Chapter 5

5 The rulings given in para 3 above will have effect from the date of this Order. Training manuals and text books etc., which have been issued or which are on the point of issue, must, however, remain in use for some time. In those produced in future and new additions or reprints of existing books, English words will be spelt as now laid down.

In examinations, latitude will be allowed in the matter of spelling English words until this system has been in vogue for some time.

6 India Army Orders Nos 544 of 1924 and 514 of 1927 are cancelled

17339/M T 2, G S

I A O 385 Pensions—British Officers—It has been decided that in future, the Government of India will also admit to pension officers of the following categories who have earned an Indian pension and who may be in India at the date of their retirement, or who may proceed to the Colonies from India, on leave pending retirement —

- (1) Continuous Indian service Royal Engineer officers (paragraph 50, *et seq*, Pension Regulations)
- (2) Non continuous Royal Engineer officers serving in India (paragraph 52, *et seq* Pension Regulations)
- (3) British officers of Indian Artillery units (paragraph 62, Pension Regulations)
- (4) Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals serving in India (paragraph 59 A *et seq* Pension Regulations)
- (5) Officers of the continuous Indian service cadre of British officers for the Army Veterinary Services in India (paragraph 62 A, Pension Regulations)

2 When applications to retire from the service in respect of these officers are forwarded by Headquarters of Commands to the War Office, Commands will furnish copies of such applications to the Controller of Military Pension Accounts concerned to facilitate preparation of the necessary audit report of the pension admissible, for transmission to the Adjutant General in India. As audited particulars of pension service in respect of Royal Corps of Signals and Indian Mountain Artillery officers are not contained in the Indian Army List, copies of their Records of Services, along with the copies of their applications for retirement, should be forwarded to the Pension Controller concerned.

B-4296/A G 14

23rd June 1930

Date of arrival	Date of arrival	Contents	Date of departure	Contents	Remarks
Kata 14 R 14 14	14 10 30 14 10 30	Drafts U K to India 10th Hussars Egypt to India and drafts U K to India	15 10 30 22 10 30	Details India to U K 4th Hussars and details India to U K	Hospital ship
1 14 14	14 10 30	Calin passengers U K to India Drafts U K to India Far East 1st Queens Battalion Malta to China	22 10 30	Drafts U K to Far East 1st Queens Regt Malta to China	To China
R 14 14	14 10 30	Calin passengers U K to India Drafts U K to India Far East 1st Queens Battalion Malta to China	5 11 30	Drafts U K to Far East 1st South Wales Borderers Egypt to China	To China
Kata 14	14 10 30	Drafts R A F and Military, U K to India Details R A F Iraq to India	12 11 30	Details R A F and Military India to U K	R A F Sailing
Kata 14	14 10 30	2nd Royal Scots China to India	11 12 30	1st Royal Welch Fusiliers India to Sudan	From China
1 14 14	14 10 30	1st Somerset Light Infantry China to India	11 12 30	Details India to U K	From China
P 14 14	14 10 30	Drafts U K to India	14 12 30	2nd Royal Scots Fusiliers India to China	To China
R 14 14	14 10 30	V F 11 Brigade, R A U K to India Drafts Gibraltar and Malta to India	12 1 31	V F 11 Field Brigade R A details India to U K	From China
1 14 14	14 10 30	Drafts U K to India 1st Worcestershire Regt and details China to U K	17 1 31 25 1 31	Details India to U K 1st Worcestershire Regt and details China to U K Cabin passengers India to U K	From China Hospital ship

23rd June 1930

Serial No	Vessel	Port of arrival	Date of arrival	Contents	Date of departure	Contents	Remarks
12	Imperial	Bombay	31 1 31	Drafts U K to India	7 2 31	Details India to U K	To Far Fas
13	Neuralia	Bombay	7 2 31	Drafts U K to India 1st Gloucestershire Regt Egypt to Singapore	7 2 31	1st Gloucestershire Regt Egypt to Singapore	
14	Neuralia	Karachi	7 2 31	2nd Welch Regt Singapore to India	28 2 31	2nd Northumberland Fusiliers India to China	To China
15	Imperial	Karachi	6 3 31	Military and R A F drafts U K to India R A F drafts U K to Iraq via India	13 3 31	Military and R A F details India to U K R A F details Iraq to U K via India	
16	Imperial	Karachi	12 3 31	Drafts U K to India	19 3 31	Details India to U K	Hospital ship
17	Neuralia	Bombay	19 3 31	Drafts U K to India	26 3 31	Details India to U K	From China
18	Neuralia	Bombay	11 4 31	2nd Green Howards China to India	12 4 31	2nd Middlesex Regt India to Sudan Details India to U K	

17509/QMG 2

23rd June 1930

I A O 387 Remounts—The following amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India have been approved —

Para 488—Delete the concluding sub para

Para 199 is reconstructed as follows —

“Officers to be suitably mounted—The responsibility for seeing that officers are suitably mounted is given in Appendix XIII A, para (1) ”

Para 490—Add the following as a sub para —

“Officers serving with dismounted units may not purchase chargers from among British cavalry or the artillery classes, either from remount depots or units, and are restricted to horses 151 and under ”

Para 491 is reconstructed as follows —

“Registration and Inspection of Officers' Chargers—See Appendix XIII A for the initial registration and subsequent inspection of officers' chargers ”

Para 492—Delete the concluding sub para

Para 492 A—Insert the following as a new para —

“492 A Liability of officers in regard to the removal of selected chargers—On removal of a selected charger from a remount depot, or unit, the selecting officer will take all risks and become liable for its value at the concession rate See Appendix to this India Army Order, para 1 (c) ”

Appendix XIII—For “(Referred to in para 422) ” read “(Referred to in para 492) ”

Insert Appendix XIII A which is issued with this order

17153/Q M G 10

I A O 388 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of April 1930, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers

Sheet No	Title	Scale
52/D	Chamba	1"=4 miles
56/G	Gulbarga	Do
62/G	Mustang	Do
91/M	Jiang Rai	Do
75/L N 1	Lax Bela State Karachi District	1"=2 miles
75/B S W	Inlore State and Southern States Agency Nima District	Do

23rd June 1930

Sheet No	Title	Scale.
63/K/N E	Azamgarh Benares Jaunpur and Sultanpur Districts	1"=2 miles
73/I/S E	Bankura District Manikurn District	Do
73/J/N W		Do
86/M/N W		Do
94/L/N W	Amherst and Thaton Districts Nagorn Sarnam Province	Do
743/B/15	Hazara District Swat Territory and Tribal Territory	1"=1 mile
43/F/7	Muzaffarabad District Hazara District	Do
56/L/16	Mahbubnagar District Kurnool District	Do
64/M/10	Palamau District C P Feudatory States	Do
64/M/13	Palamau District	Do
66/E/1	Kistna District	Do
72/D/2	Gaya Palamau and Shahabad Districts	Do
72/H/7	Gaya and Hazaribagh Districts	Do
73/L/13 & P/1	Balasore and Cuttack Districts	Do
78/F/14 & F/13	Goalpara District Jalpaiguri District Thumba and Wangdupotrang, Provinces	Do
80/J/10	Imrore and Sandoway Districts	Do
80/J/13	Imrore Sandoway and Thayetmyo Districts	Do
94/C/6	Ieg District	Do
94/D/10 & D/11	Hanthawaddy District	Do

18964 V/G S, M O 3 Maps

I A O 389 Forms—Army Form B 108 (Regular Army certificate of service)—A limited supply of the abovementioned form has been received in India. Indents to meet immediate requirements should be placed on the D C Forms, Calcutta

A F.B 108/A D Rev

I A O 390 Books—Memorandum on the Training of the Royal Artillery during Annual Practice 1929—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indents direct to units and formations on the following scales, (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") —

Additional copies are not available

General Staff Branch

Master General of Ordnance Branch .

Copies each

Scale "D"

Scale "D"

I. A Os 390—390 I

23rd June 1930

	<i>Copies each</i>
Headquarters, R A F, India and R A F units	24
Headquarters, Commands	Scale "D"
Headquarters, Districts & Independent Brigades	2
Headquarters, Brigades	1
Artillery units	Scale "B"
Artillery units (A F I)	Scale "D"
School of Artillery	Scale "B"
Staff College	Scale "C"
Senior Officers' School	Scale "C"
Equitation School	Scale "C"
Small Arms School (Pachmarhi Wing)	Scale "C"
Small Arms School (Ahmednagar Wing)	Scale "D"
Signal Training Centre	Scale "D"
Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces	5

29728|G S, M T 2

I A O 390 I Books—Supplementary Memorandum on Army Training—Collective Training Period 1929—Copies are being issued, direct to units and formations, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O No 231 I of 1930. Additional copies are not available.

29197|G S, M T 2

C N MACMULLAN *Lieut General*

Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX XIII A

(Referred to in para 491)

(a) Initial Registration.

(b) Subsequent inspection of Officers' Chargers

(1) Initial Registration—

- (i) No horse will be presented for registration unless previously declared fit for military purposes in the army or branch in which the officer is serving by the unit or formation commander concerned
- (ii) No charger shall be registered, i.e., entered in the "Charger Register", unless passed fit for service in peace and war by responsible authority, in accordance with the fitness certificate appended below—

This certificate will not be granted, on initial registration, to horses of over 13 years of age except in cases of chargers previously registered and transferred from one officer to another

- (iii) In all cases where a charger is transferred from one officer to another a fresh registration on the prescribed form, will be carried out

- (iv) Horses cast from the army will not be registered as chargers

(2) Subsequent inspection of chargers—

- (a) Administrative veterinary officers of commands, D A Ds V S districts and executive veterinary officers will inspect all registered charger when carrying out their inspections. Their remarks will be recorded in inspection reports, in order to ensure that any adverse remarks regarding condition and soundness of chargers are brought to the notice of G O C in C, district and brigade commanders and O C units. Chargers of officers extra regimentally employed will be inspected half yearly under the orders of the formation commander concerned to whom any adverse remarks on chargers will be submitted

- (b) Every charger on attaining the age of 15 years will be subjected to special examination by D A Ds V S, districts at their next half yearly inspection, and struck off the register when declared unfit for further service in peace and war

- (c) Remount officers with commands will also inspect chargers at their annual inspection and report on any deficiencies or on unserviceability of chargers from a remount point of view

(3) Striking off of unfit chargers—

- (a) All chargers found to be permanently unfit will be forthwith struck off the charger strength under orders of the unit or formation commander concerned. Such removals, as well as deaths or destructions will be entered in the "Charger Register" and notified to the accounts authorities concerned, immediately on their occurrence

(b) The officer maintaining the "Charger Register" will be responsible for the action indicated in para (a) above

(4) *Temporary unsuitness of chargers—*

Cases of temporary unsuitness should be reported without delay to the veterinary authority concerned, as early treatment will often prevent animals from becoming permanently unfit for service.

(5) *Maintenance of a charger register—*

All formations and units having mounted officers on their establishment will maintain a "Charger Register" in which will be entered the following information regarding each officer's charger —

Full description including year of foaling

Whether purchased from Government or privately

Date of selection and source of receipt

Date of registration Certificate

The O C unit or formation commander will cause a "Veterinary History Sheet (I A F V-1752)" to be prepared for all chargers registered

Entries and removals from the "Charger Register" will be attended by the officer to whom the duty of maintaining this register is delegated by the unit or formation commander. In the case of A H Q, this register will be maintained by the Q M G's Branch (Remount Directorate). The register will be produced at all inspections of chargers, and will be subjected to examination by audit authority.

(I) Certified that the horse described below, which I present for registration to enable me to draw salary and forage allowance under the provisions of Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II, para 303—

(1) will be available for the performance of my duties at all times

(2) will be available for sale to Government on my being ordered on service,

*(Note—If the charger is not the *longa fide* property of the officer presenting it for registration, a similar certificate will be required from the officer who is the *longa fide* owner)

(3) is on loan from _____ under the provisions of para 303 (1) Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India, Part II,

(4) is on loan from Government under R A I, Appendix XIII.

(5) has been malleined in accordance with I A. O No 661 of 1925

Purchased from	Colour	Sex	Caste	Age	Height	Remarks

Station_____

Date_____

*Station_____

Date_____

*(To be signed by the bona fide owner of the charger)

(II) Certified that the horse as described above has this day been examined by me and passed as fit for service as an officer's charger (Peace and War) for the purposes of P & A Regns of the Army in India Part II para 303 note 2

Station_____

Date_____

Director of Remounts *

* For chargers of officers of A H Qrs only)

Senior Administrative Staff Officer

Command

Headquarters

Post

Base

Remount

Station_____

O C

Department

Code

Date_____

Services' signed

P A D V

Veterinary Officer

Station_____

Date_____

116140-3342-24732611

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

24th June 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A O. 391. Trooping Rules	300

24th June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

I A O 391 Trooping Rules—Revised Trooping Rules are issued with this Order

I A O 542 of 1929 and the rules issued therewith are *cancelled*

I A O 91 current is *cancelled*

1750S|Q M G 2

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

TROOPING RULES, 1930

INDEX

Subject	Para
Accommodation for families returning to Great Britain	71
Advance passages	13
Ages of children	9
Allotment of passages for invalids	80
Applications for passages for invalids	79
Applications for passages to Colonial ports and between ports in Indian limits	42 to 49
Authorities responsible for allotment of passages	3
Authorities responsible for submission of passage applications	1
Baggage	38 & 98
Bedding of troopdeck passengers	41
Channels of submission of passage applications	2
Classification of invalids	78
Clothing lthbags and baggage of B O Rs	39
Customs—Articles dutiable in Great Britain	69
Departmental Officers and W Os—Leave pending retirement	22
Depot reliefs—Officers	19
Despatch of documents	Annexure D
Despatch of invalids	80 to 87
Destitute cases	27
Direct despatch to ports	33
Documents of invalids	73, 81 to 84, & Annexure C
Duties of draft conducting officers	Annexure B
Duty of medical officers	100
I A F T 1713 and I A I T 1713 A	29
I A F T 1727	8 10 23
I A F T 1734 and other rail concession forms	35
Indian Service officers invalided by transport	94
Indulgence passages	59 to 65
Invaliding boards	72, 74 75
Issue of stockings to families	40

	Subject	Page
King's Regulations	36
Licence	14
Medical attendance on freightships		34
Medical inspection before embarkation	.. .	97
Mental cases	90
Messing charges	24 & 25
Minors embarked on transports when unaccompanied	.	31
Movements of invalids	.. .	96
Packet steamer passages for invalids	.	77
Passages for families to proceed or follow head of family		12
Passages for payment furlough details	.	28
Payment of invalids	.	Annexure C
Pools at ports	..	32
Preparation of documents	.. .	102, 103 & Annexure A
Reception of invalids at ports	.	88 & 89
Regulations for passages on invaliding		Appendix I
Reports by Embarkation Commandants	..	101
Reports of casualties	..	95
Responsibility of submitting authorities	.	7
Returns required at the quayside	.	37
Scale of berthing	.	5 & 6
Servants		20
Shipment of dogs		66
Shipment of horses		70
Shipment of indulgence baggage	.	68
Shipment of motor cars	..	67
Soldiers' accounts	104 to 108
Special accommodation for families of invalids on transports		93
Special labels for invalids	.	99
Telegraphic applications	.	11
Transport staffs and duty officers		15 to 18
Troopdeck and third class passengers—arrangements for		26 & 30
Trooping programme	.	4
Tuberculosis cases	.. .	91
Veneral cases	92
Waiting lists	21

TROOPING RULES

PART I

Entitled Passages

1 Applications for passages—The authorities responsible for the submission of applications for all classes of passages by sea are shewn below —

Item	Authority	Individuals for whom applications are submitted	Remarks
1	District Independent Brigade Commander	All individuals serving under his command or administration	exceptions to 4, 5 and below The District or Independent Brigade Area Commander is the authority responsible for the submission of passage applications in respect of all military personnel serving under the M G O
2	G O C in C Command	All individuals serving under his command or administration who are not under the command or local administration of a District	
3	Heads of Branches at Army Headquarters	Command & District or Independent British Commander	
4	Medical Directorate, A G's Branch, A. H Q	All Medical personnel in India, and all in valids	
5	M G O Branch, A H Q	All civilian personnel serving in Arsenal Ordnance and Clothing Factories, and Inspection Sections	
6	R A F H Qrs India	All R A F personnel in India	
7	Air Officer Commanding, Iraq	All individuals serving under his command or administration	

Note—The authorities responsible for the submission of applications will in all cases ensure that individuals, for whom passages are required, are in possession of passports if proceeding to a destination where, or by a route on which, these will be required

2 Submission of applications for passages—The following will be the channel of submission of applications for passages by transport, freight ship or packet vessel —

Item	Category	Form on which application is submitted.	Authority to whom application will be submitted	Remarks
1	Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation excluding— (i) Invalids and mental cases (ii) Departmental officers of the commissary class and warrant officers proceeding under leave passage rules	I A F T 1727 (in duplicate) for each applicant	Q M G in India	Application will be submitted by 2 nd July or as soon after receipt of orders as possible. Telegraphic notification giving details of family, if any, must be made in all cases of sanctions for passages received after 15th January

Item	Category	Form on which application is submitted	Authority to whom application will be submitted	Remarks
2	Departmental officers of the commissary class and warrant officers, proceeding on leave under the new passage concessions, vide Appendices K' & 'L', Passage Regulations, India	I A F T 1727 A or B (in duplicate) for each applicant	Q M G in India	Applications will be submitted not later than 1st September Departmental officers and warrant officers requiring passages on retirement leave on medical certificate, etc must submit I A F T 1727 and no I A F T 1727 A and 1727 B which are only to be used for leave concession passages Authorities mentioned in Table A will submit bulk requirements to Q M G in India by July 15th. These bulk requirements will not include complete units moving ex India (See 8 below) Units and other formations will deal direct with Headquarters of Districts and Independent Brigades on all matters concerning troop requirements After 15th January demands for passages on account of invalids will be notified by telegram to the Q M G in India repeating to D M S. India. These telegraphic reports must include full details as regards rank, unit, disease, whether accompanied by family and, if so number ages and sex of children, whether nurse accompanied families in case of first class passengers and other special circumstances of case, e.g., whether A or B case and if hospital accommodation necessary etc
3	Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troopdeck accommodation, excluding invalids, mental cases and prisoners (See 4 and 5 below)	I A F T 1713	Do	
4	(i) Invalids and mental cases entitled to 1st class or 2nd class accommodation including individuals accompanying them	I A F (Medical)-6 accompanied by I A F T 1727 in duplicate	Q M G in India through D M S in India	
	(ii) Invalids and mental cases entitled to 3rd class or troopdeck accommodation including individuals accompanying them	I A F (Medical) 6	Do	
5	Prisoners	I A F T 1727	Embarkation Commandant, Bombay	
6	Individuals ex Iraq	As prescribed by A O C, Iraq	P N T O, Bombay, repeating to Q M G in India	

Para 2—concl'd

Item	Category	Form on which application is submitted	Authority to whom application will be submitted	Remarks
7	Complete units	On special forms sent out separately by Q M G in India	Q M G in India	Copy to Embarkation Commandant concerned.

Footnote.—Continual applications are being received by Q M G a Branch either from individuals themselves their Commands Districts or Branches of Army Headquarters for packet steamer passages in lieu of those to which they are entitled viz transport passages

So long as accommodation remains unfilled on transport and freight ships no packet steamer passages are engaged

In the event of shortage of transport or freight ship accommodation packet steamer passages are engaged to meet requirements and are as far as possible allotted in the most economical manner in order of seniority of applicants for entitled passages

3 Allotment of passages—All passages, except those for prisoners which will be allotted by the Embarkation Commandant concerned, will be allotted by the Q M G in India. In the case of individuals entitled to third class and troopdeck accommodation bulk allotments to transports will be made by the Q M G in India to the authorities concerned. Bulk allotments for men detained at or in the pay of, Special Attached Sections (excluding men on vocational training) will be made by the Q M G in India direct to the O C Special Attached Section concerned. Where necessary, O C Special Attached Sections will apply to the Q M G in India direct for such allotments

Units and formations will show the name of the ship (if known) on the front page of all correspondence relating to allotted passages

General Instructions

4 Trooping Programme—The trooping programme will be published in India Army Orders and all concerned must note carefully the dates of sailing and adjust their requirements accordingly

5 Scale of berthing on transports—Accommodation for families is admissible on the following scale—

Adults and children over 6 years of age	1 berth
Children between 1½ and 6 years of age	berth
Children under 1½ years of age	No berth

In the case of 2 children under 1½ years of age belonging to one family, one will be given a ½ berth and the other will be accommodated in a "Hanging cot"

Children of different families will not be berthed together

6 Scale of berthing on packet steamers—

Adults and children over 3 years	1 berth
Children under 3 years	No berth

In the case of two children or more under 3 years of age belonging to one family—one child will receive no berth but each other child will receive one berth

7 Responsibility of submitting authority for title to passages—The rules regarding the admissibility of conveyance by sea to individuals are contained in Passage Regulations, India, 1928, and the submitting authority is responsible that each application for passage whether by public vessel, freight ship or packet, is covered by regulations. All I A F's T 1727 will therefore be countersigned by the submitting authority.

8 Notes for preparation of I A F T-1727—A separate I A F T 1727 (in duplicate) will be submitted for every applicant with details of family, if any, accompanying. Individuals preparing I A F's T-1727 will state in the column of remarks:—

- (a) Any reasons why passages cannot be accepted at any time during the season. Only reasons of a military nature in the interests of the service will be accepted for postponement of passages. Purely private or personal reasons cannot be held to justify the deferment of passage until the end of the trooping season and should any applicants defer their passages for such reasons they are warned that, in the event of it not being possible to accommodate them on a transport before the close of the trooping season, they will be detained in India until the ensuing trooping season or forfeit their title to passage if they are retaining a lien on a passage under paragraph 20, Passage Regulations, India.
- (b) The attention of submitting authorities is drawn to the provisions of I A O No 75 of 1928 regarding the grant of leave to officers proceeding from duty in India to duty in Great Britain.
- (c) If ordered to Great Britain or a colony to take up a specific appointment the date by which they should reach Great Britain or the colony in accordance with posting orders.
- (d) In the case of officers proceeding on half pay or retirement, the date the officer is due to be placed on half pay or the retired list must be entered with the words "Half Pay" or "Retirement" as distinct from the term "Tour Expired".
- (e) Rules regarding passages for officers of the Royal Engineers, Indian Signal Corps, and Indian Pack Artillery, are contained in Appendix "AA" Passage Regulations, India. Applications for passages under these rules will be accompanied by the required particulars.
- (f) Full postal addresses in respect of second class families (other than those proceeding with complete units) will be included in item 7 of I A F T 1727. Where families expect to occupy public quarters on arrival in Great Britain the address to be given will be that to which they wish to proceed in the event of public quarters not being available.

9 Particulars regarding ages of children—When submitting applications for passages, the ages of children, if any, will be quoted in years and twelfths of years as they will stand, or stood, on the 1st of January of the trooping season. Periods of 15 days or less in excess of one month will be ignored. 16 days or more in excess will count as another month.

All entries of ages on all copies of A F B 127 whether Preliminary or Final will be shown as for the 1st of January.

In allotting berths the necessary adjustment to age at date of sailing will be made by the officer allotting the berths. This rule also applies to applications for indulgence passages.

10 Submission in advance of I A F T-1727 when transfer, etc., recommended to War Office but sanction still awaited.—I A F T-1727 in duplicate will be submitted for all officers who have been recommended for transfer to the Home Establishment, or to proceed to the United Kingdom on duty, during the trooping season. The names of such officers will be registered for passages, which will be allotted on receipt of the necessary sanction for officers to proceed. These sanctions will, on receipt by Commands, be reported urgently to the Q M G in India. Sanctions received after the 15th January must be telegraphed.

11 Applications by telegram after 15th January.—Demands for passages during the trooping season, submitted after the 15th January will be telegraphed. Full details of families, if any, will be given in such reports which must be followed by the usual application forms.

12 Passages for families when head of family moving in non trooping season.—Families of entitled first class passengers are not entitled to packet steamer passages during the non trooping season. It is essential, therefore, in the interests of officers who will be proceeding home after the trooping season, that applications for entitled passages for families be received at Army Headquarters early in the trooping season. Otherwise there is a very great risk of such families being shut out of transports, owing to the congestion which invariably occurs at the end of a trooping season, which entails the retention of such families in India till the next trooping season. Attention is invited to para 20 (iv), Passage Regulations, India, 1928, regarding free conveyance of individuals waiting themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due.

13 Advance passage to Great Britain for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishment.—See paragraph 227, Passage Regulations, India.

It is desirable that applications for such passages should be submitted as early as possible during the trooping season. Passages demanded during March/April cannot be guaranteed, and any applications received after the 15th January will only be registered on the understanding that the grant of passages will depend on vacancies being available after requirements for all other entitled cases have been met.

Owing to the fact that advance passages can only be provided on transports after all demands for entitled passengers have been met, it should be noted that registration for advance passages does not confer a definite title to passages and no claims on this account can be considered.

14 Liens on passages.—An individual who holds a lien on his passage must submit I A F T 1727 well in advance of the expiration of his lien.

15 Detailing of staff for transports.—Normally the staff consists of O C Troops, Senior Medical Officer, Adjutant, Quartermaster, Baggage Officer, Welfare Officer, and Messing Officer. The latter officer will carry out the duties assigned to him in Voyage Regulations, Appendix "C".

These officers will, unless specially ordered by Q M G in India to the contrary, report to the Embarkation Commandant not later than 10 00 hours on the date prior to sailing and will be required for duty from that hour onwards. If train timings necessitate their arriving at the port overnight, i.e. the day prior to that on which they are due to report they will be entitled to one day's daily allowance.

The grant of leave does not exempt an officer from duty.

16 Officers proceeding on retirement or half pay list not available for duty on board—Should an officer who is due to be placed on the half pay list, or who is proceeding on retirement be detailed for duty, he will report the fact immediately to the Q M G in India by telegram, repeating to the Embarkation Commandant concerned, giving the date of being placed on half pay, or retirement. In cases when time will not admit of the report reaching the Q M G before the vessel is due to sail, the matter will be reported before embarkation by the officer concerned to the Embarkation Commandant who will take the necessary action for releasing such officers from duty. (Attention is invited to paragraph 879, Regulations for the Army in India.)

17 Draft Conducting Officers—The required number of conducting officers will be detailed by Q M G in India as far as possible from the entitled 1st class passengers proceeding by each transport. These officers will be actually detailed to drafts under the orders of the Q M G in India. Officers once detailed as D C Os will not be removed from this duty for private reasons. In cases where the requisite numbers of conducting officers are not forthcoming from the entitled passengers a selection will be made by the Q M G in India from the lists of applicants for Indulgence passages. Owing to shortage of accommodation, this selection will normally fall on individuals unaccompanied by families.

The grant of leave does not exempt an officer from duty.

18 Forming of Drafts—Drafts will be formed under orders issued by the Q M G in India at the time rail orders are issued for each vessel. The officer detailed to accompany each draft will also be included in these orders. A pamphlet giving detailed instructions to be observed by Draft Conducting officers will be issued to all concerned.

19 Officers proceeding to Regimental Depots —

I A F's T-1727 in respect of officers proceeding to Regimental Depots will be endorsed at the top of the forms as follows —

‘Depot Relief—Due to report at the Regimental Depot on

If an officer proceeding to the United Kingdom for a tour of duty at his Regimental Depot is unable to accept the passage allotted a report of the circumstances of the case will be made immediately to the Q M G in India, copies being forwarded to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters and the Command Headquarters concerned.

21 Waiting lists—1st and 2nd class—A small waiting list of 1st and 2nd class cases will be also maintained for each transport. Warning orders will be issued to certain passengers to hold themselves in readiness to proceed at short notice to fill last moment vacancies. Should no vacancy occur on the transport for which such cases have been warned they will be definitely allotted to the next transport.

22 Applications for passages for departmental officers and warrant officers proceeding on leave pending retirement—Applications submitted after the 15th January for passages during the trooping season on behalf of departmental officer and warrant officers desirous of proceeding on leave pending retirement must be accompanied by reasons explaining delay in submission. In the absence of satisfactory reasons passage may be deferred until the following trooping season.

23 Latest date for submission of 2nd class applications—No second class applications submitted after the 15th January for passages during the trooping season will be considered in the absence of special reasons justifying late submission. Decisions for passages during the trooping season submitted after the 15th January will in the first place be notified by telegram. The telegraphic report must include details of family, if any, giving ages and sex of children, also brief reasons for delay in submission.

24 Messing charges—For particulars regarding messing charges recoverable for all voyages beyond Indian limits see Passage Regulation, India paragraph 49. All messing charges will be collected by the embarkation authorities before passengers embark and will be payable in Indian currency. Cheque or sterling currency will not be accepted.

Messing charges are recoverable on account of sons over 16 years of age in all cases even when travelling as entitled passengers (excepting only those travelling under the Passage (Subordinate) Rules 1925, Appendix "C", Passage Regulations India 1928).

Passengers who are offered and elect the option of embarking on a transport on the day prior to sailing will pay messing charges for that day, irrespective of whether or not they are entitled to free messing for the period of the voyage.

All passengers detailed by Army Headquarters to embark on the day prior to sailing will be provided with free messing on board for that day, after embarkation provided that they are otherwise eligible for free messing for the period of the voyage in accordance with paragraph 49 Passage Regulations, India, 1928. Daily Allowance will not be admissible for this day, in addition to free messing.

25 Messing charges recoverable from passengers disembarking at Marseilles—In the case of families (1st class) proceeding by packet steamer and disembarking at Marseilles messing charges for the full period of the voyage to Great Britain will be recoverable prior to embarkation.

26 Estimates of requirements—troops deck and family berths—A final estimate of requirements on behalf of troop deck and family berths will be submitted so as to reach the Q M G in India by the 15th January. This estimate must include all summer leave cases. After the above date no further requests for passages will be considered in the absence of special reasons.

The initial estimates of bulk requirements (particularly in respect of family berths) by districts and independent brigades must be based on reliable figures so that congestion at the end of the season may be avoided and steps can be taken at the proper time to arrange for any excess requirements over available transport accommodation. The reasons for any

great variation over the original estimate will be explained by the district or brigade concerned as it is considered that units are in a position to furnish fairly accurate estimates at the commencement of a troopng season

27 Applications for passages for destitute cases—The submission of last moment applications on behalf of destitute cases will be avoided. These requests during February and March can only be met at the expense of leave cases

Destitute cases cannot be allotted passages by any other vessel than hired transport and will proceed to ports under local arrangements to arrive the day prior to actual date of sailing, or before 10 00 hours on actual date of sailing. These cases will not be despatched on special troop train

Applications for destitute troopdeck passages must always be accompanied by a certificate from a medical officer to the effect that the individual concerned is fit to travel on the troopdeck. See Part II, paragraph 71 (c)

28 Allotment of passages to payment furlough men—When passages are allotted to payment furlough men, the unit concerned is responsible for the recovery of the passage money

The cost of passages by transport is laid down in A I (I) No B 214 of 1928 and A I (I) No 35 of 1930

29 Completion of Forms T-1713 and T-1713 A showing numbers for despatch each month—In accordance with War Office instructions soldiers will be despatched to the United Kingdom in the order in which they are due for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge. As far as possible they will be sent home only in sufficient time to permit of their being granted the furlough to which they are entitled prior to such transfer or discharge. To enable this rule to be complied with to the fullest extent possible Indian Army Forms T 1713 and T 1713 A, regarding the requirements for 3rd class accommodation, have been revised to show numbers of men due for despatch each month. Bulk allotments will as far as possible be regulated according to details furnished in the above forms, but the filling of transports takes precedence over all other rules and this may necessitate the despatch of a fair number of men before they should ordinarily sail

Where however the numbers detailed to proceed well in advance of due date seem unduly high details will be furnished urgently to the Q M G in India who will if possible, re-adjust allotments

30 Bulk allotments 3rd class and submission of details for rail accommodation—I A F T-1713 A—(a) On receipt of bulk allotments from the Q M G in India Districts and Independent Brigades concerned will make detailed allotments direct to the units or departments concerned

A copy of the allotments made to units etc. will be forwarded to the Q M G in India to enable preliminary rail orders being prepared pending receipt of T 1713 A referred to in clause (c) below and to the Imbarkation Commandant concerned and all changes made subsequently will be reported to the Q M G in India and to the Imbarkation Commandant concerned

On receipt of their allotments to transports Officers Commanding Royal Infantry units will forward direct to the Director of Medical Services in India Army Headquarters similar nominal roll of other ranks passengers to the U.K. who are travelling nursing orderlies. The same roll the transport will be given. No returns are required

(b) *Submission of A I, B 127*—The attention of all concerned, and particularly heads of departments is invited to the instructions on the reverse of the form. The forms are available for issue on the "as required" basis and accordingly the submission of manuscript copies will be avoided as far as possible. It is essential that this return should be carefully compiled, and that the preliminary return required by Embarkation Commandants is forwarded as soon as the allotment of passage is received.

Full postal addresses in respect of second and third class families (other than those travelling with complete units) will be included in column 10 of A F B-127. Where families expect to occupy public quarters on arrival in Great Britain the address to be given will be that to which they wish to proceed in the event of public quarters not being available.

Alterations and amendments to the preliminary copy of A F B 127 will be notified to the Embarkation Commandant either by means of a fresh copy in substitution, or by memo, and not through the medium of unit orders.

These instructions apply to all second and third class passengers.

(c) *Submission of details for rail accommodation—I A F T 1713-A*—28 days before the date of embarkation, the authorities concerned will submit to the Q M G in India, on I A F T 1713 A the actual final detail of allotments made. This will enable Milrail to make the necessary arrangements for collecting the details and for their despatch by rail to ports as required. Copies of these detailed allotments will be submitted to Embarkation Commandant, Bombay to Embarkation Commandant, Karachi.

Any amendments or corrections which it may be necessary to make after submission of these detailed allotments will be telegraphed to the Q M G in India, repeating to Embarkation Commandant concerned.

If sufficient care is given to original allotments it should rarely be necessary—particularly on the first 2 flights of transports—to carry out any corrections.

(d) With the exception of men on vocational training, men on the pay of, or temporarily detained at Attached Sections, Bombay and Karachi, will NOT be included in unit bulk allotment. Separate allotment for these men will be made by the Q M G in India direct to the O C Attached Section concerned.

All correspondence relating to vocational training personnel will bear the serial numbers allotted in respect of such personnel by Army Headquarters.

(e) Men for vocational training in Great Britain will NOT be included in unit bulk allotments. These are separately allotted by the Q M G in India but the O C unit is still responsible for submitting all documents in accordance with Annexure "A" to these rules.

31 *Minors*—When minors are unaccompanied by a parent the name of the person on board ship in whose charge they will be placed for the period of the voyage, and also the name and address of the parent or guardian in Great Britain to whom the minor is being sent will be clearly stated in all copies of A F B 127.

32 *Forming of pools*—A small pool will be maintained at the Attached Sections Bombay and Karachi with which to fill last moment vacancies.

33 Direct despatch to ports—*First class passengers*, with the exception of class "A" invalids (for instructions regarding whom see Part II), will unless required for duty or to travel on special troop trains make their own arrangements to arrive at the port by the time and date indicated in the passage allotment orders. Officers detailed for duty with troop trains will not be released from such duties without the permission of the Q M G in India.

Accommodation will be provided on troop specials, if required, for families of officers who have been detailed to proceed by such trains.

In the case of complete units proceeding to ports for embarkation all officers must accompany the unit in the special trains unless otherwise ordered by the Q M G in India.

2nd class—Arrangements will be made for as many cases as possible to proceed by troop trains, and special orders will issue for individuals selected to travel by such trains. Those ordered to proceed independently to ports will report to the Embarkation Commandant concerned one day prior to date of sailing and will embark the same day, if passage is by hired transport. Those embarking at Karachi should report between 15 00 and 18 00 hours. Passengers are not allowed to embark in freightship or packet steamers before the day of sailing.

2nd class cases ordered to proceed independently who desire, at their own expense to defer embarkation in hired transports till 10 00 hours on the morning of the day of sailing may do so on informing the Embarkation Commandant concerned seven clear days before sailing, but their heavy baggage must be delivered on the quayside on the day prior to sailing.

3rd class and troop deck passengers except special indulgence and deputation cases, must travel by troop trains unless otherwise ordered by the Q M G in India.

Applications for individual to proceed independently to ports for private reasons will not be entertained.

In cases where the Q M G in India considers it necessary to order *3rd class or troop deck passengers* to ports independently, the journey will be so timed that the individuals arrive at the port the day previous.

36 King's Regulations—Paragraphs 1105, 1107, 1106 to 1108, 1118 to 1122, 1124, 1128, 1132, 1102 and 1103 will be strictly complied with but, whenever A F B 125 occurs therein, read I A F M 1210

37 Returns required on the quayside—

- (a) *For complete units only*—A F B 141, with nominal rolls in quadruplicate. The nominal rolls will be prepared separately for—

(a) 1st and 2nd class

(b) 3rd class

- (ii) *For Drafts and Details*—A F B 127, in sextuplicate for 2nd and 3rd class, separately

A F O 1801 G in original

I A F M 1210 in original, with nominal roll attached for all parties over ten in number

- (iii) *For Invalids*—Documents enumerated in item (ii), and all medical documents accompanying

Note—If for any reason individuals or families shown on any particular form have at the last moment to be despatched separately to the port for embarkation on any one of the other persons on the same form, then they will be given one of the six copies of A F B 127 already prepared with instructions to give it to the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port in support of their embarkation. No extra form will be required next day. Separate copies of I A F M 1210 must however be brought to the port by such individuals, families or parties

38 **Baggage**—Claims for compensation for loss of or damage to personal baggage of military passengers proceeding to the United Kingdom by hired transport or private vessel at Government expense also claims for compensation for the loss of military equipment:—

- (a) No responsibility is accepted by Government, for damage to, or loss of personal baggage and in view of the fact that such baggage is carried at passengers' own risk unless insured by them, they are advised to effect the necessary insurance, the cost of which, however, will NOT be refunded by Government
- (b) The scale of baggage authorised for all ranks and their families, for journey to Great Britain, are contained in Passage Regulations, India, paragraph 350 B
- (c) Official baggage labels will be despatched by Army Headquarters to 1st and 2nd class passengers direct, when passage is allotted, and to third class passengers through district or independent brigade headquarters, on receipt of final distribution of hulk allotments. Labels should be affixed to both ends of all packages
- (d) In the case of 1st, 2nd and 3rd class passengers allotted entitled berths in packet steamers, the Shipping Company's baggage labels will be forwarded to passengers by the Embarkation Commandant as the port of embarkation, through formations concerned
- (e) Any article measuring more than 30 cub ft or weighing more than 5 cwt will NOT be accepted for shipment. See King's Regulations, paragraphs 1118 to 1124

- (f) Wheeled toys, i.e., fairy cycles, scooters, etc., will not be taken into cabins but will be stowed in the main baggage room, the former being crated as in the case of ordinary bicycles. The use of these toys on deck is prohibited.
- (g) The Karachi Port Trust has approved of the proposal to waive wharfage charges in the case of passengers per hired transport on packages containing articles other than personal baggage with the exception of the following —

motor cars,
motor cycles,
pianos,

Horses, other than officers' chargers, and dogs unaccompanied by owners are not included in this concession.

- (h) At Bombay entitled passengers are exempted from the payment of dock dues for themselves and any personal kit carried by them and no claims are made against entitled passengers arriving for embarkation on transports. Exemption from wharfage charges may be obtained by military entitled passengers embarking on freightships or packet vessels by tendering the exemption certificate obtainable from the Embarkation Commandant.

Indulgence passengers are liable for the payment of wharfage dues.

Wharfage dues are payable in respect of motor cars, motor cycles, pianos, horses other than officers' chargers and dogs unaccompanied by owners.

39. Clothing kit bags and baggage of B O Rs —

- (a) Orders for the disposal and adjustment of Indian scale of clothing are detailed in A I (I) No 1035 of 1925.
- (b) Officers commanding units are responsible that only articles authorised in Appendix "A" of A I (I) No 1035 of 1925, are taken to the port of embarkation and that each man is in possession of —

(1) one heavy kit bag,
and (2) one sea kit bag.

All kit not required on the voyage, will be packed in the heavy kit bag which will be of the regulation size and will NOT be used in the form of a cover to a metal trunk or wooden box.

Only kit required on the voyage will be packed in the sea kit bag in which space must be left for the haversack and water bottle to be inserted at the time of embarkation. Greatcoats will be carried separately. Warm clothing will be packed in the sea kit bag for use when the vessel approaches colder climates.

- (c) Attention is invited to paragraphs 11 and 12 of the Appendix to A I (I) No 1035 of 1925 regarding the provision and renewal of sea kit bags. Heavy kit bags are NOT to be used for this purpose. There is no room to stow them on the troop decks. For the railway journey the sea kit bags will travel in

the carriages with the men. The heavy kit bags will be loaded into the brake van or baggage wagons (*care being taken to keep invalids kit bags separate from others*) and will be handled at the port of embarkation by the Embarkation Staff.

No baggage, other than sea kit bags, is allowed to be taken on troop-decks.

Suit case, if brought by men under the rank of Warrant Officer, Class II, will be stowed in the kit bag room if space is available therein, if not, then in such other place as may be available, due regard being had to the necessity for easy and quick access during disembarkation.

(d) It is not proposed to withdraw the privilege, at present enjoyed by all ranks, of taking excess baggage in transports as 'indulgence', when baggage accommodation is available after the requirements of entitled baggage is met, but officers commanding units will bring the following points to the notice of such passengers —

(1) Such excess baggage is stored in the main baggage rooms on transports, owing to lack of space in the kit bag rooms.

(2) On disembarkation the departure of special trains cannot be delayed until the main baggage rooms are cleared, and troops may therefore be required to entrain without their excess baggage.

(3) The customs authorities will not pass locked packages without the production of a declaration form and the keys, and these must be handed over to an agent for clearance of excess baggage and onward despatch. No responsibility or expense can be incurred by Government in this connection.

(4) The baggage allowance on British Railways for 3rd class passengers is 56 lbs. This allowance is often exceeded and a liability for payment of excess charges is incurred, though seldom imposed when the owner travels with the baggage.

(e) In order that the excess baggage of troop deck passengers may be so stowed on board ship, that it can be off loaded and sorted quickly on arrival at the port of disembarkation, each package will be labelled as follows at each end —

TROOPDECK	
Unit	
Number	
Rank and Name	
Port of Disembarkation	
Final destination inland	

Officers commanding units will make their own arrangements for the provision of such labels, which are not provided at Government expense.

(f) Drafts and details leaving India will use mess tins on the journey to the port of embarkation. Plates and mugs will be retained by units.

(g) Vouchers relating to Ordnance Stores which are to be handed in at the port of embarkation will be despatched so as to reach the Ordnance Officer at the port at least two days before sailing.

40 Issue of stockings to families or allowance in lieu—Officers Commanding units will arrange that stockings are issued or that an allowance in lieu under paragraph 10 of the Appendix to A I (I) No 1035 of 1925 when an issue in kind is not available is paid to all families proceeding for embarkation, and that they are in possession of —

Sea Kit Box

Flannel Issue

41 Bedding—Troopdeck passengers—On embarkation on a hired transport (or freight ship where hammocks and blankets are issued), troop deck passengers are issued with one bedding set per man consisting of one hammock, two blankets, and one leather tummy. These will be used on the voyage and will be handed over on completion. Personal blankets in possession of men leaving India will be withdrawn at the port of embarkation, packed into bundles and stowed in the hold, and will not be reissued until arrival at the port of disembarkation.

Applications for passages to Colonial Ports, and within Indian Limits

42. Applications for passages on behalf of parties of 10 and under, moving between—

Bombay and Karachi

Bombay (and Karachi) and Persian Gulf Ports and Basrah,

Bombay (and Karachi) and Aden,

Bombay (and Karachi) and Konkan Ports,

will be submitted by Districts, Independent Brigade or Command Headquarters, Officers Commanding Schools of Instruction, and Recruiting Officers concerned, direct to the M T O, Karachi, in the case of the Northern and Western Commands, and to the D M T O, Bombay, for the remainder of India. A copy of the application will be sent to the Embarkation Commandant concerned.

Note I—In submitting applications for passages for personal proceeding on Consular Service at Kurrum, etc., the name of the place to where they are proceeding only will be mentioned in the requisition form (I A F T-1727). The M T O concerned will then arrange for the passages to the most suitable port in communication with Army Headquarters.

Note II—All applications for passages to ports mentioned in paragraph 42 above, for personnel of the Military Accounts Department will be submitted on I A F T 1727 by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned direct to the M T O, Karachi, in the case of the Northern and Western Commands and to the D M T O, Bombay, for the remainder of India, with a copy to the Embarkation Commandant concerned.

Note III—Applications for passages on behalf of parties of 10 and under moving between India and Burma will be submitted by Districts, etc., to the M T O, Calcutta, with the exception of individuals and parties from units in Southern India whose stations are nearer to Madras than Calcutta. Passages for whom will be arranged by the Station Staff Officer, Madras.

Note IV—The requisition form (T 1727) for passages, other than to and from overseas stations, will be endorsed with the appropriate heading in red ink, as laid down in I A O 164 of 7th March 1929.

43 Applications for passages on behalf of parties over ten in number, also all applications for passages to Africa, the Far East, including Australia and New Zealand and Canada *via* the Far East, will be submitted by Districts etc, direct to the Q M G in India

44 Owing to lack of accommodation in Calcutta families of British other ranks will not be despatched *via* Calcutta en route to or from Burma, without the requisition of the Embarkation Commandant, Calcutta

On receipt of an application for the despatch of families, the Embarkation Commandant Calcutta will intimate, in the case of arrivals from Burma, the steamer by which the party should arrive

Applications for passages to Burma will not be marked "as early as possible" but will show the exact date on which passages are required. Steamers leave Calcutta for Rangoon every Sunday, Tuesday, and Friday. As the hour of sailing is usually early morning military passengers are required to report to the Embarkation Staff on the day previous to sailing

45 Owing to lack of accommodation in Calcutta parties of Indian troops which exceed 50 must not be despatched *via* Calcutta from either India or Burma without reference to the Q M G in India. Parties from India in excess of 50 will, whenever possible, be sailed to Calcutta under orders of "Midrail" for direct embarkation. Such arrangements will only be made after consultation with the Embarkation Commandant Calcutta. This also applies in the case of Fort St George Madras, where parties exceeding 10 must not be despatched without reference to the Q M G in India

46 Provision of passages by transports or freight ships for parties and individuals ordered to proceed to Basrah Aden and the Far East—During the time port is in individual and drafts for Basrah Aden and the Far East—1st 2nd and 3rd class will whenever possible be accommodated on transports or freight ships which may be scheduled to sail to these ports. All concerned will therefore submit details so as to reach the Q M G in India if possible at least two months before such individuals or drafts are due to sail

47 In all cases of applications for passages to Basrah Aden Africa, the Far East, including Australia and New Zealand and Canada *via* the Far East, the paragraph in Passage Regulations India under which passage is admissible will be quoted on the passage application (I A F T 1727) and the nature of the duty will be briefly stated. In the event of telegraphic application for such passages the nature of the duty will also be briefly stated

(i) In the case of passages required for journeys within Indian limits application will be submitted to the authorities mentioned in paragraph 42 of the Trooping Rules. One copy of the movement order at the foot of the form is required to be rendered to the shipping agents with passage requisition forms (I A F T 1727) for submission to the controller of military accounts for audit

(ii) Information as regards the appointment, unit or formation the stations from and to which the individual is proceeding and the port of disembarkation will be included in the remarks column of I A F T 1727 and a copy of the order authorising the move will also be attached thereto vide I A O 337 of 1923

(iv) The movement order at the foot of I A F T 1727 will be completed to show details of families and the number of servants for whom

passages are required, and, when the number of individuals travelling is too great to allow the names and particulars to be shown on the movement order, a separate roll signed by the administrative officer authorising the move will be attached to the form, vide I A O 499 of 1928

(v) Particulars as regards ages and sex of children will be shown on the application and the movement order, and in the case of adult daughters, a certificate to the effect that they are unmarried will be furnished thereon

(vi) The paragraph in Passage Regulations under which passage is admissible will be included in the passage application, also in the movement order, and the specific nature of the duty will be briefly stated

(vii) In the case of an individual proceeding to or returning from an examination or course of instruction, the certificate prescribed in I A O 186 of 1926 is required to be revised as laid down in paragraph 182, Passage Regulations, and endorsed on the movement order as under —

“Certified that this is the first occasion on which ‘Rank Name, etc.’ is attending the ‘Course of Instruction, or Examination’”

Note—The particular examination or course of instruction only will be mentioned. Details of the particular station or the school of instruction are not required

(viii) When passage between Karachi and Bombay is arranged for Indian ranks and class I followers granted furlough, a certificate will be endorsed on, or attached to the movement order, as under, as required by item 72, Appendix XVII, F R, Part II, as amended by correction slip No 213 of May 1929

“Certified that the man/men referred to, who proceeded on furlough as distinct from leave or casual leave, has/have over two years’ service is/are within the percentage authorised in paragraph 931 (a) Regulations for the Army in India, and that he/they was/were not, or will not be permitted to proceed on leave (as distinct from furlough) except as provided for in paragraph 931 (ii) *ibid* during the course of the year, nor did he/they proceed on furlough during the previous year”

(ix) When packet passage is authorised for Indian ranks granted leave on the recommendation of a medical board under paragraph 300 (k), Passage Regulations, a copy of the station order authorising the same will be attached to the movement order

48 The approval of the Adjutant General in India is necessary in all cases of draft reinforcements required for Indian Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers and Sapper and Miner Units, and units of the Indian Signal Corps serving overseas

49 The expected date and time of arrival of parties, or individuals, at ports of embarkation, will be included in the acknowledgment of the allotment, sent to the Embarkation Commandant concerned

INDULGENCE PASSAGES

50 **Eligibility for indulgence passages**—Indulgence passages are admissible under the provisions of King’s Regulations, paragraph 1143

In accordance therewith applicants for first class indulgence passages are warned that they are liable to be landed at intermediate ports if their berths are required for individuals entitled to proceed at the public expense. This liability will fall in order of seniority, but the passenger whose berth is required may, at the discretion of the G O C at the intermediate port, be allowed, instead of landing, to pay the cost of the packet passage involved

51 It should be understood that as indulgence passages are not granted unless "entitled" passengers cannot be embarked, their number is generally extremely small—They are allotted strictly in accordance with priority of applicants as determined by Appendix "G", Passage Regulations, India. No definite information can be given as to whether accommodation will be available on any transport for indulgence passengers, and registration confers no right to passage and no claims on this account can be considered.

52 **Warning to be signed by 1st class indulgence passengers**—Embarkation Commandants will arrange for a certificate in accordance with second clause of paragraph 50 to be signed in duplicate by all 1st class indulgence passengers before embarkation.

The original certificate will be handed over to the O C Troops, who will use it as his authority to disembark individuals at an intermediate port, if necessary.

Embarkation Commandants will furnish the O C Troops on board with a priority roll of indulgence passengers actually embarked on each vessel, with instructions that in the event of accommodation being required at intermediate ports, the officer or family shown at the bottom of the list shall be disembarked first.

53 **Procedure for submission of applications**—The procedure with regard to applications for, and allotments of, indulgence passages, during troopings will be as follows—

(i) *Indulgence passage forms and acknowledgments*—All applications will be submitted on I A F T 1720 H and the attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions printed on the reverse of the form.

(ii) *Channel of submission*—Applications will be prepared and submitted in duplicate to the Quartermaster General in India through the applicant's O C or other formation to which the individual belongs.

Those of individuals not attached to any Unit or Department will be submitted through the Officer Commanding the Station, or Brigade Headquarters concerned.

(iii) *Date of submission*—Applications will normally reach the Quartermaster General in India, by the 25th August.

(iv) *Certificate to accompany applications*—In the case of officers of the Royal Engineers, Indian Corps of Signals and Indian Pack Artillery, who are applicants for indulgence passages, a certificate will accompany their applications stating that they are not entitled to passages under the Regulations, India, App "AA".

Applications submitted after the 31st January will not be registered unless special reasons can be furnished in support of such requests. In all cases applications will be submitted through District and Command Headquarters.

54 **Eligibility of applicants and priority rolls**—Eligibility of applicants will be checked, and combined priority rolls, determined strictly in accordance with the categories laid down in Appendix "G", Passage Regulations, 1928, be prepared at Army Headquarters. These combined priority rolls will then be forwarded to Embarkation Commandants and Command Headquarters concerned. Embarkation Commandants will allot vacancies to those in the highest categories.

Under existing arrangements sailing lists for each transport are, as far as entitled passengers are concerned, closed at Army Headquarters and despatched so as to reach the Embarkation Commandant concerned, at least 14 days prior to the sailing of the particular transport. Indulgence rolls will therefore be closed down on the same day as entitled rolls, and amendments bringing indulgence priority rolls up to date will be forwarded to the Embarkation Commandant at the same time as the entitled roll.

No additions or alterations will be made to the indulgence priority roll between the date of despatch of the final amendments and the date of sailing of the particular transport. Any applications received within 15 days of a transport sailing will therefore only be carried forward on to the lists for the next transport.

55 Allotments between ports which may become available on transport reserved for applicants from Army and Western Command areas, accommodation on transports from Bombay will be reserved for those in the other Commands and Burma District.

56 Passages for nurses accompanying families granted 1st class indulgence passages—Owing to the scarcity of 2nd class accommodation on transport nurses, as such, cannot be given 2nd class indulgence passages or passages on payment to accompany families who are travelling as 1st class indulgence passengers.

57 Reserve of 5 berths on each transport for last moment entitled cases—The last 5 indulgence allotments made to any particular vessel will, until 5 days of date of sailing, be considered as provisional in case this accommodation is required urgently for entitled applicants. The Embarkation Commandant will ensure that applicants for indulgence passages allotted to fill this accommodation are informed that allotment must be considered as provisional till expiry of the time limits given above.

58 Notification of allotment—In the case of allotments to individuals in military employ, the notification of such allotments with details of messing charges, etc., will be sent by the Embarkation Commandant concerned direct to the Office Commanding the unit or other formation to which the individual concerned belongs. This notification of allotment will not be repeated by the Embarkation Commandant to other superior formations and will be repeated to the individual himself only if it should be known in the office of the Embarkation Commandant that the individual is absent from his unit, i.e., on leave or on a course of instruction, etc. The officer forwarding the application for indulgence passage will be responsible for immediately reporting direct to the Embarkation Commandant concerned repeating to the Q. M. G. in India any change of rank and of address of the

(u) Names of 1st, 2nd or 3rd class applicants for indulgence passages who were offered but did not accept, passages by that transport. Copies of such lists will be sent to the Command concerned.

60 Removal of names from registers—The Q M G in India will decide what action is to be taken in cases falling under 59 (u) above but, pending the receipt of instructions, the Embarkation Commandant will remove from the priority lists kept by him names of all persons who refuse indulgence allotments.

61 Filling of last moment berths—In the event of berths falling vacant at the last moment before the sailing of a transport, the Embarkation Commandant may, in order to avoid the vessel sailing with empty berths, fill any such berths to any registered applicants for indulgence passages, who are present at the port of embarkation, irrespective of their position on the priority rolls. This procedure will only be adopted when there is not sufficient time to offer the accommodation to the applicant, whose name stands first on the priority rolls for allotment of passages.

62 Proceeding to port of embarkation on chances of passages falling vacant—Applicants for indulgence passages must not be encouraged to proceed to ports of embarkation in the hope that owing to berths falling vacant at the last moment they may receive an allotment of passage out of their turn.

By doing so, it is true that they may obtain a passage, but it is more likely that they will not, and the heavy extra expense incurred while detained in places like Bombay gives rise to discontent and complaints for which there is no remedy.

63 Selection of officers for duty on board transports—Additional officers may be required for draft conducting purposes on board transports proceeding to Great Britain.

The requisite number of officers will be selected by the Q M G in India from the list of applicants for indulgence passages. In selecting names the order of priority in which the names of those eligible appear on these lists will be strictly adhered to subject to the restriction that, owing to lack of available accommodation the selection will normally fall on officers who are not accompanied by families.

64 Officers proceeding on half pay or retirement not to be selected for duty—Only officers eligible under the regulations will be selected. Under no circumstances can officers proceeding on half pay, or retirement, be detailed for duty. (Attention is invited to paragraph 879, Regulations for the Army in India.)

65 The practice of formations or individuals making enquiries from Army Headquarters, either by official or demi-official correspondence, regarding the positions on the Priority Rolls of applicants, or the likelihood of vacancies on certain transports, gives rise to extra clerical labour and must cease. Such enquiries will not be attended to.

Any complaints as to position on or omissions from the Priority Rolls will be brought to the notice of Army Headquarters by the Command concerned.

In cases of urgency where the possibility of injustice arises communications may be made by telegram.

66. Shipment of pets, *ex-India*.—A. No parrots or monkeys are allowed on troopships.

B. Rules regarding the embarkation of dogs are as follows:—

Where a Cavalry Regiment, Artillery Brigade, or Infantry Battalion is embarked on a transport, the following kennels shall be reserved for the unit's use:—

Cavalry Regiment	..	..	4 kennels
Artillery Brigade	..	..	3 kennels
Infantry Regiment	..	..	4 kennels

The reservation will be continued in favour of any unit which may embark at any intermediate port throughout the voyage. Any kennel of the unit quota not required by the unit, shall be available for allotment to passengers proceeding to the station to which the unit in question is proceeding. The conditions under which dogs may be imported into Great Britain, Egypt, Gibraltar, the Sudan and Malta, are given below:—

I. *Great Britain*—

- (i) Applications to take dogs on hired transports will be addressed by individuals to the Embarkation Commandant at the port from which the transport will sail. Applications will definitely state the name of the transport and the name of the person who will be responsible on boardship.
- (ii) In no circumstances will dogs be carried on the hospital ship H. T. "Nevasa".
- (iii) Eight dogs is the total number allowed in any one transport; once this number is complete no further allotments can be made. Dogs will be allotted passages by priority of applications.
- (iv) Permission will not be granted for more than two dogs to be shipped by an applicant, unless within three days of sailing it is found that by allowing more than two to any applicant the total number of eight is not exceeded.
- (v) The master of a troopship is bound by law to see that no dog is embarked for Great Britain in the transport under his charge except upon the production of:—
 - (a) The Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries license authorising the landing, or
 - (b) A communication from the Ministry intimating that such license has been issued to the carrying agents authorised by the Ministry to meet the dog at the port of arrival in Great Britain.

No dogs will be shipped without the production of one or other of the above documents at the quay-side. Applications for licenses should be made to the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1, Whitehall Place, London, S. W. 1.

A statement to the effect that a license has been applied for will not be accepted nor is an intimation from agents that a license is available of any use. No departure from this rule can be entertained.

- (vi) All arrangements for feeding of dogs on the voyage must be made by the owner at his own expense.
- (vii) Dogs will be conveyed entirely at owner's risk.
- (viii) For freight ships and packets, owners must make their own arrangements with the shipping company concerned.

(ix) If an imported dog is not detained and isolated as required by this order, or by the conditions or provisions of any license or notice thereunder, or if there is reason to believe that a dog has been landed in contravention of this Order, an Inspector or other Officer of the Ministry or of a Local Authority or a Police Constable may —

- (a) serve a notice upon the owner, or person in charge of the dog, requiring that, within a time specified in such notice, the dog shall be moved (i) to a vessel for exportation or (ii) to a place of detention approved by the Minister for the purpose of detention and isolation at the expense of the owner of the dog, for a period of six calendar months from the date of landing of the dog, or
- (b) seize or detain the dog, and the dog shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, be removed to a place of detention by the Minister for the purpose of detention and isolation, for a period of six calendar months from the date of the landing of the dog

II *Egypt*—Beyond the provisions of paragraph 1116, King's Regulations, there are no local restrictions on the importation of dogs

III *Gibraltar*—Importation of dogs from any country other than the United Kingdom or Ireland is absolutely prohibited. There is no restriction on other animals

IV *Sudan*—The import of dogs into the Sudan is prohibited save as hereinafter provided —

- (i) Dogs from countries free from rabies may be imported at Port Sudan on production of a permit in writing from the Director of the Veterinary Department, Sudan Government provided that such dogs are shipped on vessels sailing to Port Sudan and are not landed at any intermediate port and that no other dogs are shipped at any intermediate port from a country which is not free from rabies and subject to such further conditions, if any, as the Director of the Veterinary Department Sudan Government may in each case think advisable to enforce
- (ii) It shall be in the discretion of the Director of the Veterinary Department, Sudan Government, to refuse a permit in any case
- (iii) With regard to sub-clause IV (i) no permit will be given by the Veterinary Department Sudan Government, for dogs arriving from India. There are no published restrictions on the imports of animal pets but the Veterinary Department would not admit pets such as monkeys or other small mammals from India

V *Malta*—Applicants wishing to take dogs to Malta should apply on the form shown below to the Headquarters of the Governor and Commander in Chief Malta who will take necessary action for stamping and transmission of the forms to the civil authorities at Malta. The cost of stamps will be recovered from the individuals concerned on arrival at Malta

- (i) All dogs landed in Malta shall be conveyed direct to the quarantine station and kept under observation for a period not exceeding six months
- (ii) The application must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Official Veterinary Surgeon of the place or places where the dog has been to the effect that no rabies existed

there during the period of forty days immediately previous to the date of the certificate to permit such dog to be conveyed to, and kept under observation in any place other than at the quarantine station as may be approved of by the Government Veterinary Surgeon

- (ii) During the period of observation the dog and the place in which it is kept shall be subject to inspection at any time by the Superintendent or any other Sanitary Officer appointed by him
- (i) The fee for the certificate, the cost of conveyance to and the maintenance of dogs in the quarantine station shall be at the charge of the owners or any other person for the time being responsible for the dog
- (ii) The maintenance charge at the quarantine station is fixed to be 3d per diem according to size of dog payable every fortnight in advance. In default of payment of such charge within four days from the date on which it falls due it shall be lawful for the Superintendent to cause the dog to be destroyed

Application for a license from the Public Health Department for the importation of a dog or for the removal of a dog from a place of detention in quarantine to other premises

Name, Signature and Address of Applicant	
Indication of the country from which the dog is or has been imported	
Premises in which the dog is detained	
Premises in which it is proposed to have the dog isolated	
Length of time during which the dog has been in the uninterrupted possession of the applicant	
Breed, description and age of the dog	

(7) Instructions to applicants for the conveyance of private motor cars by transports to the United Kingdom as "Indulgence"—

(a) The numbers and dimensions of cars which can be carried in transports are as follows:—

Vessel	Cars	Dimensions
Nerava . . .	2	11' 2" × 7' 6" × 7' 3" high (one) 11' 2" × 7' 6" × 5' 9" high (one)
Neuralia . . .	3	11' 6" × 7' 6" × 5' 6" high
Dorsetshire . . .	6	"Austin 7 tourers" and cars of similar dimensions which when crated do not exceed 3' 6" in height
Somersetshire . . .	6	
Lancashire . . .	..	Will be notified later.

(b) Applications will be submitted in duplicate to the Quartermaster General in India

(c) Available accommodation in transports for motor cars is strictly limited. It is essential therefore that applications for such accommodation should be submitted well in advance of the desired date of shipment

(d) Applications for accommodation must contain full information as to the size of the car in crate, and its weight. Without this information no application will be considered

(e) Private motor cars, if accepted, will be shipped at owner's risk.

(f) Dock dues and any other incidental shipping charges must be met by the owner

(g) The applicant will be required to certify that the car is his own private property and to give any special reasons in support of his application to have it conveyed to the United Kingdom in a hired transport. The applicant will also be required to certify that the petrol tanks, oil tanks, etc., are empty and that the car is free of petrol gas

(h) The following scale of charges will be collected before actual shipment to cover the cost of loading at the port of despatch and unloading at port of destination —

£3 for cars weighing packed one ton or less

£5 for cars weighing packed more than one ton

The amounts collected will be credited to public funds, and a note made on the shipping return to that effect

68 Shipment of unaccompanied entitled baggage, and indulgence baggage by hired transports—Applications will be submitted in duplicate to the Quartermaster General in India

The following information should accompany all applications —

(a) Measurements, weights and contents of each package and marks thereon

(b) Name of agent to whom consigned at port of de-patch

(c) Name and address of person to whom consigned in U. K.

(d) Name of agent to whom consigned at port of destination

Applicant will be responsible for the despatch of the baggage to the port concerned and for its actual shipment

Owing to the fact that "entitled" baggage has a prior claim to shipment on transports, it should be noted that "indulgence" baggage is liable to be shut out at any time without notice, and no claim on this account can be considered. No unaccompanied indulgence baggage will be shipped on the last transport

69 Customs Regulations (United Kingdom)—Customs declarations will be prepared prior to disembarkation, by all 1st and 2nd class passengers, on a form which is circulated on board prior to arrival in English ports

When third class passengers have been permitted to ship as an indulgence kit boxes or suitcases in excess of their authorised quantity of baggage, signed declarations should be prepared by such passengers ready to be handed to an agent with the keys should time not permit the baggage being passed through by the owner

With the above exception third class passengers will be required to make a verbal declaration to the customs officers before leaving the dock premises as to whether or not they are in possession of dutiable articles

The following are the instructions regarding dutiable articles —

- (i) All dutiable, prohibited and restricted articles in possession of a passenger, however small the quantity may be, must be declared and produced to the customs officer who examines the baggage, otherwise smuggling penalties are incurred. No prohibited article, however small the quantity, will be permitted to be imported
- (ii) All dutiable articles are liable to duty. In practice, however, passengers may be allowed to retain small quantities of dutiable articles for their own personal use without payment of duty, provided that they are duly declared and produced
- (iii) The customs officer may require all packages of baggage to be opened for his examination
- (iv) No articles except personal effects may be imported in baggage

... ..

(d) The duties (subject to fluctuation) are —

	Duty		
	£	s	d
For every pound of cigars (if declared)	0	16	10
For every pound of cigarettes (if declared)	0	13	7
For every pound of Cavendish tobacco (if declared)	0	12	10
For every pound of cut tobacco (if declared)	0	11	2

(iii) The duty on perfumed spirits is £6 3s 5d per gallon

(iv) If dutiable articles are in possession and the goods are *not* declared the offender is liable to prosecution before the magistrates and to forfeit treble the duty paid value of the goods

When units are embarking the Officers Commanding will take steps as they may consider necessary to ensure that baggage of a non personal nature, *e.g.*, company and institute boxes, are not used as a means of evading the customs regulations

The following are the principal articles which are liable to customs duty in the United Kingdom —

Tobacco, including cigars, cigarettes and snuff

Spirits and articles containing spirits liqueurs, bay rum, wine and beer

Perfumed spirits, *e.g.*, *eau de Cologne*, toilet waters, etc

Tea, coffee, chicory, cocoa and chocolate

Sugar and goods containing sugar, saccharin and similar substances

Cameras, field and opera glasses, magnetos, vacuum tubes, wireless valves, and other articles liable to key industry duty, such as —

Optical glass and optical instruments and their component parts
 Scientific glassware, lamp blown ware and laboratory porcelain
 Scientific instruments and certain gauge and measuring instruments of precision and their component parts
 Permanent magnets, arc lamp carbons, and noisy latch reedles
 Metallic tungsten and its products, etc
 Compounds of thorium and other rare earth metals
 Certain synthetic organic and other chemicals (*see below as to prohibition of dyestuffs*)

Cinematograph films

Clocks, watches, and their component parts

Motor cars, motor cycles and their accessories and component parts

Musical instruments and their accessories and component parts, including gramophones and gramophone records

Silk and artificial silk in all forms, including all articles made with or containing them

reached Army Headquarters by 10th February, on which date final berthing arrangements for remaining transports are normally made

73 The documents of invalids will be forwarded through the usual channels so as to reach Army Headquarters not later than a fortnight after the date on which the Board is held, or earlier, if possible

74 When any patient is invalided by a Medical Board held after 1st February, the finding will be reported *by wire* to the D M S by the O C hospital, giving full particulars as in para 79 below. The documents of such cases will be forwarded *immediately* through the usual channels so as to reach Army Headquarters within 10 days of holding the board

75 To avoid congestion at the end of the troping season it is essential to bring before a Medical Board as many proposed invalids as possible in August and October. Any attempt to take account of climatic conditions with regard to the type of cases and the season of the year in England has been found to be valueless, the advantages being outweighed by the disadvantages. It should be clearly understood that, though a given case might preferably arrive in England in the spring, the individual must give place to the general welfare. Keeping the bulk of the cases until the December board defeats its own object, causes congestion and hardship at the end of the troping season, and may lead to the invalids having to remain in India for a hot weather until the next troping season begins

76 The rules in Passage Regulations, India, 1928, governing the grant of invalid passages have been tabulated for easy reference and will be found in Appendix I to these instructions

77 **Passages on packet vessels**—These are governed by Passage Regulations, India, 1928, paras 31, 187, 202 (c), 235, 241 (b) and 262 (j). Packet vessels are privately owned and the Q M G in India is in much the same position with regard to obtaining passages as a shipping agent and cannot order the companies either to allot accommodation or to allot accommodation on a definite date, and owing to the particular difficulty in securing passages by packet vessels between February and April, there is danger of late applicants having to wait until June

Further, packet vessels are in many cases less suitable for carrying invalid than troopships are. This specially applies to cases requiring attendance, special treatment, etc., and will be taken into consideration by the Q M G in India when recommending passage by packet vessels

The following will always be classified as "Class A" —

- (a) mental cases,
- (b) cases of pulmonary tuberculosis,
- (c) men with disabilities of arm or leg which disable them from fetching their own hammocks, slinging them to the deck above, getting into and out of them, and putting them away in the morning, which duties are incumbent on "Class B" cases.

This original classification is not necessarily final, as the condition of a patient may materially alter after his Board has been held, in which case classification from "A" to "B", or *vice versa*, will be made by the O C hospital concerned, a notification being sent immediately to the D M S in India by telegram repeated to Q M G in India, and if passage has already been allotted the telegram will also be repeated to the Embarkation Commandant and to the O C B M H at the port concerned.

NOTE—Medical Boards may be inclined to think that by labelling a patient as "Class A" they are doing a kindness, this is by no means necessarily the case, and may have the opposite effect. Accommodation for "Class A" invalids is always limited, that for "Class B" invalids is, as a rule, ample, therefore an excess of "Class A" invalids may mean that the invalids so classified have to be kept back, although they might have travelled in comfort, and without detriment to their condition as "Class B" invalids.

The words "Class A" or "Class B" will in all cases be entered in large red letters on the upper right hand corner of the front page of the Board proceedings.

79 Applications for passages—Immediately after the conclusion of a Medical Board, the O C hospital will forward I A F (Medical) 6 in duplicate to the A D M S for transmission to the D D M S of the Command, accompanied by two copies of the proceeding of the Medical Board for each case.

When an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Indian Medical Service, a member of the Military Nursing Services or Indian Medical Department is invalided by a Medical Board, an additional copy of the Medical Board proceedings will be forwarded for D M S in India.

The D D M S of the Command, or A D M S, Burma District, will strike out from all copies of I A F (Medical) 6 the names of those not approved by him and will forward them to the D M S in India, together with one copy (or more as above) of the Medical Board proceedings of those cases only which he has approved for invaliding. The second copy of the Board proceedings will be returned by the D D M S to the A D M S for transmission to the O C hospital. All copies of the Board proceedings of those cases which the D D M S does not approve for invaliding will be returned through the A D M S to the O C hospital.

In the case of a mental invalid, I A F (Medical) 6 will be made out in red ink (all entries), and four copies will be forwarded.

In the case of an officer of the R A M C or A D C, another copy of the proceedings of the Medical Board will be forwarded by the O C hospital direct to the D G A M S, War Office, London, after the finding of the Board has been approved.

I A F (Medical) 6 for officers, warrant officers and their families will be accompanied by I A F T 1727 (Form of application for entitled

sea passages) in duplicate, except in the case of Indian service officer and their families entitled to leave passage concessions under the rule in Appendices A and AA of Passage Regulations, India, 1928. In the latter case the following information will accompany I A F (Medical) 6 —

- (i) Line of steamers officer wishes to travel by
- (ii) Class and grade of accommodation required
- (iii) For whom accommodation is required
- (iv) Whether single or return passages are required

In the case, however, of Indian service officers who are being invalided as a result of field service I A F T 1727 in duplicate will accompany I A F (Medical) 6 as such officers get a free passage under paras 202 (a) and 187 (i) of Passage Regulations, India, 1928.

The following will also accompany the invaliding documents —

- (1) Certificate as required by para 346 of Passage Regulations India 1928, when a private nurse is accompanying an officer's family who is not entitled to passage concessions under Appendix "A" or "AA", Part II
- (2) Certificate as required by para 227 of Passage Regulations India 1928, when advance passages are required on medical grounds for the family of a British service officer serving on the Indian establishment

Applications by telegram to arrange passages for invalids are at all times unsatisfactory when however, such applications are made for special reasons e.g. when immediate despatch is necessary for the preservation of life or for very urgent and grave reasons of health or as required in para 74 above, they will be addressed to the D M S in India. The following information must be given —

(a) For persons invalided—

- (1) Rank, name, unit. In the case of children sex and age must also be stated. (In case of a member of a family, the rank of head of family is required and relationship.)
- (2) Disease or disability

(3) With a passage required for children's European nurse
(See Passage Regulations, India, 1928, para 345)

NOTE.—In the case of officers and families who are entitled to leave passage concessions under the rules in Appendices "A" and "AA", Part II, of Passage Regulations, India, 1928, the information required by sub para 6 (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above will also be given

I A F (Medical) 6 and the proceedings of the Medical Board will be forwarded at the same time through the usual channels

50 Passage allotment.—The allotment of invalids to troopships will be made by the Q M G in India direct to the District Headquarters concerned. The orders issued regarding times of arrival at the port of embarkation must be strictly adhered to

In every case in which an officer who is entitled to leave passage concessions under Appendix "A" or "AA", Part II, of Passage Regulations, India, 1928, makes his own arrangement for a passage, the fact will be notified by the A D M S concerned in a telegram addressed to the D M S in India and repeated to the Q M G in India

51 After accommodation has been allotted by the Q M G in India, the Medical Board proceedings and connected documents, and one copy of I A F (Medical) 6, will be sent by the D M S in India to the Embarkation Commandant concerned. One copy of I A F (Medical) 6 will be returned by the D M S to the A D M S concerned for information and retention

52 Disposal of invaliding documents.—Medical Board proceedings (A F B 179, A F A 2, I A F M 1243) and connected papers will be disposed of as follows —

- (a) *When an invalid travels by transport*, the documents will be handed over by the Embarkation Commandant to the S M O on board who will in turn hand them to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation

In the case of invalids for admission to hospital in the United Kingdom the Embarkation Commandant at the port of disembarkation will readdress the documents to the hospital to which the invalid is sent, in other cases he will dispose of them as shown below —

- (b) Officers of the British Service [except those in (ii) below] and their families and army schoolmistresses

• Members of the Q A I M N S

Families of British other ranks

- (ii) British Service officers holding staff appointments in India
- Officers of the Royal Engineers
- Officers of the Indian Army
- Departmental officers and warrant officers of Indian Departments
- Non departmental warrant officers and all N C Os on the Unattached List
- Officers of the Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals who have served 5 years under the Indian Government
- Officers of the Royal Artillery serving with Indian Pack Batteries
- Members of the Q A M N S I (Regular and temporary)

and
their
families

India Office

(iii) British other ranks—

Officer in charge, Records concerned

(iv) R A F personnel—officers and airmen—

- (a) If admitted to hospital—to the officer commanding the hospital
- (b) If not admitted to hospital—to the R A F embarkation officer, Southampton, for transmission to the Air Ministry or the Officer in charge, R A F Record, Rushup, Uxbridge

Medical Board proceedings and connected papers, which may be received by the Embarkation Commandant after the invalids to whom they refer have sailed, will be forwarded by post to the Embarkation Commandant, Southampton, for disposal as above

- (b) *When an invalid travels by packet vessel*—If the invalid is proceeding to the United Kingdom, the documents will be despatched by the Embarkation Commandant by current mail to the authority concerned in the United Kingdom, *vide* para 52 (a) above. If, however, the invalid is proceeding to a Dominion or Colony, the documents will be sent to the Minister of Defence of the Dominion or Colony concerned, the patient

will be handed a copy of the forwarding memo only to enable him to inform any subsequent Board as to their disposal

In the case where a Medical Board considers that medical attendance on the voyage is necessary an extract from the statement of case only will be handed by the D A D M S (D and E) to the ship's surgeon. This extract will be prepared and posted by the O C hospital concerned to the D A D M S (D and E) so as to reach him three clear days before the patient has to embark.

The only exceptions to this rule are cases of mental disability, in respect of whom a duplicate copy of all the medical documents will be sent with the patient from his station of departure and handed to the ship's surgeon or medical officer in charge of the patient as confidential documents by the D A D M S (D and E), who will obtain his receipt and instruct him to hand them to the officer who receives the patient at the port of disembarkation.

(c) *When an invalid dies in India or elects for discharge in India —*

The medical documents of such cases will be disposed of by the Embarkation Commandant as indicated in para 82 (a) above, if the documents have already been received by him, otherwise they will be sent by the A D M S District or Independent Brigade to the appropriate destination.

83 Medical documents other than invaliding documents — The following is a list of medical documents which will accompany the invalid for the information of the medical officers through who e hands the invalid passes and will be handed over on I A F Z 2014. These are independent of the invaliding documents which are despatched by post to the Embarkation Commandant by Army Headquarters.

A B 172 (Medical certificate) and I A F M 1240 (Health certificate) and connected documents which may be —

A F B 178 (Medical history sheet)

I A F M 1265 B (Malaria case sheet)

A F I 1247 (Modified for India) (Venereal case card)

A F B 117 (Injury report)

A F I 1237 (Medical case sheet)

A F B 181 (Clinical chart)

The documents will be enclosed in a sealed cover, endorsed with the contents and with the number, rank, name and unit of each individual concerned. A complete list in duplicate of the men concerned will be placed inside the envelope showing the contents of the envelope, document by document, against each man's name.

In the case of invalids travelling by packet vessel, the Embarkation Commandant will transmit the documents by the current mail direct to the War Office, India Office or Air Ministry as the case may be.

84 Regimental documents — Before invalids leave their stations, units will prepare the documents called for in Annexure "A" to Part III of this Order, and forward them together with all other regimental documents to the O C hospital, in the manner laid down in Annexure "D" to Part III of this Order.

The O C hospital will place these documents with the medical documents and they will accompany the invalid to his destination except in the case of an invalid proceeding by packet vessel when these documents will be sent by the Embarkation Commandant in a registered cover by the current mail to the War Office, India Office or Air Ministry as the case may be

85 Despatch of invalids—"Class A" invalids will invariably be despatched as sick transfers from hospital

"Class B" invalids will not be re-admitted for the purpose of transfer, but will be "detained" in hospital for one night prior to departure, and will be despatched as transfer from barrack treatment

Invalids are despatched to the port of embarkation under the orders of the Q M G in India, either to the local hospital pending embarkation or for direct embarkation. Normally "Class A" cases are sent to await embarkation in the local hospital and "Class B" cases for direct embarkation, but in special circumstances, vide para 88, this procedure may be varied

86 Notification by Os C hospitals of the despatch of invalids—Before a "Class A" invalid is transferred to the local hospital pending embarkation, a preliminary notification giving the information detailed below will be sent to the O C hospital by post so as to reach him three clear days before the arrival of the invalid, or where time does not permit, by telegram

This notification will be repeated in all cases to the Embarkation Commandant concerned, and in all cases in which accommodation is required for families accompanying 2nd or 3rd class invalids to the O C Attached Section at the port

- (1) Rank and name
- (2) Disability
- (3) Lying or sitting
- (4) Diet
- (5) Time and date of arrival
- (6) Name of railway station at which patient is to arrive
- (7) If accompanied by attendant or not
- (8) Details of family if any accompanying

SS Reception and accommodation of "Class A" invalids at port of embarkation—(a) At Bombay—Invalids transferred to the B M H, Colaba, who arrive by train will be met by the hospital authorities. If they arrive by sea from Karachi they will be met by the D A D M S (D and E.)

First and second class invalids unaccompanied by families and third class invalids whether accompanied by families or not will be despatched under the orders of the Q M G in India, so as to arrive in Bombay 3 to 5 days prior to embarkation. The invalids will go to the B M H, Colaba, and the families to the Special Attached Section, Colaba for accommodation pending embarkation.

First and second class invalids who are accompanied by families will be despatched so as to arrive on the day prior to embarkation. The invalids will go to the B M H Colaba, pending embarkation, and the families will proceed on board on the day of arrival.

Should a first class invalid desire to make private arrangements for accommodation in Bombay, he will notify the O C, B M H, Colaba that accommodation in the hospital will not be required. In such cases the invalid will understand that he will not be met on arrival at Bombay, and that he will be personally responsible for all arrangements until the time when he reports for embarkation.

The O C hospital from which the invalid is proceeding will be the authority for deciding whether he should be permitted to make his own arrangements for accommodation. The Embarkation Commandant at the port of embarkation will be informed of this permission in the telegram notifying the despatch of the invalid concerned.

In the case of those officers who will be accommodated in the hospital, uniform will be worn on arrival at Bombay except by stretcher case.

It is possible that exceptions in following the procedure regarding the despatch of invalids accompanied by families so as to arrive in Bombay on the day prior to embarkation will occur such as the invalid being a small child accompanied by the mother and other members of the family, or if the invalid is the mother accompanied by small children. In these cases, it may be desirable to arrange for direct embarkation unless such families can be accommodated in the local hospital until embarkation takes place.

"Class A" invalids for direct embarkation will be met by the Embarkation Commandant.

(b) At Karachi—Invalids transferred to the B M H, Karachi, will be met by the hospital authorities and accommodated in the British Military Hospital. The families accompanying second and third class invalids will be accommodated in the Attached Section.

The rules in sub-¹paras (a) 4, 5 and 6 above relating to first class invalids will apply to Karachi also

"Class A" invalids for direct embarkation will be met by the Embarkation Commandant

89 Reception and accommodation of "Class B" invalids at port of embarkation—These invalids will be met in the same way as troops by the Embarkation Commandant

90 Mental cases—These will be disposed of in accordance with para 288 of Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India. When possible they will be detained in their station pending embarkation. Otherwise, mild cases will be transferred to the B M H, Deolali, and those requiring close and strict supervision to the Mental Hospital, Yeravda, pending direct embarkation under the orders of the Q M G in India. The documents referred to in Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India, paras 255 (c) and 288 (iii) and the regimental documents referred to in para 84 above will accompany every case sent to a hospital for mental diseases

Instructions contained in paras 131 and 145 (XII), Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India, will be strictly complied with, and, before a mental case is despatched to Deolali, it will be ascertained from the D D M S, Southern Command, that accommodation is available

Before submitting the Medical Board proceedings of civilian mental cases, a statement will be attached to the proceedings showing what arrangements have been made for—

(a) meeting the invalids at the port of disembarkation,

(b) their disposal after they disembark

91 Cases of tubercle of lung—Army Form B 179A will accompany the Medical Board proceedings (A. F. B-179) in every case in which a B O R is being invalided on account of tubercle of the lung. As a rule the despatch of cases of tubercle of the lung, except on transits, presents the greatest difficulty, owing to the unwillingness of shipping companies to accept this class of case. There is also difficulty concerning the provision of suitable accommodation

Before accommodation can be arranged on a packet vessel for an invalid suffering from tubercle of the lung, a certificate as under, signed by a medical officer, must be sent to the Embarkation Commandant at the port concerned, and the fact that this has been done will be recorded on the application for passage [I A F (Medical) 6, telegram, etc.]

"Certified that the other passengers in S S ' ' will not be injuriously affected owing to the presence on board of Captain ' ' a case of tuberculosis of the lungs."

A B—This wording must be strictly adhered to, otherwise the certificate is useless

92 Cases of venereal disease—Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India, Appendix VIII, will be carefully complied with

For the purpose of embarkation such cases are subdivided into two categories, viz—

I Active, i.e., patients in hospital

II Non active, i.e.

(a) Men attending hospital

(b) Those men still on the syphilis register

(c) Those under observation

I Active—In order to ensure the protection of other troops and the proper supervision and treatment of the cases themselves, men coming under category I will be sent home as "sick transfers"

On receipt of information that any man coming under category I has been included in the unit bulk allotment for any particular transport, the O C hospital will at once inform the D M S in India by telegram, repeating to Q M G, full particulars of the man's number, rank, name, unit, transport by which sailing and date due for discharge or transfer to Army Reserve, notifying that hospital accommodation will be required for him *en route* to and on board ship

Army Headquarters will then make the necessary adjustment of hospital accommodation on that vessel or, if time permits, transfer the man to a later sailing if more desirable and will re allot the vacancy caused in troopdeck bulk allotment. These cases will be transferred to the port in the same manner as "Class A" invalids

The O C hospital will ensure—

- (i) that they are accompanied to the port of embarkation by an attendant,
- (ii) that adequate medical supervision and sufficient dressings are provided for the train journey to the port of embarkation,
- (iii) that if, owing to any circumstances, a patient should be unfit to travel, the D M S in India is immediately informed by telegram, the telegram being repeated to the Q M G in India and to the Embarkation Commandant concerned

II Non active—Men coming under category II will proceed to the United Kingdom with the drafts and no special arrangements will be made for their segregation either *en route* to, or on board ship

Documents—Category I—Active—Nominal rolls will be prepared by the O C hospital in triplicate for all cases and will be disposed of as follows —

- (1) One copy will be forwarded to the D A D M S (D and F) so as to reach him *seven clear days* before the date of embarkation. This copy is for the information of the S M O Hired Transport
- (2) One copy will be given to the attendant
- (3) The third copy will be retained as a hospital record

The medical and regimental documents of these active cases will be disposed of in the same way as those of invalids (as laid down in paras 82 to 84 above)

Category II—Non active—Nominal rolls will be prepared and disposed of in the same manner as those of men coming under category I, except that in this case a copy of the nominal roll will be given to the Draft Conducting Officer instead of to the attendant

A F I 1247 (Modified for India) will be despatched by post so as to reach the D A D M S (D and E) at the same time as the nominal roll referred to above. Other medical documents will be sent to the unit (the O C unit must call for them if necessary) before the man is despatched

93 Families of other ranks requiring special accommodation.—Should a Medical Board in exceptional circumstances, consider it essential that the husband should accompany the wife in the same cabin, the Board will

definitely say so in the proceedings, giving the reasons, and the O C hospital will further state in column 17 of I. A F (Medical) 6 that the family should be berthed in second class cabins

94 Indian service officers recommended passage on transport—When in exceptional cases, a Medical Board recommends that an officer of the Indian service entitled to passage under Appendix "A" or Appendix "AA", Part II of Passage Regulations, India, should travel by transport in tend of by packet vessel, he will be despatched as a sick transfer to the hospital at the port of embarkation, irrespective of whether he is a "Class A" or "Class B" invalid

95 Casualties—All casualties affecting passages allotted or applied for will be reported immediately by the O C hospital concerned by wire to the D M S in India, repeated to the Q M G in India

96 Movement of invalids—After having been invalided by a Medical Board, the movement of invalids from one station to another is prohibited except as follows —

- (a) Invalids may be moved to a place of concentration under orders issued by the Q M G in India prior to despatch to the port of embarkation
- (b) Invalids brought to a central station to appear before a Medical Board should return at once to their own stations from which they will eventually proceed for embarkation
- (c) Invalids fit to be moved who are boarded in the hull, may be sent to the stations at which their units are located, a statement to this effect being made in the last column of I. A F (Medical) 6. On the occurrence of the move information will be wired to the Q M G and D M S in India

Should, however, unforeseen circumstances render movement, other than those detailed in (a), (b) and (c) above, unavoidable, the fact will be reported by wire to Q M G and repeated to D M S and Embarkation Commandant concerned full particulars being one forwarded by letter to the same addresses

97 Medical inspection before embarkation—Under the Paris Sanitary Convention, no person can embark unless previously passed by the D A D M S (D and F), who, for the purposes of transport, is gazetted as an Assistant Port Health Officer, c/o Bombay G. R. N. 127 P. dated 12th August 1908. Certificate from other medical men civil or military, cannot be accepted for this purpose, but I. A F M 1210 must be produced in all cases. Attention is directed to the Regulations for the Army in India paragraph 681 A

Passengers arriving with their kit by train on the afternoon prior to embarkation will send their baggage to the dock at once. If baggage is not at the dock on the day prior to embarkation it is liable to be shut out. Special provision is, however, made for those passengers who arrive with their baggage on the day of embarkation.

Invalids and families should look after their own baggage as far as possible so as to obviate loss. The simplest way for 1st and 2nd class passengers to do this is through agents.

When a class 'A' invalid is proceeding to port for embarkation, an inventory of kit and equipment in his possession will be prepared at the British Military Hospital at his station of departure, and receipts for this kit and equipment will be obtained from each British Military Hospital to which he may be transferred *en route* and from the Senior Medical Officer of the transport on which he embarks. I A F C 522 will be used for this purpose.

99 Kits of invalided warrant officers and other ranks.—On receipt of allotment orders in respect of invalids, the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay/Karachi will forward to the O C hospital concerned special invalid kit labels for attachment to all items of kit and baggage of such individuals.

The O C hospital will ensure that the labels are attached to all items of kit and baggage of the invalids before they leave the hospital *en route* to the port of embarkation (or for direct embarkation in the case of invalids *ex Colaba* or Karachi).

In the case of Class "B" invalid proceeding to join a troop special train (proceeding to a port of embarkation) O C hospital will ensure that invalids are personally in possession of their complete kit (including Heavy and Sea Kit Bags) correctly labelled on leaving the hospital.

Item	Class of invalids	Passages admissible	Para of Passage Regs, India, 1928
	II Those who have qualified for an Indian pension and their families		See Appx A and AA, Part II
9	Lady nurses	Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	262 (j) 187 (b)
10	Departmental commissioned and warrant officers	On being declared insane Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	191 (c) 241 (k) 187 (c)
11	Family of a departmental officer of the commissary class	On being declared insane When invalidated for preservation of life	191 (b) 187 (c)
12	Family of a departmental warrant officer	Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	294 187 (c)
13	Army Schoolmistresses	Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	274 (j) 187 (e)
14	British soldiers	On being declared insane Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	191 (d) 279 (m) 187 (d)
		On being declared insane When accompanying their invalided families on the recommendation of a Medical Board	191 (e) 279 (o) See also 334 (u)
15	Family of a British soldier	Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	294 187 (d)
16	British soldier of the I U L	On being declared insane Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	191 (f) 281 187 (d)
17	Family of a British soldier of the I U L	On being declared insane Ordinary invalid passage When invalidated for preservation of life	191 (e) 294 187 (d)
18	Individuals not entitled to conveyance	On being declared insane Indulgence passage	191 (f) 86-90
19	Attendants for invalids		and Appx G 334
20	Attendants for insanes		336
21	Private nurses	When accompanying an officer's family not entitled to passage concessions under Appendices A or AA, Part II	345

* B—As regards the admissibility of passages by packet vessel when not invalidated for preservation of life, see paragraph 31 of Passage Regulations, India, 1928

PART III.

ACCOUNTS AND DOCUMENTS

102 The following rules will be observed in regard to the preparation of documents and payment and issue of list pay certificates of drafts and details of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station on transfer to a unit serving there or for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve or on furlough.

These rules apply equally to soldiers of the India Unattached List and Indian Corps of Clerks as far as embarkation documents are concerned but are not applicable to these two categories as regards pay documents.

103 Normally units will be allotted a number of passages for a definite transport and the probable date of embarkation will be communicated to them. Small numbers of extra men and any men detained in hospital *en route* and subsequently discharged will, however, be ordered to the Attached Sections, Bombay and Karachi, without orders being passed for them to sail by any particular transport. These men will be allotted to transport by the Embarkation Commandant concerned and will be taken on to the strength of the Attached Section to which they may be ordered. In such cases L. P. Cs. will be issued by the O. C. the individuals' original unit to the O. C. Attached Section concerned who will take the men out of his pay.

The Officers Commanding, British Military Hospitals, Colaba and Karachi, are responsible for informing the Officers Commanding Special Attached Sections, Bombay and Karachi respectively, of the dates of admission to and discharge from the hospitals under their command, of all details disembarked from transport for admission to hospital, or admitted to hospital after arrival at port for embarkation.

ANNEXURE "A"

Instructions for Officers Commanding Units.

to be prepared by Officers Commanding Units and Officers Commanding Attached Sections in the case of men taken into their payment—
vide paragraph 102 ante

1	2	3	4	5
—	Documents required	No. of copies	How disposed of	Remarks
<p>(a) Warrents of men (b) (1) as men other than fir 1st details, in valid, mental cases and con- victs</p>	<p>1 A P B 1-7 Preliminary</p>	<p>2</p>	<p>One copy to Unit Accountant One copy to Embarkation Commandant concerned</p>	<p>The instructions printed on A P B 127 will be amended in the next print This form will be prepared as an an- nexure to Part I Orders and des- patched as soon as the allotment passages is received Separate forms are required for the following classes of personnel— (i) 2nd class passengers including their families (ii) Invalids and individuals ac- companying them (iii) Unaccompanied families (iv) All other fit men including their families (v) Not entitled passengers other than Indulgence passengers The headings given in King's Regula- tions, para 1170, must be adhered</p>

to (see note below) but provided the classes (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above are shown on separate forms, there is no objection to men including their families of one unit but of different headings being entered on one form, provided the men of each heading are bracketed together and the heading distinctly shown against each group. A definite space should be left or a line ruled below the last man of one heading before beginning the next heading. Individuals accompanying invalids who are also due to go home under some other heading will be shown on the invalid roll only. Their alternative heading will be shown in the remarks columns against their names.

To be handed to Officer i/c Draft or in the case of drafts or individuals reporting at the port of embarkation to the Embarkation Staff Officer concerned

2 A F B -127 .

3 A F O 1809 G

0 }
1 }

Will be prepared immediately prior to despatch of draft in the manner shown above. If for any reason individuals or families shown on any particular form have at the last moment to be despatched separately to the port for embarkation a day ahead of the other persons on the same form, then they will be given one of the six copies of A. F. B -127 already prepared with instructions to give it to the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port in support of their embarkation. No extra form will be required next day.

Part I, A F O -1809 G, will be prepared by O, C and Unit Accountant in accordance with the instructions given on the form

Documents required.	No. of copies.	How disposed of.	5	Remarks.
1 A. P. A. 442 or I. A. P. A. 444. (Last Pay Certificate)	1	Forwarded to District C. M. A. for countersignature and transmission to Home Paymaster on the same date on which A. P. O.-1809 G. is despatched.		The debit or credit balance (if any) agree with the balance shown on A. I. O.-1809 G.
2 A. P. A. 682 (Permittee from India).	2	Forwarded to District C. M. A. with the Last Pay Certificate.		This form is only required when the Last Pay Certificate exhibits a credit balance.
3 A. P. T.-1734	1	Only required in the case of the individuals specified on the reverse of I. A. F. T.-1734. See also para. 37.		NOTE I.—Soldiers for premature transfer to the Army Reserve will be shown under heading "H" and it will be clearly stated in column 9 of A. A. F. B.-127 whether such soldiers are being prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve under King's Regulations, para. 369 (a) (b), (c), (d), or (e), or in accordance with any special orders which may be issued by the War Office.
1 A. P. B. 1271 or 1272	2	One copy to Unit Accountant One copy to Embarkation Commandant concerned.		Note II.—Soldiers for Vocational Training should also be shown under heading "H."
2 A. P. 107	0	Will be handed to the Officer in Charge or in the case of drafts or individuals reporting at the port of embarkation		Rule (1) 1 above.
				Rule (1) 2 above

to the Embarkation Staff Officer concerned

Will be despatched simultaneously with the departure of the soldier for his unit to the District C M A for countersignature and transmission to the India Office

Will be given to the furlough detail

Original to be retained for record purposes in India, second copy to be handed to furlough detail, and third copy to be submitted to the India Office

One copy to Unit Accountant
One copy to Embarkation Commandant
All copies to the O C hospital concerned, who will pass six copies to the O C draft

Will be sent to the O C the hospital from which the man is invalided with a Government cheque or R T B for the amount payable to date preceeding embarkation (for disposal see Annexure 'D' invalids—duties of O C British Military Hospital) also see Annexure 'C' paragraph 4

Refer (a) 4 and 5 above.

As for invalids class A

3 I A F A 441
(Last Pay Certificate)

4 I A F L 1173

5 I A F L 1174

1 A F B 127 Preliminary

2 A F B 127

3 A F O 1809 G

4 I A F A 443

5 I A F A 602

1 I A F B 127 Preliminary

2 A F B 127

3 A F O 1809 G

(iii) Invalid Class
A including
Warrant Officers

(iv) Invalids Class
B including
Warrant Officers

Will be prepared by Unit Accountant and signed by the O C Unit Any advance of pay that has been made under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, para 5 (iii) must be shown on the L P O The soldier's attention will be drawn to the fact that he is entitled to this advance

NOTE 1—All furlough details will be informed that pay while on leave in the United Kingdom is issuable by the India Office in arrears, the date of payment being the first day of each month in respect of the previous month

Refer (a) 1 above

Will be prepared and despatched immediately the date fixed for embarkation is known

All A F's O 1809 G for invalids must be clearly headed Class 'A' or Class "B" With the exception of connected cheques or R T R's no other documents will be enclosed in the envelope with A F's O 1809 G

1	2	3	4	5
	Documents required	No of copies	How disposed of	Remarks
(r) Mental cases	4 I A F A 443 5 I A F A 602 1 I A F B 127 Preliminary	1 } 2 } 2	Pvide (a) 4 and 5 above One copy to Unit Accountant One copy to Embarkation Commandant	Will be prepared and despatched immediately the date fixed for embarkation is known A remark to the effect that the person is a <i>mental case</i> will be inserted in the column of remarks All A F's O 1809 G for Mental Cases must be clearly so headed With the exception of connected cheques or R T R's no other documents will be enclosed in the envelope with A F's O 1809 G
	2 A F B 127	7	One copy to O C Hospital or Asylum authorities concerned Six copies by registered post to the Embarkation Commandant	
	3 A F O 1809 G	2	Will be sent to O C Hospital or Asylum authorities concerned with a Government cheque or R T R for the amount payable Will be disposed of as laid down for invalids in Annexure D invalids—duties of Officer Commanding, British Military Hospital also see Annexure C para 4	
	3 I A F A 443 3 A F O 1825 (Non-effect ire account) 0 I A F A 701 (Casualty Return)	1 } 2 } 2 }	Forwarded to the District C M A for disposal as soon as the date fixed for embarkation is known	

A remark to the effect that the person is a convict will be inserted in the column of remarks

N F account is not necessary in cases in which the sentence expired before embarkation or during the voyage

In such cases only L. P. C. should be issued

One copy to Unit Accountant
One copy to Embarkation Commandant

One copy to O. C. Detention Barracks concerned

Six copies by registered post to Embarkation Commandant

Forwarded to the District C. M. A. for disposal as soon as the date fixed for embarkation is known

2

7

2

2

1 A F B 127 Preliminary

2 A F B 127

3 A F O 1625 (Non effective account)

4 I A F A 701 (Casualty Return)

(iv) Convicts

ANNEXURE "B"

Instructions for Officers Commanding drafts or details

1 The following instructions apply to officers who may be in charge of drafts or details for the whole or part of a journey from a station in India to a port of embarkation, or station outside India, and all such officers will be held responsible that these instructions are fully complied with

2 An Officer Commanding a draft or details leaving a station in India for a port of embarkation or who takes over a draft or details *en route* or at Bombay or Karachi, must ensure that—

- (a) he receives an A F O-1809 G for every soldier except —
 - (i) soldiers of the I U L and I C C, (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough, (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India,
- (b) Part I "A" and I "B" or "C" of each A F O 1809 G, and Part II thereof also in the case of invalids are completed,
- (c) he furnishes a receipt for the number of A F's O 1809 G received

3 Attention is directed to paragraph 106 (b) of this India Army Order regarding soldiers who do not embark. In such cases the O C Draft will hand over the soldier's A F O 1809 G to the Embarkation Commandant concerned for disposal

4 Instructions regarding payment of troops on board ship and the final disposal of A F's O-1809 G, etc., are issued direct to O's C Troops on board ship

ANNEXURE "C"

Instructions regarding invalids and mental cases

1 As regards classification of invalids, see paragraph 78

2 Immediately notification is received by Officers Commanding hospitals that passages have been allotted for invalids, they will send a notification to the Officers Commanding units concerned stating—

- (i) whether they are 'A' or 'B' class invalids (if they are mental cases this should be stated, *e.g.*, "Class 'A' mental"),
- (ii) the date fixed for sailing,
- (iii) the name of the transport, and
- (iv) the date by which the man's A F B 127, pay documents, etc., and Army Form O 1809 G in duplicate accompanied by a cheque or R T R for the amount payable to the date preceding sailing should reach the hospital from which the soldier is invalided

NB—No other documents will be sent in the envelope which contains A F's O 1809 G, and cheques or R T R's

3 Should the O C hospital consider that an invalid should not receive a cash payment before proceeding for embarkation or should the man himself desire to remit home the whole or any portion of his credit balance provided such balance is not less than rupees thirty, the O C hospital

will notify the O C unit accordingly in order that any credit balance may be remitted to the Home Paymaster

N B—When regulating the pay and allowances of class "B" invalids, unit accountants must clearly understand that they are to be treated as ordinary home going details, *e g*, they will not be affected by paragraph 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 45 of 1923

4 Payments made in hospital will be entered in Part II of A F's O 1809 G by the officer who makes the payment and the duplicate copy of the form duly completed and receipted will be returned to the O C unit

5 Original copies of A F's O 1809 G will be handed to the medical or other officer conducting the men concerned to the port of embarkation, and his receipt obtained

6 If an invalid, after having been despatched to the port of embarkation is detained at another hospital *en route*, the O C the latter hospital will take action as indicated in paragraph 107 (b)

7 When passages are allotted for mental cases a copy of the intimation sent to the Hospital for Mental Diseases concerned will also be sent by the Q M G in India by telegram, if necessary, to the O C the Soldiers' Unit, in order that A F's O 1809 G in duplicate may be prepared and despatched to reach the Hospital for Mental Diseases before the patients leave for the port of embarkation

N B—Non effective accounts will be issued in addition to last pay certificates

In the case of mental cases passing through the B M H, Deolali, the procedure will be as indicated in paragraph 2 of this Annexure Any cash considered necessary by the O C hospital, to meet expenses on the journey to the port of embarkation, will be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 1204, King's Regulations

ANNEXURE 'D'

Despatch of Documents by Units and British Military Hospitals and Conveyance to the Port

Documents of troops, other than invalids, mental cases or convicts may be divided into —

- (i) Preliminary returns
- (ii) Documents required for immediate use on the journey to port of embarkation
- (iii) Documents required on board ship
- (iv) Documents for transfer to destination and not required throughout the voyage

Documents under (i)—Will be despatched by registered post

Documents under (ii)—All copies of A F B 127 are required throughout the journey and will be carried by the Officer, N C O, or in his absence concerned to the Draft Collecting Centre

A F's O 1809 G arranged in the same order as the names on the A F B 127, will be placed in sealed envelopes by unit and be sent with the personnel concerned to be handed over to the Draft Collecting Officer at the Draft Collecting Centre The A F's B 127 then closes form covering lists for these A F's O 1809-G

M-1240 for the various units forming a draft will be collected by the Draft Collecting Officer from the units as they join his draft and will be handed over by him to the D A D M S (D and E) at the medical inspection of his draft at the quayside

M 1240 for families will be retained by the mother or senior member of the family and be presented by her to the D A D M S (D and E) in the medical inspection room for families

Documents under (m)—Regimental and Company conduct sheets and medical history sheets of all troops, except furlough men, are required for use on board ship. Units will place these and any other documents so required in sealed envelopes clearly endorsed with the contents, and with the numbers, ranks, names and unit of the individuals concerned, and will send them with the personnel concerned to be handed over to the Draft Conducting Officer at the Draft Collecting Centre

These envelopes will not be opened before embarkation

Documents under (n)—Units will pack all other regimental documents (including A T B 278, together with one copy of Army Form B-198 prepared ready for receipt) not required on the voyage in sealed packages addressed to destination at home, and clearly endorsed with the contents and with the numbers, ranks, names, and unit of the personnel concerned. These packages need not normally be opened at all

Documents will not be packed in boxes as this leads to delay in disposal of men due for discharge, etc., on arrival in Great Britain

(i) I A F Z 2014 will be used for forwarding and receipt voucher for all sealed packages and envelopes and for all documents required en route including medical history sheet, conduct sheet and all medical documents. Sufficient copies of I A F Z 2014 will be carboned by the unit or hospital despatching the individual or draft to enable one receipted copy to be retained by each officer who has had to hand over the documents. Thus —

1st copy —(Original) goes all the way with the documents

2nd copy—Is signed and given back to the unit or hospital by the individual "A" to whom the documents are delivered in the first place

3rd copy—Is signed by the D C O "B" who takes over the documents at Draft Collecting Station or en route to port and give to "A"

4th copy—Is signed by the Draft Conducting Officer or Senior Medical Officer (or his representative) taking over at the port and given to "B"—an additional copy will be signed by the S M O in the case of invalids and given to the D A D M S (D and E) for record at the port

Therefore when a Draft Conducting Officer goes right through from unit to the United Kingdom only two copies are required for fit personnel and three for invalids. Where individuals or small parties are to join a Draft Conducting Officer at collecting station or in the train three copies are required for fit personnel and four invalids. Where the original Draft Conducting Officer has to hand over to a new D C O en route or at port, one extra copy is required

Entries in I A F Z 2014 will be made on the following lines.—

53 copies of A F O 1809 G—As enumerated on A F B 127

Three sealed packets—Regimental documents of 56 men proceeding to the U K All particulars on envelopes.

One sealed packet—Medical history of 56 men and conduct sheets of 56 men as enumerated on envelopes The medical history sheet of No 3436699 Pte. J L Johnson will be posted direct to the United Kingdom

All documents of men proceeding to Bombay, or Karachi, to join Special Attached Sections to await embarkation to Great Britain, will be despatched simultaneously with the men, to the O C Special Attached Section concerned

Invalids

Units on receipt of definite allotment of passages for invalids will prepare and dispose of preliminary copies of A F B 127 in accordance with Annexure "A"

All other documents required by Annexure "A" will be duly prepared and will be despatched together with existing regimental documents in the first place to the O C, B M H concerned sorted and enclosed in the manner indicated above

The O C, B M H will —

- (i) Check A F B 127 against the personnel actually for despatch
- (ii) Check the A F O 1809 G against the entries on A F B 127
- (iii) Disburse any monies received, complete A F O 1809 G, return one copy to the unit concerned In no circumstances will cheques for money due to invalids be sent to the Embarkation Commandant, for payment
- (iv) Keep one copy of A F B-127 for his own use
- (v) Pass to Draft Conducting Officer —
 - (a) Six copies of A F B 127
 - (b) One copy of A F O 1809 G for each man shown as entitled to one on the relative A F B 127
 - (c) Sealed envelope containing conduct sheet Particulars of men concerned to be shown on the envelope with the number of sheets against each man's name
 - (d) One copy of I A F M 1240 for each man and medical documents mentioned in paragraph 83
 - (e) Sealed packet containing all other regimental documents


Items (b), (c), (d) and (e) will be shown on I A F / 2014, as shown above for fit men but as the envelope containing item (d) has to be opened and the contents checked by the first Medical Officer taking it over, a complete list in duplicate of the men concerned will be placed inside the envelope showing the contents of the envelope document by document against each man's name

Mental Cases

The documents of mental cases will be dealt with similarly to those of invalids but see Annexure "A", item V

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY  FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, D.S.O.,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th June 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 392	Secretary of State's weekly list No 22 dated the 29th May, 1930
I A O 393	302
I A O 394	Languages—Interpreters
I A O 395	302
I A O 396	Training of specialists' Indian officers
I A O 397	302
I A O 398	Training of machine gunners of British units
I A O 399	302
I A O 400	Legal and judicial—Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1930—Amendments to the Army Act
I A O 401	303
I A O 402	Ceremonial
I A O 403	303
I A O 404	Census 1931
I A O 405	303
I A O 406	Furlough and leave soldiers
I A O 407	303
I A O 408	Numbering of sections of I A S C (M T) units
I A O 409	304
I A O 410	Infectious disease
I A O 411	304
I A O 412	Reports and returns—Royal Army Ordnance Corps
I A O 413	304—305
I A O 414	Grenades No 36
I A O 415	305—307
I A O 416	Weights brass
I A O 417	307
I A O 418	Equipment to be taken from India by British army drafts and details
I A O 419	307
I A O 420	Books—Mobilization Regulations 1926 (Home)
I A O 421	307
I A O 422	Books—Regimental Accounts, Indian Cavalry and Infantry
I A O 423	307—308
I A O 424	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section XI Headquarters of a Field Brigade E A (Mechanized) 1927
I A O 425	308
CORRIGENDA	List No 29 Per 1—3
	3

28th June 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I. A. O. 392 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 22 dated the 29th May 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 22, dated the 29th May 1930, of military officers, etc. of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty granted extension of leave or retiring from the service etc., are issued with this order.

06467 I/M S 3

I. A. O. 393 Languages—Interpreters—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments under the "Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages" issued with Army Instruction (India), No 273 of 1922—

Captain J. McC. Chye M.C., 511th Sikh Regiment, to be official interpreter in French, with effect from the 20th May 1930 *vice* Lieutenant D. Stansby, 1st Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment, vacated.

Captain P. J. W. McClenaghan M.C., 108th Punjab Regiment, to be official interpreter in Persian with effect from the 1st June 1930, *vice* Major R. C. Ruck, O.B.E. I.A. vacated.

28th June 1930

I A O 396 Legal and Judicial—Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930—Amendments to the Army Act—The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930 (20 Geo 5 Ch 22), published in the Gazette of India, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No 20 III|30 P, dated the 7th June 1930, is republished as Annexure I to this order

This Act will come into force in India on the 31st July 1930

Army Council Instruction No 212 current, which explains the amendments to the Army Act, made by the above Act, is also republished as Annexure II to this order

B-10297|A G 8

I A O 397 Ceremonials—War Office letter No 103|General|5269 (A G 4 c), dated 22nd May 1930, is published below

I am commanded by the Army Council to say that normally, that is on parade or on completion of a programme, the National Anthem will be played in the Key of B flat

When, however, it is anticipated or intended that the audience will sing, the Key of "F" will be used

B 10460|A.G-11

I A O 398 Census 1931—The rules for taking the census of cantonments and troops on the march and elsewhere—Home Department Notification, Public, No F 45|18|29, dated Simla the 9th June 1930, are published with this order

2 Local military authorities will at once get into touch with the civil census authorities with a view to carrying out the arrangements detailed therein, and will render all necessary assistance in their power

3 In the case of troops on the march or moving by rail, the officer in command is to be provided with the requisite forms *at the cantonment from which the troop start*

B 10454|A G -11

I A O 399 Furlough and leave soldiers—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved—

Insert as a new paragraph—

" 922 B Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)—Paid acting sergeants of the temporary unrecorded establishment of the I C C are eligible for the grant of furlough under the provisions of paras 923 and 924 "

B 9999 A G -11.

28th June 1930.

I. A. O. 400. Numbering of Sections of I. A. S. C. (M. T.) Units—The numbers shown in the statement issued with this India Army Order are allotted to the various sections of M. T. companies and should be taken into use forthwith. Officers commanding M. T. companies will take action to ensure that as far as possible all sections are completed with vehicles bearing the same prefix letter to the "Broad Arrow Numbers". When the sections have been formed and the B. A. numbers of the vehicles comprising each section reported to Army Headquarters in I. A. F. (M. T.)-6, dated 30th September 1930, transfers of vehicles from one section to another will only be made with the approval of Army Headquarters.

18311|Q -7.

I. A. O. 401. Infectious disease—Letter No. 5|Bills|3963 (Q.M.G. 2. a), dated 20th May 1930, from the Under Secretary of State, The War Office, London, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished below :—

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that, with a view to preventing the spread of the infectious disease known as psittacosis, the Minister of Health has, under the Parrots (Prohibition of Import) Regulations, 1930, made by him, prohibited the importation of parrots (including in this term all birds of the parrot species) into England and Wales with effect from the 20th May 1930.

I am to request that you will be good enough to have this prohibition brought to the notice of all ranks serving in your command.

Z-5730 DMS 5.

28th June 1930

- (ii) Besides the annual confidential report which will be rendered to Army Headquarters not later than 1st December of each year, an intermediate confidential report will invariably be forwarded whenever a R A O C rank leaves a unit or establishment
- (iii) A confidential report (both annual and intermediate) is necessary on the R A O C non commissioned officers of the rank of corporal, whether paid or unpaid
- (iv) All reports submitted will be endorsed "seen, initialed and dated" by the individuals reported upon, in the column provided for in the revised A F S C 378 and 346
- (v) Reports on armament artificers (fitters) will contain details of their experience in I C engines and M T work generally
- (vi) The reports rendered will be marked "Annual", "Intermediate" or "Special", as the case may be
- (vii) Reports will be initiated by the officer under whom the warrant or non commissioned officer is immediately employed, which for armourers employed as A F S As will be the inspector of small arms, and for armament artificers with the artillery units will be the ordnance mechanical engineer

14427/M G 2

I A O 403 Grenades No 36—Training with No 36 live grenades will be resumed India Army Orders Nos 83 and 173 of 1929 are cancelled

2 Grenades on issue from ordnance are in a serviceable condition, and the responsibility for safety at practice rests with the officer conducting the practice. All the precautionary measures shown in "Small Arms Training Volume II" Section 43 will be carried out before firing, and any grenades about which there is any doubt will be set aside and reported to the chief ordnance officer

3 The following modifications for India are made to "Small Arms Training Volume II" Section 43 and will be issued in due course —

- (i) Page 110 *after "43 Points before throwing or firing live grenades", add "India—All grenades held on charge of a unit will be inspected in accordance with para 4 (i) to (vi) once annually prior to the inspection by the I O O. This inspection in no way takes the place of the inspection to be carried out before throwing or firing"*

- (ii) Page 111, para 3 —

India—The following additions are made —

- (i) The inspection and preparation in accordance with the following paragraphs will be carried out under the supervision of the officer conducting the practice. He will ensure that each man

25th June 1930

inspects and prepares the actual grenades he is about to throw or fire, and that each point as detailed in para 1 is carefully carried out. This can best be done by demonstrating and explaining how each part of the inspection should be carried out, watching the men examine the part or perform the action he demonstrates. In this duty he should be assisted by qualified N C Os.

- (ii) The officer in charge of the practice will be responsible that no grenades are thrown or fired which have not been inspected and prepared in accordance with the instructions and that all grenades not so prepared are returned to store before any throwing or firing takes place.
- (iii) In the event of failure due to the striker not going fully home, practice will be stopped and the grenade which has failed will be destroyed *in situ* as provided for in Sec 11 para 9. The unfired grenades will have their detonators removed *vide* Sec 11 para 16 and be returned to their boxes, which should be sealed and set aside pending investigation.
- (iv) The O C will submit the necessary I A I O 1142 F, which will include the following information in addition to that provided for on the form —

28th June 1930

*Precaution**Persons*

- (b) Gauge the detonator sleeves of all grenades with the "Gauge, depth of detonator sleeve, No 36 or 30 M grenades"

A tight detonator sleeve may cause jamming of the detonator

- (c) If the base plug sticks at all make no attempt either to screw it back into the body of the grenade, or to remove it by force. Return the grenade to the arsenal for disposal

(iv) Page 113, precaution 12 —

Delete the modifications for In line

"(In line

detonator)"

12518 M G O 10

I A O 404 Weights Brass—Excepting medical veterinary and supply formations all units in possession of brass weights 12 lb 17 lb will return them to I A O C forthwith

Regulations concerning brass weights

11,000 M G 12

I A. Os 406 I—406-II

28th June 1930

and copies will be issued to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in India Army Order No 621 of 1928, as amended from time to time

A 33701 AG 13

I A O 406 II Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI Headquarters of a Field Brigade, R A (Mechanised), 1930—Copies will be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

12727/A D (Revision)

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

ARMY AND AIR FORCE (ANNUAL) ACT, 1930
[20 Geo 5 Ch 22]

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Section

- 1 Short title
- 2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times
- 3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

Amendment of Army Act

- 4 Amendment of Army Act, s 138

PART II

Amendments of Army Act applicable also to Air Force Act

- 5 Abolition of death penalty in certain cases
- 6 Amendment of Army Act, s 91
- 7 Amendment of Army Act, s 145.
- 8 Application of Army Act in relation to Aden
- 9 Application to Air Force

SCHEDULES

First Schedule—Prices in respect of Billeting

Second Schedule—Special Modifications to be made in Part II of this Act for the purposes of its application to the Air Force Act

CHAPTER 22

An Act to provide, during Twelve Months, for the Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air Force [29th April 1930]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army within the United Kingdom in time of peace unless it be with the consent of Parliament, is against law

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Majesty and this present Parliament that a body of land forces should be continued for the safety of the United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and forty eight thousand nine hundred, including those to be employed at the depots in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving with His Majesty's Indian possessions, other than Aden

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act, while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers hereinbefore mentioned

3 There shall be paid to the keeper of a victualling house for the accommodation of persons in respect of the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the First Schedule to this Act

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS

PART I

Amendment of Army Act

4 In section one hundred and thirty eight of the Army Act (which Amendment of Army Act relates to penal stoppages from ordinary pay of soldiers) for paragraph (7) there shall be substituted the following paragraph —

“(7) The sum required to pay any fine awarded by a court martial or his commanding officer, or any fine, penalty, damage, compensation or costs which a civil court before which he has been charged with an offence has ordered him to pay, and”

PART II

Amendments of Army Act applicable also to Air Force Act

5 For the purpose of abolishing death as a penalty for certain offences, Abolition of death penalty the following amendments shall be made in the Army Act,—

(1) In section four, paragraph (7) (including the word ‘or’ immediately preceding that paragraph) shall be omitted and in section five after paragraph (6) the following paragraph shall be inserted —

“or

‘(7) Misbehaves or induces others to misbehave before the enemy in such manner as to show cowardice”

(2) In subsection (1) of section six, paragraphs (b), (h) and (k) (including the word ‘or’ immediately preceding the last mentioned paragraph) shall be omitted, and in subsection (2) of the said section after paragraph (e) the following paragraphs shall be inserted —

‘or

‘(f) Without orders from his superior officer, leaves his guard, picket, patrol or post, or

(g) By discharging firearm, drawing sword, beating drum, making signals, using words, or by any means whatever, intentionally occasions false alarms in action on the march, in the field, or elsewhere or

large burgh, the council thereof and in relation to a poor law union, the board of guardians thereof, and the expression 'institution' means, in the case of England or Northern Ireland a workhouse, and, in the case of Scotland, a poorhouse

"(4) An order made under the proviso to subsection (1) of this section shall be of the like effect, and the like proceedings shall be taken thereon, as if it were, in the case of a lunatic sent to an asylum in England, a summary reception order made under the Lunacy Act, 1890 in the case of a lunatic sent to an asylum in Scotland, an order of the sheriff made under section fifteen of the Lunacy (Scotland) Act, 1862, and in the case of a lunatic sent to an asylum in Northern Ireland, a warrant granted by two justices under section ten of the Lunacy (Ireland) Act, 1867, and for the purposes of any enactment relating to the cost of the maintenance of any such lunatic, the poor law area to which in the opinion of the Army Council, or officer deputed by them, the lunatic is chargeable shall be deemed to be the place from which he was sent to the asylum"

(2) Notwithstanding anything in section fourteen of the Army Act, 1904, this section shall come into operation, in so far as it relates to the removal of persons to institutions or asylums in England or Northern Ireland, on the passing of this Act and, in so far as it relates to the removal of persons to institutions or asylums in Scotland, on the sixteenth day of May, nineteen hundred and thirty

7 In subsection (1) of section one hundred and forty five of the Army Amendment of Army Act, 1904 (which relates to the liability of a soldier to maintain wife and children) for the words "any town, parish or place" there shall be substituted the words "any area or place"

8 After section 187A of the Army Act, the following section shall be inserted—
Application of Army Act inserted—
in relation to Aden

"187B—(1) This Act shall apply in relation to Aden as if it were a colony and as if the Resident and Commander in Chief or, in his absence, the person acting as such, were the Governor thereof

(2) In this section the expression 'Aden' includes any dependency of Aden, but does not include the Aden Protectorate"

9 References in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and the provisions of this Part of this Act shall in their application to the Air Force Act have effect subject to any of the general modifications set out in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, which apply, and to the special modifications set out in the Second Schedule to this Act

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

212 *Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930*

1. Attention is drawn to the following amendments to the Army Act contained in the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1930, which received the Royal Assent on 23rd April 1930. The provisions contained in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 6 come into operation within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from 10th April, 1930, and elsewhere from 31st July, 1930.

The provisions contained in paragraph 4 come into operation, in so far as they relate to the removal of persons to institutions or asylums in England or Northern Ireland from 29th April, 1930, and in so far as they relate to the removal of persons to institutions or asylums in Scotland, on 16th May, 1930.

Consequential amendments to the Manual of Military Law, 1929, will be issued in due course.

2. *Section 105 (7) —*

In section one hundred and thirty eight of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from ordinary pay of soldiers) for paragraph (7) there shall be substituted the following paragraph —

“(7) The sum required to pay any fine awarded by a court martial or his commanding officer, or any fine, penalty, damages, compensation, or costs, which a civil court before which he has been charged with an offence has ordered him to pay, and”

NOTE — This amendment authorizes a deduction to be made from the ordinary pay of a soldier in the case of criminal proceedings in a civil court not only in respect of a fine as hitherto, but also in respect of any costs, compensation, penalty or damages ordered to be paid.

3. *Sections 4, 5, 6 and 12 —*

For the purpose of abolishing death as a penalty for certain offences, the following amendments shall be made in the Army Act, —

(1) In section four, paragraph (7) (including the word “or” immediately preceding that paragraph) shall be omitted, and in section five after paragraph (6) the following paragraph shall be inserted —

“or

“(7) Misbehaves or induces others to misbehave before the enemy in such manner as to show cowardice”

(2) In subsection (1) of section six, paragraphs (b), (h) and (i) (including the word “or” immediately preceding the last mentioned paragraph) shall be omitted, and in subsection (2) of the said section after paragraph (e) the following paragraphs shall be inserted —

“or

“(f) Without orders from his superior officer, leaves his guard, picket, patrol or post, or

of Scotland, a county or a large burgh, within the meaning of the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1929, and, in the case of Northern Ireland, a poor law union, the expression 'poor law authority' means, in relation to a county, county borough or large burgh, the council thereof and in relation to a poor law union, the board of guardians thereof, and the expression 'institution' means in the case of England or Northern Ireland, a workhouse, and in the case of Scotland, a poorhouse.

- "(4) An order made under the proviso to sub-section (1) of this section shall be of the like effect, and the like proceedings shall be taken thereon, as if it were, in the case of a lunatic sent to an asylum in England a summary reception order made under the Lunacy Act, 1890, in the case of a lunatic sent to an asylum in Scotland, an order of the Sheriff made under section fifteen of the Lunacy (Scotland) Act, 1862 and in the case of a lunatic sent to an asylum in Northern Ireland, a warrant granted by two justices under section ten of the Lunacy (Ireland) Act, 1867 and for the purposes of any enactment relating to the cost of the maintenance of any such lunatic, the poor law area to which in the opinion of the Army Council, or officer deputed by them the lunatic is chargeable shall be deemed to be the place from which he was sent to the asylum."

NOTE.—The necessity for amending s. 91 of the Army Act arose from the fact that the Local Government Acts of 1929 abolished the old poor law areas in England and Scotland. The words "parish" and "union" which appeared throughout the old section are replaced by the terms "county" and "county borough" as regards England and "county" and "large burgh", as regards Scotland.

It was found more convenient to redraft the whole section, but only two slight modifications are made—

- (i) While there was a single common workhouse or poorhouse for a union or parish there was no difficulty in knowing to what institution a discharged soldier should be sent but the larger authorities in England and Scotland have a number of specialised institutions and therefore provision has been made for previous inquiry as to which is the suitable institution to receive any particular person. There is already a provision on these lines in s. 91 (4) but it is restricted to the case of a dangerous lunatic who is to be removed to Scotland. This slight amendment follows the lines of the modifications made in the poor law provision with respect to removal by the Local Government Act 1929.

- (ii) It is made clear that the words in s. 91 (2) "is in such a state of health as not to be liable to suffer bodily or mental injury by his removal" apply to all cases falling within the section and not merely to persons who are dangerous lunatics.

5 Section 145 (1)—

In sub-section (1) of section one hundred and forty five of the Army Act (which relates to the liability of a soldier to maintain wife and children) for the words "any union, parish or place" there shall be substituted the words 'any area or place'.

NOTE.—This amendment is consequential upon the passing of the Local Government Acts of 1929.

6. Section 187B—

After section 187A of the Army Act, the following section shall be inserted :—

“187B.—(1) This Act shall apply in relation to Aden as if it were a colony and as if the Resident and Commander-in-Chief or, in his absence, the person acting as such, were the Governor thereof.

(2) In this section the expression “Aden” includes any dependency of Aden, but does not include the Aden Protectorate.”

NOTE.—By the Government of India (Aden) Act, 1929, and an Order in Council made thereunder, the military government of the Settlement of Aden was transferred from the Governor-General of India in Council to the Resident and Commander-in-Chief at Aden, who in respect of his military command is directly subordinate to the Home Government. The new section 187B effects a consequential amendment in the Army Act—making it clear that, as a result of the transfer of military command, Aden is for the purposes of the Army Act treated as a “colony” under the governorship of the Resident and Commander-in-Chief.

Corrigenda

List No 28

No 1--3

1 In Annexure to India Army Order No 680 of 1929, against L/Naik Shiraz Khan, for "2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment" read "4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment"

24710 11 M T 2 G S

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 28, dated 28th June 1930

2 The following amendment is made to I A O 497 of 1929 —

On page 396, second column, against M T Depot, Chaklala, for "22nd September" substitute "15th September"

9786/Q-5

Corrigenda to I A. Os, List No 28, dated 28th June 1930

3 I A O No 706-IV of 1929 —

Para 2 is reconstructed as follows —

2 This publication supersedes the editions, dated 1921, and 1922, copies of which should be destroyed

408/A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 28, dated 28th June 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major Lt Col	Anita P M Clifford P C D S O M C	I M S I M S	3	1 st 10 30	M C Leave extended by such period as will enable him to return to duty in India by SS Nar kunda due to arrive at Bombay on 20th June 1930
S/Condr	Pick F E	I A O C	6	1 st 11 30	Pending retire ment M C
Captain	Pogers H B	35th Mahra ta L I	3	30 10 30	
Lieut Captain	Sharpe J Y B Webster H I	R A I A S C	3 days	10 7 30 8 10 30	

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Simpson R L	18th K E O Ca valry	India by 30th June 1 30

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
	Smith A F O'Neill J C	R Signals General Land	10th April 1930 21 May 1930

RETIREDMENTS

Rank	Name	Corp	From what date	Remarks
Colonel	Clark C J DSO	I I	3rd June 1930	
Lt Col	Conran V D B DSO	I I	13th June 1930	
Colonel	Dunlop W B CBF DSO	I A	22nd June 1930	
Lt Col	Corden I G B M C	I A (Att 1 3 12th I I Regiment)	17th January 1931	
(In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 5 of 1930)				
Comm & Major	Ha W H	M I S	18th May 1930	
Colonel	Weeks H F O I I	I A	30th April 1930	
(In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 17 of 1930)				

HOML DEPARTMENT NOTIFICATION NO F 45/18/29 PUBLIC,
DATED SIMLA, THE 9TH JUNE 1930

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 15 of the Indian Census Act 1929 (X of 1929), as in force in British India and as locally applied, the Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following rules for taking the census of cantonments and of troops on the march and elsewhere —

Rules for taking the census of Cantonments and of Troops on the march and elsewhere

PART I

Preliminary

1 The Civil Census Authority shall, not later than July 1st, 1930, direct Civil authorities to direct the Officer Commanding the Station to make census arrangements for the Census

2 The Officer Commanding the Station, upon receiving the direction referred to in Rule 1, shall, not later than September 1st, 1930, prepare a map of the cantonment demarcating the strictly military area therein, and shall send a copy of the map to the Executive Officer of the Cantonment or to such person as the Executive Officer may, with the approval of the Officer Commanding the Station, appoint to perform census duties

PART II

Census of Cantonments outside the strictly military area

3 (1) The Executive Officer of the Cantonment, or the person appointed by him under Rule 2, shall take the census and be the Charge Superintendent of the part of the Cantonment not comprised in the strictly military area demarcated under Rule 2

(2) He shall take the census under and in accordance with the directions of the Civil Census Authority

PART III

Census of the strictly military area in Cantonments

4 The Officer Commanding the Station, or such officer as he may appoint in this behalf, shall be the Charge Superintendent of the strictly military area in the Cantonment demarcated under Rule 2

5 (1) The census shall include all persons of whatever age, sex or profession who on the night of the 26th February 1931 in India and the night of the 24th February 1931 in Burma are residing within the strictly military area, even though they may be absent for a few hours during that night on night-duty. It shall also include the persons referred to in Rule 11

(2) Throughout the enumeration the military and civil population shall be kept distinct and distinguishable in the enumeration books

(3) Houses within the strictly military area shall not be numbered

6 (1) The Charge Superintendent shall, not later than the 14th of Census Supervisors and February 1931 appoint two Census Super-Enumerators viders for each unit and as many Enumerators as he may consider desirable

(2) The Census Supervisors shall be persons conversant with the vernacular language in which the census records will be prepared for the Indians within their sphere of duty.

(3) The Enumerators shall, so far as possible, be appointed from the units to be enumerated by them Enumerators for Indian Camp followers and servants shall be Indians possessing the necessary knowledge as to language and customs for filling in the returns

(4) Census Supervisors and Enumerators shall act under and in accord with the directions of the Charge Superintendent

7. The preliminary enumeration shall be held not later than the 19th Date of preliminary February 1931 in India and the 17th of February enumeration 1931 in Burma

8 The final enumeration shall be held as late as possible on the evening Date of final enumeration of the 26th February 1931 in India and as late as possible on the evening of the 24th February 1931 in Burma

9 (1) Both the preliminary and the final enumeration of the military Enumerations, how to be population shall be held on a parade at which bell units shall be simultaneously but separately paraded

(2) A simultaneous enumeration of persons not on parade shall be held

10 (1) Both the preliminary and final enumeration of troops on the Troops on the march or march or travelling by train shall be held as entrained nearly as possible in the manner provided by the rules for cantonments

(2) When the preliminary enumeration of troops is held when they are on the march, it shall be held at a parade *en route*, and when the final enumeration of troops is held when they are on the march, it shall be held at a parade at destination

(2) Where the preliminary enumeration is held in a Cantonment, other than the Cantonment in which the preliminary enumeration was held the Enumerator shall be expected to be fully supported by the Charge Superintendent of the Cantonment in which the final enumeration is held.

(3) Where the preliminary enumeration is held in a Cantonment from which the unit is transferred before the final enumeration, a list of any persons included in the preliminary enumeration who have remained in the Cantonment at the time of transfer shall be prepared by the Enumerators concerned at the time of departure and made over to the Charge Superintendent, who shall make arrangements for their final enumeration. The Enumerators shall remove the names of such persons from their enumeration books.

13 (1) On or before the 27th of February 1931 in India and of Operations in the rest of the world before 1st February in Burma Enumerators shall assemble at a place and time to be fixed by the Census Supervisor and shall there complete the abstracts inside the covers of the enumeration books showing the total number of—

(a) persons enumerated,

(b) males enumerated

(c) females enumerated

and shall make over the enumeration books to the Census Supervisor.

(2) The Census Supervisors shall check the abstracts and compile them into a summary which they shall make over to the Charge Superintendent. They shall also make over the enumeration books to him.

(3) The Charge Superintendent shall combine the summaries into a statement which he shall forthwith forward to the District or Political Officer as the case may be. He shall also as soon as possible pack and despatch the enumeration books to that officer.

14 In the case of troops on the march or travelling by train, the Officer Commanding the detachment shall perform the duties imposed on the Charge Superintendent by Rule 13.

Provided that he shall embody the statement in a telegram which shall also contain an advice of the place at which the final enumeration took place and a warning of the despatch of the enumeration books, and shall despatch the telegram and the enumeration books to the District or Political Officer within whose jurisdiction the final enumeration was held.

PART IV

15 The Civil Census authority shall arrange for the free supply of forms

C W GWYNNE,

Joint Secy to the Govt of India

No F. 45/18/29 Public

Copy forwarded to all Local Governments and Administrations,* for information

A WHITTAKER,

Under Secy to the Govt of India

No F 45/18/29 Public

Copy forwarded to the Army Department, Foreign and Political Department, Census Commissioner for India, for information (and such further action as may be considered necessary)

A WHITTAKER,

Under Secy to the Govt of India

*Madras,

Bombay,

Bengal,

United Provinces,

Punjab,

Burma,

Bihar and Orissa,

Central Provinces,

Azamgarh,

Coorg,

North West Frontier Province,

Delhi,

Rajputana (and Ajmer Merwara),

Baluchistan,

Central India,

Andaman and Nicobar Islands

() To Foreign and Political and Army Departments only

Unit and present location	Section and present location	Number allotted
<i>(a) M T Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)</i>		
No 1 M T Coy, Lahore	One Section at Lahore	1
No 2 M. T Coy Sitapur	Three Sections at Sitapur	2 3 4
No 3 M T Coy, Bangalore	One Section at Bareilly One Section at Bangalore	5 6
	Two Sections at Belgaum	7
No 4 M T Coy, Peshawar	One Section at Peshawar	8
No 5 M T Coy, Bannu	One Section at Bannu	9 10
No 6 M T Coy, Karachi	Two Sections at Karachi	11 12
<i>(b) M T Companies equipped with 30 cwt and 3 ton four or six wheeled lorries</i>		
No 15 M T Coy, Peshawar	Two Sections at Peshawar	24
	One Section at Kohat	25 26
	Two Sections at Chaklala	27 28 29
No 24 M T Coy, Lahore	Two Sections at Lahore	30
	One Section at Sialkot	31
	One Section at Jullundur	32
No 14 M T Coy, Quetta	Four Sections at Quetta	33 34 35 36 37
No 26 M T Coy, Quetta	Two Sections at Quetta	38
	One Section at Loralai	39
	One Section at Karachi	40
No 25 M T Coy Meerut	Two Sections at Meerut	41 42
	One Section at Delhi	43
	One Section at Dehra Dun	44
No 11 M T Coy, Bareilly	Four Sections at Bareilly	53 54 55 56
No 12 M T Coy, Bombay	One Section at Bombay	57
	Two Sections at Bangalore	58
	One Section at Secunderabad	59 60

Unit and present location	Section and present location	Number allotted
No 13 M T Coy , Manza	Three Sections at Manza	{ 61 62 63
No 16 M T Coy , Sitapur	One Section at Bannu One Section at Calcutta	{ 64 65
-	Four Sections at Sitapur	{ 66 67 68 69 70
No 17 M T Coy , Idak	Three Sections at Idak	{ 71 72 73
No 18 M T Coy , Lucknow	Two Sections at Lucknow	{ 74 75
No 23 M T Section, Bannu	Two Sections at Fatehgarh One Section at Bannu	{ 76 23

DISTRIBUTION LIST OF MOBILIZATION REGULATIONS, 192 (HOME)

Unit or Formation		Scale of issue per unit	Total
Cavalry Regiments (British)		6 copies	30
Cavalry Regiments (Indian)		3 "	63
Artillery units		2 "	216
<i>Sapper and Miner Units</i>			
H Q of Corps		6 "	18
<i>Pioneers</i>			
H Q of Corps	2 each	6 "	} 20
Battalions	2 each	12 "	
Hazara Pioneers		2 "	
Infantry Bns (British)		6 "	270
Infantry Bns (Indian)		2 "	216
British Infy Training Coy		1 "	1
Royal Tank Corps Units		2 "	16
<i>Signal Units</i>			
Divisional and District	2 each	14 "	} 26
Troops	1 each	4 "	
Corps	2 each	4 "	
Signal Training Centre		4 "	
Schools (except Staff College Quetta)		4 "	48
Staff College Quetta		75	77
<i>Formations</i>			
Commands		5	} 20
Districts		10	
Brigades		3	
G S Libraries Bdes and Distrs		2	
Adjutant General in India Army Headquarters		7	7

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIP-
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

5th July 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 407	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 14 320
I A O 408	Secretary of State's weekly list No 23 dated the 5th June 1930 320
I A O 409	Results of courses Pachmarhi wing 320
I A O 410	Light infantry drill 320
I A O 411	Army schools of instruction—Supply of instructors 320—322
I A O 412	Annual inspection report and precis of training results 322—324
I A O 413	Examination for the Indian army Special Certificate of Education 324
I A O 414	Organization—British army 324—325
I A O 415	Furlough and leave soldiers 325
J A O 416	Furlough and leave Indian army 325
I A O 417	Furlough and leave 326
I A O 418	Anticipatory pensions under Civil Service Regulations 326
I A O 419	Infectious disease 327
I A O 420	Furlough—British soldiers 327—328
I A O 421	Ordnance Inspection Section—Designation of Inspectors 328
I A O 422	Books—Proceedings of the Indian Signal Corps Conference held at Jubbulpur from 3rd to 8th March 1930 329
I A O 422 I	Books—Amendments to Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924 329
I A O 422 II	Books—Amendments to Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924 330
I A O 422 III	Books—Amendments and modifications for India 330—331
I A O 422 IV	Books—Crew Drill for Rolls Royce Armoured Cars 1930 331
I A O 422 V	Books—Identification List for Generating Set 11 K.W. 50 volt charging 1928 331—332
CORRIGENDA	List No 29 Nos 1—3 1

5th July 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I. A. O. 407. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 14 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is issued with this order.

0091|M S.

I. A. O. 408 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 23. dated the 5th June 1930.—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 23, dated the 5th June 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order.

06467-I|M S - 1

I. A. O. 409. Results of Courses Pachmarhi Wing—A list of officer students who qualified at the 3rd officers course held at the Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, India, from 23rd April to 7th June 1930, is published with this order.

29643 G S, M T-1.

I. A. O. 410. Light Infantry Drill—War Office letter No. 41 Infantry 152 M T -1, dated 9th May 1930 on the subject of the carriage of the rifle during certain evolutions by the light infantry is published with this order.

2 This order is applicable to Indian light infantry.

30170 G S, M T - 1

5th July 1930

as an instructor, not less than three, and if possible six, months' warning being given

3 As a general rule, arrangements can be made by the unit direct with the school concerned for the allotment of an extra vacancy to train a substitute, before the officer or non commissioned officer is required to join the school

4 In the case of King's commissioned officers, an appointment will be subject to the willingness of the officer so selected to take it up. Before the appointment is offered to an officer, the officer's situation in his unit will be reviewed by Army Headquarters and the decision as to whether he is available or not will be taken there

Posting orders will be issued by Army Headquarters

5 The tenure of appointments of King's commissioned officers is as laid down in Regulations for the Army in India, Appendix XII

6 In the case of Indian officers and British and Indian non commissioned officers the preliminary correspondence will be conducted between the commandants of the schools and the commanding officers direct

In exceptional cases a commanding officer may represent, through the usual channels, to the district or independent brigade area commander the necessity for the retention of an Indian officer or British or Indian non commissioned officer with his unit. The decision as to whether such an individual is available or not will rest with the district or independent brigade area commander

The posting orders in the case of Indian officers and British or Indian non commissioned officers will be issued by the commander of the district, or independent brigade area in which the unit is situated, except in cases of educational personnel borne on the supernumerary list, who will be posted by Army Headquarters

7 The tenure of appointments of Indian officer and British and Indian non commissioned officer instructors at army schools will be as given below —

School	British Non com- missioned Officers	Indian Officers	Indian Non com- missioned Officers
Equitation School Saugor	2 years	2 years	2 years
School of Artillery Kanpur	4 years		
Pack mule Wagon Small Arms School Lucknow	2 years	2 years	2 years
Almednagar Wagon Small Arms School Almednagar	2 years	2 years	2 years
Loyal Tank Corps School Almednagar	2 years		
Army School of Physical Training	2 years		2 years
Army School of Education Belgaum	4 years	2 years	2 years
Army Signal School Poona	2 years	2 years	2 years
Hitchener College	2 years	2 years	2 years
King George's Schools		2 years	2 years

5th July 1930

NOTE—In the case of the Army School of Physical Training the period of service of a daffadar major or havildar major instructor will be 4 years, including any period of service as daffadar or havildar instructor

8 The commander of the district or independent brigade area, in which the unit is situated, is empowered to sanction an extension of the tenure of appointments of Indian officers and British and Indian non commissioned officers which are tenable normally for two years, *vide* para 7 above, up to three years, ample warning being given to the unit concerned in each case

Extensions of tenures of personnel of the supernumerary list will be decided by Army Headquarters

9 The commandants of schools may ask for an instructor to be attached to the school for the duration of one course, or term, as a supernumerary instructor, immediately prior to his taking up an appointment on the instructional staff. The attachment in any case will not exceed three months

10 In cases where it is found necessary to apply for the return of an instructor to his unit before the completion of his appointment, on account of promotion or for other causes, as long a warning as possible must be given to the school concerned

Ordinarily this should be at least three months, and, if possible, six

11 India Army Order No 279 of 1928 is hereby cancelled

25106, G S, M F-1

I A O 412 Annual Inspection report and *Precis* of training results—
In order to reduce the clerical work in unit and formation offices involved in rendering I A F I 1131 (Annual Inspection Report) and I A F I 1131 (B) (*Precis* of Training Results) one new form (I A F I 1111) combining the 2 forms has been introduced and will shortly be issued to all concerned. Instructions for the submission of the form are given below and will appear later as amendments to R A I

2 In consequence of the introduction of this new form the following returns are no longer required, as the information contained in them has been incorporated in this new form—

(1) The return submitted on I A F I 1138

The return submitted on A F B 225

The return submitted on I A F N 1470

3 This order will take effect for reports rendered for the training year 1931-32

4 R A I, para 27 will be amended as under

Para 27, line 5 delete "*Precis* of Training Results (I A F I 1131 B)"
and substitute "Part I Annual Inspection Report (I A F I 1131)"

5th July 1930

Delete present para 27 A and substitute—

Each unit will prepare the "Annual Inspection Report" in duplicate, (except Sapper and Miner Units who will prepare it in triplicate), completed as regards Part I, and, if applicable, the number of copies of the "Technical Inspection Report" specified in para 27 E. Officers commanding units and arms of service, for whom they are required, will deal with the copies of the "Technical Inspection Reports" as laid down in para 27 E.

Delete present para 27 B and substitute—

These "Annual Inspection Reports" (and copies of "Technical Inspection Report" in the case of arms and services as specified in para 27 E A (ii) and 27 E B) will be submitted as follows —

Units	To reach inspecting officer by	To reach Dist H Q by	To reach Commands
			Burma Dist H Q by
In Baluchistan	February 1st	March 1st	April 15th
Not in Baluchistan	April 15th	May 15th	June 15th

In addition to the copies referred to in para 27 A each unit will prepare an additional copy, completed as regards Part I, as far as education, weapon training and machine gun are concerned. This copy will accompany the other copies as far as district headquarters where the relative portions will be detached and forwarded to the commandants of the army schools of instruction concerned so as to reach the schools by June 15th.

Para 27 C (b), line 5 *delete* "together with the copy of the Precis of Training Results".

Page 8, para 27 C (c) is reconstructed as follows —

(c) Command (or Burma district) headquarters will retain the second copy of the "Annual Inspection Report" (I A F I 1131) and "Technical Inspection Report", for 3 years. After this they will be destroyed. When a unit moves out of a command (or Burma district) these reports will be sent to the headquarters of the command into which the unit moves.

Page 8, para 27 C (d), lines 11 and 12 *delete* "together with the 'Precis of Training Results'".

Page 10, para 27 E last line *for* "Precis of Training Results" *substitute* "Part I Annual Inspection Report".

Page 27 E (A), line 1 *for* "in addition to Precis of Training Results" *read* "in addition to the Annual Inspection Report, para 1".

Para 27 E (B), line one and in last line, page 11 *for* "Precis of Training Results" *read* "Annual Inspection Report, Part I".

5th July 1930

Para 27 E (A) (u), line 6 for "Precis of Training Results" read "Annual Inspection Report"

22126 Pt II/G S, M F 1

I A O 413 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education—The next examination for the Indian Army special certificate of education will be held in October 1930, in accordance with the time table given below

2 The examination will be conducted in accordance with the instructions laid down in "Educational Training Indian Army, 1925", Appendix III, Chapter II

3 The names of candidates intending to appear for the examination will be submitted, on I A I X 1855, by district and independent brigade headquarters so as to reach Army Headquarters (Simla), not later than the 31st August 1930. Forms will show the centres at which it is proposed to hold the examinations. The instructions printed at the foot of the form will be strictly adhered to

Date	Morning	Afternoon
Monday, October 13th	9 A M to 11 A M English Part I Translation English into Roman Urdu	2 P M to 4 P M English Part II, Translation, Roman Urdu into English
Tuesday, October 14th	9 A M to 12 Noon Mathematics	2 P M to 4 P M English Part III—Essay
Wednesday, October 15th	9 A M to 12 Noon Geography and History, Part I	No examination
Thursday, October 16th	9 A M to 12 Noon Map Reading	2 P M to 5 P M Citizenship and General Knowledge, Part I
Friday, October 17th	9 A M to 12 Noon Geography and History, Part II	2 P M to 5 P M Citizenship and General Knowledge Part II

30216/G S, M F 2

I A O 414 Organization—British Army—A British infantry internal security battalion will be affiliated to each British infantry battalion allotted to field army and covering troops for the purpose of supplying such British personnel as may be required on mobilization

5th July 1930.

2 Battalions will be affiliated until further orders, as follows :—

The Internal Security British infantry battalion stationed at —	Will be affiliated to:—	The Field Army or Covering Troops British infantry bat- talion stationed at:—
•MEERUT		NOWSHERA.
LUCKNOW		PESHAWAR
FYZABAD		• LANDI KOTAL
AMBALA		MULTAN.
SIALKOT		RAZMAK.
DINAPORE		RAWALPINDI.
ALLAHABAD		RAWALPINDI.
LEBONG		RAWALPINDI.
MHOW		LUCKNOW.
KAMPTEE		QUETTA.
NASIRABAD		QUETTA
CAWNPORE		JHANSI
RANGOON		CHAKRATA
MAYMYO		BAREILLY
POONA		AHMEDNAGAR.

*On the completion of the relief of the 1st Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment at Meerut by the 1st Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) in the trooping season, 1930-31, "DELHI" will be substituted for "MEERUT" in the above list

3 In cases where there are more than one field army or covering troops battalion located at a station, the affiliation will be arranged by the commands concerned

B-4053, A G-1.

I. A. O. 415. Furlough and leave, soldiers—The following amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India have been approved —

Para 923—Insert as a new sub-clause after sub-clause (c) —

" (11) A soldier granted furlough under these conditions is required to complete a further period of six years' continuous service abroad before becoming eligible for re-posting to the home establishment under paras 304 and 305, King's Regulations, as the grant of furlough is held to break the continuity of service abroad for the purpose of re-posting "

Para 924—Insert as a new sub-clause at the end —

" Furlough granted under this paragraph is held to break the continuity of service abroad for the purpose of re-posting to the home establishment "

B-417, A G-11

5th July 1930

I. A O 416 Furlough and leave, Indian Army—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 931—*Insert* at the end of sub-clause (b) —

“ Army commanders (district commander in the case of units stationed in Burma) may, if such a course is considered necessary in the interests of training, authorise the despatch of soldiers and enrolled followers on furlough or leave before they have completed the requisite qualifying service where the date of completion of such service falls within the furlough and leave season, provided that .—

(i) the 50 per cent annual quota with regard to furlough is not exceeded

(ii) no extra expense is caused to the State

(iii) a man goes on furlough and leave once in alternate years and he does not have more than 3 periods of furlough and leave in his seven years engagement

2 The above amendment will have effect from the 1st July, 1930

B-6909/A G-11

I. A O 417. Furlough and leave—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 371—*Insert* the following at the end of the first sub clause —

“ This concession will under no circumstances be granted to an individual who falls sick through reasons within his control ”

B 10584/A G-11

I A O 418 Anticipatory pensions under Civil Service Regulations—The attention of all concerned is drawn to Article 929, “ Civil Service Regulations ”, under which everything should be done to prevent, or shorten to the utmost delay in payment of pension

2 In accordance with Articles 925 and 928 *and* in cases where the final allotment of pension is likely to be delayed the procedure is for the head of the office in which the officer last served to obtain a declaration in the form laid down in Article 925 (a), signed by the officer concerned and to forward it with an application for anticipatory pension, service back etc. to the pension controller concerned who thereupon initiates immediate payment of an anticipatory pension. The above action should be taken by the head of the office as soon as it becomes known that the officer must retire and without waiting for his actual retirement certificate of whether the officer concerned applies for an anticipatory pension or not.

B 10600/A G-11

5th July 1930

I A O 419 Infectious Disease—Till further orders all ranks and families proceeding to any of the undermentioned areas will be protected against cholera by inoculation prior to leaving their own stations and must have in their possession certificates of such inoculation —

Allahabad	Fyzabad
Bareilly	Gonda
Barrackpore	Kheri
Benares	Mirzapur
Calcutta	Muzaffarpur
Patna	Partabgarh
Saharanpur	Sitapur

3451/D M S 5

I A O 420 Furlough—British Soldiers—Army Council Instruction No 213 of 1930 is reproduced below

213 Soldiers on furlough from abroad—Expenses incurred in obtaining a certificate as to their fitness to embark in a transport or freightship on returning abroad on completion of furlough

1 *Some misapprehension exists as to the liability of soldiers on furlough from abroad (and their families) for expenses incurred in obtaining the certificate as to their freedom from infectious disease and general fitness to embark required by para 1105, King's Regulations, 1928, before embarking in a transport or freightship on return to their stations abroad on completion of furlough*

2 *If residing in the United Kingdom, such soldiers (and their families) should, if possible, attend for examination at a military hospital, or military reception station, to obtain the certificate from a medical officer, or civilian medical practitioner engaged for attendance on the troops. If, however, this is not practicable on account of the distance from the soldier's furlough address, the certificate may be obtained from a local civilian medical practitioner. Where such soldiers are residing in the Irish Free State, the certificate of a local civilian medical practitioner should be obtained in all cases*

3 *In no case, however, can any travelling expenses involved in attending for the examination to obtain the certificate or a refund of the local civilian medical practitioner's fee be allowed as a charge against the public. Such expenses must be borne by the soldiers themselves*

4 *The liability for these expenses will in all cases, be made clear to soldiers at their stations abroad before they are granted furlough, and the grant of furlough will be conditional on this liability being accepted*

5 *The foregoing instructions do not apply in the case of soldiers on furlough, who are in receipt of pay from colonial funds, when ordered for medical examination as to their fitness for a further tour of colonial employment. In such cases the issue of railway warrants, where necessary, and travelling allowance where admissible, will be governed by*

5th July 1930

A C I 307 of 1928 When, however, such soldiers are resident in the Irish Free State, and it is necessary to arrange with the appropriate Chief Area Officer, Ministry of Pensions, for the medical examination to be carried out, that officer will issue the necessary railway warrant for the journey, endorsed "Payable by the Colonial Office" and will instruct the soldier to submit any claim he may have for travelling allowance to the Office of Records who applied for the examination to be carried out. Any such claim received by the Office of Records will be dealt with as indicated in para 3 of A C I 307 of 1928

24/S/2114 (Q M G 2 B)

17508/Q M G 2

I A O 421 Ordnance Inspection Section—Designation of Inspectorates—The designations, postal and telegraphic addresses of inspectorates and research and experimental establishments are now as follows—

<i>Inspectorate</i>	<i>Telegraphic address</i>
Inspectorate of Stores and Clothing, Cawnpore	Cigstor, Cawnpore
Inspectorate of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore	Inspector Carriages, Jubbulpore
Inspectorate of Ammunition, Kirkee	Inspector Ammunition, Kirkee
Inspectorate of Guns, Cossipore	Inspeeguns Cossipore
Inspectorate of Small Arms, Ishapore	Inspecarms Ishapore
Inspectorate of Chemical Stores, Rawalpindi	Test, Rawalpindi
Branch at Kirkee	Test, Kirkee
Proof and Experimental Establishment, Balasore	Proof, Balasore
Chemical Research Department, Rawalpindi	Research, Rawalpindi

2 The designation of the officers in charge of the above establishments

<i>Full designation</i>	<i>Contractual</i>
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	(C I S C)
Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles	(I G C V)
Inspector of Ammunition	(I of A)
Inspector of Guns	(I of G)
Inspector of Small Arms	(I S A)
Chief Inspector, Indian Ordnance Department	(C I)
Proof and Experimental Officer	(P & E O)
Controller, Chemical Research Department	(C C R D)

17502 M G 11

5th July 1930

I A O 422 Books—Proceedings of the Indian Signal Corps Conference held at Jubbulpore from 3rd to 8th March 1930—Copies of the above publication will be issued (without indents) by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations on the following scale —

	<i>Copies each</i>
<i>Units and Formations—</i>	
Headquarters of Commands	10
Headquarters of Districts and Independent Brigades Areas	5
Headquarters of Brigades and Brigade Areas	5
Headquarters of Brigades, R A	5
Corps Signals	5
Divisional Signals	5
District Signals	5
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	3
Signal Training Centre, India	15
No 1 (Madras) Signal Company, A F I	3
Small Arms School (India), Pachmarhi	3
Army Signal School Poona	10
Staff College, Quetta	4
Senior Officers' School Belgium	4
<i>Army Headquarters—</i>	
General Staff Branch	50
Adjutant General's Branch	4
Quartermaster General's Branch	8
Military Secretary's Branch	3
Master General of the Ordnance Branch	6
Engineer in Chief's Branch	2
Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to H E the Commander in Chief	1

300114GS, SD 2

I A O 422 I Books—Amendments to Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924—Rules, schedule II, sub entry (a) of entry 3 A Punjab is cancelled and the following substituted —

(a) The Districts of Manwal, Swat, Dera Ghazi Khan, Muzaffargarh, Jhang, Gurgaon, Hissar, Ambala, Simla, Kangra, Rohtak, Jullundur, Gurdaspur, Sialkot, Jhelum, Ludhiana, Gujranwala, Gujrat, Attock, Shahpur, Hoshiarpur, Sheikhupura, Montgomery, and Lyallpur	} The e contained in sections 13 and 15

16127 V/M O 1

I. A. Os. 422-II—422-III

5th July 1930

I. A. O 422-II Books—Amendments to Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924—The following further amendments should be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924 as under —

In the first column in Schedule 1 to the said rules —

(i) For clause (b) of entry (I) the following clause shall be substituted, namely —

“(b) Every Ruling Prince or Chief having a salute of guns, and every legitimate son of such Ruling Prince or Chief who is not less than 16 years of age and has been nominated by such Ruling Prince or Chief ”

(ii) After clause (b) of entry (I), the following clause shall be added, namely —

“(c) The retainues of any Prince or Chief having a salute of guns when such Prince or Chief is entering, passing through or residing in British India ”

(iii) For clause (c) of entry (2) the following clause shall be substituted, namely —

“(c) The retainues of any Ruling Chief or other person referred to in sub heads (a) and (b) when such Ruling Chief or person is entering, passing through or residing in British India subject to such limitation of numbers as may be fixed by the Political Officer concerned under the special or general orders of

(i) the Governor General in Council, or

(ii) in respect of Ruling Chiefs not having a salute of guns whose political relations are with a local Government, the local Government concerned ”

16127-V/M O 1

I A O 422-III Books—Amendment
The undermentioned amendments and
distributed direct to units and formation
cation Branch, Calcutta, on scales which will enable all books in use to be
corrected

1 Machine Gun Framing, 1925—

(a) Amendments No 6—These are applicable to India except as modified by modifications for India No 3 to Machine Gun Training, 1925

(b) Modifications for India, No 3—This modification should be read in conjunction with Amendments No 6 [see I (a) above]

This modification amends also that portion of Section 12 applicable to India

5th July 1930

2 *Small Arms Training, Volume I, 1924—*

- (a) *Amendments No 7*—These amendments are applicable to India except as modified by Modifications for India, No 4 to Small Arms Training, Vol I, 1924
- ✓(b) *Modifications for India, No 4*—These should be read in conjunction with Amendments No 7 [see 2 (a) above]

3 *Small Arms Training, Volume II 1924—*

- (a) *Amendments No 11*—This is applicable to India except as modified by Modifications for India, No 7
- (b) *Modifications for India, No 7*—These should be read in conjunction with Amendments, No 11 [see 3 (a) above]
- (c) *Modifications for India No 8*—This amends modifications for India, No 2 and deals with alterations to Tables "A" and "B", India

21089 II|G S, MT 2

I A O 422 IV Books—Crew Drill for Rolls Royce Armoured Cars, 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to the undermentioned units on the following scale, (Reference 'Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928') Additional copies are not available

Group Headquarters R T C—

Northern Command Scale "A"

Southern Command Scale "A"

7th Armoured Car Company (Rolls Royce Car),
Lahore Scale "A"

9th Armoured Car Company (Rolls Royce Car),
Cawnpore Scale "A"

Royal Tank Corp School, Ahmednagar Scale "A"

2 Owing to the limited supply, advanced copies already supplied direct by the Chief of the General Staff will be deducted from the above scale

29582 G S, MT 2

I A O 422 V Books—Identification List for Generating Set 1½ K. W. 50 volt charging 1928—Amendments No 2 for February 1929, will be supplied by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indent, on the following scale—

Chief of the General Staff

Copies

1

Master General of Ordnance

6

5th July 1930.

Copies.

Headquarters—

Commands	..	..	..	1 each.
Signal Training Centre	..	..	..	1
Divisional and District Signals	..	..	..	1 each.
“ A ” and “ B ” Corps Signals	..	..	..	9 each.
Arsenals	..	..	..	2 each.
Ordnance Depot, Karachi	..	..	..	2
Inspector of Guns, Cossipore	..	..	..	1

10807|A. D. Rev.

C. N. MACMULLEN, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Corrigenda

LIST No 29

Nos 1—3

1 I A O 578 of 1929, as amended —

Under 3rd Course, *delete* "Major H de N Lucas, 7th Light Cavalry"
and *insert* 'Major L. L. Buckland, Sam Brownes Cavalry
(12th, Frontier Force)'

27429 111|G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 29, dated 5th July 1930

2 I A O No 130 II of 1929 —

Against item 10 for the figure 2 shown in column 3 *substitute* 3

41499|E 5 B

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 29, dated 5th July 1930

3 I A O 17 current —

Against item 10 for the figure 2 shown in columns 3 and 4 *substitute*
4 and 3, respectively

41499|E -5 B

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 29 dated 5th July 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 14

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Colonel W E Hume Spry, DSO, Indian Army, D D Transport, Army Headquarters, to be D D S and T, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) C R Lloyd, DSO, Indian Army, deceased. Dated the 22nd May 1930

Lieut-Colonel C E Edward Collins, CIE, IASC, Commandant, IASC, Training Establishment, to be D D Transport, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W F Hume Spry, DSO, Indian Army, vacated. Dated the 24th May 1930

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) I M C Poole, DSO, Indian Army, Inspector of IASC Services, Northern Area, to be D D S and T, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W F Hume Spry, DSO, Indian Army, vacated. Dated the 16th June 1930

07064/M S-1

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) I M C Poole, DSO, Indian Army, D D S and T, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H E F MacMahon, CBE MC, ADC, Indian Army, on leave. Dated the 16th June 1930

Colonel W E Hume Spry, DSO, Indian Army, Inspector of IASC Services, Northern Area, to be officiating D D S and T, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) I M C Poole, DSO, Indian Army, appointed officiating Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters. Dated the 16th June 1930

06702 20/M S-1

Captain A B Gibson 213th F F Rifles, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major G P Henderson 2011th Sikh Regt., on leave. Dated the 23rd May 1930

06700 204/M S-1

Commands Districts etc.

Colonel W F Hume Spry, DSO, Indian Army, D D S and T, Army Headquarters, to be Inspector of IASC Services, Northern Area, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) I M C Poole, DSO, Indian Army, vacated. Dated the 16th June 1930

07064/M S-1

Lieutenant Colonel G H J Morris, RE, to be CRE, Waziristan District, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E F W Lees, DSO, RE, placed on the half pay list Dated 16th May 1930

06746|MS 2

Major K I Gourlay, DSO, MC, RE, to be the Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st Grade (E and M), Northern Command, *vice* Major C Preedy, OBL, RE, vacated Dated 3rd May 1930

03552 7|MS 2

Instructional Establishments

Captain Sir George W Rowley, Bart, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment, officiating Instructor, Class "C", Pachmarhi Wing Small Arms School India, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain J M Short, The 1st Lancashire Regiment, vacated Dated 1st June 1930

06734 8|MS 1

Captain H Skinner MC, RTC, Instructor, Class "C", Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, to be officiating Instructor, Class "B", *vice* Captain A P Whitsitt, RTC, on leave Dated 1st June 1930

Captain U A I Williamson, 6th A C Coy, RTC, to be officiating Instructor, Class "C", Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar, *vice* Captain H Skinner, MC, RTC, appointed officiating Instructor, Class "B" Dated 2nd June 1930

06935 6|MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

Hodson's Horse (18th D C O Lancers)

Major S D N Cahusac MC, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major I W Corbett MC transferred Dated 12th May 1930

01025|MS 3

1st D C O Lancers (Watson's Horse)

Major C H Landale MC Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Brigadier Lieutenant Colonel W H Lane retired Dated 11th January 1930

01027 6 MS 3

The 1st Horse (17th Q V O Cavalry)

Captain G D Baines Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander *vice* Major W J D Campbell transferred Dated 14th April 1930

01033 7|MS 3

16th K G O Lancers

Major P Denley MC Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander *vice* Major T L ... MC transferred Dated ...

01034 MS 3

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

1st Bn

Captain D W Reid, DSO, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy Dated 12th June 1930

06826 35/M S 3

2nd Bn

Captain D M Dowling MC, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, 11th Bombay Grenadiers, is transferred in the same capacity in an existing vacancy Dated 27th March 1930

06826 35/M S 3

3rd Bn

Captain O A Rowlinson Company Officer, to be Company Commander, vice Major R O Channer, CIE, transferred Dated 18th May 1930

5th Royal Bn

Captain D McK Kennelly, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, vice Major H S I Pearson, appointed Second in Command Dated 7th May 1930

0733 2 27/M S 3

6th Rajputana Rifles

10th Bn

Captain C F Raper, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Company Commander, vice Captain C H Nicholas, 3rd Bn, vacated Dated 27th May 1930

06519 5 7/M S 3

8th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Lieutenant L A R Hennessy Company Officer, 5th Bn, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 5th June 1930

06519 7 8/M S 3

11th Sikh Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain A R Walker, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major A E Barstow, MC, appointed Second in Command Dated 14th May 1930

4th Bn

Captain J J Purves MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain seconded, vice Major K G H Cates, transferred Dated 29th November 1929

5th Bn

Captain F D S Field MC, Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major A F Dryden, DSO, MC, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st April 1930

0739 2 62/M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

3rd Bn

Major W F Haynes, Second in Command, to be Commandant
vice Lieutenant Colonel C H Stockley, D S O, O B E, M C, vacated Dated
11th June 1930

0742 2 29|MS 3

15th Punjab Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain A G I A Goddard, Company Officer, to be Company Com-
mander, vice Major J D Fulton, M C, transferred Dated 1st September
1929

0743 2 43|MS 3

16th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Captain W J Cawthorn, Company Officer, to be Company Commander
vice Major A H N Gatherer, M C, appointed Second in Command Dated
1st May 1930

0714 2 35|MS 3

17th Dogra Regiment

3rd Bn

Captain H R Vaughan, Company Officer, to be Company Commander
but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major H Conder, trans-
ferred Dated 29th April 1929

0745 22|MS 3

Lieutenant A R Green, Squadron Officer, Poona Horse, to be Com-
pany Officer Dated 5th June 1930

01272 155 2|MS 3

10th Bn

Lieutenant-Colonel E M Hobday, Second in Command, 3rd Bn, to be
Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel W L Hogg, D S O, retired Dated
18th May 1930

0715 21|MS 3

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

10th Bn

Captain H A Lash (2nd Bn), attached 11th Bn, to be Company Com-
mander, vice Captain C H B Rodham, M C, 2nd Bn, relieved Dated 1st
June 1930

06519 17|MS 1

20th Burma Rifles

10th Bn

Lieutenant A J Stringer (3rd Bn), provisional Company Officer is
confirmed Dated 6th July 1929

01101 21 18|MS 1

15th Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Captain H I Cox 1st Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain B P Dickar, 11th Bn, vacated Dated 9th June 1930

01852 18-44|M S 3

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

11th Bn

Captain C L L Stokes 2nd Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain H A Marsh, 2nd Bn, vacated Dated 15th June 1930

06519 17|M S 3

I A S C

The undermentioned officers are confirmed in Lieutenant Colonels' appointments (I A S C), with effect from the dates shown —

Lieut Colonel C de L Christopher CIE, I.A.S.C Dated 23rd April 1930

Lieut Colonel F V Pogson, I.A.S.C Dated 22nd May 1930

42351|Q 5

The following appointment is made —

Lieutenant L A Williamson R.A Dated 20th January 1930 (on probation)

01609 338|M S 3

Appointments—Special

Captain A J Peareth 1st Bn The Buffs, to be Adjutant, 1st Bn, East Indian Railway Regiment, A.F. (I), *vice* Captain and Brevet Major W G Hewett, M.C The Welch Regt, vacated Dated 30th May 1930

06840 1|M S 2

Captain H McA Richards M.C, 164th Medium Brigade, R.A, to be Adjutant, The Lucknow Auxiliary Force, India Dated 4th March 1930

06840 10|M S 2

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Colonel J Morrison Indian Army, Deputy Director of Artillery, (I), Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days' privilege leave combined with 5 months and 2 days' furlough with effect from the 29th July 1930, or date of availing

06702 39|M S 1

Captain J D Fraser D.S.O 13th Lancers, officiating Instructor, Class C', Equitation School, Sangor, 60 days' privilege leave with effect from 31st May 1930

The Annexure to India Army Order 336 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer is hereby cancelled

06763 10|M S 1

Captain D G S Smith, 3|15th Punjab Regiment, Instructor, Class "C", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, India, 90 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 9 months and 2 days with effect from 30th June 1930 or date of availing

This officer will vacate his present appointment on 28th September 1930

06208 5|MS 1

Captain A R Barker, MC, 1|2nd G R, Instructor, Class "B", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, India, 60 days' privilege leave with effect from 31st May 1930

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted

06484 3|MS

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order 233 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Lieut Colonel J P Barnes DSO, OBE MI Meech E, IASC, Assistant Director of Transport (Technical) Q M G's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "17th April 1930", read "15th April 1930"

06947|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 294 of 1930, under Commands, Districts, etc, for "Major J R Smith, RA VC", read "Major J Smith, RA VC"

1637|Q 11

In the Annexure to India Army Order 196 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain J M Short The East Lancashire Regiment, Instructor, Class "C", Peshawar Wing, Small Arms School, for "4 months and 29 days' furlough", read "10 days' furlough"

06734 9|MS 1

The Annexure to India Army Order 268 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave in India to Captain L J Vicarage, The Worcester shire Regiment, Commandant, Army School of Cookery, Poona, is hereby cancelled

06810 5|MS 1

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Lt Col	Barnes F P D S O O B F	I A S C			..
Major	Curtis O O	5/13th I F Rifles		2nd Novem ber 1930	
Captain	Furness W S M C	2/7th Gurkha Rifles		17th Novem ber 1930	
Major	Hume Wright F J O	4/7th Rajput Regt	3	28th October 1930	M C
Lieut	Pool F I M B F	R F		5th August 1930	Confirmed See W L No 19 of 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
S/Sgt Sgt	Jasper W I Walker R I	Durham I I & A F (I) Bergal Bn I	20th June 1930 21st June 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Major	Clifford R C	I M S		(His cancelled in 1st at 1st Weekly List No 17 of 1929 and Notified in 1st Weekly List No 21 of 1930 for 1st Class and Extension of Leave)
Lt Col	Crabham, D S	Administrative Comdt 11th In Madras Div	22nd June 1930	
Lt Col	Hammesley Smith R H C B F	I A	2nd May 1930	
Major	James R L	I A S C	1st June 1930	
Lt Col	Lyster C J H M C	I A	1st June 1930	
Lt Col	Underhill C F C	I A	2nd May 1930	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

16th July, 1930.

CONTENTS

		Page.
I A. O. 423	Appointments promotion, leave etc., List No 15	334
I A. O. 424	Secretary of State's weekly list No 24, dated the 12th June, 1930	334
I A. O. 425	Correspondence—Telegrams	334
I A. O. 426	Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Attachment of I A S C officers to other arms of the service prior to attending courses at —	334—335
I A. O. 427	Courses at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	335
I A. O. 428	Courses of instruction—Publication of results	335
I A. O. 429	Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	335—336
I A. O. 430	Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India) Special Wing	337
I A. O. 431	Educational training—British Army Special and First Class Certificates	337
I A. O. 432	Soldiers service—Indian army—Documents	337
I A. O. 433	Soldiers service—Indian army	337—338
I A. O. 434	Remounts	338
I A. O. 435	Rules regarding the issue of driving licenses for mechanically propelled vehicles	338—339
I A. O. 436	Ammunition—Artillery	339
I A. O. 437	Artillery ammunition—Defective Q F cartridge cases etc	339
I A. O. 438	Equipment to be taken by units included in the Repair allotment and Equipment Allowance Schemes when moving in relief within Indian limits	339—340
I A. O. 439	Procedure for the submission of lists of minor works to A H Q	340
I A. O. 440	Committees of adjusment	340
I A. O. 441	Forms—A B 64 M	341
I A. O. 442	Books—Amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India	341
I A. O. 442 I	Books—Summary of Artillery Information No 19 1930	341
I A. O. 442 II	Books—Crew Drill for Medium Tanks (Marks I, IA, II and IIA) 1930	341—342
I A. O. 442 III	Books—Amendments No 1 to Roman Urdu Signal Training (All Arms) 1929	342
I A. O. 442 IV	Books—Rules for the Management of Station and Regimental Institutes, 1930	342
I A. O. 442 V	Books—Rules for the Management of Station and Regimental Institutes—Amendments	342—344
I A. O. 442 VI	Books—Range Tables	344
I A. O. 442 VII	Books—Certain War Office publications	344—345
I A. O. 442 VIII	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I—Correct one	345
NOTICE	Durand Football Tournament 1930	346
CORRECTOR	List No 30 Nos 1—	1—3

10th July 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I. A. O. 423. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c.—List No. 15 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is issued with this order.

0921/M.S

I. A. O. 424 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No. 24, dated the 12th June 1930.—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 24, dated the 12th June 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order.

06467-I/M S-3

I. A. O. 425. Correspondence—Telegrams—The following Telegraphic Addresses, in supersession of those published in I. A. O. 740 of 1929, have been registered and will be brought into use forthwith:—

*Telegraphic Address.**Full Address.*

COPIONEERS BANGALORE ..	Corps Headquarters, The Madras Pioneers
1-MAPIONEERS ..	1st (K. G. O.) Bn, The Madras Pioneers
2-MAPIONEERS ..	2nd Bn, The Madras Pioneers
COPIONEERS AGRA ..	Corps Headquarters, The Bombay Pioneers
1-BOPIONEERS ..	1st (Marine) Bn, The Bombay Pioneers
2-BOPIONEERS ..	2nd (Kelat-i Ghulzie) Bn, The Bombay Pioneers
COPIONEERS SIALKOT ..	Corps Headquarters, The Sikh Pioneers
1-SIPIONEERS ..	1st Bn, The Sikh Pioneers
2-SIPIONEERS ..	2nd Bn, The Sikh Pioneers
HAPIONEERS ..	The Hazara Pioneers.

20646/G S, S D-2

I. A. O. 426 Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Attachment of I. A. S. O. officers to other arms of the Service prior to attending courses at—
I. A. S. O. officers nominated to attend the Senior Officers' School.

16th July 1930

BEILGAUM, will be attached to other arms of the service for a period not exceeding three months with the following provisos —

(a) that such attachments are made on a three cornered basis where necessary and practicable, i.e., officers of units about to be mechanised being attached to I A S C mechanised units, I A S C officers being attached to other arms as required, and officers from these latter being attached as convenient to fill vacancies caused as above

(b) that such attachments can be carried out at the same stations at which the officers concerned are serving, so that expenditure on account of travelling allowance and detention allowance is not incurred

2 The above supersede all previous orders on this subject

27869|G S, M T 1

I A O 427 Courses at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover—The undermentioned officer has been selected by His Excellency, the Commander in Chief in India, to attend the course commencing in January 1931, at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover

Captain J G BRUCE, M C, 2nd Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles

29815|G S, M T 1

I A O 428 Courses of Instruction—Publication of Results—The instructions contained in paragraph 16 of "Courses of Instruction, India, 1928" and India Army Order 386 of 1928 do not apply to course No 14, Field Works Courses (All Arms)

24970|G S, M T-1

I A O 429 Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta—The examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, in 1932, will be held at the stations mentioned in paragraph 330 Regulations for the Army in India, on Tuesday the 24th February, 1931, and following days

2 The number of vacancies to be competed for at Camberley will be notified in Army Orders

3 Twenty vacancies for a two years' course at Quetta will be open to competition as under —

Royal Artillery	2
Royal Engineers	1
Other Arms	15
Dominion Governments	2

16th July 1930

4 The following additional vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief —

British and Indian Services	.	.	.	8
Royal Air Force	..	..	..	1

5 (i) Officers of the British and Indian services who are on the Indian establishment at the time of the examination will compete for entrance to both colleges by competition and nomination, but will state their applications which college they prefer in the event of their qualifying. Any officer who is not desirous of being admitted to one or other college (by competition or nomination) will make a definite statement in his application to this effect

(ii) Officers of the British and Indian services on the Indian establishment at the time of the examination, who qualify but fail to secure competitive vacancy for either Staff College, will be eligible for nomination to Camberley or Quetta

6 All officers on the Indian establishment will submit their applications to attend the entrance examination on Army Form C 2112 in accordance with the instructions contained in King's Regulations, paragraph 79 *et seq* (as amended by Amendment No 17 of October 1929) and Appendix XII (as amended by Amendment No 17 of October 1929)

In addition to the above, each officer will, at the same time submit statement (which will be attached to his application) signed by his commanding officer, stating —

- (a) His staff service, if any
- (b) Any period spent as adjutant or officiating adjutant of his unit (dates to be given)
- (c) Any period spent as an instructor at an Army School in India
- (d) Whether he has appeared at any previous Staff College examination. If so, state year or years whether qualified or failed, and marks if known
- (e) Records of "War Service", if any (Dates to be given)

Applications which do not comply with the above instructions, will be returned to units by district or independent brigade commanders before submission to Army Headquarters

7 Candidates will make themselves acquainted with —

- (a) King's Regulations paragraphs 794 *et seq* and Appendix XII
- (b) Regulations for the Army in India, paragraphs 326 *et seq*
- (c) The Staff College Regulations for Camberley and Quetta

8 Applications to attend the entrance examination to be held in February 1931 will be submitted—for all officers on the Indian establishment—through the usual channel, to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, so as to arrive on or before the 15th September 1930

16th July 1930

I A O 430 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) Special Wing—A list of officers who qualified at the 2nd short course of 1930, held at the Army School of Education (India), special wing, is published with this order

2 The undermentioned field officer also attended the above course —

Lieut Col R de S B Herrick, DSO, Indian Medical Service

20066|GS, MT 2

I A O 431 Educational Training—British Army Special and First Class Certificates—Reference Educational Training 1923 (Provisional), Sec 29, para 6 A Candidates, re examined in a subject of the 'Special Certificate' with a view to obtaining 'Distinguished' in all parts of that subject, but who only obtain 80 per cent of marks in the Part or Parts that are included in the syllabus of the 'First Class Certificate' will have 'Distinguished' endorsed against that subject on their "First Class Certificates"

2 Candidates in possession of 'First Class Certificates of Education', who qualify in a subject or subjects towards a "Special Certificate", will have entries to that effect endorsed on 'First Class Certificates of Education' already in their possession

3 Both the abovementioned endorsements will be carried out by the commands in which the candidates are serving at the time of qualification

27052|GS, MT 2

I A O 432 Soldiers Service—I A—Documents—Instances have been brought to notice of lack of care in the preparation of—

(1) Recommendation for civil employment (I A F 1 1962), and

(2) Reservists' parchment certificate (I A F 1 1953),

particularly in respect of those entries which pertain to the age, height, chest measurement and personal appearance of the soldier or reservist at the time of discharge or transfer to the reserve. In most cases it appears that these particulars are entered up from the original entries in the man's sheet roll or enrolment form. As in a large number of cases, these particulars have undergone a considerable change, and as it is essential that these entries should give as true an indication as possible of the man's latest measurements and personal appearance, they must be verified at the time the soldier is discharged or transferred to the reserve

B 10414|AG 6

I A O 433 Soldiers Service I A—The following reconstruction of paragraph 191 A Regulations for the Army in India, has been approved —

191 A Copies of certificate. A duplicate of a discharge certificate (I A F 1 1949), an 'Indian Army Reserve' parchment certificate (I A F 1 1953) or a recommendation for civil employment

16th July 1930

(I A F Y-1962) will not be issued in any circumstances. A warning to this effect will be endorsed on the two latter documents.

When an *ex* soldier can prove to the satisfaction of his officer in charge records or the O C the unit in which he last served that his discharge certificate (I A F Y 1949) has been lost, damaged, torn or burnt, through fair wear or accident beyond his control, I A F Y 1949 will be issued."

B 9150|A G 6

I A O 434 Remounts—The following amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India have been approved —

Appendix XIII

Add "(1)" after "(a)" in paragraph 2, and insert the following as new para —

- "(1) Officers transferred *ex* India to the home or colonial establishments, or who proceed *ex* India on retirement, will not be permitted to remove chargers, purchased from Government out of India unless such chargers have been in their possession for five years, or have been pronounced unfit for resale to Government.

This will not, however, apply to officers of the India Army whose units are temporarily stationed *ex* India."

18234|Q M G 1

I A O 435 Rules regarding the Issue of Driving Licenses for Mechanically Propelled Vehicles—1 Mechanically propelled vehicles will not be driven by any individual, officer or other rank, unless in possession of a "Driving License" I A F (M T) 2 These licenses may be issued as follows —

- (1) *Personnel of units responsible for 2nd line maintenance*—Officers commanding units, responsible for the maintenance of mechanically propelled vehicles held on establishment, may issue licenses to personnel serving with the units provided the driving and other tests, obtaining in the arm or branch of the service to which the individual belongs, are passed.
- (2) *Personnel of units holding mechanically propelled vehicles on establishment not responsible for 2nd line maintenance*
- (3) *British officers of other units*—District and independent brigade commanders are empowered to issue licenses to drive mechanically propelled vehicles to personnel of categories (II) and (III) provided applicants pass a test supervised by an officer of the I A S C (M T) under the instructions of the A D S & T or D A D S & T concerned respectively.

2 The issue of licenses under paragraph 1 (3) is to be made in very special cases only and is not to be considered as general procedure. The

16th July 1930

necessity for the issue of these licenses must be carefully examined in each case by the district or brigade commander concerned. It should only be necessary to issue licenses under paragraph 1 (iii) in cases where long tours are undertaken by the officer to whom a car is allotted, and when it becomes advisable to relieve the driver placed in charge of the vehicle. It is undesirable to authorize the driving of Government cars, within station limits, or on short journeys by personnel other than those actually placed on charge of the vehicles.

3 Licenses must bear the stamp of the office of issue. So far as other ranks are concerned they will form part of their kits and must be produced at kit inspections.

4 Licenses are valid for one calendar year only and must be renewed annually on 1st January.

5 Other ranks proceeding on leave are forbidden to take their licenses with them, they must be deposited at the company office before departure.

6 A military driving license does not empower the holder to drive a non military vehicle.

7 Officers commanding units, A Ds S & T or D A Ds S & T, respectively, will maintain registers of licenses issued under paragraphs 1 (i), (ii) and (iii).

8 A R I, Vol V, Part 4 will be amended accordingly.

13701 Q-7

I A O 436 Ammunition Artillery—I A O No 170 of 1923 is cancelled.

In future the amount of gun ammunition to be held fuzeed in peace will be left to the discretion of the district commanders, who will be guided by local conditions.

The number of fuzeed rounds so held will be reduced to a minimum to avoid consequent deterioration and will be expended at the following practice:

II F rounds will not be fuzeed with 101 type of fuze in peace.

17-17 M G O

I A O 437 Artillery Ammunition—Defective Q F Ctridge Cases etc—The annual report called for by I A O No 345 of 1923 were due at Army Headquarters by 1st July 1930.

Reports not yet sent in are to be forwarded immediately.

M G O 1472

I A O 438 Equipment to be taken by units included in the Regular Allotment and Equipment Allowance Schemes when moving in relief within Indian Limits—With reference to A I I B 102 of 1st July 1923.

16th July 1930

I A O 441 Forms—With reference to India Army Order No 266 of 1930, units and formations are returning copies of the obsolete A B 64-M to the D C Forms, Calcutta. Only copies of the current book should be so returned. Copies of the obsolete book should be destroyed.

A B 64 M (A D Rev)

I A O 442 Books—The following amendments to Regulations for the Army in India have been approved —

Items 152 and 153 of Appendix XII are *reconstructed* as under —

No	Appointment	Sanctioning and nominating authorities	Qualifications and remarks	Where notified
152	Commander Royal Engineers	Commander in Chief	Rank of Lieut Colonel or Major No fixed tenure	India Army Orders
153	Assistant Commander Royal Engineers	Army Commander	Rank of Lieut Colonel Major or Captain No fixed tenure	Command Orders

2 Item No 154 should be deleted

3 The revised Appendix XII, R A I, issued as a pamphlet by the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, should be amended accordingly

07085/M S 1

I A O 442 I Books—Summary of Artillery Information No 19, 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta direct to units and formations on the scale laid down in I A O No 627 IV of 1929. Additional copies are available from the same source.

29926/G S., M T 2

I A O 442 II Books—Crew Drill for Medium Tanks (Marks I IA, II and IIA), 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being issued direct to units by the Chief of the General Staff on the following

I. A. Os. 442-II—442-V

16th July 1930

scale (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are not available

Group Headquarters, R T C

Northern Command

Southern Command

Armoured Car Companies

Royal Tank Corps School

Scale "D".

20203/G S, M T 2

I A O 442-III. Books—Amendments No 1 to Roman Urdu "Signal Training (Al Armaz), 1928"—Copies are being distributed to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale given in India Army Order No 136 of 1930

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source in the usual manner

26917-II/G S, M T 2

I A O 442 IV Books—Rules for the Management of Station and Regimental Institutes—"Rules for the Management of Station and Regimental Institutes" have been reprinted, amended up to 1st January 1930

2. Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under instructions from the Quarter master General in India. Indents are not required

3. Copies may be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, at annas four (or 51) per copy

1610/Q M G 7

I A O 442 V Books—Rules for the Management of Station and Regimental Institutes—The following amendments are made to the above Rules—

Para 8. In sub para For "M I S Regulations" paragraph 17 read "M I S Regulations paragraph 18"

Para 10. In line one after the word "furniture" insert a comma. Note para 17. In line three after the word "the" insert "Barack"

Para 21. In line 11 delete the following after the word "and"

Para 22. In line one after the word "where" insert "to view" and in line three after the word "Government" insert "at Calcutta"

16th July 1930

Para 58, 59 60 and 61 are reconstructed as follows —

58 The rates to be paid by institute contractors for dairy produce will be as laid down in the price list issued under the authority of the Q M G in India, as amended from time to time, less 10 per cent discount.

59 Rates for tinned butter will be —

Net contents of tin

	Rs a p
1 lb	1 6 0
8 oz	0 12 0

f o r station of institute, less 5 per cent discount

60 At stations where Government military dairy farms do not operate, officers commanding must consult the assistant controller of dairy farms before making any arrangements for the supply of dairy produce, including tinned butter, and, if considered advisable, the assistant controller of dairy farms may undertake the supply. If, however, the assistant controller of dairy farms does not undertake the supply, the C O will be at liberty to make his own arrangements.

61 In the event of the assistant controller of dairy farms undertaking the supply of fresh milk and butter to a contractor under para 60 above, the price to be charged will be the sale price at the supplying station, less $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent discount, and the goods will be delivered f o r station of institute, the contractor paying return freight on empties.

Appendix I

The note to the "Memorandum of Agreement" is reconstructed as follows —

(Note —Clauses 1 to 6 hereunder will be compulsory in every agreement entered into by officers commanding with institute contractors. The remaining clauses are voluntary in so far that they may be omitted since the points they cover are legislated for in the rules. Where amendment is deemed desirable alterations must not conflict with the rule governing the point at issue.)

Insert the following note to para. 6 (b) —

Note —This clause will not apply in the case of a temporary or emergent location of a unit at a station where the institutes are conducted by a station contract.

Para 13 is reconstructed as follows —

13 Standard of Quality—The contractor shall sell in the Regimental Institute goods selected and approved by the Station officer commanding and purchased from or through the canteen contractors syndicate and all articles sold shall be of such quality and standard as shall be approved by the officer commanding after reference to the syndicate.

I. A. Os. 442-V—442 VII

16th July 1930

Footnote to para 16 —

After the word "supplying" *delete* the words "cleaning materials stationery, and"

Table of Contents

The following items should now read as under —

Para	Page
21 Temperance room	7
28 Men at sanatoria, contribution for	8
33 Officers and other ranks	8—9
34 Civilians	9
49 Standard of quality	11
58 Rates to be paid for dairy produce	12
57 Government dairy farms in station	12
59 Rates for tinned butter	12
60 Government dairy farms not in station	12
61 Conditions of supply	12
70 Hawkers and others to be medically examined and issued with passes	14
78 Supply of daily and weekly papers	15
79 Books on inventory charge	15

1549/Q M G 3

I A O 442 VI Books—Range Tables—Corrigendum (26 Manuals 818), dated 14th April 1930, to "Range Tables for B L 60 pr Guns", All Marks (40 W O 18517) Copies of the abovementioned War Office publication, have been received and may be obtained on indent from the arsenal on which dependent

1553/A D Rev

I A O 442 VII Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Equipment Regulations—

Part 1, 1921 amendments No 15

Part 2 Section III, 1913, amendments No 3

Part 2, Section IV, IV (a) IV (1) and IV (c), 1920, amendments No 1

Part 2 Section IV, 1914, amendments No 4

Part 2 Section IV (a) 1920 amendments No 5 and 6

16th July 1930

Part 2, Section XI (a), 1925, amendments Nos 10 and 11

Part 2, Section XI (b), 1926, amendments Nos 12 and 13

- Part 2, Section XI (c), 1926, amendments Nos 11 and 12

Part 2, Section XI (e), 1927, amendments Nos 11 and 12

Part 2, Section XII (a), 1914, amendments No 14

Part 2, Section XII (b), 1925, amendments Nos 12 and 13

Part 2, Section XII (c), 1929, amendments No 2

Part 2, Section XVII, 1929, amendments No 5

Part 3, 1927, amendments Nos 14 and 15

Part 3, Section X A, 1929, amendments No 2

Part 3, Section A B, 1929, amendments No 1

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—

Part II, Section I Infantry and Military Foot Police, 1930

Part III, Section X D (Anti Aircraft Searchlight Units, R E),
1930● *Clothing Regulations Part I 1926 amendments No 8**R A O S Pt I, 1929 amendments Nos 4 and 6**Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries 1929, amendments
No 2**Magazine Regulations 1922 amendments No 4*

1551 A D Rev

I A O 442 VIII Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Copies of correction list No 15 will be distributed, without indents by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

15521 A D Rev

C N MACMURDO, *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE.

Durand Football Tournament, 1930.

Entries close	..	..	1st September 1930.
Camp opens	..	..	3rd September 1930.
First Match	..	..	13th September 1930.
Final Match	..	..	4th October 1930.
Entrance Fee	..	..	Rs. 30.

Entries to be forwarded to—

Captain A. Rayner, I.A.O.C.,

Secretary,

Durand Football Tournament,

M. G. O. Branch,

Army Headquarters,

Simla.

Corrigenda.

List No. 30.

Nos. 1—7.

1. I. A. O. 314 current regarding the appointment to quartermaster havildar in Royal horse field and medium units of Royal Artillery is amended as follows :—

Para. 3, *delete* last sentence "this will.....Havildars" and *substitute*

"This will be kept up to date from the 'Confidential Qualification Reports' submitted in accordance with item 61 (f) of I. A. F. Z-2000".

29781|G S., M.T.-1.

Corrigenda to I. A. Os., List No. 30, dated 16th July 1930.

In table, item 2 "I A I 1131-A-Indian officers employed at Army School of Education, etc", is reconstructed as follows :—

Number of I. A I form	For Confidential Report on—	Number of copies	Prepared by	Date of submission	Channel of submission	Remarks
I. A. P I 1131 A	Indian officers employed on educational duties at Command, District or Independent Brigade Headquarters, and at Army School of Education R I M C, Dehra Dun and J. Jang George R I M Schools	3	Command or District Education Officer, or Officer Commanding School, etc	1st April	Usual channel	(1) One copy will be detached by the Command, District or Independent Brigade H Q and retained, or returned, to the O C School, for record. (2) The duplicate and triplicate copies will be sent to C G S, A. H Q In the case of Army School of Education, only one copy will be sent to C G S, A H Q

Corrigenda to I A O's, List No 30, dated 16th July 1930

3 Rules for taking the census of cantonments and troops on the march and elsewhere, issued with I A O 398 current.—

Insert the following at the end of rule 10 (2) —

“26th February in India and on the 24th February 1931 in Burma”.

B-10454|A G-11.

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 30, dated 16th July 1930

4 I. A O 827 of 1928

At the end *add*—

In cases where repairs and replacements can be carried out locally, this method will be adopted

Z-8670|D M S-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 30, dated 16th July 1930

5 In the annexure to I A O 311 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to S [Sgt Stapley, I A S C for “Stapley, G H” read “Staplev, C H” and for “29-10 30” read “26 10-30”

54807|Q-5

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 30, dated 16th July 1930

6 The following amendment is made to I A O No 489 of 1929, regarding accidents in respect of Government military mechanical transport vehicles

At the end of paragraph 5, *insert the following —*

“When an officer cannot be made available, the convening officer may detail at his discretion a competent warrant or senior non commissioned officer to act in an advisory capacity”

18323|Q M G-7

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 30, dated 16th July 1930

7 I A O No 335 V current is amended as follows —

Against “Chief of the General Staff” for “2” read “12”

For “Royal Tank Corps Centre”,

Read “Royal Tank Corps School”

Against “Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing” for “3” read “1”

Insert the following new items —

Armoured Car Coys .. 1 per Vickers gun

Group H Q Royal Tank Corps .. 2 copies each

407-A.D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 30, dated 16th July 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 15

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieut Colonel L d'E Lenfestey, CIE, IAOC, Officiating Director of Contracts, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel W B Dunlop, CBE, DSO, IA, vacated Dated the 22nd June, 1930

Major A FitzGerald OBE, IASC, Officiating Deputy Director of Contracts is confirmed in that appointment *vice* Lieut Colonel L d'E Lenfestey, CIE IAOC, appointed Director of Contracts Dated the 22nd June 1930

06700 7/M S 1

Captain A E H Sayers 2nd Battalion, The D W R, Attached Officer, G S Branch Army Headquarters, to be officiating G S O 2, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Major D R D Fisher, DSO, RA, on leave Dated the 16th April 1930

06004-30 6/M S 1

Captain R W G Stephens, 1/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles to be officiating D A J A G Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C S W Rayner, The Hazara Pioneers appointed officiating A J A G, Army Headquarters Dated the 27th June 1930

06628 8/M S

Commands Districts, etc

Lt Colonel W D C Kelly, DSO, RAMC, to be officiating A D M S, Lahore District, *vice* Colonel H S Roch CMG, CBE, DSO (late R A M C), VHS on leave Dated the 16th June 1930

Z 178/D M S 1

Lieut Colonel H R B Reed, DSO, MC, Indian Army, officiating Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Burma District, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel A C S B Ellis, CBE, Indian Army, vacated Dated the 14th June 1930

06718/M S 1

Brevet Lieut Colonel F D Frost, CBE, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officer Commanding Mechanical Transport Depot, Chaklala. Dated 29th June 1930

07107/M S 1

Lieutenant R A M Humphrey, R A M C, to be Specialist in Radiology, Madras District, *vice* Captain C R Henderson, I M S, vacated. Dated the 22nd May 1930

Z 178|D M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

13th D C O Lancers

Major Z G Burmester, O B E, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H E Connop, D S O, vacated. Dated 5th July 1930

Major E J P T Walker, O B E, Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major Z G Burmester, O B E, to be Commandant. Dated 5th July 1930

01457 5|M S 3

K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C A Bird D S O, R E, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A J G Bird, D S O, R E, vacated. Dated 1st June 1930

06481|M S 2

Madras Pioneers

Corps Headquarters

Lieutenant N G Bett Company Officer, 1st Bn is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain H B Russell, 1st Bn, relieved. Dated 25th May 1930

06519 20 14|M S 3

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

1st Bn

Captain N M Anderson, Company Commander, 2nd Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major R B Harward O B I transferred. Dated 26th June 1930

2nd Bn

Major R B Harward O B F, Company Commander, 1st Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Captain N M Anderson transferred. Dated 26th June 1930

0733 2 28|M S 3

11th/9th Regiments

10th Bn

Lieutenant J H Gunning (1st Bombay Grs), Provisional Company Officer is confirmed. Dated 12th May 1930

0 510 5 11 M S 3

10th Bulch Regiment

1st Bn

Major F A W Lake Second in Command 10th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major A G W Lake transferred. Dated 21 May 1930

07 5 2 28 M S 3

5th Bn

Major C C Crick, O B F, Company Commander, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R M Jacob, M C, transferred to General Duty Dated 31st March 1930

0738 2-59|MS 3

10th Bn

Major G A Pim Company Commander, 5th Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major L A W Lake, transferred Dated 22nd May 1930

0738 2 58|MS 3

14th Punjab Regiment

3rd Bn

Capt F C Pine Coffin Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C Leslie Smith, transferred Dated 6th December 1929

1th Bn

Captain G P Troughton Dean M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C H Jackson, appointed Second in Command Dated 10th February 1930

0742-2 30|MS 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

3rd Bn

Captain G Salt, Company Officer, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, to be Company Commander in an existing vacancy, but to remain in his present appointment Dated 28th June 1930

0747 2|MS 3

1th Bn

Major N F Nicoll, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel J A H Britton, vacated Dated 4th July 1930

0747 2|MS 3

4th P W O Gurkha Rifles

1st Battalion

Captain A R Nye M C Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain L H Brunlee, resigned Dated 29th March 1930

0749 26|MS 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS

In India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India as stated —

Major L G Phillips M C, R Signals S O to S O in C, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave with effect from the 9th July 1930, or date of availing

06064 7|MS 1

Captain J M Wallington Army Remount Department, privilege leave for forty five days with effect from the 30th June 1930, or date of availing

1319|Q 10

Captain D P J Kelly MC, VLC Staff Captain, Vocational Training, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave with effect from 14th July 1930 or date of availability.

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave.

09787MS1

Captain A H Mackie Army Remount Department, privilege leave for sixty days with effect from the 17th July 1930, or date of availability.

CORRIGENDUM

In the annexure to I A O No 268, dated the 8th May 1930 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General A B F Cater CB, DSO British Service Commander, Lucknow District, for 60 days' privilege leave combined with 3 months' and 2 days furlough, read "60 days privilege leave combined with 6 months' furlough".

067021MS1

In the annexure to I A O 115 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Colonel I F W Barker, CBE, DSO British Service, Commandant, Signal Training Centre (India), delete the entry "(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)".

07011MS1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 291 (List No 11) current, change the name of Major W M Tate I A O C read "2nd March 1930" for "2nd March 1930".

14157MG

In I A O No 13 Appointment Privilege Leave etc in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major G B Proctor for 60 days' privilege leave combined with 3 months' furlough, read "60 days' privilege leave combined with 3 months' furlough".

14157MS1

Major Frederick John Lionel Jeffery, M.B.E., and Acting Regimental Serjeant Major Albert Edward Cass, are *cancelled*.

B.-9418/A.G.-9.

Rewards, Meritorious Service.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the following increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal held by the undermentioned.

Annuity increased from £5 to £10.

Pensioned Farrier Serjeant Major Richard Ford, Indian Army Veterinary Corps, late 1st King's Dragoon Guards, with effect from 24th June 1929, *vice* Pensioned Serjeant Major A. Gorman, deceased.

B.-9418/A.G.-9.

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks.
Captain ..	Hinksman, J F	I M S	3	13 10 30	M C
S/Condr .	Sergeant, J W	I A O C ..	4	14-10 30	M C
Major	Smythe, A C G	10/20th Burma Rifle	7 days	18 11 30	

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Palk, L. C	4/7th Rajput Regiment	India by 9th October 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Sergt .	Wright, W	Bengal Band	20th May 1930

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Service	Date of Death
Colonel	Rundall F M, C B, D S O	I A	25th April 1930
	O B E		
Bt Col	Dobbie, H H	I A (Retired)	19th April 1930
Lt Col	Carter, S	Do	14th May 1930
Do	Newmarch, L S	Do	13th April 1930
Do	Lawson H	Do	26th April 1930
Maj & Commy	Slade, F	Do	15th May 1930
Surg Lt Colonel	Laing, J A	I M S (Retired)	18th May 1930
Bt Col	Waller, E A	I A (Retired)	16th May 1930
Lt Col	Sturmer, A J	I M S (Retired)	14th May 1930
Do	Taylor, A W N, C S I	I A (Retired)	25th April 1930
Do	Price, H W	Do	25th May 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Grade	Retirement date	Remarks
Colonel ..	Brunker, J. R. ..	1 A S C ..	1st June 1931	

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND SHORT COURSE OF 1930 HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), SPECIAL WING

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
Lieut M L West	2nd Bn The Lancashire Fusiliers	Q
2/Lieut T T Body	1st Bn, The East Lancashire Regiment	Q
Lieut C P S L Palmer	2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	Q
Lieut R C B Buck	2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters	Q
Lieut G A French	The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Q
2/Lieut G A Newell		Q
Capt A E Watchorn		Q
Capt F Adams		Q
Capt J F Matthews		Q
Capt L N Douglas	Indian Army Service Corps	Q
Capt J P Sheridan M B E, M M	Do	Q
Lieut H F Williams Green	Do	Q
2nd Lancers att'd		
Capt M J Whelton	Royal Army Medical Corps	Q
Capt R V Franklin	Do	Q
Lieut J J O Dwyer	Do	Q
Lieut S R M Mackay	Do	Q
Lieut K McNeill	Do	Q
Lieut H G G Robertson	Do	Q
Capt W D B Read	Indian Medical Service	Q
Capt E G Michelson	Do	Q
Capt P J Kelly	Do	Q
Lieut B Chaudhuri	Do	Q
Capt H G Hayes	Indian Army Ordnance Corps	Q
Capt W A F Graystone M C	Do	Q
Capt G S B Smith A M	Do	Q
Capt C F Hodgson	Do	Q

D = Distinguished

Q = Qualified

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.O.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

23rd July 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Pages
I. A. O. 443	London Gazette
I. A. O. 444	Secretary of State's weekly list No 25, dated the 19th June, 1930
I. A. O. 445	Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta
I. A. O. 446	Senior Officers' School Belgaum—Courses at —
I. A. O. 447	Organization of units for the examination for entrance to the staff colleges
I. A. O. 448	Results of courses held at the Army School of Education (India)
I. A. O. 449	Language examination results
I. A. O. 450	Registration of British officers and other ranks as military voters
I. A. O. 451	Petitions
I. A. O. 452	Handing over of books
I. A. O. 453	Correspondence—Telegrams
I. A. O. 454	Baggage charges
I. A. O. 455	Inspection of ammunition and explosives
I. A. O. 456	Colours—Care and preservation of —
I. A. O. 457	Maps
I. A. O. 458	Forms—I A F (M T) 1—Log book
I. A. O. 459	Books—Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence 1930 (Provisional)
I. A. O. 459 I	Books—Summary of Engineer and Signal Information No 3 1930
I. A. O. 459 II	Books—Memorandum on Army Training Individual Training Period, 1929 30
I. A. O. 459 III	Books—Memorandum on Army Training (India), Collective Training Period—1929 30
I. A. O. 459 IV	Books—Report on the Staff Conference held at the Staff College Camberley, January, 1930
I. A. O. 459 V	Books—Roman Urdu edition of the "Trained Soldiers Physical Training Table Card (India) 1930"
I. A. O. 459 VI	Books—Syllabus of the Course of Instruction at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst—February 1930
I. A. O. 459 VII	Books—India in the year 1928 29
I. A. O. 459 VIII	Books—Passage Regulations—Amendments
I. A. O. 459 IX	Books—Equipment Tables
I. A. O. 459 X	Books—War Equipment Tables (India)
NOTICE	Prismatic binoculars for sale
NOTICE	The Officer's Advisory Society, London
CORRIGENDA	List No 31, Nos 1—3

23rd July 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 443 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33610, dated 30th May 1930, received on 23rd June 1930

No 33611, dated 3rd June 1930, received on 23rd June 1930

No 33612, dated 3rd June 1930, received on 30th June 1930

No 33613, dated 6th June 1930, received on 30th June 1930

No 33614, dated 10th June 1930 received on 7th July 1930

No 33615, dated 13th June 1930, received on 7th July 1930

No 33616, dated 17th June 1930, received on 7th July 1930

No 33617, dated 20th June 1930, received on 14th July 1930

I A O 444 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 25 dated the 19th June 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 25, dated the 19th June 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 445 Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta—The attention of all officers studying for the Staff College entrance examination is drawn to the "Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930", page 8 which promulgates a grouping of languages to be taken for the examination

29558]G S, M T-1'

I A O 446 Senior Officers' School Belgaum—Courses at—The following officers attended the 2nd course 1930 —

Major F R C Wilson, MC, Royal Artillery

Major G B B Trenchard, Royal Artillery

Lt Col F C Westland, Royal Engineers

Major N S Hart 1st Bn, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)

Major T Slingsby, MC, 2nd Bn The Lancashire Fusiliers

Major J G Brunner Randall 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers

Major M Brown, MC, 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment (D C O)

Major H A W Cole Hamilton, DSO 2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment

Major R A C Herjensen MC, Royal Corps of Signals

23rd July 1930

Major M D Vigor, DSO, MC, Hodson's Horse (4th D C O
Lancers)

Major G Sartorius, MC, 16th Light Cavalry

Major I deW Waller, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

Major C G Bacon, 3rd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

Major G V Bignell MC, 4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

Major R C Fberhardie 2nd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Bt Lt Col T J Ponting MC, 10th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment

Bt Lt Col C F T Erskine, CIE, DSO, MC, 10th
Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Major W D Hall, MC, 1st Kumaon Rifles (19th Hyderabad
Regiment)

Bt Lt Col W K Rebsch, DSO, Indian Army Service Corps

Major A St J Wright OBE, Indian Army Service Corps

Major F S Woodhouse, Indian Army Service Corps

Major C D Dak Indian Army Service Corps

29335/GS, MT 1

I A O 447 Organisation of units for the examination for entrance
to the Staff Colleges 1931—The establishments authorized in India Army
Order 600 of 1929 Para 'A' will be used for the Staff College entrance
examination to be held in February 1931

(Authority—Army Council Instruction 233 current)

This India Army Order was reproduced as Appendix I in the
Memorandum on Army Training (India) Individual Training Period,
929 "

2 Attention is drawn to 'Army Council Instructions 285' of 1929
and 135 current which authorize the establishments for a Field Brigade,
Royal Artillery and Royal Army Service Corps units respectively

3 Attention is drawn to India Army Order 557 I of 1927 Head
quarters of districts and independent brigade areas maintain Home War
Establishments, 1923 Parts XXIII A to XXVI A, corrected to date, and
will issue them on application to candidates studying for the Staff College
entrance examination

22929/GS, MT 1

I A O 448 Results of Courses held at the Army School of Educa-
tion (India)—A list of officers who qualified at the 1st combined course
of 1930 Indian and special wings and the special wing course from the
7th to 20th February 1930 held at the Army School of Education (India),
Belgaum is published with this order

20785/GS, MT 2

23rd July 1930

I A O 449 Language Examination Results—The undermentioned passed the preliminary and interpreter examinations in the language stated against their names, in January 1930 —

Captain H B Harrison, R E	Second class interpreter in French
---------------------------	------------------------------------

Captain R A Johnson, 3rd Bn, 9th Jat Regiment	Second class interpreter in French
-----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

*Captain L W. Ginton, 4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment	Second class interpreter in French
----------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

2[Lieut J R J Macnamara, 1st Bn, The Royal Fusiliers	Preliminary in French
28559|G S, M T Languages	

I A O 450 Registration of British officers and other ranks as military voters—Reference India Army Order No 810 of 1929 The following forms are available from the Deputy Controller of Forms, Form Store, Calcutta —

Army Form B 76—Proxy application form

Army Form B 222—Registration Form as a military voter

Army Form B 223—Return of other ranks qualified but not yet registered as voters

2 Indents should be submitted on the following scale —

Army Form B 76—8 per cent of strength of British officers and British other ranks

Army Form B 222—30 per cent of strength of British officers and British other ranks

Army Form B 223—10 copies per British unit and establishment

3 " Pamphlet of Instructions for the Registration of Parliamentary voters " are available from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, and should be indented for on a basis of 1 per British officer and British other rank of 21 years of age and over

B -3128|A G 11

I A O 451 Petitions—Reference paragraph 1 of India Army Order 438 of 1928 Petitions, especially those submitted by ex soldiers or their relatives, must be replied to in clear and sympathetic language, and the usual stereotyped form of reply will never be used Petitions will be answered in the language in which they are written

In cases where it would appear that enquiry would take time, an " interim " reply should always be sent

2 In cases where a petitioner's request cannot be granted the reasons for rejection should be sympathetically explained Paragraphs

23rd July 1930

of regulations, army instructions (India), etc., will not be referred to, as, in the majority of cases, they convey no meaning to petitioners of this class

India Army Order 586 of 1929 is cancelled

f

A-49656[A G 11

I A O 452 Handing over of books—Reference paragraph 799, R A I and I A O 386 current. The Indian regulations and orders of the British units leaving the Indian establishment will be disposed of as follows —

- (a) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 4th Queen's Own Hussars, will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C station, Meerut, and handed over to the 10th Royal Hussars on their arrival at that station
- (b) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 27th Field Brigade, R A, will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C station, Mhow, and despatched to the O C station, Jhansi, who will arrange for them to be handed over to the 5th Field Brigade R A on their arrival at that station
- (c) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers, will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C station, Quetta, who will arrange for them to be handed over to the 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots on their arrival at that station
- (d) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C station, Ferozepore, and despatched to the O C station, Wellington, who will arrange for them to be handed over to the 1st Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry on their arrival at that station
- (e) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 2nd Bn, The Northumberland Fusiliers, will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C station, Lahore and despatched to the O C station, Rawalpindi, who will arrange for them to be handed over to the 2nd Bn, The Welch Regiment on their arrival at that station
- (f) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own) will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C station, Madras, and despatched to the O C station, Poona, who will arrange for them to be handed over to the 2nd Bn, The Green Howards on their arrival at that station

2 All British units leaving the Indian establishment referred to above will ensure that they take home all regulations not peculiar to India, vide Army Order No 247 of 1929

3 Commanding officers will be held responsible for the reasonable care and maintenance of manuals, etc., issued to them in India. No supplementary indents to replace deficiencies will be sanctioned except in exceptional circumstances, each demand being treated on its merits

B 10293[A G-11

23rd July 1930

I A O 453 Correspondence—Telegrams—A revised list of officers under the Government of India Army Department, who are authorized to send "Inland Priority" telegrams is published with this order

2 I A O 192 of 1922 is cancelled

7 B 10813|A G 11

I A O 454 Baggage Charges—India Army Order No 72 of 1930 is cancelled

The P & O B I S N Companies have decided to revert to the old arrangements with regard to the handling of baggage of passengers travelling on their steamers, viz —

- (i) No charges are made from Government passengers as the companies carry, free of charge, such baggage as is allowed to them under "Passage Regulations, India"
- (ii) The companies accept baggage of civilian passengers as per their free baggage allowances, freight being charged for any excess quantity of baggage carried over and above these allowances

16223|Q -

I A O 455 Inspection of ammunition and explosives—In connection with the annual tours of inspections by inspecting ordnance officers unit commanders are reminded of their responsibility for the correct compilation of the army forms detailed in para 384 of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I (1927)" with complete detail of all ammunition and explosives on charge (see para 369 *ibid*). It is necessary that unit commanders should thoroughly prepare for the I O O's visit and afford him all assistance so that time earmarked for inspection shall be fully utilised for that purpose

2 The following instructions are issued as regards future inspections by I O O's —

Units will render a certificate to the I O O, at the time the army forms referred to above are returned to him, to the effect that all ammunition and explosives on charge have been accounted for on the army form

A senior officer of the unit will be present throughout the inspection and will ensure that all the I O O's remarks are correctly recorded and give any orders necessary

A copy of the I O O's inspection programme will be published in district or brigade orders, and the time and date of the inspection will be notified in station orders

Three months after the annual inspection, the unit commander will render a certificate to district or independent brigade area headquarters to the effect that all action has been taken on the instructions given by the I O O or state the reason for non compliance. A copy will be forwarded to the I O O

3 The above instructions are being embodied in "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I (1927)"

2117|M G O

23rd July 1930

I A O 456 Colours Care and preservation of—Many of the colours returned for repair to the Clothing Depot, Madras, have been found with the silk perished owing to the fact that the colours have not been perfectly dry when placed in their cases. The deterioration of the silk from this cause is very swift.

Units will therefore ensure that colours are dry and that the inside of the case is also free from damp at all times.

14137/M G -12

I A O 457 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of May 1930, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers.

Sheet No	Title	Scale
32	Bukhara	I 1,000 000
	Baluchistan	I 2 000 000
	Kashmir	I 2 000 000
38/O	Kol at	1"=4 miles
47/E	Nasik	Do
62/H	Dulekh	Do
62/K	Jumla	Do
71/C	Tradom	Do
72/E	Katmandu	Do
39/I/A E	Dera Ismail Khan District Mianwah District	1"=2 miles
43/G / W	Hazara District Rawalpindi District	Do
53/A /A E	Kangra District Bhaspur Mandi and Suket States	Do
53/O /A W	Almora Garhwal and Naini Tal Districts	Do
56/H /S W	Gulbarga Mahbubnagar and Raichur Districts	Do
56/L /S E	Mahbubnagar and Nalgonda Districts Kurnool District	Do
62/C /S W	Baitadi Dandeldhura and Kanchanpur Districts Almora and Naini Tal Districts	Do
73/I /A W	Hazaribagh Manbhum and Santal Parganas Districts	Do
73/J /S W	Oris a Feudatory States and Singhbhum District	Do
49/N /13	Malabar District	1"=1 mile
53/H /9	Meerut District	Do
53/O /7	Almora and Naini Tal Districts	Do
57/B /4	Chitaldrug and Shimoga Districts	Do
64/B /12	Balaghat and Mandla Districts	Do
64/M /14	Palamau District C P Feudatory States	Do
72/D /6	Gaya and Palamau Districts	Do
72/D /7		Do
72/H /3		Do
73/E /13		Do
78 J /1		Do
85/J /9	Province Proma Sandoway and Thavetmvo Districts	Do
85 J /11	Prome and Sandoway Districts	Do

18964 V/G S, M O 3 Maps

23rd July 1930

I A O 458 Forms I A F (M T) 1 Log Book.—The following action is to be taken by all units having mechanically propelled vehicles on charge

When a new book is taken into use, attachment to the old and completed book or books is to be made by glueing the covers together and retaining these covers by the use of paper fasteners, brass, round head. This should make it impossible for the books to become separated

3234/Q 7

I A O 459 Books—Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence, 1930 (Provisional)—The following amendments should be made to the pamphlet on "Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence (Standard Load Method), 1930"—

Page 20, para 7 after word "to" insert word "be"

Page 37, section 13, para 1, line 9 for "rifles" read "rifle"

Page 40, para 3, sub para (a) line 1 for "projectors" read "projector"

Page 44, line 7, for "While" read "White"

Page 47, para (2), line 4 for plate "17" read "16"

Page 48, line 13, after word "applied" insert "locally"

Page 48, section 15 para 2, line 5, before word "hung" insert word "are"

Page 51, para 2 (a) (e) for "tests" read "test"

Page 52, para 3 line 2 for "WORKS" read "WORK"

Page 52 para 3, line 3 for "SHOWS" read "SHOW"

Page 53 PROGRAMME OF WORK"

Detail in column 2 of Table should be amended as follows—

Detail against 7th Period should appear against 8th period

Detail against 8th Period should appear against 9th period

Detail against 9th Period should appear against 11th period

Detail against 10th Period should appear against 12th—15th Period

28672/G S, M T 1

I A O 459 I Books—Summary of Engineer and Signal Information No 3 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, without

23rd July 1930

indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are available from the same source

	Copies each	
	Scale	D
Army Headquarters (except F in C & Branch)		100
E in C & Branch		
Headquarters—		
R A F and R A F units		24
Northern Command		9
Southern Command		8
Eastern Command		6
Western Command		7
Districts and Independent Brigades		2
Brigades		1
Malaya Command Singapore		1
British Troops in China Hong Kong		3
Embarkation Commandants Karachi Bombay and Calcutta		1
Military Secretary to H F the Viceroy		8
Naval units (British)	Double	Scale D
Naval units (Indian)		Scale D
Artillery units		Scale D
Cavalry and Miner units		Scale B
Pioneer units	Half	Scale B
Infantry units (excluding I H C Coys)		Scale D
Royal Tank Corps units		Scale D
Signal units	Half	Scale B
S & T units—		
A D S & T Districts		7
D A D S & T Ind Brigade Areas		1
O C Chaklala		1
Staff College Senior Officers School School of Artillery Equitation		
School and Army Signal School	Scale	B
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale	D
A F (I) units (Engineers)	Scale	B
Military Adviser in Chief I S F		4

29890|G S, M T 2

I A O 459 II Books—Memorandum on Army Training Individual Training Period 1929 30—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are not available

	Copies each	
	Scale	D
Branches of Army Headquarters		
Headquarters—		
R A F & R A F units		24
Northern Command		9
Southern Command		8
Eastern Command		6
Western Command		7
Districts & Ind Brigades		2
Brigades		1
Malaya Command Singapore		1
British Troops in China Hong Kong		3

I A Os 459-II—459 III

23rd July 1930

	Copies each
Embarkation Commandants, Karachi, Bombay & Calcutta	1
Military Detention Barracks Lucknow, Quetta Trimulghery & Sialkot	1
Cavalry units	} Scale D
Artillery units	
Sappers and Miners units	
Pioneer units	
Infantry units (excluding I, H C Coys)	
Royal Tank Corps units	} Scale D
Signal units	
S & T units—	
Assistant Director of Supply & Transport, Districts	1
Brigade Areas	1
& Equitation	1
School	Scale D
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale D
Arsenals Ordnance & Clothing Depots & Factories	Scale D
Military Adviser in Chief Indian States Forces	1

30055[G S, M T 2

I A O 459 III Books—Memorandum on Army Training (India) Collective Training Period, 1929 30—Copies of the above publication have been forwarded in bulk direct to command district, and independent brigade headquarters, by the Chief of the General Staff, for issue to units on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928")

2 Copies for schools of instruction and sapper and miner units have been issued direct

	Copies each
Branches of Army Headquarters	Scale D
Headquarters—	
P A F & R A F units	Scale D
Formations	Scale D
Malaya Command	Scale D
British Troops in China	Scale D
Embarkation Commandants Karachi Bombay and Calcutta	1
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy	
Cavalry units	} Half Scale
Artillery units	
Sapper and Miner units	
Pioneer units	
Infantry units (excluding I H C Coys)	
Royal Tank Corps units	} Scale D
Signal units	
S & T units—	
Assistant Director of Supply & Transport, Districts	1
Brigade Areas	1
& Equitation	1
School	Scale D
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale D
Arsenals Ordnance & Clothing Depots & Factories	Scale D
Military Adviser in Chief Indian States Forces	1

23rd July 1930

I A O 459 IV Books—Report on the Staff Conference held at the Staff College Camberley January, 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are not available

	Copies each.
Branches of Army Headquarters	Scale D
Headquarters—	
R A F & R A F units	24
Northern Command	9
Southern Command	8
Eastern Command	6
Western Command	5
Districts & Inf Brigades	5
Brigades	1
Malaya Command Singapore	1
British Troops in China Hong Kong	6
Embarkation Commandants Karachi Bombay & Calcutta	1
Military Detention Barracks Lucknow Quetta Trimulghery & Sialkot	1
Cavalry units	} Scale 'D
Artillery units	
Sappers and Miners units	
Pioneer units	
Infantry units (excluding I H C Corps)	
Royal Tank Corps units	} Scale 'D
Signal units	
S & T units—	
A D S & T Districts	2
D A D S & T Inf Brigade Areas	1
Officer Commanding Chaklala	1
Staff College Senior Officers School School of Artillery and Equitation	Scale B
School	Scale D
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale D
Arsenals Ordnance & Clothing Depots & Factories	Scale D
Military Adviser in Chief Indian States Forces	20

30284/G S M T 2

I A O 459 V Books—Roman Urdu edition of the 'Trained Soldiers Physical Training Table Card (India) 1930' (Amended to March 1930)—Copies will shortly be issued by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales for the issue of Training Manuals, etc 1928, Part III")

Units and Formations

Headquarters of formations (except Branches of Army Headquarters)	Scale D
Indian Cavalry (except Indian Headquarters)	Scale V A
	Scale V A
	Scale V A
	Scale V A
	Scale V A
	Scale V A
Indian Hospital corps companies	20 copies

23rd July 1930

Transport companies and depots	10 copies
Schools of instruction (except Army School of Physical Training)	Scale V A
Army School of Physical Training	300 copies
Command central gymnasias (except Northern command)	50 copies
Northern command central gymnasium	80 copies
Inspector of Physical Training	10 copies
Kitchener College, Nowgong	10 copies

Additional copies are also available on payment

27837/G S, MT 2

I A O 459 VI Books—Syllabus of the Course of Instruction at the Royal Military College Sandhurst February 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indent, direct to unit and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

	Copies each
General Staff Branch	320
Other Branches of Army Headquarters	Scale D
Headquarters—	
Northern Command	1
Southern Command	8
Eastern Command	6
Western Command	7
Districts and Brigades	2
Brigades	1
Cavalry units	} Scale D
Signal units	
Infantry units (excluding I R C Coy)	
Field units	
Royal Tank Corps units	
S & T units—	
A D S & T Detachments	2
D A D S & T Int Brigade Areas	1
O C Clubs	1
C B I R of War with I M C Base Detachment	1
S & T of War with I M C Base Detachment	1
Artillery units	Scale D
Other units	Scale D
Horse units	Scale D

27837/G S, MT 2

23rd July 1930

I A O 459 VII Books—"India in the year 1928 29"—India Army Order No 249 of 1929, is *cancelled*

No further free issues of this publication, and subsequent editions, will be made. Copies of the 1928 29 edition may be obtained from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on payment. The price of the publication is Rs 2-4 0 per copy nett.

29450/M O 3 Books

I A O 459 VIII Books—Passage Regulations—The amendment to para- 341, Passage Regulations, India, issued under No 69 of June 1930, shows clause (iii) as reconstructed. For "clause (iii)" read "clause (ii)". Clause (iii) remains as inserted in corrections of February, 1929.

Necessary amendment will be issued in the batch of correction to Section X, Passage Regulations, India for September 1930.

16945 Q 2

I A O 459 IX Books—Equipment Tables—Copies of correction lists to the following equipment tables will be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta—

(i) Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces Artillery—A Mule or Camel Mountain Battery with B I 275 inch gun 1929 (List No 4)

(ii) Equipment Tables of the Burma Port Blair, Malwa Mewar and Mins Military Police Battalions 1924 (List No 10)

17109, 5836 AD her

I A O 459 X. Books—War Equipment Tables (India)—Copies of Correction List No 2 of 1930 will be distributed without indent by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

I A F F 980 115, New Series, 1929—A British Infantry Battalion

I A F F 980 116, New Series, 1929—An Indian Infantry Battalion

I A F F 980 17 New Series, 1929—A British Cavalry Regiment

I A F F 980 18, New Series, 1929—An Indian Cavalry Regiment

1137 AD her

C N MACMILLAN *Printed in India*

All rights reserved

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank.	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Date	Remarks
Colonel ..	Burke R. E., C.B.E., D.S.O.	A. D. M. S. Rawalpindi Dist.	6	25.2.31	Y.C.
Captain ..	Hamber, L. G. W.	1st Gurkha P. Bde	Officer granted leave from 1st June 1933 to 1st July 1933 (1 month) March on completion of long service duty in India.		
(In substitution of Entry in W. L. No. 1 of 1931)					
Lt-Col. ..	Harcot, R. E.	2nd Lancers	1	25.2.31	Y.C.
Major ..	Hemlock, R. P.	2nd Gurkha P. Bde	1	25.2.31	Y.C.
Captain	Voad, C. H.	1st Gurkha P. Bde	2	1.11.33	Y.C.

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX-INDIA

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 1ST COMBINED COURSE OF 1930 (INDIAN AND SPECIAL WINGS), HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM

Rank and name	Unit	Qualification	
		Ind Wing	Spec Wing
2nd Lieut J W F Casson	Royal Deccan Horse	Q	Q
Lieut B H S Lloyd, R E	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	D	D
Captain F H Dixon	2nd Bn, The Sikh Pioneers	Q	D
Captain M Havat	1st Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q	Q
Lieut D Pettigrew	4th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment	Q	Q
Lieut N M W Kyle	4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regt (D C O)	Q	Q
Captain G C Bryan M C	2nd Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Q	Q
Lieut N Ramsay	4th Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	Q	Q
Captain E K Ylend	2nd Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment	D	D
Captain E Cameron	2nd Bn 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q	Q

Q=Qualified

D=Distinguished

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE SPECIAL WING COURSE FROM 7TH FEBRUARY TO 25TH FEBRUARY 1931 HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), SPECIAL WING

Rank and name	Unit	Qualification
Lieut J H Elbe	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment	D
Captain F W Thomas	1st Kumaon Rifles	Q

Q = Qualified

D = Distinguished

24th July 1930

	12th Light Battery	Rawalpindi	8 2 31	Bannu (en route Razmak)	11 3 31	Both batteries by road with animals 12th Light Battery practice at Nowshera en route
"D"	24th Light Battery	Bannu (ex Razmak)	19 3 31	Murree Hills	17 4 31	
	BRITISH INFANTRY					
"A"	2nd Bn, The Green Howards	Bombay (ex China)	11 4 31	Poona	12 4 31	Chain moves without animals
	2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles	Poona	6 4 31	Madras	8 4 31	Leave Rear party to hand over to 2/Green Howards
	2nd Bn, The Mid Dorset Regiment	Madras	9 4 31	Bombay (for U K)	12 4 31	
"B"	1st Bn, Somerset Light Infantry	Bombay (ex China)	10 12 30	Wellington	13 12 30	Chain moves without animals
	2nd Bn, Lancashire Fusiliers	Wellington	5 12 30	Perozepore	10 12 30	Leave Rear party to hand over to 1/Somerset Light Infantry
"C"	2nd Bn, Royal Scots Fusiliers	Perozepore	11 12 30	Bombay (for China)	14 12 30	Chain moves without animals
	2nd Bn, The Welch Regiment	Bombay (ex Singa pore)	27 2 31	Rawalpindi	3 3 31	Leave Rear party to hand over to 2/Welch Regt
	1st Bn, The East Surrey Regiment	Rawalpindi	23 2 31	Lahore	24 2 31	
	2nd Bn, The Northumberland Fusiliers	Lahore	25 2 31	Bombay (for China)	28 2 31	
"D"	2nd Bn, The Royal Scots	Karachi (ex China)	9 12 30	Quetta	11 12 30	Chain will move without animals
	1st Bn, Royal Welch Fusiliers	Quetta	9 12 30	Karachi (for Sudan)	11 12 30	Karachi vacant 20th October 1930
	2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters (less one Company)	Karachi	20 10 30	Multan	22 10 30	Bareilly vacant 1st November 1930 to 10th December 1930
	1st Bn, The Hampshire Regiment	Multan	23 10 30	Mari Indus (for Razmak)	24 10 30	
"E"	2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry	Mari Indus (ex Razmak)	13 11 30	Leborg	20 11 30	
	1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Leborg	21 11 30	Lucknow	25 11 30	
		Lucknow	26 11 30	Bareilly	10 12 30	By road

24th July 1930

	Unit	From	Date of departure	To	Date of arrival	Remarks
5	1st Bn The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	Bareilly	1 11 30	Rangoon	7 11 30	Port Blair Detachment proceed direct to Calcutta By road
6	1st Bn The Cameron Highlanders	Rangoon	9 11 30	Fyzabad	15 11 30	
7	1st Bn The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's)	Fyzabad	16 11 30	Allahabad	24 11 30	
		Allahabad	2 11 30	Dinapore	26 11 30	
8	2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment	Dinapore	27 11 30	Delhi	30 11 30	With Animals
9	1st Bn The Gordon Highlanders	Delhi	1 12 30	Landi Kotal	4 12 30	
10	2nd Bn The Royal Sussex Regiment	Landi Kotal	5 12 30	Karachi	8 12 30	
11	One Coy 2nd Bn The Sherwood Foresters	Karachi	9 12 30	Multan	11 12 30	
1	1st Bn The Black Watch	Dehra Dun	13 12 30	Meerut	14 12 30	Without animals
2	1st Bn The Dorsetshire Regiment	Meerut	15 12 30	Dehra Dun	16 12 30	
	SAPPERS AND MINERS	Bangalore	10 2 31	Mari Indus (for Razmak)	18 2 31	
	Q 1 O Madras Sappers and Miners	Mari Indus (ex-Razmak)	25 2 31	Bangalore	5 3 31	
1	No 15 Field Company	Bangalore	4 2 31	Mandalay	10 2 31	Without animals By sea to and from Madras
2	No 16 Field Company	Mandalay	11 2 31	Bangalore	17 2 31	
1	No 14 Field Company					
2	No 12 Field Company					

24th July 1930

	From	Date of departure	To	Date of arrival	Remarks
1. 1st Tank Battalion	Sialkot Kohat	1 10 30 2 10 30	Kohat Bannu (for Waziristan)	2 10 30 7 10 30	With animals Units run between Sialkot and Kohat and march the remainder
2. 1st Tank Battalion	Bannu (ex Waziristan) Kohat	14 10 30 20 10 30	Kohat Sialkot	20 10 30 21 10 30	Personnel only will be relieved. Reliefs will be by rail and arrangements will be made direct between Commandants and Milrail. Dates when settled will be reported to Army Headquarters. All moves will be completed by March 31st 1931.

11819/Q 2

C N MACMILLAN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA

30th July 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 461	Appointments Promotions Leave etc list No 16	370
I A O 462	Secretary of State's weekly list No 26 dated the 26th June 1930	370
I A O 463	Senior Officers School Belgaum	370
I A O 464	Award of distinguished certificates to the instructional staff of the Army School of Education (India)	370
I A O 465	Pashto examinations	370—371
I A O 466	Refresher courses in Indian languages	371
I A O 467	Designation of commissioned officers of the I U L and I M D	372
I A O 468	Pensions—Indian—Family—Submission of family pension claims	372
I A O 469	Relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's commissions	372
I A O 470	Carrots for Government animals	372—373
I A O 471	Sliding scale of rations	373—374
I A O 472	Adjustment of losses in connection with bulk supplies received by embarkation supply officers at Indian ports	375
I A O 473	Disbandment and reorganization of animal transport companies	375
I A O 474	Results of courses at the Army Veterinary School	375
I A O 475	Equipment ledgers	375—376
I A O 476	Typewriters	376
I A O 477	Books—Amendments to Maintenance in field (with 2nd line M T)	376
I A O 477 I	Books—Rules for the Transliteration of Urdu into Roman Urdu and for the use of such English words as are necessary 1930	376
I A O 477 II	Books—Small Arms Training Vol III 1924—Modifications for India No 3	377
I A O 477 III	Books—Abbreviations and Instructions for the Drafting of Orders Instructions Reports and Messages 1927 Provisional (with Modifications for India)	377
I A O 477 IV	Books—Educational Training 1923—Amendments No 9	377
I A O 477 V	Books—Manual of Horsemastership—Equitation and Driving 1929	377—378
I A O 477 VI	Books—Military Engineering (Volume VII) Accommodation, 1927—Amendments No 1	379

		Page
I A O 477 VII	Books—Artillery Training Volume I 1924— Amendments No 7	373
I A O 477 VIII	Books—Military Engineering (Volume III) Part's 1-6 1924—Amendments No 2	373
I A O 477 IX	Books—Engineer Training Volume II 1924— Amendments No 3	373
I A O 477 X	Books—Courses of Instruction Programme 1930-31—Amendments No 1	373
I A O 477 XI	Books—Identification List for the Q F 4.5 in Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Field Carriages 1924—Amendments No 3	373
I A O 477 XII	Books—Identification List for the F L 6 in 26 cwt Howitzers on Marks I and II Traversing Carriages 1929—Amendments No 3	373
I A O 477 XIII	Books—"Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores" and "Standing Orders for the Regt. Army Ordnance Corps 1929	373
I A O 477 XIV	Books—Identification List for the Q F 3 in 3 20 cwt gun Marks I to III and III* on Mark IV H A Mounting 1924—Amendments No 3	373
I A O 477 XV	Books—Identification List for the B L 4 in Marks II and III Guns on Marks IV and IV* Field Carriages 1924—Amendments No 7	373
I A O 477 XVI	Books—Regulations for Army Ordnance Stores Part II—Amendments Nos 3 and 4 together with the Indian Supplement thereto	373
I A O 477 XVII	Books—Weights and measures etc of Artillery Equip- ment etc—Amendments No 4	373
I A O 477 XVIII	Books—Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores 1st to 10th Letters K and L	373
NOTICE	Valency for the appointment of Drum Major to the 1st Bn The Sherwood Foresters	373
CORRESPONDENCE	List No 22 Nos 1-2	373

30th July 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 461 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 16 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order

0991/M S

I A O 462 Extracts from Secretary of State's Weekly List No 26, dated the 26th June 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 26, dated the 26th June 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 1/M S-3

I A O 463 Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Officers attending courses of instruction at the Senior Officers' School will not now proceed to POONA for the purpose of witnessing practical demonstrations by troops at that station

I A O 139 current is hereby cancelled

29151 G S, MT 1

I A O 464 Award of Distinguished Certificates to the Instructional Staff of the Army School of Education (India)—The undermentioned officer, having served for a period of over six months in the staff of the Army School of Education (India), is awarded a "Distinguished" Certificate—

Captain C. F. Webb I A S I

19257 G S, MT 2

I A O 465 Pashto Examinations—The following clause in the syllabus for the examination in Pashto will be introduced with effect from the 1st January 1931—

- (1) In subjects C and 7 of Part II Written of the correspondence examination given in Appendix VII of Indian regulations relating to the study of foreign languages, the examination paper will be an unseen passage and the candidate will be taken from one of the following list of books as the subject of his translation—

1. Terkhi Afghaniyat by Mir Asad Khan

2. Dakhkhaniyat by Mir Asad Khan

30th July 1930

- (2) In ' subjects 4 and 5 ' of ' Part II—Written ' of the preliminary examination given in Appendix VIII of Indian regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages, one passage will be an unseen passage and one passage will be taken from the undermentioned book and its English translation, respectively

1 Hagha Dagha, by Munshi Ahmed Jan

- (3) These books and their English translations can be had from—

1 Messrs Chatterjee & Co, Booksellers and Publishers
204, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta

2 Northern India Book Depot, Peshawar

3 K C Mehra, Bookseller and Stationer, Peshawar

20758/G S, M T—Languages

I A O 466 Refresher courses in Indian Languages—Director, School of Oriental Studies, London Institution letter dated the 15th May 1930 to the India Office is republished below —

I have the honour to request that the Government of India may be asked to bring to the notice of all their officers the facilities provided at this school for "refresher" courses in Indian languages, of which they might avail themselves when on ordinary or study leave. Excellent teachers are available, not only in Urdu, Hindi, Bengali, Pushtu, Punjabi, Marathi, Gujarati, Kanarese, Telugu, Tamil, etc., but also in phonetic methods of language study and comparative religion.

While most, if not all, officers in India have to pass departmental examinations in the appropriate vernacular, only a few of them continue their linguistic studies beyond this stage. Generally, they content themselves with their ability to get through their work with the knowledge already required, as practice enables them to converse easily on certain limited subjects. This is only to be expected, as, once past their departmental examinations, officers have work to do which occupies their energies fully, so that leisure in India is profitably spent on games, shikar, or other

30th July 1930

I A O 467 Designation of Commissioned Officers of the I U L and the I M D—The following are the correct designations of commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department —

Major (Commissionary)
 Major (Quartermaster)
 Major (Mechanist Officer)
 Major (Senior Assistant Surgeon)
 Captain (Deputy Commissionary)
 Captain (Quartermaster)
 Captain (Mechanist Officer)
 Captain (Senior Assistant Surgeon)
 Lieutenant (Assistant Commissionary)
 Lieutenant (Quartermaster)
 Lieutenant (Mechanist Officer)
 Lieutenant (Senior Assistant Surgeon)

2 These designations will be used in official correspondence order, etc

B 3111|A G 9

I A O 468 Pensions—Indian—Family—Submission of family pension claims—Attention of all concerned is drawn to clause (1), Part II of the general instructions in I A F A 366. In the case of belated claims a full explanation must be given for the cause of delay in submission.

B 9705|A G 14

I A O 469 Relief of distress among the widows and other dependents of Indian officers holding Viceroy's commissions—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 17 of 1930 I A F / 2108 will, after completion by the local civil authorities be submitted by the officer commanding direct to the general officer commanding in chief of the command or to the commander, Burma independent district, as the case may be.

B 7556|A G 14

I A O 470 Carrots for Government animals—The following procedure will be adopted in regard to the adjustment of the cost of carrots purchased for Government animals —

(1) Units will intimate to the $\frac{A C G F}{V D \& A T \& D V D \& A T}$
 concerned the amount they propose to spend on carrots by
 underdrawing $\frac{\text{fodder}}{\text{grain}}$ during the financial year

30th July 1930

- (ii) The $\frac{A. C. G. F.}{A. D. S. \& T. \text{ or } D. A. D. S. \& T.}$ will then having due regard to his liabilities and after consultation with the C M A concerned intimate to the $\frac{A. D. S. \& T. \text{ or } D. A. D. S. \& T.}{A. C. G. F.}$ each unit separately and the C M A concerned the amount in cash up to which carrots may be purchased in lieu of $\frac{\text{fodder}}{\text{grain}}$ proposed to be underdrawn
- (iii) In the case of fodder underdrawn the valuation of such fodder will be made at Rs 140 per 100 lbs dry fodder and in the case of grain underdrawn it will be valued at stock book rate for free issues as published in the "Stock Book Rate List" annually
- (iv) Units will arrange to purchase carrots and submit their bills to the C M A concerned for payment
- (v) The amounts paid against $\frac{\text{fodder}}{\text{grain}}$ underdrawn will be debited to the budget estimates of the $\frac{\text{Grass Farms}}{I. A. S. C.}$ as the case may be, and intimated to the $\frac{A. C. G. F.}{A. D. S. \& T. \text{ or } D. A. D. S. \& T.}$ monthly, for inclusion in their budget compilations
- (vi) These transactions will not pass through the accounts of grass farms but of the units concerned
- (vii) These orders will have effect from the 1st April 1930

2 Carrots will be removed from the list of the scales of equivalents and treated as an article of luxury. The necessary amendments to regulations will be made in due course

18702 Q 6

I A O 471 Sliding scale of rations—Army Department letter No 9137 19 Q 6 (A D D) dated 21st July 1930, is republished below

9137 Q M G C

With reference to Army Department letter No 6451 19 Q 6 (A D D), dated 15th March 1930 the revised retail prices of rations for British and Indian troops and all wars in the quarter commencing 1st July 1930 are as follows—

	Amount per day
British troops	6.00
Indian troops	5.75
British & Indian troops	5.25

30th July 1930

2 The average actual cost prices of rations for British officers, British and Indian troops and followers who are in receipt of the field service scale of rations for the same quarter, are as follows —

			Annas per diem
British officers and British troops	..	..	13.88
Indian troops and followers	..	..	7.23

3 With reference to paragraph 2 of the Army Department letter cited above, the rates for ration articles for the quarter commencing 1st July 1930, on which claims from units for items of rations underdrawn are to be assessed, are noted below :—

Articles	Rs	As	
Flour	7	—	per 100 lbs
Atta	7	14	"
Rice	7	12	"
Sugar	9	14	"
Dhall (assorted)	7	4	"
Ghi	7	1	"
Salt, refined, for British troops	4	8	"
Salt, rock, for Indian troops	2	8	"
Tea	0	0	per lb
Beef	12	0	per 100 lbs
Mutton	24	0	"
Potatoes	6	12	"
Onions	4	4	"
Vegetables, fresh	4	12	"
Firewood	6	13	"
Bread	6	17	per 1
Cheese, tinned	1	2	"
Jam	6	7	"
Milk, tinned	6	6	"
Oil, cooking	6	6	"
Cigarettes for British troops	6	—	per 100 cigarettes
Tobacco for British troops	7	1	per 1
Coal, steam	4	8	per 1
Matches, safety	6	2	per 100
Mustard, country	6	—	per 1
Pepper	1	—	"
Butter	1	4	"
Oatmeal	6	4	"
Lentils, green	7	1	"
Carb	2	10	"
Cigars	6	6	"
Turnips	4	—	"
Cabbage for British troops	1	—	per 1
Turnips for British troops	2	—	per 1

30th July 1930

I A O 472 Adjustment of losses in connection with bulk supplies received by Embarkation Supply Officers at Indian Ports—The following procedure will be adopted on the receipt of *all* bulk stores received by the embarkation supply officers other than stores received through the Director General, Indian Stores Department, London —

- (1) Embarkation supply officers receiving bulk supplies for distribution from overseas (including those from Indian port) other than those mentioned above (i.e., from the Indian Stores Department) will receive and voucher onward all intact packages as invoiced from the consignors. These will be accepted by the consignees and accounted for as laid down in para 349 of Financial Regulations, India Part II
- (2) Packages which show signs of having been damaged or tampered with or which appear in any sense defective will be examined by the embarkation supply officer and any losses including packages short landed, will be adjusted at the port
- (3) I A O No 45 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

62595 Q M G 6

I A O 473 Disbandment and reorganization of Animal Transport Companies—With reference to India Army Order No 311, current, No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, Quetta, has ceased to exist and the following animal transport companies (mule) have been formed —

No 7 Animal Transport Company (Mule), Quetta

No 8 Animal Transport Company (Mule), Quetta

2 The above takes effect from the 1st June 1930

10211 Q 7

I A O 474 Results of courses at the Army Veterinary Schools—A list of students who qualified at the course of instruction held at the Army Veterinary School, Arbalah from 1st April to 1st May 1930 is issued with this order

77109 Q M G 11

30th July 1930

(iii) Necessaries

(ii) Materials and garniture (to be made up into personal clothing and necessaries)

Note 5 of the instructions on the cover of I A. F. C 863 will be embodied in the instructions appearing on the front page of the cover (I A F O 1347) when it comes up for reprint as para 14, but in the meantime this note should be reproduced in manuscript on the cover of the new ledger

C 863/A, D (Rev)

I A O 476 Typewriters—All typewriters and duplicators in possession of British units, the cost of which was met from office and stationery allowances, will be borne on the inventory list of units concerned and left behind when a unit leaves the Indian establishment

B 8024/A D (Rev).

I A O. 477. Books—The following amendment will be made to the pamphlet entitled "Maintenance in the field (with 2nd line M T)", published with I A O 147 current

Delete the existing para 6 (c) and substitute the following —

"Headquarters divisional (or cavalry brigade) I A S C and army troops through their respective senior supply officers make daily demands on I A F F 1026 (the former by divisional troops and brigades) on the O C railhead supply detachment or advanced supply depot as the case may be, sending the demand (in duplicate) by the railhead supply detachment representative accompanying the M T maintenance convoy O C railhead supply detachment or advance supply depot, after converting the number of rations required into quantities, place their demands on the advanced base supply depot"

20000 MGS, SD-1

I. A. O 477-I Books—Rules for the Transliteration of Urdu into Roman-Urdu and for the use of such English words as are necessary, 1930—Reference India Army Order No 384 of 1930

Copies of a pamphlet entitled "Rules for the transliteration of Urdu into Roman Urdu and for the use of such English words as are necessary, 1930", printed in English and Roman Urdu together, are being issued direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. The scale of issue is designed to provide sufficient copies for the amendment of the English and Roman Urdu editions of 'Educational Training, Indian Army, 1925' and for use in unit schools in lieu of the 'English Roman Urdu Military Vocabulary, 1925'

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

17300 G.S., MT 2

I. A. Os. 477-II—477-V

30th July 1930.

I. A. O. 477-II. Books—Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1924—Modifications for India No. 3.—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on a scale which will enable all books in use to be amended.

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

19572/G.S., M.T.-2

I. A. O. 477-III. Books—Abbreviations and Instructions for the Drafting of Orders, Instructions, Reports and Messages, 1927, Provisional (with Modifications for India).—The above publication issued under I. A. O. No. 616-III of 1927, is superseded by "Field Service Pocket Book, Part II (India), 1928" and "Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), 1929".

Chapter 3 of the former contains the abbreviations and Chapter XII and Appendix V of the latter the instructions for the drafting of orders, instructions, reports and messages.

23128/G.S., M.T.-2

I. A. O. 477-IV. Books—Educational Training, 1923—Amendments No. 9.—Copies are being distributed, to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

16159/G.S., M.T.-2

I. A. O. 477-V. Books—Manual of Horsemastership—Equitation and Driving, 1929.—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, with students, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928")

2. In addition copies for "A. I. R. O." are being issued to districts and independent brigades, on half the total scales shown in the statement attached to A. H. Q. memorandum No. 21995 M.T.2, dated the 12th January 1929, with the exception of Kohat and Waziristan Districts and 2nd Independent Brigade who will be supplied at the full scale.

30th July 1930

Headquarters—contd.	
Brigades	Copies each Scale "B"
Malaya Command Singapore	6
British Troops in China, Hong Kong	6
Embarkation Comdts, Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta	Scale "C"
Military Secretary to H F the Viceroy	8
Cavalry units	Scale "A"
Artillery units (Mechanized)	Scale "B"
Other Artillery units	Scale "A"
Sapper and Miner units	Scale "B"
Signal units	Scale "B"
Infantry units	Scale "B"
Royal Tank Corps units	Scale "C"
Pioneer units	Scale "B"
I A S C units —	
Headquarters—	
District Supply Coys	10
Ind Brigade Supply Coys	10
Supply Depot Coys	10
Supply Depot Headquarters	10
Cavalry Brigade Transport Coys	10
Animal Transport Coys	10
Animal Transport Training Coys	10
Indian M T Coys	1
Repair Shops	1
Central M T Store Depot	1
M T Depot Chaklala	1
Vehicle Reception Section	1
Indian Hospital Corps Companies	Scale "D"
Equitation School	Scale "A"
Prince of Wales' R I M College and K G I I M Schools	1
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale "I"
A F (I) units —	
Cavalry units	Scale "B"
Artillery units	Scale "I"
Engineer units	Scale "C"
Railway Corps units	Scale "C"
Infantry unit	Scale "C"
Machine Gun Coys units	Scale "C"
I T I units	Scale "D"
U T C units	Scale "D"

I. A. Os. 477-VI—477-XI

30th July 1930

I A O 477-VI Books—Military Engineering (Volume VII) Accommodation, 1927—Amendments No 1—Copies are being distributed to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

23944-VII|G S, M 1 2

I A O 477 VII Books—Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments No 7—Copies are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations, on the scale laid down in I A O No 895 I of 1925. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

16254|G S, M T 2

I A O 477 VIII Books—Military Engineering (Volume III) Bridging 1928—Amendments No 2—Copies are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations on the scale laid down in I A O No 804 IV of 1928. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

23941 III|G S, M T 2

I A O 477 IX Books—Engineer Training, Volume II, 1926—Amendments No 3—Copies are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units and formations, on the scale laid down in I A O No 224 of 1928. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source.

20623|G S, M T 2

I A O 477 X Books—Courses of Instruction, Programme 1930 31—Amendments No 1—Copies are being distributed to headquarters, commands, districts, brigades and schools of instruction, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale of one copy each (reference I A O No 292-I of 1930). Additional copies are not available.

29007|G S, M T 2

I A O 477 XI Books—Identification Lists for the Q F 45 lbs Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages 1928—Amendments No 3—Copies will be supplied on request by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O No 261 II of 1929.

74074 XI (1) (1)

1 July 1930

I A O 477 XII Books—Identification List for the B L 6 in 26 cwt Howt on Marks I & IR Travelling Carriages 1929—Amendments No 3—Copies will be supplied on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O No 77 III of 1929

7445 A D (Rev)

I A O 477 XIII Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed without indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Locality of Army Ordnance Stores

Section R 1

Amendments Nos 72 to 75

List No 10 (votes 5 & 6), List No 16 (vote 9)

List No 17 (vote 9)

Standing Orders for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps 1929

3937 A D (Rev)

I A O 477 XIV Books—Identification List for the Q F 3 inch 20 cwt Gun Marks I, I* III and III* on Mark IV H A. Mounting 1924—Amendments No 5—Copies will be supplied on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O No 36 II of 1930

10427 A D (Rev)

I A O 477 XV Books—Identification List for the B L 60 pr Marks II & II* Guns on Marks IV & IVR Field Carriages 1924—Amendments No 7—Copies will be supplied on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the following scale—

Master General of Ordnance Branch	5
Headquarters Commands	1 each
Medium Batteries R A with B L 60 pr Gun	2 ,
Headquarters Medium Brigades R A	1
Arsenals	2 each
Ordnance Depots	1 ,
Superintendent, Gun & Shell Factory, Cossipore	1
Superintendent, Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore	3
Inspector of Gun Carriages & Vehicles, Jubbulpore	1
Inspector of Guns, Cossipore	1
Proof & Experimental Officer, Balasore	1
Chief Inspector of Stores & Clothing	1
Commandant, Royal Artillery School	6

7444 A D (Rev)

30th July 1930

Ordnance Depots—

Agra	1 copy
Bombay	1 "
Cawnpore	1 "
Fort William	3 copies
Drigh Road	2 "
Lahore	3 "

Clothing Depots—

Madras	2 "
Quetta	2 "
Shahjahanpur	1 copy
I A O C School, Kukee	2 copies
Superintendent, G C Factory, Jubbulpore	2 "
Superintendent, G & S Factory, Cossipore	2 "
I G C & V, Jubbulpore	2 "
Inspector of Guns, Cossipore	2 "

16897[A D (Rev)

I A O 477 XVIII Books—Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores India, Sections K & L—Copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

14357[A D (Rev)

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

A vacancy for the appointment of "Drum Major" will occur in the 2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters during the forthcoming trooping season

Applications for the above appointment should be forwarded to the Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters, Karachi, showing the following particulars —

- (a) Particular of service
- (b) Age
- (c) Rank
- (d) Whether married or single
- (e) Qualifications

Corrigenda.

LIST No 32.

No. 1-2.

1 I A O 386 current

Against serial 10 in column 3 for Bombay read Karachi

Against serial 16 in column 1 for Karachi read Bombay

17509|Q M G-2

Corrigenda to I A O, List No 32, dated 30th July 1930

2 Training Rules issued with I A O 391 current

Para 1—

Against item 1 in column 2 after "District" insert "or"

Against item 2 in column 3 for "Independent" read "Independent".

Against item 3 in column 1 for "British" read "Brigade".

Para 2—

Against item 3 in column 5 for "8" read "7"

In first and second lines of footnote for "individuals" read "individuals"

Para. 22—In line 4 for "officer" read "officers"

Para 26—In heading for "troops" read "troop"

Para 34—In last line for "address" read "address".

Para 38—In sub para (d), line 4, for "as" read "at".

Para 39—In sub-para. (b), line 9, for "former" read "form".

Para 42—In Note III, line 1, for "rates" read "parties".

Para 56—In line 3 for "transport nurses" read "transports, nurses"

For the present para 66 substitute the following "No dogs or domestic pets can be embarked in transports. This does not apply to hounds on outward voyages. Owners desirous of sending pets *ex India* should therefore make all necessary arrangements themselves"

Para 69—In line 32, page 28, for "article" read "articles".

Para 77—In line 10 for "invalid" read "invalids"

Para 82—In sub para (a) (ii), line 8, for "Departmental officers" read "Departmental officers"

Para 84—In line 5 for "transfer" read "transfers"

Para 88—In sub para (b), line 2, for "bet" read "be"

Para 90—

In line 2 for "288" read "453"

In line 8 for "para 255 (e) and 288 (iii)" read "para 453"

In line 11 for "131 and 145 (VII)" read "163 and 451 (g)"

Para 91—The first sentence is reconstructed as follows —

"See I A O No 811 of 1929 Army Form B 179 A, A F I 1220 A and a duplicate copy of A F I 1220 will accompany the Medical Board proceedings (A F B 179) in every case in which a B O R is being invalided on account of tubercle of the lung"

Para 96—In the penultimate line after "being" insert "at"

Annexure "A"—

Para 16 against item 1 in line 5 of column 5 after "allotment" insert "of"

Page 49, against 3 in column 1 for "invalid" read "invalids"

Annexure "D"—In sub para (i), line 14, for "give" read "given"

For the term "D A D M S (D & F)" wherever it occurs except in para 88 substitute "D A D M S (D & E), Bombay or the Embarkation Medical Officer, Karachi, as the case may be"

17508|Q M G-2

Corrigenda to I A O, List No 32, dated 30th July 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

List No 16

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel I F Potts, C M G, D S O, R A M C, Assistant Director of Medical Services (Personnel), and officiating Director of Medical Organization for W u, to be officiating Deputy Director of Medical Service, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel E A Walker, V H S, I M S, on leave Dated the 4th July 1930

07014 1/M S 1

Major J A Manifold, D S O, M B, R A M C, Assistant Director of Pathology Army Headquarters to be officiating Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters *vice* Lieut Colonel H H A Emerson, D S O, M B, R A M C, on leave Dated the 29th June 1930

Major J M Macfie M C M B, R A M C to be officiating Assistant Director of Pathology Army Headquarters, *vice* J A Manifold, D S O, M B, R A M C, appointed officiating Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters Dated the 29th June 1930

07015 2/M S 1

Major P Grey, M B E, I A S C, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, to be officiating Assistant Director of Transport Army Headquarters *vice* Bt Lieut Colonel W K Rebch, D S O, I A S C, on leave Dated 30th June 1930

Bt Major R G L Major I A S C, Staff Captain, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Transport Army Headquarters *vice* Major P Grey M B E I A S C appointed officiating Assistant Director of Transport Dated 30th June 1930

Capt M G Rowcroft I A S C, to be officiating Staff Captain, Q M G's Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Bt Major R G L Major, I A S C, appointed officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Transport Dated 30th June 1930

06770 1/M S 1

Major P S Clarke I A O C Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Provision) Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Provision), Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieut Colonel F Dickins I A O C, on leave Dated 3rd July 1930

Captain W T Sandy, I A O C Staff Captain (Provision), Army Headquarters to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Provision), Army Headquarters, *vice* Major P S Clarke, appointed officiating Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Provision) Dated 3rd July 1930

Regimental—Indian Army

5th A G O Light Cavalry

Major J A Collum, D S O, O B E, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel L D Raymond, D S O, M C, vacated Dated 5th July 1930

Major H A B Johnson Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major J A Collum, D S O, O B E, to be Commandant Dated 5th July 1930

Major W F Bird Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major H A B Johnson, to be Second in Command Dated 5th July 1930

01376-4|M S 3

13th D C O Lancers

Major W G H Vickers, O B E, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major L J P F Walker, O B E, appointed Second in Command Dated 5th July 1930

01457 7|M S 3

4th Bombay Grenadiers

1st Bn

Captain J W H Benson M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C C Chick, O B E, transferred Dated 31st March 1930

0732 2|M S 3

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

1st Bn

Major W M Logan Home M C, attached 2nd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers, to be Second in Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 2nd July 1930

0733 2 29|M S 3

10th Baluch Regiment

5th Bn

Brigadier Major L Gilbert M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Major R M Jacob, M C, appointed Second in Command Dated 14th December 1929

Captain O T Durrant Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major G A Puri transferred Dated 22nd May 1930

0738 2 61|M S 3

Indian Army Service Corps

Lieutenant F J Walsh 2nd Bn, P W Vols Dated 30th June 1930 (on probation)

04261 127|M S 3

11th Rajasthan Rifles

11th Bn

Lieutenant R T Wilson 1st Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain C E T Newman, 3rd Bn vacated Dated 11th July 1930

01852 13 26|M S 3

Captain F J Allen, Royal Signal, to be Adjutant Dated 23rd June 1930

07033/M S 2

1st Bombay (Parsi) Infantry and 2nd (Bombay Presidency) Urban Infantry

Captain W H Emsden-Lambert 2/16 Punjab R, attached 13 Malabar Bn, to be Adjutant and Administrative Commandant vice Captain D R Stanley, 1 Bombay Pnrs, vacated Dated 4th July 1930

05031 CO 4/M S 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India as stated —

(Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H St G S Scott DSO, IA, Commandant, Small Arms School India 60 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 1 month and 2 days with effect from 25th July 1930

07116 2/M S 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN-INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated —

Brevet Lieut Colonel J N Thomson DSO, MC, RA, Staff Officer, 1 M G R A, Army Headquarters 83 days' privilege leave with effect from the 3rd August 1930, or date of availability

05078 11 7 M S 1

CORRIGENDA

In the annexure to India Army Order No 181 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain F J Boughton IA & C A1 SO, Bombay, for "60 days' privilege leave" read "47 days' privilege leave."

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	Chapman E H	2nd (K I G) Bn Corps of Bombay Pioneers		22 10 30	
Major	Deedes R B, O B E, M C	2/16th Punjab Regt (D A Q.M G, Western Com mand)		25 8-30	
Captain	Fox R de V R	3/11th Sikh Regi ment		14 11 30	
Lt Col	Simonds, J N	Scinde Horse	3	25 9 30	M C
Lt Col	Taylor, D McN	I M S		30 7 30	

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Sergt	Baston R	Bengal Band	30 5 30
P S M	May, H V D C.M, M M	R Signals	24 4-30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Col	Hemble, P B O B E	I A S C	1st July 1930	
Col	Wood H O B	I A	16th July 1930	

RESIGNATIONS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt	Edwards, P H. B.	27th Rajput Regiment	16th June 1930

LIST OF STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE COURSE OF INSTRUCTION HELD AT THE ARMY VETERINARY SCHOOL, AMBALA, FROM 1ST APRIL TO 1ST MAY 1930 —

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Major	J G Hayter, M C, P A .	22nd Field Battery, R A	Qualified
Lieut .	C. J Gittings, R A	3rd Light Battery, R A (H)	Qualified—Distinguished
Lieut	F R Booth	Royal Signals	Qualified
Lieut	C E V Sams .	1st Bn, The Hampshire Regiment	Qualified
Captain	L Carter	2nd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment (attached Military Farms Department)	Qualified
Captain	N E I Pocock, M C	2nd Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles (P W O)	Qualified

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO.
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th August 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 478	Secretary of State's weekly list No 27 dated the 3rd July 1930 384
I A O 479	Army Signal School (India)—Results 384
I A O 480	Royal Tank Corps School 384
I A O 481	Small Arms Training 384
I A O 482	Language examination result 385
I A O 483	Hahawalpur State land colonization scheme 385
I A O 484	Peace establishment—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps—Recruiting for 385
I A O 485	Allowance in lieu of rations 386
I A O 486	Patronage of troops and followers called out in aid of the civil power 386
I A O 487	Artillery Equipment 386
I A O 488	Ceremonial salutes 386
I A O 489	Artillery units 386—387
I A O 490	Instructions regarding preparation of receipt vouchers for stores supplied by contractors 387—388
I A O 491	Books—Amendments to war establishments of certain units 388—390
I A O 491 I	Books—Revised home war establishment for a motor ambulance convoy 390
I A O 491 II	Books—Revised home war establishment for a hospital ship (500 beds) 390
I A O 491 III	Books—Amendments to The Soldiers Scoring Books for Table B (India) 390—391
I A O 491 IV	Books—Amendments to the Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve (Appendix LIII E A I) 391
I A O 491 V	Books—Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of military officers and others proceeding out of India 391
I A O 491 VI	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) 392—393
I A O 491 VII	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part V 393
NOTICE	Mysore (11th Annual) Boxing Tournament 394
CORRECTOR.	List No 33 Nos 1—4 1

6th August 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 478 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 27, dated the 3rd July 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 27, dated the 3rd July 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467 I|MS 3

I A O 479 Army Signal School (India)—Results—A list of officer students who qualified at the 2nd qualifying course, 1930, held at the Army Signal School (India), Poona, from 19th April to 12th July 1930, is issued with this order

29518 GS, MT 1

I A O 480 Royal Tank Corps School.—The undermentioned officer and N C Os having been employed on the instructional staff of the Royal Tank Corps School, India, for a period exceeding six months, have qualified as "Distinguished" in the subjects noted against their names —

Captain F G Holbrook, Royal
Artillery

Driving and maintenance of
mechanically propelled wheel
ed or tracked vehicles

No 1024409, Sgt F J Moss
52nd Field Bty, R A
seconded to R T C School,
India

Driving and maintenance of
mechanically propelled wheel
ed or tracked vehicles

No 1064066, Bdr A F Barton,
14th Medium Bty, R A
attached to R T C
School, India

Driving and maintenance of
mechanically propelled wheel
ed or tracked vehicles

No 7873806, Sgt F W Foot,
R T C School, India

Armoured car driving and main-
tenance

29337|GS, MT 1

I A O 481 Small Arms Training—The following modification for India will be made to "Small Arms Training Vol I", Chapter II, Section 56, page 124—

After para 2 (b) insert—

[India—(b) Another method—After drawing back the bolt, remove the magazine and take out the cartridges. Then replace the magazine and proceed as in para 2 (a) "above"]

30417|GS, MT 1

6th August 1930.

I. A. O. 482. Language Examination Result—At an examination held in June 1930, Sub Assistant Surgeon Jemadar Gul Akbar Shah, M.B.E., I.M.D., Iraq Levies, passed the preliminary examination in Arabic.

21959, G.S., M. T. Languages.

I. A. O. 483 Bahawalpur State Land Colonization Scheme—Sanads will be issued by Army Headquarters, through officers commanding units concerned, to all Indian officers and Indian other ranks who are selected for, and accept, land under the Bahawalpur State Colonization Scheme.

2. Sanads will not be issued until information is received from the colonization officer that grantees have actually taken possession of the land granted to them.

B-9609/A.G.-9.

I. A. O. 484 Peace Establishment—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps—Recruiting for.—The provisions of I. A. O. No. 1066 of 1925, will apply to applicants for appointment to the I. U. L., I. A. S. C. (Supply & A. T.) only.

2 Applications for appointment to the I. A. S. C. (M. T.) may be submitted on behalf of regimental serving soldiers (except artificers, R. A.), irrespective of rank, who are of one of the trades specified below.* Any such soldier, to be eligible for appointment, must fulfil the following conditions—

(a) He must have completed at least 3 years regimental service.

(b) He must be in possession of a 2nd Class Certificate of Education.

(c) He must have qualified as an artificer Class II in accordance with "Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923."

Any soldier not possessing the qualification at (c) above must produce a certificate from an I. A. S. C. (M. T.) workshop officer to the effect that he is capable of passing the class II trade test. He will be required to pass this test before appointment to the I. A. S. C. (M. T.)

3 Applications on behalf of B. O. R.'s of the Royal Corps of Signals will be dealt with in accordance with I. A. O. No. 825 of 1928. In all other cases the instructions on I. A. F. L. 1740 will be followed, but the special qualification regarding rank will not be adhered to, and additional questions I to VIII need not be answered.

14742/Q-5

*Fitter
Electrician
Draughtsman
Wheeler
Painter.

6th August 1930

repair, and maintenance work have been carried out by unit artificers in accordance with the instructions of ordnance mechanical engineers detailed on I A F O 2263 C, each brigade and senior battery artificer will render a weekly report on I A F O 1371 for the information of his commanding officer, and for despatch to the ordnance mechanical engineer at the arsenal upon which the unit is dependent. The ordnance mechanical engineer will take the necessary weekly reports with him on his next inspection of units.

2 In Indian unit, where artificers are incapable of compiling the reports, they will be filled in at the orderly room from details given by the artificer concerned.

3 Copies of form I A F O 1371 will be demanded from the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, as and when required.

4 Amendments to L Rs (India), Part I, 1927, will be published in due course.

16155/M G O 9

I A O 490 Instructions regarding preparation of receipt vouchers for stores supplied by contractors—During the course of payment of contractors' bills for stores supplied against orders placed by the Director of Contracts it has been observed that in several cases the bills rendered to the D C M A (Contracts) Army Headquarters, Simla, are incomplete because the receipt vouchers are not correctly prepared. Payment of bills is consequently considerably delayed, as the documents have to be returned to the party concerned for necessary correction and retransmission to the D C M A (Contracts), Simla.

As prompt payment ensures economical rates the following procedure should in future be observed by the consignees concerned when granting receipts to the contractors for the stores received from them—

- (a) The receipt vouchers in respect of deliveries made to formations other than Military Engineering Services should invariably be marked 'Original', 'Duplicate', etc. The M E S consignees should mark their vouchers 'Quadruplicate' and 'Quintuplicate'.
- (b) The particulars of the store ledger or other monthly account in which the stores are accounted for should be noted on the vouchers.
- (c) The vouchers should be signed or countersigned by a commissioned officer where necessary.
- (d) The correct No and date of the relevant supply order should be quoted on the vouchers.
- (e) The vouchers should be made out in the prescribed form and two copies marked as indicated in (a) above should be issued to the firms.
- (f) If the original copy of a receipt voucher is lost, the copies of the vouchers furnished to the suppliers in lieu should be endorsed with the following certificate—

"Certified that vouchers No _____ dated _____ have been lost and to avoid the possibility of a double charge

6th August 1930

being made a note has been made in (here enter in which document) on record in my office "

This is in supersession of all previous instructions issued on the subject

4238 D C 4

I A O 491 Books—The following amendments will be made to the war establishments of a field butchery, field bakery, supply personnel company (L of C) and main supply depot, R A S C, issued with I A O 323 II, current

(a) GENERAL—

For "Squadron sergeant major" and "Squadron quartermaster sergeant" *substitute* "Staff sergeant major" and "Staff quartermaster sergeant"

(b) FIELD BUTCHERY R A S C—

Page 1 column 3—

For detail against "Staff sergeant major warrant officer (1st)" *substitute* "(j) 1"

Page 2—

Insert new note —

(j) Administrative duties

(c) SUPPLY PERSONNEL COMPANY R A S C—

Page 2 *inter* 1 section each, column 5 and 6—

For detail against "Corporals" *substitute* —

4 | 4 |

6th August 1930

2 The following amendments will be made to the war establishment of a medium brigade, R A issued with I A O 139 of 1929

Page 3 under "Battery headquarters"—

For detail against "Gunnery" substitute —

"	—	—	—	—	—	53	53	—
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	---

For detail against "Total battery headquarters" substitute —

"	3	1	2	2	58	66	2	"
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	---	---

Page 4 under "Two sections (each)" —

For detail against "Gunnery" substitute —

"	—	—	—	—	34	34	—	"
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	---	---

For detail against "Total each section" substitute —

"	1	—	2	—	41	44	2	"
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	---	---

Page 7, under "Non trade men"—

For detail against "Drivers, I C—For vehicles" substitute —

"	9	14	8	30	5	17	39	156	"
---	---	----	---	----	---	----	----	-----	---

For detail against "Drivers, I C—Spare" substitute —

"	2	2	1	4	1	1	3	15	"
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---

Page 7, columns 3 and 4—

For detail against "Total, non trade men" substitute —

"	55	40
---	----	----

For detail against "Total, rank and file" substitute —

"	38	41
---	----	----

3 The following amendments will be made to the war establishment of a pontoon bridge park, R A S C, issued with I A O 168 current

Page 1, columns 5 and 6—

For detail against "Company headquarters" substitute "65" and "75"

For detail against "Total pontoon bridge park, R A S C", substitute "215" and "232"

6th August 1930

For detail against "Total, pontoon bridge park, R A S C (including attached)" substitute "238" and "238".

Page 2, columns 5 and 6—

Under "Headquarters"—

For detail against "Drivers" substitute "34" and "34".

For detail against "Total headquarters" substitute "65" and "75".

For detail against "Total headquarters (including attached)" substitute "88" and "101".

Page 4—

For "Kitchens, travelling, mechanical" substitute "Trailer, travelling, kitchen".

Page 5, columns 2 and 6—

Under "Non tradesmen"—

For detail against "Drivers for vehicles" substitute "(a) 20" and "154".

For detail against "Total" substitute "37" and "157".

For detail against "Total rank and file" substitute "67" and "217".

21832 G S, S D-1

I A O 491-I Books—A revised Home "War Establishment for A MOTOR AMBULANCE CONVOY" has been received and will supersede the war establishment for a motor ambulance convoy issued with I A O 226 of 1929.

Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929.

21832 G S, S D-1.

6th August 1930

(2) Page 38, Practice No 8—

“Standard Score”, for 10 substitute 8

(3) Page 42, Practice No 12—

“Standard Score”, for 13 substitute 9

(4) Page 51, “Note Repetition”, sub para 3, beginning “If, on repetition”, is deleted and the following substituted —

“Men classified as 3rd class shots, after an adequate period of further preliminary training, may repeat the practices of Part II. As a result of this repetition they will not be classified higher than 2nd class shots

Company averages will be computed on the final scores, i.e., after such repetition as may be authorised by regulation

The number of soldiers who repeat the classification practices will be entered in the unit's annual return (I A F I 1131)

29028|G S, M T-1

I A O 491-IV Books—The following amendment to the “Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve” (Appendix ALIII R A I) has been approved and will appear in the amendments to Regulations, etc., Section 2 for 1930

Para 14—Delete the full stop at the end of the last sentence in the first sub paragraph, substitute a comma and add the following —

“and the results thereof will be recorded on I A F I 1906 ‘Certificate of Trade proficiency’. This certificate will be prepared in duplicate, the original for safe custody with the O C, reservists, the duplicate to be given to the reservist concerned after enrolment into the Indian Supplementary Reserve”

B 10629 A G 6

I A O 491 V Books—An up to date ‘Memorandum of Information issued for the guidance of military officers and others proceeding out of India’ has been sent to the press and it will be published shortly

2 Arrangements have been made for copies of this memorandum to be stocked by controllers of military accounts who will issue them to individuals concerned on the notification of their leave or movement appearing in orders

3 Consequent on these arrangements, I A O No 445 of 1925 is hereby cancelled and paragraph 61, Financial Regulations for the Army in India, Part I, is being amended

4 This I A O issues with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

11125 Q M G 11

6th August 1930

I A O 491 VI Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Copies of an amendment list, as specified below, will be sent without incidents, by the Manager, Central Publications, India, Calcutta.—

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)

Part 2, Book No. 2 of 1930, containing amendments to the following sections—

Section I A—British Infantry, 1923

Section I B—Indian Infantry Active Battalions, 1923

Section I C—Indian Pioneers (Active Battalions), 1925

Section I D—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Training Battalions (including the British Infantry Training Company (17th Division Regiment), 1923

Section I E—Indian Pioneer Training Battalion and the Training Company of the 4th Horse and Pioneers, 1927

Section II A—British Cavalry, 1923

Section II C—Indian Cavalry, 1923

Section III B—Indian Army Service Corps (Training), 1923

Section IV A—Indian Army Veterinary Corps, 1925

Section V A—British Military Hospital, 1923

Section V B—An Indian Military Hospital, 1927

Amendment list, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933

6th August 1930.

Section X-R—Instructional Equipment, Corps of Sappers and Miners, 1925

Section X-V.—District Signals, 1927.

Section XI-A—Horse Artillery Battery with Q F. 13-pr. Equipment, 1927.

Section XI-B—A Field Battery, R. A. with Q. F. 18-pr. Equipment and Headquarters of a Field Brigade, R. A., 1926.

Section XI-C—A Field Battery, R. A. with Q F 15 inch Howitzer Equipment, 1926.

Section XI-D—Royal Artillery Training Centre, 1923

Section XI-E—Mountain Artillery with Q F. 3.7-inch Howitzer Equipment, 1926

Section XI-G—Horse Artillery with Q F 13-pr. Equipment, Battery Ammunition Column, 1927.

Section XI-I.—A Divisional Ammunition Column, R. A. and a Field Ammunition Column, R. A., 1928

Section XI-J.—A Mountain Battery R. A. with B. L. 2.75 inch Guns, 1926

Section XII-C.—Headquarters of a Medium Brigade, R. A., 1929

Section XII-G(A).—Forts and Defences, Fixed Armaments, 1926

Section XII-G(B).—Forts and Defences Movable Armaments, 1926.

Section XV-A—An Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section, 1923

Section XV-B—Royal Tank Corps Centre, 1923

Section XVI—Headquarter Staffs, Miscellaneous Units and Details, 1929

Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) :—

Section I—Infantry Units, 1925

Section III—Artillery Units, 1922

Section V—Machine Gun Corps, 1927

Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India) :—

Section I—Infantry Units, 1924

Army Tables for Engineer Units, 1912 (Reprint 1916).

17161|A. D. Rev.

I. A. O 491-VII Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Copies of correction list No. 16 will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

15524|A. D. Rev.

C. N. MACMULLEN, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Mussoorie (11th Annual) Boxing Tournament

1 *The Tournament* is open to members of His Majesty's British imperial regular forces only

2 *Rules*—The tournament will be held under the rules laid down in the "A S C B Handbook, India, 1928"

3 *Amateur status*—The rule regarding amateur status as laid down in Section IV, Rule 10 of the "A S C B Handbook, India 1928", must be adhered to

4 *Boys*—Boys in their last year of service may compete

5 *Team competition*—(For reference see "A S C B Handbook, India, 1928")

(a) *Method of Conducting*—On the knockout system as laid down in Section IV, Rule 11 (a)

(b) *Composition of Teams*—As laid down in Section IV, Rule 13

(c) Units must provide their own seconds who should be properly trained in their duties

(d) No competitor in the team competition shall be made to fight more than once in a day

6 *Individual Competition*—(a) Entries will be limited to 10 weights per unit. Competitors may be drawn from any weights the unit desire including fly weight, but not more than two men per unit may fight in any one weight. Not more than 5 of the individual competitors per unit may be members of a team but if desired the whole of the team members may be entered as individual. The victors may be drawn against each other irrespective of being victor or second in the teams

(b) No man may fight in more than one weight. There is however a bar to a man fighting in one weight in the team competition and in another weight in the individual competition

7 *Entrance Fee*—

(a) Team Competition, Rs. 10 per team

(b) Individual Competition, Rs. 5 per entry

8 *Closing date for Team and Individual Entries*—20th August 1931

For further particulars apply to Honorary Secretary, Mussoorie

Post Office, Mussoorie

Corrigenda

List No 33

Nos 1-4

1 I A O 411 current —

(a) In line 2 *after* 'army schools' insert an asterisk and connect with the following foot note —

*Excluding the School of Artillery, Kakul

(b) Para 7 Under Equestration School Saugor
Delete School of Artillery, Kakul and connected entry

(c) Para 7 *Against* '2 years' opposite 'Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar', insert an asterisk and connect with the following foot note —

*R A N C O in tractor only

R T C N C O's when appointed to the instructional staff of the R T C School India will normally complete the remaining portion of their current Indian tour at that establishment

25106/G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A O List No 33, dated 6th August 1930

2 In I A O 331, current *against* No 15 Animal Transport Company (Mule), insert an asterisk and *against* No 20 Animal Transport Company (Mule), *delete* dagger and connecting Note 2

16241/Q 7

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 33, dated 6th August 1930

3 The following amendment is made to I A O 947 of 1925, Part IV, para 17 (e) —

Delete the item Bandolier, leather 70 r1

36-6 M G O 10

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 33, dated 6th August 1930

4 Para 5 of I A O 308 of 1930 is reconstructed as below —

5 The book will be produced for the information of C C M A at his annual visit and will also be sent to the D A D O's of the area every year for inspection, unless, in that year, it has already visited the unit in which case it should have been produced for inspection at the time.

736/M G O 10

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 33, dated 6th August 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period Months	Until	Remarks
Lt Col ..	Barnes, F. P., DSO, OBE	I A S C ..			

In substitution of the entry regarding this officer in Weekly List No 23 of 1930.

Capt .	Oatts, H A	3 17th Dogra Regt	60 days	15 8 30	On completion of language duty in Baltic States
Capt ..	Stevens, O K	1st Bn , The Bombay Pion eers	3	11 10 30	M C
Capt ..	Sawyer, C P B	I A S C		2 8 30	
Capt .	Tottenham, L B	3/2nd Punjab Regt	4	26 12 30	M C
Capt ..	Uloth, G	7th L Cavalry	4	15 4 31	Pending re tirement
Lieut .	Williams, T E	1/6th Raj Rifles	8 days	23 11 30	

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Bt Maj	Mahon, B Mac M, DSO, MC	The Scinde Horse	India by 20 8 30
Capt. .	Trott, W A, MC.	3/9th Jat Regt	India by 31 8 30

12th August 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 492 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 28, dated the 10th July 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 28, dated the 10th July 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 493 Language Examination Result—At an examination held at Baghdad in May 1930, Lieut Colonel J I Ernie,* DSO, Inspector, A G's Branch, Iraq A H Qrs, qualified as a first class interpreter in Kurdish

29954/G S, M T Langs

I A O 494 Results of the entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—1930—The following officers on the Indian establishment obtained competitive vacancies or have been nominated to the Staff Colleges —

CAMBERLEY (By Competition)

BRITISH SERVICE

Captain H D W SITWELL, MC, Royal Artillery

Lieutenant J HOOPER Royal Artillery

Captain S O JONFS, MC, 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers

Captain J L SPENCER, MC, 1st Bn, The Hampshire Regiment

Captain C G D THRUPP, Royal Tank Corps

INDIAN ARMY

Captain T W REES, DSO, MC 5th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifle

Captain D A L MACKENZIE, 1st Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Captain H J CARPENTER, 1st Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

Captain C H BOUCHFR 2nd Bn, 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles

Captain F E C HUGHES, 1st Bn, 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles

— Captain G R WARD, 1st Bn 6th Gurkha Rifles

The following officers have been nominated by the Army Council to the Staff College Camberley —

— Captain C F FORSTIER WALKER, MC, 3rd Hussars

Brevet Major A A B DOWLER 1st Bn, The East Surrey Regiment

Captain P D W DUNN DSO MC 2nd Bn The Border Regiment

*Not eligible for reward

12th August 1930

2 The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India to the Staff College, Camberley —

Captain B H. CHAPPEL, 1st Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers

Captain N M CARSTAIRS, 3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment

Candidates who qualified for Camberley but for whom no vacancies are available —

BRITISH SERVICE.

Captain F L STROUD, Royal Engineers

Captain J R T ALDOL, MC, Royal Engineers

Captain W D A WILLIAMS, Royal Engineers

Captain E F E ARMSTRONG, Royal Engineers

Lieutenant P R WILLIAMS, 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers

Captain R C MACPHERSON, 1st Bn, The Black Watch

INDIAN ARMY

Captain R W CRAMPIN, 2nd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

Captain H W A HAMLIN, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers

Captain W F N SANDHAM, MBE, 3rd Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment

Captain R W A WALLACE, 1st Kumaon Rifles

Captain M R METCALFE, 1st Bn, 20th Burma Rifles

Captain B RUFFELL, 3rd Bn, 20th Burma Rifles

Captain M B B ALLSEBROOK, MC, 2nd Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles

QUETTA (By Competition)

BRITISH SERVICE

Captain M W M MACLEOD, DSO, Royal Artillery

Lieutenant A A E MCBARNET, Royal Artillery

Captain A E ARMITAGE, Royal Engineers

Captain V J E WESTROPP, Royal Signals

Captain E D CORKERY, MC, 1st Bn, The Devonshire Regiment

Captain E HAKEWILL SMITH, MC, 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers

Captain G F WATSON, DSO, 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers

Lieutenant R F WARE, MC, 2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry

INDIAN ARMY

Captain J S BALLENTINE, Royal Deccan Horse

Captain A H BAKER, 2nd Bn, The Corps of Madras Pioneers

Captain D R STANLEY, 1st Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers

Captain J B MACDONALD, 2nd Bn, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers

12th August 1930

Captain M W KENNEDY, 2nd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Captain H C LATHAM, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Captain G D BRYANT, 2nd Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Captain G CREFFIELD, MBE, 1st Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment

Captain G V L COLEMAN, 5th Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Captain F S JENKINS, MC, 5th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Captain J R REYNOLDS, 3rd Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment

Captain R F COLWILL, MBE, Indian Army Service Corps

The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India to the Staff College, Quetta —

Captain J C F HOLLAND, DFC, Royal Engineers

Captain J S LETHBRIDGE MC, Royal Engineers

→ Captain G CARR-WHITE, P A V O Cavalry

Captain E W LICKMAN, 18th K E O Cavalry

Captain L C PALK, 4th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Captain G G C BULL, 4th Bn, 10th Hyderabad Regiment

Candidates who qualified for Quetta but for whom no vacancies are available —

BRITISH SERVICE.

Captain D HARRISON, Royal Engineers

INDIAN ARMY

Captain M HENRY, 2nd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

Captain C W MORTON, MC, Indian Army Service Corps

The undermentioned officer of the Royal Air Force has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India to the Staff College, Quetta —

Squadron Leader H P LLOYD, MC, DFC

The undermentioned officers of the Dominion Forces have been allotted vacancies at the Staff College, Quetta, for the course commencing in 1931 —

Brevet Major H G ROURKE, MC, Australian Staff Corps

Brevet Major C R S STEIN, Royal Canadian Engineers

2 *Joining Instructions*—The attention of all officers—who have gained vacancies at the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—is invited to the general instructions contained in the Staff College Regulations for Camberley and Quetta

3 *Obligations*—The instructions contained in Army Order 63 of 1926 will be carefully observed

4 *Passages*—The attention of the officers who have gained vacancies at the Staff College, Camberley, is invited to India Army Order 691 current

29677[G S, MT 1

12th August 1930

I A O 495 Army School of Physical Training—Results—A list of British officers who qualified at the British qualifying course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli from 12th April to 5th July 1930, is published below —

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
2nd Lt G M Palmer	" " " " " "	Second
2nd Lt G S Knox	" " " " " "	First
2nd Lt S D G Robertson	" " " " " "	First
Lt F R Neep	" " " " " "	Second
Lt C R Buchanan	" " " " " "	First
2nd Lt J D Cooke Hurle	" " " " " "	Second
2nd Lt K T Roper	" " " " " "	Second
Lt E D Harvey	" " " " " "	Second
2nd Lt H E FitzRox Davies	2nd Bn The Durham Light Infantry	First
2nd Lt P J Johnston	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	First
Lt R Croft	2nd Bn The Royal Ulster Rifles	Second

29336/G S, MT 1

I A O 496 Army School of Physical Training—Results—The under mentioned British officers attended the 4th British short course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli from the 26th May to 5th July 1930 —

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
2nd Lt G F A Barff	22nd Indian Mountain Brigade Royal Artillery	Pass
Lt E LeH Ward	1st Bn The Norfolk Regiment	Pass
Lt H C L Kingsford Lethbridge	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers	Pass
2nd Lt R W R Jackson Stewart	1st Bn The East Surrey Regiment	Pass
2nd Lt A H McConnell	1st Bn The Black Watch	Pass
Lt R R Mounsey	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment	Pass
A S P, I D Wood	Indian Police	Pass

29336/G S MT 1

I A O 497 Courses at the Royal Air Force Staff College Andover — India Army Order No 427 current is hereby cancelled

The undermentioned officer has now been selected by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, to attend the course commencing in

12th August 1930

January 1931, at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, vice Captain
J. G. Bruce, M.C., 2nd Bn., 6th Gurkha Rifles Captain F. B. Webb, 1st
 Bn., 8th Gurkha Rifles

29815/G S, M T 1

I A. O 498 Discharges—B A—It has been brought to notice by the Ex Services Association, India and Burma, that a considerable number of British other ranks who take their discharge or are transferred to the army reserve in India, for the purpose of joining civil police forces, resign their appointments after a brief period of service therein

2 As a discharge from the army or a transfer to the army reserve once carried out cannot be cancelled, men cannot, on resigning from the police force, rejoin their units and consequently, pending their repatriation or until such time as they are able to find other employment they are almost invariably compelled to seek monetary assistance from the Ex Services Association

3 In order to prevent as far as possible the occurrence of cases of the above nature, officers commanding British units in India by ensuring that only men of at least "good" characters and of outstanding ability are permitted to leave the colours for the purpose of joining police forces in India, will also make certain that the detailed conditions of service with the particular force are made perfectly clear to every man beforehand

B 9454/AG 6

12th August 1930

I A O 501 Minor punishments awardable to enrolled clerks, storekeepers and checkers of the Indian Army Service Corps—The Table annexed to India Army Order No 620 of 1929, is reconstructed to read as under —

"TABLE"

Nature of punishments	By whom awardable	Instructions and references
<p>I—Forfeiture of seniority and reprimand—</p> <p>(a) Forfeiture of seniority of appointment for a period not exceeding 12 months</p> <p>(b) Reprimand or severe reprimand</p>	<p>D D S & A of a command, A D S & T of a district, D A D S & T of an independent brigade area O C, Chaklala, O i/c, S & T, Kashmir Gilgit Agency, or the Officer i/c, I A S C Record Office, as the case may be</p> <p>Commanding officer</p>	<p>When it is proposed to award a punishment of forfeiture of seniority, the individual concerned shall be asked whether he desires to be dealt with summarily or to be tried by Court Martial. If he elects to be tried by Court Martial, he shall be tried by the description of Court competent to try a person of the rank to which his position has been declared to be equivalent.</p> <p>Forfeiture of seniority may be awarded either alone or in addition to reprimand or severe reprimand.</p>
<p>II Penal Deduction</p> <p>Any sum required to make good such compensation for any expenses caused by him, or for any loss or damage or destruction done by him to any arms, ammunition, equipment, clothing, instruments, stores, regimental necessaries or military decoration or to any buildings or property</p>	<p>Commanding officer</p>	<p>Indian Army Act, Section 50 (f)</p>

3433 Q 5 "

I A O 502 Transfer of mechanically propelled vehicles—Procedure—When mechanically propelled vehicles held on the establishment of units not possessing second line repair facilities, but attached to parent,

12th August 1930

units for second line repairs and maintenance, are ordered to or from a H R S class I, H R S class II or vehicle reception depot (M T), Chaklala, the following procedure will be followed —

- I Vehicles ordered to the vehicle reception depot (M T), Chaklala, for any purpose, including eventual repair or overhaul at the heavy repair shop class I, and vehicles ordered to a heavy repair shop, class II, Peshawar, Quetta or Bombay for overhaul or repair, will be vouchered direct to the vehicle reception depot (M T) or heavy repair shop, class II, respectively by the unit holding the vehicles on charge. In these cases vehicles will not be vouchered to the parent unit and in turn vouchered to the vehicle reception depot or heavy repair shop but vouchers will be merely passed through the parent unit.
- II Similarly, vehicles ordered to a unit from the vehicle reception depot (M T) or heavy repair shop class II, as the case may be, will be vouchered direct to the unit of whose establishment the vehicles are to form part, and *not* to the parent unit, the vouchers being passed through the parent unit, as in paragraph 1.

18989|Q M G 7

I A O 503 Disbandment and reorganization of Animal Transport Companies—With reference to India Army Order No 331, current Nos 19 and 24 Divisional Troops Transport Companies, Fort Sandeman and Quetta, respectively, have ceased to exist and in their place the following animal transport companies have been formed —

- No 35 Animal Transport Company (Mule), Fort Sandeman
 - No 36 Animal Transport Company (Mule), Fort Sandeman
 - No 9 Animal Transport Company (Mule), Quetta
 - No 10 Animal Transport Company (Mule), Quetta
- 2 The above takes effect from the 1st July 1930

18462|Q 7

I A O 504 Ammunition Artillery—I A O No 216 current gives the scale of artillery practice ammunition for guns in defences manned by A F (I) Artillery units.

Practice from guns in defences manned by A F (I) infantry units is approved for 1930 H and the scale of practice ammunition is as laid down in the I A O quoted in para 1.

M G O 16027|M G 7

I A O 505 Maps—The fifth issue map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of June 1930, and are obtainable at

12th August 1930

concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers

Sheet No	Title	Scale
10/h	"Bandar Rig"	1"=4 miles
5/57/G.	"Tumkur"	Do
83/F	"Golaghat"	Do
33/O S W	Kohat District Mianwali District	1"=2 miles
53/F/S E	Ambala District and Kalsia State Sirmur State Dehra Dun and Saharanpur Districts and Tehri State	Do
53/F/N E	Coimbatore, Madura and Trichinopoly Districts	Do
73/J/N E	Bankura and Midnapore Districts Manbhum and	Do
83/h/N E	" " "	Do
	torv	Do
56/J/3	Nizamabad District	1"=1 mile
56/N/4	Karimnagar, Medak and Nalgonda Districts	Do
64/B/11	" " "	Do
64/B/15	" " "	Do
64/C/9	" " "	Do
64/C/14	" " " C P Feudatory	Do
66/A/13 & A/14	Guntur and Krishna Districts	Do
72/H 8	Hazaribagh District	Do
72/H/12	Hazaribagh District	Do
73/F 9	Hazaribagh District	Do
73/E/10	Hazaribagh and Ranchi Districts	Do
73/O 2 & O/3	Balasore District and Orissa Feudatory States	Do
78 F/7	Jalpaiguri District and Cooch Behar State	Do
78/h 4 & h/3	Mymensingh District	Do
78 h/8	Mymensingh District	Do
78 h/16	Silhet District Mymensingh District	Do
79 F/10	Khulna District	Do
93/I/4	Amherst and Tavoy Districts Lajburi Provin	Do

18964 V G S M O 3 Maps

I A O 506 Books—Small Arms Training Vol II 1924—Modifications for India No 9—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on a scale which will enable all books in use to be amended

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

15410 III G S M T 2

I A O 506 I. Books—(1) Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March 1930 with remarks by Examiners (2) Examination of Officers for Promotion March 1930—Report on work submitted

12th August 1930

been bought from the canteen contractors syndicate, supported by invoices in proof, and which are in good condition, must if desired by the outgoing contractor be taken over by the incoming contractor at a rate of 12½ per cent reduction off retail canteen prices up to a total as under —

	Rs
Infantry battalion	5,000
Cavalry regiment	4,000
Brigade of artillery	2,000
Battery of artillery	1,000

and other units in proportion. In all other cases of handing over and taking over, the transfer is at the option of the incoming contractor."

1549|Q M G 3

I A. O 506 IV Books—I A. F. F 980 28 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for Headquarters of a Divisional Artillery—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta on the following scale —

Item	Units	No of copies
1	A Command headquarters and field staff office .	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Headquarters of a Divisional Artillery	6
6	Arsenals	10
7	Ordnance and clothing depots .	5
8	Controller of Military Accounts	3
9	A general store company, I A O C	6
10	An ammunition section	3
11	Medical Store depots	1

17183|A D Revision

I A O 506-V Books—Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores, India, Section A 2—Copies will be distributed, without indents by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

14357|A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE

Training—Military Telegraphists

1 Applications are invited from British soldiers belonging to cavalry, artillery and infantry to register their names for training as military telegraphists, in accordance with pages 91 and 92 "Courses of Instruction India, 1928", as amended by amendment No. 2 dated 10 September 1929.

2 Applicants should have at least three years' colour service completed.

3 The period of training will be one year, and on completion if the necessary standard of efficiency has been attained, men will be permitted to transfer to "T" Company Indian Signal Corps (Himalayan Force of India), in accordance with A. I. (I), No. 108 of 1925. The establishment of "T" Company contains a proportion of higher ranks and junior officers are ranked within the company. There are good prospects of promotion to the higher ranks.

4 The personnel of "F" Company are normally employed in the communications and telegraphs department in peace. While so employed military telegraphists are eligible to draw telegraph allowance from Rs. 14 to Rs. 180 per die according to qualifications.

B. P. AG.

Corrigenda.

LIST No. 34

Nos 1-5

1 I A O 56 of 1929, as amended by item 2 of corrigenda list No 56 of 1929 —

Under "1930 31" delete "15th Punjab Regiment".

A-42804-Pt.-II|A G-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 34, dated 12th August 1930

2 I. A O No 180-IV of 1930.

Against "District Headquarters" insert an asterisk and add following note :—

"Except Madras District"

Under "District Headquarters" insert new item :—

"Madras District — 9 9 1 9"

Against "Brigade Area Headquarters" insert an asterisk and add following note —

"Except Southern Bde Area"

Under "Brigade Area Headquarters" insert new item —

"Southern Bde Area — 13 13 1 13"

A-41289|A G-5

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 34, dated 12th August 1930

3 Annexure to I A O No 232 of 1930 is amended as follows —

(i) *Under "Royal Artillery, Light and Mountain" against No 2 Light Battery in column 2 for "Sikhs" read "Sikhs, other than Jats"*

(ii) *In column 4 against the 4th Bombay Grenadiers under "Rajputana Musalmans" for the present remarks substitute "Rajputana Musalmans will comprise Khatris, Khans, and Bhargars of Rajputana"*

(iii) *Under "I A S C (Annual Transport, Canal)" against No 45 A T Coy (Canal) (L E.), in column 3 for "Musalmans, etc." read "1" and in column 4 after "Trans-Jhelum" delete full stop and add "and Canal"*

(11) Insert the following at the end of this annexure as fresh items —

Remount Squadron

Unit	Class composition	Number of sections per depot or percentage	Area allotted for recruiting and other remarks
Saharanpur Remount Depot	Rajputana Musalmans (Kaim Khan s) and Musalman Rajputs (Ranghars)	1	
Babugarh Remount Depot	Hindu Jats	1	
Mona Remount Depot	Punjabi Musalmans (Tiwanas)	40%	Shahpur Distt
	Punjabi Musalmans (Awans)	40%	Do
	Other Punjabi Musalmans	20%	Do
Sargodha Remount Depot	Punjabi Musalmans (Tiwanas)	40%	Do
	Punjabi Musalmans (Awans)	40%	Do
	Other Punjabi Musalmans	20%	Do

Indian Army Veterinary Corps

Unit	Class composition
No 1 Section	Musalmans
No 2 Section	Musalmans
No 3 Section	Musalmans
No 4 Section	Musalmans
No 5 Section	Hindus
Depot Section	Mixed
No 6 Section	Hindus
No 7 Section	Hindus
No 8 Section	Musalmans
No 9 Section	Hindus
No 10 Section	Musalmans
No 11 Section	Hindus

B 6977/A G 6

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 34 dated 12th August 1930

4 I A O No 460 current

Royal Artillery—

Chain C—

In column of "Remarks" for "relieves" read "relieves"

British Infantry—

Chain C—

Serial No. 1 (2nd Bn, The Welch Regiment)—

In column 4 for "Bombay" read "Karachi".

Serial No 3 (2nd Bn, The Northumberland Fusiliers)—

In column 6 for "Bombay" read "Karachi"

•

14839/Q-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 34, dated 12th August 1930

5 I A O 114 of 1930

Against item "Headquarters, Corps, S & M." for "existing figures" read "400".

Below the entry "Field Company, S & M." insert "Divisional Headquarters Company, S & M . 50"

A-40937/A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 34, dated 12th August 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Period (Months).	Until	Remarks.
Sergt. ..	Beer, F. T. ..	I. A. O. C. ..	} By such period as will enable them to return to duty per s. s. Mantua ex-Tilbury on 11th July 1930.		
" ..	Davies, G. A. T.	I. C. C. ..			
" ..	Fellows, J. W.	I. C. C. ..			
S/Sergt.	Field, A. P. ..	I. A. O. C. ..			
Colonel ..	Barker, E. F. W., C.B.E., D.S.O.	Comdt., Signal Training Centre, India.	14 days	16-7-30	
Captain	Blackburn, E. B.	2/16th Punjab Regt.	8 months	14-1-31 to 13-9-31	
Major ..	De Butts, F. C., D.S.O., M.C.	1/13th F. F. Rifles.	"	2-7-30 to 19-10-30	
Captain	Doherty, P. J.	1/14th Punjab Regt. attd. 13th Malabar Bn. (I. T. F).	2 days	15-11-30	
Lt.-Col.	Graham, G. F.	I. M. S. ..	1 month	28-10-30	M. C. then fit.
Captain	Pringle, C. P. J.	Guides Cavalry	2 months, 15 days.	23-12-30	
Colonel	MacKelvie, M., C.I.E.	I. M. S. ..	1	16-10-30	Pending re- tirement.
Major ..	Warters, R. A.	I. M. S. ..	2	6-11-30	M. C. then fit
Lieut. ..	Scott, G. W. I.	R. A. ..	"	To-day prior to date of sailing of 1st trans- port.	For transfer to Home Estd. on date of sailing of 1st transport.
Captain	Wilson, W. M. C.	1/1st Punjab Regt	2 days	5-10-30	

PERMITTED TO RETURN.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Destination.
D Q M.S.	Wright, A. ..	I. U. L. ..	India by 6th September 1930.
Major ..	Warters, R. A.	I. M. S. ..	India by 5th November 1930.
Lt.-Col.	Graham, G. F.	I. M. S. ..	India by 28th October 1930.

15th August 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I. A. O. 507. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c.—List No. 17 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, is issued with this order.

0991/M.S.

I. A. O. 508. Results of Courses at the Chemical Warfare School, Porton.—The undermentioned officer qualified at the 44th Regimental Constructors' Course held at the Chemical Warfare School, Porton, from the 28th October to 16th November 1929 :—

Captain J. W. Williams. 2nd Bn., 9th Jat Regiment.

20066/G.S., M.T.-2.

I. A. O. 509. Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India).—A list of officers who qualified at the 2nd combined course of 1930, British and special wings, held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, is published with this order.

2. The undermentioned officer qualified at the special wing course from 23rd May 1930 to 11th June 1930, and obtained a "Distinguished" certificate :—

Lieut. W. A. Asher, Army Educational Corps.

20785/G.S., M.T.-2.

I. A. O. 510. Officers Promotion Examinations—Army Council Instruction No. 258 of 1930 is republished.

"1. With reference to A. C. I. 67 of 1930, it has been decided to allow the additional half-hour for the (b) (ic) and (d) (ic) papers at all future written promotion examinations.

2. The examination in these sub-heads will commence at 9.30 a.m. At this hour the examination papers and maps will be issued, so that candidates may study the map and visualize the ground over which the operations are to take place. At 10 a.m. will be issued and no writing will be permitted before this hour.

15th August 1930

I. A. O 511 Movement of Troops during the Trooping Season, 1930
31—The pamphlet referred to in Army Council Instruction 302 current, in connection with the movement of British troops during 1930 31 is re-published with this order

B 9385|A G 1

I A O 512 "Forward" Sparking Plug—Cracking of Porcelain —
Damage is frequently caused to the above mentioned type of sparking plug, owing to the box spanner, when used, fouling the porcelain locking sleeve nut, thereby jamming it down on to the porcelain lip with the resultant cracking of the porcelain

2 In order to obviate this damage, particular care will be exercised to ensure that the flats on the sleeve nut are in the same plane as those of the plug body, any necessary adjustment being carried out by a unit artificer

18229|Q 8

I. A. O 513 "Primus" Oil Stove, No 5—Supply of "Stove, oil 'Primus', No 5", spare parts and accessories, will be made by the Medical Store Department and not by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

13912|M G -12

I A. O 514 Books—Field Service Pocket Book, 1926 (Home) —
Amendments No 8 to the Home 'Field Service Pocket Book, 1926', are being distributed direct by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale given below —

	<i>Copies</i>
Headquarters, Northern Command	15
Headquarters, Western Command	28
Headquarters, Eastern Command	25
Headquarters, Southern Command	25
Headquarters, Peshawar District	90
Headquarters, Rawalpindi District	89
Headquarters, Lahore District	93
Headquarters, Kohat District	31
Headquarters, Waziristan District	63
Headquarters, Mhow District	15
Headquarters, Deccan District	35
Headquarters, Bombay District	23
Headquarters, Madras District	55

I. A. Os 514-VII—514-VIII

15th August 1930

Heavy Artillery, R A ..	..	1 per battery and 1 per Brigade, H Q
Anti Aircraft Battery, R. A. ..	..	1 copy
Royal Artillery Bn's Depot, Bangalore ..	..	1 copy.
Corps of Sappers and Miners ..	..	1 per corps
Signal Units (except "D" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop) ..	..	1 per unit
Signal Training Centre, India, Jubbulpore ..	..	1 copy
British Infantry Battalions ..	..	5 per battalion
Armoured Car Companies, R T C ..	..	1 per company
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar ..	..	1 copy
No 31 Company, R A M C ..	..	3 copies

A B-71 A D Rev

I A. O 514-VIII Books—Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores India Section C 1—Copies will be distributed, without indent, by the Ministry Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

14357 A D Rev

C N MACMILLAN, *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

Corrigenda

List No 35

Nos 1—2

1 In the annexure to I A O No 408 current, under the heading "Retirements" for "Major Jines, B L" read "Major Jones, B L"

06467 1/M S -3

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 35, dated 15th August 1930

2 Trooping Rules issued with I A O No 391 current

In para 67 (a) delete the present entry against "Lancashire" and insert the following —

4 " 11' 6" x 6 x 6 high

17508/Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 35, dated 15th August 1930

Captain J W T Colsey, 4[19th Hyderabad Regt, to be Brigade Major, 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Bde, *vice* Major J A C Pennycook, D S O, R E, vacated Dated the 12th July 1930

06509 29 2/M S 1

Captain R B Clarabut, I A S C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Baluchistan District, *vice* Major C G Lloyd, C I E M C, I A S C, vacated Dated 1st June 1930

8290/Q 5

Captain H E Eve, M C, I A S C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, Rawalpindi District, *vice* Captain W D Churcher, I A S C, vacated Dated 20th July 1930

8290/Q 5

Captain H Butterworth, I A S C, to be a Technical Inspector of Mechanical Transport Dated 9th April 1930

Captain A G Dunlop, I A S C, to be a Technical Inspector of Mechanical Transport Dated 13th April 1930

18196/Q 5

Instructional Establishments

Major R McKinlay, R A M C, to be Medical Officer Instructor, Special Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, in addition to his duties as Officer Commanding, British Military Hospital, Belgaum, *vice* Major R S Dickie, R A M C, vacated Dated 3rd June 1929

07129 1/M S -1

Major E C Chesney, I A S C, to be an Instructor, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment, *vice* Major S C Williams, I A S C, vacated Dated 27th June 1930

Captain T Hudson I A S C, to be Adjutant, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment, *vice* Captain C H Godsland, M C, I A S C, vacated Dated 9th July 1930

14043/Q -5

Lieut F H Else 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regt, to be officiating Instructor, Class "B" Special Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, *vice* Captain J R Weir, 56th Rajputana Rifles, on leave Dated 22nd July 1930

07093 S/M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

5th Mahratta Light Infantry

1st Bn

Captain R A Wayling Company Officer, 3rd Bn, is attached in the capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 20th June 1930

06519 110 M S -3

1st Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Lieut Col H R O Walker Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Lieut Col F Edwards transferred Dated 2th July 1930

Major P N G Scott O B E Company Commander, to be Second in Command *vice* Lieut Col H R O Walker, to be Company Commander Dated 2th July 1930

Captain N C O'Morchoe, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major R N G Scott, O B E, to be Second in Command
Dated 26th July 1930

10th Bn

Lieut Col E Edwards, Commandant, 4th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieut Col J F Carey, vacated Dated 26th July 1930
0743 2-45|MS 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

4th Bn

Major P Penn, Company Commander, 2nd Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be Second in Command in an existing vacancy Dated 18th July 1930
0747 2|MS 3

1st Kumaon Rifles

Captain A G Adams, Company Officer, 4|19th Hy 'bad R, is transferred in the same capacity Dated 17th July 1930
04272-151 3|MS 3

10th Bn

Lieutenant Balwant Singh Lamba, Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Captain A G Adams, 4th Bn, relieved Dated 17th July 1930

06519-18 7|MS 3

7th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn

Lieut Colonel M G Anderson, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel F L S Brett, vacated Dated 22nd July 1930

Brevet Lieut Colonel G O DeR Channer, MC, Company Commander, 2nd Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel M G Anderson, to be Commandant Dated 22nd July 1930

0753 2 20|MS 3

4th Bombay Grenadiers

11th Bn

Captain Hamidullah Khan 1 10th Baluch R, is attached, *vice* Captain W R Thomson, MC, 3|5th Mahratta L I, vacated. Dated 2nd July 1930
01852 11 25 MS 3

13th Malabar Bn

Captain T H Boss MC, 2 5 Mahratta L I, is attached *vice* Captain W H Finsen Lambert 2 16 Punjab R, vacated Dated 4th July 1930

01852-4 3 MS 3

I. A. S. C

Captain G W Purser 2 12th I F R Dated 14th July 1930 (on probation)

01852-4 3 MS 3

The undermentioned officer not having elected the new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India), No 1 Special, dated the 7th March

1925, is classified as a Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect from the date as noted against his name —

Captain J Finlay MBE, I.A.S.C. Dated 5th July 1930

47094|Q 5

Special

Captain L. Andersson, 1st Bn The Last Lancashire Regt to be Adjutant, 2nd Bn, The B B & C I Ry Regt A F (I), vice Major P Penn, 10th Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated 15th July 1930

06840 11|MS 2

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX-INDIA.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Major General A B E Cator, CB DSO British Service Commander, Lucknow District, 60 days' privilege leave, combined with 4 months and 21 days' furlough with effect from the 21st March 1930

(I A O No 268 dated the 8th May 1930 and the Corrigendum issued with I A O No 423 dated the 16th July 1930, in so far as they relate to the grant of leave to this officer are hereby cancelled)

06702 13|MS -1

Major General G H B Freeth CB CMG DSO British Service, Deputy Adjutant General Army Headquarter 90 days' privilege leave with effect from the 17th August 1930 or date of availing

05336 11|MS 1

Captain and Lieut Colonel James Fox MBE, IML, Officer Supervisor Q M G's Branch A H Qrs 1 year's combined leave (first 1 month privilege leave under Civil Service Regulations and remainder furlough under Regulations for the Army in India) pending retirement with effect from the 1st October 1930, or date of availing

54635 Q 1st

Major (Temporary) Lieut Colonel A R Selby Australian Staff Corp. 1st Bn (General) 1st G S O (H) Staff College Quetta 90 days' privilege leave with effect from the 1st November 1930

(The above will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

Captain H J Cooper, RASC Assistant Military Attache, Tehran, 60 days' privilege leave combined with 29 days' furlough, with effect from 17th July 1930

(This officer will relinquish his present appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

07053 2/MS 1

Lieut T T Todd (Probyn's Horse), Army Remount Department, four months' combined leave (first 60 days' privilege and remainder on private affairs), with effect from the 5th September 1930, or date of availing

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India as stated —

Captain J R West, 56th Rajputana Rifles, Instructor Class "B", Special Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, 90 days' privilege leave with effect from the 14th July 1930

(This officer will vacate his present appointment with effect from the 1st October 1930)

07093-7/MS 1

Captain J M Wallington (16th Cavalry), Army Remount Department, privilege leave for sixty days, with effect from the 30th June 1930.

(India Army Order No 423 of 1930, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain J M Wallington, is cancelled)

CORRIGENDA

In the annexure to I A O No 148, dated the 14th March 1930, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General J W O'Dowda, CB, CSI, CMG, Brit Ser, Commander, Baluchistan District, for "15 days' furlough", read "16 days' furlough"

06702-4/MS-1

In the annexure to I A O No 196 dated the 9th April 1930, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Colonel G A Hare, IA, offg Dir of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, M G O Branch, A H Qrs, for "60 days' privilege leave with effect from the 8th May 1930, or date of availing", read "55 days' privilege leave with effect from the 10th May 1930"

06702-27/MS 1

India Army Order No 646 (List No 19) of 1928, in so far as it relates to the grant of 21 days' privilege leave to Major (now Bt Lt-Col) J N Thomson DSO, MC, RA, SO to M G R A, A H Q, is hereby cancelled

06251 2/MS 1

In the annexure to I A O 407 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain D G Sundius Smith, 315th Punjab Regt, Instructor Class "C", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, India, for 25th September 1930, in the 2nd para, read 17th October 1930

06208 7/MS 1

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND COMBINED
COURSE OF 1930, BRITISH AND SPECIAL WINGS, HELD AT
THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification	
		British Wing	Special Wing
2nd Lieut J M Bannerman	25th Field Brigade, R A	Q	Q
Lieut G E N Everett	14th Heavy Battery, R A	Q	D
Lieut L A Villiers	1st Bn, The Norfolk Regiment	Q	Q
2nd Lieut R A W Stevenson	1st Bn, The Beds and Herts Regt	Q	Q
Lieut F W Johnston	2nd Bn, The King's Own Scottish Borderers	Q	Q
Lieut Q M Jackson	1st Bn, The East Surrey Regt		Q
2nd Lieut R W M de Winton	1st Bn, The Gordon High landers		Q

D = Distinguished

Q = Qualified

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS DURING TROOPING SEASON, 1930 31

Part I—Selection of soldiers for inclusion in drafts, and to accompany units

Part II—Instructions for the return from overseas garrisons of time-expired soldiers

Part III—Instructions for the despatch of families overseas

Part IV—Special instructions to Officers Commanding draft finding Units of Cavalry, Infantry, and Royal Tank Corps

PART I

1 The following instructions regarding the ages, conditions of service and exemptions to be observed in the preparation of drafts and the inclusion of soldiers in formed units moving next trooping season, are issued for the guidance of all concerned. They are liable to such alteration as the military situation may require and are applicable only during the trooping season, 1930 31

Selection of Soldiers for Drafts

2—(a) Table I of Appendix A shows the minimum age and the conditions of service governing the selection of men for drafts, whether they are being sent from the United Kingdom or from one overseas garrison to another. The age, service and unexpired colour service laid down in Appendix A are the minima permissible and, as far as possible soldiers with longer unexpired colour service will be selected in priority to others (See Appendix A, Note VI)

(b) Boys enlisted to fill vacancies in units abroad, who will have completed three months' service and attained the age of 15 years on embarkation will be eligible for drafting. They will be included after they become eligible, in the first draft ordered to join the unit for which they were enlisted and will displace troopers or privates as the case may be

(c) Appendix B shows the exemptions from drafting applicable to draft finding units stationed in the United Kingdom. No other exemptions will be granted except by the War Office

Selection of Soldiers to proceed with Units

3—(a) Table II of Appendix A shows the minimum age and the conditions of service applicable to soldiers proceeding with a formed unit of cavalry, artillery, or infantry, either from the United Kingdom to overseas garrisons or between such garrisons. (See Appendix A, Note VI)

(b) Boys will accompany the unit under the same conditions as are laid down for drafts in para 2 (b) above. Bandsmen and acting bandsmen between the ages of 18 years and the minimum age for the garrison to which the unit is proceeding may embark if they volunteer for service overseas

General

4 *Embarkation furlough*—Twenty eight days' embarkation furlough will be granted, subject to the exigencies of the service to all soldiers serving in the United Kingdom who are ordered to proceed overseas next trooping season

5—(a) *Medical examination*—Attention is drawn to para 1104, King's Regulations, 1928

(b) *Dental treatment*—A nominal roll of soldiers who are to proceed overseas will be sent to the dental officer in sufficient time to allow all dental treatment to be completed before embarkation [see para 592 (d) Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923] The approximate date of commencement of embarkation furlough will be shown in all cases

6 *Exceptions*—No soldier will be included in a draft or unit moving next trooping season unless he is eligible in accordance with the above instruction. In special cases where it is desired to make any exceptions application will be made to the War Office, through the officer the records concerned, a copy of the application will be forwarded at the same time to the command headquarters concerned. All such applications will be made in duplicate in the form shown in Appendix C, except in the case of overseas commands where it may be necessary to cable. Where a cable is necessary, it will give the information required by Appendix C. In forwarding such applications to the War Office, the officer the records will add his recommendation

7 *Arms, equipment and sea-going kit*—The instructions as to arms equipment and sea-going kit are embodied in Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1923 and Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926. Attention is directed to A C I, 468 of 1926 435 of 1927, 8, 131, 403 and 416 of 1928, and 1 and 308 of 1929

8 *Command and organisation of drafts*—Before drafts are despatched from units or depots to the port of embarkation they will be organised in sections and platoons where the numbers admit of this being done. Where sufficient N C Os are not available, soldiers may be appointed to act as N C Os and, provided that such soldiers are not replaced during the voyage in accordance with Voyage Regulations, additional pay may be drawn under the conditions laid down in Article 815, Pay Warrant, 1926. Officers for duty with drafts during the voyage are detailed by the War Office. When the number of such officers ordered to join a draft-finding unit, as shown on the headquarters route, is insufficient to conduct a draft to the port of embarkation, G O's C-in-C or G O's C concerned will be responsible for ensuring that the necessary officers are detailed to accompany the draft to the port. A draft of 50 or more soldiers of a regiment or corps will always be accompanied to the port of embarkation by an officer of the same regiment or corps. If such an officer is not accompanying the draft overseas he will remain on duty with the draft until it embarks.

The following proportions of waiting men will be held in readiness—

(a) R A, Infantry and R T C, 10 per cent of the draft

(b) Cavalry, R A S C and R A M C, 5 per cent of the draft

(c) Other arms, 2 per cent of the draft

Waiting men will not, however, accompany the draft to the port of embarkation

9 *Duty of officers who absent themselves when under orders for embarkation*

Attention is directed to para 641 (2), King's Regulations, 1928, and War Office letter 119 December 21 (AG 24), dated 11th January, 1929, relating to the absence of officers from drafts of soldiers who absent themselves when under orders for embarkation

10 *Documents*—In the case of drafts proceeding to India a note will be made on nominal rolls accompanying drafts [see para 1145 (ii), King's Regulations, 1928] against the names of soldiers who have qualified at schools of instruction in the United Kingdom, showing in each case the school at which the soldier qualified and his qualification

In the event of any transshipment of troops taking place, the embarkation staff officer at the port will be held responsible for ensuring that documents concerning such troops accompany them

With reference to A C I 17 of 1926, O. C. draft finding units will take steps to ensure that the medical history sheet of each soldier is complete before embarkation

PART II

Instructions for the return from Overseas Garrisons of Time expired Soldiers

1 All soldiers who do not elect or are not permitted to extend their service, or to re-engage or continue in the service, will, if their period of colour service exclusive of the extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act expires before the undermentioned dates, be returned home during the trooping season, 1930-31, for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge—

R Signals, Infantry of the Line,
R A M C, and the Army
Dental Corps

1st November 1930

All other corps

1st April 1931

2 No soldier should be embarked at a date that will permit of his arrival in the United Kingdom more than 14 days before the expiration of his normal period of colour service (i.e. exclusive of the extra year), provided that full use is made of accommodation in home-coming vessels. This will usually necessitate soldiers being despatched home more or less in the order in which they are due for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge

Priority of despatch will be given to soldiers who were retained with the Colours under Section 87 of the Army Act during the trooping season, 1929-30, i.e., soldiers of the R. Signals, Infantry and R A M C, whose normal period of colour service expired between the 1st November, 1929, and the 31st March, 1930

PART III

Instructions for the Despatch of Families Overseas

1 Attention is directed to A C I 273 of 1929, in connection with which the following instructions regarding the movement of families overseas during the trooping season, 1930-31 are issued

2 No family will be permitted to proceed overseas at the public expense if the husband is due to return home during the same trooping season.

When the husband is due to return home during the following trooping season, he will have the option of electing to leave his family at home and will be consulted accordingly before application for the passage of his family is submitted. In other cases a family on the married quarters roll will proceed overseas when accommodation is available

Families of soldiers, accompanied or unaccompanied, or individual members of a family who, for personal reasons, do not embark when passages are offered and accommodation at the station abroad is available, will not, as a general rule, retain their entitlement to passage. This rule will be waived only in the most exceptional cases, and prior War Office sanction for the extension of entitlement must be obtained.

3 Subject to para 2, families will be despatched to overseas garrisons as under —

India—Families on the married quarters roll will be sent in accordance with the list of quarters provided by India, circulated to all record offices under War Office memorandum No 0161/5935 (A G 1), dated 1st October, 1929.

Iraq—No public conveyance or accommodation for families will be provided to, from or in Iraq.

Shanghai Area—(a) The following will not be accompanied by their families —

- (i) Soldiers in infantry battalions
- (ii) Soldiers proceeding from the United Kingdom for a tour the first year of which is to be spent at Shanghai
- (iii) Soldiers proceeding for the last year of their tour of foreign service
- (b) Soldiers proceeding for the middle year of their tour of foreign service will be accompanied by their families if the latter are already with them
- (c) Soldiers ordered for a tour exceeding one year in the Shanghai Area may elect to be accompanied by their families or to leave them behind. In the latter case, and in cases (a), (i) and (ii), passage for the family on the soldier being ordered to a subsequent station will be granted as though Shanghai were one of the stations mentioned in para 360 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1930, provided that the soldiers concerned are not due to return to the United Kingdom the same troopship season.

Sudan—No public conveyance or accommodation for families will be provided to, from or in the Sudan.

All other quarters—Families on the married quarters roll will be sent, provided that accommodation is available, except to those stations where the soldier exercises his option under para 30 (c), Allowance Regulations, 1930. Attention is directed to A G 1.

- (c) Other families who are eligible to proceed and for whom officers' records have ascertained that accommodation in thearrison to which they are proceeding is available

Officers' records will ensure that applications for passages for such unaccompanied families are submitted to the War Office as early as possible in the troopship season, so as to avoid congestion at the end of the season and consequent hardship to families should they be excluded till the following year

A F A 19, on behalf of families returning abroad after having been invalided home, will be accompanied by an application for the special sanction referred to in para 360 (1), Allowance Regulations, 1930

Officers' record, when issuing instructions to unaccompanied families of soldiers to proceed overseas, will include the following notice in such instructions —

"If you do not take advantage of this opportunity to rejoin your husband, and there are no medical reasons in support of your action your separation from him can no longer be considered as due to the exigencies of the service and your marriage and other allowances will be stopped, and only in the most exceptional circumstances and when prior War Office sanction has been obtained will subsequent passage at the public expense be approved"

5 All applications for passages of families of soldiers *under orders for service overseas* will be submitted through officers' records, and not to the War Office direct. The former, when applying for the passage of a family accompanying a soldier who is proceeding with a draft, will state on A F A 19 or B 104-73 the draft for which the soldier is detailed, quoting the War Office reference. Such A Fs A 19 or B 104-73 will be forwarded immediately the personnel composing the draft has been detailed in order that arrangements may be made for the family to be provided, if possible, with accommodation in the same vessel as that in which the husband is proceeding

6 Refusal to proceed overseas in cases in which it is clear that accommodation under canvas only is available will not in itself render a soldier's wife ineligible for the continuance of marriage or other allowances. This does not apply in the case of families ordered to India as, in their interests, it may be necessary to arrange for tentage accommodation for a portion of the year

7 Particular attention is drawn to A C I 273 of 1929, which will be strictly complied with as regards families moving with units

PART IV

Special Instructions to Officers Commanding Draft-Finding Units of Cavalry Infantry and Royal Tank Corps

1 The conditions for drafting are as laid down in Part I. Unless special instructions are issued to the contrary, personnel detailed will be selected from men with the longest period of unexpired colour service

2 Officers commanding draft finding units will render A. F. B 144 in accordance with para 1150, King's Regulations, 1928. *The earliest date by which a draft will be ready to embark, and its entraining station, will be entered on the form in red ink*

Families will be included on A F B 144, in order that arrangements may be made for them to be accommodated, as far as possible, in the same vessel as the soldiers concerned

No action, however, will be taken by the War Office regarding the issue of embarkation orders for such families until A F's A 19 have been submitted by or through the officer's records concerned

3 Every effort will be made to ensure that drafts embark at the full strength detailed, and in this respect attention is directed to Part I, para 8, regarding the percentage of waiting men to be held in readiness

4 Information as to officers detailed to proceed for duty with drafts will be furnished by the War Office

Officers commanding draft finding units are responsible that the officers so detailed (except such as are ordered by the War Office to join at the port of embarkation) are—

(a) furnished with the following information, immediately it is known —

(i) The name of the vessel in which the draft is proceeding

(ii) The port of embarkation and date of sailing

(iii) Where and when they are required to join their drafts. If joining from leave, they are to be instructed to pay their own expenses in joining their drafts from their leave addresses and to recover the amount laid down in para 217, Allowance Regulations, 1930

(b) instructed to send (under their own arrangements if on leave, and on A F P 1904 if at their place of duty) all their heavy baggage, by goods train, so as to arrive at the port two days before embarkation

(c) provided with all necessary labels, which must be obtained from command headquarters and not from the War Office

APPENDIX A

CONDITIONS OF AGE AND SERVICE FOR SELECTION OF SOLDIERS PROCEEDING FROM HOME STATIONS TO, OR MOVING BETWEEN, OVERSEAS GARRISONS WITH UNITS AND DRAFTS DURING THE TROOPING SEASON 1930-31, SUBJECT TO ANY VARIATIONS WHICH MAY BE ISSUED BY THE WAR OFFICE IN THE CASE OF SPECIFIC UNITS OR DRAFTS

	Table I			Table II		
	Proceeding with Drafts			Proceeding with Units		
	Conditions of—			Conditions of—		
	Service	Age **		Service	Age **	
	Minimum Service on Embarkation (See Note I)	Minimum Unexpired Colour Service on I to 30 (See Notes II V and VII)	On Arrival	Minimum Service on Embarkation (See Note I)	Minimum Unexpired Colour Service on I to 30 (See Notes II IV and VII)	On Arrival
		Years	Years		Years	Years
Gibraltar	Completed prescribed number of weeks recruits training	1½	18	Completed prescribed number of weeks recruits training	1½	18
Malta						
Bermuda						
Jamaica						
Egypt		1½	19		1½	19
Palestine						
Sudan						
Ceylon						
China						
Malaya		1½	20		1½	20
Iraq						
Sierra Leone						
Mauritius		3	19			
Aden	12 months	1½*	20	6 months	1½	19
India (including Burma)		3 (a) 1½†	20		1½	19

* From United Kingdom

† From Mediterranean

(a) See Note III

** See Note VI

I The previous service of re-enlisted soldiers will be reckoned towards service required on embarkation for service overseas

II Not including the extra year to which liable when serving overseas

III 1½ years in the case of mechanics for armoured car companies
R Tank Corps

IV Units already serving overseas will, on change of garrison, take to the new garrison, except as under, all soldiers not due for transfer home under Part II

Exceptions—In the case of units already serving overseas which are moving to —

(a) India, including Burma,

(b) China,

(c) Malaya,

the conditions of Table II will apply in full

V The conditions shown in this column are not applicable to personnel posted to, or of, H Qs and D Es and Heavy Batteries Royal Artillery, proceeding to, or between, defended ports abroad, regarding which special instructions have been issued to the Officer in Charge R A Records in W O letter 112/Artillery/6362 (A G 6A), dated 2nd November, 1927

VI Attention is directed to paras 3 (b) and (c) of the pamphlet issued with A C I 130 of 1925 in which it is laid down that the age to be taken in determining the eligibility of a soldier for service overseas is that shown on the soldier's birth certificate

VII Soldiers serving on an engagement of 12 years with the Colours who will complete 10½ years' service on 1st October, 1930, and who wish to attend a Vocational Training Course, will not be sent overseas provided they are eligible and recommended for such a course, and have been provisionally accepted. All such cases will be submitted to the War Office for approval

PERSONNEL EXEMPT FROM DRAFTING FOR TROOPING SEASON, 1930-31.

CLASS OF PERSONNEL TO BE EXEMPT.

[illegible]

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)
Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers (Cl II), Colour Sergeants, Staff Sergeants, Sergeants, Corporals Bombardiers, Paid I/Bombardiers	Paid L/Corporals	Servants and grooms to officers	Full Bandmen	Trumpeters, Drummers, etc, and Pipers	Turned Signal lers	Machine Gun ners	Storemen	Tailors	Transport Drivers	Pioneers & Asst Armourers	Range Finders Layers Tele phonists	Artificers	Barriers	Saddlers & Saddle makers	Drivers I C	Troopers for M T Stores	Men invalided or K R 1928, who under para 304 posted to H E, home for one year	All
Infantry:	A F, except those detailed for relief under para 304, King's Regulations, 1928, and those specifically de tailed for duty with drafts	A E A E A E	A E A E A E	A E A E A E	A E A E A E	A E A E A E	18		**	A E A E A E	A E A E A E			A E A E A E	A E A E A E				All
R F (all branches)																			
R Signals																			
R Tank Corps																			
R A V C (all branches)																			
R A M C (and A D Corps)																			
R A O C																			
R A V C																			
Military Police																			
R P S C																			
R A P C																			
A F C																			

* Except those detailed for relief under para 304, King's Regulations, 1928

† Applies only to servants and grooms of the officers of the units concerned, not to servants and grooms employed outside the units
‡ All soldiers serving on the establishment of infantry depots are exempt from drafting, except warrant officers and N C Os required for interchange under para 304 5, King's Regulations, 1928

No private soldier on the married quarters roll will be included in a draft unless it is certain that there is accommodation for his family at the overseas station to which it is desired to send him
§ 50 per cent of A E

|| 50 per cent of establishment

**Of Household Cavalry, battalions of Foot Guards and Highland (kilted) regiments only
A E.= Authorised establishment
(a) Includes 12 men trained in Stereometer from Anti Aircraft Brigade, R.A

† As detailed by Officer in Charge

(a) Includes 12 men trained in Stereometer from Anti Aircraft Brigade, R.A

APPENDIX C

From

.....

To the Officer in Charge,

.....

In accordance with para. C, Part I, of the pamphlet issued with A. C. Is for the week ending , authority is requested for the soldier mentioned below to be excepted from the provisions thereof soldiers

No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Reasons for inability to proceed overseas NOTE - Particulars of age and service to be stated	Reason for desiring to send overseas	Whether the soldier is desirous of proceeding overseas	Garrison to which it is proposed to send the soldier

Station

Signed

Date

DISTRIBUTION OF "PAMPHLET OF INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PAY ACCOUNTS ON FIELD SERVICE, AND METHOD OF PAYING THEM IN THE FIELD"

Unit	No of units	No of Books per unit	Total No of Books
British Cavalry Regts	5	5	25
Indian Cavalry Regts	21	5	105
H A Batteries	4	3	12
H Q Field Artillery Brigades	11	1	11
Indian Divisional Ammunition Columns	2	1	2
Field Ammunition Column	1	1	1
H Q Indian Mountain Brigades	6	1	6
H Q Medium Brigades	2	1	2
R H A Ammunition Columns	4	1	4
Field Artillery Batteries	42	3	126
Medium Artillery Batteries	8	3	24
H Q and District Localishments, Bombay	1	1	1
Heavy Batteries	2	3	6
Anti Aircraft Battery	1	3	3
R A Survey Section	1	1	1
Light Batteries	6	3	18
Mountain Batteries	19	3	57
Chitral Mountain Section	1	1	1
<i>Training Centres</i>			
School of Artillery, India	1	1	1
R A Training Centre	1	1	1
M A Training Centre	1	1	1
P A Boys Depot	1	1	1
<i>Engineers</i>			
H Q and Depot, Q V O Madras S & M	1	1	1
H Q and K G O Bengal S & M	1	1	1
H Q and Royal Bombay S & M	1	1	1
Field Troops	4	1	4
Field Companies	18	1	18
Divisional H Q Companies	4	1	4
Army Troops Companies	3	1	3
Printing Sections	3	1	3
Photo Litho Sections	3	1	3
Defence Light Sections	3	1	3
Chitral Section	1	1	1
Base Engineer Park Lahore	1	1	1
Engineer Depot, Lahore	1	1	1
Nucleus Depot, R R Regt	1	1	1
<i>Signals</i>			
Corps Signals	2	1	2
District signals	3	1	3
Divisional signals	4	1	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	4	1	4
Signal Training Centre India	1	1	1

Unit	No of Units	No of Books per unit	Total No of Books
<i>Infantry and Pioneers</i>			
British Infantry Battalions	45	5	225
Indian Infantry Battalions	82	5	410
Gurkha Battalions	20	5	100
Indian Infantry Training Battalions	18	5	90
Pioneer Corps Headquarters	3	1	3
Pioneers Battalions	6	5	30
Hazara Pioneers	1	5	5
Armoured Car Companies	8	1	8
<i>I A S C</i>			
H Q District Supply Companies	14	1	14
H Q Indian Brigade Supply Companies	4	1	4
Supply Section	36	1	36
H Q Supply Depot Companies	4	1	4
Supply Depot H Q	4	1	4
Supply Depot Sections	-	1	-
Supply Rally Sections	6	1	6
Supply Workshop Sections	4	1	4
Station Supply Depots	51	1	51
Cavalry Mobile Transport Companies	3	1	3
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	11	1	11
Divisional Troops Transport Companies	9	1	9
Mobile Transport Companies	9	1	9
Camel Transport Companies	8	1	8
Transport Depots	-	1	-
<i>M T</i>			
M T Companies (Motor Ambulance Corps)	6	1	6
M T Companies (I A S C)	10	1	10
M T Companies (Mobile Repair Unit)	4	1	4
M T Repair Shops	-	1	-
M T Depots	3	1	3
<i>Medical Units</i>			
Companies Indian Hospital Corps	9	1	9
British Military Hospitals	6	1	6
Indian Military Hospitals	88	1	88
<i>Tele units</i>			
Telegraph Depots	6	1	6
Telegraph and Post Office Depots - Quetta	1	1	1
<i>Veterinary</i>			
Companies I A S C Veterinary Ambulance	1	1	1
Veterinary Hospitals (Class I)	20	1	20
Veterinary Hospitals (Class II)	17	1	17
<i>Artillery</i>			
Companies	-	1	-
Regiments	6	1	6
Companies	3	1	3
<i>Mountaineers</i>			
Companies in Headquarters (Class I)	3	1	3

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

22nd August 1930

CONTENTS

Pages

I. A. O. 515,	Secretary of State's weekly list No. 29 dated the 17th July, 1930	414
I. A. O. 516	Conditions for the Gwallor Cup Competition	414—416
I. A. O. 517	Language Examination Results	416
I. A. O. 518	Soldiers Service—British Army	416
I. A. O. 519	Discipline—British Army	416
I. A. O. 520	Ceremonial—Poppies	416—417
I. A. O. 521	Furlough and leave officers	418
I. A. O. 522	Bands and messes	418
I. A. O. 523	Passage Regulations	418
I. A. O. 524	Trade Tests	418
I. A. O. 525	Soldier's Service	418—419
I. A. O. 526	Artillery Units	419
I. A. O. 527	Bugles	419—420
I. A. O. 528	Mosquito nets	420
I. A. O. 529	Equipment of Indian Infantry Training Battalions	420
I. A. O. 530	Forms—Payment indents	420
I. A. O. 531	Books—Small Arms Training—Amendments	420
I. A. O. 531 I	Books—Signal Training (All Arms)—Modifications for India	421
I. A. O. 531 II	Books—Animal Management 1923	421—422
I. A. O. 531 III	Books—Certain War Office publications relating to ordnance	423
I. A. O. 531 IV	Books—Certain War Office publications relating to equipment and ordnance	423
I. A. O. 531 V	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)	423—425
I. A. O. 531 VI	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section XII (B) A Field Brigade Ammunition Column P. A. (Mecha nised), 1930	425
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment	425
COMPENDIA	List No. 30 Nos. 1—6	1—2

22nd August 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 515 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 29, dated the 17th July 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 29 dated the 17th July 1930 of military officer, etc. of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order.

061671/M S 1

I A O 516 Conditions for the Gwalior Cup Competition—India Army Order No 701 of 1929 is cancelled.

1 *Eligibility*—All batteries of auxiliary force (India) artillery are eligible to compete.

2 *Conditions*—The cup will be awarded to the battery which shows the greatest efficiency in fire discipline, fire control and battery drill during the firm at annual practice, of a selected number of series, which form part of the annual course of practice for regular field artillery units in India.

3 *Supervision*—The competition will be judged by the regular field officer detailed to supervise the annual practice of the units who enter for the competition. The officers will allot marks at annual practice cup up to the maximum of 300 obtained as follows—

(a) For fire discipline and battery drill over the whole period of camp—100 marks.

(b) For fire control and effect in the two special series as in para

22nd August 1930

(ii) For each series —

- (A) H E ammunition will be used throughout
- (B) Voice control will be used
- (C) The range for 1st series (indirect) will be between 3,000 and 4,000 yards. The range for 2nd series (direct) will be between 1,500 and 2,000 yards
- (D) The battery position and the location of the target will be selected by the regular field officer supervising the camp and care is to be exercised that neither are made known to the battery until the time of the series
- (E) The target will be on level ground
- (F) The centre line of the target will be shown by a well defined row of head and shoulder dummies each of which will face the battery
- (G) Before orders are given as to the target, the battery will be placed in action in a regular line at 20 yards interval. The zero line will be within 7 and 10 degrees of the target. Ammunition for the series will be prepared and placed as desired by the battery. The guns will not be loaded. The officer conducting the shoot will be at his post
- (H) No firing is to be carried out from the position before the special series is fired
- (I) The time will be taken from the completion of the indication of the target to the officer conducting the shoot by the regular field officer supervising the practice to the time when the last round is fired by the battery
- (J) The 50 marks will be allotted in direct proportion to the proportion of all shell fired which fall on the target, but see (iii) below
- (K) Full charge will be used with each equipment

(iii) The standard time will be,

18 pdr Bty of 2 sections—3 mins 30 secs

18 pdr Bty of 1 section—4 mins

4.5 in How Bty of 2 sections—7 mins 30 secs

4.5 in How Bty of 1 section—5 mins 30 secs

1 mark will be deducted for every 5 seconds or portion of 5 seconds overtime

(iv) A battery of two sections will fire 24 rounds in each series. A battery of one section will fire 16 rounds in each series

(v) In a battery of two sections, each series will be conducted by a different officer or N. C. O. of the battery

(vi) Different layers will be employed at each gun for each series

(vii) 1st Series—

Battery under cover and indirect firing

Target in crevasse

22nd August 1930

Width of target to be the 50 per cent breadth zone of the gun at the range to the centre of the target

Length of the target to be the 100 per cent length zone of the gun at the range to the centre of the target

(iii) and Series—

Battery in the open and direct laying

Target at right angles to the line of fire

Width of target 40 yards for a battery of one section and 80 yards for a battery of two sections

Depth of target the 50 per cent length zone of the gun at the range to the centre of the target

20522 G S, M T-1

I A. O. 517 Language Examination Results—List of those who passed examinations held in July 1930 under the provisions of "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922", "Army Instructions, India, Nos B 65 and B 139 of 1927" is issued with this order

21059 G S, M T Languages

I A O 518 Soldiers Service—B A—Authority has been given by the War Office for recommended non-commissioned officers serving on the temporary staff of the "Military Detention Corps (India)", who complete their period of colour service before their transfer thereto becomes due to extend their service in excess of the annual quota on the understanding that, if they are not finally accepted for transfer and are returned to their units, their extensions will count against the quota of the unit.

22nd August 1930

2 Poppies may be obtained on payment from branches of the Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, and units should make early application to ensure the receipt of supplies in time. In cases of doubt application may be made to the headquarters of the association in Simla.

3 The addresses of the various branch honorary secretaries of the association in India and Burma are as follows —

- (1) Northern Command Branch Lahore
- (2) Sind Branch P O Box 83, Karachi
- (3) Rajputana Branch, 2nd Bn B B & C I Rv Regt, A F I, Ajmer
- (4) Baluchistan District Branch, Baluchistan District Headquarters, Quetta
- (5) Western Command Branch, Headquarters, Western Command, Quetta
- (6) U P District Branch, Allahabad Club, Allahabad
- (7) Cawnpore Branch A F I Headquarters, Cawnpore
- (8) Lucknow Branch, Pirpur House Butler Road, Lucknow
- (9) Mhow District Branch Mhow District Headquarters, Mhow
- (10) Jubbulpore Branch, Brigade Area Headquarters, Jubbulpore
- (11) Jhansi Branch Headquarters, 2nd Bn, G I P Rv Regt A F I, Jhansi
- (12) Calcutta Branch, Station Staff Office, Fort William, Calcutta
- (13) Poona Branch, Headquarters Poona Rifle, A F I, Poona
- (14) Bombay Branch, S S Office, Asaye Buildings, Colaba, Bombay
- (15) Madras District Headquarters Branch, Madras District Headquarters, Cuddum Road, Bangalore
- (16) Wellington Branch S S Office, Wellington
- (17) Madras Branch S S Office Fort St George, Madras
- (18) Bangalore Branch, Pension Pay Office, Bangalore
- (19) Central Travancore Branch, Mount Turgowally, Vandiperiyar, P O South India
- (20) Burma Branch, Headquarters A F I, Sale Barracks, Rangoon
- (21) Moulmein Local Committee, Moulmein (Burma)
- (22) Mawmyo Local Committee, Mawmyo (Burma)
- (23) Namtu Branch, Namtu (Burma)

22nd August 1930

I A O 521 Furlough and leave, officers—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 880—*Insert* the following new subclause at the end —
 “An officer selected to undergo a course of instruction in the United Kingdom, who is granted leave for that purpose, may, provided his services can be spared, be allowed to take the unexpired balance (if any) of the privilege leave granted on the termination of the course. This concession will also be admissible to officers who are allowed to combine leave with deputation.

An officer who voluntarily elects to undergo a course of instruction while on leave in the United Kingdom may either continue to be treated as on leave or he may be allowed to avail himself of the concession referred to above the period of the course being treated as duty.”

B 8397 AG 11

I A O 522 Bands and Messes—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India, relative to the payment of mess bills has been approved —

Paragraph 148—*Insert* the following at the end —“This procedure will also be followed by unit commanders in the case of officers borne on the strength of the unit under their command who are detached for duty at out stations, schools of instruction etc.”,

B 11067 AG 11

22nd August 1930

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No A 63 of 1927, the Government of India have decided that ex soldiers, whether discharged at their own request or on demobilization, may be re-enrolled into the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport, under the following conditions —

- (a) Re enrolment will be for the full period of 15 years' combined colour and reserve service, but previous service with the colours will count towards the minimum period of army service prescribed for the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport
- (b) Ordinarily no man who has completed more than 3½ years' colour service on his previous engagement will be re-enrolled. In special cases however, such men may, if otherwise suitable, be accepted, but they will be required, as a condition of their re-enrolment, to extend their army service by such a period as may be necessary to enable them to serve for at least 24 years with the colours in the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport from the date of their re-enrolment. The necessary agreement will be effected by the use of the sub form "Extension of Army Service in lieu of transfer to the Reserve" on page 2 of India Army Form K 1162
- (c) If on the expiry of the minimum period of army service or of an extension thereof a re-enrolled ex soldier is not a substantive non-commissioned officer he will be liable to be transferred to the reserve provided a vacancy exists therein. If so transferred, he will be discharged on the completion on both his engagements of a total period of 15 years' combined colour and reserve service
- (d) Where past service is permitted to count for pension or gratuity continuance in the reserve after 15 years' combined colour and reserve service will not be permissible

2 The provisions of paragraphs 1, 3, 4 and 5 of Army Instruction (India) No A 63 of 1927 will continue to apply in the case of men re-enrolled into the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport.

I A O 526 Artillery Units The attention of all officers commanding artillery units is drawn to I A O 749 of 1927

2 It is very important that the number of rounds fired etc., be entered correctly in the memo. of examination

1019 M G O 9

I. A Os 527—531

22nd August 1930

held on charge of units will be returned to the dependent arsenals forthwith

13	Bugles	14 per battalion for Light Infantry and Rifles 7 per other battalion	12 per battalion Light Infantry and Rifles 6 per other battalion
----	--------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

16972|M G O 10

I A O 528 Mosquito nets—The orders that all ranks must use mosquito nets are not being carried out, particularly in the case of invalids and their escorts proceeding to Bombay and Karachi

Such personnel, and all ranks proceeding on temporary duty, will invariably take their mosquito nets with them

10791|M G 12

I A O 529 Equipment of Indian Infantry Training Battalions—Articles of equipment taken by Indian soldiers transferred from Indian infantry training battalions to active battalions, under the provisions of note (C) of Table 5, Appendix 42, "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, India, 1927" will be returned to the training battalion concerned

16844|M G O

I A O 530 Forms—Payment indents will not be submitted by units, department and formations, for any army or India army form included in I A I / 2001, of which a free issue is authorised for the unit, department or formation concerned. Payment indents for any army or India army forms of which a free issue is not admissible to any particular unit, department or formation is however permissible, but the cost of forms thus purchased will not constitute a charge against the state

2 I A O N 6731 of 1929 is hereby cancelled

B 1937 AD Rev

The necessary information regarding the classification and collective tests of signallers is now contained in "Signal Training (All Arms), 1928."

India Army Order No 858 of 1976 is hereby cancelled

18122|G S , M T, 1

I A O 531 II Books—Animal Management 1923—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indent direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications 1928") Additional copies are available to meet supplementary demands.

	Copies each
	Scale D
General Staff Branch	-
Headquarters—	
R A F (India)	1
Commands Districts and Independent Brigades	-
Brigades	1
Malaya Command Singapore	1
British troops in China Hong Kong	-
Military Secretary to H B the Viceroy	-
Cavalry units (British)	Scale C
Cavalry units (Indian)	Half Scale C
R A T C and M A T C	-
Other Artillery units (less Mechanical units)	Scale C
Sapper and Minor units	Scale D
Corps Signals	Half Scale C
Other Signal units	Scale C
Infantry units (excluding I H C Companies)	Double Scale D
Pioneer units	Double Scale D
I A S C units	-
Headquarters—	
District Supply Companies	-
" " "	-
" " "	-
" " "	-
Aerial Transport Companies	-
Animal Transport Companies	-
Equitation School	-
Staff College for Officers and Subalterns Army	-
Self Instructional Self Instructional Artillery Academy	-
Engineering School	-
A I (I) School	-
Cavalry and Artillery	-

22nd August 1930.

No.
of
Copies*Army Veterinary Service.*

D D. V. S.—

Northern Command, Murree	..	..	3	} One for self, 1 for office and 1 for field veterinary office
Southern Command, Poona	..	..	3	
Western Command, Quetta	..	..	3	
Eastern Command, Naini-Tal	..	..	2	One for self and 1 for office.

Army Remount Department.

Remount Officer—

Northern Command, Murree	..	..	1
Southern Command, Poona	..	..	1
Western Command, Quetta	..	..	1
Eastern Command, Naini Ta	..	..	1

G O. C —

Peshawar District	14	} For distribution at the rate of one copy to each veterinary officer, R A. V. C., veteri- nary hospital, class 1 and 2, remount depot, field veteri- nary unit, field veterinary office and 4 for each army veterinary school, Ambala and Poona
Rawalpindi District	..	..	23
Lahore District	..	..	29
Kohat District	..	..	2
Waziristan District	..	..	6
Meerut District	..	..	20
Delhi Independent Brigade Area	..	..	4
Presidency and Assam District	..	..	3
Lucknow District	..	..	7
Deccan District	..	..	15
Mhow District	..	..	6
Madras District	..	..	2
Poona Independent Brigade Area	..	..	8
Baluchistan District	..	..	13
Zhob Independent Brigade Area	..	..	2
Sind Independent Brigade Area	..	..	1
Burma District	..	..	2

Grass and Dairy Farms.

Assistant Controller of Grass Farms—

1st Circle, Peshawar	6	} For distribution at the rate of one copy to each grass and dairy farm.
2nd Circle, Rawalpindi	..	..	9
3rd Circle, Lahore Cantonment	..	..	7
4th Circle, Quetta	..	..	4
5th Circle, Meerut	..	..	8
6th Circle, Lucknow	..	..	7
7th Circle, Bannu	..	..	3
8th Circle, Jubbulpore	..	..	6
9th Circle, Poona	..	..	5

Assistant Controller of Dairy Farms—

Northern Circle, Lahore Cantonment	33	}
Southern Circle, Jubbulpore	12	

Military Adviser in Chief, Indian States Forces,

Simla	1
-------	----	----	----	---

Controller of Printing and Stationery, Calcutta 2 For 2 field veterinary offices

22nd August 1930

I A O 531-III Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be supplied on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale shewn in the I A O noted against each

Hand book for the Q F 18 pdr Marks I to II* on Mks I to II F C Land Service, amendments No 1 for March 1930	I A O No 706 IV of 1929
Handbook for the Q F 13 pr Mks I to III Guns on Mk I F C Land Service, 1929 amendments No 1	I A O No 760 IV of 1929
Weight dimensions, etc, of artillery equipment, etc amendments No 5	I A O No 477 XVII of 1930

408/A.D Rev

I A O No 531 IV Books—Copies of the undermentioned war office publications will be distributed without indents by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Z

Equipment Regulations, Part I 1923 amendments No 16 for March 1930

Equipment Regulations Part II Sec II 1924 amendments No 9 for March 1930

Regulations for Army Ordnance Service Part II Pamphlet No 17, together with copies of the Indian Supplement thereto

Handbook for the B L 6 in 26 cwt Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service 1924 amendments No 5 for March 1930

408/A D Rev

I A O 531 V Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Copies of amendment list as specified below, will be distributed without indents by the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta —

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)

Part 2, List No 4 of 1930, containing amendments to the following sections —

Section I A—British Infantry 1925

{ Section I B—Indian Infantry Active Battalions 1929

Section I C—Indian Pioneer (Active Battalions), 1925

Section I D—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers), Training Battalions (including the British Infantry Training Company, 10-17th Dogra Regiment), 1926

22nd August 1930

- Section II-A—British Cavalry, 1926
- Section II C—Indian Cavalry, 1928
- Section III-B—Indian Army Service Corps (Transport), 1928
- Section V-A—British Military Hospitals, 1926
- Section V-B—An Indian Military Hospital, 1927
- Section VIII A—Army Signal School, 1926
- Section X (a)—Engineer Units—Divisional Headquarters Company, 1922
- Section X-B—Engineer Units—Field Troop, Sappers and Miners, 1923
- Section X C—Divisional Signals, 1927
- Section X-D—Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, 1926
- Section X-E—Corps Signals 1928
- Section X-I—Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depot, 1922
- Section X-K—Engineer Units—A Field Company, 1923
- Section X-L—Engineer Units—Army Troops, Company, 1922
- Section X M—Engineer Units—A Railway Company, 1923
- Section X O—Engineer Units—Chitral Section, 1923
- Section X P—Engineer Units—A Printing Section, 1922
- Section X Q—Engineer Units—A Photo Litho Section, 1924
- Section X T—Experimental Wireless Section, 1926
- Section X-V—District Signals, 1927
- Section XI-A—Horse Artillery Battery with Q F 13 pr Equipment, 1927
- Section XI B—A Field Battery, R A with Q F 18 pr Equipment and Headquarters of a Field Brigade R A, 1926
- Section XI C—A Field Battery R A, with Q F 4.5 inch Howitzer Equipment, 1926
- Section XI E—A Mountain Artillery with Q F 3.7 inch Howitzer Equipment, 1926
- Section XI G—Horse Artillery with Q F 13 pr, Equipment Battery, Ammunition Column, 1927
- Section XI-J—A Divisional Ammunition Column, R A and a Field Ammunition Column, R A, 1928
- Section XI J—A Mountain Battery R A, with B I 2.75 inch Guns 1926
- Section XII A—A Heavy Artillery in India, 1928
- Section XII B—Frontier Posts, 1928
- Section XII D—Medium Artillery with B L 6 inch, 26 cwt Howr. Equipment (Horse Drawn), 1921
- Section XII F—A Medium Battery R A with B L 60 pr Equipment (Tractor Drawn), 1925

22nd August 1930

Section XII G (B) —Forts and Defences—Movable Armaments,
1926Section XV A—An Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Sec-
tion, 1923

Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India)

Section II—Cavalry, 1925

Section III—Artillery Units 1922

17161/A D Rev

I A O 531-VI Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army
(India), Part 2, Section XII (B) A Field Brigade Ammunition Column,
R A (Mechanised), 1930—Copies will be distributed, without indents,
by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch,
Calcutta

12918/A D Revision

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

The future employment of the individual whose descriptive roll is
given below is prohibited —

Rank	Followers Class I (Cleaner) 1st Armoured Car Company Royal Tank Corps
Name	Narain Singh
Father's Name	Gulab
Residence	Village Sarua Tahsil Begumabad, District Meerut
Religion	Hindu
Age	26 years
Mark of identification	Linear scar about 1 in long in the centre of forehead Oval scar about 1½ in by ¾ in lower right leg
Cause	Convicted of committing theft of Govern- ment property
Date of dismissal	29th July 1930

Corrigenda

LIST No 36

Nos 1—6

1 Corrigenda List No 25, item No 3, current —

Delete "I A O No 1097 of 1925 item 2 ' and substitute
as follows —

"Annexure to I A O No 577 of 1928, para 18 "

67305/Q-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 36, dated 22nd August 1930

2 I A O No 460 current —

British Infantry—

Chain A—

Serial No 3 (2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment)—

In column 6 for "U K " read "Sudan "

Indian Infantry—

Chain F—

Serial No 1 (4th Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment)—

In column 5 for "1 9 30 " read "28 8 30 ' and in column 7
for ' 7 9 30 ' read ' 3 9 30 "

14839 Q-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 36, dated 22nd August 1930

3 I A O No 822 of 1920 is reconstructed as follows —

In future the responsibility of commanders, military districts, with regard to the remount formations within their area, will include the following —

(a) Discipline, medical care and sanitation

(b) Construction of major works as ordered by Army Headquarters,
vide M F S Regulations 31 (g)

(c) All articles of I A S C supply, and articles of I A O C
supply detailed in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Sec-
tion II, Tables 28 and 52.

Remount Department, will be adhered to. The grant of leave to officers, whether privilege or combined leave, in or *ex-India*, will be notified in India Army Orders

73000/Q-10

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 36, dated 22nd August 1930

4 I A O No 261 current is *cancelled*, and the following substituted —

Cartridges S A Ball 303 inch Mark VII (bandolier picked) of the following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in the musketry competitions during the current weapon training year —

July 1930 1st 4th 9th 17th and 21st

184/M G O-10

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 36 dated 22nd August 1930

5 I A O No 685 of 1929

Para 1—

Below item No 1, *insert* the following as item No 2 and *renumber* the existing item 2 as item No 3 —

“2 Cat No 2226 B Boots (with laces) ankle, black (officers) ”

Para 2—

After Cawnpore, *substitute* a comma for full-stop and *add* the following —

“at the rates shown in the P V C & N (India) from time to time”

Para 3—

Delete paragraph 3 and *renumber* paras 4 and 5 as 3 and 4

12810/M G-12

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 36 dated 22nd August 1930

6 I A O No 783 of 1929

Para 2 is reconstructed as under —

“2 Leggings in black leather are not stocked”

12810/M G-12

Corrigenda to I A O., List No 36 dated 22nd August 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Captain	Bowerman, J T	4/10th Baluch Regt	3 days	18 8 30	p a
Major	Budkin G I	R A M C		21 10 30	✓
Major	Cahusac, C F	The Scinde Horse	2 months	15 11 30	M C (then fit for duty)
Captain	Culhane, A J C	I M S	(11 mos from date of completion of Senior Officers Course at R A M College, Millbank)		
Captain	Gardner J M S	I A S C	14 days	16 8 30	p a
Lt Col	Goldman Monk	J A G Dept	3	18 1 30	M C
Captain	Holford Walker, B.A	Loyal Tank Corps (Asstt to Col I T Corps)	2	11 11 30	M C
Captain	Oatts, H A	3/17th att'd 11/17th Doora Regt	Granted privilege leave from date struck off duty in India in 1923 till 18th March 1923		
Condr	Wilson G	I A S C	Permitted to cancel application to retire Will return to duty on expiration of leave		
Major	Wordsworth, R G	R A	23 days	2 9 30	p a

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Brett, F L S	1/7th Gurkha Rifles	22nd July 1930 (Unemployed List)

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Holford Walker, B A	Loyal Tank Corps (Asstt to Col I T Corps)	India by 11th November 1930

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
C Q M S	Indochy S	P Signal	10 6 30
1 Sgt	Woodhouse G A	R F (S A M)	20 6 30
8/Sgt	Gallahan P J	I A O C	29 6 30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Colonel	Arthur, L I D S O O B L	I A	27 7 30	
Lt Col	Gallraith F D D S O	I A	1 8 30	
Captain	Hickson, L I	18th L I O Cav	1 7 30	

British Service Officers' Urdu Test

Captain J S Wilkins, MC, RA

Lieut R G T Fletcher, RA

Captain J R Hunsworth, RE

Captain J F Charlesworth, Royal Signals

Lieut E D Good, Royal Signals

2 Lieut W R Smith Windham, Royal Signals

Lieut P J Power, 2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

Major G P L Drake Brockman DSO, MC, RTC

Major M B King, MC, RAMC

Urdu Quotations

Lieut P M H Edwards, RA

Lieut G S Thompson, RA

Lieut S C Blaber, RA

Capt I L Hilbey, RA

Captain A Guthrie, RI

Captain J G Heard MC, RI

Lieut G C Richards, RI

Urdu Qualifying—contd.

2/Lieut. C J C Molony, U L I A, attd, 2nd Bn, The Highland Light Infantry

2/Lieut A G Bowie, 1st Bn, 2nd K L O Gurkha Rifles

2/Lieut J W A Lewis, 2nd Bn 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles

Captain I D Clarke, M C, 2nd Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles

Major H St G Hamersley, D S O, I A S C

Major G Bontflower, O B L, I A S C

Captain St J A Hill, I A S C

Captain A W H Rees, I A S C

Captain C J Martin, O B L, M C, I A S C

Lieut H V S Muller, I A S C

Captain G Anderton, R A M C

Captain C A Bozeman, I M S

Lieut L A O'Connor, I M S

W O (I) R C P Caulfield, A L C

Preliminary

Captain N Lustrac, 2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles

Khaskura

Lieut R H Pease, 1st Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

Khaskura

Nal Bhagwan Singh, R A

Fashto

Major A V Gompertz, M C, I. I

Fashto

Lieut M H White, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment

Pashto

Lieut A M Fiza, 1st Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Pashto

Lieut C H Smith, 3rd Bn, 18th Royal Gurkha Rifles

Fashto

Captain E N Goldard, O B L, M C, 3rd Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment

Russian (June 1930)

Captain J A L Armstrong, I A S C

Russian (June 1930)

Captain D M Cassidy, M C, R A

Urdu

Lieut I Gleeson, R A

Urdu

Lieut F R Wetherfield, R A

Urdu

Lieut W P Reed, R L

Urdu

Lieut P W L L Dunsterville, R L

Urdu

Lieut W A Woods, 2nd Bn, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment

Urdu

Lieut R K M Battye, Hodson's Horse

Urdu

Lieut N G Hunter 13th D C O Lancers

Urdu

Lieut I I Wallace, 13th D C O Lancers

Urdu

Lieut J Letts, 3rd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

Urdu

2/Lieut I C deW Middleton Stewart, 3rd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

Urdu

*Lieut A M Raza, 1st Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Urdu

*2/Lieut B K Kapur, U L I A, attd 2nd Bn, The Border Regiment

Urdu

Lieut H S Waters, I M S

Urdu

Lieut E A R Ardeshtir, I M S

Urdu

* Not eligible for reward.

Interpretership.

Captain C. P. McC. Wright, 1st Bn. (Russell's), 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Panjab	..	First Class.
Captain J. B. Cunningham, I.A.S.C.	Panjab	..	Second class
Captain J. R. H. Tweed, M.B.E., 1st Bn. (Russell's), 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Persian	..	Second class (June 1920).
Captain O. K. Steveni, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers	Turkish	;	First class (June 1920).
Captain E. R. Greer, The Hazara Pioneers ..	Turkish		First class (June 1920)
Captain P. J. W. McClenaghan, M.C., 10th Pn., 8th Punjab Regiment	Urdu		First class
Lieut. G. Kellett, R.A.	Urdu		Second class.

Degree of Honour

Lieut. Colonel D. S. Harcourt, M.C. 2nd Pn. 6th Gurkha Rifles	Hindi		First Division.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	--	-----------------

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

B1

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th August 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 532	London Gazettes	427
I A. O 533	Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 18	427
I A. O 534	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 30 dated the 24th July 1930	427
I A. O 535	Attendance of officers of the Army in India while on leave in the United Kingdom at courses of instruction at the Chemical Warfare School Porton	427
I A. O 536	Preliminary English Examination—Results	428
I A. O 537	Grant of Qualification Distinguished —Small Arms School	428
I A. O 538	Language Examination Results	428
I A. O 539	Discharges Indian Army	429
I A. O 540	Soldiers Service—British Army	429—430
I A. O 541	Lloyd Barrage Land Colonization Scheme	430—431
I A. O 542	Wearing of orders decorations and medals with service dress uniform	431
I A. O 543	Pensions—British—Family	431
I A. O 544	Drawers Cotton Short	432
I A. O 545	Warrants and Credit Notes	432
I A. O 546	Books—Amendments List No 1 to Air Publication 1300 Royal Air Force War Manual Part I— Operations 1928	432
I A. O 546 I	Books—Artillery Training Volume I Drill 1924— (Modifications for India No 1)	432
I A. O 546 II	Books—Indian Manual of Field Works (All Arms) 1930 (English edition)	433
I A. O 546-III	Books—Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923— Amendments No 4	434
I A. O 546 IV	Books—Certain War Office Publications relating to ordnance	434
NOTICE	Records of the late Madras Gardeners Corps	434
NOTICE	Canteen Contractors Syndicate—Supply of Canteen Stores to Indian Army Units	434
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment	435
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment	435
CORREIGENDA	List No 37 Nos 1—5	1—2

28th August 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 532 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33618, dated 24th June 1930, received on 21st July 1930

No 33619, dated 27th June 1930, received on 21st July 1930

No 33620, dated 27th June 1930, received on 21st July 1930

No 33621, dated 1st July 1930, received on 21st July 1930

No 33622, dated 4th July 1930, received on 28th July 1930

No 33623, dated 8th July 1930, received on 4th August 1930

No 33624, dated 11th July 1930, received on 4th August 1930

I A O 533 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 18 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc. which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, issued with this order.

00011MS

I A O 534 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 30, dated the 24th July 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 30, dated the 24th July 1930 of military officers, etc. of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave on returning to service, etc. issued with this order.

064671MS

28th August 1930

I A O 536 Preliminary English Examination—Results—A list of candidates who have passed the preliminary English examination is issued with this order.

24710 II|G S, MT 2

I A O 537 Grant of Qualification "Distinguished"—Small Arms School—The following officers and non commissioned officers having been employed as instructors at the Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School India, for a period exceeding 6 months are granted the qualification "Distinguished" in Small Arms (Rifle, Bayonet, Grenade, Revolver, Light Automatic)

Captain G W N Barefoot, MC, The Royal Irish Fusiliers

Captain R B Broadbent The Corps of Bombay Pioneers

Lieut L G Man, 2nd Bn, 9th Jat Regiment

Captain R Gordon, 5th Bn, 11th Sikh Regt

No 6280222 Sergt Instr F Turner, 1st Bn, The Buffs

No 5487240 Sergt Instr F Davey, 1st Bn, The Hampshire Regiment

No 5719511 Sergt Instr R J Bladford 1st Bn, The Dorsetshire Regiment

No 4965409 Sergt Instr C F Sexton 2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters

No 6526088 Sergt Instr A Martin 2nd Pn The Manchester Regiment

No 7042750 Sergt Instr C Preston The Royal Irish Fusiliers

No 41301 Havildar Instr Gupat Pateel 4th Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 5385 Havildar Instr Jawand Singh 2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regiment

29043 G S MT 1

I A O 538 Language Examination Results—The undermentioned passed the interpretership examinations in the following categories against their names in June 1930

Captain A C Foweraker I.A.S.C.	Second class interpreter in French
--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Major J A C May Senior M.A. C. Pembury Herts	First class interpreter in Russian
----------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Captain C A Grey 5th Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	First class interpreter in Russian
--------------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Captain H A Oatt 3rd Bn 17th Dogra Regiment	Second class interpreter in Russian
---------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Captain L G W Hamber 1st Bn 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles	Second class interpreter in Russian
-----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

21002 G S MT Languages

28th August 1930

I A O 539 Discharges, Indian Army—Gazette of India Army Department Notification No 413, dated 9th August 1930, is republished below —

“No 413 In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made to the Indian Army Act Rules, namely —

In the Table annexed to rule 13 of the said Rules—

(a) For the entries in the second, third and fourth columns relating to item (xii-a), the following entries shall be substituted, namely —

(xii a) At his own request before fulfilling the conditions of his enrolment	Ditto	The Brigade Commander will exercise this power only where he is satisfied as to the desirability of sanctioning the application and that the strength of the unit will not thereby be unduly reduced
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(b) For the entries in the second, third and fourth columns relating to item (xix), the following entries shall be substituted, namely —

(xix) At his own request before fulfilling the conditions of his enrolment	Ditto	The Brigade Commander will exercise this power only where he is satisfied as to the desirability of sanctioning the application and that the strength of the unit will not thereby be unduly reduced”
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2 With reference to the above Gazette notification, it has been decided that the discharge of Indian Army soldiers and reservists at their own request before fulfilling the conditions of the enrolment will be restricted to 5 per cent of the authorised peace establishment of active and reserve units.

B 9282/A G 6

24th August 1930

such service have not yet re-enlisted, will, for the purposes of K R para 217, be regarded as eligible to elect to serve beyond 21 years as soon as they have completed a total of 20 years service. A F B 221 will not, however, be completed until they have actually re-enlisted and are in the last year of the re-enlistment engagement.

A soldier who has not the requisite unexpired Colour service laid down in the instructions for the movement of Troops during the trooping season concerned will be required to elect whether he is, or is not, desirous of remaining in the Service beyond 21 years after re-enlistment under A O 35 of 1927, and will be warned that if he elects the latter and as a result is retained at home or sent home from abroad, he will not subsequently be considered for retention beyond 21 years.

A form of certificate to be signed by the soldier and filed with his documents is shown below.

CERTIFICATE

I (No., rank and name)

serving in the (Corps)

a candidate for re-enlistment to complete 21 years under A O 35 of 1927, as amended by A O 65 and 127 of 1928 and 110 of 1930, hereby declare that I am not desirous of prolonging my service beyond a total of 21 years as soon as I become eligible to do so.

I understand that if I do not now elect to prolong my service beyond 21 years as soon as I am eligible, and as a result, I am retained at home or sent home through having insufficient unexpired Colour service to remain abroad I will be permitted to re-enlist to complete a total service of 21 years but will not be considered for retention beyond that period.

Date

(Signature of soldier)

(Signature of O C unit)

I. A. O 541 Lloyd Barrage Land Colonization Scheme—A summary of the conditions under which land in the Lloyd Barrage Area will be granted to military colonists is published with this order.

2 Land is available in the districts of Larkana, Nawabshah Hyderabad and Thar Parkar, but no definite areas have yet been earmarked for allotment to military colonists.

3 The land varies considerably in respect of trees, but, in most cases, the cost of clearance will not be great. In cases where the cost of clearance will be heavy, the circumstances will be taken into consideration in fixing the price of the land.

4 In addition to existing railways in the area, other railways are under construction, or are projected in the near future. In the absence of information regarding the exact locality of the land to be allotted to

*Delete if inapplicable

28th August 1930

military colonists it is not possible to state the approximate distance of allotments from existing railway stations, or from those stations under construction, or likely to be constructed

5 Prospective colonists will be permitted to inspect the land it is proposed to distribute before they deposit the initial instalment of the purchase price. This inspection will be afforded with the sole object of giving prospective colonists an idea of the class of land they will get. The Revenue Officer, Lloyd Barrage Scheme, is being addressed regarding the procedure to be adopted with regard to the final inspection of the land by those who are actually selected for grants. Further information on this point will be published at a later date.

6 The payments for the land, referred to in paragraph 3 of the summary of conditions, do not include the annual assessment, which in Sind takes the form of a consolidated average rate levied only on cultivated land according to the kind of crop grown and the method of irrigation employed.

7 Recommendations for grants of land in the Lloyd Barrage Area called for in Adjutant General's letter No B/2987/5 (1 G 9) dated the 15th January 1930 will be submitted so as to reach Army Headquarters by the 31st December 1930 at the latest.

B 2987/1 A G 9

I A O 542 Wearing of orders, decorations and medals with service dress uniform—Orders, decorations, and medals will be worn in service dress uniform by officers on the following occasions—

(a) At levées and at investitures. At By all officers which levee dress is worn.

(b) At military funerals and memorials. By all officers services connected therewith.

(c) On ceremonial parades. By officers when actually on parade with their units or formations.

2 I A O 316 of 1927 and 49 of 1928 are hereby cancelled.

3 Regulations will be amended in due course.

A 13540/1 A G 11

I A O 543 Pensions—British—Family—As delay in rendering the required reports has in some cases occurred, the attention of all concerned is drawn to India Army Order No 617 of 1929, especially to clause (b) of paragraph 2 which indicates the particulars to be furnished in all cases of death from pneumonia.

B 11125 A G 14

*Includes divisional and brigade commanders and their staffs when actually on parade with their formations.

28th August 1930

I A O 541 Drawers Cotton Short—Reference India Army Order No 229 current. The I A O C will stock and issue Cat No 2147, Drawers cotton short, as an optional item of clothing.

9689[P 6]

I A O 545 Warrants and Credit Notes—The following instructions will be observed by all concerned when issuing warrants or credit notes—

- (1) That the authorised printed form only is used, and that all columns are correctly filled in. A manuscript or typewritten form will not be used.
- (2) That it bears the stamp of the office of issue and that the designation of the issuing officer is impointed by a rubber stamp.
- (3) That the purposes of the journey are duly specified, *i.e.*, escorting treasure etc.
- (4) That the class and time by which accommodation is required are clearly indicated.

1718, Q 2, A D R A

I A O 546 Books—Amendment List No 1 to Air Publication 1300 Royal Air Force War Manual Part I—Operations 1928—Copies have been distributed, direct to the holder of the book, by the Chief of the General Staff. Additional copies are not available.

15332 G S, MT 2

I A O 546 I Books—Artillery Training Volume I Drill 1924—(Modifications for India No 1) As C R A s of divisions do not exist in India in peace, the above publication should be corrected as follows.—

Modifications for India No 1

Appendix VI A as inserted by Amendments No 4 and amended by Amendments No 5 paragraph 7—

11ter "division" insert "India—Brigadier, R A of the Command)

2 This I A O is the authority for amending in manuscript all copies of the manual. A revised edition of "Artillery Training, Volume I" is being issued by the War Office and printed "Modifications" on this point will not therefore be used.

10254 G S, MT 2

28th August 1930.

I A O. 546-II. Books—Indian Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1930 (English Edition).—Copies of the above publication are shortly being issued to units and formations by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scales given below (reference “Scales for the Issue of Training Manuals, etc., 1928”).

A small number of additional copies are also available on payment, from the same source.

2 It is an English translation of the “Roman Urdu Indian Manual of Field Works (All Arms) 1930”, which will shortly be issued.

This English edition is issued for the use of British personnel, in conjunction with the “Roman Urdu Manual”, and does not contain any figures or plates.

Units and Formations.

Chief of the General Staff	..	20 copies
Office of the A. M. S. (P.)	..	1 copy.
Military Secretary's Branch	..	2 copies
Adjutant General's Branch	..	3 copies
Medical Directorate	.. ..	2 copies
Quartermaster General's Branch	..	3 copies.
Master General of Ordnance Branch	..	3 copies
Engineer in Chief's Branch	..	4 copies
Schools of Instruction (except R. T. C., I. A. S. C., Army Signal School and Army School of Physical Training).	..	Scale “D”.
Kitchener College, Nowgong	..	3 copies.
Headquarters, Formations	.	Scale “D”.
Headquarters, Malaya Command, Singapore	.. . . .	1 copy
Headquarters, British Troops in China, Hong Kong	.. ..	1 copy
Indian Cavalry Regiments	.. ..	Scale “B”.
Baldagars	.. .	Scale “B”.
Berment Squadrons	.. ..	3 copies
Artillery Units	.. ..	Scale “B”.
Anti-Aircraft Batteries	.. ..	1 copy
Frontier Post Groups	.	Scale “A”.
Subordinate Miners	.	Scale “B”.
Subordinate ..	..	Scale “B”.
Indian Infantry Battalions	..	Scale “A”.

21-11-1930, 1172

28th August 1930

I A O 546-III Books—Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments No 4—Copies are being distributed, direct to the holders of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

16245|G S, M T 2

I A O 546 IV Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office Publications will on receipt be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores

Amendments, etc, List No 17 (Votes 5 and 8) and No 18 (Vote 9)

3937|A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

The records of the late Madras Gardeners Corps, (which corps was sent from India to Iraq in August 1917) are not traceable. Any unit in possession of information relating to the disposal of these records should communicate with the Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, Sunla

A-47735|A G 6

NOTICE

Canteen Contractors Syndicate—Supply of Canteen Stores to Indian Army Units

Officers commanding Indian army units are informed that they may deal with the Canteen Contractors Syndicate and obtain goods at the special whole-sale prices charged to canteen contractors of British units.

The syndicate has depots at Karachi, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras and full particulars can be obtained from Mr A C Murray, Managing Director, Post Box 113 Karachi.

1739 Q M G 3

NOTICE

The future employment of the individual whose particulars are given below is prohibited —

Rank	Army language teacher
Name	H S Vaid Ah Shah
Address	C o M Abu Talib Sub Inspector of Police BANNU
Cause	Unsatisfactory as a language teacher

NOTICE

The future employment of the individuals whose description is given below, is prohibited —

Name	Father's name	Caste	Age	Residence	Cause of discharge
1 Tailor Naba	Mukta	Hindu	50	Nanna's Peth Poona City	} Being undesirable characters
2 Tent repairer Kamaloo	Raghoo	Hindu	48	Pimjala Kher Haveli Poona	

Corrigenda

LIST No 37

Nos 1-5

1 I A O 578 of 1929, as amended —

Under 3rd Course, delete ' BR LIEUT COLONEL W W GREEN,
D S O MC ROYAL ARTILLERY ' and insert ' MAJOR
W W GHILLUM, D S O, ROYAL ARTILLERY "

27429 III/G S, MT 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 37, dated 28th August 1930

2 Annexure to I A O 551 of 1928 *Rules for Royal Tank Corps
Officers Station Messes*

1 The following is substituted for para 4 (b)—

" (b) If attached for less than a whole calendar month to the school
or unit proportionately to the number of days of attachment,
remainder to his own R T C station mess. Officers from other
arm attached will be charged subscriptions on a similar basis,
or will be charged table money at the rate of Re 1 per diem "

2 The following is substituted for the Note at the end of para 8—

" Note—These percentages will be percentages of original cost and
not of remaining value

Depreciation funds will be started on 1st January 1931 in all R T C
station messes and the sum of rupees 10 (ten rupees) will be
credited monthly in each station mess to this fund

Any new major work considered necessary for the good of the mess,
is chargeable against this fund, but the mess committee of a
R T C station mess may not incur any liability on account of
this fund without previous sanction of the group commander
concerned "

8147/R T C

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 37, dated 28th August 1930

3 I A O 193 current —

To the list of trains given in Para 1 add the following —

85 Up and 86 Dn	Bombay mails between Lahore and Delhi (Service carriages)	} Between Lahore and Delhi	} 1st September 1930 —
4 Dn	Frontier mail		
15 Up	Bombay express		

14400/Q-2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 37, dated 28th August 1930

4 Corrigendum to I A O 451 of 1929 —

Para S of I A O 451 of 1929 is reconstructed as under —

'8 *Jackets*—As issued with double low collar. The grenade will be worn in a diagonal position on a line parallel to the line which bisects the lower angle of the collar, the centre of the badge being midway between the upper and lower edges of the collar, and 2 inches from the opening."

16023 M G 12

Corrigenda to I A O List No 37, dated 12th August 1920

5 At the end of paragraph 1 of I A O 114 of 1930 add —

R H A Ammunition Column	70
Hill Depot Kasauli	150
Light Battery, R A	75
A S P T, Ambala	40
S T O, Rawalpindi Murree Area	100
I A S C Training Establishment	400

A 40237 A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A O List No 37, dated 26th August 1920

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 18

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Lieut Colonel E Parbury, OBE, I A O C, Deputy Director of Artillery (II), Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Director of Artillery (I), *vice* Colonel J Morrison, Indian Army, granted leave Dated the 30th July 1930

Lieut Colonel E V Sarson DSO, R A, Assistant Director of Artillery, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Director of Artillery (II), *vice* Lieut Colonel E Parbury, OBE, I A O C, appointed officiating Deputy Director of Artillery (I) Dated the 30th July 1930

Major R Crofton, MC R A, Insp'r of Small Arms, Ishapore, to be officiating Assistant Director of Artillery, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Lieut Colonel E V Sarson, DSO, R A, appointed officiating Deputy Director of Artillery (I) Dated the 30th July 1930

06702 39/M S 1

Bt Lt Col W H G Baker DSO, 13th Lancers, G S O 2, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel J C Macrie, DSO, I A, granted leave Dated the 30th May 1930

06702-43/M S 1

Major C M Maltby, MC 39th Jat Regiment, officiating D A A G, A G's Branch, A H Q, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major A B McPherson, MC, 39th Jat Regiment, vacated Dated the 30th July 1930

06509 5 10/M S 1

Major C A Boyle DSO, Probyn's Horse, G S O 2, A H Q, to be Adviser in Languages and Secretary, Board of Examiners, A H Q, *vice* Colonel C L Peart CIE I A vacated Dated the 1st August 1930

Captain F C Yeo, MBE MM, Royal Ulster Rifles G S O 3, A H Q, to be G S O 2, A H Q, *vice* Major C A Boyle, DSO, Probyn's Horse, appointed Adviser in Languages and Secretary, Board of Examiners, A H Q Dated the 1st August 1930

Captain R A Savory, MC, 11th Sikh Regt, to be G S O 3, A H Q, *vice* Captain F C Yeo, MBE, MM, Royal Ulster Rifles, appointed G S O 2, A H Q Dated the 1st August 1930

06509 32 8/M S -1.

Captain F F Morgan, R.A., to be officiating Staff Officer to the M G R A, G S Branch, A H Q, *vice* Bt Lieut Colonel J A Thompson, DSO, M.C., R.A. on leave Dated the 6th August 1930

05078 11 91 M S 1

Commands Districts, etc

Colonel C D Duxbury, Indian Army, D D S and T Southern Command, to be Inspector of I A S C Services, Southern Area, *vice* Colonel J R Brunken Indian Army, vacated Dated the 15th July 1930

Colonel T S Cotgrave, DSO, Indian Army, Officer Commanding, C M T S Depot, Chakkala, to be D D S and T, Southern Command *vice* Colonel C D Duxbury, Indian Army, vacated Dated the 15th July 1930

Lieut Colonel M S Hewett DSO, I A S C, A D S and I, Puchnow District, to be Officer Commanding, C M T S Depot, Chakkala, *vice* Colonel T S Cotgrave DSO, Indian Army, vacated Dated the 15th July 1930

07061 M S 1

Lieut Colonel I A Corfield, DSO, OBF, Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieut Colonel P B Kemble, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps on leave Dated 28th April 1930

Lieut Colonel P Mortimer, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieut Colonel P B Kemble, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, vacated Dated 1st July 1930

Lieut Colonel F A Corfield, DSO, OBF, Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieut Colonel P Mortimer, Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 1st July 1930

07107 M S 1

Maj r F O Hogan Indian Army Service Corps to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Delhi Independent Brigade Area, *vice* Lieut Colonel R B Langrishe Indian Army Service Corps vacated Dated 22nd April 1930

Maj r G C Scott OBI, Indian Army Service Corps to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Delhi Independent Brigade Area *vice* Maj r G Bouthwaite, OBF, Indian Army Service Corps vacated Dated 17th June 1930

200 Q 3

Regimental—Indian Army

8th Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Lieut Col N H L Watts OBE, Second in Command, to be Commandant *vice* Lieut Colonel W S I Seely, OBE, vacated Dated 9th August 1930

Major I C Brewer, MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel N H L Watts, OBE, to be Commandant Dated 9th August 1930

Captain I C Booty, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain seconded, *vice* Major I C Brewer MC, to be Second in Command Dated 9th August 1930

2nd Bn

Major G N Miller Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel H M Leppman, vacated Dated 10th August 1930

Major D St J Baxter OBE, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, to be Second in Command but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G N Miller to be Commandant Dated 10th August 1930

3rd Bn

Captain C L Dunn Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major D St J Baxter, OBE, transferred Dated 10th August 1930

0736 2/M S 3

15th Punjab Regiment

2nd Bn

Lieut-Col O D Bennett Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel H S Stewart vacated Dated 9th August 1930

0743 2 46/M S 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

3rd Bn

Major I G Dormer, Second in Command 1st Bn (Whelesley's), 6th Rajputana Rifles, to be Commandant *vice* Lieut Colonel W C Kirkwood, OBE, retired Dated 17th July 1930

0747 2/M S 3

15th Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Lieut Colonel H S Stewart Indian Army, to be Administrative Commandant to fill in existing vacancy Dated 8th August 1930

05031 56 7/M S 3

Indian Army Service Corps

Captain G N Davidson, Kunnon Rifle Dated 1st July 1930 (on probation)

01609 353/M S 3

The undermentioned officers not having elected the new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 1 Special, dated the 7th March 1925 are classified as Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, for purpose of pay under the old rules, with effect from the dates as noted against their names —

Captain C D L Turner I A S C Dated 18th June 1930

Captain V R Wilton I A S C Dated 1st June 1930

Captain T I Bartleet I A S C Dated 5th July 1930

Captain W B Badcock M B F I A S C Dated 1st June 1930

19073/Q 5

Burma Railways Rn (I F I)

Captain F M Smith M C 3/20th Burma Rifle, to be Adjutant,
vice Captain F B Holmes M C Munch R, vacated Dated 23rd July 1930

06036 12/M S 1

Appointments—Rank

Captain A F Farwell 211th Sikh Regiment is granted the local rank of Major whilst holding the appointment of Military Attaché, Kabul
Dated 10th March 1930

07075 2/M S 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave ex India as stated —

Major General Sir W I Ironside K C B, C M G, D S O, British Service, 60 days privilege leave combined with 1 month and 12 days furlough, with effect from the 10th April 1930

(India Army Order No 148 dated the 14th March 1930 and the Correspondence with India Army Order No 233 dated the 2nd May 1930 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to the officer are hereby cancelled)

06702 18/M S 1

Lieut R E Shelton R A Assistant Inspector of General Stores Depot rate of Stores and Clothing, 8 months combined leave (of 100 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs) with effect from the 1st August 1930 or date of availing

13178 M G 1

Lieut (Asst Commr) I W Grumbley, I M 1st Superintendent of the Ordnance British Army Headquarters 12 months privilege leave combined with 10 days privilege leave under the Civil Service Rules and 10 days furlough with effect from the 1st October 1930 or the date of

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order 556 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major R M Trail M C, 2[17th Dogra Regt, Chief Instructor, Kitchener College, for "14 days furlough" read "12 days furlough"

07006 3/M S 1

The Annexure to I A O 407 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain J D Fraser, D S O, 13th Lancers, officiating Instructor, Class "C", Equestrian School, Saugor, is hereby cancelled

In the Annexure to I A O 556 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain J D Fraser, D S O, 13th Lancers, officiating Instructor, Class "C", Equestrian School, Saugor, for "30th May 1930" read "31st May 1930" and add as a sub para "This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)"

06763 11/M S 1

Q A M N S for India

Promotions

Nursing Sister Miss K M R Carmichael to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vac* Matron Miss F R Collins, R R C, Q A I M N S promoted to Principal Matron Dated 24th June 1930

Nursing Sister Miss L M McPherson to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vac* Senior Nursing Sister Miss C G Johnson, A R R C, promoted to Lady Superintendent Dated 28th June 1930

Z 85861 D M S

Medical

3rd class Assistant Surgeon H J Stracey M R C S (Eng), L R C P (Lond), I M D to officiate in sub medical charge Army Headquarters Establishments, Summer Hill *vac* 1st class Assistant Surgeon J A Pinto, I M D, on leave Dated 9th May 1930

2nd class Assistant Surgeon I B M J Marks M R C S (Eng), L R C P (Lond) I M D to be in sub medical charge of Army Headquarters Establishments, Summer Hill, *vac* 3rd class Assistant Surgeon H J Stracey, M R C S (Eng), L R C P (Lond), I M D, vacated Dated 8th August 1930

Z 1376 D M S 1

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Lieut	Lawrence H N N	I A S C	3	21 11 30	* M C I provisionally pending receipt of L P C
Lieut Capt	Kelly I I D Hughes I L C	I A 1/7th I W O Gurkha Hills	10 days	21 10 30 23 6 30	Confirmed See W L No 18 of 1930
Capt	O'Brien J J	I A S C	2 months	21 11 30	M C then fit
Capt	Talk I C	1/7th Rajput I Regt ment	1	3 11 30	M C then fit

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Liddum I I W	11/6th I Rajput I Regt	2nd July 1930
Lt Col	Carey J I	10/15th I Punjab I Regt	26th July 1930
Lt Col	Renny G S	11/5th Maharashtra L I	10th July 1930

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Capt Lieut	O'Brien J J O'Neill I I	I A S C I M S	India by 21 11 30 India by 23 3 30

RESIGNATIONS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
2nd Lieut	Atkinson C J	1st Kumaon I Regt	2nd July 1930

I A Os 547—551

5th September 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 547 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 3362, dated 15th July, 1930, received on 11th August, 1930

No 33626 dated 18th July, 1930, received on 11th August, 1930

No 33627, dated 22nd July, 1930, received on 15th August, 1930

No 33628, dated 23rd July, 1930, received on 15th August, 1930

I A O 548 Royal Tank Corps School—The under mentioned British Service officers qualified in —

(a) The Tactical Handling of Armoured Cars

(b) Armoured Car Machine Gunnery (303 m Vickers)

(c) 455 Webley Revolver

at the '2nd Tactical Gunnery Course, 1930', held at the Royal Tank Corps School, India from 5th June to 2nd August 1930 —

2nd Lieut V T Igan, 6th (A C) Coy, R T C Q 1

2nd Lieut J G S Compton, 8th (A C) Coy, R T C Q 1

2nd Lieut W A K Dickinson, 9th (A C) Coy, R T C Q 1

20337/G S, M 1 1

I A O 549 Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India)—A list of officers who qualified at the combined course of 1930, in Indian and special winners held at the Army School of Education (India), Bangalore, is published with this order

20785/G S, M 1 2

I A O 550 Training of Machine Gunners—In terms of I A O No 17 and No 18, current for the purpose of the annual turnover, a lance corporal or lance naik will be considered as an uncommissioned officer

25119/G S, M 1 1

I A O 551 Vocational Training—India Army Order 721 of 1927 is amended

1. After Part (b) of the British soldiers attached to their units (and to their units) for vocational training in India will remain on the pay roll of their own units. Payments to such men during the period of their vocational training will be regulated by their own units.

2. In the Army Order No 11 of 1927, clause 1 of the proviso to Part II of the Special Regulations Part II

5th September 1930

2 The necessary amendment to paragraph 110 (III) "Financial Regulations, Part II", is being issued

3 This order is issued with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

B-5736, A.G 1

I A O. 552 Allotment of personal numbers to officers—As a means of rapidly identifying all officers of the Indian services, the Auxiliary Force (India), and the Indian Territorial Force, the use of a personal number will be introduced. This scheme will apply also to officers receiving commissions or appointed on and after mobilization.

The numbers are not intended for use in normal times, and will only be taken into use when general mobilization is ordered.

2 Officers in the following classes will be given personal numbers:—

- (a) Indian Army (Regular)
- (b) Indian Medical Service (Regular)
- (c) Indian Army (Temporary Commissions)
- (d) Indian Medical Service (Temporary Commissions)
- (e) Indian Medical Department (King's Commissions)
- (f) Army in India Reserve of Officers (all categories)
- (g) Auxiliary Force (India)
- (h) Indian Territorial Force
- (i) Indian Army and Indian Medical Department Viceroy's Commission

3 The allotment of personal numbers to officers below the substantive rank of colonel, already holding commissions in the above classes, will begin forthwith and will be communicated in due course to the individuals concerned and to the headquarters of their units.

Personal numbers will also be allotted on application to officers granted commissions in the future and to those commissioned or appointed after mobilization is ordered and communicated in a similar manner.

4 Officers of the substantive rank of colonel and upwards will not be allotted numbers.

5 After mobilization is ordered, personal numbers will be quoted in brackets directly after the name of the officers concerned in the Gazette of India and in all official correspondence, documents and returns.

6 With the exceptions noted in para 7 below it shall not be necessary to submit to Army Headquarters applications for all three of the above.

7 Commanding officers of units and heads of departments will apply through the usual channels to Army Headquarters for personal numbers for Viceroy's commissioned officers who are now serving and who have been issued with parchment commissions before 1st January 1931.

Applications should state the name, rank and unit or department of the Indian Officers concerned.

I. A. Os. 552—554

5th September 1930

8 Numbers will be allotted as follows —

By Military Secretary's Branch to Classes (a), (f), (c).

By Adjutant General's Branch to Classes (b), (d), (e), (g), (h).

By the Army Department to Class (i).

B 5361/A G-5

I. A. O. 553 Correspondence—Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922. The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been allotted by the India Office and registered in India —

QUYAPERUI, *meaning*, Commander, 3rd (Meerut) Cavalry Brigade, Meerut

QUYAPHACA, *meaning*, Commander, 4th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Brigade, Bolarum

QUYAPHYAM, *meaning*, Commander, 6th (Lucknow) Infantry Brigade, Lucknow

QUYAPHYLLA, *meaning*, Commander, 7th (Dehra Dun) Infantry Brigade, Dehra Dun

QUYAPHYTIS, *meaning*, Commander, 8th (Bareilly) Infantry Brigade, Bareilly

QUYAPISCI, *meaning*, Commander, 9th (Jhansi) Infantry Brigade, Jhansi

QUYAPITONO, *meaning*, Commander, 10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade, Jubbulpore

QUYAPOCHA, *meaning*, Commander, 11th (Ahmednagar) Infantry Brigade, Ahmednagar

QUYAPODEM, *meaning*, Commander, 12th (Secunderabad) Infantry Brigade, Secunderabad

QUYAPPSI, *meaning*, Commander, Multan Brigade, Multan

QUYAPARO, *meaning*, Commander, Sathgaon Brigade, Arrah

2 The code will be taken into use forthwith

B 1112/A G-11

5th September 1930

I A O 555 Fair season programme of sailings—Kathiawar Coast and P. G. Ports—The following fair weather programme of sailings of B I S N Coy vessels will be given effect to from and after the 9th September 1930 until further notice —

OUTWARD

Vessel	Departure Bombay	Arrival Karachi	Departure Karachi for Gulf Ports	Remarks
Slow Gulf Mail 'B' Class steamers	Wednesday	Friday P M	Sunday A M	Calls at Mangrol and Veraval en route to Karachi
Fast Gulf Mail (English Mail) V Class steamer	Friday A M	Saturday P M	Sunday A M	
Coastal Service S S "Chakra"	Saturday A M	Monday A M		Calls at Portunder, Dwarka, Kutch Mandvi en route to Karachi
Coastal Service S S "Vita"	Monday A M	Wednesday A M		Calls at Port Okha, Portunder, Kutch Mandvi en route to Karachi

RETURN

Vessel	Arrival Karachi	Departure Karachi	Arrival Bombay	Remarks
Slow Gulf Mail 'B' Class Steamer	Thursday or Wednesday	Wednesday	Friday P M	Calls at Mangrol and Veraval en route to Bombay
Fast Gulf Mail (English Mail) V Class Steamer	Thursday A M	Thursday 2:40 P M	Saturday A M	
Coastal Service S S "Chakra"	Monday A M	Thursday 10:00 P M	Friday A M	Calls at Portunder, Dwarka, Kutch Mandvi en route to Bombay
Coastal Service S S "Vita"	Wednesday A M	Thursday 10:00 P M	Saturday A M	Calls at Port Okha, Portunder, Kutch Mandvi en route to Bombay

15th September 1930

Resident of the words "the Superintendent of Police" shall be substituted

16127-V [M O -1.

I. A. O 557-II. Books—"Recruits' Physical Training Table Card (India)" and "Trained Soldiers' Table Card (India)" (Amended to March 1930)—Copies are being distributed direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scales laid down in India Army Order No 407 of 1929

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

27836-II/M T -2, G.S.

I. A. O 557-III. Books—Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve (Appendix XLIII—Regulations for the Army in India) are amended as follows —

Para 7 Delete the second sentence in this paragraph and substitute the following —

"Enrolment of recruits will, as a rule, be carried out by the O. C., supplementary reservists, utilizing, if necessary, the services of unit commanders, or officers of corps and services, and recruiting officers, as the case may be"

B-7067 A G C

I. A. O 557-IV. Books—Copies of the under-mentioned War Office publications will be distributed on receipt of an indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scales laid down in I. A. O No 269 II of 1929

Identification List for the Q. F. 4 and Marks List II & III for use on all 1 and 11/2 Tonnage 15" American 15" 1

741 A D 1 1

5th September 1930

I A O 557 IX—Books—Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Copies of Correction List No 17 will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

15524|A D Rev

I A O 557 X Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office Publication will be distributed on receipt, on indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale laid down in I A Os Nos 213 III and 263 of 1925

Identification List for the Q F 13 pdr Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage 19-9—Amendments No 10

7441|A D Rev

C N MACMULLIN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

Corrigenda.

LIST No 38

Nos 1—2

1 India Army Order 75 of 1928 is cancelled

B 7718|A G 11

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 38, dated 5th September 1930

2 I A O 386 current —

Against serial 5 in column 4, for present entry read 9|11|1930

Against serial 5 in column 6, for present entry read 13|11|1930

Against serial 9 in column 4, for present entry read 7|1|1931

Against serial 9 in column 6, for present entry read 14|1|1931

Against serial 15 in column 4, for present entry read 9|3|1931

Against serial 15 in column 6, for present entry read 16|3|1931

17509|Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 38, dated 5th September 1930

Issued with India Army Order 549 dated 5th September 1930

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND COMBINED
COURSE OF 1930, INDIAN AND SPECIAL WINGS, HELD AT
THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification	
		Indian Wing	Special Wing
Lieut L Orman	Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th F F)	Q	Q
Lieut H M O'Donnell R E	Q V O Madras Sappers & Miners	Q	Q
Captain G M T Lambrick	1st Bn Sikh Pioneers	Q	Q
Lieut G P G Cortlandt Anderson		Q	Q
Captain G A Quayle		D	Q
Lieut G W Nangle		Q	Q
Captain G Neary		D	Q
Captain A E Browne		D	Q
Captain J A Adams		Q	Q
Captain A B Ellis		Q	Q
Captain J J Lyons		Q	Q
Lieut A G Chitty		Q	Q
Lieut J R Shelley		Q	D
Captain C F S Langridge		Q	Q
Captain R Tuffin		D	D
Captain V P Northam		Q	Q
Lieut Balwant Singh Lamba		Q	Q
2nd Lieut C B Appleby		Q	Q
Lieut J E Hill		Q	Q
Captain F E LeMarchand		D	D
	(F F)		
Captain C L Trafford	1st Bn 10th Gurkha Rife		D

D = Distinguished

Q = Qualified

DISTRIBUTION LIST OF WAR ESTABLISHMENTS, INDIA, 1929,
VOLUMES I, II, III AND IV

Detail	Scale per unit	No of units	Total	Remarks
<i>Departments of the Govern nent of India</i>				
Foreign and Political Department			2	
Finance Department			2	
Army Department			4	
Commerce Department			2	
Railway Department			2	
Total			12	
<i>Officials with or directly subordinate to the Government of India</i>				
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy			8	
Director General Posts and Telegraphs			16	
Director General Indian Medical Service			1	
Indian Stores Department			1	
Surveyor General of India			50	
Financial Adviser Military Finance			12	
Military Accountant General			8	
C M A Northern Command Rawal pindi Waziristan and Kohat Dis tricts			20	
C M A Peshawar District			5	
C M A Lahore District			4	
C M A Western Command and Balu chistan District and Sind Indep Bde Area			10	
C M A Southern Command Deccan Mysore and Bombay Districts and Poona Independent Brigade Area			16	
C M A Madras District			5	
C M A Eastern Command			5	
C M A Presidency and Assam District			21	
C M A Burma District			5	
Controller of Army Factory Accounts			1	
Deputy Assistant Controllers of Army Factory Accounts Clothing Depots	2	2	4	
Military Adviser in Chief I S Forces			8	
The Hon ble the A G G in Central India			10	
The Hon ble The A G G in Rajputana			3	
The Hon ble The A G G & C C in Baluchistan			1	
The Hon ble the C C & A G G N W F P			17	
The Resident in Kashmir			1	
The Director, Royal Indian Marine			2	
Commandant Nucleus Depot Lahore			2	
Total			236	

Detail	Scale per unit	No of units	Total	Remarks
<i>Royal Tank Corps</i>				
Armoured Car Companies	1	8	32	
<i>Supply</i>				
Headquarters, Dist Sup Coy	2	14	28	
H Q Indep Bde Sup Coys	2	4	8	
Supply Issue Sections	1	36	36	
H Q Supply Depot Companies	2	4	8	
Supply Depot Headquarters	2	4	8	
Supply Depot Sections	1	22	22	
Supply Lorry Sections	1	6	6	
Supply Workshop Sections	1	4	4	
Station Supply Depots	1	53	53	
O C, G.H. Heating Centre, Agra	1	1	1	
Total			174	

Transport

(f) Distribution to A.I.C. units to be made by Commands and Burma District - see note (a)

Mechanical Transport

M. T. Depot	2	1	2	
M. T. Companies*	2	12†	24	*Includes No. 23 M. T. Section †Does not include Nos. 27 and 28 M. T. Companies - these Companies will be formed in 1970 B and 1971 B respectively and will be based at their respective depots
M. T. Coys (M. T. L. L. Units)		4	8	
M. T. Coys (M. T. Artillery Units)		1	2	
Heavy Transport		1	2	
Workshops		1	2	
Other		1	2	

Detail	Scale per unit	No of units	Total	Remarks
<i>Remounts.</i>				
Remount Depots	1	6	6	
<i>Veterinary</i>				
Vety Hospitals, Class I . .	1	30	30	
<i>Military Grass Farms</i>				
Assistant Controllers of Grass Farms .	1	9	9	
<i>Military Dairy Farms</i>				
Assistant Controllers of Dairy Farms	1	2	2	
<i>Ordnance</i>				
Arsenals (g)	8	7	56	(g) Includes a set for Reserve Groups if and when formed
Depots	2	9	18	
Factories (i)	2 (h)	5	9	(h) Only one set to Suplt, Gun and Shell Factory, Coimbatore and Ammn Factory, Birklee (i) Except Rifle Factory, Ishapore
Inspec, Stores & Clothing	1	1	1	
Total			85	
<i>Recruiting Staff</i>				
Recruiting officers— Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Jullundur, Delhi, Ajmer, Poona, Gorakhpur, Burma	1	9	9	
Asst Recruiting officers— Lucknow, Ghoom	1	2	2	
Total			11	
<i>Station Staff Offices</i>				
Rawalpindi, Dalhousie, Lansdowne, Bannu, Bangalore, Lucknow, Darjeeling, Delhi, Bombay, Poona, Mhow, Marri Indus, Puzosak, Secunderabad, Agra, Chitral and Dro-h, Dargai, Malakand, Cherat, Maridan, Thal, Hangu, Murree, Lahore, Multan, Amritsar, Kasauli, Dagshai, Sabathu, Fort Sandeman, Karachi, Chaman, Idak, Hyderabad (Sind) Burki, Bareilly, Chakratta, Fyzabad, Rampet, Landour, Cawnpore, Naini Tal, Muttra, Benares, Pachmarhi, Rampur, Saugor, Nasrabad, Belgaum, Luck, Wellington, Madras, Mandalay, Mawmye, Rangoon	1	55	55	
Total . . . .	..	..	55	

11th September 1933

Province

Punjab	}	School of education D or Qi certifi- qualify to teach in primary schools	
Bihar and Orissa			
Bengal			
D.H.S.			
Malaya	}	No general recognition but individual applica- tions may be submitted by those who possess school of education or Indian Army 1st class certificates	
Central Provinces			
United Provinces			
Uttar Pradesh			
Uttar Pradesh			
3. Indian Army 1st class certificate of education as a qualification for subordinate appointments —			
Malaya	Prescribed as alternative qualification for ap- pointment to the posts of <i>intendants</i> of 19 23-1-37 in the Malaya city and 19 20-1-37 in the rural		
	Individual applications for other subordinate posts will be considered on their merits		
Central Provinces	}	Individual applications for subordinate posts will be considered on their merits	
Uttar Pradesh			

22nd September 1933

11th September 1930.

contained in each list and the examinations for which those books will be used :—

(a) For the English Paper B, common to both the First Class and Special Certificates :—

List E	List F.
<p><i>To be studied in detail.</i> "The Last of the Barons."— Lytton.</p> <p><i>To be read generally</i> "Westward Ho!"—Kingsley. "The Empire and the Army." —Fortescue.</p>	<p><i>To be studied in detail.</i> "Rodney Stone."—Conan Doyle.</p> <p><i>To be read generally.</i> "Chippinge"—Stanley Weyman "The Roll Call of Honour,"—Nelson.</p>

(b) For the English Paper C, required to be taken for the Special Certificate only :—

List E	List F
<p><i>To be studied in detail</i> "Hamlet"—Shakespeare</p> <p><i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury" (Book III). —Palgrave.</p>	<p><i>To be studied in detail</i> "Julius Cæsar"—Shakespeare.</p> <p><i>To be read generally</i> "Golden Treasury" (Books I and II) —Palgrave.</p>

(c) The examinations for which the respective lists of books will be used (when two lists are named, candidates may choose either) —

Date of examination.	List of books on which questions will be set.
March, 1931	List E only
October, 1931	List E only.
March, 1932	List E and List F.
October, 1932	List E and List F.
March, 1933	List F only
October, 1933	List F only.

4 The books in List F will not be issued until March, 1931, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 for cavalry regiments,

I. A Os 570—570.III

11th September 1939

3. Between the issues, headquarters of commands, districts, infantry brigades, independent brigade areas and the Manager, Government India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, will keep their copies of the list up to date in accordance with amendments which will be issued by Army Headquarters as required.

281126, 5 510 1

I A O 570 I Books—Landscape Target No 8 (Set 1 to 4) have been distributed by the Manager, Central Publications Board, Calcutta, with instructions, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference: "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications", 1928-29). Additional copies are available on payment for 25 paise per copy.

111-4421

Hexyl acetate 10.00 g (0.06 mol)

Carter, P. 1977.

1980-1981, 1981-1982, 1982-1983, 1983-1984, 1984-1985, 1985-1986, 1986-1987, 1987-1988, 1988-1989, 1989-1990, 1990-1991, 1991-1992, 1992-1993, 1993-1994, 1994-1995, 1995-1996, 1996-1997, 1997-1998, 1998-1999, 1999-2000, 2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004, 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007, 2007-2008, 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, 2021-2022, 2022-2023, 2023-2024, 2024-2025, 2025-2026, 2026-2027, 2027-2028, 2028-2029, 2029-2030, 2030-2031, 2031-2032, 2032-2033, 2033-2034, 2034-2035, 2035-2036, 2036-2037, 2037-2038, 2038-2039, 2039-2040, 2040-2041, 2041-2042, 2042-2043, 2043-2044, 2044-2045, 2045-2046, 2046-2047, 2047-2048, 2048-2049, 2049-2050, 2050-2051, 2051-2052, 2052-2053, 2053-2054, 2054-2055, 2055-2056, 2056-2057, 2057-2058, 2058-2059, 2059-2060, 2060-2061, 2061-2062, 2062-2063, 2063-2064, 2064-2065, 2065-2066, 2066-2067, 2067-2068, 2068-2069, 2069-2070, 2070-2071, 2071-2072, 2072-2073, 2073-2074, 2074-2075, 2075-2076, 2076-2077, 2077-2078, 2078-2079, 2079-2080, 2080-2081, 2081-2082, 2082-2083, 2083-2084, 2084-2085, 2085-2086, 2086-2087, 2087-2088, 2088-2089, 2089-2090, 2090-2091, 2091-2092, 2092-2093, 2093-2094, 2094-2095, 2095-2096, 2096-2097, 2097-2098, 2098-2099, 2099-2100, 2100-2101, 2101-2102, 2102-2103, 2103-2104, 2104-2105, 2105-2106, 2106-2107, 2107-2108, 2108-2109, 2109-2110, 2110-2111, 2111-2112, 2112-2113, 2113-2114, 2114-2115, 2115-2116, 2116-2117, 2117-2118, 2118-2119, 2119-2120, 2120-2121, 2121-2122, 2122-2123, 2123-2124, 2124-2125, 2125-2126, 2126-2127, 2127-2128, 2128-2129, 2129-2130, 2130-2131, 2131-2132, 2132-2133, 2133-2134, 2134-2135, 2135-2136, 2136-2137, 2137-2138, 2138-2139, 2139-2140, 2140-2141, 2141-2142, 2142-2143, 2143-2144, 2144-2145, 2145-2146, 2146-2147, 2147-2148, 2148-2149, 2149-2150, 2150-2151, 2151-2152, 2152-2153, 2153-2154, 2154-2155, 2155-2156, 2156-2157, 2157-2158, 2158-2159, 2159-2160, 2160-2161, 2161-2162, 2162-2163, 2163-2164, 2164-2165, 2165-2166, 2166-2167, 2167-2168, 2168-2169, 2169-2170, 2170-2171, 2171-2172, 2172-2173, 2173-2174, 2174-2175, 2175-2176, 2176-2177, 2177-2178, 2178-2179, 2179-2180, 2180-2181, 2181-2182, 2182-2183, 2183-2184, 2184-2185, 2185-2186, 2186-2187, 2187-2188, 2188-2189, 2189-2190, 2190-2191, 2191-2192, 2192-2193, 2193-2194, 2194-2195, 2195-2196, 2196-2197, 2197-2198, 2198-2199, 2199-2200, 2200-2201, 2201-2202, 2202-2203, 2203-2204, 2204-2205, 2205-2206, 2206-2207, 2207-2208, 2208-2209, 2209-2210, 2210-2211, 2211-2212, 2212-2213, 2213-2214, 2214-2215, 2215-2216, 2216-2217, 2217-2218, 2218-2219, 2219-2220, 2220-2221, 2221-2222, 2222-2223, 2223-2224, 2224-2225, 2225-2226, 2226-2227, 2227-2228, 2228-2229, 2229-2230, 2230-2231, 2231-2232, 2232-2233, 2233-2234, 2234-2235, 2235-2236, 2236-2237, 2237-2238, 2238-2239, 2239-2240, 2240-2241, 2241-2242, 2242-2243, 2243-2244, 2244-2245, 2245-2246, 2246-2247, 2247-2248, 2248-2249, 2249-2250, 2250-2251, 2251-2252, 2252-2253, 2253-2254, 2254-2255, 2255-2256, 2256-2257, 2257-2258, 2258-2259, 2259-2260, 2260-2261, 2261-2262, 2262-2263, 2263-2264, 2264-2265, 2265-2266, 2266-2267, 2267-2268, 2268-2269, 2269-2270, 2270-2271, 2271-2272, 2272-2273, 2273-2274, 2274-2275, 2275-2276, 2276-2277, 2277-2278, 2278-2279, 2279-2280, 2280-2281, 2281-2282, 2282-2283, 2283-2284, 2284-2285, 2285-2286, 2286-2287, 2287-2288, 2288-2289, 2289-2290, 2290-2291, 2291-2292, 2292-2293, 2293-2294, 2294-2295, 2295-2296, 2296-2297, 2297-2298, 2298-2299, 2299-2300, 2300-2301, 2301-2302, 2302-2303, 2303-2304, 2304-2305, 2305-2306, 2306-2307, 2307-2308, 2308-2309, 2309-2310, 2310-2311, 2311-2312, 2312-2313, 2313-2314, 2314-2315, 2315-2316, 2316-2317, 2317-2318, 2318-2319, 2319-2320, 2320-2321, 2321-2322, 2322-2323, 2323-2324, 2324-2325, 2325-2326, 2326-2327, 2327-2328, 2328-2329, 2329-2330, 2330-2331, 2331-2332, 2332-2333, 2333-2334, 2334-2335, 2335-2336, 2336-2337, 2337-2338, 2338-2339, 2339-2340, 2340-2341, 2341-2342, 2342-2343, 2343-2344, 2344-2345, 2345-2346, 2346-2347, 2347-2348, 2348-2349, 2349-2350, 2350-2351, 2351-2352, 23

440 221 14

6. 7. 8. 9.

1. All rights reserved.

© 1997 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

2 1 2

1 . .

1. April 1941 - 8. April 1941

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

• • •

11th September 1930

I A O 570 IV Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Copies of amendment list, as specified below, will be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)

Part 2 List No 3 of 1930 containing amendments to the following sections —

Section I A —British Infantry, 1920

Section I B —Indian Infantry Active Battalions 1920

Section II A —British Cavalry, 1926

Section II C —Indian Cavalry, 1926

Section IV A —Indian Army Veterinary Corps 1920

Section V A —British Military Hospitals 1926

Section V B —An Indian Military Hospital, 1927

Section V C —Station Family Hospitals, 1923

Section IX —Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, 1927

Section X A —Engineer Units—Divisional Headquarters Company, 1922

Section X C —Divisional Signals 1927

Section X E —Corps Signals, 1928

Section X I —Corps of Signals Training Centre and Depot, 1922

Section X K —Engineer Units—A Field Company 1923

Section X L —Engineer Units—Army Troops Company, 1922

Section X M —Engineer Units—A Railway Company 1923

Section X O —Engineer Units—Chitral Section 1923

Section X V —District Signal 1927

Section XI A —Horse Artillery Battery with Q F 13 pr Equipment, 1927

Section XI B —A Field Battery R A with Q F 15 pr Equipment and Headquarters of a Field Brigade R A, 1926

Section XI C —A Field Battery R A with Q F 15 inch Howitzer Equipment 1926

Section XI F —Mountain Artillery with Q F 77 in Howitzer Equipment 1926

Section XI G —Horse Artillery with Q F 13 pr Equipment Battery Ammunition Column 1927

Section XI J —A Mountain Battery, R A with B L 275 in Guns 1926

Section XII G (B) —Forts and Defence Movable Armaments 1926

Section XVI —Headquarters staff, miscellaneous units and details 1929

I. A. Os. 570-IV—570-VI

11th September 1930.

— Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) :—

Section I.—Infantry, 1925.

Section II—Cavalry, 1925.

Section III—Artillery Units, 1922

Section IV—Engineer Units, 1922

Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India) :—

Section I—Infantry Units, 1924

Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912 (reprint 1916).

17161/A.D Rev.

I A O 570-V Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will be distributed on receipt without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta :—

HANDBOOK for the B. L. 60 pr., Marks II and II* Guns, or Marks IV and IVR Field Carriage Land Service 1927—
Amendments (No. 1)

175 A.D Rev.

I A O 570-VI Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will on receipt be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta :—

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929

11th September 1930

I. A. O 570 VII Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publication will on receipt be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta :—

Vocabulary of Arms Ordnance Stores

Sections A 2 and B 2

3037/A D Rev.

I. A. O 570 VIII Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publication will on receipt be distributed on indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta :—

HANDBOOK for the Q F 4.5 inch, Marks I and II Howitzers on
Marks I and II Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927,—
Amendments No 2

855/A D Rev.

I. A. O 570 IX Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publication will on receipt be distributed on indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Identification List for the B L 60 pdr Marks II and II* Guns on
Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, 1924—Amendments
No 8

7444/A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Prohibition against Employment

The individual described below, having been dismissed from the port officer's office (Sind Coast Lights Section), Karachi, on being convicted and sentenced to imprisonment for criminal breach of trust in respect of public money, will not in future be employed in Government service in any capacity whatever —

Designation	and	Clerk ATTA HASNAIN SAFIR
Name	..	Badaun (U P. of Agra and Oudh)
Residence	..	Kazi Fida Hussain
Father's name	..	28 years on 17-2-28
Age	..	5 ft 7 inches.
Height	..	(a) Linear scar 1½ in long just outside of
Personal marks for		outer angle of right leg
identification		(b) Mole 1½ in below middle third left
		clavicle.
		(c) Mole just below right shoulder front

A-44958/A G 8

Corrigenda.

LIST No 39

Nos 1-3

1 I A O 578 of 1929, as amended —

Under 3rd course, *delete* "Major G C Scott, O B E, Indian Army Service Corps" and *insert* "Major F Oswald, The Royal Deccan Horse"

27429 111|G S, M T.-1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 39, dated 11th September 1930

2 I A O 453 of 1930

In the 2nd line of the "NB" shown at the heading of the list *for* the words *Foreign* "*Immediate*" substitute *Foreign* "*Important*".

In the list *add* the following —

9-A Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarters

B-11422|A.G-11

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 39, dated 11th September 1930

3 I A O 216 IV of 1929

Para 1—

Below "Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar" *insert* "Indian Infantry Training Battalions, 6 copies each"

6913|A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 39, dated 11th September 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 19

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) D G Ridgeway, DSO, IA, Director of Organization, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, in addition to his own duties, *vice* Major General G H B Freeth, CB, CMG, DSO, BS, granted leave Dated the 17th August 1930

06702-42/M S 1

Captain J M Evans Lombe MC, IAOC, officiating Staff Captain (Provision), MG O Branch, AHQ to be officiating D A D of Ordnance Services (Provision), MG O Branch, AHQ *vice* Major F S Clarke, IAOC, officiating A D O S (P), MG O Branch AHQ Dated the 16th July 1930

05823 6/M S 1

Commands Districts etc

Colonel J Husband MB IMS, to be A D M S, Madras District, *vice* Colonel W D A Keys, CIF, IMS, vacated Dated the 22nd February 1930

Lieut Colonel Sir Frank P Connor Kt DSO IMS to be officiating A D M S, Baluchistan District *vice* Lieut Colonel B H V Dunbar, DSO, RAMC vacated Dated the 1st July 1930

Lieut Colonel W H Hamilton CIF, OBE DSO, IMS to be officiating A D M S, Rawalpindi District *vice* Colonel F G FitzGerald, DSO, VHS, RAMC vacated Dated the 22nd July 1930

Lieut Colonel J P Lynch RAMC to be officiating A D M S, Burma Independent District *vice* Colonel J W West, CMG, KHS, late R A M C, on leave Dated the 5th August 1930

Major (temp Lt Col) R W D Leslie OBE RAMC to be D A D M S, Eastern Command Dated the 9th August 1930

Z 1781DMS 1

Major C Holland MC, RAMC to be officiating D A D M S, Rawalpindi District *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel H C Dillen, R A V C, on leave *ex* India. Dated 18th July 1930

Major J L D Yule IMS, to be officiating D A D M S (Mobilization), Meerut, *vice* Major H J M Cursetjee, DSO, MB, IMS, on leave Dated 14th July 1930

Captain T C Ramchandani, I.M.S., to be Specialist in Surgery, Meerut District, *vice* Lieut Colonel E. G. Kennedy, I.M.S., vacated Dated the 18th July 1930

Lieutenant P C Dutta I.M.S., to be Specialist in Surgery, Waziristan District, Razmak, *vice* Captain T C Ramchandani I.M.S., vacated Dated the 18th July 1930

Instructional Establishment

Colonel S. J. P. Scobell C.M.G., D.S.O., B.S., to be Commandant Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) C. I. Stockwell, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service Dated 16th August 1930

Colonel C. A. G. P. Meadows, I.A., Instructor, Senior Officers' School Belgaum, to be officiating Chief Instructor and Assistant Commandant Senior Officers' School, *vice* Colonel A. B. Skinner, D.S.O., O.B.E., I.A., on leave Dated 16th August 1930

069715 MS 1

Captain J. R. Birchall A.E.C., District Educational Officer Deccan District to be Instructor, Class "B", Indian Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, *vice* Captain H. Stanley, A.E.C., vacated Dated 12 August 1930

071325 MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

11th Bombay Grenadiers

and Bu

Major J. McK. Anderson M.C. Supernumerary Company Commander, is concerned in that appointment but to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieut Colonel R. S. M. Blundell M.C., retired Dated 12th August 1930

Captain R G Williams Company Officer, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy but to remain in his present appointment Dated 15th August 1930

4th Bn

Captain G G O Bull Company Officer to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy, but to remain in his present appointment Dated 18th August 1930

Captain A B R Leech Company Officer, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy Dated 18th August 1930

1st Kumaon Rifles

Captain J Moffatt Company Officer, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy but to remain in his present appointment Dated 18th August 1930

0747 2|MS 3

7th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn

Captain W S Furness MC Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel G O DeR Channer, MC, transferred Dated 22nd July 1930

10th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn

Captain J O Jones Company Officer to be Company Commander *vice* Major P Penn transferred Dated 15th July 1930

0553 2 21|MS 3

1st Bombay Grenadiers

11th Bn

Lieutenant Colonel F D R Seaton, Indian Army, to be Administrative Commandant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 9th August 1930

05031 57 22|MS 3

I A S C

Major P T Sealy OBE IASC to be Officiating Commandant, Mechanical Transport Depot *vice* Colonel F D Frost CBE, MC, Indian Army, on leave Dated 2nd July 1930

Captain E A Moreton IASC to be Officiating Commandant, Mechanical Transport Depot *vice* Major P T Sealy OBE, IASC, on leave Dated 8th July 1930

19152|Q-5

The undermentioned officer is confirmed in a Lieut Colonel's appointment (I A S C) with effect from the date shown —

Lieut Colonel C Cobb CBE, IASC Dated 15th July 1930

42551|Q 5

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Captain H J Cooper RASC, Assistant Military Attache Tehran, 60 days' privilege leave combined with 25 days' furlough with effect from the 21st July 1930

(This officer will relinquish his present appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

The annexure to I A O 507 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain Cooper is hereby *cancelled*

07053 3/M S -1

Captain N E Marriott, MC, Sam Browne's Cavalry, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, 90 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 5 months and 2 days with effect from 27th November 1930

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06620 7/M S -1

Lieut (Assistant Commissary) A T Senior, I A O C, Technical Officer, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters 12 months' combined leave (first 60 days' privilege leave, remainder leave on private affairs) with effect from the 20th October 1930 or date of availing

CORRIGENDA.

In the Annexure to I A O No 507, dated the 15th August 1930, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General A B E Cator, CB DSO, British Service, Commander, Lucknow District, for "4 months and 21 days' furlough", read "furlough for 5 months and 1 day"

06702 13/M S 1

In the corrigendum issued with I A O No 461, dated the 30th July 1930 regarding the grant of leave to Colonel J C Macrae, DSO, I A Deputy Director of Staff Duties Army Headquarters for "60 days privilege leave combined with 7 days' furlough", read "60 days' privilege leave combined with 6 days' furlough"

06702-43/M S 1

In the annexure to I A O 461 current in so far as it relates to the appointment of Colonel C A G P Meadows, I A, as offg Commandant, Senior Officers' School Belgaum, for "16th July" read "13th July"

06974-4/M S 1

In the annexure to I A O 423 current for "Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C A Bird, DSO, RE", read "Lieutenant Colonel C A Bird, DSO, RE"

06481/M S 2

In the annexure to I A O No 507 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major H H Brown, MB, IMS, D A D M S, Army Headquarters, for "60 days' privilege leave combined with 4 months and 25 days' furlough with effect from the 6th October 1930" read "60 days' privilege leave combined with 4 months and 13 days' furlough with effect from the 29th September 1930"

17552 D M S 1

In the annexure to India Army Order No 423 (List No 15), current in so far as it relates to the grant of privilege leave to Major L G Phillips MC, P S Sub S O to S O on Chief, A H Q for "60 days' privilege leave" read "13 days' privilege leave"

06440 M S 1

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following amendment is made to the list of awards of the Volunteer Long Service Medal published in List No 5 of 1930, issued with India Army Order No 117, dated 8th March 1930 —

Under

*2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment
(A F, I)*

for "Private D M HUGH" read "Private D M HUGHES"

B 8353|A G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Major S Condr Maj Genl	Magappan, S C Banfield, G Cator A B F C B, D S O Conner, T S	I M S I C C Commander, Lucknow Dist 2/15th Punjab Regt	6	18 31 30 3 31 20 10 30	M C
Captain				21 9 30	Confirmed see W L No 18 of 1930
Major Captain Captain	Chatterji, A C Hardy, F P Jenkin OR M C	I M S I A S C I A S C	3 1	5 8 31 31 10 30 25 10 30	M C M C then fit
Captain	Lawson J	Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th I F)	2	12 11 30	M C
Captain	Lockhart, R MacG M, M C	1/12th F F Regt (Bde Major, Kohat Bde)		13 10 30	

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Major Lieut Col	Brown E C Simonds J N	2/6th Gurkha Rifles Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavy)	India by 30 9 30 India by 25 9 30
Major	Warters R A	I M S	India by 5 11 30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Commy & Major Lt Col Lt Col	Franklin C Fraser, T C Hamilton W G	I A S C I A O C I M S	16th July 1930 20th July 1930 4th October 1929	
Payment of pension commenced with effect from the 3rd April 1930 the date following the expiry of a further extension of service in civil appointment sanctioned under Fundamental Rules (In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 50 of 1929)				
Lt Col	Moss Blundell R S M C	2/4th Bombay Grenadiers	28th August 1930	
Lt Col	Stuart, D N	I A (Supy List)	12th August 1930.	
Captain	White C W G	The Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse)	16th July 1930 (Invalid)	

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Lieut Major	Adams G W I Archibald S C M, M C	R A R A [G S H (O) Northern Com man d]	3	7 1 31 to 10 30	M C
S Commr Captain	Atkins H C Cole W I O B I	I A O C I A S C	6	21 3 11	M C To enable him to return to India by S S California ex Mar seilles until October 1930
Brig Captain	Clark W I Ellis A W M C	Brigadier I A Northern Com man d I A S C	-	11 4 31	
Major	Handley J M M C	The Royal De cor Horse (Btl Horse) Q A M N S I	4	27 1 31	M C
Snr Nurse Lt Col	Mearns F Hayes J B M C	24th (I W O) Corkin Rifles I M S	3	18 1 30	Date of rejoining for duty in India M C
Captain	Forster A S R				1st period a valuable time to sit for F R C S Exam in second week in October 1930 and to return as soon as possible there after
Captain	Howell W N M C	8th Light Cav (Technical Ad viser for Signal ling I S F)		29 3 30	
Dy Commr & Capt Lieut	Huncorn J L Symonds R M H	M F S 6th (Jacob's) Mountain Bty R A	6 -	20 4 31 9 10 30	M C M C
Captain	Pippett H H	10th Gurkha Rifles	4	4 2 31	M C

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Leapman H M	2/8th Punjab Regi ment	10th August 1930
Lt Col	Roberts W B D S O	I A	1st September 1931
Bt Col	Yates R J B D S O	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	1st September 1930

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Lieut	Clark W E	Brigadier R A Southern Command	India by 24 9 30
Lieut	Conron I A R	2 2nd Gurkha Rifles	India by 4 10 30

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Adamson C H E, C I E	I A (Retired)	20th June 1930
Lt Col	Bell R M	I A (Retired)	22nd June 1930
Colonel	Barnes, O C B	I A (Unemployed Supy List)	20th May 1930
Colonel	Bell G J H C I T, M B	I M S (Retired)	9th July 1930
Lt Col	Smith S B C M G	I M S (Retired)	13th July 1930
Colonel	Daly J T M B	I M S (Retired)	28th June 1930
Lt Col	Fearnside C F M B	I M S (Retired)	29th June 1930
Bt Col	Garstin G L	I A (Retired)	29th July 1930
Ven ble Condr	Irwin R J B	I E E (Retired)	9th July 1930
Lt Col	Perry C	I A Depts (Retired)	27th June 1930
Major	Rost F R O B E	I M S (Retired)	23rd June 1930
Major	Seymour, M H	I A (Retired)	21st June 1930
Lt Col	Strong A D, D S O	I A (Retired)	17th June 1930
Major	Smith A A	I A (Retired)	14th July 1930
Maj & Commy	Shaw A	I A O C (Retired)	16th July 1930
Lt Col	Watts H M B	I M S (Retired)	19th June 1930
S/Condr	Wake E	I A Depts (Retired)	21st June 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From w l at date	Remarks
Lt Col	Flint A L A	I A S C	14th August 1930	
Lt Col	Greville B S A F	I A	1st August 1930	
Lt Col	MacMillan J M C A	I M S	2nd September 1930	
Colonel	Malan L L O B E	R E	9th July 1930	
Lt Col	Molony O H C O B E	I A (Supy List) Cante Deptt	1st September 1930	
Major	Wellealey, H A M C	2nd R Gurkha Rifles (F F)	7th August 1930 (Invalid)	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart., GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, D.S.O.,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th September 1930

CONTENTS.

	Pages
I A. O 571	Secretary of State's weekly list No 33, dated the 14th August 1930 457
I A. O 572	Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Courses, 1931 457
I A. O 573	Small Arms School India, Pachmarhi Wing—Results 457
I A. O 574	Light infantry drill 457
I A. O 575	Courses of Instruction in Foreign Languages 457 458
I A. O 576	Records—Indian Army 458
I A. O 577	Furlough and leave British soldiers 458
I A. O 578	Furlough and leave officers 459
I A. O 579	Bands and messes 459
I A. O 580	Pensions—Indian Army 459
I A. O 581	Shipment of baggage in transports 459—460
I A. O 582	Procedure for indenting for transport and complying with transport indents 460—461
I A. O 583	A T Carts Spare Components for — 461
I A. O 584	Equipment—Complaints 462
I A. O 585	Equipment for Riding Schools of Units 462
I A. O 586	Equipment—Artillery 462
I A. O 587	Maps 463
I A. O 588	Books—A pamphlet containing amendments to certain Home "War Establishments" 464
I A. O 588 I	Books—Home war establishments for certain M T units 464
I A. O 588 II.	Books—A Home war establishment for an advanced H T Depot 464
I A. O 588 III	Books—Reprint of the Regulations for the Army in India 464
I A. O 588 IV	Books—Corrections to Notes on Army Transport Carts Mk VI 465
NOTICE	Vacancy for a P'ceer sergeant in the 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment, Peshawar 466
CORRIGENDA	Ltr No 40, Nos 1—4 1—4

I A Os 571—575

17th September 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 571 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 33, dated the 14th August 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 33, dated the 14th August 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 572 Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Courses, 1931—The names of officers selected to attend the 1st, 2nd and 3rd courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, during 1931, are published with this order

28476/G S, M T 1

I A O 573 Results—A list of officer students who qualified at the 4th officers course, held at the Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, India from 5th July to 20th August 1930, is published with this order

29643/G S, M T-1

I A O 574 Light Infantry Drill—India Army Order No 410 current and annexure on the subject of the carriage of the rifle during certain evolutions by the light infantry are hereby cancelled

2 War Office letter No 43/Infantry/169 (M T 1), dated 13th August 1930 is published with this order

30170/G S, M T 1

I A O 575 Courses of Instruction in Foreign Languages—Army Council Instruction No 335, dated the 6th August 1930, on the above subject, is republished below—

1 Applications to attend the undermentioned preliminary courses of instruction are invited from officers who fulfil the conditions of para 6 Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928

Applications should be submitted in accordance with para 10 of the regulations

(a) In Italian language, at University College, London W C 2
at 10th October next for three months

Applications should reach the War Office by 13th September 1930

(b) In Turkish language, at the School of Oriental Studies, University College, London W C 2, at 17th January 1931 for three months

17th September 1930

Applications should reach the War Office by 13th December 1930

- (c) In Japanese, beginning at the School of Oriental Studies, Finsbury Circus, London, E C, about 13th January 1931, for six months

Applications should reach the War Office by 13th December 1930

2 Selected officers from those who qualify at these courses will be sent abroad for further study with a view to qualifying as 1st class interpreters

3 Officers will be taken on the strength of the London District while attending the e courses

21923 II/G S, M T Languages

I A O 576 Records, I. A—Reference I A O No 432 of 1930
Instances have also been brought to notice of lack of care in the preparation of discharge certificates of Indian soldiers and followers (I A F 1949) Cases in point are —

- (a) Cause of discharge incorrectly stated, e g, "discharged unlikely by the medical board"
- (b) Conduct and character entered in pencil or not entered at all
- (c) Medals or decorations incorrectly described, e g, "The Europe War"

2 Discharge certificates are important official documents which are of the greatest assistance in after years, not only to the individual to whom granted, but to all whom they concern, e g civil officials in respect of re-employment or the grant of any local concessions, etc

3 Commanding officers will therefore ensure that these documents are carefully and accurately prepared, and before signing the same will satisfy themselves by personal scrutiny that they are complete and free from errors

B 11456|A G 6

I A O 577 Furlough and leave British soldiers—Irregularities continue to be brought to notice in regard to the grant of furlough and leave to British regimental and India Unattached List ranks, thereby causing unnecessary correspondence and clerical labour The attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions contained in India Army Order 583 of 1929 which will be strictly complied with

B 6276|A G 11

I A Os 578—581.

17th September 1930

I A O 578 Furlough and leave, officers—The following amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India have been approved —

Para 900 is *reconstructed* as follows —

“Grant of leave to officers who have not passed the prescribed language test—Leave, other than casual, privilege or leave on medical certificate will not be granted to officers of the under mentioned corps or departments until they have passed the prescribed language test, except in very exceptional circumstances and with the approval of H E the Commander in Chief —

- (i) Royal Artillery posted to Indian Mountain Artillery units
- (ii) Royal Engineers
- (iii) Indian Signal Corps.
- (iv) R A V C posted to the continuous Indian service cadre

Para 84—For the words “except in special circumstances and after reference to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters” in the 7th and 8th lines, *substitute* “except in very exceptional circumstances and with the approval of H E the Commander in Chief”

B 8679|A G 11

I A O 579 Bands and messes—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Army in India has been approved —

Para 456 (iii) —*Insert* the following at the end —

“Officers serving with the Indian Territorial Force as company commanders will, during the period their battalion is *not* embodied, pay mess subscriptions to the unit to which they are attached”.

B 11563|A G 11

I A O 580 Pensions—Indian Army—It has been represented that it is not generally known to Indian military pensioners that, provided reasonable grounds are given by them, payment of their pensions may be transferred from one post office or treasury to another. Where sufficient cause exists application for transfer of payment should be made to the authority who pays the pension

All concerned should therefore take such action as may be necessary to make the position known to pensioners

B 11511|A G 14

I A O 581 Shipment of baggage in transports—War Office letter No 13|General|8351 (Q M G 2-a), dated the 11th August 1930, is published with this order

2 Officers commanding units and formations will ensure that the baggage of all ranks for conveyance by transport is restricted to the authorised amounts

3 Applications for shipment of excess baggage as indulgence should be submitted to Army Headquarters in accordance with paragraph 6S of "Trooping Rules" issued with India Army Order No 391 current. It is pointed out that space for indulgence baggage is limited, and shipment cannot be guaranteed

17508/Q M G 2

I A O 582 Procedure for indenting for transport and complying with Transport indents—I A F Z-2150—Transport indent—has been revised and split up into two forms I A F Z 2150—Transport indent for the use of indenting officers and I A F Z 2150 A—Transport order for action by station transport officers. Copies of the new forms should be obtained from the Deputy Controller, Forms, in the usual way

2 The following will be the procedure for indenting for transport and complying with transport indents —

- (a) The indenting party will submit an indent (I A F Z 2150) in duplicate to the station transport officer
- (b) The station transport officer on receipt of a transport indent will
 - (i) complete parts I and III of the transport order (I A F Z 2150 A) care being taken to enter the indent register number,
 - (ii) enter particulars in the indent register (I A F Z-2152),
 - (iii) send part I of the transport order to the transport contractor or unit detailed to supply the transport and (iv) send part III of the transport order to the indenting party
- (c) On completion of the duty the representative of the contractor or the transport unit will present part II of the transport order form (on the reverse of part I) to the indenting party or his representative for completion. The indenting party or his representative will enter in part IV (on the reverse of part III) the same information that he has entered in part II and will hand part IV over to the officer commanding the indenting unit for transmission to the station transport officer
- (d) On receipt of parts II and IV of the transport order the station transport officer will compare and check the one with the other and complete the indent register (I A F Z 2152) as well as part II of the transport indent (I A F Z 2150)
- (e) By the fifth day of each month following that in which the services have been rendered the contractor will submit his bill on I A F A Co to the station transport officer concerned supported by part II of the transport order (I A F Z 2150 A). The station transport officer having observed the instructions in para (d) above and satisfied himself that the transport order register and bill agree, will endorse the following certificate on the bill —

"(a) Certified correct according to the transport indent register item No ——— and transport order part II, attached

17th September 1930

I A O 587 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of July 1930, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers.

Sheet No	Title	Scale
42	The Pamirs	1/1,000,000
10/F	Hindian	1"=4 miles
55/D	Buldana	Do
55/M	Jubbulpore	Do
38/P/S/W	Bannu and Dera Ismail Khan Districts Mianwali District	1"=2 miles
39/I/N/W	Dera Ismail Khan District and South Waziris tan Agency.	Do
43/P/N/W	Jammu, Kathua, Rasi and Udhampur Districts and Punch State	Do
44/I/S/W	Lahore and Shekhupura Districts	Do
54/F/S/E	Gird Gwalior, Sheopur and Tonwarghar Dis tricts Dholpur State	Do
54/J/N/W	Bhind and Tonwarghar Districts Dholpur State Agra and Mainpuri Districts	Do
56/H/N/W	Gulbarga, Mahbubnagar, and Raichur District	Do
56/P/N/W	Atraf Balda and Nalgonda Districts Guntur District	Do
78/J/N/E & I/S/E	Goalpara and Kamrup Districts Shongar and Trongsa Province	Do
83/C/N/L	Cachar, Khasi and Jaintia Hills and Nowgong District	Do
95/I/S/T	Ankerst District Nagorn Sawm and Rajburi Provinces	Do
57/C 6	Chittalrug Hassan, Kadur and Tumkur Dis tricts	1"=1 mile
57/C/13	Anantapur District Chittalrug and Tumkur Districts	Do
78/J/1	Tri Trinopoly District	Do
58 J/10	Tri Trinopoly District Pudukkottai State	Do
58 N 3	Tanjore District Pudukkottai State	Do
61/B 9	Mandla District	Do
61 B 10	Mandla District	Do
61 B 13	Mandla District	Do
61 B 11	Mandla District	Do
61 B 16	Bilaspur District and C. P. Federative States	Do
61 C 13	Bilaspur and Deogaon Districts C. P. Federative States	Do
72 D 4	Bilaspur District	Do
72 H 2	Gaya District	Do
72 H 6	Gaya and Hazaribagh Districts	Do
78 K 12	Muzaffarpur District	Do
70 J 1	Muzaffarpur District	Do
91 C 1	Muzaffarpur District	Do
91 C 2	Muzaffarpur District	Do
91 D 5	Muzaffarpur District	Do
91 D 6	Muzaffarpur District	Do
91 D 7	Muzaffarpur District	Do

17th September 1930

I A O 588 Books—A pamphlet containing amendments to the under mentioned Home "War Establishments" has been received —

HEAVY BRIGADE, R A

ARMY TROOPS COMPANY, R E

ANTI AIRCRAFT SEARCHLIGHT BATTALION, R E

AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS

TANK BATTALION

G H Q TROOPS ORDNANCE WORKSHOP

G H Q SIGNALS

Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

24832|G S, S.D 1

I A O 588 I Books—Home war establishments for the following units have been received —

A HEAVY REPAIR SHOP (M T), R A S C

A BASE M T STORES DEPOT, R A S C

M T VEHICLE RECEPTION DEPOT R A S C

Copies will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

2 The following provisional war establishments are hereby cancelled —

No XXV 42

No XXVIa 30

No XXVIa 30

34832|G S S D 1

I A O 588 II Books—A Home war establishment for AN ADVANCED H T DEPOT has been received and will supersede W E No XXVIa 32 in Provisional War Establishments Part XXVIa (Small War)", 1923

Copies will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

24832|G S S D 1

I A O 588 III Books—Reprint of the Regulations for the Army in India—The above publication is ready for issue. Copies will be issued by the Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indent, in accordance with the distribution list published with this order

B 2022|A G 11 1

I. A. O. 588-IV

17th September 1930.

I. A. O. 588-IV. Books—Notes on Army Transport Carts, Mk. VI.—Copies of Correction List No. 1 of 1930 will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

	Copies.
Master General of Ordnance Branch	8
Quartermaster General's Branch	1
D. D. S. & T. Commands	2 each
A. D. S. & T. Districts & Independent Bds.	2 each
Supply & Transport Officer on Special Duty, Kashmir	1
Staff College, Quetta	4
Supply and Transport Units	1 each
Inspector of Gun Carriages & Vehicles	3
Chief Inspector of Stores & Clothing	8
Factories	1 each
Arsenals	1 each
Ordnance Depots	1 each
British Infantry Regiments	1 each
Indian Infantry (including active Pioneers) Regiments	1 each
British Cavalry Regiments	1 each
Indian Cavalry Regiments	1 each
Field Coy. Sappers & Miners	1 each
Field Troop Sappers & Miners	1 each
B. A. Mountain Batteries	1 each
B. A. Mountain Artillery Brigade H. Qrs.	1 each
Indian Infantry Training Bn.	1
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	1 each
Divisional Signals	1 each
Corps Signals	1 each
Divisional Signals	1 each
Cavalry Signals	1
Transport Centre	1
Indian Infantry Detachment	1

THE MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH, CALCUTTA.

NOTICE

A vacancy exists for a pioneer sergeant in the 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment, Nasirabad. Applications, stating qualifications, will be submitted direct to the officer commanding the above unit. Applicants must be fully qualified in all respects for the appointment.

Corrigenda.

LIST No 40

Nos. 1—6.

1. I. A. O. 578 of 1929, as amended :—

1. Under 3rd course, *delete* "Major Hon T. P. P. BUTLER, D.S.O., Royal Horse Artillery" and *insert* "Major C. A. RUSSELL, Royal Artillery".

27429-111|G.S., M.T.-1.

Corrigenda to I. A. Os, Last No. 40, dated 17th September 1930

2. The following amendments will be made to I. A. O. 323-III current :—
Para 1, lines 7, 9 and 11

For "Part XXIIIa" *substitute* "Part XXIVa", lines 12, 14 and 16.

For "Part XXIVa" *substitute* "Part XXIIIa".

(2) The following amendments will be made to the War Establishments issued with I. A. O. 323-III current :—

(a) A Cavalry Divisional Baggage Company, R. A. S. C.

Page 1.—*Under* "Headquarters"—Column 5—

For detail *against* "Fitters" *substitute* "(d) 5".

Page 2.—*Under* No 1 Section (Divisional Troops)—Columns 5 and 6—

For detail *against* "Corporals" *substitute* "| 3 | 3 |"

For detail *against* "Drivers" *substitute* "| 36 | 36 |"

For "Additional for horse rug lorries (when ordered)—Drivers, I. C." *substitute* "Additional drivers for lorries for horse rugs (when ordered)"

Page 2.—*Under* Nos 2 and 3 (Brigade) Sections (each)—

For "Additional for horse rugs (when ordered)—Drivers, I. C." *substitute* "Additional drivers for lorries for horse rugs (when ordered)"

(b) A Divisional Baggage Company, R. A. S. C.

Page 2.—*Under* No 1 Section (Divisional Troops)—Column 9—
Insert a bracket *against* "Serjeants" and "Corporals".

(c) A Maintenance Company, R. A. S. C., for a Cavalry Division—

Page 1.—Summary—Column 9—

For detail *against* "Supplies Section" *substitute* "7".

For detail *against* "Total, cavalry maintenance company" *substitute* "16"

For detail *against* "Total, cavalry maintenance company (including attached)" *substitute* "16".

Page 2.—Supplies Section—

Delete "Drivers, I. C." and *substitute* "Drivers" and *for* detail in columns 5 and 6 *substitute* "| 140 | 149 |".

For detail against "Privates" in columns 5 and 6 substitute
" | 46 | 46 | "

Page 2—Supplies Section—Column 9—

For detail against "Subalterns" substitute " 1 "

For detail against "Total, supplies section" substitute " 7 ".

Page 2—Ammunition Section—

For detail against "Corporals" in columns 5 and 6 substitute
" | 7 | 7 | "

Delete "Drivers, I C" and substitute " Drivers" and for detail
in columns 5 and 6 substitute " | 86 | 86 | "

Page 3—Columns 3 and 5—

For detail against "Motor cycles" substitute " 7 " and " 16 ".

(d) A Maintenance Company, R A S C for a Division—

Page 1—Summary—Columns 5 and 6—

For detail against "Ammunition section" substitute " | 227 |
236 | "

For detail against "Total, maintenance company for a division"
substitute " | 598 | 631 | "

Page 1—Columns 5, 6, 7 and 8—

For detail against "Total, maintenance company for a division
(including attached)" substitute " | 598 | 632 | 4 | 5 | "

Page 2—Ammunition Section—Columns 5 and 6—

For detail against "Corporals" substitute " | 14 | 14 | "

For detail against "Drivers" substitute " | 213 | 213 | "

For detail against "Total, Ammunition Section" substitute
" | 227 | 236 | "

Page 3—Transport—Columns 4 and 5—

For detail against "Lorries, heavy, for—Ammunition—4.5 inch"
substitute " | 15 | 15 | "

For "151"—total of "Lorries, heavy" substitute " 148 "

Page 4.—Under "Non tradesmen"—Columns 4 and 5—

For detail against "Drivers for vehicles" substitute " | (L) 174 |
374 | "

For detail against "Total, non tradesmen" substitute " | 227 |
(o) 537 | "

For detail against "Total, rank and file" substitute " | 227 |
602 | "

(e) A Reserve M T Company, R A S C—

Page 1—Under "Not included in above totals"—

For detail against "First reinforcement" substitute " | — | — |
— | 10 | 10 | — | — | — | "

Page 2—Under "Headquarters"—Columns 5 and 6—

For detail against "Tradesmen" substitute " | 34 | 34 | "

For detail against "Drivers" substitute " | 47 | 47 | "

Page 4—Insert new foot note —

“(h) Includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal”

Under “Non tradesmen”—Column 3—For detail against
“Drivers for vehicles” substitute “(h) 25”

24832[G S, S D 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 40, dated 17th September 1930

3 I A O 515 of 1929 Clause (L) is reconstructed as follows —

“Pay—As for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry Corps pay at rates laid down in para 59 (u), P and A Regns, Part I, is not admissible but M T pay in lieu, as laid down in A L. (I), No B 120 of 1928, on passing the test prescribed for a driver, class III

Proficiency pay is admissible to M T drivers with effect from 1st April 1928, vide Army Instruction (India), No B 138 of 1929 Men of the Indian army enlisting on, or after, the 1st July 1926, and transferring to the I A S C (M T), will be eligible for proficiency pay on completion of two years' service Men serving prior to 1st July 1926 will continue to be governed by the conditions then in force

B 5486 A G 6

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 40, dated 17th September 1930

The Relief Movement Programme for 1930-31 under ROYAL ARTILLERY is cancelled and the following substituted —

C/ship	Serial No.	Unit	From	Date of departure	To	Date of arrival	Remarks
A	1	ROYAL ARTILLERY 1st Field Brigade R.A.— Headquarters 63rd Field Battery 64th Field Battery 73rd Field Battery 81st Field Battery 10th Field Brigade R.A.— Headquarters 2nd Field Battery 34th Field Battery 7th Field Battery 80th Field Battery 12th Field Brigade R.A.— Headquarters 21st Field Battery 24th Field Battery 37th Field Battery 47th Field Battery 12th Field Brigade R.A.— Headquarters 6th Field Battery 2nd Field Battery 49th Field Battery 31st Field Battery 28th Field Brigade R.A.— Headquarters 1st Field Battery 3rd Field Battery 5th Field Battery 57th Field Battery	Bombay (ex U.K.)	5.1.31	Jhansi Jhansi Allahabad Jhansi Jhansi Mhow	8.1.31	Without animals
	2		Jhansi Jhansi Allahabad Jhansi	7.1.31	Mhow	9.1.31	Leave rear parties to hand over to 5th Field Brigade, R.A.
	3		Mhow	11.1.31	Bombay (for U.K.)	12.1.31	
	4		Lahore Fullinford Lahore Lahore Lahore Meerut		Meerut Meerut Bareilly Meerut		By road Dates will be issued later
	5		Meerut Meerut Bareilly Meerut		Lahore Lahore Jullundur Ferozepore		By road Dates will be issued later
	6						
B							

Serial No.	Unit.	From	Date of departure	To	Date of arrival	Remarks
1	1st Field Brigade, R.A.— 11th Field Battery 2nd Field Battery 50th Field Battery 64th Field Battery	Quetta Quetta Hyderabad (Sind) Hyderabad (Sind)	.	Hyderabad (Sind) Hyderabad (Sind) Quetta Quetta		Dates to be settled by Headquarters, Western Command and communicated to Army Headquarters
1	22nd Indian Mountain Brigade Headquarters 7th Light Battery 2nd (Bora) Mountain Battery 4th (Bazara) Mountain Battery 10th (A) Mountain Battery	Abbottabad Rawalpindi Abbottabad Abbottabad Abbottabad	27 12 30 27 12 30 27 12 30 27 12 30	Kohat Rawalpindi Kohat Kohat Fort Sandeman	19 1 31 21 2 31 19 1 31 19 1 31	By road With animals. Artillery practice at Nowshera en route 2nd or 4th Battery relieves Battery at Landi Kotal temporarily, 10th Battery by rail Nowshera onwards
2	21st Indian Mountain Brigade Headquarters 12th Light Battery	Kohat Rawalpindi	9 2 31 8 2 31	Abbottabad Bannu (en route Razmak)	4 3 31 11 3 31	By road With animals Artillery practice at Nowshera en route
3	1st Royal (Khasi) Mountain Battery th (Bora) Mountain Battery 6th (Bora) Mountain Battery 50th Indian Mountain Brigade 4th Light Battery	Kohat Kohat Fort Sandeman Bannu (ex Razmak)	9 2 31 9 2 31 22 1 31	Abbottabad Abbottabad Abbottabad	4 3 31 26 1 31	By rail with animals
4	2nd Indian Mountain Brigade 7th (Bora) Mountain Battery 10th (A) Mountain Battery	Bannu (ex Razmak) Landi Kotal	19 3 31	Rawalpindi	17 4 31	By road With animals
5	10th (A) Mountain Battery	Peshawar		Peshawar		By road With animals Dates to be settled by Headquarters, Northern Command and communicated to Army Headquarters

5 I A O 896 of 1927 —

For "Defences with Q F 1S pr Guns" *read* Defences and Post
Groups with Q F 1S pr Guns"

7439|A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A O , Last No 40 dated 17th September 1930

6 I A O 477 XIV current —

In line 2 after Mounting, *for* '1924' *read* '1921'

10427|A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 40 dated 17th September 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
1st Lieut	O Dowda J W CB CSI	Comdr Baluchistan District	3 days	2 11 30	
1st Lieut	Myatt J	I A S C	6 mos	4-4 31	M C
Captain	Steed R S	5/8th Punjab Pegt (Instr Class C Army School of Physical Training Ambala)	15 days	13 10 30	
Captain	Steven O K	1st Bn Bombay Pioneers	2 mos	11 12 30	M C
Captain	Smith W A	4/6th Rajputana Rifles	Pending receipt of reply to his application for an extension of leave		
1st Lieut	Vicary E S	A R Deptt	4 mos	24 1 31	M C

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain Major	Robinson J A Prinsep E S Mac L OBE	6/13th F F Rifles Probyn's Horse	India by 17 10-30 India by 4 10-30

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Major	Hepworth S M	I M S	7th September 1930	
Lt Col	Philips J C	I A	6th September 1930	
Major	Roberts, F L	I A (Supy List)	6th September 1930	
Major	Twells T W	I M D	25th August 1930	
Lt Col	Watson C P F OBE	I A	10th August 1930	
Lt Col	Young T C Mc C	I M S	5th September 1930	

1st Course

(5th January to 28th March)

- Bt Lt Col H W GOLDNEY, OBE, MC, Royal Artillery
Major G L LESLIE SMITH, Royal Artillery
Lt Col W de H HAIG, DSO Royal Engineers
Major I B FOX, Royal Engineers
Major K MASON, MC, Royal Engineers
Major G M H HENDERSON, OBE MC Royal Corps of Signals
Major A D GAY 1st Bn The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment
Major C M H VINCOUR OBE 1st Bn The Hampshire Regt
Bt Lt Col J A CHURCHILL, MC, The Durham Light Infantry
Major C F CAHUSAC, DSO The Scinde Horse
Major W E D CAMPBELL, 18th K E O Cavalry
Major L H CHAPMAN, 2nd (K I G) Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers
Major P T I THOMPSON, 5th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment
Major E P BALL, OBE, 3rd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry
Major E M SKINNER 2nd Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles
Major G A PIM 5th Bn 10th Baluch Regt (attd 10th Bn)
Major D M EVANS MC, 10th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles
Major F M MATTHEWS MVO, OBE 5th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment
Major R TODD 3rd Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment
Major J D OGILLY 1st Bn 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles
Major E A K CROSSFIELD, MC, 1st Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles
Major S M COOKSON, Indian Army Service Corps
Major G BOUTTFLOWER, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps
Major F MACDONALD, MC, Indian Army Service Corps

2nd Course

(13th April to 4th July)

- Major R R de C GRUBB MC, 3rd The King's Own Hussars
Major Hon T P P BUTLER, DSO, Royal Horse Artillery
Major C G F DAVIDSON DSO, MC, Royal Artillery
Lt Col M A H SCOTT MC, Royal Engineers
Lt Col M STAGG OBE Royal Engineers
Major L G PHILLIPS MC Royal Corps of Signals.
Major R R YALAND DSO 1st Bn, The Leicestershire Regiment
Major R B L HARVEY OBE, 1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment
Major J MUIRHEAD MC 2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders
Bt Lt Col H MACDONALD, DSO Probyn's Horse
Major E G ATKINSON, 15th Lancers

Bt Lt Col H T D HICKMAN, M C, 2nd Bn, The Corps of Sikh
Pioneers

Major N S TAYLOR, 2nd Bn, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers

Major G IRELAND, 1st Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles

Major F J O HUME WRIGHT, 4th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment

Major F N GRIFFITH GRIFFIN, M C, 4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regt.
ment.

Major W. E H CONDON, 5th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles

Major J N FENTON, 2nd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment

Major M H BICKFORD, 2nd Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment

Bt Lt-Col H V LEWIS, D S O, M C, 3rd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal
Rifles

Major J L G CARTER, O B E, Indian Army Service Corps

Major H W MARWICK, Indian Army Service Corps

Major N WINTLE, Indian Army Service Corps

3rd Course

(7th September to 28th November)

Bt Lieut-Col W W GREEN, D S O, M C, Royal Artillery

Major A E LAMBERT, M C, Royal Artillery

Lt Col W E PERRY, M C, Royal Engineers

Major D S JOHNSTON, Royal Engineers

Major L C OWEN, D S O, Royal Engineers

Major A E P MUDGE, O B E, Royal Corps of Signals

Major K G F COLLINS, M C, 1st Bn, The Dorsetshire Regiment

Major W G TOLSON, M C, 2nd Bn, The Oxfordshire and Buck-
inghamshire Light Infantry

Major S T LUCEY, M C, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment

Major D POTT, C I E, D S O, M C, 6th D C O Lancers

Bt Lt-Col H L ISMAY, D S O, Sam Browne's Cavalry

Major E J P T WALKER, O B E, 13th D C O Lancers

Major W J NANCE, 2nd Bn, The Corps of Madras Pioneers

Major R H WILSON, M C, 5th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment

Major St F V HANWICK, 1st Bn, 16th Rajputana Rifles (att'd
10th Bn)

Major D G PORTLOUS, O B E, 3rd Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment

Major K G H CATTS, 3rd Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment

Major F C DE BUTTS, D S O, M C, 1st Bn, 13th Frontier Force
Rifles

Major L R MEESUM, 2nd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment

Major F J STROVER, 1st Bn, 20th Burma Rifles

Major R H MYLNE, M C, 1st Bn, 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles

Major A G DYCE, Indian Army Service Corps

Major F J CRIPPS, Indian Army Service Corps

Major C B HIRAPATH, Indian Army Service Corps

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 4TH
OFFICERS COURSE, 1930, HELD AT THE PACHMARHI WING
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL.

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
2/Lieut G R Stevens	1st Bn , The Royal Fusiliers	Qualified
2/Lieut R C C Whittaker	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers	Qualified
Lieut R H Maxwell	2nd Bn The Suffolk Regiment	Qualified
2/Lieut R E Goodwin	2nd Bn The Suffolk Regiment	Qualified
Capt H A R Puttee	1st Bn , The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	Qualified
Lieut D S W Johnson	1st Bn , The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	Qualified
Lieut R L G Haworth	2nd Bn , The Lancashire Fusiliers	Qualified
Lieut F M V Tregear	2nd Bn , The King's Own Scottish Borderers	Qualified
2/Lieut G D Rennv	2nd Bn The King's Own Scottish Borderers	Qualified
Lieut B J Landrock	1st Bn , The East Lancashire Regiment	Qualified
Lieut H C H Taylor	2nd Bn The Duke of Wellington's Regiment	Qualified
2 Lieut R N H C Bray	2nd Bn , The Duke of Wellington's Regiment	Qualified.
Lieut G D Browne	1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment	Qualified
Capt N Shaw	2nd Bn , The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	Qualified.
Lieut J A Trecoalds	2nd Bn The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	Qualified
2/Lieut J A G R H Harden	2nd Bn The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	Qualified
Lieut M P Oliver	1st Bn The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	Qualified
2/Lieut W J Gaslin	1st Bn , The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	Qualified
2/Lieut W D Bramley	2nd Bn , The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	Qualified
Lieut N G Gilbert	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment	Qualified
Captain R Lacey	The North Staffordshire Regiment	Qualified
2/Lieut J H N Poett	2nd Bn The Durham Light Infantry	Qualified
Captain J W Fraser	1st Bn The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	Qualified
Lieut S Singh	16th Light Cavalry	Qualified
Captain O A Rowlinson	" " " ntry	Qualified
Lieut F G Cuerden	" " " ntry	Qualified
2/Lieut S L R Webb	" " " ntry	Qualified
Lieut C A S Melville	" " " ntry	Qualified
Captain H B Wood	" " " ntry	Qualified
Captain R A Johnson	" " " ntry	Qualified
Lieut R J Stevens	" " " ntry	Qualified
Lieut Mohammad Ayub Khan	" " " ntry	Qualified
2/Lieut Jamaladar	" " " ntry	Qualified
Lieut J P Wolfe	" " " ntry	Qualified
Captain P Mayne	" " " ntry	Qualified

Issued with India Army Order No 574, dated 17th September 1930

War Office letter No 43|Infantry|169 (MT-1), dated 13th August 1930

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that War Office letter No 43|Infantry|152 (MT-1), dated 9th May 1930, with regard to the drill of English Light Infantry Regiments, is hereby *cancelled*

2 I am to add that an amendment will shortly be published to Infantry Training, Vol 1 (1926) which will make the provisions of sections 67, 68, 69 and 70 applicable to English Light Infantry Regiments

1 I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the experience of the past troping season shows that an unsatisfactory state of affairs exists in relation to the administration, at stations abroad, of the regulations governing the shipment in transports of personal baggage and regimental baggage, stores and equipment. This question was dealt with in War Office letter 120/Gen 9694 (Q M G 2 A), dated 25th July, 1926, and in Army Council Instruction 334 of 1927.

2 I am to say that cases arise, with increasing frequency, where entitled baggage of units and individuals embarking at intermediate ports on the homeward voyage is shut out of the ship owing to the baggage rooms having been loaded beyond entitlement, at the more distant ports.

In consequence, not only is considerable extra expense caused to the public by the necessity for freighting such consignments, but undue and unnecessary hardship is caused to individuals by the separation from their baggage which ensues.

3 I am to point out that the cubic capacity of the baggage rooms in all transports is considerably in excess of the space required for the entitled baggage of the total number of passengers which the ship can carry, calculated on the full baggage allowance laid down for each in the Allowance Regulations. There is an ample margin even when a unit is embarked and space has to be allocated for the regimental baggage stores and equipment of the unit, on the scale and within the measurements, admissible for sea journeys (War Office letters No 120/General 9236, dated 7th August 1928 and 29th July 1930). It follows therefore that the failure of the baggage space to meet the entitled needs of units and individuals embarked must be attributed mainly to laxity in administration or misinterpretation of the regulations governing this subject.

4 I am to state that careful enquiry has shown the chief causes of difficulty to be as follows —

- (a) The shipment of regimental and individual baggage in excess of the regulated measurement allowance also non entitled unaccompanied baggage without due regard to the regulations governing such shipments.
- (b) Loss of stowage space due to the use of prohibited packages, such as hampers, barrels, propped or corded cases, clerical boxes, etc.
- (c) The shipment in baggage rooms of furniture, which is not admitted as part of a unit's or an individual's entitled baggage.
- (d) The prevalence of the idea among units and military passengers, generally, that baggage in excess of entitlement can usually be embarked in a transport without penalty.

Furthermore, it appears that units do not pay sufficient attention to the measurement entitlement in the case of public and regimental property, and are content to regard the weight entitlement as the criterion. Considerable space is taken up when articles comparatively light, such as trunks, trice boards, pictures, etc., are loosely packed without regard to space restrictions. In this connection every endeavour should be made by good packing to reduce the bulk of the baggage to the smallest possible dimensions. The lack of boxes of suitable sizes and the use of cases etc., in a bad state of repair, show that some units are ill prepared for movement by sea, particularly in

the case of property of messes, institutes and companies and family baggage

5 The Council have decided that as a means of controlling the quantities of baggage shipped at Imperial stations abroad in homecoming transports, a fixed allotment of baggage space shall in future be made to each command by the War Office at the same time as the accommodation for personnel is allotted. An allotment will be made for the regimental baggage stores and equipment of a unit embarking. The allotments for personal baggage will not be made on the total measurement allowances of the passengers embarking but in the ratio that the numbers embarking bear to the net baggage space available (if a unit is embarking), or to the total baggage capacity of the ship (if no unit is being carried). By this means spare baggage space will have been made available for each command in succession, if required, for unaccompanied entitled baggage, *e.g.*, personal effects of deceased officers, etc., while the total spare baggage accommodation available for excess or non entitled baggage will have been proportionately distributed between the commands in which the embarkations take place. These allotments will also indicate the number of motor cars which may be shipped in each command.

I am to say that the instructions regarding encroachments of accommodation contained in paragraph 12 of this office letter No. 120 (General) (QMG 2-A), dated 17th July, 1930, in connection with the Trooping Programme 1930-31, will apply with equal force to the allotments referred above. In the event of berths allotted to any command being surrendered to another command, under the provisions of the above mentioned paragraph a proportionate reduction in the command baggage allotment should be made and a corresponding increase will accrue to the command filling the berth.

6 Superintending sea transport officers abroad are being requested to afford assistance to embarkation staff officers in measuring and marking the baggage space required to meet the command allotment, and it is requested that the latter may be given every facility by Command Headquarters to ensure the best possible use is made of the space available. Superintending sea transport officers are authorized to refuse to ship any baggage in excess of the total measurement allotted to the command.

7 I am to request that officers commanding units may be warned that the responsibility of the State for conveyance of regimental baggage, stores and equipment is confined to conveyance of the cubic measurement authorized. If any unit is in possession of clothing and other public property in excess of the quantity authorized to accompany the unit on its change of station orders should be sought for the disposal of the excess. Private arrangements for freight must be made for any excess private property required at the new station for which accommodation within the command baggage allotment, is not available in the transport in which the unit is embarking.

8 I am also to request that all units may be warned that furniture (except pipes and billiard table), the property of messes or institutes which may be accepted for shipment under the rules for excess baggage is to be excluded from the command transport, and that embarkation staff officers shall issue written orders that on no account is any article of that kind to be shipped in the baggage cars.

REVISED SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR RIDING SCHOOLS OF NIS.

Item No	Article	British and Indian Cavalry Regiments	R H A Battery	R H A Ammunition Columns	Field Battery R A.	Field Troops S & M	Divisional Signals and S T C	Cavalry Brigade Signals Troops and Rehman District Signals	Kohat District Signals	Viceroy's Bodyguard	Madras and Bengal Bodyguards
Section 5 1											
1	Bridles, cord, breaking	2	1	10	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
2	Bridles, mouthing—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
3	Bits	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
4	Heads, bridle	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
5	Reins	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
6	Bridles, snaffle, I P—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
7	Bits	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
8	Heads, bridle	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
9	Reins	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
10	Straps, bit	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
11	Caps, knee, horse	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
12	Cavisons ..	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
13	Cords	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
14	Crosstrees, automatic fitting, with pannel	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
15	Cruppers, breaking ..	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
16	Girths, leather, breaking	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
17	Pads, driving, breaking	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)
18	Pads, vaulting ..	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12(a)	12(a)

Item No	Article	British and Indian Cavalry Regiments	R H A Battery	R H A Ammunition Columns	Field Battery R A	Infantry Troops S & M	Divisional Signals and S I C	Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops and Peshawar District Signals	Kohat District Signals	Viceroy's Bodyguard	Madras and Bengal Bodyguards
17	Rms—										
18	Bedding, including										
19	Cord, twine, bread mg										
20	Rubber										
21	Running riding										
22	Web driving, breaking, I P Mk II	30	12			6					
23	Straps, throwing—	30									
24	Long	20	1								
25	Short	20	1								
26	Ta kks, hand ck	20	1								
27	Whips, long, imp.	20	12								
28	Section II										
29	Stan ldr's, measuring, height, horses	1	1	1	1	1				2(a)	1
30										12(a)	0
31											1
32											1
33											1
34											1
35											1
36											1
37											1
38											1
39											1
40											1
41											1
42											1
43											1
44											1
45											1
46											1
47											1
48											1
49											1
50											1
51											1
52											1
53											1
54											1
55											1
56											1
57											1
58											1
59											1
60											1
61											1
62											1
63											1
64											1
65											1
66											1
67											1
68											1
69											1
70											1
71											1
72											1
73											1
74											1
75											1
76											1
77											1
78											1
79											1
80											1
81											1
82											1
83											1
84											1
85											1
86											1
87											1
88											1
89											1
90											1
91											1
92											1
93											1
94											1
95											1
96											1
97											1
98											1
99											1
100											1

(a) Half of these items will be maintained at Delhi and half at Dehra Dun
(b) For S T C only

DISTRIBUTION LIST OF THE REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY IN INDIA

	Copies
Right Honble the Secretary of State for India, London	20
The Registrar and Superintendent of Records India Office London	10
Military Secretary, India Office, London	20
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department 42 Grosvenor Garden, London, S W 1, London	33
War Office, London	20
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy, Simla	1
Surgeon to His Excellency the Viceroy Simla	1
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, Simla	1
Army Department	18
F A, M F	21
M A G	50
G S Branch	19
A G's Branch	10*
Q M G's Branch	25
M G O Branch	15
Director of Contracts	1
M S Branch	10
E in C's Branch	14
A M S (P) to H F the C in C	3
Medical Directorate	7
Judge Advocate General	5
Mil Secy to H F the Viceroy	5
Headquarters, Royal Air Force	10
Director General, I M S	7
Director of Milv Prisons and Detention Barracks in India, Lucknow	2
Librarian A H Qrs, Central Library Simla	1
Imperial Secretariat Library Simla	1
Director of Army Audit Simla	2
Northern Command	49
Peshawar District	234
Landikotal Brigade	130

* Includes 20 interleaved copies

	Copies
Peshawar Brigade	175
Nowshera Brigade	140
1st (Rialpur) Cavalry Brigade	90
No 2 (Indian) Wing Station R A F Rialpur	7
No 20 (A C) Squadron R A F Peshwar	5
Rawalpindi District	145
1st (Abbottabad) Infantry Brigade	50
2nd (Rawalpindi) Infantry Brigade	247
3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Brigade	70
O C Chakdih	16
Lahore District	55
Lahore Brigade Area	120
Jullundur Brigade Area	175
Larzepore Brigade Area	115
Ambala Brigade Area	172
Multan Brigade	74
2nd (Sialkote) Cavalry Brigade	140
No 25 (A C) Squadron R A F, Ambala	5
Air craft Park I A I Lahore Cantonment	5
R A F Hill Depot C/o Aircraft Park R A F Lahore Cantonment	~
Kohat District	73
Kohat Brigade	60
No 1 (Hill) Wing Station R A F Kohat	7
.. .. .	120

	Copies
Western Command	40
Zhob (Ind) Brigade Area	85
Sind (Ind) Brigade Area	140
Baluchistan District	185
4th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade	115
5th (Quetta) Infantry Brigade	120
No 5 (Indian) Wing, R A F, Quetta	7
Aircraft Depot, R A F, Digh Road Karachi	4
Southern Command	35
Poonah (Ind) Brigade Area	275
Mhow District	160
Deccan District	40
4th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Brigade	62
10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Brigade	160
11th (Ahmednagar) Infantry Brigade	82
12th (Secunderabad) Infy Brigade	95
Headquarters, Secunderabad	32
Bombay District	240
Madras District	216
Southern Brigade Area	146
Burma (Ind) District	60
Rangoon Brigade Area	115
Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor	15
Commandant School of Artillery, Kakul	10
Commandant Small Arms School Ahmednagar	3
Commandant, Small Arms School Pachmarhi	10
Commandant Army School of Physical Training, Ambala	5
Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona	2
Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar	4
Commandant, Army School of Instruction (India), Belgaum	25
Commandant, Army School of Cookery, Poona	3
Commandant, Kitchener College, Nowlong	10
Commandant, Prince of Wales R I M College Dehra Dun	2
Commandant, King George R I M School Jhelum	3
Commandant, King George R I M School Jullundur	5
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	75
Commandant, Senior Officers School, Belgaum	2
Commandant, I A S C School, Rawalpindi	10
Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	2

Commandant, Indian Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum	2
Principal, Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar ..	1
Deputy Director of Army Audit, Rawalpindi	2
Deputy Director of Army Audit, Meerut	2
Assistant Director of Army Audit, Quetta	2
Deputy Controller of Forms, Government of India Central Forms Stores, Calcutta	1
Director, Royal Indian Marine, Bombay	1
I. A. S. C. Officer, Srinagar	1
Secretary, United Services Institution, Simla	1
The Legal Remembrancer to Government Punjab, Lahore ..	1
Major General Cavalry in India, Saugor	1
Commandant, Staff College, Camberley	1
Commandant, Ordnance College, Woolwich	1
Commandant, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich	1
Commandant, Royal Military College, Sandhurst	1
Commandant, R. A. F. Cadet College, Cranwell	1
Commandant, R. A. O. C. School of Instruction, Hulse Barrack, Chichester, Hants	1
Commandant, Artillery College, Woolwich	1
Librarian, Bodleian Library, Oxford	1
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General China Command, Tientsin	1
General Officer Commanding, The British Troops in China, Hong Kong	20
Officer Commanding, Hong Kong Singapore Battalion R. G. A, Hong Kong	1

	Copies
Military Attaché, British Legation, Kabul	1
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command, Rawalpindi	82
Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command, Meerut ..	47
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command, Poona ..	62
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command, Quetta ..	52
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District, Lahore ..	20
Controller of Military Accounts, P and A District, Calcutta ..	12
Controller of Military Accounts, Madras District, Bangalore ..	19
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District, Maymyo ..	11
Controller of Army Factory Accounts, Calcutta	27
Controller of Royal Air Force Accounts, Ambala	15
Controller of Marine Accounts, Bombay	7
Controller of Military Pension Accounts, Lahore	14
Controller of Military Pension Accounts, Mhow	14
Local Audit Officer, Military Accounts Department, Mingaladon Cantonment	1

24th September 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I. A. O 589 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown:—

- No. 33629, dated 29th July, 1930, received on 25th August, 1930.
- No. 33630, dated 1st August, 1930, received on 25th August, 1930.
- No. 33631, dated 5th August, 1930, received on 1st September, 1930.
- No. 33632, dated 8th August, 1930, received on 1st September, 1930.
- No. 33633, dated 12th August, 1930, received on 1st September, 1930.
- No. 33634, dated 15th August, 1930, received on 1st September, 1930.

24th September 1930

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

The camp office of the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters, will open in Delhi at mid day on the 22nd October

All correspondence, with the exception of that relating to the subjects mentioned below *which will continue to be sent to Simla*, will be addressed to New Delhi during the ensuing cold weather —

- (i) Vocational training and overseas settlement of British troops
- (ii) Posting and administration of officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Army Educational Corps, army school mistresses and pupil teachers
- (iii) Graves registration
- (iv) Auxiliary and Territorial Force

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the camp office will be received in Simla up to the 17th October. All telegrams and urgent references will be received in Simla up to 12 noon on the 22nd October

2 Correspondence intended for the Medical Directorate (with the exception of that noted below, which will be addressed to Delhi) and for the Judge Advocate General's Office will continue to be addressed to Simla — Ambulance trains, ambulance transports and motor ambulances, "Equipment regulations", War Establishments, War Equipment Table, Ordnance M F S and medical (including V R A) equipment and clothing of peace hospitals and field medical units, Field operations, Field exercises and medical field military training and medical Mobilization of the medical service, Organization of field medical units, Orthopaedic appliances, Red Cross gifts, Records and reports of campaigns

B 10256 A G 12

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

The camp office of the Q M G's Branch A H Q will open at New Delhi on the 24th October 1930

All correspondence relating to the following subjects which has hitherto been addressed to Quartermaster General at Simla and which cannot reach Simla by the dates indicated will be addressed to New Delhi —

Mobilization and Co ordination concerning Q M G's Branch (Q 1)	} Ordinary correspondence, 22nd October 1930
Movements (Embarkation and disembarkation) Passages, Passage Regulations (Q 2)	
Relief, Rail Movements (Milrail)	} Immediate and Urgent communications will be received up to mid day October 23rd
Quartering Camp, Regimental Institute etc (Q 3)	
Mobilization and Co ordination affecting S & T matters (Q 4)	

82951 Q E t

24th September 1930

MILITARY SECRETARY'S BRANCH

The camp office of the Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, will open in New Delhi on the 22nd October 1930

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Simla by the 16th October 1930, will be addressed to the camp office at New Delhi

Telegrams and urgent references will be received in Simla up to the 20th October 1930

02572 8/M S

ENGINEER IN CHIEF'S BRANCH

The camp office of the Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarters, will open in the south block of the New Delhi Secretariat Buildings on the 22nd October 1930

Correspondence on the following subjects which will be dealt with in the camp office and which cannot reach Simla by the 16th October 1930, should be addressed to New Delhi —

All matters connected with the M E S and "Civil Works Budgets," "schedule of demands," Allotment and re-appropriation of funds M E S Account Code, Forms, Books, Technical Instructions, Rents, Compensation, Contracts and Losses

42203/E 7

I A O 592 Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered, and will be available for use from the 20th September, 1930

Full Address

King George's Royal Indian Military
School, Ajmer

*Abbreviated Telegraphic
Address*

"KINGSCHOOL",
AJMER

20646/S D 2

I A O 593 Physical Training—The British short course at the Army School of Physical Training is accepted as the necessary physical training qualification for Adjutants of regular and other than regular forces

30439/G S, MT 1

I A O 594 King George's Royal Indian Military School Ajmer—In pursuance of the policy to provide educational facilities for the children of soldiers of the Indian army the third King George's Royal Indian Military School will be opened at Ajmer on the 15th November 1930. This school will cater for Jats, Rajputs and other classes enlisted from the Eastern Punjab, Rajputana and the United Provinces

2 The allotment of vacancies, for the term commencing 15th November, 1930, is published with this order

24th September 1930

3 Nominating authorities will inform the commandant, by the 15th October 1930 whether they are prepared to fill the vacancies allotted to them, vide column 6 of the annexure and will also state to what class the boy or boys belong, i.e., Jat, Meos, Ahirs, etc

4 Boys recommended should be between 12 and 13 years of age on the date of joining the school

5 Boys who receive nominations to the school will join on the 15th November, 1930. They will detain at Ajmer

A member of the school staff, in uniform, and distinguished by a RED band on the arm will meet all trains arriving at Ajmer between midnight November 14th/15th and midnight November 15th/16th

6 Forms of nomination of the boys will be addressed to the Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Ajmer, so as to reach him not later than the 1st November, 1930

All postal correspondence will be addressed to Ajmer. The telegraphic address will be KINGSCHOOL, Ajmer

7 Boys who bring money or valuables to the school will be required to deposit them with the commandant for safe custody

8 Arrangements for accommodation and food for parent or guardians accompanying boys cannot be made at the school

9 Nominating authorities will ensure that parents/guardians are able and willing to pay all fees, when necessary, and will impress upon parents/guardians that such fees must be paid to them and not to the commandant of the school. Parents/guardians will be required to bear the travelling expenses of the boys on joining the school and when proceeding to and from their homes on the school's vacations

10 Treasury receipts for payment of fees should be sent by units direct to the Controller of Military Accounts Poonah, and a copy of the forwarding memorandum only to the commandant (see para 22 of the 'Regulations for King George's Royal Indian Military School, Ajmer')

30514/G S, M T 3

I A O 595 Royal Tank Corps School—The undermentioned NCO having completed six months on the instructional staff of the Royal Tank Corps School has qualified as "Distinguished" in the subject noted against his name—

No 7870511 Sgt G Hurst, Royal Tank
Corps School

Armoured Car
Driving and
Maintenance

22071/G S, M T 1

I A O 596 Language Examination Results—The undermentioned passed the interpretership examinations in the language stated against

I. A. Os. 596—598

24th September 1930

their names, in June 1930 —

*Captain C V L Lveett, OBE	Royal Signals	Second class interpreter in French
Major H L Watkins, MC,	3rd Cavalry	First class interpreter in French
Captain R O A Gatehouse	7th Light Cavalry	First class interpreter in Russian (Re qualification)
*2|Lieut C Cheshue, AIRO		First class interpreter in Russian

29105|GS, MT Language

I A. O 597 Staff College Entrance Examination—To assist student who intend taking up foreign languages as voluntary subjects in the Staff College Entrance Examination in 1931 correspondence courses have been arranged by A H Q in French, German, Russian Urdu, Persian and Arabic

The course will consist of 15 translations from English into the language and 15 translations from the language into English

The candidates' translations will be corrected criticised and marked

The courses will be supplied free Officers desiring to take advantage of these courses should apply direct to the Adviser in Languages and Secretary, Board of Examiners, A H Q, Simla

30682 GS MT Language

I A O 598 Purchase of Milk and Milk Products (Butter and Cream) for the use of Troops—The attention of all ranks is drawn to the advantages to be derived from obtaining milk and milk products (butter and cream) from government military dairies —

(i) The milk is from specially selected and specially fed cattle

(ii) It is produced under hygienic conditions which ensure that, if it is possible there is no possibility of the milk becoming infected with enteric or dysentery

(iii) Any profit made by the dairies are applied in reducing the price of milk and milk products in future year

(iv) Complaints are enquired into and necessary steps taken to remedy them Customers are invited to visit the farm from which they obtain their produce

2. It is to be noted that in all cases except in the case of milk and milk products, if the milk is not used for the purpose of the purchase, it may be returned to the dairy or milk products may be returned to the dairy

24th September 1939

3 In view of the above, all milk and milk products for the use of troops, whether supplied under unit arrangements, in regimental institutes or as train journey rations, etc., will be obtained from government military dairies only, except in stations where it has been ascertained that the farms department are unable to undertake supply. In the latter stations, the approval of the local medical authorities must be obtained to the supply from any source other than government military dairies. At Bangalore and Wellington, supplies for troops will be obtained from the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

(NOTE—The intention of this paragraph is that in stations where the above mentioned dairies are able to supply milk and milk products, places of refreshment for the use of troops, e.g. institutes, soldiers' homes, privately owned restaurants, etc., should only be approved and placed in bounds for troops when they obtain their dairy supplies therefrom.)

4 For train journey rations fresh butter shall be demanded from the government military dairies concerned for delivery to the I A S C. representative at railway stations. A chain of government military dairies exists from Secunderabad to the Frontier to Secunderabad, Belgaum, Kulee, Colaba, Deolali, Mhow, Jubbulpore, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Ambala, Jullunder, Lahore, Derogah, Sialkot, Rawalpindi, Nowshera, Peshawar, Kohat, Bannu, D.I. Khan and Quetta.

5 This order cancels all previous Indian Army Orders on the subject, and does not apply to tinned milk arranged for authorised tick by the Director of Contracts or issues therefrom not to emergent purchases by supply officers when the Director of Contracts cannot supply.

G2177 O M G 6

I A O 599 Results of courses at the Army Veterinary Schools—A list of students who qualified at the course of instruction held at the Army Veterinary School, Pune, from 1st to 31st August 1939 is issued with this order.

571 2 Q M G 31

I. A. Os 601—602

24th September 1930

Existing stocks of pantaloons with cloth strappings (Cat No 2000) will be exhausted before the new pattern with leather strappings is issued

13183/M G 12

I A O 602 Army Headquarters clerical establishments—A certain number of appointments in the second division in the clerical establishments of Army Headquarters are reserved for soldiers in possession of first class certificates of education and a register of qualified candidates who are recommended for employment by their commanding officer maintained by the Establishment Officer, Government of India, Army Department, Simla, to whom all correspondence on the subject should be addressed

2 Those selected for employment will be required to serve a probationary period of twelve months during which they will be given a consolidated pay of Rs 140 p m and a duty allowance of Rs 50 p m. On confirmation in the second division their scale of pay will be Rs 140—5—250, with a duty allowance of Rs 44 p m which will be gradually absorbed as increments of pay proper are earned. They will, without further examination, be eligible for promotion to the first division (Pay Rs 200—12—332 efficiency bar 344—12—440) and from thence to the grade of superintendent (Pay Rs 500—40—700). There are also a few higher appointments (Pay Rs 900—50—1,150) to which particularly smart men may aspire.

3 On confirmation in a permanent appointment soldiers are required to relinquish their military status and become civilians. They will then eventually become eligible for pensions under the civil rules.

4 Those ultimately selected for confirmation will be required to sign a certificate to join the local auxiliary force India, on discharge from the army and to continue serving therein until they attain 11 years

24th September 1930

If after the period of three months, any such extra-regimentally employed soldiers are reverted to their units, they will continue to be borne supernumerary to the establishment of those units until absorbed

9 A description of those recommended should be submitted in the following form which should be completed in the handwriting of the candidate —

Army No _____

Name _____

Rank _____

Unit _____

Date of enlistment _____

Date of expiry of Colour Service _____

Trooping season in which soldier is due to be sent Home for transfer to the Army Reserve _____

Present age _____

Description and date of First Class Army School Certificate of Education _____

Other qualifications, *e g*, Shorthand, tradesmen's certificates, etc, _____

Signature of soldier _____

Recommendations, (to be completed by C O) _____

10 Attention is drawn to the excellent prospects held out to those who succeed in attaining to the higher grades

37712 Ests

I A O 603 Stationery—Complaints have been received from the stationery department that indents for stationery are being frequently received on forms other than those prescribed for the purpose

2 The attention of indenting officers is drawn to the necessity for using the prescribed indent form only for this purpose, vide rule 18 of "Rules for the supply and use of Stationery Stores 1924" Non-compliance with this rule results in delay in the supply of stationery. Copies of the prescribed indent form can always be obtained by return post on application to the D C, Stationery, Calcutta

18658/A D Rev

I A O 604 Recovery and adjustment of the cost of unused portions of passage tickets—Great difficulty is being experienced in the recovery and adjustment of the cost of unused portions of passage tickets of officers and their families

24th September 1930

It is incumbent upon officers to intimate any changes or cancellation of their passages (part or whole) to the C M A, P & A District, Calcutta. The unused portions of tickets should be sent as soon as possible either direct or through the India Office to the C M A, P & A District Calcutta, for purposes of adjustment of the cost of passages paid to the steamship company.

In this connection attention is invited to paragraph 6 Part I of Appendix II to Appendix A, Passage Regulation, India, which procedure should be strictly followed.

Any loss to Government that may be sustained by officers not following this procedure will be debited against the officer's passage account.

M A G's Case No 352

I A O 605 Forms—Signaller's Record Sheet (A F B 5013 modified for India)—Amendments to

In order to simplify the above form and to reduce the work of signalling officers the following amendments should be made in manuscript to all existing copies of the form—

On page headed "Other Tests" in columns headed "Signature of unit signalling officer" delete all the certificates beginning—

"I am satisfied", except the last one in each column.

(In sheets printed prior to 8th March 1930, these columns are headed "Signature of Classifying Officer")

306SS/MT 1

I A O 606 Books—Amendments to Weapon Training Manuals—The following Amendments and Modifications for India to Small Arms Training 1924 Vols I II and III, and to Machine Gun Training, 1925, have been issued—

Manual	Amendments	Modifications for India	Published under I A O
S A T, Vol I	1—3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5	708 VIII/1928 708 V/1928 708 VIII/1928 317/1929 422 III/1930 Will be issued shortly
S A T Vol II	1—6 7 8—9 10 11	1—2 3 4 5—6 7—8 9 10	708 VIII/1928 718/1928 106/1929 (Not issued in India 317/1929) 476 I/1929 422 III/1930 706 30 Will be issued shortly

24th September 1930

Manual	Amendments	Modifications for India	Published under I A O
S A T Vol III	1—4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4	708 VIII/1928 704 IV/1928 456 I/1929 310/1930 477 II/1930 Will be issued shortly
M G T	1—3 2 4 5 6	1—2 1 3 4	708 VIII/1928 796 II/1928 (Not issued in India 317/1929) 168 IV/1930 422 III/1930 Will be issued shortly

16989 III | G S, M T 2

I A O 606 I Books—Educational Training—Copies of a memorandum on the results of the examination for army special and first class certificates of education held in March 1930, with remarks by the examiners, are being issued, direct to headquarters, commands, districts, independent brigade areas and Army School of Education, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale laid down in I A O No 801 III of 1929. Additional copies are not available.

30648 | G S, M T 2

I A O 606 II Books—Tables of Components accessories and straps for wagon cable Mark I—Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on indent on the following scale —

	No of copies
All Commands	1 each
Rawalpindi District	1
Peshawar District	1
Kohat District	1
Waziristan District	1
Baluchistan District	1
Deccan District	1
Lahore District	1
Sind (I) Bde	1
Corps Signals	2 each
Divisional Signals	2 each

I. A. Os 606-II—606-III

24th September 1930

			No of copies
District Signals	.	..	2 each
Signal Training Centre	..	..	2 each
G. S Branch	..	..	5
M. G O Branch	..	..	5
Arsenals	..	..	1 each
Ordnance Depots	.	..	2 each
D A Ds O S District	..	..	1 each
C I S C	..	..	2
I G C & V	..	..	2

19025/A D Rev

I A. O 606-III. Books—I A F. F. 980-223 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Ammunition Field Depot—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale—

Item	Unit	No of Copies
1 A command headquarters and field staff offices	.	12
2 A district headquarters	..	6
3 A divisional headquarters	..	6
4 A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	..	3
5 Arsenals	..	10
6 Ordnance and clothing depots	..	5
7 Controllers of military accounts	.	3
8 A general store company, I A O C	..	6
9 An ammunition section	..	3
10 Medical store depots	..	1

17926/A D (Rev'd)

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For Sale

Binoculars—*Prismatic* from 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 30 each and *Galilean* from 4 to 5 magnifications at Rs 10 to 15 each, *Telescopic Sights* for rifles by Aldis and Periscope Prism Co at Rs 25 each, *Telescopes* of sorts at Rs 10 to 15 each all second hand but serviceable and in good condition, suitable for shooting, races, etc, etc *Sundials Portable*, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each Monoculars, Microscopes, Compasses pocket, etc, etc, prices on application Instruments are sent per V. P. P. or cash with order

Apply—

Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office,
15, Wood Street, Calcutta

NOTICE

Headquarters Lucknow District will close at Naini Tal at 12 noon on Wednesday the 8th October 1930, and open at Lucknow at the same time and date

2 Correspondence of a routine nature which cannot reach Naini Tal by the first post on 7th October 1930, should be directed to Lucknow

3 Telegrams will be dealt with upto 12 noon 8th October 1930

Corrigenda

List No 41

Nos 1—7

1 In the scale of distribution for Home War Establishment published with I A O 608 of 1929, against "Master General of Ordnance" read "1", for 3 read 2

24832 G S, S D 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 41, dated 24th September 1930

2 List issued with I A O 517 current

Under "Preliminary" for "Lieut F I Wallace 13th D C O Lancs" read "Lieut F I Wallace, 1st Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment (P W O)"

21950 G S M T I 11, 17, 18

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 41, dated 24th September 1930

3 I A O 24 current —

Substitute the following for Rule 2 (f) in the annexure to the I A O quoted —

6 The following amendments are made to I A O 79 of 1925 as amended from time to time —

For—

“ Chaman	1 844
Fort Sandeman	2 735
Hindubagh	370
Loralai	2 622
Pishin	950 ”

Read—

‘ Chaman	1,980
Fort Sandeman	2 970
Hindubagh	430
Loralai	1 640
Pishin	950 ”

14718|MG 12

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 41, dated 24th September 1930

7 After C O O insert the following —

I G C & V	2 copies
C I S & C	2 copies

8973|A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 41, dated 24th September 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Period (Months).	Until	Remarks.
Captain	Cambier, V ..	2nd Bn., The Sikh Pioneers	4	2-3-31	p. a.
Lt.-Col.	Gould, G., D.S.O.	16th Light Cav.	3 days	26-10-30	
Condr. ..	Greene, D. ..	I. O. C. ..	6	11-4-31	M. C.
S/Condr.	McDonald, A. ...	I. A. O. C. ..	6	25-2-31	Pending re-tirement. M. C.
Lt.-Col.	Macdonald, J. V., M.C.	I. M. S. ..	2	11-12-30	M. C.
Captain	Palk, L. C. .	47th Rajput Regt.	..	..	To enable him to return to duty by s.s. Pilsna, arriving Bombay, 9th November 1930.
Lieut. ..	Talbot, V. D. L.	Hampshire Regt. (Instr., S. A. School, Pachmarhi).	2	21-9-30	M.C.
S/Sgt. ..	Harris, W. J. ...	I.A.O.C ..	..	..	To enable him to return to duty by first available transport.
Captain	Trott, W. A., M.C.	3/9th Jat Regt.	5½	15-2-31	p. a.

PERMITTED TO RETURN.

Rank.	Name.	Corps	Destination.
Major ..	Antia, P. M. ..	I. M. S.	India by 17th October 1930.
Lieut. ..	Brewster, L. V. A.	2/5th Mahratta L. I.	India by 16th October 1930.
Condr. ..	Curtis, F. .	I.A.S.C. ..	India by 17th October 1930 or first available transport.
Captain	Hinkaman, J. F	I.M.S. ..	India by 13th October 1930.
S/Condr.	James, W. G.	M.E.S. ..	India by 19th October 1930 or first available transport.
Brigadier	Robertson, A. B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Comdr 10th (Jubbulpore) Infy. Brigade.	India by 15th October 1930.
Captain	Wiseman, D. J. C.	2/15th Punjab Regt.	India by 20th October 1930.

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Butler C W	I A (Supy	25th August 1930	
Major	O B E	List)		
	Clarke H	10/7th Rajput	2nd August 1930	
		Regt	(Invalided)	
Lt Col	Forbes L	2/6th Rajputana	1st September 1930	
		Rifles		
Major	Manisty G J E	1/2nd Punjab	30th August 1930	
		Regt		
Lt Col	Smith S H P	I A S C	8th September 1930	
Major Genl	Tate G, C I E	I M S	16th September 1930	

RESIGNATIONS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Captain	Maude J C	2/13th F F Rifles	31st August 1930
Lieut	Sarland V H	I M S	21st August 1930

ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES AT THE KING GEORGE'S ROYAL INDIAN MILITARY SCHOOL, AMLR,

Unit	Total Vacancies allotted				Number of Vacancies allotted for term com- mencing on 15-11-30	Remarks
	1	2	3	4		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Skinner's Horse (1st D V O Cavalry)	1	1	1	3	1	The class to be selected to be decided by nominating authorities for the first year only
2nd Lancers (Gardiner's Horse)	1	1	1	3	1	Do
3rd Cavalry	1	1	1	3	1	Do
7th Light Cavalry		1	1	1	1	Do
5th K G O Light Cavalry		1	1	1	1	Do
The R Deccan Horse (9th Horse)		1		1	1	Do
13th D C O Lancers			1	1	1	Do
The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cav)			1	1	1	Do
15th Lancers			1	1	1	Do
16th Light Cavalry	1	1	1	3	1	Do
The Poona Horse (17th Q V O Cav)	1	1	1	3	1	Do
18th K. E O Cavalry	1	1	1	3	1	Do
19th K G O Lancers		1		1	1	Do
20th Lancers		1		1	1	Do
The Central India Horse (21st K G O Horse)		1		1	1	Do
K G O Bengal S & M	2		1	3	1	Do
Bombay Horse			3	3	1	Do
1st Punjab Regiment	5			5	1	Do
4th Bombay Grenadiers	2	2	2	6	1	Do
1st Rajputana Rifles	6	12		18	3	Do
7th Rajput Regt	12			12	3	Do
8th Punjab Regt			6	6	1	Do
9th Jat Regt		6	4	10	2	Do
15th Punjab Regt		4		4	1	Do
19th Hyderabad Regt		5	5	10	2	Do
1 A S C	2	4	8	14	3	Do
Medical Services				2	1	Do
Royal Artillery—						
Field Artillery	10	3	4	17	2	Do
Light Mountain Artillery	1	2	4	7	1	Do
Medium Mountain Artillery		2		2	1	Do
Heavy Mountain Artillery			1	1	1	Do
Bt Infantry Training Company	3	2	3	8	1	Do
Totals	49	54	60	155	41	

* "Other Classes" consists of —
Ranghars, Khaimkhanis, Meos, Gujars, Ahirs

LIST OF STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE COURSE OF INSTRUCTION HELD AT THE ARMY VETERINARY SCHOOL, POONA FROM 1ST TO 30TH AUGUST 1930 —

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Capt	N C Jackson	3rd Bn 16th Punjab Regt	Qualified
Capt	B J Gerrard	3 16th Punjab Regt	Qualified
Lieut	R W Carr	23 Field Brigade R A	Qualified
Lieut	W D Weir	"	Qualified
Lieut	P H C White	"	Qualified
Lieut	W Blkman	"	Qualified
Lieut	J D Welch	"	Qualified
Lieut	F I Wallace	"	Qualified
Lieut	Misc Chand	"	Qualified
Lieut	S M Shrinagesh	"	Qualified
2 Lieut	D F B Talbot	1st Bn The Q O R West Kent Regt	Qualified
2 Lieut	A F Green	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regt	Qualified
2/Lieut	J W C Williams	1st North Staffordshire Regt	Qualified
2/Lieut	A F Phillips	27th Field Brigade R A	Qualified
2 Lieut	J S Wise	1 Caval Signals	Qualified



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th September 1930

CONTENTS

Page

A O 637	ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES AT ARMY SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION FOR 1931	
	General Instructions	491-494
	Staff College	495
	Senior Officers School	495
	Equitation School	495
	School of Artillery	496-497
	Pachmarhi Wing Small Arms School	498
	Officers	499-499
	(NCO,	499-499
	Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School	499-499
	Army Signal School	499
	Army School of Physical Training	499-499
	Royal Tank Corps School	499
	Army School of Education	499-499
	I A O C School of Instruction	502
	I A S C Training Establishment	502
	Artificers and Miscellaneous Courses	504

26th September 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDER**I A O 607 Allotment of Vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction for 1931—General Instructions—**

1 The normal unit allotment over a period of four years is shown in Table "A" of "Courses of Instruction (India), 1928"

2 Method of allotting vacancies

The number of vacancies per command, etc., at the various courses are shown in Annexure "A" to this order. The actual allotment is based on the number of vacancies each unit should obtain over a period of four years.

Command will sub allot on a similar basis in time to reach districts by 1st November.

3 Applications for vacancies

Units will submit returns through the usual channels to reach districts by 1st September 1930, showing the number of vacancies they require at each course for 1931. The returns will be based on the allotment given in Table "A", "Courses of Instruction (India), 1928".

4 Allotment by districts

Districts will then allot vacancies to units, based on Table "A" and the number of vacancies received by them during 1928, 1929 and 1930. They will maintain a careful record of vacancies allotted so as to ensure that the Table "A" allotment is adhered to as far as possible.

5 Exceptions to the general rules regarding allotment of vacancies

(a) *R A* vacancies for all schools, at which vacancies are allotted in Table "A", and at the Royal Tank Corps School, will be notified by Army Headquarters to brigadiers, *R A* of commands.

(b) *R F* vacancies for all schools at which vacancies are allotted in Table "A", will be allotted direct by Army Headquarters to corps of Sappers and Miners.

(c) *Senior Officers School*—Officers will be within three years of command or promotion to lieutenant colonel. Army Headquarters will allot vacancies by name.

(d) *Royal Tank Corps School*—The commandant, Royal Tank Corps School will allot vacancies to *R T C* groups direct.

(e) *I S I* vacancies—The Military Adviser in Chief, Indian States Forces, will allot all *I S I* vacancies.

(f) *Kitchener College*—Vacancies at the Kitchener College are allotted by Army Headquarters to units direct. The details of the courses and vacancies for 1930/31 are as given in Army Headquarters letter No. 20139/II/MT 3, dated 12th April 1930.

6 Surrender of vacancies

(a) Vacancies surrendered by units will be re-allotted by the district immediately a surrender is notified. Should the district

26th September 1930

be unable to reallot, it will surrender to the command, who will reallot to another district, notifying the school concerned

Only in exceptional cases should districts have to surrender to commands and such surrendered vacancies will, if possible, be reallotted within the command unless such reallotment would mean sending an insufficiently prepared student to the course

- (b) If a command (or Burma independent district) is compelled to surrender a vacancy, the school concerned should be notified direct, as soon as possible. The commandant of the school concerned will then reallot the vacancy surrendered to any command desiring an additional vacancy
- (c) Vacancies at the Kitchener College may be surrendered or exchanged only under instructions from the Chief of the General Staff who will reallot surrendered vacancies

7 Additional vacancies

If a command (or Burma independent district) desires vacancies exceeding above the allotment given in the annexure to this order the commandant of the school concerned will be addressed direct, and he will be empowered to give additional vacancies from surrenders and up to the capacity of his school

8 Unsuitable student

Should the commandant of a school be compelled to return a student to his unit for any reason he will forward a report to the headquarters of the command concerned (or Burma independent district) for investigation

In future a report will not be made to Army Headquarters unless the case is of an exceptional nature in which case either the G.O.C. in C. of the command or commandant of the school concerned shall bring the matter to the notice of Army Headquarters

26th September 1930

will be allotted during the twelve months preceding embarkation in such numbers as the unit can conveniently take up and as will not unduly reduce those available for other units.

- (c) On the return of a unit from overseas to India the district concerned will arrange for it to have an increased allotment of vacancies at army schools with a view to bringing its quota of trained instructors up to the prescribed number with the least possible delay.

11 *Small Arms School vacancies*

Table "A" shows that officers and other ranks of R A and signals will get no vacancy at the Small Arms School.

Districts will be responsible that arrangements are made for certain selected n.c.o.'s from these units to undergo a weapon training course with the training cube of a regular infantry battalion in the districts, or for their attendance at a local course.

12 *Nominal rolls*

- (a) Districts and independent brigade areas will forward to schools a nominal roll of the students (exclusive of R A and R E students) attending each course, to reach the school 15 days before a course commences.
- (b) Army Headquarters will supply the school with a nominal roll of R I and R A students by the same date.
- (c) In forwarding the above nominal rolls, districts, independent brigade area headquarters (or Army Headquarters) will consolidate the nominal rolls of their units on a pro forma as shown in annexure "B" to this order, and will ensure that all the information required by "Courses of Instruction (India), 1928" is furnished to the school.
- (d) In addition, the pro forma will show the number of vacancies allotted under the command order (vide para 2 above), the number subsequently allotted and the total number filled.
- (e) All certificates required to be furnished by units will be returned at district (independent brigade area) headquarters (Army Headquarters in the case of R A and R E students) and replaced by one consolidated certificate.
- (f) In the case of the A.S.P.F., the command preliminary pro forma of Indian students and the certificates of all students attending "refresher" courses will be attached to the form for award forwarded to the school.

26th September 1930

(c) *Equitation School*—Nominal rolls of students attending this school will be sent by units direct to the school so as to reach there one month before the commencement of each course. The pro-forma shown in annexure "B" will be used

(d) *Army School of Physical Training*—Nominal rolls of personnel of the undermentioned corps attending courses, will be submitted, in the case of

I. A. S. C., by Officer-in-charge, *I. A. S. C. Records*, Dagshai ;

I. H. C., by Army Headquarters (Medical Directorate).

14 *Correspondence.*

There will be no direct correspondence between schools, formations and units on the subject of the allotment of vacancies, except in the case of :—

(a) the Royal Tank Corps School,

(b) all schools as provided for in *I. A. O. 279* of 1928,

(c) as provided in paras 6, (a) and (b) and 7 of this order.

Attention is specially directed to the pamphlet "Courses of Instruction (India)". Commanding officers are responsible that the instructions therein laid down for students joining the various schools are strictly complied with

29841/G S, M.T.-1.

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India.

Annexure "A" to India Army Order 607 of 1930

VACANCIES AT ARMY SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION DURING 1931

STAFF COLLEGE

Term	Dates	Remarks
Spring term	11th February to 9th May	
Summer term	1st June to 1st August	
Autumn Term	16th September to 16th December	

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL

Course	Dates	Vacancies
1st Course	5th January to 28th March	24
2nd Course	13th April to 4th July	24
3rd Course	7th September to 28th November	24

Officers should be within three years of command or promotion to lieutenant colonel

Army Headquarters will allot the vacancies by name

EQUITATION SCHOOL SAUGOR

Course	Date	Arms	British officers	British non-coms	Indian officers or non-coms
Long Course 1931-32	15th September 1931 to 14th April 1932	Cavalry	18		24
		Infantry	1		1
		R.A.	10	12	10
		Indian Signals Corps			1
		Body Guards			1
		Indian Signals Corps	3	2	1
		Total	32	14	41
Short Course 1931-32	1st June 1931 to 11th May 1932	Cavalry		7	3
		R.A.		0	2
		Indian Signals Corps	2	1	4
		Infantry			1
		Total	30	20	30

NOTE.—The following vacancies will be filled by the following in direct communication with us—

(1) Cavalry and Bodyguards

(2) Infantry

(3) R.A.

(4) Indian Signals Corps

(5) Signals Corps

By the Commandant Equitation School Saugor

By Brigadier R.I.

By Major P.A.

By Major M.C. I.S.I.

By S.O. in C.

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY

Course	Dates	British Officers	British n c o s	Indian Officers n c o s	Indian States Forces	Remarks
1st Course— Battery surveyors & asstt surveyors	2nd March to 9th May		20			See note (a)
2nd Course— Majors captains & subalterns— gunnery	23rd March to 2nd May	30				See note (b)
3rd Course— British n c o s including A F I permanent staff categories (i) & (ii)—gun nery	23rd March to 2nd May		40			See note (c)
4th Course— B O R s—range taking	4th May to 23rd May		12			
5th Course— Indian and I S F officers and n c o s—gunnery	11th May to 13th June	4		43	20	See note (d)
6th Course— I O R s—range taking	25th May to 13th June			12		See note (d)
7th Course— British n c o s including A F I permanent staff categories (i) and (ii)— gunnery	20th July to 29th August		40			See note (c)
8th Course— Subalterns—gun nery	17th August to 26th Sep tember	30				
9th Course— British n c o s category (i)— gunnery	31st August to 10th Oc tober		20			
10th Course— B O R s—range taking	7th Septem ber to 26th September		12			
11th Course— Lieut colonels & senior majors— gunnery and co operation with other arms	26th Septem ber to 10th October	12				
12th Course— Senior officers of arms other than artillery—co operation with artillery	5th October to 10th Oc tober	18				See note (e)

(a) Students must bring with them the following stores in good conditions :—

Director No. 6, with case and stand	1 per 2 students
Binoculars, prismatic, pair	1 per student
Compass, magnetic, liquid	1 per student.
Compass, magnetic, plane table	1 per student
Protractor, circular, celluloid, 9"	1 per student.
Scales, mathematical, boxwood	2 per student.
Board, table, plane, R E., with cover and legs	1 per student.
Tape, measuring, metallic or metallic woven, 100 feet	1 per student
Manual of artillery survey, Parts I and II	1 per student
Rule, sight, 24 inches	1 per student.
Instruments drawing, set	1 per student

(b) 15 will be subalterns and 15 majors or captains

(c) When submitting the names of candidates, the category for which each is recommended must be stated (see page 15 of "Courses of Instruction India.")

(d) One of the officer vacancies for the post of a refresher course student artillery adviser, I. S. F. The remaining These students will be detailed from These students will be Indian officers assist the instructors. 14 students will be Indian officers who have qualified at a previous course and are recommended for a refresher course. 26 students will be Indian officers and other ranks who have either not attended a previous course or who are not recommended for a refresher course. 6 I. S. F. students will be officers who have qualified at a previous course and are recommended for a refresher course. 14 will be officers or n c o's who have either not attended a previous course or are not recommended for a refresher course.

(e) Students, who must be of field or higher rank, will be detailed as follows :—

By A. H. Q	2
By Northern Command	6
By Southern Command	4
By Eastern Command	4
By Western Command	2

BRITISH OFFICERS

Course	Date	Command etc	Allotment				Remarks
			Cavalry	Infantry	Sappers and Miners	Pioneers	
1st Officers (Infantry)	12th January—21st February	Northern		22			Cavalry, S and M and Pioneer officers will not be accepted on any other course
		Western		7			
		Eastern		15			
		Southern		14			
		Burma		2			
		Total		60			
2nd Officers (Infantry)	2nd March—11th April	Northern		22			
		Western		7			
		Eastern		15			
		Southern		14			
		Burma		2			
		Total		60			
1st Young Officers	20th April—18th June	Young Officers		40*			
3rd (Cavalry)	20th April—22nd May	Northern	6			4	
		Western	1			1	
		Eastern	2			3	
		Southern	3			1	
		S and M			3		
		Total	12		3	9	
4th (Cavalry)	27th May—27th June	Northern	13				
		Western	1				
		Eastern	6				
		Southern	4				
		Total	24				
5th (Infantry)	1st Sept—10th Oct	Northern		22			
		Western		7			
		Eastern		15			
		Southern		14			
		Burma		2			
		Total		60			

*These vacancies are for officers of the U L I A who will be posted to their Indian Army units in March 1931 and for 2nd Lieuts of British cavalry and the Royal Irish Fusiliers, vide A H Q letter No 284 J M T 1 dated 26th August 1930

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL (PACHMARHI WING)

OTHER RANKS

Course	Date	Command etc	Allotment						Remarks
			British		Indian				
			Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	S & M	Pioneers	
1st N C O s (Infantry)	British—3rd January—	Northern		16		82			
	21st March	Western		5		26			
	Indian—	Eastern		16		29			
	10th Jan uary—	Southern		15		37			
28th March	Burma		4		5				
	Military Detention Corps		2						
	I S F				25				
	Total			78		204			
2nd N C O s (Infantry)	British—	Northern		16		43			
	4th April—	Western		1		15			
	20th June	Eastern		14		15			
	Indian—	Southern		13		17			
13th April	Burma		1		4				
—28th June	Military Detention Corps								
	I S F				16				
	Total			48		110			
3rd N C O s (Cavalry, S and M and Pioneer Corps)	British—	Northern	1		28			6	
	4th April—	Western						2	
	9th May	Eastern	5		12			4	
	Indian—	Southern	-					2	
12th April	Burma								
—10th May	I S F			12		14			
	S and M								
	Total		10		40		14	14	
4th N C O s (Cavalry)	British—	Northern	4		12				
	16th May	Western			8				
	2nd June	Eastern	4		17				
	Indian—	Southern	-		1				
1st May	Burma			1					
20th May	I S F			12					
2nd June	S and M								
	Total		1		24				

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR WING

Course	Dates	Command, etc	Allotment						Remarks	
			British				Indian			
			Officers		N C O s		Officers and N C O s			
			Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry		
1st Qualifying (Infantry)	10th Jan uary to 14th Mar h	Northern		16		8		23	See note 2 be low	
		Western		9		3		11		
		Eastern		14		8		14		
		Southern		7		9		6		
		Burma		-		1		2		
		I S F					7		8	
		A F I								
		Total		48		32		64		
1st Squadron and Coy Commanders	10th May to 11th July	Northern	4	1					See note 3 be low	
		Western	1	6						
		Eastern	3	9						
		Southern	2	8						
		Total	10	24						
Warrant Officers and Sergeants	1st May to 11th July	Northern				1			See note 4 be low	
		Western				1				
		Eastern				1				
		Southern				1				
		Burma				1				
		Total				4				
Indian Officers	1st May to 11th July	Northern						11	See note 5 be low	
		Western								
		Eastern								
		Southern								
		Burma								
		Total						11		
Junior Officers	Sept 1st to 1st Sept	Northern		12					See note 6 be low	
		Western		4						
		Eastern		1						
		Southern								
		Burma								
		Total		17						

Course.	Dates.	Command, etc.	Allotment						Remarks.
			British				Indian		
			Officers		N C O's		Officers and N C O's		
			Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	
2nd Sqdn & Coy. Comdrs Course	July 26th to 5th Sept	Northern		21					See note 3 below, but vacancies will not be allotted to cav. officers on this course
		Western		4					
		Eastern		10					
		Southern		11					
		Burma		2					
		Total		48					
2nd Qualifying (Infantry)	18th July to 19th Sept	Northern				10		27	
		Western				2		5	
		Eastern				11		8	
		Southern				7		13	
		Burma				2		3	
		I S F						8	
		Total				32		64	
3rd Qualifying (Inf & Cav Subalterns)	26th Sept to 28th Nov	Northern	9	11	4	6	14	14	See note 2 below
		Western	1	1		2	3	3	
		Eastern	6	5	4	6	6	3	
		Southern	4	11	2	7	6	7	
		Burma				1		..	
		I S F						8	
		Total	20	28	10	22	29	35	

NON REGULAR CORPS

1st Qualifying (Infantry)	10th Jan to 14th March	N W F Province	.	2
2nd Qualifying (Infantry)	18th July to 19th Sept	N W F Province	.	1
3rd Qualifying	26th Sept. to 28th Nov.	N W F Province.	.. .. .	2 (Cavalry or infantry)

NOTE 1.—Cavalry officers and N. C O's may be sent only to the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1st Sqdn and Coy. Commanders' Course and W. O and Sergeants Course.

The Senior Officers' Conference (officers only).

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR WING

Course	Dates	Command etc	Allotment						Remarks
			British				Indian		
			Officers		N C O s		Officers and N C O s		
			Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	
1st Qualifying (Infantry)	10th Jan uary to 14th Mar 1	Northern		16		8		23	See note 2 be- low
		Western		9		3		11	
		Eastern		14		8		14	
		Southern		7		9		6	
		Burma		2		1		2	
		I S F A F I				3		8	
		Total		48		32		64	
1st Squadron and Coy Command ers	30th May to 11th July	Northern	4	15					See note 3 be- low
		Western	1	6					
		Eastern	3	9					
		Southern	2	8					
		Total	10	38					
Warrant Officers and Serjants	20th May to 11th July	Northern			2	8			See note 4 be- low
		Western				8			
		Eastern			1	8			
		Southern				1			
		Burma							
		Total			7	7			
Indian Officers	30th May to 11th July	Northern						6	See note 5 be- low
		Western						11	
		Eastern						9	
		Southern							
		Burma							
		Total						46	
Senior Officers Conference	Sept 14th to 19th Sept	Northern		13					See note 6 be- low
		Western		4					
		Eastern		2					
		Southern		2					
		Burma		1					
		Total		30					

NOTE 2.—Officers attending qualifying courses will be below the rank of captain and will be required to reach the following standard in rangefinding before arrival at the school. They will be tested on arrival —

(a) Be able to pass an oral examination in the care, cleaning, general description and height of image adjustment

(b) Have obtained a consistency of not less than 20 seconds of angular error

have previously qualified at an army school. It is most important that full use should be made of this course for training squadron and coy commanders of M G sub units

NOTE 4.—W. O's or N. C. O's —Must have previously qualified at an army school or have served one complete year with a machine gun sub unit

NOTE 5.—Indian officers must have previously qualified at an army school

NOTE 6.—Vacancies should be allotted to brigade, regiment and battalion commanders, general staff officers and brigade majors

NOTE 7.—All qualifying courses include rangefinding

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL

Course	Dates	Command etc	British Officers	British N C O s	Indian N C O s
1st Qualifying	3rd January to 28th March	Northern	8	6	22
		Western	4	1	6
		Eastern	4	6	8
		Southern	5	6	9
		Burma	1		2
		Royal Artillery	6	15	5
		I S F			12
		Royal Tank Corps		2	
	Total	28	36	64	
2nd Qualifying	18th April to 11th July	Northern	9	6	23
		Western	1	1	7
		Eastern	6	6	9
		Southern	6	5	10
		Burma		1	1
		Royal Artillery	6	16	6
		I S F			9
		Royal Tank Corps		1	
	Total	28	36	65	
3rd Qualifying	25th July to 17th October	Northern	8	6	23
		Western	2	1	7
		Eastern	6	6	9
		Southern	5	5	10
		Burma	1	1	1
		Royal Artillery	6	16	5
		I S F			9
		Royal Tank Corps		1	
	Total	28	36	64	

NON REGULAR CORPS

1st Qualifying	3rd January to 28th March	Malaya			2
		Burma			1
		Assam			1
		N W F Province			4
		Total			8
2nd Qualifying	1st April to 11th July	Malaya			2
		Burma			1
		Assam			1
		N W F Province			4
		Total			7
3rd Qualifying	1st July to 1st October	Malaya			1
		Burma			1
		Assam			1
		N W F Province			5
		Total			7

Course	Place	Date	Command, etc	B O's	B N. C O's	I O's	I. N. C. O's.
British Qualifying (with which is now amalgamated the Indian Army British officers' Qualifying Course) (See Notes 2 & 5*)	Kasauli	11th April to 4th July	Northern	12	9	..	..
			Western	4	2	..	..
			Eastern	7	9	..	..
			Southern	7	9	..	..
			Burma	1	1	..	..
			R A	3	4	..	..
			Military Detention Corps		1	..	..
			Total	34*	35	..	..
3rd British Short (See Note 2)	Kasauli	11th April to 22nd May	Northern	2	7	..	..
			Western		2	..	..
			Eastern	2	7	..	..
			Southern	2	6	..	..
			Burma	1	2	..	..
			R A	1	4	..	..
			Total	8	28	..	..
4th British Short (See Notes 2 & 7)	Kasauli	25th May to 4th July	Northern	3	8	..	..
			Western	1	1	..	..
			Eastern	2	7	..	..
			Southern	1	6	..	..
			Burma		1	..	..
			R A	2	5	..	..
			Total	9	28	..	..
2nd Indian Qualifying (See Note 3)	Ambala	26th Sept to 22nd Dec	Northern			5	47
			Western			1	14
			Eastern			2	18
			Southern			2	21
			Burma			1	4
			R A			1	20
			S & M			..	8
			Total			12	132
2nd Indian Short (See Note 4)	Ambala	26th Sept to 7th Nov	I A S C	..			15
			I H C				4
			I S F	..	..		17
			Total	..		..	36
2nd Indian Refresher. (See Note 4)	Ambala	10th Nov to 22nd Dec	Northern	..	..	..	13
			Western	..	..	..	4
			Eastern	..	..	..	4
			Southern	..	..	..	8
			Burma	..	..	..	1
			R. A.	..	..	..	2
			S. & M.	..	..	..	2
			Total	..	..	..	34

NON-REGULAR CORPS.

Course.	Place.	Date	Command, etc.	I.O's.	I.N.C.O's.
1st Indian Qualifying.	Ambala .	3rd Jan. to 31st Mar.	Madras . . . .	..	1
			Burma . . . .	..	5
			Assam . . . .	..	1
			United Provinces . . . .	..	1
			N. W. F. Province . . . .	..	1
			Total	1	11
2nd Indian Qualifying.	Ambala .	20th Sept. to 22nd Dec	Madras	1	..
			Burma . . . .	..	..
			Assam . . . .	..	..
			United Provinces . . . .	..	..
			N. W. F. Province . . . .	..	..
			Total	1	11

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL, INDIA

Course	Dates	Group etc	Allotment		
			Officers or NCOs	NCOs or men	Officers
1st Tactical Gunnery	20th January to 28th March	Northern Group P T C	10		.
		Southern Group, I T C	6		
1st Driving and Maintenance, General Vehicles Instructors	7th January to 4th April	Northern Group P T C	15		
		Southern Group, I T C	6		
1st Driver Mechanic Course	7th January to 4th April	Northern Group I T C		(a) 15	..
		Southern Group P T C		(a) 9	..
1st Driving and Maintenance I T C Instructors	7th January to 4th April	I T C		(b) 10	2
2nd Tactical Gunnery ..	4th June to 1st August	Northern Group P T C	10		..
		Southern Group P T C	6		..
2nd Driving and Maintenance, General Vehicles Instructors	10th June to 7th September	Northern Group P T C	15		..
		Southern Group I T C	6		
2nd Driver Mechanic Course	10th June to 7th September	Northern Group I T C		(a) 15	
		Southern Group I T C		(a) 9	
2nd Driving and Maintenance	10th June to 7th September	I T C		(b) 10	2

3

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM
I BRITISH AND SPECIAL WINGS—COMBINED COURSES

(a) Officers British Service

Comm and etc	1st Course	2nd Course	3rd Course	Remarks
	16th January— 12th March	1st May— 2nd June	14th August— 8th October	
Northern	4	3	4	
Southern	2	2	2	
Eastern ..	2	2	1	
Western	1	1	1	
Burma District		1		

(b) Non Commissioned Officers

Comm and etc	1st Course	2nd Course	3rd Course	Remarks
	9th January— 6th April	24th April— 23rd July	7th August— 6th November	
Northern	13	13	13	} Other than I A etc
Southern	11	12	12	
Eastern	1	9	1	
Western	1	1	1	
Burma District	1	1	1	
I A	1		1	
Misc District (C)	1	1		

(c) Pettesher Course A E C personnel

Comm and etc	1st May to 1st June		Remarks
	Officers	W O's & N C O's	
Northern	1	1	
Southern		1	
Eastern	1		
Western			

12 INDIAN AND SPECIAL WINGS—COMBINED COURSES

(a) British Officers, Indian Army

Command etc	1st Course.	2nd Course	3rd Course	Remarks
	20th February—9th April	5th June—27th July	18th September—5th November.	
Northern	6	7	6	} Other than R A & R F officers
Southern	7	7	7	
Eastern	1	4	1	
Western	2	2	2	
Burma District	1	1	1	
R A	1		1	
R F	1	1	1	

(b) Indian Non Commissioned Officers

(i) Instructors Course (3 terms each of 13 weeks)

Command etc	1st Term	2nd Term	3rd Term	Remarks
	9th January—9th April	24th April—23rd July	7th August—5th November	
Northern	31	31	31	
Southern	17	17	17	
Eastern	14	14	14	
Western	13	13	13	
Burma District	4	3	4	
R A	6	6	6	
S & M	4	4	4	
I. A S C	9	9	9	
I H C	2	2	2	

NON-REGULAR CORPS

Government of Burma	1	1	
N W F Province	1	1	

NOTE.—21 students per annum will be retained for a fourth term with a view to qualifying as Army Instructors

(ii) Senior Course (3 term each of 13 weeks).

Command, etc.	1st Term		2nd Term.		3rd Term		Remarks
	9th January— 9th April		24th April— 23rd July		7th August— 5th November.		
	I Os	I N C Os	I Os	I N C Os	I Os	I N. C. Os	
Northern	4	12	4	12	4	12	
Southern	2	6	2	6	2	6	
Eastern	2	6	2	6	2	6	
Western ..	1	4	1	4	1	4	
Burma District ..		1	..	1		1	
R A ..	1	..	..	1	1	..	
S & M. ..	..	1	..	1	..	1	

III SPECIAL WING

In addition to courses for all ranks attending the educational courses at the British and Indian Wings, the following special courses will be held —

(a) Special British Officers Courses

Command	1st Course	2nd Course.	3rd Course	Remarks
	23rd January—12th February	8th May—21st May.	21st August—10th September	
Northern	12	11	12	
Southern	9	10	9	
Eastern	5	5	5	
Western	4	4	4	

NOTE — The 1st and 3rd courses are for junior officers of the R A M C, I M S I A O C and I A S C, but if not required for these services officers of other arms may be selected.

The 2nd course is for senior regimental officers, but senior Departmental officers may be allotted vacancies if necessary.

(b) Special courses for British W Os and N C Os of Administrative Services

Command	1st Course	2nd Course	3rd Course	Remarks
	20th March—9th April	3rd July—21st July	16th October—5th November	
Northern	1	1	1	Includes Assistant Surgeons
Southern	2	2	2	
Eastern	2	2	2	
Western	2	2	2	

(c) Special Courses for Indian Officers I H C and Sub Assistant Surgeons

1st Course		2nd Course		3rd Course		Remarks
15th Dec 1900— 1st Jan 1901		1st April— 20th April		20th July 11th August		
I O s	S A S	I O s	S A S	I O s	S A S	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE — There are a few additional seats in these courses for M. I. A. S. and I. A. S.

I A O C SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION, KIRKEE

Courses	Dates	Allotment				Remarks
		British officers	British other ranks	Indian other ranks	Indian clerks	
Ordnance Duties	2nd January 1931 to 30th March 1931	..			12	
Do	1st March 1931 to 20th June 1931			20		
Do	1st June 1931 to 31st October 1931		24			
Do	1st July 1931 to 30th September 1931				12	
Do	1st October 1931 to 31st January 1932			20		
Do	1st October 1931 to 21st December 1931				4	Senior Clerks only
Do	1st November 1931 to 31st March 1932	12				

I A S C TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

Course	Dates	Command, etc	Allotments		Remarks
			British officers	British other ranks	
1st Course Supply and Animal Transport (Junior) Rawalpindi	5th January to 11th April	Northern Western Eastern Southern A H Q Units	1 1 1 1 1		The distribution vacancies for O R's will made by the officer in charge I S C Records
			8	20	
2nd Course Administration of Supply, Mechanical and Animal Transport (Senior) Changla Gali	11th May to 11th July	Northern Western Eastern Southern A H Q Units	10 1 1 4 1	Nil	The vacancies officers serving units control by Army Headquarters will allotted by the S and T
			2*		
3rd Course Supply and Animal Transport (Junior) Rawalpindi	11th September to 11th December	Northern Western Eastern Southern A H Q Units	4 1 1 1 1		
			8	20	
M I DEPOT (SHORT M T COURSES)					
1st Course Mechanical Transport Chaklala	7th January to 11th April	Northern Western Eastern Southern A H Q Units Indian Signal Corps	1 1 1 1 1 - 1*		* If no vacancies are available for allotment to field officers and senior captains of the I A S C. The names of officers desirous of being considered for allotment will be submitted to D G and I Army Headquarters. A list will be forwarded to the command for perusal of the course.
			11	2	
2nd Course Mechanical Transport Chaklala	11th September to 11th December	Northern Western Eastern Southern A H Q Units Indian Signal Corps	1 1 1 1 1 - 1*		
			2 4*		
			14	2	

Course	Place	Date	Strength	British	Indian
Indian armourers—tailor shop	Inspection Section, Bangalore	Three courses each of 4 months duration commencing on the first working day in January, May and September respectively	Armourers		12
Assistant armourers	Selected arsenals	1st January 1931 and 1st July 1931	British and Indian other ranks	As available	
Carriage smiths	Gun Carriage Factory, Bangalore	1st July 1931 to 30th June 1932	British other ranks	8	
Pitters	Selected arsenals	1st September 1931 to 28th February 1932	Indian other ranks from artillery units	As available	
Quartermaster/data	Arsenals and clothing depots	January, April, July and October (6 days course)	British officers	10	
		February, May, August and November (6 days course)	British other ranks	10	
		March, June, September and December (6 days course)	Indian officers and other ranks		10
Saddlers	Harness and Saddlery Factory, Bangalore	1st January to 31st December 1931	Saddlers British units	20	
Saddlers and saddletree makers	(Bangalore)	1st January to 30th June 1931	Saddlers, Indian cavalry		20
Tailors	Clothing Depots Madras and Shahjahanpur	1st April 1931 to 31st March 1932	Tailors of British and Indian units		20
Instruction of fitting clothing	Clothing Depot Shahjahanpur	Six courses, each of 1 month's duration, commencing in January, March, May, July, September and November 1931	Indian tailors from all units		10
Short courses in small arms and machine guns	Arsenals	As convenient	Instructors of the Auxiliary Force, U. T. Corps and Territorial Force		

~IRIND DISTRICT

Annexure "B" to India Army Order 607 of 1930 at the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala.

No.	Unit	Religion (Hindu, Muslim, etc.)	Place of birth (India or abroad)	Age (in years)	Service (in years)	Education certificate and date	Any other information or certificate required, vide Course of Instruction, India, or I A O's
1	1st Indian Cavalry	Hindu	Atta	25½	6	2nd	* Passed command preliminary course as Poona, 1st March 1929
2	2nd Indian Cavalry	Hindu	Atta	23	4½	3rd	* Not attendal a command preliminary course Certified by Superintendent, Northern Command, as fit to attend
3	3rd Indian Cavalry	Hindu	Atta	27½	8	1st	* Passed command preliminary course as Poona, 1st March 1929 * NOTE.—(Command pass forms and certificates attached hereto)

These students—

- 1) Have been certified by a medical officer as fit to undergo the course.
- 2) Are fit to be clothed and equipped.
- 3) Are fit to be protected against smallpox and typhoid group of diseases.
- 4) Are fit to be protected against malaria.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100)

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40) (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (58) (59) (60) (61) (62) (63) (64) (65) (66) (67) (68) (69) (70) (71) (72) (73) (74) (75) (76) (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (82) (83) (84) (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) (90) (91) (92) (93) (94) (95) (96) (97) (98) (99) (100)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R. BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

29th September 1930

CONTENTS

		Pages
I A O 608	London Gazettes	507
I A O 809	Appointments, Promotions Leave etc, List No 20	507
I A O 610	Secretary of State's weekly list No 35, dated 28th August, 1930	507
I A O 611	Courses—Imperial Defence College	507
I A O 612	Royal Tank Corps School, India	507—508
I A O 613	Educational Training—British	508
I A O 614	Transfers—British Soldiers	509
I A O 615	Pioneer Pay	509
I A O 616	Furlough and leave Indian Army	509
I A O 617	Births Marriages and Deaths	509—510
I A O 618	Books—Field Service Pocket Book, Part II, India 1928—Amendments No 2	510
I A O 618 I	Books—Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924—Amendments	510
I A O 618 II	Books—Artillery Code 1929—Amendments No 1	511
I A O 618 III	Books—Signal Training (All Arms) 1928—Modifications for India No 6	511
I A O 618 IV	Books—Instructions for Practice—R H A. & Field Light Mountain and Medium Artillery in India 1929—Amendments No 1	511
I A O 618 V	Books—Courses of Instruction—Programme, 1930 31—Amendments No 3	511
I A O 618 VI	Books—Physical Training India 1930—Amendments No 1	511
I A O 618 VII	Books—The Quarter Master General and the Royal Engineers in War 1930	511—512
I A O 618 VIII	Books—Foman Urdu "Artillery Training Vol II 1930"	512—513
I A O 618 IX	Books—Modifications for India, No 5 to Roman Urdu "Signal Training (All Arms), 1928"	513
I A O 618 X	Books—Syllabus of the Course of Instruction at the Royal Military Academy Woolwich, 1930	513
I A O 618 XI	Books—Machine Gun Training 1925 (Supplement)	513—515
I A O 618 XII	Books—Examination Papers in Oriental Languages	515—516
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale	516
CORRIGENDA.	List No 42—Nos 1—5	1—4

29th September 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 608 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

- No. 13635 dated 19th August 1930, received 15th September 1930
- No. 13636 dated 22nd August 1930, received 15th September 1930
- No. 13637, dated 22nd August 1930 received 15th September 1930
- No. 13638 dated 26th August 1930 received 15th September 1930
- No. 13639, dated 29th August 1930, received 22nd September 1930
- No. 13640 dated 2nd September 1930, received 22nd September 1930

I A O 609 Appointments Promotions Leave, &c—List No. 20 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order

0091/M S

I A O 610 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 35 dated 27th August 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No. 35 dated the 28th August 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian Army, entitled to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or other service, etc. are issued with this order

001071 M S

29th September 1930

2 The undermentioned officers qualified at the 2nd driving and maintenance (Royal Artillery) instructors' course, 1930 held at the Royal Tank Corps School from the 11th June to the 6th September 1930, in the driving and maintenance of the Guv 6 wheeled heavy lorry and the Morris 6 wheeled light lorry, specialising in the vehicle with which their own units are equipped —

Lieut. R A King, 98th Field Battery,
R A

Q 1

Lieut. A F Harwood, MM, 9th
Medium Battery, R A

Q 1

29337/G S, M T 1.

I. A O 613 Educational Training (British) —Time table for the examination for army special and first class certificates to be held in October 1930 —

Date	Morning	Afternoon
Tuesday 7th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N Botany Physiology	2 P M —5 P M Geology Chemistry
Wednesday 8th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N Modern European History Ancient History	P M —5 P M British History Zoology
Thursday 9th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N Music (paper) Mechanics	2 P M —5 P M Music (Instrumental) Economics 5 P M —6 P M Music (Singing)
Friday 10th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N Physics (E and M)	2 P M —5 P M Physics (S L and H)
Saturday, 11th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N Languages	No examination
Monday 13th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N English (Paper C)	2 P M —5 P M Mathematics (Paper B)
Tuesday 14th October 1930	9 A M —11 A M English (Paper A) 11 15 A M —1 15 P M English (Paper B)	30 P M —30 P M Geography
Wednesday 15th October 1930	9 A M —12 N O O N Mathematics (Paper Q)	2 P M —5 P M Map Reading

In the unlikely event of any candidate taking two optional subjects, the papers in which according to the above time table, are to be taken at the same time, the candidate may be allowed to take the second of these subjects immediately after completing the first. He should be warned beforehand that he will not be allowed to leave the examination room until he has completed the two papers. This will also apply to a candidate taking two languages.

30182/G S, M T —

29th September 1930

I A O 614 Transfers—British Soldiers—Paid acting sergeants of the temporary unseconded establishment of soldier clerks of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) who desire to retain their eligibility for permanent appointment to the corps will, when the British unit to which they belong is under orders to leave the Indian establishment, be transferred to a British unit remaining in India.

Action in such cases should be taken under Regulations for the Army in India, Appendix XXVII, paragraph 2

A 44476|A G 1

I A O 615 Pioneer Pay—Some doubt appears to exist whether the new D, E, and F rates are identical with the old 1st, 2nd, and 3rd rates of pioneer pay.

The old 1st, 2nd and 3rd rates of pioneer pay are referred to in Army Instruction (India), No B 167 of 1926, and the object of the amendment to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, paragraph 53 (iii) was to include these three rates which were omitted. To avoid confusion with the new 1st, 2nd and 3rd rates of engineer pay for Sappers and Miners laid down in paragraph 88 D *ibid*, it was decided to call them D, E, and F rates. The tests, and the rates of pay for D, E, and F rates of pioneer pay are identical with the old 1st, 2nd and 3rd rates.

This order is published with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General.

B 116790|A G 10

I A O 616 Furlough and leave, Indian Army—The following extract from Army Department letter No B 11679|I (A G 11) dated the 20th September 1930, is republished—

"The Government of India agree that where, owing to the existing situation, Indian troops due for discharge or transfer to the reserve have not been granted the furlough or leave which they would otherwise have received, their service may be extended to the extent necessary to enable them to be granted such furlough or leave as may be due to them."

The pay rules will not be relaxed but the resulting shortage in service will be accepted.

B 11679|A G 11

29th September 1930

Each birth, marriage or death will be notified, as it occurs on A F A-42 A, A 43 A, and A-44 A, respectively, to the officer by whom the appropriate register is maintained, vide item 35,* I A F Z 2000

Half yearly extracts from Army Book 112, 113 and 114 will be furnished to the Registrar General, Somerset House, London, as laid down in item 141* I A F Z 2000

This revised procedure will have effect from and include all domestic occurrences during the half year ending 31st December 1930

A 47122|A G 11

I A O 618 Books—"Field Service Pocket Book, Part II, India, 1928 (Amendments No 2)"—Copies will be issued, to those holders to whom a free issue of the "Field Service Pocket Book Part II, India, 1928" has been made, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

2 Additional copies may be obtained on payment, price one anna per copy

23190 II|G S, S D -1

I A O 618 I Books—Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924—The following further amendments should be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, as under —

In Schedule I to the said Rules, after clause (C) of entry (I), the following clause shall be inserted, namely —

"(d) Servants of a Ruling Prince or Chief having a salute of guns when carrying arms for, but not accompanying their masters

This exemption shall be subject to the following conditions —

(i) the number of servants entitled to the exemption in the case of each such Prince or Chief shall not exceed 4, and

(ii) their names shall be specified in a general authorisation to be issued by the Political officer concerned to the Prince or Chief "

76127-V|M O 1

*Amendments to items 35 and 134, I A F Z-2000 will be published in Section 31 of Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms of 1st November 1930

I A. Os. 618-II—618-VII

20th September 1940

I A O 618 II Books—Artillery Code, 1929—Amendments No 1—
The above code should be corrected as follows —

Amendments No. 1.

" 1 Column 20 Top and bottom—*For* red letter " T ", *substitute*
red letter " U "

2 Column 21 Top and bottom—*For* red letter " U ", *substitute*
red letter " T ".

2 This I A O is the authority for amending in manuscript all copies
of the corrected printed amendments will therefore not be issued

8562 H₁GS, MT-2

I A O 618 III Books—Signal Training (All Arms), 1928—Modifica-
tions for India No 6—Copies are being distributed, direct to the holders
of the book, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta. Addi-
tional copies are available on payment from the same source.

24534 GS, MT-2

29th September 1930

being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

	Copies each
	Scale D
Army Headquarters	
Headquarters—	
R A F and R A F units	24
Northern Command	9
Southern Command	8
Eastern Command	6
Western Command	7
1st Class Districts	4
2nd Class Districts and Independent Brigade Areas	2
Brigades	1
"	1
"	2
"	1
	Scale D
	1
Cavalry units	} Scale D
Artillery units	
Sapper and Miner units	
Signal units	
Infantry units (excluding I H C Coys)	
Pioneer units	
Royal Tank Corps units	} Scale D
"	
"	
"	
U C Chaklala	2
Staff College and Senior Officers School	1
Royal Tank Corps School	1
Army Signal School	1
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale D
Arsenals Ordnance and Clothing Depots and Factories	Scale D

30251/G S, M T 2

I A O 618 VIII Books—Roman Urdu Artillery Training Vol II, 1930—Copies of the above publication have been issued direct to units and formations by the Times of India Press Bombay, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff on the scales given below (reference "Scales for the Issue of Training Publications 1928")

Additional copies are available on payment from the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta in the usual manner

Units and Formations

Army Headquarters	20 copies
"	3
"	3
"	3
"	3
"	1 copy
"	3 copies
"	2
Headquarters Formations	Scale D

I A Os 618 VIII—618 XI

29th September 1930

Units and Formations

Indian Mountain Batteries and Brigades
 Light Batteries
 Chitral Mountain Section R A
 Mountain Artillery Training Centre
 School of Artillery
 Equitation School
 Army School of Education
 Kitchener College Nowgong

Scale	V A'
"	V A"
"	V A
"	V A
twice	V A'
	V A
	V A

10 copies

22549 17/G S, M T 2

I A O 618 IX Books—Modifications for India No 5 to Roman Urdu "Signal Training (All Arms), 1928" —Copies are being distributed to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scale given in India Army Order No 136 of 1930

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source in the usual manner

29617 II/M T 2

I A O 618 X Books—Syllabus of the Course of Instruction at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich 1930 —Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

	Copies each Scale D
Army Headquarters	
Headquarters—	
Northern Command	9
Southern Command	8
Eastern Command	6
Western Command	7
1st Class Districts	4
2nd Class Districts and Independent Brigade Areas	2
Brigades	1
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy	1
Artillery units	Scale C
Sapper and Miner units	Scale C
Pioneer units	Scale D
Staff College Senior Officers School and School of Artillery	Scale B
Prince of Wales R I M College Dehra Dun	10
K G R I M School Jhelum and Jullundur	1
Other Schools of Instruction	Scale D

29591/G S, M T -

I A O 618 XI Books—Machine Gun Training 1925 (Supplement) — Copies will be issued shortly, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals etc 1928")

29th September 1930

2 In addition, copies for "A I R O" will be issued to districts and independent brigades, on the total scales shown in the statement attached to A H Q memorandum No 21995/M T 2, dated the 12th January 1929.

3 Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

	Copies each
General Staff Branch	180
Other Branches of Army Headquarters	Scale B
Staff College Quetta	75
Equitation School Saugor	14
Senior Officers School Belgaum	10
Small Arms School India	10
Small Arms School Bangalore	35
" " "	25
" " "	10
" " "	20
School of Artillery Akkul	10
Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar	10
" " " "	10
" " "	8
" " "	4
" " "	2
" " "	3
" " "	3
Headquarters R A F and R A F units	24
Command Headquarters	Scale B
District and Ind Brigade Headquarters	Scale B less (e) and (m)
Brigades	Scale B
Malaya Command Singapore	20
Hdqs British Troops in China Hong Kong	20
Embarkation Commandants Karachi Bombay and Calcutta	6
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy	10
British Cavalry Regiments	Scale A
Indian Cavalry Regiments	25
Bodyguards	3
Remount squadrons	5
" " "	Scale A
" " "	Scale A
" " "	Scale B
" " "	Scale A
" " "	Double scale C
" " "	Scale B
" " "	Scale B
" " "	Scale B
" " "	Scale A

I A S C units

Headquarters—	
District Supply Coys	10
Ind Brigade Supply Coys	10
Supply Depot Coys	10
Supply Depot Headquarters	10
Cavalry Brigade Transport Coys	10
Animal Transport Training Coys	10
Animal Transport Coys	10
Indian M T Coys	10
Repair Shops	5
Central M T Store Depot	5
M T Depot Chaklala	5
Vehicle Reception Section	5
I A S C Records Dagshai	3

I A Os 618 XI—618 XII

29th September 1930

I A S C units—contd

	Copies each
I A S C Training Establishment	5
Detention Barracks	5
Indian Hospital Corps Companies	2
Arsenals	3
Ordnance Depots	3
Clothing Depots	3
Factories	3
Auxiliary Force (India) units	J
I F I units	Scale C
U F C units	Scale C

1 This supplement is applicable to India with the exception of Part I, Section I, Organization, and any minor variations caused by the difference of the Indian organisation, equipment and transport. The organisation of machine gun sub units in India is laid down in Peace and War Establishments, India

5 In order to enable units to train in accordance with the supplement—

- (i) The senior N C O in each platoon will act as platoon sergeant or havildar,
- (ii) The 2nd senior N C O in each section will act as "section corporal"
- (iii) Sub section commanders as such are abolished
- (iv) The 3rd senior N C O will act as N C O of transport (In India with pack transport an additional N C O to control the transport is considered necessary,
- (v) Officers and N C Os using the supplement, will interpret the book to suit Indian organisation and equipment *e.g.*, for 'LIMBER' read "transport pack or draught"

Surplus N C Os in machine gun companies will be retained in the machine gun company and trained as understudies to the above

29672[G S, M T 2

I A O 618 XII Books—Examination Papers in Oriental Languages—

The papers set for various examinations in Oriental languages by the Board of Examiners Army Headquarters, during 1929, have been published in book form and will be distributed direct to unit and formations with cut indents by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the scale given below (Reference Annexure No 2 to India Army Order No 798 of 1929)

Units or Formations	Copies
(a) to (f)	1
G (1) and (2)	1
G (3)	2
H Q, R A F	10
H Q, Military Forces in Iraq	2
H Q China Command	2

29th September 1930.

<i>Units or Formations</i>	<i>Copies.</i>
H. Q, Malaya Command	2
Secretary, Board of Examiners	10
Army School of Education, Belgaum	1

2 The book can also be had on payment from the same source or from principal booksellers, price Rs 2, exclusive of postage and packing.

20905/G S, M T Languages.

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For Sale

Binoculars—*Prismatic* from 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs. 30 each and *Galilean* from 4 to 5 magnifications at Rs 10 to 15 each, *Telescopic Sights* for rifles by Aldis and Periscope Prism Co, at Rs 25 each, *Telescopes* of sorts at Rs 10 to 15 each all second hand but serviceable and in good condition, suitable for shooting, races, etc, etc *Sundials Portable*, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each *Monoculars*, *Microscopes*, *Compasses pocket*, etc, etc, prices on application Instruments are sent per V-P-P. or cash with order

Apply—

Superintendent Mathematical Instrument Office,
 15, Wood Street, Calcutta.

Corrigenda.

LIST No 42

Nos 1—5

1 I A O 494 current —

*Results of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges,
Camberley and Quetta—1930*

In paragraph 2.—Candidates who qualified for Camberley but for whom
no vacancies are available —

Indian Army

Delete Captain H W A. HAMLYN, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers
and *insert* Captain E A HAMLYN, 1st Bn, 4th Bombay
Grenadiers

29677/G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List 42, dated 29th September 1930

2 Trooping Rules issued with I A O 391 current —

In para 83 *after* A F B 181 (clinical chart) *insert* the following—

Additional for mental cases

I A. F M -1244 or I A. F M 1244 A (Lunacy certificates, two)

A F B 183 (Detailed statement of a case of mental disability)

In para 86 *insert* new item (9)—

(9) Quantity of baggage accompanying

In para 86 *after* "five" in line 30 of para *add* "Maunds twenty-
seven"

In para 92, in line 2 of para *for* "Appendix VIII" *read* "Appendix
IX"

In para 107, *after* sub para (b) *insert* the following—

Note—This procedure will also be applied in the case of men de-
tained in an emergency rest camp, *en route* to a port of em-
barkation, last pay certificates being issued to the O C
Attached Section of the port concerned

17508 Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List 42, dated 29th September 1930

3. I. A. O 460 current :—

British Infantry—

Chain "E"—

(i) Cancel serial No 4 (1st Bn., The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry) and substitute as follows :—

E	4	1st Bn., The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Lehong	21-11-30	Bareilly	24-11-30	A detachment consisting of B. Co. (20, B. O. P. 53) and followers (100) will detrain at a suitable station between Hongah and Kharagpur and march through the Midnapore Area and retrain for Bareilly between Kharagpur and Alra. The dates and stations for detraining and entraining will be notified by Headquarters Eastern Command and communicated to Army Headquarters.
---	---	------------------------------------------------	--------	----------	----------	----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(ii) Serial No 5 (1st Bn., The Buffs (East Kent Regiment))

In columns 5 and 7 for "11-11-30" and "7-11-30" read "11-11-30" and "12-11-30", respectively.

(iii) Serial No 6 (1st Bn., The Cameron Highlanders)

In columns 5 and 7 for "9-11-30" and "11-11-30" read "13-11-30" and "17-11-30", respectively.

(iv) Cancel serial No 7 (1st Bn., The Royal Welch Fusiliers) and substitute as follows :

F	7	1st Bn., The Royal Welch Fusiliers (Princess of Wales's)	1st Bn., The Royal Welch Fusiliers	18-11-30	Samarang	18-11-30	For serial No 4, insert "The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)" for "The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)".
---	---	----------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(v) Serial No 8 (1st Bn., The Buffs)

For "1st Bn., The Buffs" read "1st Bn., The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)".

Chain "F"—

Serial No 1 (1st Bn., The Buffs)

In columns 5 and 7 for "11-11-30" and "11-11-30" read "11-11-30" and "11-11-30", respectively.

(11) Indian Cavalry—

Chain "A"—

Serial No 4 (15th Lancers less one squadron)—

In column 7 for "27 11 30" read "26 11-30" and in columns 5 and 7 for "28 11 30" and "2 12 30" read "27 11 30" and "1-12 30", respectively

(12) Indian Infantry—

Chain "C"—

Cancel serial No 1 (1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry) and substitute as follows —

C	1	1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry (half battalion)	Burma (Rangoon)	7 10-30	Alipore	9 10 30
	1a	1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry (half battalion)	Burma (Rangoon)	14 10-30	Alipore	16 10 30

(13) Serial No 4 (2nd Bn, 20th Burma Rifles)—

In columns 5 and 7 for "25 10 30" and "1 11-30" read "24 10 30" and "31 10-30", respectively

(14) Cancel Chain "E" and substitute as follows —

E	1	3rd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	Baluchistan (Harnai)	24 10 30	Peshawar	27 10 30	} With animals
	2	2nd Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment	Peshawar	28 10 30	Baluchistan (Harnai)	31 10 30	

(15) Chain "F"—

Serial No 2 (4th Bn 6th Mahratta Rifles)—

In column 5 and 7 for "1 10 30" and "21 10 30" read "2 10 30" and "22 10 30" respectively

(16) Chain "J"

Delete serial No 1 (2nd Bn 11th Sikh Regiment) and substitute as follows —

J	1	3rd Bn 11th Sikh Regiment (1st Cavalry Squadron)	Haridwar	14 10 30	Haridwar	17 10 30	With animals
---	---	--------------------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------------

(17) Chain "M"

Serial No 1 (2nd Bn 1st Mahratta Rifles)—

In column 5 and 7 for "2 11 30" and "22 11 30" read "1 11 30" and "21 11 30" respectively

(18) Serial No 2 (2nd Bn 1st Mahratta Rifles)—

In column 5 and 7 for "2 11 30" and "22 11 30" read "1 11 30" and "21 11 30" respectively

Pioneers—

Chain "A"—

Delete serial Nos 1 and 2 and substitute as follows —

A	1	2nd Bn, The Sikh Pioneers	Sialkot	6 10 30	Waziristan Mari In dus Man zai	8 10 30 10 10 30	} With animals
	2	1st Bn, The Sikh Pioneers	Waziristan Manzai Mari Indus	11 10 30 13 10 30	Sialkot	15 10 30	

14839/Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last 42, dated 29th September 1930

4 I A O 36 II of 1930 —

Delete "General Staff Branch 2 copies"

10427/A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A. Os, Last 42, dated 29th September 1930

5 I A. O 386 current —

Against serial 5 in column 6 for "13 11 30" read "14 11 30"

17509/Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last 42, dated 29th September 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 20

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Commands, Districts, etc

Lieut Colonel M. E. Morgan, M C, R E, to be C R E, Mhow District.
Dated 15th August 1930

06746|MS-2.

Major R B Deedes, O B E, M C, 216th Punjab Regt, D A Q M G, Western Command, to be Brigade-Major, 11th (Ahmednagar) Infy. Bde, vice Capt H H Rich, 26th Rajputana Rifles, vacated Dated the 2nd September 1930

Major F G A Troup, R A, to be D A Q M G, Western Command, vice Major R B Deedes, O B E, M C, 216th Punjab Regt, transferred Dated the 2nd September 1930

06509 30-3|MS-1

Captain G K Wells, D S O, M C, I A O C, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Mingaladon Arsenal, vice Major A Villier, M B E, I A O C, vacated Dated 27th June 1930

15093|MG-2

Instructional Establishments

Captain W J Crocker, 1/11th Sikh Regiment, to be Instructor, Class "B", Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, vice Captain A R Barker, M C, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated 30th July 1930

06802 8|M S-1

Captain P R White 2nd Bn, The Sikh Pioneers, officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster, Army School of Physical Training, is confirmed in that appointment, vice Captain J M Grant, The Seaforth Highlanders, vacated. Dated 27th August 1930

06530 10|MS 1

Lieutenant W L Clarke, M B E, Army Educational Corps, Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jhelum, to be Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Ajmer Dated 22nd August 1930

Lieutenant H H Clark, Army Educational Corps, officiating Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jullundur, to be Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jhelum, vice Lieutenant W L Clarke, M B E, Army Educational Corps, vacated Dated 22nd August 1930

Captain G W Palmer, 10th 17th Dogra Regiment, to be officiating Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jullundur, *vice* Lieutenant (local Captain) H E Sharpe, M B E, Army Educational Corps, on leave Dated 22nd August 1930

06971 5|MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

6th D C O Lancers (Watson's Horse)

Captain R H Wordsworth, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, in an existing vacancy Dated 27th August 1930

01027 7|MS 3

7th Light Cavalry

Lieut Colonel J A C Kreyer, D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant *vice* Lieut Colonel J S Mowat, vacated Dated 9th September 1930

01838 15|MS 3

6th Rajputana Rifles

2nd Bn

Lieut Colonel J McL G Taylor Second in Command 10th Bn, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel L Forbes, vacated Dated 1st September 1930

10th Bn

Major St V F Hammick Company Commander, 1st Bn to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel J McL G Taylor, transferred. Dated 1st September 1930

0734 2-37|MS 3

7th Rajput Regiment

11th Bn

Captain D R B Gillespie 5th Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain T B Dobbie, 5th Bn, vacated Dated 22nd August 1930

01852 5 34|MS 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

10th Bn

Major C H Donovan Company Commander 1st Bn, to be Second in Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 4th September 1930

0747 2|MS 3

20th Burma Rifles

11th Bn

Lieut Colonel C C Walker 2nd 18th R Garhwal Rifle to be Administrative Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 6th September 1930

05031 57 26|MS 3

7th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)

2nd Bn

Captain J F Marindin Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major H A Wellesley, M C, retired Dated 7th August 1930

6th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn

Lieutenant Colonel H M M Hackett MC, Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Brevet Colonel R P St V Bernard DSO, vacated Dated 1st September 1930

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R P St V Bernard DSO, MC Company Commander, 2nd Bn, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment vice Lieutenant Colonel H M M Hackett, MC, to be Commandant Dated 1st September 1930

2nd Bn

Captain G H Pulling Company Officer, to be Company Commander, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R P St V Bernard DSO, MC, to be Second in Command 1st Bn Dated 1st September 1930

0753|MS 3

L A S C

Captain G W Tickell IASC to be officiating Commandant, Mechanical Transport Depot vice Captain J A Moreton, IASC, relieved Dated 27th July 1930

19152|Q 5

The undermentioned officer not having elected the new rates of pay under Army Instructions (India), No 1 Special, dated the 7th March 1925, is classified as a Supply and Transport Officer 4th Class, for purposes of pay under the old rules with effect from the date as noted against his name —

Captain S Greaves MC IASC Dated 26th September 1930

19073|Q 5

Special

To be Recruiting Officer Rawalpindi

Lieutenant Colonel C A Brown Indian Army Dated 6th September 1930

01613 2, MS 3

To be Recruiting Officer Poona

Lieutenant Colonel E J H Houghton DSO, Indian Army Dated 1st September 1930

01613 8|MS 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Major F S Clarke IAOC, DADOS (P), MGO, Branch, A H Q, 60 days' privilege leave combined with 6 months' furlough, with effect from the 6th November 1930, or date of availing

06245-4|MS 1

Major V W Brett, Military Farms Department, 90 days' privilege leave combined with 9 months and 2 days' furlough, with effect from the 30th October 1930, or date of availing

17769|Q 9

Corrigenda

• In the Annexure to India Army Order No 461, current (List No 16), in so far as it relates to the appointments of Brevet Major C B Evans, MIAE, IASC, as A D T, Army Headquarters, Captain R G Breadmore, OBE, AMI Mech E, IASC, as D A D of F, Army Headquarters, and Captain C Mc I Delf, IASC, as Staff Captain (T), Q M G's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "26th June 1930" in each case, read "25th June 1930"

07112 3/MS 1

In the Annexure to the India Army Order No 507, dated the 15th August 1930 (List No 17), against the name of Captain G W. Purser, 2/12th F F R for "14th July 1930" read "8th July 1930"

01609 365/MS 3

In the Annexure to I A O 181 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain A F Whitsitt, R T C, Instructor, Class 'B', Royal Tank Corps School, for "2 months and 29 days, with effect from 10th April 1930, or date of availing", read "2 months and 10 days, with effect from 16th April 1930"

06936 5/MS 1

M N S - Appointments

Nursing Sister Miss E E Bott, QAMNSI, to be Senior Nursing Sister, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss R L Nevile, ARRC, QAMNSI, promoted to Lady Superintendent Dated 29th August 1930

Z-8586/DMS

REWARDS

Long Service and Good Conduct—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department

Award of the silver medal for long service and good conduct

Without Gratuity

Indian Army Service Corps

Conductor William John SPARROW

Sub Conductor Eric Wilhelm TOUSSAINT

Sub Conductor James Samuel REEVES

1st Class Staff Serjeant Major Robert George MOON

Staff Serjeant Major Russell THEOBALD

Staff-Serjeant Major Henry Robert COCKBURN

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Conductor William HARDISTY

Sub Conductor Edwin FITZPATRICK

Sub Conductor Cecil Edward CURTIS

Sub Conductor Matthew Michael FINN

Sub Conductor Allen HOLDEN

Sub Conductor Joseph Alfred BROWN

Military Farms Department

Sub Conductor Herbert William PALMER

Military Engineer Services

Conductor George Albert LETTINGTON

Barrack Department

Sub Conductor James Robert JACKSON

Sub Conductor Henry Edwin WALLIS

Indian Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Charles DEVINE

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Maurice James Xavier DOLPHIN

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Percival William EMMETT

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Edmund Thomas GARTHWAITE

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Patrick Joseph DORAN

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Edwin Brool HOLT, MBE, DCM

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Aubyn Reginald D'ABREU

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Leslie Hope Fairbairn MICHAEL

With Gratuity

Indian Army Service Corps

Staff Sergeant Richard Joseph NEWMAN (Royal Artillery)

Staff Sergeant Alfred MOONEY (Royal Army Service Corps)

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Staff Sergeant Mervyn James ALDRIDGE (Royal Artillery)

Staff Sergeant Samuel Alexander PERRY (2nd Battalion, The King's Own Royal Regiment)

Staff Sergeant Harry Edward WINTER (Royal Artillery)

Staff Sergeant Charles Sidney BISHOP (2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment)

Staff Sergeant Francis Ernest HIFINZ M M (Royal Artillery)

Staff Sergeant Sydney Harold BLACKMOR (2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment)

Staff Sergeant Harry HILLINGHAM (Royal Artillery)

Military Farms Department

Staff Sergeant Robert GROVIS (2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment)

Staff Sergeant Thomas BOWLER (Royal Artillery)

Army Remount Department

Staff Sergeant Robert Hamilton KIMBLE (Royal Artillery)

Military Engineer Services

Staff Sergeant Cyril Edgar KNOTT (Royal Engineers)

Indian Corps of Clerks

Staff Sergeant Alfred Charles SEARS (Royal Artillery)

Instructional Staff, Auxiliary and Territorial Force

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major John ELLIS (1st Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers)

Acting Regimental Sergeant Major Sydney COLLE (1st Battalion, The Suffolk Regiment)

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant Cecil Alec CORNFLL (Royal Artillery)

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant Walter DAVIDSON, M M (1st Battalion The Worcestershire Regiment)

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant John Thomas WARD (2nd Battalion The York and Lancaster Regiment)

Acting Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant Walter George HAYES (Royal Artillery)

Acting Company Sergeant Major William Thomas Bertram ANDREW (Royal Engineers)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Wilfred Thelan WATERS (1st Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry)

Staff Sergeant Instructor James BROWN (1st Battalion, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Henry Claud JACOBS (9th Queen's Royal Lancers)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Gilbert HANCOCK, M M (1st Battalion, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry)

Staff Sergeant Instructor William Henry ATKINSON (2nd Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Ernest BROWN (The Royal Irish Fusiliers)

Staff Sergeant Instructor James George PIKE (2nd Battalion, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Charles Edward COX (2nd Battalion The Middlesex Regiment)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Charles Stephen CAREY [1st Battalion, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)]

Staff Sergeant Instructor Cecil Thomas ECCOTT (1st Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers)

Staff Sergeant Instructor William SPEERS (Royal Artillery)

Staff Sergeant Instructor Ashley William BREWER (Royal Artillery)

B 10785|A G 9

Medal of the Royal Victorian Order—The following awards have been made by His Majesty the King to the undermentioned Indian officers on completion of their tenure of duty as King's Indian Orderlies during 1930 —

Medal of the Royal Victorian Order

Subadar Major and Honorary Lieutenant ANTHONY, *Sardar Bahadur*, M C, I D S M, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners

Subadar Major SANGILI NAIDU, 1st (King George's Own) Battalion, The Madras Pioneers

Subadar Major SAUTU, I D S M, 1st Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles

Subadar Major LASANG GAM, 3rd Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles

B 11497|A.G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (months)	Until	Remarks
Maj	Burdett, E W , M C	2/20th Burma Rifs	1	6 11 30	p a
Capt	Catterson Smith, S J G A	I A S C			To permit his returning to duty by S S 'Viceroy of India' ex Mar seilles 5 9 30
Capt	Cox, A I	I M S	1	27 10 30	
Capt	Francis W D , M B E	4/13th F F Rifs & Kurram Militia	3	22 11 30	M C
Capt	Fraser, G H	I M S	For such period as will enable him to attend an exam to be held on 12 12 30		
Bt Col	Harvey, A W M	I M S	6	30 7 31	
Maj	Hume Wright, F J O	4/7th Rajput Regt	3	28 1 31	M C
Lieut	Magrath, I P	1/12th F F Regt attd 3/2nd Punjab Regt	3	27 11 30	Pending resigna- tion
S/Sgt	Stapley	I A S C	3	28 1 31	M C
S/Condr	Sargeant, J W	I A O C	2	14 12 30	M C
Capt	Stedman H , M C	1/4th P W O Gurkha Rifles (J.A G s Deptt)	4	21 2 31	M C
Lieut	Simonds* R M H	R A	2	28 12 30	M C
Lieut	Taylor J W	I A S C	29 days	21 11 30	p a
Major	Thomson, A R	3 7th Rajput Regt	2 mos	19 2 31	I a
Capt	Wilson J	8th K G O Light Cavalry	19 days 4 days	1 11 30	Irregularly pending con- firmation

PERMITTED TO RESIDE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Bt Col	Cunningham R F	2 10 1 Gurkha Rifles	14 9 30
It Col	Heming W F, O B E, M C	3 17th Deccan Light	15 7 30
Col ..	Pepys, G L, D S O	I A (G S O I, Kchls Dept)	5 10 30
It Col .	Wheeler, G C (V C)	I A ..	27 6 30

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Capt Lt Col	Jones, J C Simonds, J N	I A S C The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavalry)	India by 6 10 30 India by 25 9 30

DISCHARGES

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Sergt Q M S	Parsons, F Saunders, W	I A S C 4th Hussars (I U L)	18 7 3 8 9 3

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Major	Campbell, F C G , M C	5/14th Punjab Regt	21 8 30	

3

,

.

.

.

.

.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

**HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD-MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
B. BIRDWELL G.C.B., G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O.,
LL.D., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA**

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

6th October 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page
I. A O 619 Reliefs—Indian army	518

6th October 1930.

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

I. A. O. 619. Reliefs—I. A.—The “Instructions and Notes for units detailed for duty in the Waziristan District”, published in the annexure to I. A. O. No. 577 of 1928, and amended from time to time, have been revised and are published as an annexure to this order.

2. India Army Order No. 577 of 1928 is *cancelled*.

B [11072]A.G.-2.

C. N. MACMULLEN, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Instructions and Notes for units detailed for duty in the Waziristan District

Units proceeding to the Waziristan District must be prepared for conditions much more akin to field service than to the peace conditions prevailing in India. Although normally at peace troops in Waziristan serve under conditions which admit of no relaxation of military precautions.

Peace regulations for accounting, clothing rations etc. are however, in force throughout the District, although a considerable proportion of the troops are accommodated in tents.

2 *Policy regarding reliefs*—The normal tour of duty in the district is two years, except in the case of British infantry, light batteries, R. A., units of the Royal Tank Corps, and personnel of the R. A. M. C., which are relieved annually.

For Indian infantry battalions Loral and Manzar are one year stations, the other year being spent at Bannu and Wana respectively.

Except in the case of some units destined for Wana reliefs take place at the final destination of the incoming unit.

In the case of Wana, the outgoing and incoming units usually cross over at Manzar.

Detailed instructions regarding movements within the district are issued by Headquarters, Waziristan District direct to all units affected as soon as the dates of reliefs have been decided finally by Army Headquarters.

3 *Grenades*—All men will be trained with dummy hand grenades and in the use of the rifle grenade (see also paragraph 32 below).

4 *Animal management*—Owing to the severe climate and arduous duties required to be performed at short notice it is essential that particular attention be paid to all branches of this subject—care of animals at all times, fitting of saddlery, training of drivers, etc.

5 *Tactical advance parties*—In order that they may obtain the latest information regarding tactical conditions and the procedure in vogue in the district, units detailed for duty in Waziristan will send about 3 months before leaving their former stations a small party to be attached to the unit which they are to relieve. This is unnecessary in the cases of Sapper and Miner units and infantry battalions proceeding to Bannu.

6 Tactical advance parties will normally be composed as follows—

(a) *Indian cavalry regiment*—

(i) For Bannu—

A senior officer if possible the officer commanding or second in-command

One Indian officer

(ii) For Wana—

Squadron commander

One Indian officer of the squadron

(b) *Mountain artillery brigade*—

One British officer for Rural

One British officer for Wana

One British officer for post groups throughout the district
No tactical advance party is necessary when the light battery
only is being relieved

(c) *Infantry battalions* —

A senior officer, if possible, the officer commanding or second-in command

The quartermaster

Two platoon commanders

Four non commissioned officers

(d) *Armoured car companies R T C* —

Commanding officer or second in command

2 section or sub section officers

2 section sergeants

1 n c o from company H Q section

1 clerk

7 The duration of the attachment of tactical advance parties will be three weeks

Dates will be decided upon by the officers commanding the relieving and relieved units in direct communication, with the approval of their respective brigade commanders

8 On conclusion of the attachment the party will return to the unit and disseminate the information gained

9 Both officers and other ranks must travel on warrants in connection with these visits T A is NOT admissible

10 *Information—Reference Books*—Books of reference dealing with the district are —

(a) Military Report on Waziristan 1921

(b) Routes in Waziristan—Bannu and Derajat

(c) Operations in Waziristan 1919 20 (Superintendent of Government Printing)

(d) Waziristan in 1919 20, by DeWatteville

Note—(a) and (b) will be taken over from the relieved unit on arrival at destination in Waziristan

In addition to the above, units will be in possession of the following —

(e) Manual of Operations on the North West Frontier of India

(f) Relations of Troops with Tribesmen (to be issued by Waziristan District)

(g) Waziristan District Tactical Notes (to be issued by Waziristan District)

(h) Local Standing Orders and Column Standing Orders are issued, as necessary, by the respective Brigade Headquarters

11 *Maps*—The S S Officer Bannu maintains a stock of maps of the area. Plans are provided for issue on loan to units to make up this line in relief. These will be handed over to the outgoing unit which will return them to the S S Officer Bannu on arrival there

In the case of the reliefs of units at Wana, Headquarters, Wana Brigade, will issue maps of the area Wana—Manzai to the outgoing unit, which will hand them over to the incoming unit at Manzai.

The latter will return them to Headquarters, Wana Brigade, on arrival.

Local maps will be issued by the headquarters of the brigade or the O. C. station concerned.

12 Books Forms and Stationery—These are obtained in the normal way as in other districts.

13 Orders.—Relieved units will hand over files of district, brigade and station orders and copies of important letters containing rulings, etc., to the relieving units.

The following in particular will be handed over —

“Losses in Waziristan”, “Loan ledgers for post and other stores”, and “Waziristan District Special Order No 2 of 1930 regarding ordnance dump”

14 Reports and Returns—The reports and returns due from units, excluding those required by I.A.F.Z. 2000, are detailed in a schedule annexed to Waziristan District Order No 168 of 1930.

Reference will also be made to similar orders published by brigades.

15 Accounts—The peace system of accounting under all headings is in force in the Waziristan District with the exception that when columns are out, the field service system of accounting for rations, supplies and packing material, is adopted.

Full details are contained in Waziristan District Orders Nos 304 of 1927 and 1412 of 1929.

16 Discipline—For the purposes of discipline, troops and followers stationed in Waziristan District serve under peace conditions. For the posts specified as “Frontier Posts” under sections 2 (1) (c) and 22 Indian Army Act, see Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No. 1209 of 1924 and 1335 of 1925 as reproduced in Part V M. I. M. Law.

17 The Indian Soldiers Litigation Act—A person subject to the Indian Army Act is covered by the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act 1925 (as reproduced in the M. I. M. L.) when he is serving with any unit, the headquarters of which is situated at any place in Waziristan, which is more than fifty miles distant by road from the nearest railway station.

18 Followers—A full establishment of Class I followers is required.

As accommodation is limited and costly, as few private followers as practicable should be brought.

Followers must be strong and active. All followers will be medically examined before leaving for Waziristan and all and physically unfit men replaced. Followers are not normally detachable in the district.

All private followers are required to be in possession of a new khaki drill suit for use on columns.

19 Leave and furlough—The leave and furlough regulations apply throughout the year. Leave is granted on the basis of 14 days for each year of service. It is granted under paragraph 931 of reg. Regulations for the Army in India.

20 Medical—Communicable diseases will be treated at the expense of the Government, public and private are provided with medical facilities. Diseases and small pox before the departure for Waziristan.

Men suffering from chronic malaria will not stand service in Waziristan and should be weeded out as far as possible

Mosquito nets must be used by all troops in occupation of Bannu rest camp and a daily dose of prophylactic quinine administered during the malarial season

21 *Water*—Strict orders will be issued forbidding all ranks to drink from streams and water channels either during the march into the district or subsequently. All water must be chlorinated unless the senior medical officer present definitely decides that it is unnecessary in any particular case

22 *Institute*—British units employ their own contractors, who will take over institutes in accordance with the "Rules for the management of Regimental Institutes". Station commanders arrange the necessary station boards

23 *Accommodation Families*—The families of war nt officers and British other ranks of the British infantry battalion the light battery R A. and the mounted car company, R T C are accommodated at Dalhousie. All arrangements for their move etc will be made by districts concerned in direct communication with Headquarters, Lahore District

There is no accommodation for the families of British officers or of departmental warrant officers and none of Indian ranks except at Bannu and Dera Ismail Khan

At both these places accommodation is very limited. No families will be de patched to either station unless intimation has been received that accommodation is available and has been allotted

At Dera Ismail Khan most of the bungalows are privately owned

At Bannu all bungalow are Government property and are allotted by the Officer Commanding Bannu. In both cases the arrangements for accommodation will follow the rules in paragraphs 4th and 13 M E S Regulations

A limited number of quarters are available at Bannu in the Family Camp for the use of British officers stationed in non family stations. For detail and allotment of quarters, application should be made to Headquarters Bannu Brigade

24 *Ordnance*—(a) *Storage and tentage*—The actual scales of standing camp tentage are at present under revision and will be published in Tentage Regulations. For the present units which are to be accommodated in tented camps will take over the tentage occupied by the outgoing unit

(b) *Transport*—All transport will be brought into the district out of Waziristan District by the railway and will be handed over on the arrival of the transport from Waziristan. It will be done at Manjra if the transport is to be taken in Waziristan at which the incoming unit is to be received

(c) *Transport*—The transport will be brought into the district out of Waziristan by the railway and will be handed over on the arrival of the transport from Waziristan. It will be done at Manjra if the transport is to be taken in Waziristan at which the incoming unit is to be received

(d) *Transport*—The transport will be brought into the district out of Waziristan by the railway and will be handed over on the arrival of the transport from Waziristan. It will be done at Manjra if the transport is to be taken in Waziristan at which the incoming unit is to be received

(e) *Transport*—The transport will be brought into the district out of Waziristan by the railway and will be handed over on the arrival of the transport from Waziristan. It will be done at Manjra if the transport is to be taken in Waziristan at which the incoming unit is to be received

25 *Clothing stocks*—(a) Stocks of clothing will be handed over by the outgoing unit. Items which are not used by the incoming unit will be taken away by the outgoing unit and will not be handed over. The incoming unit should arrange for one month's stock of items for their own use to be brought with them or sent up in advance from the Clothing Depot, Lahore, to replace those items taken away by the outgoing unit.

(b) In Waziristan District, owing to the shortage of storage accommodation, only one month's stocks of clothing is to be held by units.

(c) Obsolescent, obsolete or part worn articles will not be handed over by the outgoing unit.

26 *Extra issue winter clothing*—The authorised scale and instructions for issue by and return to the Clothing Depot are given in Waziristan District Special Order No 5 of 1930, published as appendix I to this Order.

27 *Boots*—*Dubbin* all boots must be well dubbined at all times.

Repairs good shoemakers are essential as repairs are heavy.

Allowance—The Waziristan special boot allowance is no longer admissible.

28 *Chaplis* may be worn but the supply and repair must be made under unit arrangements as they are an optional article of wear and are not articles of ordnance supply.

29 *Equipment*—(a) Incoming and outgoing units will carry out a check to verify that all stores are held on charge in a serviceable condition to the complete authorised scales, vide I A O No 871 of 1926, see also R A I paragraph 15 and F R I Part I paragraph 9.

(b) With reference to A I (I) No B 108 of 1929 the following list is intended to clarify and to show in greater detail the stores to be taken and brought by units moving out of and into the district.

(i) All stores embraced by the economy schemes except line gear if animals do not accompany the unit.

(ii) All stores shown in E R (I) Part I Appendix 42.

(iii) All machine guns mounting and spare parts (F R (I), Part I, Appendix 42 will be amended in due course.)

(iv) Draught gear authorised in Appendix 37 F R (I), Part I and the D P draught gear provided for use with transport cars.

(c) The following equipment will be handed over and received and will not be taken by outgoing unit or brought by incoming units—

(i) All items not included in paragraph (b) above and the following—

(ii) Standing camp tent and regimental tent, station stores, post store, first-aid material, telecommunication stores except those shown in para 321 E R (I) Part I 1927 and local training grant store.

(iii) R A I—All transport stores, such as the equipment of carriers and vehicle, which form part of the transport stores.

(d) *Bicycle*—(i) In Waziristan District bicycles will be maintained on the scales given below—

(1) At D I Kharan, Peshawar and Idak. Full peace scale of formations and units.

(2) At Waziristan District. Two per company, battalion.

(3) At Rawalakot.

(u) All formations and units will maintain, in peace time, checked indents for bicycles to complete up to full war scale. The bicycles included in their checked indents will be maintained in Ferozapore Arsenal, but will not be issued to units in Waziristan District on mobilization, unless specially ordered by District Headquarters. Units moving in relief within or without the Waziristan District will hand over to the relieving units all bicycles on charge and their connected bicycle maintenance allowance accounts.

Units moving into the Waziristan District on relief will NOT bring any bicycles with them.

Units are reminded that when they move in relief it will usually be necessary to cancel their existing checked indents and to prepare fresh indents for checking by the ordnance service in accordance with the new scale of bicycles. See Waziristan District Order 376 of 1930 regarding accounts, etc.

(c) *Post stores*.—No articles detailed in Waziristan District Special Orders Nos. 6 and 7 of 1929 will be taken out of the district but they will be handed over, together with the necessary ledgers and documents in support, by the outgoing unit before a station board detailed by the post or station commander.

30. *Arms Serviceability—Inspection by C. C. M. A.*—(a) To ensure that units arrive in Waziristan with their arms in a serviceable condition, C. C. M. A's have been instructed to inspect the arms of incoming units before the end of August to admit of repairs and replacements being carried out prior to the unit moving. The C. O. O. of the arsenal on which dependence shall be communicated with, if necessary. No facilities exist for the repair of arms in Waziristan District.

(b) Machine gun tripods should be thoroughly serviceable to ensure accuracy for overhead or sniping fire.

(c) C. R. A. and A. D. S. and T. will arrange with brigade headquarters for Postal Artillery and Indian Army Service Corps units with at least one section attached to units with an armoured car for the regular inspection and repair of field repairs to small arms and automatic guns vide Part I of Post Office Order No. 11, Part I.

It is recommended that all the necessary action is taken in accordance with paragraph 91 of F. R. (D), Part I.

It is recommended that the Army Service Corps and Artillery will be kept informed of the progress of the work of F. R. (D), Part I para.

(d) *Units moving between Bannu and Manu only*—Scale S A A. 20 rounds pouch ammunition per man

32 *Graduate training*—200 live grenades, hand, No 36, complete per British and Indian infantry battalion are authorised for training, in addition to the annual allowance, to battalions on first arriving in Waziristan District

They should be demanded by battalions, under authority of Waziristan District Order No 644 of 1924, from C O O Ferozepore Arsenal, two months before they will be required. The indent will be endorsed with the station to which the grenades are to be sent in Waziristan

33 *Supplies or ordnance stores from arsenals and clothing depots*—Owing to the distance by rail and road the time taken from the despatch of an indent to receipt of ordnance stores is approximately two months

To avoid this delay in the case of common items of every day use, an ordnance dump is maintained at Bannu, which stocks the items given in Waziristan District Order Special No 2 of 1930. This special order gives the procedure to be followed. All units submit their indents for these particular items to the dump. The average time for such stores to arrive is approximately ten days

34 *Boards of survey*—(a) Boards of survey will assemble in accordance with E R (I), 1927, Part I, paragraph 13, as amended to date

One copy of the proceedings together with the certificate required by paragraph 15 F R (I), Part I, and clearance certificate (I) as detailed below, will be submitted as follows—

(i) Units leaving Waziristan District via *Mari Indus*—Through S S O, Mari Indus to Waziristan District Headquarters

(ii) Units moving within the district or leaving by road—

Through brigade or post headquarters concerned to Waziristan District Headquarters

(b) *Handing over Certificates*—Certificates (I) and (II) below will be submitted by officers commanding relieved and relieving units, with the board proceedings referred to in paragraph 36 (a)

It is to be noted that it is not sufficient to state that “Any stores deficient or below authorised proportion were not handed over”. It is essential that a detailed list of deficiencies be handed to the relieving unit in order that the indents eventually submitted for these stores may be checked. Neglect to comply with this instruction leads to much unnecessary correspondence

CERTIFICATE (I)

To be rendered by the O C relieved unit

1 Certified that I have taken out of the Waziristan District only items of stores and equipment in accordance with I A O 619 of 1930, paragraph 29 (b), i.e. —

(i) All stores embraced by the economy schemes, except line gear if animals do not accompany the unit

(ii) All stores shown in E R (I) Part I, Appendix 42

(iii) All machine guns mountings and spare parts

(iv) Draught gear authorized in Appendix 37 E R (I), Part I and D P draught gear provided for use with transport carts

2 Certified that I have handed over to the O C —

(a) All items of equipment and ordnance stores (and in the case of the C R A of all artillery ammunition reserves in all posts in Waziristan) not included in paragraph 1 above

- (b) All stores authorised specially for Waziristan District under W D O Special 6 and 7 of 1929
- (c) Items of extra issue clothing in accordance with I A O No 619 of 1930, Appendix I
- (d) All items of clothing and necessities in unit stocks not peculiar to my unit, part worn obsolete or obsolescent
- (e) A detailed list of all deficiencies from authorised scales in stores and equipment handed over together with necessary documents and certificates in support and
 - (i) An explanation of the deficiencies (See W D O 359 of 1929 and N C O 532 of 1929)
 - (ii) The authority to demand to complete

2 Certified that a verification of stores has been carried out in accordance with D R (I), Part I, paragraphs 13 and 15

Station

Date

Commanding

(relieved unit)

CERTIFICATE (II)

To be completed by the O C relieving unit

Certified that —

- (a) I have taken over all stores documents and certificates in accordance with Certificate (I)
- (b) Indents necessary to complete to authorised scales will be submitted by me within one month of this date

Station

Date

Commanding

(relieving unit)

35 *Charpoyis*—These will not be brought or taken by units moving in relief but will be taken over by the incoming unit at their destination

The handing over and taking over will be carried out in the presence of a M F S representative who will be detailed by Brigade and Station Commanders

Damages and unfair wear and tear will be charged to the outgoing unit by the M F S Charpoyis which are not up to the M F S serviceable standard will be withdrawn by the M F S and replaced. Those withdrawn will be overhauled repaired and reissued as required

36 *Baggage*—(i) Accommodation for storage of heavy baggage is extremely limited except at Bannu is just sufficient for the storage of

(c) The following maximum loads of munition for personnel of units proceeding to the front will not be exceeded

Rank	Maunds
Lieut Colonel	15
Major	15
Captain	10
Subaltern	10
Warrant officer Class I	5
Warrant officer Class II	2½
Non-commissioned officers	14
Liaison officer	3
British and Indian staff rank	1
Public followers	1
Private followers	1

(d) As all baggage has to be moved in M T or A T packages and boxes must be kept as small as practicable

37 *Transport*—The heavy baggage of units which move by march route within the district is normally conveyed in Government M T and moved independently of the unit. Usually it is loaded at railhead by the incoming unit and arrives at the destination ahead of the unit. A baggage guard of one man per lorry with a B O in charge will accompany this heavy kit.

For the baggage etc. actually accompanying marching unit, A T carts and pack mules are provided. A supply of fodder and tentage have also to accompany the unit. The total weight of baggage must be kept as low as possible.

The following are the authorized maximum loads—

	Maunds
Pack mules	2
A T carts	10
30 cwt lorries	35 (mixed load)
3 ton lorries	70 (mixed load)

Damage due to overloading will be charged to the unit employing the transport.

Units concerned will be provided with instructions for reliefs, issued annually by Headquarters. A certain number of the transport which will be allotted to them. Any excess baggage must wait until transport becomes available or be moved at unit expense.

Unless unit animals accompany units, transport mules are provided for machine and Lewis guns. The mules will not be removed from the care of their own I A S C driver nor will any saddlery but their own be used on them.

38 *Government stores forwarding agency*—Government stores forwarding agencies at Bannu and Manzai exist for the purpose of despatching Government stores only from railhead to units beyond. See India Army Order No 9 of 1930.

Private and unit stores will not be forwarded by this agency. Commercial firms (Messrs Bagu and others) exist at Bannu and Manzai, which transport such stores and units should make their own arrangements in direct communication with such firms.

39 *Routes forward from railhead*—(a) Details of march stages, etc., are given in Appendix II.

(b) There are no or no road protection piquets held in normal times by regular troops, and practically none by scouts.

Certain permanent camp piquets around military or scouts posts afford protection to the road but only incidentally to their primary role of camp protection

General security along the roads in Waziristan proper is now a concern of the civil authorities (i.e., Resident in Waziristan and the Political Agents, North and South Waziristan) and is provided by (1) Road piquets held by Khassadars (armed tribal irregular police) (2) Scouts patrols

The movements of regulars about the country in the normal course of training also indirectly provides a measure of general security

Unless intimation is given of the necessity for special protection, the security afforded by khassadars may be considered reasonably sufficient for complete battalions, but C O's must always bear in mind the possibility of being sniped on the line of march, or in camp both by day and night, hence suitable formations affording immediate protection must always be adopted on the march at night and when halted complete protective measures are necessary

It must be assumed that all khassadar protection ceases one hour before sunset

(c) When a marching unit is to halt for the night at an occupied post, the O C post will arrange for guides to bring the unit in, he will also report the arrival of the unit and arrange for the O C to be given full information regarding local defences, administrative arrangements, etc

(d) Units will draw supplies for the whole period of the march from Banna or Manzai in the case of incoming and from Razmak, Idak or Wana in the case of outgoing units. Fresh meat and bread for British troops and fresh vegetables for all units will be delivered daily at camping grounds under arrangements made by the A D S & T Waziristan District or the brigade supply officer concerned.

(e) Marching units will allow M T convoys to pass with the minimum of delay. Armoured cars and 3 ton 6 wheeler lorries are not allowed to leave the metalled portion of the road, which must be cleared for them. O C units will be given copies of all convoy programmes and approximate timings for the period of their march to assist them in arranging halts for convoys to pass

40 *Local training grant stores*—These will not be taken out of the Waziristan District. They will be handed over to the relieving unit under arrangements to be made by the headquarters of the formation concerned (See Waziristan District Order No 567 of 1929)

41 *Medical*—The A D M S Waziristan District will arrange for the requisite medical personnel and equipment to accompany units moving in relief. In cases where the personnel detailed will not accompany a unit leaving the district to its final destination adequate warning will be given through Headquarters Waziristan District so as to enable the command or district concerned to be informed at least seven days before reliefs are required

42 *Veterinary*—The D A D V S Waziristan District will arrange for the requisite veterinary personnel to accompany units moving in relief. In cases where personnel so detailed are not to accompany a unit leaving the district to its final destination adequate warning will be given through Headquarters Waziristan District so as to enable the command or district concerned to be informed at least seven days before reliefs are required

43 *Exceptions to these orders*—Any exception to the above will be communicated to all concerned in a circular letter, which will be issued to all commands annually as soon as the actual dates of relief movements are known

WAZIRISTAN DISTRICT SPECIAL ORDER NO 5 OF 1930

1 Ordinance—Extra issue Winter Clothing authorised for use in Waziristan District

The scale of additional winter clothing for British and Indian troops and the undermentioned classes of followers, entitled to be clothed by the state, serving in Waziristan District, is as shown in the annexure to this order

Followers clothed free by the state—

Class 1 Cooks (I T) bhasties, } *Vide* A I (I) No 639 of 1929
enrolled syces, sweepers }

Artificers of transport units *Vide* A.Is (I) 581 and 616 of 1921.

Ward servants, etc of Generals I H C *Vide* A I (I) 379 of 1920

Conservancy establishments authorised under A H Q letter No 618081/1 Q M G 3, dated 9 11 1928

2 Extra issue winter clothing is public clothing and will not be cut about nor altered in any way It will be taken into use as follows —

Extra issue Clothing taken into use	Razmak	Idak	Bannu	Mary Indus	D I Khan	Manzal	Wana	Transport personnel working between D I K and Bannu and Razmak and Manzal and Wana
From October	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	15th	1st	1st
November		31st	31st	31st	31st			
To March	30th					15th	30th	30th
April								

3 Indents —

- These must be submitted to reach the clothing depot two months before the actual date the articles are required to be taken into use. The indents will be clearly marked "Extra issue clothing" and give the date by which the stores are required.
- Separate indents are required for each section of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing showing vocabulary section, catalogue No and size of garment and boots. Extra issue clothing is only sized as Large Medium Small and Extra Small and should be demanded accordingly.

Trousers	Large 30 in Medium 32 in Small 28 in Extra Small	} Measured from crotch to knee
Knickers	Large 30 in Medium 32 in Small 28 in Extra Small	

As most articles of extra issue clothing shrink when washed garments to exact measurements cannot always be supplied, but when ever possible garments are re sized after washing and issued to the nearest standard size

(iii) Units coming into the District will demand from the clothing depot on which dependent, except units in the Northern Command who will indent on C O O Rawalpindi such articles of this extra issue clothing as the O C considers necessary for the journey to the destination in Waziristan. The balance will be demanded on separate indents from the C O O, Rawalpindi. All indents will show —

(a) The station to which the stores are to be delivered whether in Waziristan or the units parent station

(b) Date on which the stores should reach that station

(iv) Units already in the District will submit indents direct to the C O O Rawalpindi

1 Blankets —

In all stations in Waziristan District one extra issue blanket is authorized to all troops and Class 1 followers who are in receipt of hot and clothing allowance. The allowance will be taken into use on the dates given in paragraph 2 to this order

5 Return of Clothing

(a) All items of extra issue clothing will be returned to the Clothing Depot Rawalpindi by unit direct on the following dates or before units leave the District (but see paragraphs g and h below) —

Idar Bannu Marri Inlun and D I Khan except transport personnel working between Bannu Rakah Manzai and Wana	15th April
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Manzai	30th April
--------	------------

Ramah Wana and transport personnel referred to above	1st May
---------------------------------------------------------	---------

gerrard wiring machines, seams dammerged, serial number and weight of each package clearly marked on the cover, as also the contents, the address to and the address from

- (d) 5 Copies of issue and receipt vouchers will be despatched with the stores to the Government stores forwarding agency at the rail-head. The W O in charge of the Government stores forwarding agency unit concerned will endorse the railway receipt number and date on all copies and dispose of them as under —

(i) Three copies (one receipt and two delivery) to ordnance on the date of despatch of the consignment

(ii) One copy to the unit concerned

(e) All conveyances will be endorsed against the packages with the units name, and issue voucher No and date

(f) The Government stores forwarding agency will not accept from units packages which are insecurely packed or incorrectly or indistinctly marked

Exceptions —

The following are the exceptions to the above

(g) Units proceeding to stations outside Waziristan District will take such stores as are authorised for use in these stations and return the remainder to Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi

(h) Units moving out of Razmak and Wana may retain their winter clothing until arrival at their destination if climatic conditions render this necessary. Such recommendations will be countersigned by the medical authorities and approval of the District Commander obtained

Disinfection —

Units will arrange with the S M O to have all articles disinfected, but not washed, before being returned

6 Articles handed over on relief —

The following articles, where sanctioned, will be handed over on relief and it will not be necessary for incoming units to demand them from clothing depot —

British and Indian Troops —

Jerkins leather

Masks eye

Greatcoats flannel lined

Boots Gilgit

Followers —

Jerkins leather

Masks eye

At the close of the winter season these stores also will however, be returned direct by units to the Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi

References —

A I I No 680 of 1923

104 of 1924

144 of 1924

I A O No 683 of 1926

288 of 1927

The following are hereby cancelled —

W D O Special No 3 of 1930

W D O No 102 of 1930

379 of 1930

STAN DISTRICT, SPECIAL ORDER NO. 5 OF THE 21ST JUNE 1910.

Task.	Barak.	Man Indus.	D. L. K.	Manzai	Wana	M. T. drivers working between D. L. K. & Bannu & Razmak & Manzai & Wana (k).	Remarks.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(a) 10% of strength for strenuous duties.
2	1	1	1	1	1	1	(b) On Medical recommendation only.
3	1	1	1	1	1	(a)	(c) For all Indian troops and followers except Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Burmans and Madrassas.
4	1	1	1	1	1	(b)	(d) For Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Burmans and Madrassas.
5	1	1	1	1	1	(a)	(e) Except for Sikhs.
6	1	1	1	1	1	1	(f) For Sikhs only.
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	(g) Only for men whose peace scale does not include this item.
8	1	1	1	1	1	(c)	(h) For Class, I, followers clothed by State at Razmak and Wana only.
9	1	1	1	1	1	(d)	(j) O. C., A. T. unit stationed at Bannu may draw 200 jerkins leather for use of A. T. personnel marching to Razmak with units moving in relief between 1st October and 30th April.
10	1	1	1	1	1	1	(k) Includes drivers of No. 22 M. T. Coy. L. A. S. C. & M. T. Coy., and 23 M. T. Section, working over these sections.
11	1	1	1	1	1	(a)	
12	1	1	1	1	1	(c)	
13	1	1	1	1	1	(d)	
14	1	1	1	1	1	1	
15	1	1	1	1	1	1	
16	1	1	1	1	1	1	
17	1	1	1	1	1	1	
18	1	1	1	1	1	1	
19	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21	1	1	1	1	1	1	
22	1	1	1	1	1	1	
23	1	1	1	1	1	1	
24	1	1	1	1	1	1	
25	1	1	1	1	1	1	
26	1	1	1	1	1	1	
27	1	1	1	1	1	1	
28	1	1	1	1	1	1	
29	1	1	1	1	1	1	
30	1	1	1	1	1	1	

	Kazmak	Idak	Bannu	Mari Indus	D I Khan	Manzai	Wana	All drivers working between D I Khan & Bannu & Razmak & Manzal & Wana (k)	Remarks
Shirts flannel	1 (g)	2 (g)					2 (g)		
Vest flannel	2	2					2		
Boots, Gilgit	(a)						(a)		
Followers —									
Drawers flannel	2						2		
Jerkins, leather	(h)						(h)		
Knickerbockers, serge I T	1						1		
Trousers, serge I T	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	
Blanket, E I	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	
Coats, warm, followers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Cap, comforters	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Comforters woollen	(e)	(e)					(e)	(e)	
Gloves worsted	(f)	(f)					(f)	(f)	
Masks, eye	1	1					1	1	
Shirts, flannel	(b)						(b)	(b)	
Vests, flannel	1						1	1	
	(g)						(g)	(g)	
	2	2					2	2	

APPENDIX-II.

Detail of March Stages.

Notes.—It is recommended that regular troops, scouts and khassadars on road protection in no way lessen the responsibility of the officer commanding the march at it is for him to have *own* protection and to ensure that adequate precautions are taken so that his unit may be in constant readiness to deal with any disturbance.

1. Mari Indus to Bannu by rail. Mari Indus to Bannu by narrow gauge railway.

Bannu to Razmak by motor road

No.	Stage	Distance miles	Camping arrangements, etc., etc	In case of necessity refer to —	Protection	Remarks
1	Mari Indus to Kala (47 ^{1/2} miles)		Rest Camp at Mari Indus. River crossed by ferry steamer. Heavy baggage transferred by unit from broad to narrow gauge at Mari Indus railway station. Narrow gauge trucks are then sent over by the wagon ferry. Units usually arrive at Mari Indus in the morning and transfer baggage to narrow gauge trucks the same day. Personnel spend the night at Mari Indus in tents ready pitched and cross early next morning. At Mari Indus, officers mess in the railway refreshment room.	S. S. O., Mari Indus makes all arrangements for crossing the river Indus and despatch to Bannu by rail.		
2	Kala to Bannu	47	S. S. O. Mari Indus despatches from Kala-high Indian infantry battalions have one baggage and two troop specials all on same day. A British infantry battalion has one baggage and two troops specials on first day and two more troops	H. Q., Bannu Brigade arranges reception and accommodation at Bannu and subsistent move by road.	..	Rail head.

3	Bannu to Saudgi	14	Camping ground at Saudgi with all wire entanglement. Unit will pitch its own camp and find pickets and local protection. Officers must arrange own messing. Water from Tochi River.	Commander Bannu Bde	Frontier Constabulary at DHE GRUNDARI (8 miles) Khassadar post at Saudgi. Remainder of route Khassadars.
4	Saudgi to Idak	13	Camp being within a regular defended post, only unit guards required unless O C, Idak intimates additional protection required. S S O Idak may be able to arrange messing for up to 12 officers, if given 24 hours' notice.	O C, Idak under H Q, Bannu Bde	Scouts post at KHAJURI (mile 14) and VIL ALI (mile 24) Khassadar pickets along entire route.
5	Idak to Tal in Tochi	8½	Walled enclosure, in which unit will pitch its own camp and find pickets for local protection. Water from Tochi River ½ mile distant. Officers must arrange own messing.	Commander, Bannu Bde	Khassadar pickets along entire route. Tal in Tochi Fort is held by Khassadars.
6	Tal in Tochi to Damdila	10	As far Serial No 5 Perimeter wall round camp. Piped water supply from Asad Khel.	Headquarters, Waziristan District	Small Khassadar post at Damdila. Khassadar pickets along entire route.

specials 48 hours later. The latter unit therefore moves in two echelons to Bannu. Troops are accommodated in the Rest Camp, Bannu, where messing for officers is available. 24 hours' notice should be given. In Indian infantry battalions have one day's halt at Bannu and load heavy baggage in V F British infantry battalions let echelon has two days' halt at Bannu.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th October 1930

CONTENTS

Page

I A O 620	Appointments Promotions Leave etc list No 21	539
I A O 621	Secretary of State's Weekly list No 36 dated the 4th September 1930	539
I A O 622	Regimental Instructor's Course at Chemical Warfare School Porton	539
I A O 623	Instructors Small Arms School, Ahmednagar Wing	539
I A O 624	Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal and Army Rifle Championships etc 1930 31	539—542
I A O 625	Organization of units for examination and training purposes	542—546
I A O 626	Reserves—Indian Army—Revision of I A F Y 1953	546—547
I A O 627	Soldiers Service—British Army	547
I A O 628	Change in the form of jagirs granted to Indian officers	547
I A O 629	Documents—India Unattached Lds	548
I A O 630	Correspondence—Telegrams	548
I A O 631	Accounts—Indian	548
I A O 632	Accounts	548
I A O 633	Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance	549—550
I A O 634	Equipment—Artillery	550—551
I A O 635	Revised instructions for filling buffers and recuperators	551—552
I A O 636	Mugs and plates for British troops	552
I A O 637	Records of disbanded units of the Indian Army Service Corps	552
I A O 638	Painting of regimental signs on the vehicles of mechanised I A units	552—553
I A O 639	Designations	553
I A O 640	Maps	553
I A O 641	Forms—Army Book 84 K	554
I A O 642	Move of the office of the Indian Soldiers' Board to New Delhi	554
I A O 643	Books—Arrangements to home war establishment for an infantry base depot	554

		Page
I A O 613 I	Books—Home war establishments for certain units	554
I A O 613 II	Books—Home war establishments for corps troops baggage and supply companies R A B C	554—555
I A O 613 III	Books—Amendments to training manuals	555
I A O 613 IV	Books—Pamphlet on "Brigade Signal Sections", etc	555—556
I A O 613 V	Books—Educational Training Indian Army, 1923—Amendments No 7	556
I A O 613 VI	Books—Persian Urdu Text Books	556—557
I A O 613 VII	Books—Report on the examination for certificates "A" and "B"—Officers Training Corps—November, 1923	557
I A O 613 VIII	Books—Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923—(Modifications for India No 2)	557
I A O 613 IX	Books—Persian Urdu edition of Handbook for the Q F 37 in Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Carriage Land Service 1924	557—558
I A O 613 X	Books—Certain War Office publications relating to equipment and ordnance	558
I A O 613 XI	Books—Certain Sections of Home Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Corps	558
NOT CT	Isolite 1 a 1 a 1 e 1 yment	559
NOT CT	Army equipment and ordnance	559
COMMITTEE DA	Isolite 1 a 1 a 1 e 1 yment	1

11th October 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 620 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No 21 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order

0991|MS

I A O 621 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 36, dated the 4th September 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 36, dated the 4th September 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06167 I|MS 3

I A O 622 Regimental Instructor's Course at Chemical Warfare School Portor—The undermentioned officer attended a regimental instructor's course at the Chemical Warfare School, South Porton, from 23rd July to 16th August 1930 and qualified as stated against his name—

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Lieutenant G R W Reid	3rd Bn, 5th Punjab Regt	"Q 1"

30506 GS, MT 1

I A O 623 Instructors Small Arms School Ahmednagar Wing—The undermentioned instructors of the Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, India, having completed six months instructional duty have qualified as "Distinguished" in Machine Gun and Rangefinder—

Captain D N Morgan, MC, Royal Artillery

Lieutenant C I V Jones, Royal Artillery

6134167 Sergeant W Pike, 1st Bn The East Surrey Regiment

3676 Dafadar Jahan Did Khan, P A V O Cavalry

7199 Havildar Krishan Singh, 5th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment
(D C O)

5038 Havildar Sher Bahadur Pun, 2nd Bn, 4th P W Q, Gurkha Rifles

30099|GS, MT 1

I A O 624 Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal and Army Rifle Championships etc, 1930-31—Central Meeting, Meerut, 9th to 13th February 1931

The competition for the King's Medal, Army Rifle Championships (India), Army Rifle Association (India) Cup, the Birdwood Vase, and

11th October 1930

Revolver Thirty (India) Cup, will take place at Meerut commencing on Monday 9th February 1931

Details concerning the King's Medal, Army Championships, A R A (India) Cup and Birdwood Vase will be found in the current handbook of the Association, pages 45 to 52. Details of the Revolver Thirty (India) Cup have been forwarded to Officers Commanding all units.

2 Entries

(a) Each unit is entitled to enter competitors for the meeting as follows —

British officers Unlimited

Other ranks (British and Indian) Up to a total of 1 per unit, irrespective of the class in which they are entitled to compete

The definition of a unit will be found on page 48 of the current hand book.

Seconded officers and other ranks may enter individually, as stated on page 48 of the handbook, and will not be included in the quota of representatives from their unit (but see special conditions applying to the permanent staff of A F I units).

(b) Entries, accompanied by entrance fees, will be made to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), Pachmarhi, as follows - .

(1) By O's C units of Regular, A F I and I T F units

(u) By O's C, Indian States Forces, through the Military Advisers to the States concerned

(iii) In seconded officers and other ranks, direct

(c) Entrance fees

(1) For the Kings Medal and Army Rifle Championships Rs. 15 per competitor

(u) For the A R A (India) Cup Rs 5 per competitor

(Note: This notice is open to competitors for the King's Medal only.)

(iii) For the Hardwood Area \$15.00 per team

(a) For the Kolver Thirty (India) Rs 5 per competitor
Cup

(d) *Closing Date*—Entries for the King's Medal and Army Conspicuous Gallantry will close on 1st February 1931 at Pachmarhi.

Entries for the A. R. A. (India) Cup and the Birdwood Vase will close on 10th February 1931.

For the Pioneer Thirty (India) Cup—Post entries will be accepted on

11th October 1930

3 Programme of the Meeting

Monday 9th February	Egg pools, 300 and 600, yards range Revolver Thirty (India) Cup, 1st Stage	9 A M to 1 P M
Tuesday, 10th February	"Up the Range Shoot Revolver Thirty (India) Cup, final stage	All day
Wednesday, 11th February	} The King's Medal, Army Champion ships and the Birdwood Vase	All day
Thursday, 12th February		
Friday, 13th February	A R A (I) Cup	8 30 A M to 12 NOON
	Prize giving	12 30 P M

4 *Prizes*—In addition to the King's Medal and numerous Gold and silver medals and medals, some Rs 2,000 in money prizes is also awarded for the several practices in the Army Championship competition

For the A R A (India) Cup and Birdwood Vase as given in the current handbook

For the Revolver Thirty (India) Cup Winner—Challenge cup and silver medal

Second—Silver medal

Third—Bronze medal

5 *Rail Concessions*—The annexure to Army Instruction (India) No 931 of 1925 lays down the concessions made by railways for competitors

6 *Accommodation*—Competitors will be accommodated as follows—

British officers—will make their own arrangements

British other ranks—From Southern and Western Commands and Burma District, with the 10th Royal Hussars From Northern and Eastern Commands, with 1st Bn, The Black Watch

All A F I competitors with the Royal Artillery

Indian competitors—In a camp situated in the lines of the 10/2nd Punjab Regiment

7 *Transport*—In order that transport can be arranged for at the station O & C British units sending competitors will notify O & C, 10th Royal Hussars, 12th Field Brigade R A or 1st Bn, The Black Watch, the date and time of arrival of their representatives at Meerut Cantonment station

In the case of Indian competitors units of the Indian Army and Indian States Forces, will notify the Camp Commandant, Indian Competitors' Camp, O & C, 10/2nd Punjab Regiment, Meerut, the date and time of arrival

8 *Arrival*—Competitors will arrive on the 7th and 8th February at camp, etc. will not be ready before the 7th, but see para 9 below

9 *Preliminary Practice*—It has been the custom in the past for certain units to send their representatives to Meerut some days before the meeting for the purpose of practising on the Meerut ranges with the result that indiscriminate firing has taken place involving considerable danger both to the competitors themselves and to parties working on the range

11th October 1930

Unit	Organization	Authority
(a) Indian Cavalry Regiment	H Q Wing No 1 Group—Command, Signals No 2 Group—Administration and Transport No 3 Group— M G troop (H Q and 4 Vickers guns in 2 sections of 2 guns each all on pack) 3 squadrons each of H Q and 4 troops (no Hotchkiss guns)	W E India Vol I, 1929
Artillery	A Light Artillery and a Mountain Artillery Battery will be taken as being armed with four 3.7 in hows A Brigade of Field Artillery will consist of three 18 pr batteries and one 4.5 in hows battery, each of 4 guns horse drawn	W E India Vol I, 1929
(a) British Infantry Battalion	H Q Wing, No 1 Group—Command, Signals Intelligence Section Stretcher bearers, No 2 Group— Anti tank platoon of 2 sections of 2 guns each No 3 Group Administration and Transport M G Coy H Q and 2 platoons Each	W E India Vol I, 1929
(a) Indian Infantry Battalion (including a Gurkha rifle battalion)	3 rifle coys, each of H Q and 4 platoons Each platoon 3 rifle sections and 1 I G section H Q Wing No 1 Group—Command, Signals Intelligence Section Stretcher bearers No 2 Group— Administration and Transport M G Coy H Q and 1 platoon Platoon consists of H Q and 3 sections each of 2 guns (all on pack) 3 rifle coys each of H Q and 4 platoons Each platoon 3 rifle sections and 1 I G section	W F India Vol I, 1929
Lancer Battalion	H Q and 13 coys each self contained Each coy consists of H Q and 4 platoons each of H Q and 4 sections (No 2 at all times of L. Co)	W F India, Vol I 1929
Armoured Car Coy	H Q and 13 sec H Q consists of 1 Commander A C and 3 Reserve A C 13 sections consists of 4 A Co	W F India Vol II, 1929
Royal Air Force	An Air Force group in the form consists of 2 pr, 11 sec each of 4 aeroplanes	

11th October 1930

Unit	Organization	Authority
Cav Bde I A S C	H Q, Cav Bde I A S C 1 Supply Issue Sec 2 Butchery Secs 1 2nd Line M T Coy 1 M T Coy (Mobile Repair Unit)	W E India, Vol I, 1929 For functions see pamphlet 'Main- tenance of the Division and Ca- valry Brigade in the field (with 2nd Line M T) issued with I A O 147 of 1930
Div I A S C	H Q Div I A S C 4 Supply Issue Secs 10 Butchery Secs 3 A Tpt Coys (Inf Bde) for 1st Line Attached Transport 1 A Tpt Coys (Div Troops) for 1st Line Attached Transport 2 M T Coy (for 2nd Line Transport) 1 M T Coy (Mobile Repair Unit) Reserve Pack Coys (A Tpt) may be added if necessary	
Cav Fd Amb	H Q and 1 Coy The H Q can provide a M D S and the Coy an A D S	W E India, Vol I 1929 For functions see pamphlet 'Me- dical Organiza- tion and System of Evacuation of Casualties in War issued with I A O 147 of 1930
Fd Amb	H Q and 2 Coys The H Q can provide a M D S and the Coy an A D S	

NOTES ON PART B

- (i) *Cavalry and Infantry* —The tactics papers set by the War Office usually refer to British cavalry and British infantry units. But candidates of the Indian Army sitting in India or Burma may base their answer on Indian cavalry and Indian infantry units if they wish. Candidates exercising this option should state their intentions as an assumption (note heading to question paper).
- (ii) *Tanks as Land tank weapons* —If tanks are introduced into a scheme (or paper) their organization will be —

11th October 1930

Such exercises which should as a rule be attended by senior officers and Staff College candidates, will lead to useful consideration and discussion of modern developments, particularly as they may affect India. The results of such discussions should be forwarded to Army Headquarters, to which as well as to War Office, they may be of great value.

A mixture of home and Indian organizations should be avoided, but if for any reason home organizations such as tank battalions are introduced, it should be presumed that all Infantry Battalions have anti tank weapons.

D Tactical exercises with troops—As in Part "B" but the provisions of paragraph 9 "Report on Collective Training, 1926-27" will apply, *i.e.*, for tactical exercise with troops, only the armament and equipment actually in possession of the Army in India will be dealt with, with the exception of the armour piercing bullets allowed to armoured car companies in accordance with paragraph 12 (iii) (1) of Memorandum on Army Training (India), Collective Training Period, 1928-29.

2 I A Os 600 of 1929 and 447 of 1930 are cancelled

25830/GS, MT 2

I A. O 626 Reserves—Indian Army—Revision of I A F Y 1953—
1 I A F Y 1953 (Reservist Parchment Certificate) has been revised and copies of the new form are available for issue by the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta. The issue of the old form will be discontinued forthwith. All existing unused copies will be disposed of to the best advantage of the Army, provided that the printing thereon has been first erased, otherwise all stocks will be destroyed.

2 The revised form is in four portions and will enable a reservist to rejoin his reserve centre on GENERAL MOBILIZATION without waiting for his recall order.

Part I consists of a railway and shipping warrant.

Part II is the actual reservist certificate.

Part III is an order on the postal authorities to issue Rs 3 to each reservist for subsistence during the journey.

Part IV is an advance notification for the use of the postal authorities to intimate to controllers of military accounts that Rs 3 has been disbursed and is to be recovered from the man concerned.

3 The officer completing the revised reserve certificate will ensure —

(a) that all details on the form are accurately completed,

(b) that the reservist understands that Parts I, III and IV can only be used when GENERAL MOBILIZATION is ordered and that in such a contingency Parts III and IV will be removed by the postal authorities after giving the reservist Rs 3 for subsistence on the journey and that Part I constitutes a railway or shipping warrant to his reserve centre.

(c) that the reservist understands that for ordinary training or muster he will be called up as heretofore.

11th October 1930

(d) that the terms of the note at the end of Part II of the form are clearly explained to the reservist the last sentence of this note should be strictly enforced

4 The replacement of existing parchment certificates now in possession of reservists will be carried out as opportunity offers by officers in charge reserve centres. This can best be effected when reservists are called up for training or muster. For this purpose officers in charge reserve centres will indent for copies of the forms up to the number of reservists they control. Obsolete forms will be destroyed as soon as they have been withdrawn and replaced by revised ones.

A 48196/AG 2

I A O 627 Soldiers Service—British Army—War Office letter No 27/Gen/SS6 (R/AG 1 C), dated 27th August 1930 is published below —

Continuance in the Service beyond 21 years for Vocational Training purposes—soldiers serving abroad

With reference to paragraph 6 of Army Order 355 of 1927, promulgated in Army Order 110 of 1930, it should be noted that in the case of soldiers who are enlisted to complete 21 years, prolongation of service beyond 21 years will be by extension under the provisions of Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act

The pamphlet Army Vocational Training, 1930 Chapter IV, Section 18, paragraph 4 (u) will be amended in due course

B 11784/AG 6

I A O 628 Change in the form of jagirs granted to Indian officers — The change in the form of jagirs sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 102 current, has been made with the object of simplifying procedure, and also to insure Indian officers granted a jagir in a form other than that of land against loss

2 The disadvantages of the former grants of an assignment, or remission of land revenue were —

- (a) recipients had to bear any loss which arose on variations involving the suspension or remission of land revenue. In a recent case of this nature an Indian officer received a sum of Rs. 47 instead of Rs. 600 for the year
- (b) difficulties in collecting the revenue
- (c) difficulties in arranging the disbursement to Indian officers, on the active list

The new Jagir allowance and the method of payment referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 102 current will be greatly to the advantage of jagirdars who receive the new allowance with effect from or after the 1st January 1931

3 Jagirs in the form of land will be granted as heretofore. They are in no way affected by the introduction of the new 'Jagir allowance'

B 2523 AG 9

11th October 1930

I A O 629 Documents—India Unattached List—Cases continue to be reported by home record offices in which considerable delay is still being experienced in carrying out the discharge of British soldiers, remanded from the India Unattached List and sent to the United Kingdom for discharge owing to the non receipt of their documents

2 When a British soldier is sent to the United Kingdom for discharge all the necessary documents will accompany him

B 11623|A G 9

I A O 630 Correspondence—Telegrams—When affixing service stamps to telegrams care must be taken to use the smallest number possible, and stamps of the higher values should therefore be procured to such extent as may be necessary

B 11611|A G 11

I A O 631 Accounts—Indian—To conform to the provisions of paras 555 *et seq* R A I it has been found necessary to amend the certificate on page 49 of the Pay and Mess Book (I A F A 2) as follows—

- (1) "Certified that the amounts shown against the names of the Indian officers, N C Os and men in the preceding pay sheets have been paid to them in our presence, and that the entry of the amount paid to each individual was made in ink at the time of payment

Witnesses

(1) _____

Officer making payment "

(2) _____

- (1) The Ration certificate on page 49 will be transferred to the foot of page 50 where an additional certificate should be added as follows—

- * "Certified that I accept responsibility for the correctness of the payments made in this Pay and Mess Book and that I have satisfied myself by personal reference to all ranks herein named that they have received their pay in full "

Officer Commanding,

Squadron/Company

2 Pending reprint of the form the necessary amendments to the Pay and Mess Book (I A F A 2) will be carried out by all concerned in manuscript

3 The term of para 32, Financial Regulation, Part II are being amended

4 This order is published with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

B 11220|A G 13

*Delete if the payments in question are disbursed by the O C Squadron or Company

11th October 1930

I A O 632 Accounts—India Army Order No 381 of 1927 is republished for strict compliance —

"In no circumstances will advances of pay or hot meal allowance be made by the Station Staff Officer, or the Officer Commanding, Attached Section, Bombay, to British ranks who arrived in Bombay on temporary duty

Commanding Officers will arrange for the issue of hot meal allowance, where admissible for both journeys, they will also make any advances of pay considered necessary, if admissible under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph c before the men leave their units"

B 11833/A G 13

I A O 633 Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance—Artillery units in India having ordnance firing charges of decimal values of full charges will convert the various charges into equivalent full rounds for entry in the Memo of Examination in accordance with the following tables, a copy of which will be attached to each Memo of Examination

Ordnance Q F 3 7" Howr

Cordite M D Size 2½				Cordite Mk I Size 5			
Number of charge	Weight		Value of charge expressed in terms of equivalent full rounds	Number of charge	Weight		Value of charge expressed in terms of equivalent full rounds
	Ozs	Drs			Ozs	Drs	
1st	2	15½	02"	1st	2	8	032
2nd	3	10½	041	2nd	3		046
3rd	5		08	3rd	4		09
4th	6	7½	16	4th	5	2	25
5th	9		1 0	5th	6	14	1 0

NOTE—16 Blank charges are equivalent to one full charge

1 Proof charge is to be taken as equal to two full charges

Ordnance Q F 4 3" Howr

Cordite R D B (S F 2½/50 Mk I & II)				Cordite M D (Size 4½ & 2½ Mk II and III)					
Number of charge	Weight			Value of charge expressed in terms of equivalent full rounds	Number of charge	Weight			Value of charge expressed in terms of equivalent full rounds.
	Lb	Oz	Drs			Lb	Ozs	Drs	
1st		6	0	0 036	1st		4	13	0 072
2nd		7	3	0 05	2nd		7	3½	0 05
3rd		8	14	0 08	3rd		8	15½	0 08
4th		11	8	0 22	4th		11	9	0 22
5th		15	12	1 0	5th		15	14	1 0

11th October 1930

- 5 When making up liquid leakage, the correct proportion of glycerine and buffer oil will be used
- 6 In addition to the foregoing instructions, the operations for filling, laid down in the respective handbooks, will be observed
- 7 It is essential that the containers of the glycerine mixture be kept tightly closed, as the latter absorbs moisture from the atmosphere
- 8 In carrying out the foregoing instructions the following should be noted —
 - (a) Injecting and mixing is greatly facilitated by warming both the glycerine mixture and the receptacle or force pump
 - (b) If available, a funnel should be used for filling the hose with glycerine mixture
 - (c) When a mixture of buffer oil and glycerine mixture is allowed to stand the latter quickly settles to the bottom. For this reason, all guns will be depressed for at least two hours before pulling back
 - (d) It is very essential to pull the guns back (without disconnecting anything) a foot or so, at least once a week

Copies of these instructions will be inserted in the respective gun drill or handbooks, where not already included

8995/M G O 9

I A O 636 Mugs and plates for British troops—Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1927, para 55, as amended by List No 13, authorises a free issue of an enamelled mug and plate to each British soldier with subsequent replacement at the expense of the individual

2. This means that the mug and plate are the personal property of the soldier, and he is free to dispose of them as he thinks fit when he becomes ineffective or leaves Indian limits

3. In these circumstances I A O No 12 of 1930, is cancelled

16037 M G O 12

11th October 1930

2. The actual size of the letters must depend on the number to be painted on the sign

16373|Q-8

I A O 639 Designations—The existing designation "Superintendent, Remount Depot" has been changed to "Officer Commanding, Remount Depot" and will be taken into use at once. The abbreviated telegraphic address, viz., "DEPREM", remains unaltered

37626|Q-10

I A O 640 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of August, 1930, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 17, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers:—

Sheet No	Title	Scale
28	"Merv" (Layered edition)	1 1,000,000
32	"Bukhara" (Layered edition)	1 ₂
37	"Badakhshan" (Political edition)	1 ₂
43 G *	Rawalpindi	1" = 4 miles
54 C	Sawai Madhopur	1 ₂
65 K	Gwa	1 ₂
86 I	Pyinkawing	1 ₂
41 L	" "	1 ₂
47 N. S / F	" "	1" = 2 miles
78 K S / F	" "	1 ₂
65 P S / F	" "	1 ₂
31 O 3*	" "	1 ₂
48 N 12	Coimbatore District	1" = 1 mile
48 N 16	" "	1 ₂
49 O 5	" "	1 ₂
50 P 3	" "	1 ₂
68 J 14	" "	1 ₂
68 N 7	Tanjore District	1 ₂
72 D 3	Gaya and Palamou Districts	1 ₂
72 H 1	Gaya District	1 ₂
72 H 11	Hazaribagh District	1 ₂
72 H 16	Hazaribagh District	1 ₂
73 I 3	Cuttack District	1 ₂
73 L 6	Cuttack District	1 ₂
73 L 7	Cuttack District	1 ₂
73 L 9	Balasore and Cuttack Districts	1 ₂
73 L 10	Cuttack District	1 ₂
73 L 11 and 12	Cuttack District	1 ₂
78 I 4	Jalpaiguri and Jaintia Districts	1 ₂

* Can be printed in the form of a map or a separate sheet.

11th October 1930

I A O 641 Forms—No entries are to be made on pages 10 and 14 of Army Book 64-M until mobilization is ordered

A B 64 M | A D Rev

I A O 642 Move of the office of the Indian Soldiers' Board to Delhi—All communications intended for the Secretary, Indian Soldiers' Board, which cannot reach Simla by the 20th October 1930 will, until further notice, be addressed to New Delhi

476 M | I S B

I A O 643 Books—The following amendment will be made to the home war establishment for an infantry base depot or a general base depot issued with I A O 168 of 1930 —

Page 2—Under "NOTES"—Add at end —

"4 Attached to the infantry base depot (in the case of infantry) and to the general base depot (in the case of other arms) are the first reinforcements for the headquarters of formations, services and line of communication areas in the expeditionary force, and for personnel attached to arms of the service other than their own in cases where they are not shown in the appropriate war establishment

5 Also attached to the general base depot are first reinforcements of all R A M C officers except for general hospital

24832 | G S, S D 1

I A O 643 I Books—Home war establishments for—

DIVISIONAL AMMUNITION COMPANY, R A S C

A CAVALRY DIVISIONAL AMMUNITION COMPANY,
R A S C

A CORPS TROOPS AMMUNITION COMPANY, R A S C

have been received and copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

2 The following provisional war establishment is hereby cancelled
N XVIIIa 7

24832 | G S, S D 1

I A O 643 II Books—Home war establishments for the following troops have been received —

CORPS TROOPS BAGGAGE COMPANY, R A S C

A CORPS TROOPS SUPPLY COMPANY, R A S C

11th October 1930

Copies will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in I A O 608 of 1929

2. The following amendment will be made to the war establishment for a hospital ship (500 beds) issued with I A O 491 II of 1930 —

Page 3—Note 2 (b) —Under “300 beds”—Delete line 1 and substitute —“2 sisters, 1 staff nurse, 1 corporal”

24832|G S, S D 1

I. A O 643 III Books—Amendments to Training Manuals—The disadvantages of delay and congestion caused by holding up minor amendments to training manuals during the collective training season, and issuing them in bulk at the end thereof, have proved to outweigh the advantages of this policy

2 In future therefore, all amendments to training manuals will be issued immediately they are received, together with any modifications for India thereto

3 Paragraphs 2 and 3 of I A O No 203 I of 1929, will be modified accordingly, and para 2 of I A O No 168 I of 1930 is hereby cancelled

16999 1|G S, V T 2

I A O 643 IV—Books—Pamphlet on Brigade Signal Sections”—Their organisation and employment in the field in India Copies of the above publication have been issued direct to units and formations by the Times of India Press, Bombay, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff, on the scales given below (reference “Scales for the Issue of Training Publications, 1928”)

A small number of additional copies are also available on payment from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

Units and Formations

Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters	70 copies
Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters	2 copies
Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters	2 copies
Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters	2 copies
Engineer in Chief's Branch Army Headquarters	2 copies
Office of the A M S (P), Army Headquarter	1 copy
Master General of the Ordnance, Army Headquarters	2 copies
Medical Directorate	2 copies
Headquarters, Formations .. ..	.. Scale “D”
British Cavalry Regiments .. ..	.. 2 copies
Headquarters, Malay State, Singapore ..	.. 4 copies

Corrigenda

List No 43

Nos 1-4

1 I A O 248 of 1925 —

Add under "Western Command"

CHAMAN With effect from 21st August 1930 to 12th November 1930

18817|S D 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 43, dated 11th October 1930

2 Trooping Rules issued with I A O 391 current —

Para 20—*After* "Officer Commanding Troops", in last lines of para insert the following as an additional sub para of the certificate

"If during the voyage, the nurse or governess refuses or fails to conform to the routine on board as laid down by the master or officer commanding troops, or refuses or neglects to carry out her duties I will be prepared, subject to the directions of the Q M G in India to refund to Government the full cost of her passage appropriate to the grade of accommodation in which she travels"

Para 98—In sub para 4 for 'I A F C 822' read A F B 253"
(Modified for India)

17508|Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 43 dated 11th October 1930

3 I A O 281 current —

(a) Paragraph 2—

For sub para (a) substitute—

"(a) For journeys originating on the Great Southern Railway Ireland the only stations from which the concessions are available are Bantry Cork, Queenstown and Crosshaven"

(b) Delete sub para (c)

(c) Paragraph 6—

Delete from "the" in line 3 to 'Appendix' in line 8 and substitute 'all return journeys performed while on leave'

(d) Delete the Appendix

57944|Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 43 dated 11th October 1930

4 I A O 318 of 1930 dealing with brevet rank pay is cancelled

B 11381|A G 10

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 43, dated 11th October 1930

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

LIST No 21

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Colonel E A Walker, MB, VHS, IMS, DDMS, and Director of Hospital Organization, A H Qrs, to be officiating Director of Medical Services in India *vice* Major General W H S Nickerson, VC, CB, CMG, KHS, MB, British Service, granted leave Dated the 12th September 1930

06702-44/MS 1

Commands Districts, etc

Colonel W W Browne OBE, late R A M C to be A D M S, Lucknow District, *vice* Bt Colonel E C Hodgson, DSO, KHP, IMS, vacated Dated the 8th September 1930

Lieut Colonel W D C Kelly, DSO, MB, RAMC, to be A D M S, Lahore District, *vice* Colonel H S Roch, CMG, CRE, DSO, late R A M C, vacated Dated the 10th July 1930

Lieut Colonel B H V Dunbar, DSO, RAMC, to be officiating A D M S, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieut Colonel Sir Frank P Connor, Kt, DSO, IMS, on leave Dated the 28th August 1930

Z 178/DMS 1

Bt Lieut Colonel R T Hammick, DSO, RA, DAAG, Western Command, to be D A Q M G, Lahore District, on the abolition of the former appointment and the creation of the latter Dated the 7th April 1930

06896 2/MS 1

Major W D Newland MC, RAMC to be Specialist in Gynaecology, Madras District, in addition to his duties as Specialist in Dermatology, Madras District, *vice* Major H P Rudolf, MC RAMC vacated Dated the 1st September 1930

2395 DMS 1

Instructional Establishments

Bt Lieut Colonel H C Harrison DSO, 1st Bn, The East Yorkshire Regiment, officiating Instructor (G S O, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Bt Lieut Colonel R W G Horn, DSO, CBE, MC Royal Scots Fusiliers vacated Dated 28th August 1930

06555-8 MS 1

6th Rajputana Rifles

1st Bn

Major G Stoddart, O B E, Second in Command, 5th Bn, to be Commandant, vice Lieut Colonel F H James, O B E, M C, vacated Dated 24th September 1930

0734 2 30 M S 3

7th Rajput Regiment

11th Bn

Captain R W H Grey, 1st Bn, is attached, vice Lieutenant Thakur Nathu Singh, 1st Bn vacated Dated 18th September 1930

01852-5 36 M S 3

8th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Major G J D Kellie M C, Company Commander, 1st Bn, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Second in Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 5th September 1930

0736 2 M S 3

10th Baluch Regiment

7th Bn

Captain E L French M C R A Dated 6th September 1930 (on promotion)

01201 123 C M S 3

1st Bn

Captain A O C Pettyfer Company Officer 7th Bn to be Company Commander vice Captain J F B Gifford 5th Bn vacated Dated 11th September 1930

4

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

2nd Bn

Lieut Colonel G R Mainwaring D S O, Commandant, 1st Bn, transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieut Colonel C C Walker, vacated
Dated 6th September 1930

0746 20|M S 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

10th Bn

Captain R E Greenhouse, Company Commander, 1st Bn, is attache in the same capacity, *vice* Captain J S Churchill, 1st Bn, relieved Date 14th September 1930

06519 18 11|M S 3

10th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn

Captain B H G Tucker, M B E, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major E A Bald, M C, transferred Dated 14th September 1930

2nd Bn

Lieut Colonel F B Abbott D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel R E Coningham, vacated Date 14th September 1930

Major E A Bald M C, Company Commander, 1st Bn, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel F B Abbott, D S O, to be Commandant Dated 14th September 1930

0753 2 23|M S 3

9th Jat Regiment

11th Bn

Captain J J Lyons 3rd Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain J Lothian, 3rd Bn vacated Dated 5th September 1930

01852-14 27|M S 3

11th Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Lieut Colonel H M Leapman I A, to be Administrative Commandant, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 19th September 1930

05031 57 27|M S 3

11th Bn

Captain G Brown 2nd Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain J C S Hadaway, 2nd Bn, vacated Dated 18th September 1930

01852 17 31|M S 3

I A S O

The undersigned officer not having elected the new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 1 Special dated the 7th March 1930

is classified as a Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect from the date as noted against his name —

Captain J A C O'Hara, I A S C Dated 12th September 1930

1967, 1Q 5

The following appointment is made —

Lieutenant J G Joyce, 1st Bn., The Loyal Regt. Dated 18th September 1930 (on probation)

01609 368|MS 3

Special

Captain C F Weber, MBE, MC, Royal Tank Corps, to be Adjutant, Delhi Contingent A F (I), and of the 9th (Delhi) Bn, U T C, I T F, vice Captain J E W Rance, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment, vacated Dated 15th September 1930

06840 9|MS 2

Calcutta Light Horse (A F I)

Captain V J F Paterson C I Horse, to be Adjutant, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st September 1930

06963 3 2|MS 3

Surma Valley Light Horse (A F I)

Captain B W G Walker, MC, P A V O Cav, to be Adjutant, vice Captain W E D Robinson, MC, Scinde Horse, vacated Dated 15th September 1930

06963 2 2|MS 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN AND EX INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and ex India, as stated —

Lieut General Sir C A C Godwin, KCB, CMG, DSO, Indian Army, Commander Peshawar District, 60 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 20 days, with effect from the 1st October 1930

(This General Officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of this leave)

06702-22|MS 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted out of India as stated —

Major (Commissary) H Johnson IML, Superintendent, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave, pending retirement, for 12 months (first 2 months and 6 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough), with effect from the 10th of November 1930, or date of availing

Lieut (Assistant Commissary) A Thompson, LAOC, Technical Officer, Master General of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days' privilege leave combined with 33 days' furlough, with effect from the 13th October 1930, or date of availing

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India as stated —

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) G C Sturrock, CBE, British Service (Retired), Deputy Master General of Ordnance, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 18th October 1930, or date of availing

05336-4|MS 1

Lieut Colonel I Burn Murdoch OBE, 2nd Bn, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers, Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave, with effect from 3rd December 1930

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06559 10|MS 1

Captain A E Armitage RT, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 8th December 1930, or date of availing

(This officer will vacate his staff appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

07122 11|MS 1

LEAVE—WARRANT OFFICER—EX INDIA

The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted leave *ex* India pending retirement —

Conductor A I Bloodworth IML, officiating Superintendent, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters India 2 months and 11 days' privilege leave, combined with 9 months and 19 days' furlough on private affairs, with effect from 8th December 1930

30714|G S 1st

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVEL

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	Das, H	I M S	2	27 11 30	p a
Captain	Ellis, H B, M M	15th Lancers	3	31 1 31	M C
1st-Col	Goldman Monk, M E de B	D J A G, Northern Com mand	3	18 1 31	M C
Captain	Greer, E R	The Hazara Pioneers	2½	14 2 31	p a
Lt Col	Hamilton, A F, M C	2nd Bn, The Madras Pio neers	3 days	15 2 31	p a
Bt Col	Harvey, A W M	I M S		..	Extension granted in List No. 35 of 1930 cancelled Should rejoin on 30th January 1931
A/Surg	Heppollette J E R	I M D	1	31 10 31	Without pay
Condr	Henly, H L	I C C	2	4 11 30	
Maj Genl	Ironsides, Sir W E, KCB, CMG, DSO, Brit Service	Commander Meerut Dis trict.	7 days	20 10 30	p a
Major	McElwaine, E J D, OBI	3/1st Punjab Regt	2 days	23 10 30	p a
Captain.	Wilson J	8th K G O Lgt Cavalry	4 days	15 11 30	See Weekly List No 35 of 1930 for extension confirmed
S/Sgt	Webl, N A	I A O C			
Sgt	Windsor W I	I C C			
S/Sgt	Wright A W	I U I			
C S M	Beresford J	I S C			
Condr	Jowitt J	I A O C			
Sgt	Bake, J W H	I C C			
S/Sgt	Brash, h	A F I			
Instr					
Sgt.	Bunting G S	I C C			
Sgt	Carr, C. M	I A S C			
Sgt	Gerrity, E. G	I A O C			
S/Sgt	Harris W J	I A O C			
S/Sgt.	Hicks, L.	A F I			
Instr					
Sgt.	Lewis, F. C.	Viceroy's Band			
Corp	Millward, G.	I S C			
S/Sgt.	Nichols, b	I A S C.			
Sgt.	Paltridge, b O	I S C.			
Sgt.	Partridge L. J	Viceroy's Band			

For a period of 1 month will enable them to return to duty by 15th November 1930 for the purpose of the 1st September 1930

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	Gordon T J M C	1/10th Baluch Regt	India by 14th October 1930
Captain	Harley, F P	I A S C	India by 31st October 1930
Captain	Hasler H J M C	1st Bn The Madras Pioneers	India by 20th October 1930
Lieut	Humphreys M B	29th Gurkha Rifles	India by 14th October 1930
S/Sgt	Dutton I W	M E S	India by 24th September 1930

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Major	Berkeley, R E G O B I	I A (Retired)	10th August 1930
Lieut Col	Brodie Mills J	I C A D (Retired)	3rd August 1930
Col (Hon) Major (General)	Bull Sir F G K B I C B C M I	R I (Retired)	14th August 1930
Captain	Barnett I P S	I A (Retired)	20th June 1930
Col (Hon) Major (General)	Ellis C F	I A (Retired)	20th August 1930
Lt Col	Murre (Miss) D M	Q A M N S (I) (Retired)	14th August 1930
Lt Col	Stratton C	I (Indian) Engineers (Unemployed Supply List)	14th August 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	Retired at	Remarks
Lt Col	Ballou F F W	H Q I Engineers	10th September 1930	
Major General	Wicks C W	I M L	18th September 1930	

RESIGNATIONS

Rank.	Name	Corps	Date.
Captain ..	Maude, J. C. .	2/13th L. F. Rifles ..	30th September 1930

(In substitution of notification in Weekly List No. 34 of 1930)

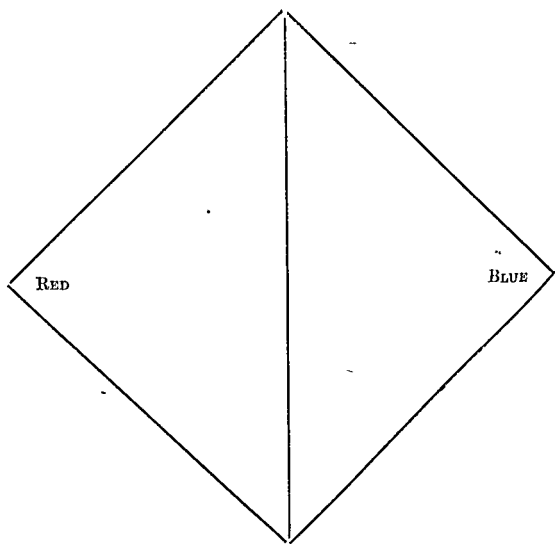
A.

MARKING OF VEHICLES

Dimensions and Locations of R A Sign, Lettering, etc

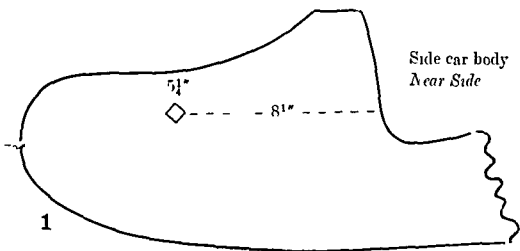
Serial No	Vehicle	Length of sides of Sign	Location
1	Lorry	6"	<p><i>Off and Near Side</i>—Centre of side of cab <i>Rear Central</i>—Centre of Sign 20" from near side edge of tailboard</p> <p>(Workshop lorry and technical stores lorry as for lorry except that on store lorry the Sign at the rear will be in the centre of the lower panel of near side half of door)</p>
2	Ford Van	6"	<i>Off and Near Side</i> —Centre of second panel from front of body <i>Rear</i> —Centre of left panel
3	Holt Tractor	6"	<i>Off and Near Side</i> —Centre and end of petrol tank
4	Motor Cycle and Side Car	2 5"	See Sketches B and "C"
5	Limber	No Sign	Lettering as laid down in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1927 Appendix 40

B.

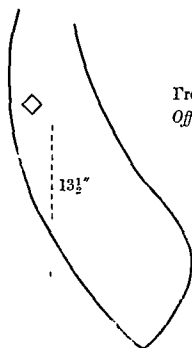


LETTERING—WHITE.

C.



21



INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, G C B, G C S I, G O M G, C I E, D S O,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th October 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 644	Secretary of State's weekly list No 37, dated the 11th September 1930 561
I A O 645	Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India) Special Wing 561
I A O 646	Legal and Judicial 561
I A O 647	Documents—India Unattached List 561
I A O 648	Disbandments—Indian army 561
I A O 649	Accounting of lead in tea chests 562
I A O 650	Equipment of cavalry regiments 562
I A O 651	Rifles and bayonets—marking of 562—563
I A O 652	Office Allowance Stationery and Office Appliances of British units arriving in or proceeding out of India 563—564
I A O 653	Forms—M 27—Fortnightly return of stores inspected 564
I A O 653 I	Forms—E 114—Engagement Calendar and Diary 564
I A O 654	Books—War Equipment Tables (India) 564
I A O 654 I	Books—Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (d) Heavy Artillery 565
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale 1
CORRIGENDA.	List No 44—Nos. 1—2

15th October 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 644 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 37, dated the 11th September 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 37, dated the 11th September 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, on retiring from the service, etc., are issued with this order

06467 I M S 3

I A O 645 Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India), Special Wing—A list of officers who qualified at the 3rd short course of 1930, held at the Army School of Education (India), Special Wing, is published with this order

20086/G S, M T 2

I A O 646 Legal and Judicial—A case has recently occurred from which it is clear that officers are not generally aware of the fact that all officers of the Indian Army holding King's Commissions belong to one Corps for the purposes of R P 20

Attention is, therefore, invited to India Army Order No 769 of 1929

B 11965/A G 8

I A O 647 Documents—India Unattached List—Reference India Army Order No 770 of 1929, the original attestations, etc., in respect of warrant officers of the departmental "India Unattached List" promoted to commissioned rank, will continue to be kept at the Royal Hospital, CHELSEA

2 The original attestations, etc., of all departmental officers of the "India Unattached List" promoted to commissioned rank on, or after, 1st January 1928, will be forwarded to the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, London, for transmission to the Royal Hospital, Chelsea

Changes necessitating entries in the original attestations of departmental officers of the India Unattached List will be notified to the Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea, London, S W 3

B-10615/A G 9

I A O 648 Disbandments—Indian Army—The affiliated training companies of the 1st and 2nd Battalions 4th Bombay Grenadiers, were amalgamated with the 10th Bn 9th Jat Regiment, at Bareilly, with effect from the 1st October 1930 from which date the 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers and the 10th Bn, 9th Jat Regiment, ceased to exist as separate units

The amalgamated training battalion thus formed is designated the "10th Bn, 4th 9th Regiments"

B 7743/A G 2

15th October 1930

I A O 649 Accounting of lead in tea chests—Supply depots and units will account for the 'tea chests with lead' as one item when they are received or issued with their contents, but after the issue of tea from the chests for consumption they will be accounted for separately, i.e., tea chests in numbers and lead in weight

2 " " " " and 2½ lbs.
for 100 found on
return of vouchers.
16719/Q M G 6

I A O 650 Equipment of cavalry regiments—Sanction of the Government of India has been obtained to the issue of sets of pack saddlery, G S for pack horses (other than machine gun) of cavalry regiments. Items comprising a set are as under—

Stores	Proportion per set
<i>Section a B</i>	
Packsaddlery, G S—	
Breechings, Mk V	1
Collars, breast, Mk V	1
Cruppers, Medium, Mk V	1
Girths, Mk V	2
Pannels, Mk V	Pr 1
Straps, girth, Mk II	1
Packsaddlery, G S, I P—	
Surcingle	1
Packsaddlery, M G 303 inch	
Trees adjustable Vickers gun cavalry, Mk II	1

Section a A

Saddlery Universal—	
Bits portsmouth reversible	1
Heads bridle	1
Blankets, I P saddle	1
Collars, head Mk IV	1
Reins bit	1
Indents as necessary will be forwarded to the C O O concerned	
	15022 M G O 2

I A O 651 Rifles and bayonets—marking of—India Army Order No 132 current is cancelled

2 The following procedure will be adopted for the future—

(a) Rifles and bayonets will not be numbered as by companies but serially throughout the regiment or battery.

15th October 1930

- (b) The armourer and C Q M S will each maintain an arms book in which rifles and bayonets will be numbered serially from 1 to 900 (or lesser number as necessary)
- (c) The C Q M S will enter the possessor's rank and name, place and date of issue, manufacture number and other particulars against the number in the book corresponding to the serial number of the rifle and bayonet. When a man is transferred to another company, the receiving company's book will be completed as above, and a suitable entry made in the issuing company's book. The armourer then will alter the company letter against the number in his book

2429, M G O 10

I A O 652 Office Allowance Stationery and Office Appliances of British units arriving in or proceeding out of India—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following arrangements in connection with office allowances stationery, and office equipment, of British units arriving in or leaving India, have been instituted as a tentative measure for the current trooping season —

- (i) Any credit balances in the office allowance will be repaid to Government. If the amount of the balance is less than that properly due for the unexpired portion of the month, the unit concerned will in the absence of an explanation satisfactory to the district or independent brigade commander, be required to make good the difference.
- (ii) If a unit proceeding *ex* India is relieved by a unit arriving *ex* India the relieving unit will take over those typewriters, duplicators and other office appliances in possession of the relieved unit, which were purchased at the expense of the State.
- (iii) If the unit leaving India is not relieved by a unit arriving *ex* India, such typewriters, duplicators and other office appliances will be made over to the O C, station for disposal under the orders of the G O C in C of the command. The latter will normally direct their re-issue to the unit of the same category arriving in the command from overseas.
- (iv) If the unit proceeding *ex* India is relieved by a unit arriving *ex* India, it will hand over to the relieving unit all stationery in possession at the date of its departure. The value of the stationery thus taken over will be taken into account in connection with the incoming unit's first annual indent and having regard also to the unexpired portion of the year for which the stationery was intended to last.
- (v) If the outgoing unit is relieved by a unit arriving from another station in India, the relieving unit will take over the stationery of the outgoing unit. The value of the stationery thus taken over will be taken into account in connection with the relieving unit's next annual indent.
- (vi) In cases where the unit arriving *ex* India proceeds to a station from which the outgoing unit proceeds to another station in

15th October 1930

India, the O C, station will send, to the D C, Stationery, an indent for six months' supply of the articles of stationery most commonly used by units of that particular type, for delivery to the incoming unit. The value of the supply thus made, will be taken into account in connection with the unit's first annual indent, and having regard also to the unexpired portion of the year during which this preliminary supply is made.

- (iii) As regards the office allowance, the unit arriving *ex* India will only draw the amount correctly due from the date of its arrival in India to the end of that month, and thereafter monthly as laid down in A I (I) No 12 of 1930.

B-10790-A D Rev

I A O 653 Forms—A standard form "M 27—Fortnightly return of stores inspected" has been introduced and will supersede M G S Form No 142 when stocks of the latter have been exhausted. Supplies of the new form will be obtained on indent from the Deputy Controller Forms, Calcutta, as required.

M 27/A D Rev

I A O 653 I Forms—S-114—Engagement Calendar and Diary—The above mentioned form has been revised giving a wider space for recording engagements, etc., and may be obtained on payment from the D C Forms, Calcutta in the usual manner. Special forms Nos S 113 S 114 and S 146 are also intended for use with the revised form and should be indented for at the same time. Indents should be submitted by the 1st October annually.

2 As this form is intended primarily for the use of gazetted officers, copies will be supplied on the scale of one per gazetted officer only. Indents should be framed accordingly.

A-46251/A D Rev

I A O 654 Books War Equipment Tables (India)—Copies of Correction List No 3 of 1930 will be distributed with indentors, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta—

I A F F 980 115 New Series, 1929—A British Infantry Battalion

I A F F 980 116 New Series, 1929—An Indian Infantry Battalion

I A F F 980 17, New Series, 1929—A British Cavalry Regiment

I A F F 980 18, New Series, 1929—An Indian Cavalry Regiment

16133 A D Rev

I A O. 654-I

15th October 1930

I A O 654-I Books—Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (d) Heavy Artillery—Copies will on receipt be distributed without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

1554/A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Major-General*,
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE.

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For sale

Binoculars—*Prismatic* from 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 30 each and *Galilean* from 4 to 5 magnifications at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each, *Telescopic Sights* for rifles by Aldis and Periscope Prism Co at Rs 25 each, *Telescopes* of sorts at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each—all second hand but serviceable and in good condition, suitable for shooting, races, etc, etc *Sundia's Portable*, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each *Monoculars*, *Microscopes*, *Compasses pocket*, etc, etc, prices on application Instruments are sent per V-P P or cash with order

Apply—

Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office,
15, Wood Street, Calcutta

Corrigenda.

List No 44

Nos 1-2

1 The following amendments are made to I A O 516 current, regarding conditions for the Gwalior Cup competition —

Para 7 (iii) lines 2 and 3, after "18 pdr" insert "or 13 pdr" in each case

28522/G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 44, dated 15th October 1930

2 Note to Rule 2 of Annexure to I A O No 551 of 22nd August 1928 —

Delete from "President" in line 2 to end of note and substitute the following —

G O C the district must primarily notify the group commander concerned, who in turn will notify the president of the committee of general management

8147/R T C

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 44, dated 15th October 1930

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 3RD SHORT COURSE
OF 1920, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
(INDIA), SPECIAL WING

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
2nd Lieut F H A Wellesley	2nd Bn, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment	Q
Lieut T K D Pratt Esq	6th (A C) Company R T C	Q
2nd Lieut Khalid Jan	16th Light Cavalry	Q
Captain C Mearns	20th Lancers	Q
Lieut T O M Edwards	4th Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
Captain R W D Gloyne	1st Bn 17th Dogra Regt (P W O)	Q
Captain I A Wice	3rd Bn 10th Hyderabad Regiment	Q
Captain C H Campbell	2nd Bn 7th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Captain G W C Hickie O B E	Indian Army Service Corps	Q
Captain W B Balrock M B E	Ditto	Q
Lieut I T I Fyeds	Royal Army Medical Corps	Q
Lieut I R S Macfarlane	Ditto	Q
Captain W A Kila	Indian Medical Service	Q
Captain I K Tanlon	Ditto	Q
Lieut I F Burs	Ditto	Q
Lieut J S M Millan	Ditto	D
Captain H J Martin	Indian Army Ordnance Corps	D
Captain N I Crabham M C	Ditto	Q
Captain A F F Thomas	Ditto	D

Q = Qualified

D = Distinguished

22nd October 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 655 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

No 33611, dated 5th September 1930, received on 20th September 1930

No 33642, dated 9th September 1930, received on 6th October 1930

No 33643, dated 12th September 1930, received 6th October 1930

No 33644, dated 16th September 1930, received 13th October 1930

No 33645, dated 19th September 1930, received 13th October 1930

No 33646, dated 23rd September 1930, received 13th October 1930

I A. O 656 Appointments, Promotions Leave, etc—Last No 22 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief is issued with this order

0991/M S

I A O 657 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 38, dated the 18th September 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 38, dated the 18th September 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave or return from the service etc, are issued with this order

06167-I /M S -3

I. A. O 658 Languages—Interpreters—The India Army Order appointing an officer as an official interpreter in a non Indian language will be considered as a certificate for the purposes of paragraph 1 of the "Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages, 1922" as amended by Amendment No 1 of October 1930, and paragraph 284 (a) of "Pay and Allowance Regulations, for the Army in India Part II", as amended by Amendment No 201 of November 1930

This Order is issued with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

20002/4 S. M O 141

I A O 659 Signatures—Annual individual classification test—Units and individuals will be classified according to the annual classification of the units and individuals

22nd October 1930

be obtained by district or independent brigade headquarters in bulk from the Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona, and will be issued by them direct to classifying officers on the day prior to the date of telegrams.

2 Messages are made up at the Army Signal School in sets. Each set contains sufficient messages for the classification of the signallers of one unit of any arm of the service. A unit which is to be classified in two batches on two different dates will require two sets of messages.

3 Acquisitions for messages will only state the number of sets of messages required, i.e., the number of units or batches to be classified.

4 The cost of each set of messages including packing and postage is Rs 2 6 0. Messages are normally sent per V.P.P. The cost will be borne by district or independent brigade training grants.

20905/M P-1

I A O 660 Military Prisons and Detention Barracks—Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment or detention who are not to return to the colours on completion of their sentence will not take rifles or equipment to the military prison or detention barracks.

Rule 130, Rules for Military and Air Force Prisons in India will be amended in due course.

B 12186/A G-11

I A O 661 Correspondence—Correspondence addressed to Air Headquarters Iraq Command from India is being received with insufficient stamps affixed thereon with the result that the authorities there have to pay surcharge. All concerned should ensure that sufficient stamps to cover postage to Iraq are affixed before despatch of correspondence to the units, etc., stationed in that country.

This also applies to letters despatched by Air Mail.

B 7735/A G-11

I A O 662 Accounts—Army Savings Association—British Army—Army Order No 108 of 1930 is republished with this I A O.

2 The adoption of the new scheme is not compulsory but any unit is permitted, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer, to adopt it in place of any existing unit thrift scheme, while units arriving in India in future which have already adopted the War Office scheme will be free to continue it.

Soldiers already serving on the Indian establishment and who are already remitting money through the public accounts, for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank of the United Kingdom, automatically come under the new scheme, vide paragraph 4 (b) of the Army Order.

22nd October 1930

3 Particular attention is drawn to the fact that once the new system has been adopted by the individual soldier he will be enabled to adhere to it throughout his army service

4 The maximum amount that may be remitted through the public accounts in any one calendar year is £500. The total amount that may be remitted through the public accounts during a financial year must not, however, exceed the net pay earned by the soldier during that year

5 The rate of exchange at which warrants will be encashed in India will be the uniform rate of 1s 6d to the rupee

6 Attention is drawn to paragraph 8 of the Army Order in connection with the supply of the necessary forms

7 This Indian Army Order is published with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General

B 7117/AG 13

I A O 663 Employment of I T F personnel in the civil police—
As a temporary measure, the Government of India have sanctioned the employment of I T F personnel of provincial battalions in the punitive or additional provincial police subject to the following conditions—

(a) Personnel so employed will be released at once by the civil power in the event of the embodiment of their units for military service

(b) The numbers so employed shall not exceed twenty per cent of the authorised strength in any unit. Personnel so employed will be retained on the rolls of their unit up to a period not exceeding 2 years

(c) If the civil power is unable to spare the services of such I T F personnel if and when they are required to undergo their periodical training, they may be excused that training, but in that event the police authorities under whom they are serving should arrange for them to fire a musketry course

(d) I T F pay and allowances will be admissible to the civil police and only for period of training actually carried out with their Territorial units

(e) This temporary service in the police will count as service towards completion of the term of enrolment in the I T F

It is to be understood that the above sanction refers only to service in the provincial police

Approved by the Army Department letter No. B 11221 (A G A T F)

B 11221 AG ATF

22nd October 1931

I. A. O. 664. Royal Tank Corps relief movement programme for 1930-31.
 —With reference to I. A. O. No. 460 current the Royal Tank Corps Relief movement programme for 1930-31 is published below :—

Chain	Serial No.	Unit	From	Date of departure	To	Date of arrival	Remarks
"A"	1	11th Armoured Car Company less one Section	Delhi	12.2.31	Lahore	22.2.31	Total 4 Sections
	2	7th Armoured Car Company	Lahore	6.2.31	Waziristan (En route)	13.2.31	
	3	8th Armoured Car Company	Waziristan	17.2.31	Delhi	28.2.31	
	4	11th Armoured Car Company — One Section	Delhi	13.2.31	Lahore	22.2.31	

I. A Os 665—666

22nd October 1930

With reference to paragraph 2 of the Army Department letter cited above the rates for ration articles for the quarter commencing 1st October 1930, on which claims from units for items of rations under drawn are to be assessed, are noted below —

Articles—	Rs As		
Flour	5	10	per 100 lbs
Atta	4	7	per 100 lbs
Rice	5	12	per 100 lbs
Sugar	9	7	per 100 lbs
Dhall (assorted)	6	12	per 100 lbs
Ghi	76	7	per 100 lbs
Salt refined for British troops	4	8	per 100 lbs
Salt rock for Indian troops	2	8	per 100 lbs
Tea	0	9	per lb
Beef	12	0	per 100 lbs
Mutton	26	0	per 100 lbs
Potatoes	6	12	per 100 lbs
Onions	4	4	per 100 lbs
Vegetable fresh	4	12	per 100 lbs
Firewood	0	13	per 100 lbs
Bread	0	1 5	per lb
Cheese tinned	1	2	per lb
Jam	0	6	per lb
Milk tinned	0	5	per lb
Oil cooking	0	6 75	per lb
Cigarettes for British troops	0	0 276	per ciga rette
Tobacco for British troops	7	0	per lb
Coal steam	4	15	per ton
Matches safety	0	3	per dozen
Mustard country	0	5 25	per lb
Pepper	1	5	per lb
Butter	1	4 25	per lb
Oatmeal	0	4	per lb
Powder Curry	0	14	per lb
Garlic	0	3 166	per lb
Ginger	0	8 416	per lb
Turmeric	0	4 166	per lb
Cigarettes for Indian troops	0	0 04 p	per cigarette
Tobacco for Indian troops	0	3	per lb
Bacon	0	15	per lb

I A O 666 Preparation of specification record of Mechanically propelled vehicles—The responsibility for the initiation of I A O (M 1) 9—Specification Record rests with the issuing unit, except in cases where a unit receives a vehicle direct from the makers and prepares it for the road. In this case the receiving unit will prepare the Record.

Issuing unit will normally be —

Vehicle Reception Depot, Chaklala

Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II, Quetta

Heavy Repair Shop (M T) Class II, Bombay

No 6 M T Company, I A S C Karachi

The units will prepare the Specification Records in bulk as provided for at the foot of the form and will forward copies to Army Headquarters,

22nd October 1930

and the O C, C M T S Depot, Chaklala Any further copies which are required by the receiving unit will be prepared in that unit after receipt of the vehicles

3224|Q-7

I A O 667 Equipment for artillery units—Government sanction has been obtained to the issue to R H A and Field Batteries, R A, also to R H A Battery Ammunition Columns and Sections of "Harness, pole draught, Breechings" on the scale of 1 per section 'spare'

Amendments to equipment regulations and war equipment tables will be published in due course

Indents to complete to scale will be submitted to the I A O C

5972|M G O 9

I A O 668 Small arms ammunition for musketry competitions—India Army Order No 263 current is *cancelled* and the following substituted —

Cartridge S A Ball 303 inch Mark VII (bandolier packed—containing lead wire) of the following dates of manufacture have been reserved for use in the musketry competitions during the current weapon training year —

July 1930	1st, 4th, 9th 17th 21st 25th and 31st
August 1930	6th 13th 15th 25th and 29th
September 1930	9th, 16th and 27th

184|M G O 10

I A O 669 Pistols, revolver No 1—Arsenal repair of—Certain units have returned pistols, revolver, No 1 to arsenals for repair owing to the pistols accepting the gauge, distance from face of body 0.52 inch rejecting (supplied to regimental armoures) between face of cylinder and shield On re examination at arsenal, it has been found that the pistols do not accept the gauge

2 It is evident that Unit Armoures do not apply the gauge correctly Before a pistol is sentenced as accepting the gauge, the gauge is to be applied in the following manner —

- (1) Hold the pistol in the left hand by the barrel, then, from the left side and in line with the top chamber, insert the 0.52 Rej Gauge between top face of cylinder and shield, ensuring that no force is used
- (2) Only when this gauge passes through beyond the right side of barrel strap will the pistol be sentenced for arsenal repair

7167|M G O 10

22nd October 1930

I A O 670 Yakdams, F S—Padlocks, I G, 1½ inch will in future be supplied in lieu of Padlocks, I G, 2-inch at present authorized for Yakdams, F S

War Equipment Tables concerned will be amended in due course

12091/M G 12

I A O 671 Forms—Para 1 of Section V of Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No 1069 of 1923 lays down that the brigade or district commander is empowered to decide all cases of demands etc, of forms in respect of units and lower formation serving directly under their control

2 If therefore circumstances in any individual unit or formation in any year render the annual authorised scale of any standard Army or India Army Form inadequate the brigade commander (or district commander if serving directly under district headquarters) can, under existing orders, authorise an increase for the unit or formation concerned

3 A statement is to be submitted to the Central Revision Section Army Department on the 1st January and 1st July of each year showing the numbers of the Army or India Army Forms of which increased issues were sanctioned during the preceding half year, the units or formations for which the additional numbers were authorised, and the extra number of each form over and above the normal scale approved in each case

A F A 2 (A D Rev)

I A O 672 Books—Pamphlet "Brigade Signal Sections" Their organisation and employment in the field in India—Reference India Army Order No 64 IV dated 11th October, 1930

An additional issue of the above pamphlet is being made by the Times Press Bombay, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff, in accordance with the following scale—

H O District and Independent Brigade Areas	1 copy each
(For use of A I R officers)	
Fortification Commandant Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta	1 copy each
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy	4 copies
Staff College Quetta	61 copies
Regimental School Sagar	1 copy
Small Arms School (India)	2 copies
Small Arms School (Pakistan)	1 copy
Small Arms School (Afghanistan)	1 copy
Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar	1 copy
Army School of Education Bangalore	1 copy
Field School of Artillery	1 copy

22nd October 1930

A D S & T Districts	2 copies
D A D S & T Independent Brigades	2 copies
O C Central M T Stores, Chaklala	2 copies
O C, I A S C, Training Establishment	2 copies
	30204/G S, M T 2

I A O 672 I Books—Southern Command—Tour of the Battlefield of the Aisne, September 1914—A limited number of copies of the above W n Office publication have been received and are available on payment at Rs 1 2 0 each from the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

30511/G S, M T 2

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,**Adjutant General in India*

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES*For Sale*

Binoculars—Prismatic from 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 30 each and *Ga'ilear* from 4 to 5 magnifications at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each, *Telescopic Sights* for rifle, by Aldis and Periscope Prism Co at Rs 25 each, *Telescopes* of sorts at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each—all second hand but serviceable and in good condition, suitable for shooting, races, etc, etc *Sundials Portable*, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each *Monoculars, Microscopes, Compasses* pocket, etc, etc, prices on application Instruments are sent per V P P or cash with order

Apply—

Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office,

15, Wood Street, Calcutta

NOTICE

Binoculars, Monoculars, and Compasses, repair of—Repairs to any of the above-mentioned instruments, which form part of the personal equipment of officers, will be undertaken, on payment, in arsenals, on application to the Chief Ordnance Officer

If, on examination in arsenals, the instruments are found to require repairs beyond the resources of the arsenal workshops, the officer concerned will be so informed, and he will be asked whether he wishes the Chief Ordnance officer to forward the instrument to the Mathematical Instrument Office, Calcutta, for the repairs to be carried out there, on payment.

After repair at the Mathematical Instrument Office, the instrument can be inspected by the Inspector of Guns, Coosipora, without any extra charge, if the officer concerned so desires, and information to this effect shall be furnished to the Chief Ordnance Officer when despatching the instrument.

2. The 'notice' relating to repair of binoculars, on page 227 of India Arms Orders, dated 29th April 1920, is cancelled.

Corrigenda

LIST No 45

Nos 1—4

1. I A O 572 current —

Under "1st Course" delete "Lt. Col W deH HAIG, DSO, Royal Engineers" and insert under "3rd Course"

Under "3rd Course" delete "Major R G F COLLINS MC, 1st Bn, The Dorsetshire Regiment" and insert under "1st Course"

Under "3rd Course" delete "Bt Lt Col H L ISMAY, DSO., Sam Brown's Cavalry", and insert under "2nd Course"

Under "3rd Course" delete "Major L C OWEN DSO, Royal Engineers"

28476 11/GS, MT 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 45, dated 22nd October 1930

2 I A O 594 current —

In the annexure, the entries under "Royal Artillery" should read —

Field Artillery

Light and Mountain Artillery

Medium Artillery

Heavy Artillery

30514/M T-2

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 45, dated 22nd October 1930

3 I A O 705 of 1923 Pay of British other ranks Hong Kong Mule Corps

For 1st and 2nd line of paragraph 3 relating to British other ranks substitute the following —

British other ranks—Pay and Allowances, including charge pay as in India, (excluding Indian rate of messing allowance); as free rations or in cases in which free rations are not issued, the allowance in lieu at local rates; —

B 11351 AG 19

Corrigenda to I A O, List No 45, dated 22nd Oct 1930

4. I. A. O No 460 current, as amended by Corrigenda Lists No 40, dated 17th September 1930 and No 42, dated 29th September 1930 —

Royal Artillery—

Chain "D"—

(i) Serial No 1 [10th (Abbottabad) Mountain Battery]—

In column 5 for "27 12 30" read "15 1 31",

In column 6 for "Fort Sandeman" read "Fort Sandeman (Harrai)" and in column 8 for "10th Battery by rail Nowshera onwards" read "10th Battery by rail"

(ii) Serial No 2 [6th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery]—

In column 4 for "Fort Sandeman" read "Fort Sandeman (Harrai)" and in columns 5 and 7 for "22 1 31" and "26 1 31" read "17 2 31" and "21 2 31", respectively

British Infantry—

Chain "D"—

(iii) Cancel Serial No 5 [1st Bn, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)] and insert as follows —

5	1st Bn The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) half battalion	Bareilly	30 10 30	Rangoon	4 11 30
5a	1st Bn The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) half battalion	Bareilly	6 11 30	Rangoon	11 11 30

(iv) Cancel Serial No 6 [1st Bn The Cameron Highlanders] and insert as follows —

6	1st Bn The Cameron Highlanders half battalion	Rangoon	6 11 30	Fyzabad	12 11 30	1st Bn The Cameron Highlanders half battalion
6a	1st Bn The Cameron Highlanders half battalion	Rangoon	13 11 30	Fyzabad	18 11 30	1st Bn The Cameron Highlanders half battalion

Sappers and Miners—

Kong) , in column 7 for "18-10 30" read "26 10 30" and from column 8 delete "Subject to shipping being available"

(viii) Serial No 3 (3rd Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment)—

In column 4 for "Bombay (ex Hong Kong)" read "Calcutta (ex Hong Kong)" and in columns 5 and 7 for "18 11-30" and "20 11 30" read "1-12 30" and "4 12 30", respectively

(ix) Serial No 6 (2nd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment)—

In column 8 for "15 10 30" read "17-10 30"

Chain "D"—

(x) In column 8 for "With animals" read "Without animals"

Chain "H"—

(xi) Delete Serial No 2 (2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment) and insert as follows —

2	2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment	Delhi Singara yakonda	25 11 30 30 11 30	Singara yakonda St Tho mas Mount	29 11 30 16 12 20	By rail. By road
---	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------

(xii) Gurkhas—

Chain "A"—

Serial No 2 (1st Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles F I) —

In column 7 for "29 10 30" read "18 10 30" and from column 8 delete "By road"

(xiii) Pioneers—

Chain "A"—

In column 8 for "With animals" read "Without animals"

14839/Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 45, dated 22nd October 1930

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

List No 22

APPOINTMENTS

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Personal Staff

Subedar Major (Honorary Lieutenant) Fateh Muhammad Sirdar Bahadur I O M 3rd Bn, 12th I F R, to be senior Unseparated Indian Aide de Camp *vice* Subedar Major (Honorary Lieutenant) Sher Zaman, Sirdar Bahadur I D S M 1st Bn 1st Punjab R *vacated* Dated 16th September 1930

01711 28 1/MS 1

Army Headquarters

Major H F Panton, DSO MC RAMC to be officiating D A D M S, Army Headquarters, India, *vice* Major H H Brown I M S, on leave Dated the 29th September 1930

4 178/DMS 1

Captain W G Pidsley DSO MC AFC, officiating Staff Captain, Vocational Training Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, is confirmed in that appointment *vice* Captain D P J Kelly MC, AEC, *vacated* Dated 26th September 1930

00978 6 MS 1

Commands Districts etc

Colonel G Craster CBE, DSO IA GSO 1st Grade Deccan District, is transferred in the *incapacity* to the Peshawar District *vice* Colonel A G Bayley CBE DSO British Service *vacated* Dated the 30th September 1930

0301, MS L

Lieut Colonel A I M Molesworth Indian Army 1st Grade S O, 1st Grade Kohat District, *vice* Colonel G L Pepy DSO Indian Army, *vacated* Dated the 5th October 1930

00992 MS 1

Lieut Colonel F C Westland RL to be S O R E I (Works), Southern Command *vice* Lieut Colonel W G Tyrrell DSO RF *vacated* Dated 24th September 1930

00746 MS 2

Lieut Colonel W G Tyrrell DSO RF, to be C R E, Deccan District *vice* Lieut Colonel R E B Pratt, DSO RL, to the half pay list Dated 24th September 1930

Lieut Colonel H I Bulkeley MC RE, to be C R E Meerut District, *vice* Lieut Colonel W H Roberts, DSO, OBE MC, RI to the half pay list Dated 24th September 1930

Lieut Colonel M A H Scott, MC, RE, to be C R E, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Lieut Colonel E D Cardew, OBE, RE, to the half pay list Dated 27th September 1930

06746/M S 2

Bt Lieut Colonel D Paige, MC, RA, to be S O R A, Northern Command, *vice* Major J Penrose, MC, RA, vacated Dated the 22nd September 1930

06509 27 3/M S 1

Major H Kirby, DSO, RAVC, to be officiating A D V S, Eastern Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel A Leaning, DSO, RAVC, proceeded on combined leave *ex* India pending retirement Dated the 27th September 1930

Instructional Establishments

Captain T Hudson Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Instructor, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment, *vice* Major F C Chesney, Indian Army Service Corps, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 15th September 1930

14043/Q 5

Captain E K Yiend, 2/16th Punjab R, officiating Instructor, Class "B" Special Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Captain J R West, 5/6th Rajputana Rifles, vacated Dated 1st October 1930

Lieut I H Else 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment, to be officiating Instructor Class 'B', Special Wing, Army School of Education, Belgium, *vice* Captain A W W Holworthy MC, 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles, on leave Dated 1st October 1930

07019 6/M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

Bombay Pioneers

Corps Headquarters

Second Lieutenant P B Kelly Company Officer, 1st Bn, is attached in the same capacity temporarily to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd September 1930

06519 21 15/M S 1

1st Bn

Major C A G Rundle MC Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Major H Blackwell, OBI, confirmed in the Indian Army Service Corps Dated 21st December 1929

06983 5 M S 1

2nd Jat Regiment

10th Bn

Captain P S P Bates Company Officer 1st R Bn to be Company Officer *vice* Captain A Hancock, MC, 1st R Bn relieved Dated 20th September 1930

06519 6 17/M S 3

10th Baluch Regiment

10th Bn

Lieutenant H. L. B. O'Brien (5th Bn), provisional Company Officer,
is confirmed. Dated 10th November 1929

06519 9 15/M S 3

1st Royal Garhwal Rifles

10th Bn

Company Officer Gregory (2nd Bn) provisional Adjutant, is confirmed
Dated 10th October 1929

01369 19 28/M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Company Officer Cotton 4th Bn, is attached, vice Captain H. G. P. Stubbs,
4th Bn vacated. Dated 5th October 1930

01852 17 32/M S 3

I A S C

The unmentioned officer not having elected the new rates of pay
under Army Instruction (India) No. 1 Special dated the 7th March 1925,
is classed as a Supply and Transport Officer 4th Class, for purposes of
pay and all other rules with effect from the date as noted against his
name.

Captain F. C. B. Shannon I A S C Dated 12th September 1930

13973/Q 5

Special

Company Officer M. Haycraft 1st Bn The Queen's Own Royal West Kent
Regiment is Adjutant The Hyderabad Rifle A. S. (I) vice Captain
W. R. T. The Comdants vacated. Dated 14th September 1930

06840 4/M S 2

Temporary Assistant Resident Officer (Administration)

Company Officer M. Hugo 1st Bn Dated 24th September 1930

01663 24/M S 3

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The unmentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated —

Colonel F. F. W. Barker C.B.F., D.S.O. British Service, Commandant,
Signal Training Centre (India), 60 days' privilege leave, combined with 18
days' furlough, with effect from the 3rd May 1930

I A S C 148 current as subsequently amended, in so far as it relates to
the grant of leave to this officer, is cancelled

07011/M S 1

Colonel (temporary Brigadier) L. A. Fanshawe, DSO, OBE, IA, Director of Ordnance Services, Army Headquarters, 81 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 16th December 1930

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

06700 22/MS-1

Lieut Colonel A. Leaning, DSO, RAVC, ADVS, Eastern Command, 60 days' privilege leave combined with furlough to date of retirement, i.e., 5th May 1931, with effect from the 27th September 1930

Major C. A. E. Cadell, MC, RA, Instructor, Class 'A', School of Artillery, India, 90 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 5th December 1930

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the leave granted)

07201 2/MS-1

Major C. A. Raynor, DSO, MC, 19th Jat Regiment, Commandant, Indian Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, 90 days' privilege leave with effect from 1st November 1930, or date of availing

07219 1/MS-1

Major G. L. G. Pollard, MBE, Royal Signals, Commandant, Arm Signal School, Poona, 61 days' privilege leave, with effect from 2nd October 1930 or date of availing

06700 2/MS-1

Major F. A. Mansfield DSO, MB, RAMC, AD of P, Army Headquarters, 61 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 8th December 1930 or date of availing

Captain F. G. W. Jackson The Royal Horse Guards, Aide de Camp, to His Excellency the Viceroy, 61 days' privilege leave, with effect from 15th October 1930 or date of availing

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiry of the

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The following officers granted leave in India as stated —

Colonel H Kelly, DSO M.C. British Service, D.D. (Intell)
(G.S.O. 1) General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, 21 days' privilege
leave with effect from the 4th October 1930

05336-4 M S 1

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 609, current, for "Major
F G A Troup" read "Major F C A Troup"

06509 30 M S 1

In the Annexure to I.A.O. 758 current, in so far as it relates to the
grant of leave to Captain N F Marriott M.C. Sam Browne's Cavalry
Adjutant and Quartermaster, Senior Officers' School, after "27th November
1930" add "or date of availing"

06620 9 M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order 117 current, in so far as it
relates to the grant of leave to Lieutenant L Williams 4/7th Dragoon
Grenade Instructor Class "C" Equitation School, for "combined with 3
months and 1 day's furlough" read "combined with furlough for 2 months
and 23 days"

06892 5 M S 1

REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to
the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India —

Bihar Light Horse

Trooper A I WINTLE

Surma Valley Light Horse

Trooper H H H MILLETT

United Provinces Horse (Southern Regiment)

2nd Lieutenant F M SOUTER

Trooper C G BARRY

Trooper H THASDALE

Trooper L P HUTCHISON

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles

Trooper G A REFOY

Trooper F TURNER

Trooper A G SMITH

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifle

Trooper J I BISSET

Chota Nagpur Regiment

Private W H TAYLOR

Private L R SMITH

I (Calcutta) Field Brigade, R. A.

Lance Serjeant T. LORIMER.

IV (Cossipore) Field Brigade, R. A.

Gunner C. E. SIME

Gunner G. YOUNG.

V (Bombay) Field Brigade, R. A.

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant T. St. J. McMULLEN.

Bombadier D. R. WILSDON.

Gunner B. ANDREE.

No. 18 (Bareilly) Field Battery, R. A.

Gunner S. R. W. SMITH.

No. 3 (Bombay) Field Company, R. E.

Corporal S. CALMIANO.

No. 4 (Karachi) Searchlight Company, R. E.

Sapper E. D. BARTLEY.

1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment

Serjeant R. C. MURDOCK.

Corporal O. F. PINTO.

Private J. A. COCKHILL

Private H. J. KING.

Private C. E. MORGAN

Private W. L. PEARCE

2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment.

Private J. S. MADEIRA

Private H. F. DERRY.

Private T. H. A. BEALE

3rd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment.

Company Serjeant Major E. MASSINGHAM

Corporal A. J. C. KING

Private F. T. BECK

Private J. C. SIMON

Private H. G. B. MASSEN

Private G. B. BUTLER

Private S. J. CHUTTER

Private R. SULTY

Private F. FERNANDEZ

The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion

Company Serjeant Major F C BANCROFT

Company Serjeant Major A E HEWLETT

Company Serjeant Major R H JAMES

Private J HANCOCK

Private W R HANNAH

Private J R POTTER

Private W R WOLLOCOMBE

Private C R WHEELER

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment

Serjeant F M SHANNON

Corporal W H EAGLE

2nd Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment

Company Serjeant Major D LOW

Private P BECK

Bugler ABDUL RAHMAN

1st Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment

Private S ENOCH

Private J F HORTON

Private C O'NEAL

2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment

Corporal P A LENNON

Lance Corporal W A YAPP

Lance Corporal W L O'NEAL

Private T H ALEXANDER

Private J ADAMS

Private D S BORTHWICK

Private R CARDOZO

Private S F THOMAS

The Bengal and North Western Railway Battalion

Private S J GREGORY

1st Battalion The North Western Railway Regiment

Corporal C S IOWE, D C M

Lance Corporal A T CARROLL

Private A F ARATHOON

Private G H THACKERY

2nd Battalion The North Western Railway Regiment

Serjeant W D FERNANDEZ

Serjeant J WILSON

Corporal A F H GREEN
 Lance Corporal T J MURPHY
 Lance Corporal G H BLAZBY
 Private J A JOHNSON
 Private C DAVIS
 Private A L SARGENT
 Private S W CHARLES
 Private T A FORD
 Private C B H WALSH

The South Indian Railway Battalion

Major B A ROSK
 Company Sergeant Major J W WARD
 Sergeant J J WIGGINS
 Corporal A PIRRIERA
 Private G CARROLL
 Private J N RODRIGUES
 Private C A WALKER
 Private I W LEE
 Private A I PHILLIPS
 Private P CLONGY
 Private J A HANDRADT
 Private A WINTER
 Private A J ALFIZ
 Private S HOLLOWAY
 Private S V JOSHUA
 Private W J TWOHIG
 Private G STEPHENSON
 Private G OSLAND

1st Battalion The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Coy

Rifleman A BRUTWEIN
 Rifleman J C P BORGONHA
 Rifleman A V RODRIGUES
 Rifleman N D WILLIAMS

2nd Battalion The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Coy

Rifleman S BAILEY
 Rifleman R KARNEY
 Rifleman A W WILSON
 Rifleman W S ROGERS
 Rifleman M J NOLAN
 Rifleman C L THOMAS

The Royal Vaghur and Tuli Regiments

Private CORRIE P. R. WOOD

Private PATON

The Royal Vaghur and Tuli Regiments

Sergeant D. C. W. TONKIN

Sergeant W. C. MEADE

Corporal B. CRIZZI

Private T. C. ROWE

Private T. THOMSON

The Imperial Rifles

Sergeant C. H. DISNEY

Private J. J. FISHER

The Simla Rifles

Company Quartermaster Sergeant F. V. DRAKE

Private A. J. BROOKS

The Bangalore Battalion

Private C. F. BUCKLEY

Private S. M. FORD

The Allahabad Rifles

Private C. M. KING

The Terrence Battalion

Sergeant J. F. THIRYWHITE

Corporal S. FERRELLA

Private C. DROCHE

Private A. OSWALD

Private P. G. GLENDINNING

Private W. J. KINGSLEY

The Patagonia Battalion

Company Sergeant Major J. D. S. ANDERSON

Private Corporal W. T. REIS

Private V. T. EDWIN

Private A. H. SCOTT

Private A. CRAWFORD

The Sind Rifles

Sergeant J. S. CAPTAIN

Private S. DEVECHA

The Hyderabad Rifles

Private A. VINCENT

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	Windle A	I A S C	Leave extended by such period as may be necessary to enable officer to arrive at Bombay 20th January 1931		
Capt	Fraser J D DSO	13th D C O Lan Corps	3	30 11 30	M C
P. Sgt.	Crimley H B	I A S C	1	14 11 30	
Major	Scott C C OBE	I A S C	3	23 1 31	M C
Capt.	Lawson J	Sam Browne's Ca valry (12th F F)	3	12 2 31	M C
Capt	Underwood H J	11th Punjab Regt		2 2 31	
P. Sgt	Cawley F A	A F I	For such period as will enable them to return by H T Nevada sailing 23rd September 1930		
Pgt	Cotter W J	Viceroy's Band			
P. Sgt	Delmore I B	I A O C			
Serge	Hamble H C	I C C			
P. Sgt	Morris C R	I A O C			
	Murdoch A H				
	Palmer C B R				
	Scott R C				
Pgt	Sheldon G	I C C			
P. Sgt	Stroud J W H	I A O C			
R Q M S	Mai A F	A F I			
R Q M S	Wheeler H	I M I			
	M B F				

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Captain	O'Brien J J	I A S C	India by 1st November 1930
Captain	Noel C K	1/9th Gurkha Rif	India by 1st November 1930

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Coelran A C P	11/17th Dogra Regt	1st October 1930	
May Gen	Symons S & T H KBE CSI	I M S	20th September 1930	
Condr	Turner G E MBE	I A O C	9th October 1930	
Colonel	Willoughby D V CBE DSO	I A	1st September 1930	

A O 108 of 1930 —

Army Savings Association—1 It is notified for general information that the recognized body for promoting thrift throughout the Army is the Army Savings Association, affiliated to the National Savings Committee. The chairman of the Central Advisory Committee of the Association is Major General the Rt Hon J F B Seely, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., J.D., and the Secretary is Major H Spencer Johnson, C.B.E. The address of the Association is the office of the National Savings Committee, 20, Sanctuary Buildings, Westminster S.W. 1.

2 Commanding officers will take all practical steps to encourage the formation of branches of the Army Savings Association in the units under their command in order to foster the spirit of foresight and the feeling of self respect which are equally essential to the military training of the soldier and to good citizenship on his return to civil life. The president of every branch will be a selected officer, assisted if desired by a committee representative of all ranks. The formation of a branch will be notified to the Secretary, Central Advisory Committee, stating the name of the president.

Major H Spencer Johnson is duly accredited by the Army Council to lecture to troops on Savings in the Army. Every facility will be given him to lecture to officers, N.C.O.s and men on the subject.

3 The arrangements now approved are designed to ensure continuity and uniform facilities for saving in units at home and abroad throughout a man's service. They also reduced the clerical labour which has hitherto been involved in many of the savings schemes in operation in the Army.

4 (a) Soldiers will be given an opportunity of investing part of the pay due to them and other monies in the Post Office Savings Bank or in National Savings Certificates.

(b) The channel of investment will be a Post Office Savings Bank account (Army Savings' series). A soldier desiring to invest will fill in and hand to the officer from whom he receives his pay S.B. Form 1 and will inform him of the weekly amount he wishes to invest. The officer will insert this information on Army Savings Form 1 and payments to the soldier will be regulated accordingly. The officer will also satisfy himself that the soldier is sufficiently in credit to justify the payment (see paragraphs 82 and 84 Pay Duties Manual, 1926). He may cancel the payment at all times or, with the man's consent, reduce the amount to a lower sum according to the state of the soldier's account. Soldiers who already make deposits in their Post Office Savings Bank account through War Office and India Office channels will be brought automatically within the scheme. Numbers in the "Army Savings" series will be assigned to their accounts and all their deposits will be received in ordinary course in the Post Office Savings Bank. They need not furnish S.B. Form 1.

(c) The soldier will sign Army Savings Form 1 and the original copy will support the entry in a "Personal Payment" column in his pay list or pay and mess roll. The duplicate copy will be destroyed. (See paragraph (e) below).

(d) A soldier desiring to invest may ready money in his hand over the amount to the officer from whom he receives his pay who will enter it in the final money column of A.S. Form 1, to be then credited each in his cash account (Form 1 of A.F.N. 1504a) and the total for the month which will be disposed of in the manner described in sub-paragraph (e) below. No entry in respect of this transaction is required in the pay list or pay and mess roll.

(e) (i) *At Home*—On the last pay day of the month each company, etc., commander will hand over to the branch president the amounts recovered or received for deposit together with the duplicate copies of A S Form 1. The branch president will transmit these forms to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, W 14, together with a remittance for the total which will be made out in favour of H M Postmaster General, the cheque being crossed 'A/c Payee'. Any Forms S B 8e furnished by depositors remitting for the first time should be included.

(ii) *Overseas*—On the last pay day of the month each company, etc., commander will transmit to the branch president the duplicate copies of A S Form 1. The amounts recovered from or handed in by soldiers will be given up in Form 3 of the company account (A F N 1504a) for credit to the paymaster to "Post Office—Savings Bank Deposits" supported by the original A S Forms 1.

The branch president will thereupon obtain a statement from the paymaster as to amounts credited by him in respect of the amounts given up by company, etc., commanders in their accounts. He will then despatch to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, W 14, the duplicate A S Forms 1, together with the paymaster's statement, and any Forms S B 8e furnished by soldiers depositing for the first time.

A S Forms 1 will be prepared in sterling, and the equivalent in currency at the official rate of exchange for the relative month will be recovered as in sub paragraph (c) above.

Only cash in the currency by which the soldier is normally paid may be handed in by a soldier for deposit. This will be entered on A S Form 1 in *sterling* at the current official rate of exchange when taken on as cash in the account of the company, etc., commander.

NOTE—Interest on deposits will be allowed from the first day of the month following the month in which credit is given by the company, etc., commander in his company account.

(f) A Post Office Savings Bank book will be forwarded to the depositor as soon as his first deposit has been credited at the Post Office Savings Bank Department. The company, etc., commander will not make any entry in the book which will normally remain in the soldier's possession. The book will be sent to the Post Office Savings Bank—

that the Post Office Savings Bank book shows the soldier's credit to be not less than the amount to be withdrawn and will pay the soldier out of his balance of public money, entering the amount in his company account as a Savings Bank withdrawal. He will make no entry in the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book, but will securely fasten inside it Part A of the form, and will send the book by the first convenient mail to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, by whom it will be returned direct to the soldier. The officer will in due course pass Part B of S B Form 10p to the paymaster as a voucher in support of the 'Savings Bank withdrawals' charged in his company account, and the paymaster will forward it to the War Office (or local auditor) in support of his account.

Withdrawals other than on demand

(c) A soldier wishing to withdraw more than £3, at home or overseas, or more than the amount actually entered in his Post Office Savings Bank book, will send his book and withdrawal application on S B Form 5A to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, who will return direct to the soldier the Post Office Savings Bank book and a withdrawal warrant.

(a) *At Home*—The soldier will encash the warrant at the Post Office at which he has a ked for it to be made payable.

(b) *Overseas*—If the soldier cannot readily exchange the warrant for cash he may present it to the officer from whom he receives his pay. The latter will encash it merely vouching the entry in his company account with the warrant form. In encashing the warrant form the responsibility of the officer is limited to satisfying himself (a) that the form bears no evidence of alterations, and (ii) that the payee is the soldier named therein.

The officer will not require to see the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book. The paymaster will in due course tender the warrant form to the War Office (or local auditor) in support of the charge in his account against Post Office Savings Bank Withdrawals.

Investments in National Savings Certificates

7 The soldier may give a standing instruction to the Post Office Savings Bank for the investment of his savings in excess of a certain fixed amount, not less than £5, his "ready money balance" in National Savings Certificates. For this purpose he will fill up a form of application S B Form 792 and send it to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank through his company, etc., commander.

Whenever the excess balance standing to the credit of the soldier amounts to 16s or a multiple of 16s the Post Office Savings Bank will purchase on his behalf National Savings Certificates and send them to the Controller, Money Order Department, General Post Office, Holloway, N 7, for safe custody. Particulars of the certificates so purchased will be entered up in the soldier's Post Office Savings Bank book when that is from time to time sent to the Post Office Savings Bank, London, W 14.

If the soldier wishes to obtain repayment of any of his savings certificates, he will make application to the Controller, Money Order Department, on the usual form P 576 which can be obtained at home from any Money Order Post Office, or overseas from the president of his branch of the savings association. A warrant for the amount will be sent direct to the soldier from the Money Order Department and he will encash it in the same way as

warrants sent for withdrawals other than on demand from his Post Office Savings Bank account

At stations overseas charges in the paymasters account will be classified to "Post Office Repayment of National Savings Certificates"

When the soldier leaves the Colours, the savings certificates standing to his credit will be transmitted to him by the Controller, Money Order Department on application

8 Specimen copies of a first pamphlet 'Next month, next year' published by the Army Savings Association and supplies of the forms necessary for operating the scheme are being issued to all units. Further copies of the pamphlet may be obtained on demand direct from the Secretary, Army Savings Association, 20, Sanctuary Buildings, Westminster, London, S.W.1. Communications at home sent to that address need not be stamped

9 The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* — 253 of 1920, 400 of 1922, 192 of 1923, 175 of 1926 and 360 of 1927. The issue and encashment of National Savings Certificates by paymasters overseas under present arrangements and the use of Army Form O 1744 will cease as from 1st October, 1930

10 Units now operating schemes under the above Army Orders should communicate with the Secretary (Major H. Spence Johnson, C.B.E.) if they experience any difficulty in closing existing association accounts

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

3rd November 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 673	Secretary of State a weekly list No 39 dated the 25th September 1930 577
I A O 674	Field service manuals 577-581
I A O 675	Results—Small Arms School 581
I A O 676	Pay and Allowances—Assistant Recruiting Officers 581
I A O 677	Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day 581
I A O 678	Disbandmen and Reorganization of Animal Transport Companies 582
I A O 679	Artillery Equipment 583
I A O 680	Cartridges illuminating and signal 583
I A O 681	Respirator with gas—Cut fit and dimming 583
I A O 682	Forms—Signaller's Record Sheet—A F B 5013 584
I A O 683	Books—Syllabus of Fieldworks Training of Pioneers 1930 584
I A O 683 I	Books—Equipment Tables—Correction lists to 584-585
I A O 683 II	Books—Equipment Tables of the Frontier Constabulary in the N W F Province 1927—Correction list to 585
I A O 683 III	Books—Clothing Regulations Part I 1926 (War Office) Amendment No 9 585
I A O 683 IV	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India) Section VII—Madras Signal Company 1930 585
I A O 683 V	Books—Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Accessories 1929—Amendments No 3 585
NOTICE	Loss of kit 585
CORRIGENDA.	List No 46—Nos 1-5 1-4

3rd November 1930

Headquarters Advanced Base Sub Area
 Headquarters, L of C Sub Area
 Headquarters, Southern L of C
 British Cavalry Depot
 Indian Cavalry Group Centre
 Cavalry Divisional Signals (unless required)
 Mixed Brigade Ammunition Column
 Royal Artillery Training Centre
 Mountain Artillery Training Centre
 Artillery Training Depot
 Section* Field Battery Royal Artillery (Mechanised) (Inter
 Security Duties)
 Brigade Headquarters and Heavy Battery, Royal Artill
 (Bombay)
 Heavy Battery (Kuala Lumpur)
 Frontier Posts, Royal Artillery
 Headquarters and Depot, King George's Own Bengal Sappers
 and Miners
 Headquarters and Depot, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sapp
 and Miners
 Headquarters and Depot, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners
 Stationery Electrical and Mechanical Companies Sappers
 and Miners
 Survey Depot
 Defence Light Section
 Signal Training Centre
 Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Signal Section
 Zhob Wireless Section
 *Peshawar District Signals
 *Kohat District Signals
 *Waziristan District Signals
 Experimental Wireless Section
 Machine Gun Drivers Depot (for British Infantry Battalions)
 Gurkha Regimental Centre
 Depot, Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion
 British Infantry Depot
 Indian Infantry Training Battalion
 Indian Duty Company
 Indian Pioneer Corps Headquarters
 Royal Tank Corps Depot

*These units will use such parts of the Field Service Manual (Divisional Signals) (where published) as are applicable to their Sections

3rd November 1950

Headquarters Cavalry Divisional Indian Army Service Corps (unless
 required)
 Advance M. T. Vehicle Reception Depot
 Base M. T. Vehicle Reception Depot
 Advance M. T. Store Depot
 Base M. T. Stores Depot
 M. T. Collection Centre
 M. T. Depot
 Heavy Repair Shop M. T.
 M. T. Technical Inspection Unit
 General Q. M. T. Technical Inspection Unit
 Experimental Section M. T.
 Indian Army Service Corps Record Office
 No. 10 (General Base) Supply Depot
 Armoured Transport Training Company (Mule)
 Armoured Transport Training Company (Camel)
 Headquarters Armoured Transport Training Group
 Cattle Supply Unit Headquarters and Sections
 British General Hospital
 Indian General Hospital
 Ambulance Train
 British Convalescent Depot
 Indian Convalescent Depot
 Advance Depot of Medical Stores
 Base Depot of Medical Stores
 Ordnance Base Depot Lahore
 Ordnance Advance Base Workshop
 Anti-Gas Mask Repair Workshop
 Ammunition Collecting Centre Kinnee
 Indian Army Ordnance Corps Record Office
 Remount Purchasing Centre
 Remount Purchasing Unit
 Remount Purchasing Depot
 Mule Reception Depot
 General Personnel Depot
 Intelligence Liaison Section
 Overseas Rest Camp
 Field Post Office
 Base Post Office

1st November 1930

I A O 679 Artillery Equipment—Government sanction has been obtained to the issue of 'Box' plane testing carrier No 7 Dial Sight, Mark I to the following units on the scale shown—

<i>Units</i>	<i>Scale</i>
R H A Batteries	1 per battery
Field Brigade H Qrs	1 per Brigade H Qr (for 18 pr Btvs)
45 in Howr Batteries	1 per section
37 in Howr Batteries	1 per battery
M A F C	1 per centre
Forts & Defences Movable Armament	1 per fort with Q 17 or 18 pdr guns 45 in Howr
IV C shore Field Brigade (A F I)	1 per battery
Heavy Batteries (Mobile Sections)	1 per section
Medium Batterie	1 per battery
School of Artillery	one

— Indent to complete this scale will be submitted to the I A O

Amendment to Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Table will be published in due course

1233/M G O 9

3rd November 1930

I. A. O. 682 Forms—Signaller's Record Sheet (A. F. B 5013)—Army Form B-5013 "Signaller's Record Sheet" has recently been revised and is available for issue from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, to whom indents will be addressed. •

The revised form will be taken into use by all units immediately the old forms being retained with signaller's records, and any unused forms destroyed.

30688/M.T.-1.

I. A. O. 683 Books—Syllabus of Fieldworks Training of Pioneers, 1930.—Copies of the above publication are being issued direct to units and formations by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff, on the scales given below (reference Scales for the Issue of Training Publications, 1928).

Additional copies are also available on payment from the same source

Chief of the General Staff	50 copies.
Schools, Staff College and Senior Officers' School	Scale B.
Schools, Equitation, Small Arms, Education, Artillery and R T C	Scale D
Kitchener College	4 copies
H Q Formations .. .	Scale D
H Q, Malaya Command, Singapore . .	4 copies.
H. Q, British Troops in China, Hong Kong	4 copies
Embarkation Commandants, Karachi, Bombay and Calcutta	1 copy
Sappers and Miners	1 copies.
Pioneers	Scale A.
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy	1 copy

30322/G S, M.T.-2.

I. A. O. 683 I Books—Equipment Tables—Copies of correction lists to the following publications will be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta :—

- (i) Equipment Tables of the Burma, Port Blair, Malwa, Mewar and Mina Military Police Battalions, 1924 (List No 17).
- (ii) Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces (Infantry), 1927 (List No 5)
- (iii) Equipment Tables of Zhob Militia and Mekran Levy Corps in Baluchistan, 1920 (List No 2)
- (iv) Equipment Tables of the Assam Rifles 1921 (List No 9).

I. A Os 683 I—683 V

3rd November 1930

(1) Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces Artillery—A Mule or Camel Mountain Battery with B L 275 inch guns, 1929 (Last No 5)

(11) Equipment Tables of Civil Police and Jails, 1927 (Last No 14) Case Nos 5836, 14523, 7713, 15055, 17199, and 7619

I A O 683 II Books—Equipment Tables—Copies of Correction List No to the Equipment Tables of the Frontier Constabulary in the N W F Province, 1927, will be distributed without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

8749/ A D Rev

I A O 683 III Books—Clothing Regulations Part I 1926 (War Office)—Copies of Amendments No 9 will on receipt be distributed without indent, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

7537/ A D Rev

I A O 683 IV Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India), Section VII—Madras Signal Company, 1930—Copies will be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

18228 A D Rev

I A O 683 V Books—Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries 1929—Amendments No 3—Copies of this War Office publication will on receipt be distributed without indent by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

1570 A D Rev

C N MACMILLAN & CO Ltd

11, Market Street, Calcutta

Corrigenda.

LIST No 46

Nos 1-5

1 I A O 607 current —

On page 489, *against* "2nd N C Os (Infantry)" in the fifth column
delete "i" opposite "Burma" and *insert* opposite "Military
Detention Corps"

29841-11|G S, M T 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 46, dated 3rd November 1930

Course.	Date.	Place.	Command, etc.	Allotments.				Remarks.
				B. Os.	B. O. Rs.	I. Os.	I. O. Rs.	
British officers (d)	1st April to 1st May	Ambala	Northern .. Eastern and Burma ..	(a) 11 (b) 3	..	..	..	(a) Include 2 for R. A. and 1 for Signals. (b) Include 1 for R. A.
Do.	3rd August to 12th September.	Poona	Total .. Southern ..	14 (c) 4	..	..	..	(c) Include 2 for R. A.
Indian officers ..	23rd February to 27th March	Ambala	Total .. Northern .. Eastern and Burma ..	4 ..	..	10 11	..	(d) This allotment is for officers of mounted units only. Accommodation is available for 30 students at each school and may be allotted as required for officers of dismounted units.
Do.	23rd March to 2nd May	Poona	Total .. Southern .. Western ..	..	..	30 10 20	..	
British other ranks	9th February to 21st March.	Poona	Total .. Western ..	..	26	30	..	
Do.	12th January to 20th February.	Ambala	Total .. Northern .. Eastern and Burma ..	..	26	..	..
			Total ..	..	19 11	..	..
			Total ..	..	30	..	..

Course	Date	Place	Command etc	Inventories				Promotions
British other ranks	14th September to 24th October	Poona	Northern Eastern Southern Total		B O Rs	10 6 16 30	10 Rs	10 Rs
Do	Do	Amalala	Northern Eastern and Burma Total			10 11 30		
Do	2nd November to 12th December	Poona	Southern Total			30 30		
Indian other ranks	29th July to 5th September	Amalala	Northern Eastern and Burma Total					19 11
Do	2nd January to 7th February	Poona	Total Southern Western					30 10 20
Temporary Assistant Surgeons (Jemadar)	26th October to 23rd December	Amalala	Total				10	30
			Total				10	

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 46, dated 3rd November 1930

29841 11/GS, MT 1

3 I. A. O 536 current —

In the list issued with this I A O against the name of T C |62081
Nauk Lal Khan, 18th D T T Coy, I A S C for "13th April
1930" read "13th May 1930"

24710 II|G S, M T 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 46, dated 3rd November 1930

4 I A O 588 IV current —

After British Infantry Detachment at Calicut

Insert Commandant I A S C Training Establishment Rawalpindi
30 copies

2278|A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 46, dated 3rd November 1930

5 I A O 606-II current —

Against—C I S C

For "2" read "1"

19025|A D Rev

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 46 dated 3rd November 1930

.

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
N Sister Sec N Sister S Sgt .. Asstt. Commy & Lieut Capt ..	Bott, E E Irvin, A M Dutton, J. W Woods, T H E Coast, R H	Q A M V S I Do M F 4 I A O C 10 5th Mahratta L. I	For such period as will enable them to return to duty by H T "Nevada" ex Southampton, 23rd September 1930		
Capt . Mechanist Officer & Lieut Major Major	Sheppard, H J, D C M Lacer, J W Antia, P M Joyner, H, M.B.E Penner, C H	10 6th Raj putana Rifles I A S C I M S I C C I M L			
Asstt E Commy & Lieut Major Lieut .	Thapar, D R Long H G H	I M S 1/8th Gurkha Rifles	33 days	4 1 31	To attend Q 14 Course at Hythe S A School M C
Lt.-Col Lieut	Kolapore, F J Boyd, F L	I M S 3/7th Rajput Regt	2 Until	18 1 31 26 11 30	M C
S/Condr Lieut S/Sgt R S M S/S/M R Q M.S S/Condr Capt	Mullins, P Kenyon, L F R Barber, R Grundy, H J McCann, F J Smith, A E M Wright, A Barton, V G J	M E S R E I A S C A F I I A S C A F I I C C 3/6th Rajputana Rifles	6	19-5 31	M C
Capt	Horner, R S	R E	For such period as will enable him to return to duty by S S "Rajputana" due at Bombay on 18th October 1930		

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA.

The entry on W L No 25 of 1930, regarding Lt Col H S Stewart, 11/15th late 2/15th Punjab Regiment is cancelled

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Lient	Boyd, F. L	3/7th Rajput Regt	India by 26th November 1930
Capt	Horner, R S	R E	India

RETIREMENTS

Rank.	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Kelsall, R D S O	I M S	18th October 1930	

Payment of pension will commence with effect from the 18th April 1931, the day following the expiry of the period by which the officer's service in his civil appointment has been extended under Fundamental Rules

Col	Mackelvie, M, C I F	I M S	17th October 1930	
-----	---------------------	-------	-------------------	--

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND QUALIFYING COURSE HELD AT THE AHMEDNAGAR WING SMALL ARMS SCHOOL (INDIA)

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
1 Captain A S Casey	1st The Royal Dragoons	Q
2 2/Lieut A J Crowdon	3rd The King's Own Hussars	Q
3 2 Lieut J de Moraville	4th The Queen's Own Hussars	Q
4 2/Lieut Hon A B Grenfell	9th The Queen's Royal Lancers	Q
5 Lieut N A Courage	15 10th Hussars	Q
6 Captain R A de Salis	2nd Lancers	Q
7 Lieut V W Tregear	Hodson's Horse	Q
8 Captain J O Hanwell	Probyn's Horse	Q
9 Lieut J N Chaudhri	7th Light Cavalry	Q
10 Lieut J W F Casson	The Royal Deccan Horse	Q
11 Lieut W F Lamb	Sam Browne's Cavalry	Q
12 Captain J A G Lynn	13th D C O Lancers	Q
13 Captain D deG Lambert	The Scinde Horse	Q
14 Lieut M R A Baig		Q
15 Captain R S Haslett		Q
16 Lieut C J Wilkinson		Q
17 2/Lieut C de L W Ford		Q
18 2/Lieut C W Phillpotts		Q
19 Lieut C W P Richardson	fordshire Regiment 2nd Bn, The King's Own Scottish Borderers	Q
20 2/Lieut T A Eccles		Q
21 Captain D Percy Jones		Q
22 Captain S E F Moran		Q
23 2/Lieut W P Careless		Q
24 2/Lieut W M Ferguson	Infantry 2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment	Q
25 2/Lieut M F Douglas Pennant	1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q
26 2/Lieut V A Chiodetti	2nd Bn The Manchester Regiment	Q
27 Lieut E L Lowe	1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regiment	Q
28 Captain H A Panting M C	2nd Bn, The York and Lancaster Regiment	Q
29 Captain R J Apploby, M B E	2nd Bn The Durham Light Infantry	Q
30 Captain A N Rea	4th Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q
31 Captain A P Whitley	5th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q
32 Captain R E J Holmes M C	1st Bn 7th Rajput Regiment	Unable to complete the course on account of sickness
33 Captain R G Mountain, M C	5th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
34 Captain D Russell M C	2nd Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles	D
35 Captain A P ff Churchill	1st Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment	Q
36 Captain M A Haines		Q
37 Captain A D Brown		Q
38 Major H G Gauntlett		Q
39 Captain J O Fulton		Q
40 Captain C B Lewis		Q
41 Captain W D A Lentaigne		Q
42 Captain H A Stevenson	1st Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
 B BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE DSO,
 LL D, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS NEW DELHI,

17th November 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 684	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 32 587
I A O 685	Secretary of State's weekly list No 40 dated the 21st October 1930 587
I A O 686	Secretary of State's weekly list No 41 dated 9th October 1930 587
I A O 687	Languages—Interpreters 587
I A O 688	Results—School of Artillery 587
I A O 689	Physical Training 587
I A O 690	Lloyd Barrage Land Colonization Scheme 588
I A O 691	Ecclesiastical 588
I A O 692	Correspondence—Revised Government Telegraph Code 1922 588
I A O 693	Correspondence 588
I A O 694	Artillery Equipment 588
I A O 695	Dress Officers 589
I A O 696	Forms—Army Form A 2 589
I A O 697	Books—Home war establishments for certain units 589
I A O 697 I	Books—Courses of Instruction programme 1930 31 590
I A O 697 II	Books—Manual of Artillery Survey Part II 1924 590
I A O 697 III	Books—Amendments List No 2 to Air Publication 1300 Royal Air Force War Manual, Part I—Operations 1928 590
I A O 697 IV	Books—Description of army animals 590—592
I A O 697 V	Books—Handbook for the Q F 3.7 inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I II and III Carriage Land Service 1930 592
NOTICE	Army Surplus Stores for Sale 593
NOTICE	Vacancies on the Supplementary List of the Royal Air Force for employment on intelligence duties 593
NOTICE	Loss of kit 593—594
NOTICE	Loss of kit 594
CORRIGENDA	List No 47 Nos 1—6 1—2

17th November 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 684 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 23 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this Order

0991|M S

I A O 685 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 40, dated the 2nd October 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 40, dated the 2nd October 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 1|M S 3

I A O 686 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 41, dated the 9th October 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 41, dated the 9th October 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 1|M S 3

I A O 687 Languages—Interpreters—The undermentioned officer, appointed as official interpreter in French under the "Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages, 1922", relinquished his appointment with effect from the 13th August 1930—

Captain J McC Chive, MC, 5/11th Sikh Regiment

24841|G S, MO 3, "I"

I A O 688 Results—School of Artillery—A list of officer students who qualified at the 6th Officers Course, 1930, held at the School of Artillery, India, Kakul, from 17th August to 27th September 1930, is published with this order

30060|MT 1

I A O 689 Physical Training—I A O No 593 of 24th September 1930, regarding physical training qualifications of adjutants of regular and auxiliary force units is hereby cancelled

30439|G S, MT-1

17th November 1930

I A O 690 Lloyd Barrage Land Colonization Scheme—Reference paragraph 5 of India Army Order No 541 current. Definite areas in the Lloyd Barrage Area will be earmarked for allotment to military colonists, and the colonization authorities will endeavour, as far as possible, to allot grants which have been inspected and approved by selected candidates. In cases where an allotment is made before a selected candidate has inspected the land, the initial instalment of the purchase price will be refunded if the candidate is dissatisfied with his allotment and if it is not possible within a reasonable time to place him suitably elsewhere.

B 2987|A G 9

I A O 691 Ecclesiastical—The Soldiers' and Women's Christian Association Convention (North) will be held in the Soldiers' and Air men's Christian Association Soldiers' Home Agra, from the 28th December 1930, to the 1st January 1931, inclusive.

Soldiers belonging to the Association will be given every facility to attend.

B 12656|A G 11

I A O 692 Correspondence Revised Government Telegraph Code 1922—The abbreviated telegraphic addresses shown in the list published with this order have been allotted by the India Office and registered in India. These will be taken into use forthwith.

B 12698|A G 11

I A O 693 Correspondence—With reference to I A O No 793 of 1929, as amended by I A O No 85 of 1930 the following are also authorised to use the form of communication entitled "Express letter (Air Mail)" —

- 1 The O C, Vehicle Reception Depot (M T) Chaklala
- 2 The O C, Heavy Repair Shop (M T), Class II, Quetta
- 3 The O C, No 6 M T Company, Karachi
- 4 The O C, Heavy Repair Shop (M T), Class II Bombay

B 6108 A G 11

I A O 694 Artillery Equipment—Complaints are being received of oversize recuperators being issued to units without suitable components.

The attention of all is called to I L C 13005 and I A O No 113 of 1929.

The fitting of oversize components, which necessitates machining will be carried out in Arsenals prior to issue.

4356 M G 9

17th November 1930

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

Copies each.

Branches of Army Headquarters	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale D
Staff College, Quetta	Scale D.
Equitation School, Saugor ..	Scale B
Senior Officers School, Belgaum ..	Scale D
Small Arms School, India ..	Scale D
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi Wing	Scale D
Small Arms School, Ahmednagar Wing	Scale D
Kitchener College, Nowgong	Scale D
Army School of Education, India, Belgaum	<i>Nil</i>
School of Artillery, Kakul ..	Scale C.
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	<i>Nil</i>
Army Signal School, Poona ..	<i>Nil</i>
Army School of Physical Training ..	<i>Nil</i>
I A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi	Scale C
I A. O. C. School of Instruction, Kirkee	<i>Nil</i>
Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona	Two
K. G. R. I. M. Schools, Jullundur and Jhelum	<i>Nil</i>
Headquarters formations ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale D
Brigades	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale D
Hdqs., Malaya Command, Singapore	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale D
Hdqs., British Troops in China, Hong- Kong	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale D.
Embarkation Commandants, Karachi Bombay and Calcutta	<i>Nil</i>
Milv Secy to H. E. the Viceroy ..	Two
British Cavalry Regiments ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale C
Indian Cavalry Regiments ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ Scale C
Bodyguards	Scale D
Reconnaissance Squadrons ..	One
Royal Artillery units (except mechan- ical units)	Scale D
Royal Artillery, mechanical units ..	Scale D
Sappers and Miner units ..	Scale D

	<i>Copies each</i>
Signal units	Scale D
Infantry units	Scale D
Pioneer units	Scale D
Royal Tank Corps units	Scale D
I A S C units	One
Indian Hospital Corps companies	Nil
Arsenals	Nil
Ordnance Depots	Nil
Clothing Depots	Nil
Factories	Nil
Officers R A V C	One per officer
Veterinary Hospitals, Classes I and II	One per hospital
Director of Remounts, A H Q, for distribution to officers of the Army Remount Department	Thirty two
Remount Depots	Six
Horse Breeding Areas	Two
Headquarter R A F, India and R A F units	One
Indian State Forces—	
Military Adviser in Chief	One
Military Advisers Indian State Forces	One
Indian State Force units—	
(Cavalry only)	One
(Transport)	One
(Artillery)	One
Auxiliary Force (India) units	Nil
Territorial Force (India) units	Nil
University Training Corps units	Nil

Q M G |10

I A O 697 V Books—Handbook for the Q F 37 inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I II & III Carriage Land Service 1930—Copies will on receipt be distributed without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, on the scale laid down in I A O No 341 VI of 1927

1775/A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For sale

Binoculars—*Prismatic* from 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 30 each and *Galilean* from 4 to 5 magnifications at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each, *Telescopic Sights* for rifles by Aldis and Periscope Prism Co at Rs 25 each, *Telescopes* of sorts at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each—all second hand but serviceable and in good condition, suitable for shooting, races, etc., etc. *Sundials Portable*, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each. *Monoculars*, *Microscopes*, *Compasses pocket*, etc., etc, prices on application. Instruments are sent per V P P or cash with order.

Apply—

Superintendent, Mathematical Instrument Office,
15, Wood Street, Calcutta

NOTICE

1 Officers able to speak Arabic or Kurdish and with a fair knowledge, derived from actual local experience, of the customs and manners of eastern peoples, are occasionally required to fill vacancies on the supplementary list of the Royal Air Force, for employment on intelligence duties, normally in Iraq, Palestine or Transjordan.

2 Commissions on the supplementary list of the Royal Air Force are given in the first instance for 5 years but the period may be extended to 10 years in certain cases. The regular period of service will be followed by a period of 4 years on the Reserve.

3 The pay and allowances are the same as for officers of the general duty branch of the Royal Air Force. On satisfactorily completing this period of regular service officers on the supplementary list will be eligible for gratuity. The appointments are non-pensionable.

4 Candidates must be British subjects of pure European descent.

5 Officers who are qualified for such duties and who are about to leave the service on retirement or for other reasons and who are desirous of being considered for consideration should communicate direct with Headquarters Royal Air Force, Simla (Delhi), when they will be furnished with full particulars and application form.

One brown suit case containing spare kit and marked "Bdmn I Griffiths,
1/L Lan R"

Any information regarding the above will be forwarded to the Officer
Commanding, 1st Bn, The East Lancashire Regiment, Bombay

NOTICE

A black tin box labelled as under, ex H T "SOMERSETSHIRE", 8th
October 1930, has been lost during transit from KARACHI TO RAWAL-
PINDI —

Mr R COWLAND,

C o Sgt CARVER,

1st Bn, The East Surrey Regiment

Will finder please communicate with the Officer Commanding, 1st Bn,
The East Surrey Regiment, Rawalpindi

Corrigenda

LIST No 47

Nos 1-6

1 I A O 572 current —

Under "1st Course" delete "Major E P BALL, OBE, 3rd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry" and insert "Major C O'B DAUNT, MC, Central India Horse"

Under "1st Course" delete "Major G L LESLIE SMITH, Royal Artillery" and insert under "3rd Course"

Under "3rd Course" delete "Major A E LAMBERT, MC, Royal Artillery" and insert under "1st Course"

28476 11/GS, MT 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 47, dated 17th November 1930

2 The following amendment is made to I A O 452 of 1930 regarding handing over of books of regulations, etc, by British units leaving the Indian establishment —

For the present para (d) substitute the following —

- (d) The regulations and orders peculiar to India of the 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C, Station, Ferozepur, and handed over to the 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers, on arrival at that station. Similarly the regulations, etc, of the 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers, will be taken over, after survey, under the orders of the O C, Station Wellington and handed over to the 1st Bn, The Somerset Light Infantry on arrival at that station

B 10293 AG XI

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 47, dated 17th November 1930

3 I A O 460 current as amended by corrigenda lists No 40, dated 17th September 1930 No 42, dated 20th September 1930 and No 45 dated 22nd October 1930 —

Indian Infantry—

Chain "J"—

Serial No 2 (2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment)—

Delete dates from columns 5 and 7 and insert in column 6—Dates will be notified later"

1457 Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 47, dated 17th November 1930

4 I A O 664 current —

Chain "A" —

Serial No 3 (8th Armoured Car Company)—

In column 7 for "28 1 31" read "28 2 31"

14839/Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 47, dated 17th November 1930

5 I A O 524 current regarding the trade tests of Indian artificers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport, is amended as follows —

Add the following as para 2 —

- 2 Each man sent up for a trade test will take with him I A F Y 1906 (in duplicate) with his regimental number, rank or category and classification, name and unit filled in by his commanding officer. The president, command testing board, will complete the forms in the case of successful candidates and endorse those in respect of failures as "failed" and despatch all of them with a nominal roll to the Officer in charge, Indian Army Service Corps Records, Dagshai

11196/Q 5

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 47, dated 17th November 1930

6 List issued with I A O 599 current —

Against the name of Lieut J D Welch, for "2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment" read "2nd Bn, The King's Own Scottish Borderers"

57499/Q 11

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 47, dated 17th November 1930

Issued with India Army Order 684 dated 17th November 1930

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

List No 23

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Personal Staff

Subedar Major (Honorary Lieutenant) Sher Zaman, Bahadur, I D S M, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be Honorary Aide de Camp Dated 16th September 1930

01740 28, M S 1

Army Headquarters

Lt Colonel A B W Rust Army Dental Corps, Inspector of Army Dental Services in India, to be Assistant Director of Medical Services (for the Dental Services) Dated the 1st April 1930

Z 71541 D M S

Commands Districts etc

Lieut. Colonel S Hutchins D S O, Royal Army Service Corps to be Officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Peshawar District, vice Lieut Colonel O B R Dicker, Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 28th May 1930

18197/Q-5

Instructional Establishments

Captain E L P P Gilpin 13th D C O Lancers, to be Instructor Class "B", Equitation School, Saugor, vice Major J C Walker, 3rd Cavalry, vacated Dated 1st October 1930

07009 3 M S 1

Regimental Indian Army

Sam Broune's Cavalry

(12th F F)

Captain I F G Hall Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, in an existing vacancy Dated 13th October 1930

0455 14/M S 3

The Corps of Sikh Pioneers

1st Bn

Major S W Finnis Second in Command Corps Headquarters to be Commandant vice Lieut Col H B Renny, M C, vacated Dated 22nd October 1930

Corps Headquarters

Brevet Lieut Col H T D Hickman, M C Company Commander, 2nd Bn, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major S W Finnis, to be Commandant, 1st Bn Dated 22nd October 1930

06276 31/M S 3.

1st Punjab Regiment.

10th Bn

Captain W M C Wilson, Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J W Rowell, 1st Bn, relieved Dated 10th October 1930

06519-1 13/MS 3

10th Baluch Regiment

5th Bn

Captain R O A Gatehouse, Squadron Officer, 7th Light Cavalry, to be Company Officer Dated 15th October 1930

04272 166 2/MS 3

19th Frontier Force Regiment

3rd Bn

Lieut Col F A Macartney, OBE MC, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Col C I Shepherd, DSO, vacated Dated 4th November 1930

Major H Finnis MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieut Col F A Macartney, OBE, MC, to be Commandant Dated 4th November 1930

Captain E N Goddard OBE, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H Finnis, MC to be Second in Command Dated 4th November 1930

0740 2 38/MS 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment.

10th Bn

Captain R Lawrenson, Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain D A L Mackenzie, 1st Bn relieved Dated 4th October 1930

06519 11 11/MS 3

15th Punjab Regiment

2nd Bn

Major J D Fulton MC, Second in Command, 10th Bn, is transferred in the same capacity in an existing vacancy Dated 11th October 1930

10th Bn

Major G N Bignell MC, Second in Command 4th Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Major J D Fulton MC, transferred Dated 11th October 1930

0743 2 76 MS 3

16th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Lieutenant J A Bamblett, Quartermaster 10th Bombay Grenadier is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Captain V Parnate relieved Dated 11th October 1930

06527 16 MS 3

1st Punjab Regiment

11th Bn

Captain J R M Hanna 4th Bn is attached, *vice* Captain R S Johnson, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 4th October 1930

01852-3 26/M S 3

13th (Malabar) Bn

Captain D A Brett MC, 1st R Bn, 9th Jat Regiment, is attached, *vice* Captain P J Doherty, 1/14th Punjab Regiment, vacated Dated 2nd October 1930

01852-4 42 M S 3

14th Coorg Bn

Major M H A Campbell OBE, 1/8 Punjab Regiment, to be Administrative Commandant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st October 1930

05031 57/M S 3

Indian Army Service Corps

Lieutenant J M Nevile, 1st Bn, Leicester Regiment Dated 1st October 1930 (on probation)

01609 371/M S 3

Lieut A V Vokins, Indian Army Service Corps, to be a Technical Inspector of Mechanical Transport Dated 13th July 1930

18196/Q 5

Special

To be Recruiting Officer, Delhi

Lieut Colonel J S Mowat I A Dated 26th September 1930

01613 5/M S 3

To be Recruiting Officer, Ajmer

Lieutenant Colonel T A Davis I A Dated 11th October 1930

01613 7/M S 3

Lieut W L Clarke MBE, AEC, is permitted to retain the local rank of Captain whilst holding the appointment of Commandant King George's Royal Indian Military School, Ajmere Dated 22nd August 1930

Lieut H H Clark, AEC, is permitted to retain the local rank of Captain whilst holding the appointment of Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jhelum Dated 22nd August 1930

06971 S M S 1

Leave—Officers—Ex India

Major General Sir W E Ironside KCB, CMG DSO, British Service, 60 days' privilege leave, combined with 4 month and 9 days furlough, with effect from the 10th April 1930

(India Army Order No 53 dated the 25th August 1930 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer, is hereby cancelled)

06702 16 M S 1

Major General A B E Cator, CB, DSO, British Service, Commander, Lucknow District, 60 days' privilege leave, combined with 4 months and 28 days furlough, with effect from the 21st March 1930

(I A O No 507, dated the 15th August 1930, and the corrigendum issued with I A O No 558, dated the 11th September 1930, in so far as they relate to the grant of leave to this officer, are hereby cancelled)

06702 13, MS 1

Leave—Officers—in India

Major T S Jobson, Army Remount Department, four months' leave on private affairs, with effect from the 28th October 1930 or date of availing

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
R Q M S	Clarke A	A F I	For such period as will enable them to arrive on H T Dorsetshire " sailing on 7th October 1930		
R S M	Heath T W	A F I			
Condr	Henly, H L	I C C			
S/Condr	James W G	M E S			
S/Condr	Lacey T V	I A O C			
S/Sgt	Thompson A J	M E S			
Captain	Carstairs N M	3/10th Baluch Regt (Staff Capt Southern Command)	To date prior to joining Staff College, Camberley		
Captain	Dyer G M	20th Lancers	Until	31 3 31	Pending confirmation
Captain	Clarke F E M	1st Bn Sikh Pnrs	4 mths	17 3 31	
Captain	Marshall T R	I A S C	17 days	14 12 30	
Captain	Burch Reynard son M H	15th Lancers	Until	27 5 31	M C
Captain	Tyacke A J	I A O C	1 month	28 12 30	

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Service	Date of Death
Bt Col Colonel	Hogge G S Skinner G J DSO	I A (Retired) I A (Unemployed Supy List) (Pay and Cols Allowance)	27th August 1930 29th August 1930
Asstt Comy & Lieut	Tivey W H	M W S (Retired)	24th August 1930
Lt Col	O'Brien A J CIE CBE	I A (Retired)	31st August 1930
Major	Harcourt C B	I A (Retired)	1st September 1930
Lt Col	Lushington E C M	I A (Retired)	29th August 1930
Commy & Major	Salow G A	I A S C (Retired)	3rd September 1930
Colonel	Winter C B CMG DSO	I A (Retired)	6th June 1930 (previously reported as 7th in Weekly List No 27 of 1930)
Commy & Major	Smith J N	M E S (Retired)	2nd August 1930
Capt & Senr Asst Surgeon	Williams W A	I M D (Retired)	1st September 1930
Hony Brig General	Lane H A, CIE	I A (Retired)	6th September 1930

DEATHS—*contd.*

Rank.	Name.	Service.	Date of Death.
Condr. ..	Quinn, J. ..	I. A. Depts. (Retired)	11th September 1930.
S/Condr.	Stride, E. ..	S. & T. Corps. (Retired)	12th September 1930.
Lt.-Col.	Phillott, D. C.	I. A. (Retired) ..	11th September 1930.
Condr. ..	Willous, W. ..	I. A. Depts. (Retired)	13th September 1930.
Major ..	Shaw, W. W. ..	I. A. (Retired) ..	12th September 1930.
Colonel ..	Turner, H. H. ..	I. A. (Retired) ..	15th September 1930.
Colonel ..	Thurburn, J. W., C.S.I.	I. A. (Retired) ..	18th September 1930.
Colonel ..	Mactaggart, C., C.S.I., C.I.E.	I. M. S. (Retired) ..	18th September 1930.

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks.
Lt.-Col.	Beadle, R. D. ..	I. A. ..	1st November 1930.	
Lt.-Col.	Champion de Crespigny, H., M.C.	I. A. ..	22nd October 1930.	
Colonel ..	Needham, R.A., C.I.E., D. S. O.	I. M. S. ..	24th October 1930.	

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Period (3months)	Until	Remarks.
Lt. ..	Cassels, G. K.	R. E. ..	Until	16-12 30	Provisional pending confirmation by competent Military Authority.
Lt. ..	Fawcett, H.N.N.	I. A. S. C. ..	3	21-2 31	
Capt. ..	Fordham, H. J. J.	I. M. D. ..	4	4-3 31	
Capt. ..	Fraser, J. D., D.S.O.	13th D. C. O. Lancers	3	28 2 31	M. C.
Capt. ..	Hodgson, H. L.	I. A. S. C. ..	Until	17-4 31	M. C.
Nursing Sister.	McPherson, E.	Q. A. M. N. S. I	To such date as will enable her to join for duty in India after sailing by H. T. "Nevada" 22nd Nov		
Lt. ..	White, F. ..	I. A. S. C. ..	6	28 2 31	

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks.
Lt.-Col	Hext, G. T. B., DSO	I. A. S. C. ..	24th October 1930	
Maj.-Gen.	Hooton, A., CIE, A.D.C.	I. M. S. .	16th February 1930	
(In confirmation of provisional retirement notified in Weekly List No 5 of 1930.)				
Maj.-Gen.	Hutchinson, F. H., CIE	I. M. S.	3rd April 1929	
Condr. ..	Morel, J. A. C. ..	I. A. S. C. ..	1st November 1930.	
Lt.-Col.	Pott, E. H., DSO	Skinner's Horse (1st D Cavalry)	24th October 1930	
Lt.-Col.	Swan, J. G. G., CIE.	I. M. S. ..	20th October 1930.	

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT 6TH SUBALTERN'S COURSE 1930 HELD AT THE SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY KANUL INDIA FROM THE 17TH AUGUST TO 27TH SEPTEMBER 1930

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualifications
Lieut A W Drew I H A	C Battery P H A	Passed
Lieut H F D Caple I A	1st Field Bde I A	Passed
Lieut R S Burton I A	1st Field Bde R A	Passed
Lieut W D F Baker R A	1st Field Bde P A	Dist. crushed
Lieut I J d Winton I A	10th Field Bde I A	Distinguished
Lieut C H Francis I A	10th Field Bde P A	Passed
Lieut D C F Lewis I A	27th Field Bde P A	Passed
Lieut I M Stockan R A	28th Field Bde P A	Passed
Lieut C S Thompson I A	2nd Indian Mountain Brigade P A	Distinguished
Lieut R H Banks I A	7th Medium Bde P A	Passed
Lieut A R Hudson I A	8th Anti Aircraft Battery Bombay	Passed

The following officers attended the 6th Subalterns Course 1930, but did not take the examination [not being entitled to claim exemption in subject (1) Promotion Examination on score to length of service]

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualifications
Lieut G A Murray Hudson R A	4th Field Bde P A	
Lieut J D A Lamont R A	23rd Field Bde R A	
Lieut R G T Fletcher R A	24th Field Bde R A	
Lieut R L Lane R A	25th Field Bde R A	
2/Lieut J M Hepper P A	27th Field Bde R A	
Lieut A H Holmes Watson I A	2nd Division Ammunition Column R A	
Lieut H G Chevis R A	24th Indian Mountain Brigade R A	
Lieut H W W Harris P A	25th Indian Mountain Brigade R A	
2/Lieut J T G Palmer R A	5th Medium Brigade R A	

<i>Holders</i>	<i>Telegraphic address</i>
Agent to the Governor General in the Punjab States	Punstates
Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India	West India
Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner, Baluchistan	Baluchistan
Assistant Inspector General of Police, Special Branch, Madras	QUYAPPIUS
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Governor, Madras	P S Madras
Personal Assistant to the Chief Commissioner, North West Frontier Province	P A Agent G G
Commandant Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners, Bangalore	QUYAPPODLA
Commandant, K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners, Rurki	QUYAPPOVO
Commandant, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Kirkee	QUYAPRICO
Officer Commanding 1st Royal Dragoons, Bolarum	QUYAPSYCTO
Officer Commanding, 3rd King's Own Hussar, Lucknow	QUYAPSYRTI
Officer, Commanding, 4th Queen's Own Hussars, Meerut	QUYAPTABO
Officer Commanding 9th Queen's Royal Lancers, Sialkot	QUYAPTAS
Officer Commanding, 15th 19th Hussars, Risalpur	QUYAPTEM
Officer Commanding, 1st Armoured Car Company (Crossley Cars), Peshawar	QUYAPYROS
Officer Commanding, 2nd Armoured Car Company (Crossley Cars), Cawnpore	QUYIQAMARI
Officer Commanding, 6th Armoured Car Company (Crossley Cars), Bangalore	QUYIQAMETE
Officer Commanding, 7th Armoured Car Company (Rolls Royce Cars), Lahore	QUYIQANTU
Officer Commanding, 8th Armoured Car Company (Crossley Cars), Razmah	QUYIQARHO
Officer Commanding, 9th Armoured Car Company (Rolls Royce Cars), Kirkee	QUYIQLATIC
Officer Commanding, 10th Armoured Car Company (Guv Cars), Quetta	QUYIQCICAL
Officer Commanding, 11th Armoured Car Company (Crossley Cars), Delhi	QUYIQUIDIC
Officer Commanding 1st Battalion, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment) Bareilly	QUYIQUIFUG

Holders

Telegraphic address

Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Norfolk Regiment, Sialkot	QUY AQUILA
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Northumberland Fusiliers, Lahore	QUYAQUISTA
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The East Lancashire Regiment, Bombay	QUY AQUOSUS
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Royal Fusilier, Kamptee	QUY ARABAM
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Devonshire Regiment, Quetta	QUY ARABI
Officer Commanding, 2nd Bn, The Suffolk Regiment, Trimulgherry	QUYARACHID
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The East Yorkshire Regiment Lucknow	QUYARACVID
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, Mhow	QUYARCYNTH
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The Leicestershire Regiment Ambala	QUY ARANEAN
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusilier, Wellington	QUYARATION
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, Ferozepore	QUYARATRIS
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The Cheshire Regiment, Allahabad	QUYARBELA
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers Quetta	QUYARBOR
Officer Commanding, 2nd Bn Kings Own Scottish Borderers Poona	QUYARBUTA
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The East Surrey Regiment Rawalpindi	QUYARCEBAS
Officer Commanding 1st Bn The D C Light Infantry Lebong	QUYARCUAT
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn The Duke of Wellington Regiment Ahmednagar	QUYARCULO
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn The Border Regiment, Rawalpindi	QUYARCUS
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn The Royal Sussex Regiment, Landi Kotai	QUY ARDFAV
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The Hampshire Regiment, Multan	QUY ARDFBIT
Officer Commanding 1st Bn The Dorsetshire Regiment Meerut	QUY ARDENS
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn Prince of Wales' Volunteer (South Lancs) Jubbulpore	QUY ARDORIS
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The Black Watch (Crested)	QUY ARDUUM

<i>Holders</i>	<i>Telegraphic address</i>
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Oxf and Bucks, Light Infantry Mysore	QUIARGUEVS
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment, Nowshera	QUYARGUTO
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters (Notte and Derbys), Karachi	QUIARGYRI
Officer Commanding 1st Bn The Loyal Regiment (N Lanes) Calcutta	QUYARIDAM
Officer Commanding 1st Bn The Royal Berkshire Regiment (P C W), Fyzabad	QUYARIDO
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The Q O Loyal West Kent Regiment Bangalore	QUYARINCA
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The King's Own York shire L I, Peshawar	QUYAMARIS
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The King's Shropshire L I, Rawalpindi	QUYAMATI
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regi ment (D C O), Madras	QUYARMITA
Officer Commanding 1st Bn, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, Lucknow	QUYARNAACIS
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regi ment, Secunderabad	QUYARNAM
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment, Nasirabad	QUYAROMA
Officer Commanding, 2nd Bn, The York and Lancas ter Regiment, Dinapore	QUYARRHA
Officer Commanding, 2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry, Razmah	QUYARRIDE
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Highland Light Infantry, Cawnpore	QUYARRIGO
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Seaforth High landers Jhansi	QUYATLANTL
Officer Commanding 1st Bn The Q O Cameron Highlanders, Mingaladon	QUYARROSA
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Gordon High landers, Delhi	QUYARSITES
Officer Commanding 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles, Poona	QUYARSURA
Officer Commanding, The Royal Irish Fusiliers (P V), Agra	QUYARTIBUS
Officer Commanding, 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade (P C O), Jullundur	QUYARTIFEX
Officer Commanding, 'E' Battery and A C, R H A, Risalpur	QUYARTISTA
Officer Commanding, 'G' Battery and A C, R H A, Trimulgherry	QUYARTITE

Holder's

Telegraphic address

Officer Commanding, 'N' Battery and A C, R H A, Sialkot	QUYARTUUM
Officer Commanding, 'I' Battery and A C, R H A, Meerut	QUYARULAM
Officer Commanding, Headquarters 1st Field Brigade, Quetta	QUYARUSPEA
Officer Commanding, 11th Field Battery (H), Quetta	QUYARVELOA
Officer Commanding, 52nd Field Battery, Quetta	QUYARVERNI
Officer Commanding, 80th Field Battery, Hyderabad (Sind)	QUYARTAUQUE
Officer Commanding 98th Field Battery, Hyderabad (Sind)	QUYASIROTI
Officer Commanding Headquarters, 12th Field Brigade (H E), Lahore	QUYASELI A
Officer Commanding, 23rd Field Battery, Lahore	QUYASPMI
Officer Commanding 49th Field Battery (H), Lahore	QUYASEMUS
Officer Commanding, 6th Field Battery, Jullundur	QUYASOCADO
Officer Commanding, 91st Field Battery (H), Ferozepore	QUYASOTIA
Officer Commanding Headquarters 14th Field Brigade, Bangalore	QUYASPIRO
Officer Commanding, 38th|61st Field Battery, Bangalore	QUYASPIDI
Officer Commanding 68th|88th Field Battery, Bangalore	QUYASPIDUM
Officer Commanding, Headquarters, 10th Field Brigade (H E), Kirkee	QUYASSABAN
Officer Commanding 'T' Field Battery, Kirkee	QUYASSANTI
Officer Commanding, 'U' Field Battery, Kirkee	QUYASSAPUT
Officer Commanding 'R' Field Battery, Trimulgherry	QUYASSARIO
Officer Commanding 'S' Field Battery (H), Trimulgherry	QUYASSATUR
Officer Commanding Headquarters, 16th Field Brigade, Jhansi	QUYASSAVER
Officer Commanding 34th Field Battery, Jhansi	QUYASSICIA
Officer Commanding 27th Field Battery, Jhansi	QUYASSICON
Officer Commanding, 56th Field Battery (H), Jhansi	QUYASSICIT
Officer Commanding, 72nd Field Battery, Allahabad	QUYASSIDI
Officer Commanding Headquarters 27th Field Brigade (H E), Jullundur	QUYASSIDON
Officer Commanding 10th Field Battery, Jullundur	QUYASSINSE

	<i>Holder</i>	<i>Telegraphic address</i>
Officer Commanding	90th Field Battery, Jubbulpore	QUYASSENTO
Officer Commanding	100th Field Battery (H), Jubbulpore	QUYASSIQUO
Officer Commanding	89th Field Battery, Nasirabad	QUYASSFRIT
Officer Commanding	Headquarters, 24th Field Brigade (H L), Lucknow	QUYASSERO
Officer Commanding	Headquarters, 22nd Field Battery, Lucknow	QUYASSFRUI
Officer Commanding	56th Field Battery (H), Lucknow	QUYASSESSI
Officer Commanding	90th Field Battery, Cawnpore	QUYASSICCA
Officer Commanding	70th Field Battery (H), Fyzabad	QUYASSIDAN
Officer Commanding	Headquarters 29th Field Brigade (H F), Nowshera	QUYASSIDEL
Officer Commanding	12th Field Battery, Nowshera	QUYASSIDUO
Officer Commanding	25th Field Battery, Nowshera	QUASSIGNA
Officer Commanding	98th Field Battery (H), Nowshera	QUYASSIMUL
Officer Commanding	31st Field Battery (H), Peshawar	QUYASSIRAT
Officer Commanding	Headquarters 27th Field Brigade (H E) Mhow	QUYASSISTA
Officer Commanding	21st Field Battery, Mhow	QUYASSITA
Officer Commanding	24th Field Battery, Mhow	QUYASSITUR
Officer Commanding	37th Field Battery Mhow	QUYASSOCIF
Officer Commanding	47th Field Battery, Mhow	QUYASSODAN
Officer Commanding	Headquarters 28th Field Brigade (H F) Meerut	QUYASSOICA
Officer Commanding	1st Field Battery Meerut	QUYASSOLONS
Officer Commanding	5th Field Battery Meerut	QUYASSONAY
Officer Commanding	57th Field Battery Meerut	QUYASSORBF
Officer Commanding	3rd Field Battery Bareilly	QUYASSORDA
Officer Commanding	1st Indian Divisional Ammunition Column R A, Campbellpore	QUYASSUCTU
Officer Commanding	2nd Indian Divisional Ammunition Column R A Hyderabad (Sind)	QUYASSIDAS
Officer Commanding	7 Field Ammunition Column R A Nowshera	QUYASSUDUM
Officer Commanding	Headquarters 20th Indian Mountain Brigade Razmah	QUYASSUFI
Officer Commanding	4th Field Battery (H & H) Razmah	QUYASSUNT

Holders.

Telegraphic address.

Officer Commanding, 9th (Murree) Mountain Brigade (II), Razmak	QUYASSUERM
Officer Commanding, 19th (Maymyo) Mountain Battery (II), Razmak . . .	QUYASSUES
Officer Commanding, 12th (Poonch) Mountain Battery, Wana	QUYASSUEVI.
Officer Commanding, Headquarters, 21st Indian Mountain Brigade, Kohat	QUYASSUGEN
Officer Commanding, 1st Royal (Kohat) Mountain Battery, Kohat	QUYASSUGIT.
Officer Commanding, 5th (Bombay) Mountain Battery, Kohat	QUYASSUGO
Officer Commanding, 12th Light Battery, R A (H), Kyra Gali (Murree Hills)	QUYASUIM.
Officer Commanding, 6th (Jacobs) Mountain Battery (II), Fort Sandeman	QUYASSUJET
Officer Commanding, Headquarters, 22nd Indian Mountain Brigade, Abbottabad	QUYASSULOS.
Officer Commanding, 2nd (Derajat) Mountain Battery (I. I'), Abbottabad	QUYASSULTA
Officer Commanding, 4th (Hazara) Mountain Battery (I. I') (II), Abbottabad	QUYASSUMAT.
Officer Commanding, 10th (Abbottabad) Mountain Battery (II), Abbottabad	QUYASSUMAG
Officer Commanding, 3rd Light Battery (R A) (H), Kalabag (Murree Hills)	QUYASSUNSO
Officer Commanding, Headquarters, 23rd Indian Mountain Brigade, Peshawar	QUYASTABAT.
Officer Commanding, 16th (Zhob) Mountain Battery (II), Peshawar	QUYASTANDO
Officer Commanding, 17th Light Battery R A (H), Bana Gali (Murree Hills)	QUYASTAPHI
Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Mountain Battery (I. I') (H), Lodi Kotla	QUYASTART
Officer Commanding, 8th (Hazara) Mountain Battery, Nowshera	QUYASTIRCU.
Officer Commanding, Headquarters, 24th Indian Mountain Brigade, Peshawar	QUYASTIRIA
Officer Commanding, 21st Light Battery R A (H) Nowshera	QUYASTIRMI
Officer Commanding, 11th (Derajat) Mountain Battery (H) Q	QUYASTIRP
Officer Commanding, 17th (Hazara) Mountain Battery Q	QUYASTIRI
Officer Commanding, 1st (Hazara) Mountain Battery (H) Q	QUYASTIRAT

<i>Holders</i>	<i>Telegraphic address</i>
Officer Commanding Headquarters 25th Indian Mountain Brigade Jutogh	QUYASTEREAN
Officer Commanding 11th Light Battery, R A (H), Jutogh	QUYASTREPI
Officer Commanding 13th (Dardoni) Mountain Battery (H), Dehra Dun	QUYASTRETI
Officer Commanding 15th Jhelum Mountain Battery (H) Dehra Dun	QUYASTRICT
Officer Commanding 14th (Rajputana) Mountain Battery Ambala	QUYASTERIDA
Officer Commanding 7th (Bengal) Mountain Battery, Maxmu	QUYASTRIER.
Officer Commanding Chitral Mountain Section, Dosh	QUYASTRILU
Officer Commanding 5th Medium Brigade Headquarters, Ambala	QUYASTERING
Officer Commanding 17th Medium Battery (T D), Ambala	QUYASTRISO
Officer Commanding, 21st Medium Battery (H D), (H), Ambala	QUYASTRITE
Officer Commanding 15th Medium Battery (T D), (H), Peshawar	QUYASTROBO
Officer Commanding 20th Medium Battery (T D) (H), Ferozepore	QUYASTROCA.
Officer Commanding, 4th Medium Brigade Headquarters Muttra	QUYASTROME
Officer Commanding, 9th Medium Battery (T D), Muttra	QUYASTROPE
Officer Commanding 16th Medium Battery (T D) (H) Muttra	QUYASTRUAM
Officer Commanding 13th Medium Battery (H D) (H), Agra	QUYASTRUIT
Officer Commanding 14th Medium Battery (T D) (H) Delhi	QUYASTRUM
Officer Commanding Headquarters and District Establishment Bombay	QUYASTRUOR
Officer Commanding 11th Heavy Battery Bombay	QUYASTRUXI
Officer Commanding 13th Heavy Battery Karachi	QUYASTULOS
Officer Commanding 8th Anti Aircraft Battery Bombay	QUYASTUPEM
Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Training Centre Muttra	QUYASTURCO
Officer Commanding Mountain Artillery Training Centre, Ambala	QUYASTURIC
Officer Commanding Headquarters 'A' Corp Signals Karachi	QUYASTUSAP

*Holders.**Telegraphic address.*

Officer Commanding, Headquarters, ' B ' Corps Signals, Rawalpindi	QUYASTYBIA.
Officer Commanding, Peshawar District Signal, Peshawar	QUYASTYCAR.
Officer Commanding, Kohat District Signals, Kohat ..	QUYASTYCI.
Officer Commanding, Waziristan District Signals, Dera Ismail Khan	QUYASUBLAD
Officer Commanding, 1st Indian Divisional Signals, Rawalpindi	QUYASYLORU.
Officer Commanding, 2nd Indian Divisional Signals, Quetta	QUYASYMBOL
Officer Commanding, 3rd Indian Divisional Signals, Meerut	QUYASYNET.
Officer Commanding, 4th Indian Divisional Signals (Cadre), Trimulgherry	QUYATANUI.
Officer Commanding, No 1 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops, Risalpur	QUYATAVONA.
Officer Commanding, No. 2 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops, Sialkot	QUYATHEROM.
Officer Commanding, No. 3 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Meerut	QUYATHLETE.
Officer Commanding, No 4 Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, Jubbulpore	QUYATHLON.

-

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY.

IS EXCELLENCE FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER-IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

19th November 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
A O 698	Honours and Salutes Honours to be paid to General Sir Philip Chetwode Bart GCB KCMG, DSO ADC	596

25th November 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDER.

I A O. 699 Complimentary.—My tenure as Commander-in-Chief in India being about to terminate, I desire to place on record my high appreciation of the excellent work which has been carried out by those serving under me during the time it has been my privilege to hold the appointment. The period has been one in which much re-organization has taken place and in which considerable changes have been made in our military system, the successful initiation of these new measures is in itself a striking testimony to the great and sustained effort made by all concerned, and I am most grateful to all ranks for their constant and unflinching support and for the loyal and wholehearted manner in which they have striven to give effect to my wishes.

During my period of command, and especially during the last year, many calls have been made on the troops, both British and Indian, to assist in the preservation of internal order, and the restraint, self control, good humour and sense of humanity displayed in carrying out this task—the most unpleasant of all those that fall to a soldier—has evoked my unbounded admiration.

As an officer of the Indian Army I particularly wish to place on record my pride and gratification at the steadfast and loyal behaviour of my Indian comrades in face of determined efforts made, both in cantonments and in their own homes, to seduce them from their allegiance to their Sovereign.

It will be realised with what great regret it now falls to me to bid farewell to the Army in India with which I have been associated for over 45 years but I do so with pride in the knowledge of its efficiency, zeal and fine spirit and with complete confidence in its future.

I trust that many years of success, happiness and good health may be before all my comrades of the Army in India.

W R BIRDWOOD, *Field Marshal,*
Commander-in-Chief.

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY FIELD MARSHAL SIR WILLIAM
R BIRDWOOD, Bart, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO,
LLD, COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th November 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 700	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 24 600
I A O 701	Secretary of State's weekly list No 42 dated the 16th October 1930 600
I A O 702	Secretary of State's weekly list No 43 dated the 23rd October 1930 600
I A O 703	Appointment of Indian army officers to the I A S C 600
I A O 704	Army Signal School (India)—Results 601
I A O 705	Preliminary English Examination—Results 601
I A O 706	Furlough and leave during courses—Kitchener College 601
I A O 707	Kin George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur—Allotment of vacancies 601
I A O 708	Conducting parties 601
I A O 709	Accounts—Administration of Regimental Funds 602
I A O 710	Railway Warrants 602
I A O 711	Supply of sterling currency on board home going troop ships during the trooping season 1930 31 602—603
I A O 712	Complete engine units—Spare 603
I A O 713	Equipment—Indian Territorial Force Units 603
I A O 714	Equipment—Cavalry 603
I A O 715	Books—Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta etc February—March 1930 604
I A O 715 I	Books—Report on War Office exercises Nos 1 2 and 4 1930 605
I A O 715 II	Books—Amendments to Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Home) 606
I A O 715 III	Books—Certain War Office publications relating to ordnance 606
NOTICE	Loss of kit 607
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale 607
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale 607
CORRIGENDA	List No 48 Nos 1—7 1—2

26th November 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 700. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 24 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order

0991|MS

I A O 701 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 42, dated the 16th October 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 42, dated the 16th October 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 1|MS 3

I A O 702 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 43, dated the 23rd October 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 43, dated the 23rd October 1930, of military officers, etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467 1|MS 3

I A O 703 Appointment of Indian army officers, with more than 10 years' service to the Indian Army Service Corps—Government of India, Army Department letter No 07083|3 (MS 3), dated the 20th October 1930, is republished below Applications from officers, desirous of, and eligible for, appointment, will be forwarded to the Military Secretary Army Headquarters

07083|MS 3

With the approval of the Secretary of State, the Government of India have decided that, as a temporary measure, a limited number of officers of the Indian army with more than 10 years' service may be permitted to transfer to the Indian Army Service Corps on the following conditions—

- (a) That they sign a certificate to the effect that they are willing to forfeit all service in excess of 10 years for purposes of promotion,
- (ii) that the service so forfeited will count for pension and for increment of pay, according to length of service, as authorised in Army Instruction (India), No 1-S of 1925

07083-4|MS 3

Copy of the above forwarded to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, with reference to his n o No 9266 P of 1930, for communication to the Military Accountant General, the Director of Army Audit and all Controllers of Military Accounts

26th November 1930

I A O 704 Army Signal School (India)—Results—A list of officer students who qualified at the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1930, held at the Army Signal School (India), Poona from 26th July to 18th October 1930, is issued with this order

29518|G S, MT 1

I A O 705 Preliminary English Examination—Results—A list of candidates who have passed the preliminary English examination is issued with this order

24710-II|G S, MT 2

I A O 706 Furlough and Leave during Courses—Kitchener College—With reference to paragraph 931 of Regulations for the Army in India

To obviate students attending courses at the Kitchener College Nowgong, being granted leave in excess of that allowed for any one calendar year those students attending the course commencing in February of each year will not be granted more than 14 days casual leave prior to joining the College

Approximately two and a half months' leave or furlough is granted to students at the College during the hot weather from 1st May to 15th July and in cases where students are granted more than 14 days leave prior to joining the total amount admissible is liable to be exceeded. No students are allowed to remain at the Kitchener College during the hot weather break

29124|G S, MT 1

I A O 707 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur—Allotment of vacancies Reference paragraph 1 of India Army Order No 361 current

Units desirous of obtaining vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur for the term commencing on 1st January 1931 will forward nomination forms to the commandant of the school by the 1st December 1930. Units allotted vacancies will be notified directly by the commandant of school concerned

2 The instructions contained in I A O 701 current will strictly be complied with

29125-G.S., MT 1

I A O 708 Conducting parties—Reference India Army Order No 19-9. When a non-committed officer is not the holder of a party, commanding officers will detail non-committed officers to accompany the party in addition to an officer on the scale of pay of a party leader thereof

B-571 AG 21

26th November 1930

I A O 709 Accounts—Administration of Regimental Funds—The discretionary powers accorded in paragraph 1187-A, King's Regulations to an officer placed in charge of regimental funds to delegate details of his administration to his subordinates, *i.e.*, officers or selected other ranks, having been extended to British units serving on the Indian establishment, vide paragraph 2, Appendix XXII, Regulations for the Army in India, general officers commanding-in-chief, commands and the commander, Burma District, will submit reports to the Adjutant General in India, by the 1st March 1931, on the practical working of the arrangement, together with their remarks and recommendations. The reports should be forwarded through the controllers of military accounts concerned.

B 5997(A G 13

I A O 710 Railway Warrants—Officers commanding units attaching non-commissioned officers and men to Bombay or other stations for attachment to the special attached section or other attached sections for a course of vocational training, or on temporary duty, will invariably forward to the officer commanding the attached section concerned, a return railway warrant for each non-commissioned officer or man of his unit with the date and month left blank.

20131/Q-2

26th November 1930

2 days at the latest, issue the bank a cheque on the Imperial Bank of India for the equivalent amount as quoted by Messrs Lloyd's Bank, Limited, in rupees, in exchange for the receipt. At Karachi, a similar procedure will be followed direct between Messrs Lloyd's Bank, Limited, and the Embarkation Commandant, for sterling placed on board ships sailing from that port.

6 Messrs Lloyd's Bank, Limited, will carry out exchange work on outgoing transports and such freightships as carry sufficient numbers (not less than 100) to justify their attendance, to whatever extent they can conveniently do so, but they do not guarantee to exchange all or any rupee currency presented to them.

7 All Government money remaining in the hands of the O C, Troops and others on incoming transports and freightships will be exchanged through Messrs Lloyd's Bank, Limited.

17508|Q M G 2

I A. O 712 Complete engine units—Spare—In most makes of M. T. vehicles, the engine number appears on a plate attached to the dashboard or other part of the body as well as on the engine. This is likely to cause confusion when complete engine units are changed over. In the case of Morris six-wheelers, the engine number appears on a small brass disc located just behind the combined oil filler and breather pipe of the crankcase.

2 In order to avoid mistakes when engines are changed, the engine number on the dashboard plate should be obliterated, and if there is room, the number of the new engine should be stamped on the dashboard plate.

3 Pencil rubbings of engine numbers must always be taken from the number on the engine itself and not from plates affixed to the dashboard or other parts of the vehicle.

27978|Q M G -8

I A. O 713 Equipment—Indian Territorial Force Units—Government sanction has been obtained to the issue of repair materials, as detailed in Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, Appendix 21, 1927, for mounted officers of the Indian territorial force, infantry units.

Amendments to Regulations for the Equipment of the Territorial Force (India) Infantry units, will be published in due course.

3242|M G O 9

I A. O 714 Equipment—Cavalry—Government sanction has been obtained to the issue of "Blankets, saddle" for machine gun pack horses of cavalry units on the scale of 1 per horse.

Units will place indents on arsenals concerned.

Amendments to E. Rs (I), Part I, will be published in due course.

18989 M G O 9

26th November 1930

I. A. O 715-II. Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications, will on receipt be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Amendments List No 18 (Votes 5 and 8)

Amendments List No 19 (Vote 9)

3937[A D Rev

I. A. O 715-III Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications, will on receipt be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Identification Lists —

For the B L 60 pdr Marks II & II A on Marks IV & IV-R
Field Carriages, 1924 Amendment No 9

For the Q F 45 inch Marks I & II Howitzers on Marks I & I R
Field Carriages, 1928 Amendment No 5

For the B L 6 inch 26 cwt Mark I Howitzer on Marks I & I R
Travelling Carriages, 1929 Amendment No 4

7444[A D Rev.

C N MACMULLIN, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Port Bag lost on disembarkation from H T "Navaya" at Bombay, on
15th October 1930

LOST on disembarkation from H T "Navaya" at Bombay on 15th
October 1930, a black bag marked as under —

1. 7-10 PTE VARE 1 G.

BOMBAY "

2. 10-12 PTE VARE 1 G. 10-12 PTE VARE 1 G. 10-12 PTE VARE 1 G.
3. 13-14 PTE VARE 1 G. 13-14 PTE VARE 1 G. 13-14 PTE VARE 1 G.

NOTICE

Army Surplus Stores

For Sale

Binoculars—*Prismatic* from 6 to 8 magnifications at Rs 30 each and *Galilean* from 4 to 5 magnifications at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each, *Telescopic Sights* for rifles by Albin and Periscope Prism Co at Rs 25 each, *Telescopes* of sorts at Rs 10 to Rs 15 each—all second hand but serviceable and in good condition, suitable for shooting, races, etc, etc *Sundials Portable*, suitable for Tea Gardens and outlying stations at Rs 30 each Monoculars, Microscopes, Compasses pocket, etc, etc, prices on application Instruments are sent per V P P or cash with order

Apply—

Superintendent Mathematical Instrument Office,

15 Wood Street, Calcutta

NOTICE

Army Surplus Stores

For Sale

Serge Blue, 54 in (for Patrol Jackets)—999 yards available for disposal with Director of Contracts at Rs 6 per yard ex Clothing Factories, Madras and Shahjahanpur Freight extra Orders for not less than ten parcels should be sent to Director of Contracts, Army Headquarters, Simla

Major C B Herapath, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Assistant Director of Transport, Southern Command, *vice* Lieut Colonel R C Clarke OBE MC, Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 6th October 1930

18197/Q 5

Major L Browning, OBE, MC, RA, GSO 2, G S Branch, A H Q, to be Brigade Major, Landikotal Brigade, *vice* Major C J F Greenwood MC, RE, vacated Dated the 26th October 1930

06509 17 S/M S 1

Captain J Rice, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, Meerut District, *vice* Major (now Lieut Colonel) G H Pengelley, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, appointed officiating Assistant Director of Transport, Eastern Command Dated 13th July 1930

Captain G W Hodgen, OBT, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, Meerut District, *vice* Captain J. R. Indian Army Service Corps, relieved Dated 23rd October 1930

Captain W W Watts Indian Army Service Corps, to be Embarkation Supply Officer, Calcutta, *vice* Captain G W Hodgen, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, vacated Dated 17th October 1930

19868/Q 5

Captain H Butterworth Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport, *vice* Lieut Colonel H St G Hamerley, DSO, Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 12th July 1930

18196/Q 5

Instructional Establishments

Lieut Colonel T A A Wilson 2nd Lancers to be Officiating Instructor Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, *vice* Colonel C A G P Meadows, IA appointed to officiate as Chief Instructor and Assistant Commandant Dated 24th October 1930

06078 5/M S 1

Captain M A Haines 3/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles, to be Officiating Instructor Class 'C', Ahmednagar Wing, Small Arms School, *vice* Captain D G Sundius Smith 3/15th Punjab Regiment, on leave Dated 11th October 1930

Captain M A Haines 3/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles Officiating Instructor Class 'C', Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School is confirmed in the appointment *vice* Captain D G Sundius-Smith 3/15th Punjab Regiment vacated Dated 17th October 1930

06402 9 M S 1

Regimental—Indian Army

Stirrers Horse (1st D Y O Cavalry)

Lieut Colonel G A C Wetherall Second in Command to be Commandant of 1st D Y O Cavalry *vice* Lieut Colonel F H Pett DSO, retired Dated 24th October 1930

Major M Lorimer, Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, 1st D Y O Cavalry *vice* Lieut Colonel G A C Wetherall to be Commandant Dated 24th October 1930

Major A D Magray Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, 1st D Y O Cavalry *vice* Major M Lorimer, to be Second in Command Dated 24th October 1930

01077/M S 1

The Corps of Sikh Pioneers

2nd Bn

Major A W Y Hogge Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain attached to Corps Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel H T D Hickman, MC, appointed 2nd in Command Corps Headquarters Dated 22nd October 1930

06276 3/M S 3

The Ha ara Pioneers

Captain E R Greer, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M C Coote, transferred Dated 16th September 1930

01916/M S 3

2nd Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain C V King Company Officer, 5th Bn, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain H A White 2nd Bn, vacated Dated 1st November 1930

06519 2 16/M S 3

7th Rajput Regiment

2nd Bn

Major I F H Nugent DSO, Company Commander, 4th Bn 15th Punjab Regiment, to be Second in Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 11th October 1930

0737 2/M S 3

10th Bn

Captain J R Marriott Company Officer, 5th Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R J Fanning, MC, 5th Bn relieved Dated 19th October 1930

06519 6 20/M S 3

11th Sikh Regiment

3rd Bn

Captain B W Key, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major J F Waller, retired Dated 6th July 1930

0739 2 64/M S 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain Hissam ud din, Bahadur CIE IDSM Squadron Officer, P A V O Cas, to be Company Officer but to remain in his present appointment Dated 1st November 1930

01613 1/M S 3

14th Punjab Regiment

4th Bn

Captain A B Miller Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major C F Serocpe transferred Dated 21st October 1930

0747 2 M S 3

15th Punjab Regiment

1st Bn

Captain T R Evans, Company Officer, to be Company Commander
vice Major J. F H Nugent, DSO, transferred Dated 11th October 1930

0735 2 MS 3

17th Dogra Regiment

3rd Bn

Major R C Christie MC, Second in Command, 10th Bn, to be Commandant, in an existing vacancy Dated 22nd October 1930

0745 36 MS 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

1st Bn

Major C F Scroope, Company Commander, 4th Bn, 11th Punjab Regiment, to be Second in Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 21st October 1930

0747-2 MS 7

19th Hyderabad Regiment

11th Bn

Captain P Mayne 1st Bn, is attached, vice Captain C E W Kennedy, Junction Rd, vacated Dated 30th October 1930

01552 21 MS 7

I A S C

The undermentioned officer is confirmed in a Lieut Colonel's appointment (I A S C), with effect from the date shown—

Lieut Colonel F A Corfield DSO, OBE, I A S C Dated 9th October 1930

12551 Q 58

The following appointment is made—

Captain G H S Barnard, 26 Raj Rif Dated 10th October 1930
(see 12551 Q)

01600 376 MS 3

Special

Captain H S Dean MC, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rif, to be
Lieut Colonel (Rifles) British, U T C, I T F Dated 1st October

02840 3 MS 2

The undermentioned officer is granted leave as stated .—

Lieut-Colonel W E L Long, I A O C, A D T O, M G O Branch, A H Q, 60 days' privilege leave, combined with furlough for 6 months and 2 days, with effect from the 7th January 1931, or date of availing

(Lieut. Colonel Long will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the 5th April 1931)

06912-3/M S 1

Leave—Officers—In India

The undermentioned officer is granted leave as stated .—

Captain W J H Bull, Royal Corps of Signals, G S O 3, G S Branch, A H Q, 8 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 18th September 1930

06004-59 11 M S 1

Corrigenda

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 233 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major L C Owan, DSO, RE, D A Q M G, A H Q, for "60 days' privilege leave combined with 1 month and 14 days furlough" read "60 days' privilege leave combined with 1 month and 16 days furlough"

06004 62-3/M S 1

The Annexure to India Army Order 656 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major C A Raynor, DSO, MC, 19th Jat Regiment, Commandant Indian Wing, Army School of Education, Belgium, is cancelled

07219 2/M S 1

In the Annexure to I A O 656 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major G L G Pollard MBE, Royal Signals, Commandant Army Signal School, Poona, for "61 days' privilege leave" read "60 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 9 days"

06790 3 M S 1

In the Annexure to I A O 79 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain R S Steed 58th Punjab Regiment, Instructor, Class 'C', Army School of Physical Training India for "combined with 3 months and 30 days' furlough" read "combined with 4 months and 9 days furlough"

06 17 M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order 181 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain I I Wardle 1st Buffs Horse Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency the Viceroy for "combined with 4 months' furlough" read "combined with furlough for 3 months and 15 days"

0322 M S 1

The Annexure to India Army Order No 2 current in so far as it relates to the appointment of Lieutenant (Medical) (Temporary) to Lieut. Indian Army Service Corps, as Officer D A D T (Technical) Staff Captain (Technical), Q M G S Branch A H Q is cancelled

06790 3 M S 1

M N S—Appointments

Senior Nursing Sister Miss F H Winton Q A M N S I, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Miss E Moriarty, Q A M N S I, with effect from 14th February 1930 to 10th October 1930

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No 233 of 1930 in so far as Miss E H Winton is concerned)

Senior Nursing Sister Miss E H Winton Q A M N S I, to be Officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Miss E Green, Q A M N S I, with effect from 11th October 1930 until further orders

Senior Nursing Sister Miss M Wilson Green, Q A M N S I, to be Officiating Lady Superintendent (without pay) in the privilege leave vacancy of Lady Superintendent Miss P Exshaw, Q A M N S I from 18th November 1930 to 16th January 1931 and officiating Lady Superintendent (with pay) from 17th January 1931 to 10th April 1931

Z 1526/D M S

REWARDS

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following amendment is made to the list of awards of the "Long Service and Good Conduct Medal" published in List No 20 of 1930 issued with India Army Order No 609, dated 29th September 1930 —

Under

Without Gratuity

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Delete 'Sub Conductor Matthew Michael FINN'

Under

With Gratuity

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Insert 'Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Matthew Michael FINN (2nd Battalion The York and Lancaster Regiment)' after the last entry

B 10785/AG 9

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force India —

Calcutta Light Horse

Trooper I C WINSTER

Assam Valley Light Horse

Lieutenant P N DOW

2nd Lieutenant T R CLARK

Trooper 1st Major F J F SHARP

Lance Corporal A BEATTIE

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles

Private Sergeant R C DAVIES

Private Sergeant I MACDONALD

Corporal C R C CORBIN

Trooper D SOMERVILLE.

Trooper E R LLOYD

Trooper F H OAKLEY

Punjab Light Horse

Trooper C V SALUSBURY.

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles.

Trooper G A HOLDEN

I (Calcutta) Field Brigade, R. A

Gunner W G SMART

II (Madras) Field Brigade, "The Duke's Own", R A

Quartermaster Serjeant P A D'CRUZ

Bombardier C V RUSSELL

Gunner G W MCKERTISH

Gunner J V PEREIRA

Gunner A ANTIOCH

III (Rangoon) Field Brigade, R A

Gunner N B AARON

1st Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment

Private J MOYES

2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment

Private W S DAWSON

Private F D WOODWARD

3rd Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment

Corporal W DALY

Corporal B DALY

Private H R MEARLS

Private H A PICKELL

Private F D CHRISTY

Private J NULTY

Private A W COLLARD

Private E A JOACHIM

Private A W RICHARDS

The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion

Private W. H CECIL

Private G A. HOWES

Private G D MUNRO

Private W C MURCH

1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment

Serjeant E LIDDLE

Serjeant F. W SHORTLAND

Lance Corporal J DONEGAN
Lance Corporal C STEWART.
Private E T BOND
Private C J N BOWER
Private C E COOK
Private B A GIBB
Private J H A GILLET
Private E H GWILLIAMS
Private H P JEWELL
Private J SCOTT
Private F G LEWIS

2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment
Corporal D H S MORGAN
Private E B DE LA'CROIX

The Burma Railways Battalion

Company Sergeant Major S S WILLIAMS
Lance Corporal C G H COOTE
Private A H HUNT
Private L MARQUIS

1st Battalion, The North Western Railway Regiment

Sergeant F J CHALLAN
Sergeant H E PIGGOTT
Private F A COELO
Private A CORNISH
Private E A ARATHOON
Private R H CAIRNS
Private K D CALLAGHAN
Private J W PELTER
Private A ROLLINS
Private F C ROBSON
Private J C RUSSELL
Private G C Y WESTERN

The South Indian Railway Battalion

Sergeant G F CULLEN
Private C TAYLOR
Private T R SYDENHAM
Private W T COLLINS
Private A FLETCHER

1st Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles
Company Quartermaster Sergeant W H G SMITH
Sergeant P F T BURKE

Serjeant A G MITCHELL

Rifleman A H PARROTT

Rifleman E J O'BRIEN

Rifleman J H GOMELZ

Rifleman C G FLOATF

Rifleman W MADDEN

Rifleman A D'SILVA

2nd Battalion, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles

Rifleman E M PHOENIX

Rifleman A C PETTIGREW

Rifleman J E ARCHER

2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment

1st Battalion
Private J D'COSTA

The Assam Bengal Railway Battalion

Serjeant H GIBBS

Private A RODRIGUES

The Madras Guards

Serjeant C DANIELS

Serjeant G C D'CRUZ

Serjeant J H DREUM

Private W C OLD

Private R JONES

Private C D VIEYARA

The Nagpur Regiment

Private P F BERCHY

The Punjab Rifles

Lance Corporal F E J CONNOLLY

The Simla Rifles

Corporal M W CONNOR

Rifleman F W GRIBBLE

Rifleman A CARDOZA

Rifleman D A GASPER

Rifleman L STUART-SMITH

The Bareilly Contingent

2nd Lieutenant D H NIBLETT

The Rangoon Battalion

Lance Corporal A. R. BAYNES

Private B MINUS

The East Coast Battalion

Private J M. SULLIVAN

The Upper Burma Battalion

Private P M R LEONARD

Private A D JAPHET

The Kolar Gold Fields Battalion

Corporal G W FERNANDEZ

Private C J CAMPION

The Calcutta Scottish

Lance Corporal C H PRATT

Private G F ROSE

Private H A B HANNAY

Private L G SAKOILSKY

Private G C SHERRARD

The Delhi Contingent

Private C J C HARRER

Private C W O'M PIGOTT

B 120531A G 9

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Sergt Captain	Brodie, C Giblin H W	I C C R F	2	26 2 31	For such period as will enable him to return by SS "Viceroy of India" due to arrive Bombay 28th November 1930
Lt Col Captain	Knollys, D E, D S O MacLeod, M W M, D S O	10/14th Punjab Regiment R A	4	4 3 31	Pending retirement Staff College,
Major	Morrison C C	The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavy)	1	25 11 30	Quetta
Lieut	Trotter, J G	2/19th Hydera bad Regiment	3 days	12 12 30	
Bt Col	Routh G M C B E, D S O	I A O C	45 days	10 2 31	
Lieut Captain	Stewart A C Upton, R B E	1/9th Jat Regt 2/7th Gurkha Rifles	2 days 1 month	2 12 30 1 2 31	

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Colonel	Ainsworth H	I M S	4th May 1927	In substitution of notification in Weekly List No 37, dated 13th September 1923
Lt Col	Frere, A G	2/19th Hydera bad Regt	25th October 1930	
Major	Waller, J E	3/11th Sikh Re giment	6th July 1930	
Captain	Wogan, H J	R E (I A)	8th November 1930	

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Captain	Bird, M D W	2/16th Punjab Regt	25th September 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Maj	Barnow, T C E, O B F	1/6th Gurkha Rifles (G S O H, A H Qrs)	2	20-1 31	M C
Lt	Stevenson Hamilton V F O	1/11th Gurkha Rifles	2	3 1-31	M C.
Bt Lt. Cd	Ismay, H L., D.S.O	Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th F F)	4	14 2-31	M C
Capt	Melville, H J	Do	Pending decision as to retirement as Surplus Officer 28 11 30		
Maj-Gen	MacMahon, H F F, C B F, M C	I A	5 days	8 12 30	
Capt	Morgan, W M C M C A M	37th Jat Regt	5 months	25-4 31	
Maj	Morrison, C C	The Scinde Horse (14th P W O Cavalry)	12 months	19 2 32	Study leave
A Surgeon	Wells H A T, M B F	I M D	12 months	18 11 31	Pending retirement
S Condr	Pratt, R.	Army Remount Dept	9 days	29 1 31	
Capt	Rainier, W H C	4/13th F F Rifles			

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Brigadier	Dent, W, C B E, D S O	I A	8th January 1931

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Capt	Tottenham, L B	3 2nd Punjab Regt	India by 26th December 1930
------	----------------	-------------------	-----------------------------

DISCHARGES

S/Sergt Instr	Canham, C R	A F I	4th October 1940
---------------	-------------	-------	------------------

LIST OF INDIAN OFFICERS AND INDIAN OTHER RANKS WHO HAVE PASSED THE PRELIMINARY ENGLISH EXAMINATION ON THE DATTS MENTIONED

Regtl No	Rank	Name	Unit	Date passed
11	Q M Havildar	*Sher Singh	<i>First Class</i> 1st Bn, Black Watch (R. H.)	26th September 1930
12	1st Daffadar	Abdul Rashid	Governor General's Bodyguard	Do
13	1st Naik	Talib Ali Khan	13th D C O Lancers	8th October 1930
14	1st Naik	*Deo Saran Pande	K. G. O Bengal Sappers and Miners	26th September 1930
15	1st Naik	*Mohammad Hussain	10th Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment	Do
16	1st Naik	Narayan Singh	3rd Bn 12th F F Regiment	Do
17	1st Naik	Mohd Sarwar	Do do	Do
18	1st Naik	Mohd Ghulam	10th Bn 12th F F Regiment	28th July 1930
19	1st Naik	Narain Singh	5th Bn 13th F F Rifles	29th September 1930
20	1st Naik	Niram Din	10th Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment	8th July 1930
21	1st Naik	Dewan Chand	<i>Second Class</i> 13th (D) Mountain Battery, R. A.	26th September 1930
22	1st Naik	Kirtar Singh	14th Mountain Battery R. A.	Do
23	1st Naik	Mohar Singh	Do do	26th September 1930
24	1st Naik	Rup Chand	17th (J) Mountain Battery, R. A.	8th July 1930
25	1st Naik	Amar Singh	20th Medium Artillery, R. A.	Do
26	1st Naik	Raj Ram	21st Medium Battery, R. A.	26th September 1930
27	1st Naik	Raj Singh	K. G. O Bengal Sappers and Miners	8th October 1930
28	1st Naik	Singh Singh	3rd Bn 12th F F Regiment	28th July 1930
29	1st Naik	Singh Singh	10th Bn 12th F F Regiment	29th September 1930
30	1st Naik	Singh Singh	1st Bn 10th Hyderabad Regiment	26th September 1930
31	1st Naik	Singh Singh	2nd Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles	26th September 1930

* Previously passed 2nd Class

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL SIR PHILIP W CHETWODE,
Bart, GCB, KCMG, DSO, ADC, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

1st December 1930

CONTENTS

		Page
I. A. O 716	London Gazettes	609
I. A. O 717	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 44 dated the 30th October 1930	609
I. A. O 718	Languages—Interpreters	609
I. A. O 719	Results—Royal Tank Corps School	609—610
I. A. O 720	Results—Small Arms School	610
I. A. O 721	Royal Tank Corps School	610
I. A. O 722	Engineers—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India	610
I. A. O 723	Defective speedometers odometers and tachometers	610—611
I. A. O 724	Equipment of Cavalry Regiments	611
I. A. O 725	Dress—Officers—Royal Engineers	611
I. A. O 726	Maps	611—612
I. A. O 727	Books—Small Arms Training Volumes IV and V 1930	612—613
I. A. O 727 I	Books—Sports—Handbooks of Army Sports Associations U K	613
I. A. O 727 II	Books—Supplement to the Handbook for the 303 Inch Vickers Machine Gun 1930	613—614
I. A. O 727 III	Books—Books Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field for Headquarters, Southern Line of Communication	614
I. A. O 727 IV	Books—Books Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field for a Line of Communication Signal Company	614—615
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale	615
NOTICE	Prohibition against Employment	615—616
NOTICE	Prohibition against Employment	616
NOTICE	Presentation of the "Burdwood Sword" at the Kitchener College Bhowson	616
NOTICE	Loss of kit	617
NOTICE	Medical examination of recruits of Rawalpindi Recruiting Area	617
CORRIGENDA	List No 49 Nos 1—3	1—4

1st December 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 716 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes, were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown.—

No 33647, dated 26th September, 1930, received on 25th October, 1930

No 33648, dated 30th September, 1930, received on 25th October, 1930

No 33649, dated 3rd October 1930, received on 25th October, 1930

No 33650, dated 7th October, 1930, received on 25th October, 1930

No 33651, dated 10th October, 1930, received on 4th November, 1930

No 33652 dated 14th October, 1930 received on 4th November, 1930

No 33653 dated 17th October 1930, received on 11th November, 1930

No 33654 dated 21st October 1930 received on 11th November, 1930

I A O 717. Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 44, dated the 30th October 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 44 dated the 30th October 1930, of military officers, etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave or returning from the service, etc. are issued with this order

06467 1/MS 3

I A O 718 Languages- Interpreters—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointment under paragraph of the Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages issued with Army Instruction (India), No 271 of 1922—

Capt H J Corbett 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles to be official interpreter in French with effect from the 28th October 1930

21811/G S, M O 3, "I"

Tank Corps School—The unmentioned

Vickers).

1st December 1930

(c) The 455 Webley revolver,

at the 3rd tactical gunnery course 1930, held at the Royal Tank Corps School, India, from the 4th September to the 1st November 1930

Lieut R B P Wood, 2nd (A. C) Coy, R T C	"Q 1"
Lieut E D Coyle, 6th (A C) Coy, R T C	"Q 1"
Lieut R H O Simpson, 6th (A C) Coy, R T C	"Q 1"
Lieut G Grisford, 7th (A C) Coy, R T C	"Q 1"
Lieut K R Brooke, 9th (A C) Coy, R T C	"Q 1"
Lieut H M Hardet 10th (A C) Coy, R T C	"Q 1"

27379[G S, MT-1

I A O 720 Results—Small Arms School—A list of officer students who qualified at the 5th officer course held at the Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School, India from 1 September to 10th October 1930, is published with this order

29643[G S, MT-1

I A O 721 Royal Tank Corps School—The undermentioned officer having been employed on the instructional staff of the Royal Tank Corps School (India) for a period exceeding six months, has qualified as "Distinguished" in the subjects noted against his name—

Cap. W. Harrison, MC, Armoured car driving and maintenance
Royal Tank Corps

The tactical handling of armoured cars

Armoured car machine gunnery
(303 in Vickers)

29337[G S, MT 1

I A O 722 Engineers Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India—The strength of the Corps of Royal Engineers is at present in excess of authorised establishment

Until further orders, applications for transfer thereto from B O Rs serving with British units in India cannot be entertained

I A O 239 of 1930 is hereby cancelled

B 9575[A.G-3

I A O 723 Defective speedometers, odometers and tachometers—In cases where speedometers, odometers or tachometers, fitted to mechanically propelled vehicle, become defective, the defective instruments are to be returned to the Central M T Stores Depot, Chakiala.

I A Os 723—726

1st December 1930

2 Demands for replacement instruments will be forwarded to the Central M T Stores Depot, Chaklala at the same time

63826/Q 8

I A O 724 Equipment of Cavalry
650 of 1930 The 20 sets of Indian patt be held a spare under Appendix 11 of War cavalry and Appendix 12 of War Equipment Tables for Indian cavalry and now on unit charge will not be exchanged until all units are in possession of the new G S set for the 21 pack horses (other than machine gun pack horses) on their establishment

Sufficient items comprising the new set are not immediately available to replace those referred to in the above appendices Instructions regarding the submission of indents will be issued later

18622/M G O 9

I A O 725 Dress—Officers Royal Engineers—The cooled has authorised in para 539 Dress Regulations, (Home), 1911, for wear with full dress by field officers R E on certain occasions, and by quarter master R E has been abolished

It has been introduced in Army Order No 217 of 1925 (reproduced as Indian Army Order No 190 of 1929) will in future be worn in full dress by such officers subject to the provision of para 3 of that Army Order

17531/M G 12

I A O 726 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of September 1930 and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet numbers —

Sheet No.	Title	Scale
85 A 12	India and Adjacent Countries from (H I)	1" 1,000,000
46 A	India	1" 4 m l w
62 B	Myanmar	Do
94 B	Malaya	Do
23 C N 1	India and 18th District and 18th State	1" 2 m l w
47 C N 1	India and 18th District and 18th State	Do
47 C N 1	India and 18th District and 18th State	Do

1st December 1930

Sheet No	Title	Scale
58 F N/W	Coimbatore and Madura Districts	1" = 2 m.
78 K S/W	Garo Hills District Mymensingh District	1"
85-L S/E	Bassein and Mvaungmya Districts	1"
*34 O 4	Kalat State	1" = 1 m.
*34 O 8	Kalat State	1"
*38 O 6	Kohat District and Tribal Territory	1"
*19 A 15	Zhob District	1"
47 F 13	Poona District	1"
*53 H 2	Delat Gurgvon District	1"
56-J 7	Nizamabad District	1"
56-J 15	Karamnagar and Medak Districts	1"
58-J 12	Landed District Pudukkottai State	1"
58-J 13	Tanjore and Trichinopoly Districts	1"
58 K 1	Madurai and Ramanad Districts	1"
72 IL-16	Hazaribagh District	1"
73 L 4	Cuttack and Puri District	1"
73 L 5	Balasore and Cuttack Districts	1"
78 P 8	Paragpur District and Coal Fields	1"
91 O 7	Irwin and Legu Districts	1"

* Can be supplied with the new Grid at a price of Rs. 1000.

1931 A 16 S 100 M 100

1st December 1930

horizontal grey band 6 inches wide, 10 feet long, across the middle of the target. The outer halves of the two outer rectangles are to be coloured to blend with the background with the object of rendering them as inconspicuous as possible. The grey band will not extend across the outer halves of the two outer rectangles. Details of the above screen are included in Small Arms Training Volume V 1930 which will shortly be issued by the War Office.

29868/G S M F 2

I A O 727 I Books—Sports—Handbooks of Army Sports Associations U K—In accordance with the decision of the Army Sport Central Board, India the two editions "A S C B Handbook, India" and "Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India" have been combined into one book viz. "A S C B Handbook India" which is now in the hands of the printers. As this handbook includes all laws and rules required for use in this country, the supply of 100 free issue copies of the "Army Association" handbooks has been stopped. Units and formations in India requiring "Army Association" handbooks can however obtain them direct from the Navy, Army and Air Force Institute London. The names of handbooks and their time of publication have been laid down in the "Foreword" of the new edition of the "A S C B Handbook India" (This cancels I A O Notice 1 of 28th April 1927).

2 An I A O will be issued when the "A S C B Handbook India" is available for issue from the Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

9296/S C B

I A O 727 II Books—Supplement to the "Handbook for the 303 Inch Vickers Machine Gun 1930"—Copies will be supplied on indent by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the following scale—

	No of copies
Master General of the Ordnance in India	5
Chief of the General Staff	13
Group H Q R F	2 copies
P T C School	100
Mechanical School	200
A C C Companies	12 copies each
C I P T C	1 copy
Head Quarter	
C	1 each
I	
P	
T	
C	
D	
A	
P	
O	
F	

Arsenals —		No. of copies
Allahabad Madras and Rangoon		4
Perorepore		24
Kirkee		8
Quetta		15
Rawalpindi		22
		Includes requirements of war units
Ordnance Depots		
O M Es		3 each
Ordnance Factories		1
Inspectors of—		
Ammunition Kirkee		2
Small Arms Ishapore		3
Gun Carriages and Vehicle: Jubhulpore		2
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing Cawnpore		1
		407|A D Rev

I A O 727 III Books—Books Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field for Headquarters, Southern Line of Communication—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, on the following scale —

Item	Unit	No. of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Arsenals	10
6	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7	Controllers of military accounts	3
8	A general store company, I A O C	6
9	An ammunition section	1
10	Medical store depots	1
		19126 A D Rev

I A O 727 IV Books—Books, Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field for a Line of Communication Signal Company—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager,

I. A. O. 727-IV

1st December 1930

Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Arsenals	10
6	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7	Controllers of military accounts	3
8	A general store company, I A O C	6
9	An ammunition section	3
10	Medical store depots	1

18947[A D Rev

C N MACMULLAN, *Lieut General*
Adjutant General in India

7

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For Sale

Seige Blue, 54 inch (for Patrol Jackets)—999 yards available for disposal with Director of Contracts at Rs 6 per yard *ex-Clothing Factory Madras and Shalighanpur* Freight extra Orders for not less than 10 yards should be sent to Director of Contracts, Army Headquarters Simla

NOTICE

Prohibition against Employment

The following is the list of persons, who are not to be employed in the office of the Superintendent Archaeological Survey Hindu and Buddhist Monument

Northern Circle, Lahore, having resigned voluntarily from Government service, will not, in future, be employed in Government service in any capacity whatever :—

Name	..	..	Mr. Sadhu Ram.
Father's Name	..	..	Lala Kirpa Ram, coal merchant.
Caste or race	..	..	Aryan Hindu (Vaisya).
Family residence	..	..	Amritsar
Date of birth	..	..	7th November, 1901.
Date of entering service	Government	..	3rd January 1927.

NOTICE

The future employment of the individual whose description is given below, is prohibited :—

Name.	Father's name	Caste	Age	Residence	Marks of identification	Cause of discharge.
Labourer Fateh Mohd.	Nizam Din	Mohamedan	26	Village Shahpore, Tahsil Amritsar, Distt Amritsar	Wound mark on left leg	Being un- desirable character. Attempted theft.

NOTICE

Presentation of the " Birdwood Sword " at the Kitchener College, Nowgong.

His Excellency the Commander-in Chief has been pleased to award the first Sword of Honour (known as the " Birdwood Sword ") at the Kitchener College, Nowgong, to Jemadar DALEL KHAN, 2/16th Punjab Regiment

Particulars regarding this Sword of Honour have been published in the " Fauji Akhbar ".

NOTICE

Lost.

Ex-H T. "Neuralia" at Bombay 22nd October 1939 Woolen Box, painted black, dimensions 4 ft. by 3 ft. by 14 inches, tied with cord. Labelled "BOMBAY" and addressed "Cockram. H. Q., 1st Devons, Roberts Barracks, Quetta". Last seen being conveyed by lorry for embarkation on S S "BARODA" for Karachi.

Any information to be forwarded to The Officer Commanding, 1st Bn., The Devonshire Regiment, Roberts Barracks, Quetta

NOTICE.

The medical examination of recruits of Rawalpindi Recruiting Area is normally carried out on the following days :—

Mondays, Wednesdays, Fridays, and Saturdays ..	RAWALPINDI
Tue-days	JHELUM.

Thursdays are reserved for outstations, fixed from time to time as occasion demands. Leave and furlough men instructed to bring in recruits should be informed accordingly.

LIST No 49

Nos 1-5

1 I A O 572 current, as amended —

Under "1st Course" delete "Major A F LAMBERT, MC, Royal Artillery" and insert "Bt Lieut Col W W GREEN, DSO, MC, Royal Artillery"

Under "3rd Course" delete "Bt Lieut Col W W GREEN, DSO, MC, Royal Artillery" and "Lt Col W E PERRY, MC, Royal Engineers" and insert "Lt Col C E F WYN COLL, MC, Royal Engineers" and "Major S G G FRASER, MC, The Corps of Madras Pioneers"

28476 11/GS, MT 1

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 49, dated 1st December 1930

2 I A O 460 current as amended by Corrigenda List No 45, dated 1st October 1930 —

Indian Infantry—

Chain H—

Delete serial No 2 (2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment) and insert as follows —

H	2	2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment	Delhi	20 11 30	St Thomas Mount	30 11 30
---	---	-----------------------------	-------	----------	-----------------	----------

11839/Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os Last No 49 dated 1st December 1930

3 I A O 400 current as amended by Corrigenda List No 40 dated 1st September 1930—

Royal Artillery—

Chain B—

(1) Serial No 1 (12th Field Brigade, R A)—

From column 5 delete "By road" Dates will be issued later"

Against Headquarters in columns 5 and 7 insert "17 11 30" and "17 12 30" respectively and in column 5 insert "By road"

Against 6th Field Artillery in columns 5 and 7 insert "17 11 30" and "17 12 30" respectively and in column 5 insert "By road"

Against 23rd Field Battery in columns 5 and 7 insert "17 11 30" and "17 12 30" respectively and in column 5 insert "By road"

Against 4th Field Battery in columns 5 and 7 *insert* "2 12-30"
and "4 12-30" respectively, in column 6 *for* "Bareilly"
read "Meerut", and in column 8 *insert* "By rail"

Against 91st Field Battery in columns 5 and 7 *insert* "21 11
30" and "17 12-30" respectively and in column 8 *insert*
"By road"

(ii) Serial No 2 (25th Field Brigade, R A)—

From column 8 *delete* "By road" Dates will be issued later"

Against Headquarters 1st Field Battery, 5th Field Battery and
57th Field Battery in columns 5 and 7 *insert* "9 12 30"
and "31 12-30" respectively and in column 8 *insert* "By
road"

Against 3rd Field Battery in columns 5 and 7 *insert* "8 12-30"
and "10 12-30" respectively, in column 4 *for* "Bareilly"
read "Meerut" and in column 8 *insert* "By rail"

14839/Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 49 dated 1st December 1930

4 I A. O 374 current is cancelled

B 7796/A G 11

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 49, dated 1st December 1930

5. In the Annexure to I A. O. 733 of 1926 for the existing entries against the following units, substitute :—

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
Bihar Light Horse	Headquarters and 1 Squadron 1 Company Infantry 4 Light Motor Patrols	167 179 88	150 ..	.	..	..	150 82	..	..	..
Calcutta Light Horse	Headquarters and 2 Squadrons 2 Light Motor Patrols	329 44	280 40		.	.	..	..	..	382
Surma Valley Light Horse	Headquarters and 2½ Squadrons 3 Light Motor Patrols	397 66	330 60				..	..	..	320
Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles	Headquarters and 3 Squadrons 3 Light Motor Patrols 1 Company Infantry	487 179	420 60			.	..	..	..	390
Chota Nagpur Regiment	Headquarters and 1½ Squadrons 3 Companies Infantry 2 Sections, M G C	259 547	230			.	..	..	..	580
Eastern Bengal Bty Bn	2 Light Motor Patrols Headquarters and 4 Companies 1 Section M G C	726				620 30	343 60	..	..	693
1st Bn., Bengal Nagpur Railway Regt.	1 Light Motor Patrol Headquarters and 1½ Companies 1 Section M G C	870 368				830 20	..	..	..	650
Assam Bengal Railway Battalion	1 Light Motor Patrol 1 Company Infantry 1 Section M G C	32 22 179				30 350 30	..	..	..	850
Eastern Bengal Company	1 Light Motor Patrol Headquarters and 4 Companies Infantry 2 Light Motor Patrols	32 22 1,014				20	150 30	..	..	400
Calcutta and Presidency Battalion	1 Motor Cyclist Platoon Headquarters and 2 Companies Infantry	506					725 40	..	..	200
Calcutta Scottish	2 Light Motor Patrols						30 400	..	..	795
							41	..	..	441

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1st Bn, East Indian Railway Regt	Headquarters and 4 Companies 1 Section M G C	1014			.		940			.	1,000
2nd Bn, East Indian Railway Regiment	Headquarters and 4 Companies 1 Section M G C	970			.		930			.	850
3rd Bn, East Indian Railway Regt	Headquarters and 4 Companies 1 Section M G C	870			.		830			.	800
Delhi Division Contingent	Headquarters and 1 Company Infantry 4 Light Motor Patrols 1 Section M G C	185					177			.	252
Allahabad Auxiliaries	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	88	97							.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	32	32							.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	185					182			.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	123								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	78								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	88								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	158								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	22								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	107								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	154								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	90								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	186								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	11								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	38								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	292								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	53								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	88								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	94								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	40								.	..
	Headquarters and 1 Company No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C 3 Sections M G C	377								.	..

B-418|A G A T T.

Correspondence to I A Os, Last No 19, dated 1st December 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Capt	Barelay Brown	1/17th Dogra	14 days	6 12 30	
Sergt	R Jones W C	Regt M L S	} For such period as will enable them to return to duty per H T CITY OF MAPSEII LIS leaving Liverpool 13th November 1930		
Do apt	Simpson A W	I A O C			
	Melville H J	Sam Brownes Cav (12th F 1)	4	14 01	(Superseding entry in W L No 43 of 1930)

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Major General	Kirkpatrick C C B C I F	I A	4 11 30

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Pat	Name	Corps	Destination
Capt	Wakeham C L	I A (now posted 18th K L O Cava lrv)	To India from T N F L

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Major General	Donovan I W	M E S	23 11 1930	
Major General	Dutton H R C I E	I M S	21 11 1930	
Major General	Graham G F	I M S	29 10 1930 (provisionally)	

LIST OF OFFICER STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 5TH OFFICERS' COURSE, 1930 HELD AT PACHMARHI WING, SMALL ARMS SCHOOL INDIA FROM 1ST SEPTEMBER TO 10TH OCTOBER 1930

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification obtained
Lieut D H Browne	1st The Royal Dragoon	Qualified
Lieut F D Rome	" "	Qualified
Lieut W H Clifford	" "	Qualified
Lieut G L Shadwell	" "	Qualified
Capt R T S Kitwood	" "	Qualified
Lieut L Moore	Infantry	
Capt J K. A Robertson M.C.	1st Bn The Dorsetshire Regiment	Qualified
Lieut B St L Hughman	1st Bn The Black Watch	Qualified
2/Lieut F N Tomlinson	1st Bn The Royal Regiment	Qualified
2/Lieut J C Preston	1st Bn The Royal Regiment	Qualified
Capt D S A McKim D.S.O., M.C.	2nd Bn The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	Qualified
Lieut F I Heywood	1st Bn The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Qualified
Capt J F Newbould	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment	Qualified
	1st Bn The York and Lancaster Regiment	Qualified

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL SIR PHILIP W. ~~SMITH~~,
Bart., G.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., COMMANDER-IN-
CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

8th December 1950.

CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O 728	London Gazettes 619
I. A. O 729	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., List No 25 619
I. A. O 730	Grant of "Distinguished"—Small Arms School 619
I. A. O 731	Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) Belgaum 619-620
I. A. O 732	Language Examination Result 620
I. A. O 733	Language Examination Results 620
I. A. O 734	Reporting of warrant officers of the Garrison Sta ⁿ from stations abroad to stations at home 620-621
I. A. O 735	Discharges—British Army 621-622
I. A. O 736	Issue of Ball Ammunition—British Units 622
I. A. O 737	Discharges—India Unattached List Banks 622
I. A. O 738	Correspondence—Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922 622
I. A. O 739	Accommodation at Home Stations for Married Families, British Troops 623
I. A. O 740	Maps 623
I. A. O 741	Forms—Last Pay Certificate 623
I. A. O 742	Books—Manual of Anti Aircraft Defence (Army Units)—Volume I (Part I—Gunnery) 1930 624
I. A. O 742 I	Books—Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages 1928—Amendment's No 4 624
I. A. O 742 II	Books—Roman Urdu Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence, 1920 624-625
I. A. O 742 III	Books—Amendments No 1 to Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence 1920 (Previous ed.) 624
I. A. O 742 IV	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) 624-625
I. A. O 742 V	Books—Certain War Office publications relating to the Army, etc 625
I. A. O 742 VI	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I 625
I. A. O 742 VII	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section II-C (A)—A Field Battery, E. A. with Q F 45 inch Howitzer Equipment (Mechanised), 1920 625
NOTICE.	The Anglo-Indian Hockey Club 625-626
NOTICE.	Army Surplus Stores for Sale .. 626

8th December 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 728 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown—

No 33655, dated 24th October 1930, received on 18th November 1930

No 33656, dated 28th October 1930, received on 25th November 1930

No 33657, dated 31st October 1930, received on 25th November 1930

No 33658, dated 4th November 1930, received on 2nd December 1930

No 33659, dated 7th November 1930, received on 2nd December 1930

I A O 729 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, &c—List No 25 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is issued with this order

0991/M S

I A O 730 Grant of Distinguished—Small Arms School—The following officers and non commissioned officers having been employed as instructors at the Pachmarhi Wing, Small Arms School India, for a period exceeding 6 months are granted "DISTINGUISHED" in small arms (rifle, bayonet, grenade, revolver and light automatic) —

Captain S J Somers Cox, M C, 4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment

No 6810784 Sergt Instr F Williams, 1st Bn, The King's Royal Rifle Corps

No 4518004 Sergt Instr J Footman, 1st Bn, The Leicestershire Regiment

11301 Hav Instr Sing Thapa, 1st Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles

11312 Hav Instr, Khushal Singh, 18th K L O Cavalry

11301 Hav Instr, Ganpat Pateel, 4th Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

6100 Hav Instr, Ishar Singh, 1st Bn (K G O), 11th Sikh Regiment

1202 Hav Instr, Tej Singh, 5th Bn (D C O) 11th Sikh Regiment

5544 Hav Instr, Jagat Singh, 3rd Bn, 11th Punjab Regiment

6175 Hav Instr, Arsal Khan, 1st Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment

5125 Hav Instr, Indrabahadur Thapa, 2nd Bn, 1st Gurkha Rifles

20611 G S, M T 1

I A O 731 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education
The following officers and non commissioned officers who qualified at the School of Education

5th December 1930

course of 1930, British and special wings, the 3rd combined course of 1930, Indian and special wings, and the special wing course from the 5th September 1930 to the 24th September 1930 held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, is published with this order

2 The undermentioned officer attended the special wing course from the 25th June 1930 to the 10th July 1930, and qualified —

Captain H I B Turner, Army Educational Corps

20785[G S, M T -2

1 I A O 732 Language Examination Result—At an examination held in October 1930, Jemadar Kartar Singh, 1st Bn, The Corps of Sikh Pioneers, passed the preliminary examination in Pashto

21959[G S, M T Languages

I A O 733 Language Examination Results—List of those who passed examinations held in October 1930 under the provisions of "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922", Army Instructions, India, Nos B 65 and B-139 of 1927 is issued with this order

21959[G S, M T Languages

2 I A O 734 Re posting of warrant officers of the Garrison Staff from stations abroad to stations at home—War Office letter No 112[Misc 466 (AG 1 b), dated 3rd November 1930, regarding the question of reposting warrant officers of the Garrison Staff from stations abroad to station at home as opportunities occur, is republished below

2 War Office letter No 18[General]3393 (AG 1 b), dated 7th March 1929, was republished as I A O 253 of 1929

B 12990[AG 1

1 I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to War Office letter, 18[General]3393 (AG 1 b), dated 7th March 1929 regarding the appointment of warrant officers to the Garrison Staff, and to say that they have recently had under consideration the question of re-posting warrant officers of the Garrison Staff from stations abroad to stations at home as opportunities occur

2 It has been decided that when a vacancy occurs for a garrison sergeant major or garrison quartermaster sergeant at home, the appointment shall, in the first instance, be offered to the garrison sergeant major or garrison quartermaster sergeant, as the case may be, who has served longest on the Garrison Staff abroad, provided that he has served for at least six years continuously on the Garrison Staff abroad and has not less than two years service to complete from the date of the vacancy occurring at home

3 If the warrant officer concerned accepts the posting to an appointment at home, he will be brought home at the first public opportunity

8th December 1930

and will be replaced in the station abroad by a warrant officer selected from the list of candidates registered for appointment to the Garrison Station.

1 The re-posting will be carried out, as far as the exigencies of the service permit, when public transport is available.

If the vacancy at home occurs out of the trooping season and some time is likely to elapse before a passage can be provided for a warrant officer returning from abroad, the warrant officer selected to fill the appointment abroad, may, if serving at home, be appointed temporarily to fill the home vacancy until required to embark to take up his permanent appointment.

If the warrant officer selected to fill the appointment abroad, is serving abroad, or, if serving at home it is not considered desirable that he should be temporarily appointed as above to the home vacancy, suitable arrangements should be made by the General Officer, Commanding in Chief, of the Command concerned for carrying out the duties of the home appointment.

Similar arrangements will also be made in the Command abroad if the warrant officer re-posted to the home establishment is required to embark before his successor arrives.

5 I am to add that the appointments of Garrison Sergeant Major at London and Woolwich and of Port Sergeant at Gibraltar will not come within the terms of this letter.

I A O 735 Discharges B A.—War Office letter No 54|Gen [6741 (D|AGlc), dated 31st October 1930, is re-published below —

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that certain difficulties are experienced at home in connection with documents of soldiers sent home for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge. The irregularities to which it is desired to draw attention are as follows —

- (a) *Army Forms B-268 and Army Book 64, Part I*—In a great number of cases these documents are not being sent.
- (b) *Duplicate Attestations*—Frequently not entered up to date—no record of extension of service, etc.

This causes much unnecessary labour in the preparation of temporary documents or the completion of existing ones, and often entails considerable delay in the disposal of personnel.

- (c) *Certificate of Service (Army Form B 105)*, is not being received in a number of cases. The Council wish particularly to emphasise the great hardship imposed upon a soldier returning to civil life, when delay occurs in the issue of his Certificate of Service, or if the assessment of military conduct and character in testimonial form has to be made out by an officer who has no personal knowledge of his qualifications. It is largely in the production of his Certificate of Service, which is accepted as sufficient evidence of identity, that the man is paid Unemployment Insurance, a character is attached to him in his search for civil employment.

1 A O 727 D *Varney India Unattached List Banks* Reference is made to the India Unattached List Banks for the Army in India (XXXVII) Regulations for the Army in India (XXXVIII) King's Regulations, will be carried out from the date of his arrival in the United Kingdom.

2 If the soldier's discharge is carried out on a date prior to that on which his present leave expires he will be credited with pay up to the end of his leave and debited by the India Office with the equivalent of the pay which he will receive in respect of the period of leave beyond the date of discharge.

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

B 12713 A G 9

1 A O 735 *Correspondence—Revised Government Telegraph Code, 1922*—The abbreviated telegraphic address published below has been affixed by the India Office and registered in India. This will be taken into use forthwith.

QUATTALIC meaning The Commandant, Small Arms School,
Pachmarhu Wing

B-12698, A G 11.

8th December 1930

I A O 739 Accommodation at Home Stations for Married Families British Troops—War Office letter No 118|General|410 (Q M G 1), dated the 25th October 1930, is reproduced below —

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that in the case of soldiers' families proceeding to the United Kingdom accompanied by their husbands and for whom no official quarters are available at the home station, no steps can be taken to provide quarters at other station.

In such cases the soldier will be placed on the lodging list and will be responsible for finding accommodation for his family.

18295|Q M G 3

I A O 740 Maps—The following map sheets were published by the Survey of India during the month of October 1930 and are obtainable on concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13 Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering maps, it is only necessary to quote the sheet number.

10 P	Khurmuj	1"=4 miles
*34 B	Kharan Kalat	Do
51 G	Shivpuri	Do
56 O N/W	Atraf i balla Karimnagar Nalgonda Warangal Districts	and 1"=2 miles
73 K N/W	Orissa Feudatory States	Do
*31 K 4	Chennai District and Kalat State	1"=1 mile
48-O 1	Shimoga District	Do
*5 J. 11	Ramnad and Trichinopoly Districts Pudukkottai State	Do
15 G 11	Warangal District East Godavari	Do
65 G 11	East Godavari and Vizianagaram District	Do
65 G 14	East Godavari and Vizianagaram District	Do
*81 G 12	Jalgaon District Part Jalka and Plumbi Provinces	Do
*1 D 2	Hanthavally District and Panayon City	Do

18296|V G S M O 1 Map 4

I A O 741 Forms—Last Pay Certificate—To prevent any possibility of fraud and to ensure that all blank last pay certificates are kept under lock and key, it is directed that all pay certificates of receipt and last pay certificates will be checked with records at the time of issue.

At the station of the M A G

M A G n o n e n e t A t d 10 11 1930

By order of the Army Council, General Secretary

8th December 1930

I A O 742 Books—Manual of Anti Aircraft Defence (Army Units)—Volume I (Part I—Gunnery) 1930—Copies of the above War Office publication are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, without indent, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference 'Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928'). Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

	<i>Copies each</i>
General Staff Branch	Scale 'D'
Headquarters—	
R A F and R A F units	24
Commands	3
Bombay District	2
8th Anti Aircraft Battery	Scale 'A'
Other Artillery units	Scale 'D'
Staff College and School of Artillery	Scale 'A'
Senior Officers' School Small Arms	
Schools and I A O C School of Instruction	1
	29233/G S, M T 2

I A O 742 I Books—Regulations relating to the study of Foreign languages 1928—Amendments No 4—Copies are being distributed direct to the holders of the book, by the Manager Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Additional copies are available on payment from the same source

29334/G S, M T 2

I A O 742 II Books—Roman Urdu Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence 1930—Copies of the above publication are being issued direct to formations and units by the Times of India Press, Bombay, under orders of the Chief of the General Staff on the scales given below (reference Scales for the Issue of Training Publications etc, 1928, Part III)

Additional copies may be obtained on payment from the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta in the usual manner

Schools of Instruction—

Staff College, Equitation Senior Officers Education Artillery,	
Signal, Physical Training	Scale V C
Small Arms School (India)	6 copies.
Small Arms School (Pachmarhi)	60 copies
Small Arms School (Ahmednagar)	20 copies

5th December 1930

Kitchener College	4 copies
I A O C School of Instruction	2 copies
Prince of Wales R I M College	2 copies
K G R I M Schools	2 copies
<i>Headquarters, Formations</i>	Scale "D"
Headquarters, Malaya Command, Singapore	2 copies
Headquarters, British Troops in China	2 copies
<i>Cavalry—</i>	
Indian Cavalry Regiments	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
Bodyguards	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
Remount Squadrons	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
<i>Artillery—</i>	
R H A Batteries, R H A Ammunition Columns, Field Bt	
$\frac{1}{2}$	
$\frac{1}{2}$	
$\frac{1}{2}$	
Section	Scale V C
Mountain Batteries and Chitral Mountain Section	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
Anti Aircraft Batteries	2 copies
Frontier Post Groups	6 copies
<i>Sappers and Miners</i>	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
<i>Signals</i>	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
<i>Infantry</i>	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
<i>Pioneers</i>	Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ V A
<i>Supply and Transport—</i>	
H Q District Supply Coys	2 copies
H Q Independent Brigade Supply Coys	2 copies
H Q Supply Depot Companies	2 copies
H Q Supply Depot Headquarters	2 copies
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	2 copies
Animal Transport Companies	2 copies
Indian M T Companies	2 copies
Repair Shops	2 copies
Central M T Store Depot	2 copies
M T Depot Chakala	2 copies
Vehicle Reception Section	2 copies

22973[G S, M T 2

8th December 1930

I A O 742 III Books—Amendments No 1 to Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti-Aircraft Defence, 1930 (Provisional)—Copies are being distributed to formations and units by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta, on the scale given in India Army Order No 735 II of 1930

Additional copies are available on payment from the same source in the usual manner

29271/GS, MT 2

I A O 742 IV Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Copies of amendment list, as specified below, will be distributed without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta —

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)

Part 2, List No 5 of 1930, containing amendments to the following sections —

- Section I B—Indian Infantry Active Battalions, 1929
- Section I C—Indian Pioneers (Active Battalions), 1925
- Section I D—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers), Training Battalions (including the British Infantry Training Company, 10 17th Dogra Regiment), 1926
- Section I E—Indian Pioneers Training Battalions and the Training Company of the 4th Hazara and Pioneers, 1927
- Section II A—British Cavalry, 1926
- Section II C—Indian Cavalry, 1926
- Section III B—Indian Army Service Corps (Transport), 1928
- Section IV A—Indian Army Veterinary Corps, 1925
- Section V A—British Military Hospitals, 1926
- Section V B—An Indian Military Hospital, 1927
- Section V D—Medical Services, Miscellaneous, 1930
- Section VI A—Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot, 1927.
- Section VI B—A Mechanical Transport Company (equipped with 30 cwt or 3 ton, 4 or 6 wheeled lorries), 1930
- Section VI C—Mechanical Transport Company for a Motor Ambulance Convoy, 1925
- Section VI E—Medium Brigades, R A—Supplement for Tractor Drawn Units, 1925
- Section VI F—A Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit), 1928
- Section VIII D—Artillery School, 1929
- Section IX—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, 1927
- Section X A—Engineer Units, Divisional Headquarters Company, 1922

8th December 1930

I A O 742-V Books—Copies of the undermentioned War Office publications will on receipt be distributed without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta :—

Dress Regulations, 1911—

Amendments (No 6)

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 1, 1929—

Amendments (No 9)

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—

Amendments (No 19)

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—

Section XII (c), 1929 Amendments (No 4)

Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1927—

Amendments (No 18)

7481|A D Rev

I A O 742-VI Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I—Copies of correction list No 18 will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

15524|A D Rev

I A O 742 VII Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XI-C (A)—A Field Battery, R A, with Q F. 45 inch Howitzer Equipment (Mechanised), 1930—Copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

12729|A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

The Anglo Indian Hockey Club

At the initiative of Mr. D Leyland Naylor of the Surbiton Hockey Club, the above club was formed in England in the summer of 1929, with the object of enabling Anglo Indian players in England to form a team so that they might have the chance of developing the style of play as taught in India

The club is becoming more generally known and the response from Anglo Indians is increasing. The President of the club Mr W. Hender (Clarendon, M.C.), has given the members his assurance that, if the membership reaches a satisfactory figure and there is a general desire for permanent headquarters, the necessary financial backing will be forthcoming for the acquisition of a suitable ground and pavilion.

The playing strength of the club already includes many well known players among whom are several members of the first team of other good clubs. The future of the club from a playing standpoint, is of the brightest.

The Vice Presidents of the club are Colonel Bruce Turnbull and Major F. Ricketts and Mr D. L. Utting is the Captain.

The Honorary Secretary of the club, Mr D. Levland Naylor, 2 A Kildare Terrace London W., will be glad to furnish any further information required.

NOTICE

Army Surplus Stores

For Sale

Serge Blue 54 in. (for Patrol Jackets)—999 yards available for disposal with Director of Contracts at Rs. 6 per yard ex Clothing Factory, Madras and Shuhjahanpur. Freight extra. Orders for not less than 100 yards should be sent to Director of Contracts, Army Headquarters, Simla.

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

List No. 25

Appointments

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

Army Headquarters

Colonel (Temporary Brigadier) I D Giles CMG, DSO, ADC, Indian Army, Director of Military Operations, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Major General Cavalry and Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor *vice* Major General A Solly Flood, CB, CMG, DSO, British Service, on leave Dated the 10th November 1930

Colonel C G Ling DSO, MC, British Service, to be officiating Director of Military Operations, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brigadier I D Giles CMG, DSO, ADC Indian Army, appointed officiating M G Cavalry, and Commandant Equitation School Dated the 10th November 1930

06702 31/MS 1

Captain H A Obbard, RE Staff Officer to the Brigadier, RE, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Brigadier, Royal Engineer Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel A J G Bird, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated the 13th November 1930

06702 3 MS 1

Captain W T Sandy, IAOC, Staff Captain (Provision) Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Provision), Army Headquarters *vice* Major F S Clarke, IAOC, on leave Dated 11th November 1930

Captain J M Evans Lombe MC, IAOC to be officiating Staff Captain Army Headquarters *vice* Captain W T Sandy IAOC, officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Provision) Dated 11th November 1930

06702 33/MS 1

Commands Districts etc

Lt Colonel G A D Harvey CMG RAMC to be officiating A D M S Meerut District *vice* Colonel W L Steele, CMG, VHS late R A M C on leave Dated the 16th October 1930

Colonel H B Kelly, DSO, late R A M C, to be officiating A D M S, Baluchistan District, *vice* Colonel A H Safford, CBE, late R A M C, on leave Dated the 21st October 1930

Lt Colonel B H V Dunbar DSO, RAMC, to be officiating A D M S, Lahore District, *vice* Colonel W D C Kelly, DSO, late R A M C, on leave Dated the 27th October 1930

Major C Scales, M C, R A M C, to be D A D P, Madras District, *vice* Major J S K Boyd, R A M C, vacated Dated the 22nd October 1930

Major J S K Boyd, R A M C, to be A D of P, Southern Command, *vice* Major A Hood, R A M C, vacated Dated the 22nd October 1930

Major A G Wells, D S O, R A M C, to be Specialist in Surgery, Baluchistan District, *vice* Lieutenant A McMillan, F R C S, R A M C, vacated Dated the 20th October 1930

Z 178/D M S 1

Captain J F O Bodman, I M S, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Peshawar District, *vice* Major F Griffith, I M S, vacated Dated 22nd July 1930

Major A N Sharma, I M S, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene, Lucknow and P & A Districts, *vice* Major E W Wade, D S O, R A M C, vacated Dated 1st November 1930

Captain S S Bhatnagar, M D, I M S, to be officer in charge, Brigade Laboratory, Karachi, *vice* Capt W D B Read, I M S, vacated Dated 3rd November 1930

Captain R W H Miller, I M S, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Bombay District, *vice* Major C Scales, M C, R A M C, on leave Dated 2nd September 1930

Major J H Barrett, I M S, to be Specialist in Radiology, Waziristan District, Bannu, *vice* Major D Sanyal, I M S, vacated Dated 1st October 1930

Captain R W H Miller, I M S, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Bombay District, *vice* Major C Scales, M C, R A M C, vacated Dated 22nd October 1930

Captain W E H Talbot, 2/14th Punjab Regiment, Staff Captain, Baluchistan District, to be Brigade Major, 12th (Secunderabad) Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major W Wilberforce, D S O, M C, Royal Ulster Rifles, vacated Dated the 10th November 1930

07122-32 5/M S 1

Instructional Establishments

Lieut Colonel G P Sanders D S O, O B L, I A, Recruiting Officer Gorakhpore, to be officiating Commandant, Small Arms School, India *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H St G S Scott, D S O, I A, appointed to officiate as Commander, Bannu Brigade Dated 1st November 1930

Lieut Colonel G P Sanders D S O, O B L, I A, officiating Commandant, Small Arms School, India, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Colonel (temporary Brigadier) H St G S Scott, D S O, I A, vacated Dated 4th November 1930

07071/M S 1

Major R B Pargiter, R A, S O R A, Western Command to be officiating Instructor, (G S O, 2nd Grade), Staff College, Quetta *vice* Major (temporary Lieut Colonel) A R Selby, The Royal Ulster Rifles, on leave Dated 3rd November 1930

06440 7/M S 1

Captain R S Steed 54th Punjab Regiment, Instructor, Class "C", Army School of Physical Training, to be Instructor, Class "B", *vice* Captain W F D Wilkin, 10th Rajputana Rifles, vacated Dated 1st November 1930

Captain A C Wilson, 3rd 14th Punjab Regiment, to be Instructor, Class "C", Army School of Physical Training, *vice* Captain R S Steed, 5th 18th Punjab Regiment, appointed Instructor, Class "B" Dated 1st November 1930

06823-3 MS 1

Captain M S Bendle, Hodson's Horse, to be Instructor, Class "C", Equitation School, Saugor, *vice* Captain C P J Prioleau, The Guides Cavalry, vacated Dated 1st November 1930

07152 2 MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

13th D C O Lancers

To be Indian Army Officer, on probation

Lieutenant J D de C Guille R A, attached 13th Lrs Dated 24th October 1930

04261 14 8 MS 1

1st Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain W R Selby, Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain D B M Rawbone, 4th Bn, relieved Dated 1st November 1930

06519 1 14 MS 3

2nd Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain A Whiteside Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain F G McCaughey, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 10th November 1930

06519 2 16 MS 3

8th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Captain A E Browne Company Officer, 3rd Bn to be Company Commander *vice* Captain E F H Noel, 3rd Bn, vacated Dated 25th October 1930

06519 7 13 MS 3

9th Jat Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain R S Tonkin Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain seconded *vice* Major J H L Hardmarsh, transferred Dated 2nd October 1930

0737 MS 3

17th Dogra Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain R G Sanders Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M H Bickford, transferred to 10th Bn. Dated 13th November 1930

10th Bn

Major M H Bickford, Company Commander, 2nd Bn, to be Second in Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 13th November 1930

0743 37 MS 3

19th Hyderabad Regiment

1st Kumaon Rifles

Major J H L Hindmarsh Company Commander, 2nd Bn (Moolta Bn), 9th Jat Regiment is transferred in the same capacity, in an existing vacancy Dated 2nd October 1930

0747 2 MS 3

12th Frontier Force Regiment

11th Bn

Lieutenant A M S Babington 4th Bn, is attached *vice* Captain B B Sangster, 1st Bn, vacated Dated 13th November 1930

01852 15 38 MS 3

13th Frontier Force Regiment

11th Bn

Captain M A H Hoffman, 4th Bn, is attached, *vice* Captain F L Roberts 1st Bn, vacated Dated 30th October 1930

01852-16 20 MS 3

I A S C

Lieut J C B Peart R A Dated 21st October 1930 (on probation)

01609 366 MS 3

Special

Lieutenant S T James 1st Bn The East Lancashire Regiment is Adjutant The Bengal and North Western Railway Battalion, 1 P (I) Dated 8th November 1930

06840 8 MS 2

Leave—Officers—Ex India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India as stated—

Major D O Fardell R A, Assistant Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles Jabulpor 83 months combined leave (first 60 days private leave remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from 1st February 1931 or date of availing

9230 MG 1

Captain B A Holford Walker R T C, Staff Officer to Colonel R F C G S Branch A H Q 90 days' privilege leave combined with 5 months furlough with effect from the 12th March 1930

(The Annexure to India Army No 181 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain Holford Walker is hereby cancelled)

06837 7 MS 1

Captain L J Vicarage The Worcestershire Regiment, Commandant Army School of Cookery, Poona 15 days' privilege leave with effect from 1st December 1930 or date of availing

06310 0 MS 1

Leut (Hon) Cap'n J) H. E. Sharpe MBE, AEC, Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jullundur, 60 days' privilege leave combined with furlough for 3 months and 11 days, with effect from 31st March 1930

The Annexure to India Army Order 196 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer is cancelled

06071 10|MS-1

Corrigenda

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 268, dated the 8th May 1930 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General H. P. Pryce CBE, CMG, DSO, Indian Army, Commander, Western India Army District, for "90 days' privilege leave, combined with furlough for 1 month, with effect from the 11th May 1930, or date of availing", read "90 days' privilege leave, combined with furlough for two months and 3 days, with effect from the 31st May 1930"

06702-32|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 268, current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Colonel L. P. Collins, DSO, OBE, Indian Army, Deputy Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Army Headquarters for "1 months furlough, with effect from 5th June 1930, or date of availing", read "1 furlough for 2 months and 28 days, with effect from the 5th June 1930"

06702-12 MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 233, current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Colonel J. D. Belgrave, DSO, BS, AG, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined 4 months and 2 days furlough, with effect from the 16th May 1930, or date of availing", read "combined with furlough for 3 months and 21 days, with effect from the 17th May 1930"

06702-29|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 361 of 1929, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to the late Colonel C. R. Lloyd, DSO, Indian Army, for "21 days' furlough" substitute "57 days' furlough", and for the present entry regarding deputation substitute " (This officer was on deputation from the 18th June 1929 to 8th August 1929) "

06237 53|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 294, current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Lieutenant-Colonel F. Dickins, BOC, ADOS (Provision), MG O Branch, Army Headquarters, for "90 days privilege leave, combined with 2 months and 3 days furlough" read "60 days privilege leave, combined with 2 months and 2 days furlough"

06702-33 4|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 79, current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major K. J. Lee, RE, DAA G, HQ, for "90 days' privilege leave, combined with 5 months and 1 day's furlough", read "90 days' privilege leave, combined with 4 months and 21 days' furlough"

06764-10|MS-1

The Annexure to India Army Order 656 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major H C Honeybourne, AEC Chief Instructor, British Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, is cancelled

06729-12|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order 79 of 1930 (list No 4) in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major H G Collins, MC, RA, Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore, for "6 months' read "5 months and 18 days" and for "1st May 1930" read "2nd May 1930"

8275|MG 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order 609 current in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain A D F Thomason, 6th Lancers, Instructor, Class "B", Army School of Physical Training, for "combined with furlough for 1 month and 2 days", read "combined with furlough for 3 months"

06801-4|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 336, current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Captain W T Sandy, I A O C, Staff Captain, M G O Branch, A H Q, for "90 days' privilege leave combined with 1 month and 2 days' furlough", read "90 days' privilege leave combined with 28 days' furlough"

05823 6|MS 1

In list No 17 issued with India Army Order No 507, current, under Appointments—Instructional Establishments, against the name of Captain T Hudson, I A S C, for "9th July 1930", read "21st June 1930"

14015 Q-5

Medical

Subadar Moti Ram, I M D, to be sub-medical charge of Army Headquarters Establishments, Simla, vice Subadar-Major and Honorary Captain Mohammad Raza Khan, Bahadur, I D S M, I M D, vacated. Dated 15th November 1930

Z 6939|DMS-1

1 LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 3RD COMBINED COURSE OF 1930, BRITISH AND SPECIAL WINGS, AND THE 3RD COMBINED COURSE OF 1930, INDIAN AND SPECIAL WINGS, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification		
		Br. Wing	Ind Wing	Spec Wing.
2nd Lieut R D Coate	1st Bn, The Devonshire Regiment	P		Q
2nd Lieut I W. Kennedy	1st Bn, The Leicestershire Regiment	P	..	
2nd Lieut S C Rogers	1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment	P		Q
Lieut E R Buckley	2nd Bn, The Highland Light Infantry	P		D
2nd Lieut G Grayrigge	Royal Corps of Signals	P		Q
2nd Lieut L M Murphy	18th King Edward's Own Cavalry		Q	Q
Lieut P H C White, R E	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners		D	Q
Capt G L Tomkins, M C	1st (Marine) Bn, The Corps of Bombay Pioneers	.	D	Q
2nd Lieut M W H White	2nd Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles		Q	D
Capt A L Fell	2nd Bn, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles		D	D
Capt R de V White	4th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles		D	Q
2nd Lieut Jamaldar	1st Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment		Q	Q
Capt H F Cox	1st Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment		Q	Q
Capt A A Rudra	4th Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment		Q	Q
Lieut F I Wallace	1st Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment (P W O)		Q	Q
Capt L G H Heaver	2nd Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment		Q	Q
2nd Lieut N S Durrant	3rd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles		Q	Q
Lieut G B Nager	4th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment		Q	Q

2 LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE SPECIAL WING COURSE HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA) BELGAUM FROM THE 5TH SEPTEMBER 1930 TO THE 24TH SEPTEMBER 1930

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
Capt R T Oldfield M C	1st Bn, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	Q
Lieut A R Mohite	1st Bn, 5th Mahatta Light Infantry	Q
Capt J F V Lalor	5th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
Capt R B Seed	10th Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment	Q
Lieut R L Harman	2nd Bn, 20th Burma Rifles	Q

D = Distinguished.

Q = Qualified.

P. = Passed.

British Service Officers' Urdu Test

Captain H C Ralls, R A
Captain R H P Addington, R A
Lieut R B W Bethell, R A
Lieut C R Harman, R A
Lieut N H Kindersley, R A
Major L S C Roche, M C, R A M C

Urdu Qualifying

Lieut M H Haig, R A
L'Sergt T W P Hexley, R A
Captain F L Stroud, R E
Lieut G O N Thompson, R E
Lieut S H M Battye, R E
Lieut H L Lendrum, R E
Captain C H Crouch, M C, Royal Signals
Lieut F R B Moore, Royal Signals
Lieut. H L Lewis, Royal Signals
Lieut H C B Rogers, Royal Signals
Lieut R R Tawney, 1st Bn, The Devonshire Regiment
Lieut R W Peters, 1st Bn, The East Yorkshire Regiment
Lieut V W Tregear, Hodson's Horse
Captain J B F Austin, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment
2 Lieut L J E Kewley, 4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment
Lieut J A L Cowie, 4th Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry
2 Lieut D A Surve, 5th Royal Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Captain R J E Cadogan, 5th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment
Lieut R. T Prince, 1st Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment
2 Lieut R K. M Saker, 1st Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment
Lieut R C B Waller, 3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment
2 Lieut C B M Kauntze, 1st Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment
Lieut K. F Marks, 4th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles
2 Lieut A. V Wilkinson, 6th Royal Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles
2 Lieut R. D Metcalfe, 3rd Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment
2 Lieut B R B Kearns, U L I A, attd, 2nd Bn., The Essex Regiment
2 Lieut P A Gidney, U L I A, attd, 2nd Bn., The Duke of Wellington's Regiment
2 Lieut G E V Keighley, U L I A, attd, 2nd Bn., The Royal Scots Fusiliers
Lieut J A Kitson, 2nd Bn, 2nd K. E O Gurkha Rifles
Lieut R J. O Fox, 1st Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles

Urdu Qualifying—contd

Major K D F McCaskill, I A S C
 Captain A A. Broomfield, M C, I A S C
 Captain G D Young, M C, I A S C
 Captain A P Imlay, D S O, I A S C
 Captain L K Spencer, M C, I A S C
 Lieut E A S Cope, I A S C
 Lieut P J Kennedy, I A S C
 Lieut A J Frith, I A S C
 Sgt A E Goodall, I A S C
 Captain S Smyth, I M S
 Lieut P Shannon, I M S
 Lieut H J Curran, I M S
 Asst Surgeon F G Whitbread, I M D
 Lieut W A Asher, A E C
 No 2649509 Sgt Instr B Flude, A E C

Preliminary

*Captain A H MacGuffie, M B E, R E (I A)	Arabic
Bt Lieut Colonel M L A Gompertz, 3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment	Pashto
Captain R A Savory, M C, 1st Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment	Persian
Jemadar Fazal Haq, I M D	Persian
Lieut W D McN Graham, R A	Urdu
*Lieut A T J Graham, R A	Urdu
Lieut R S Dalby, R E	Urdu
Lieut R H Sims, R A	Urdu
Lieut C J Price, R E	Urdu
Lieut A G Dral e Brockman, R E	Urdu
Lieut A G Burdett, 1st Bn, The Leicestershire Regiment	Urdu
2|Lieut F H V Welleslev 2nd Bn, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment	Urdu
Pte J Campbell, 1st Bn, The Dorsetshire Regiment	Urdu
Lieut P B Sanger, P A V O Cavalry	Urdu
2|Lieut I R R Kave 5th Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	Urdu
*Lieut D S Brar, 5th Royal Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Urdu
*2 Lieut Gurdial Singh, 1st Bn 7th Rajput Regiment	Urdu
*Lieut Nasser Ali Khan 1st Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment	Urdu
Lieut T B Harrison 2nd Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Urdu

*Not eligible for reward

Preliminary—contd

Lieut G J Cruddas, 8nd Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment	Urdu
2 Lieut G I Pettigrew, U L I A, att'd, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment	Urdu
2 Lieut D Abbott, U L I A att'd, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment	Urdu
Lieut I L Smith, 2nd Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles	Urdu
Lieut J H Boulton, I M S	Urdu
Captain J H Lander, A I R O	Urdu

Interpretership

Lieut. R H Perce 1st Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	Second class	Khaskura
* Captain C S Nash 10th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment	First class	Pashto
Lieut J Lettis 3rd Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment	Second class	Pashto
Lieut J O S Donald 4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment	Second class	Pashto
* Captain R G Alban, H B M's Vice Consul, Duzdap	Second class	Persian
Captain P T Barter, 2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment	First class	Urdu

*Already passed as a second class interpreter in Persian, vide I A O No 237 of 1930

ARMY ORDE

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL SIR PHILIP W. CHETWODE,
Bart., G.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., COMMANDER-IN-
CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

12th December 1930.

CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 743	Secretary of State's weekly list No 45, dated the 6th November, 1930	631
I A O 744	Secretary of State's weekly list No 46, dated the 13th November, 1930	631
I A O 745	Royal Society of Arts Examinations	631-632
I A O 746	Examination of officers for promotion	632
I A O 747	Discipline—Officers	632
I A O 748	Correspondence	632
I A O 749	Correspondence—Telegrams	633
I A O 750	Movements	633
I A O 751	Move of No 19 Mechanical Transport Company	633
I A O 752	Forms—I A F X 1878 I A Certificate of Fitting Recruits Test	633
I A O 753	Books—Cavalry Section Leading 1930 and Militia for India No 1	633-634
I A O 753 I	Books—Report on War Office Exercise No 3, 1930	634
I A O 753 II	Books—Equipment Tables for the N W F Province Militia Corps 1930	634
I A O 753 III	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section XII B (A)—A Field Battery R A with Q F 18 pr equipment (1930-31)	634
I A O 753 IV	Books—I A F F 880 I B (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Field Veterinary Hospital	634
I A O 753 V	Books—I A F F 880 I B (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for Headquarters, L of C 23 A 100 and 2nd class	634-635
I A O 753 VI	Books—War Equipment Tables (India) for 2nd Mountain Brigade Ammunition Column R A 1930	635
NOTICE	Sale of photographs of the Maratha War 1817-18	635-636
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale	636
COMPLAINTS	List No 10 Nos 1-2	636

12th December 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 743 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 45, dated the 6th November 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 45, dated the 6th November 1930, of military officers etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave on returning from the service, etc are issued with this order

06467-I | M S 3

I A O 744 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 46, dated the 13th November 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 46, dated the 13th November 1930, of military officers, etc of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave on returning from the service, etc are issued with this order

06467-I | M S 3

I A O. 745 Royal Society of Arts Examinations—India Army Order 1002 of 1925 is republished below —

1 Under arrangements made by the Chief of the General Staff, examinations of the Royal Society of Arts are held in India annually about March and May. All ranks of the British Army in India are eligible for examination by the Society on payment of the prescribed fees, viz:—

Stage III (Advanced) 4s per subject

Stage II (Intermediate) 3s. 6d per subject

Stage I (Elementary) 2s 6d per subject

2 The following are the subjects for examination —

12th December 1939.

(post free). Copies of the papers set in previous examinations with remarks of the examiners thereon, are available from the same source at the same price.

22544-11. G.S., M.T.-2

I. A. O. 746. Examination of officers for promotion.—Army Order 252 of 1929 is republished:—

“252. EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION—MAJORS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS AND ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS—PERIODS OF MILITARY HISTORY.”

With reference to Appendix X King's Regulations, 1928, the following campaigns have been selected for 1931

1. Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps (Specialist Branch), for promotion.

March and October, 1914

“The campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium, from 9th August, 1914 to end of the Battle of the Arras, 9th May, 1914, as covered by the Official History of the War Medical Service, General History Volume II Chapters VIII to XIV inclusive.”

12th December 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

I A O 743 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 45, dated the 6th November 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 45 dated the 6th November 1930, of military officers etc., of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave on returning from the service, etc. are issued with this order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 744 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 46, dated the 13th November 1930—Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 46 dated the 13th November 1930, of military officers etc. of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave on returning from the service etc. are issued with this order

06467 I/M S 3

I A O 745 Royal Society of Arts Examinations—India Army Order 1002 of 1921 is republished below —

1 Under arrangements made by the Chief of the General Staff, examinations of the Royal Society of Arts are held in India annually about March and May. All ranks of the British Army in India are eligible for examination by the Society on payment of the prescribed fees, viz. —

Stage III (Advanced) 4s per subject

Stage II (Intermediate) 3s 6d per subject

Stage I (Elementary) 2 6d per subject

2 The following are the subjects of examination —

1. Accounting, Accounting, Banking, Arithmetic, Foreign Exchange, Stock Exchange, Law and Practice, Commercial Law, Company Law, Economic Theory, Economic and Social History, Political Geography, Insurance, Law and Practice, Railway Law and Practice, Railway Economic, Shipping Law and Practice, Commerce, Shipping and English, Commercial Correspondence, Business Knowledge, Advertising and Sales, French, German, Hindi, Dutch, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Portuguese, Coptic, Pict, writing, Type

3 Examinations in language in Stage III cannot be held in India except by the examiners to conduct the oral examination

4 All applications for examination will be made to the Chief of the General Staff through the usual channel accompanied by the prescribed fees. The 1st February for the March examination and by the 1st April for the May examination.

5 Full information and general regulations regarding the examinations will be found in the syllabus of Examinations published by the Society, copies of which can be obtained direct from the Examinations Office, Royal Society of Arts, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

12th December 1930

(post free) Copies of the papers set in previous examinations with remarks of the examiners thereon are available from the same source at the same price

29544 HIGS, M 1 2

I A O 746 Examination of officers for promotion—Army Order 252 of 1929 is republished —

“252. EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION—MAJORS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS AND ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS—PERIODS OF MILITARY HISTORY”

With reference to Appendix A King's Regulations, 1928 the following campaigns have been selected for 1931 —

1 Majors Royal Army Medical Corps in Sub Lead (h) (i), for promotion

March and October 1931

“The campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium from 9th August, 1914 to end of the Battle of the Aisne, October, 1914 as covered by the Official History of the War, Medical Service, General History Volume II Chapters VIII to XIV inclusive”

2 Majors Royal Army Veterinary Corps in Sub Lead (k) (iv), for promotion

March 1931

“The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia as described in the Official Veterinary History of the Great War

October 1931

“The Veterinary Services in South South West and East Africa, as described in the Official Veterinary History of the Great War”

32027 HIGS, M 1 2

I A O 747 Discipline Officers—Attention is invited to King's Regulations, paragraph 512, sub paras (a), (f) and (g), which apply equally to officers serving in India and to Army Headquarters in India. Officers must clearly understand that any breach of this regulation will inevitably prejudice their case

B 1309 HIGS

I A O 748 Correspondence—When addressing British and attached sections all correspondence should be addressed according to stations in which they are located, e.g., British Indian Attache Lucknow, and not to the unit to which the section is attached

B.

12th December 1930

I A O 749 Correspondence—Telegrams—With reference to I A O No 125 of 1930, Supplements Nos 16 to 18 and 20 to 32 to the first edition of the Permanent Supplement to the sixth edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924, are issued with this order

B 2361|A G 11

I A O 750 Movements—India Army Order 566 of 1926 as amended by Corrigendum No 1, dated 11th July 1928, is hereby cancelled

The information contained in the above India Army Order is embodied in Appendix "C" of the pamphlet "Notes and Instructions for the guidance of Officers Travelling by Rail in India with Troops"

11231|Q M G 6

I A O 751 Move of No 19 Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit)—No 19 Mechanical Transport Company (Mobile Repair Unit) moved from Karachi to Quetta on the 6th October 1930

18550 3|Q 7

I A O 752 Forms—I A F X-1878 "I A Certificate of Education, Recruits Test"—The following amendments should be made in manuscript to the above form, until the present stock at the Central Forms Store, Calcutta, is exhausted —

Delete "Part I, Oral Test"

Delete "Part II, Written Test"

21852|G S, M T 2

I A O 753 Books—Cavalry Section Leading 1930 and Modifications for India No 1—Copies of "Cavalry Section Leading 1930" are being distributed by the Manager, Central Publication Branch Calcutta without indents, direct to units and formations on the following scales (Reference "Scales of Issue of Training Manuals and Publications, 1928") Issues to headquarter districts and independent brigade areas, include copies required for "A I R O" cavalry officers (British and Indian) on the scale of one per officer and 20 per cent spare

2 "Modifications No 1" are also being issued with this Manual. The publication gives the details of organization and weapons of cavalry units in India. They point out that the tactical examples given in the War Office manual are based on 4 sections in a troop whereas in India there are only 3 sections

A "Modification No 2" will be published shortly giving tactical modifications to Chapters X and XI of the manual to make the applicable for a 3 section troop

12th December 1930

I A Os 753-753-I

3 Additional copies of the publication and modifications are available on payment from the same source

	Copies each
Army Headquarters	Scale 'D'
Headquarters R A F and R A F units	24
Headquarters, Formations	Scale 'D'
Military Secretary to H E the Viceroy	6
Cavalry units	Scale 'A'
Artillery units	Half Scale 'C'.
Sapper and Miner units	Half Scale 'C'.
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	Scale 'B'
Other Signal units	Half Scale 'C'.
Infantry units (excluding I H C Coys)	Half Scale 'C'.
Pioneer units	Half Scale 'C'.
Royal Tank Corps units	Half Scale 'C'.
Group Headquarters, R T C	Half Scale 'C'.
A D S & T Districts	10
D A D S & T, Ind Brigade Areas	2
O C, Chaltala	1
O C, I A S C Training Establishment	2
Staff College	Scale 'B'
Egitation School Senior Officers' School and all Arms Schools Kitchener College and Army School of Education	Scale 'A'
School of Artillery, Royal Tank Corps School Army Signal School and Army School of Physical Training	Scale 'C'.
Prince of Wales R I M College and K G R I M Schools	1
A F (I) units Cavalry	.. Scale 'B'

29333 G. S. M T 2

I. A. Os 753-II—753 V

12th December 1930

I A O 753 II Books—Equipment Tables of the N-W F. Province Militia Corps, 1930—Copies of Correction List No 1 will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

3864|A D Rev

I A O 753 III Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2 Section XI B (A)—A Field Battery, R A, with Q F 18-pr equipment (Mechanized) 1930—Copies will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

12728|A D (Revision)

I A O 753 IV Books—I A F F 980 198 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Mobile Veterinary Section (with 2nd line M T)—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Arms	10
6	Ordinance and clothing depots	5
7	Controllers of military accounts	3
8	A rifle company I A O C	6
9	A mounted section	1
10	Mobile veterinary depot	3
11	A veterinary section	6

17072 A D Rev

I A O 753 V — I A F F 980 198 (New series) War equipment Table (India) for a Headquarters L of C Sub Area (1st and 2nd)

12th December 1930

class) —Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale —

Item	Unit	No of copies
1	A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2	A district headquarters	6
3	A divisional headquarters	6
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Arsenals	10
6	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7	Controllers of military accounts	3
8	A general store company I A O C	6
9	An ammunition section	1
10	Medical store depots	3
11	Headquarter I of C Sub Area	6

17825/A D (Rev)

I A O 753 VI Books—War Equipment Tables (India) for an Indian Mountain Brigade Ammunition Column R A 1929—Copies of correction list No 2 of 1930 will be distributed without indents by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

16135/A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

Messrs S Shalom & Sons Photographers 1 Radice Road Lucknow, have received permission from Field Marshal Sir William Birdwood to sell his photograph to the troops in India and Sir William has approved of the suggestion of that firm that they should give to the I A Services Association, India and Burma 25 per cent of their sale proceeds. The photographs are being produced as postcards at two prices (Rs 25 per 100 and Rs 6-4 0 per 100) and a large sized photo about 10 inch by 6 inch can be supplied at Re 1 per copy

The percentage of the sale proceeds allotted to the Ex Services Association may either be sent by units direct to the Association or, if the total bill is remitted to Messrs Shalom & Sons, the latter will forward to the unit concerned the receipt of the Ex Services Association for its share. The address of the Association is Room 225, Temporary Imperial Secretariat, Delhi.

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For Sale

Serge Blue 54 men (to Patrol Jackets)—999 yards available for disposal with Director of Contracts at Rs 6 per yard *ex* Clothing Factories, Madras and Shahjahanpur. Freight extra. Orders for not less than ten yards should be sent to Director of Contracts, Army Headquarters, Simla.

Corrigenda

—
Last No 50
—

Nos 1—2

1 India Army Order 594 current —

In the Annexure the entries against 4th Bombay Grenadiers should be amended to read —

Rajputs Nil (column 2)

Jats 4 (column 3)

Other classes 2 (column 4)

At the bottom of the page, the note connected to the asterisk is expanded to include "Khanzadas" after "Kaimkhimis"

30514/G S, MT-3

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 50, dated 12th December 1930

2 India Army Order 633, dated 11th October 1930

Table of Ordnance Q F 37 inch howr

After "Cordite M D"

Insert "or R D B"

Last table

Heading

For "6 inch 28 cwt Howr"

Read "6 inch 26 cwt Howr"

Under weight of cordite M D, etc, and N C T Charges, etc

For "Lb"

Read "Lbs"

Corrigenda to I A Os, Last No 50, dated 12th December 1930

M G O Branch case

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Captain	Allen, F R W K	L M S		31.12.30	M C
Lieut	Adams G W F	R A	2	7.3.31	M C
Major	Gulland J P	2/2nd Punjab Regt (Bde Maj), Wana Bde)	5	10.4.31	
Lt Col	Kennedy, E G	I M S		23.10.31	
Captain	Lowndes, D G	2/18th P Carhwal Rifles			For such period as will enable him to return to India by the Agency of India to arrive Bombay 15 February 1931
Lieut	Simonds P M H	I A	1	23.1.31	M C
Captain	Smith I G	P Signals			For such period as will enable him to return to India by the Agency of India to arrive Bombay 15 February 1931
Lt (Mechanist Officer)	Field F C	I A S C			
Major	Dass H	I M S			
Captain	Richards C P	P F			
Condr	Batterbury W L	Mily Farms Dept			
S/S/M	Miller S G	I A S C			
S/Condr	Norton, W E	I C C			
Condr	Later, R W	A I Dept			
Condr	Patterson W	I A S C			
S S/M	Stanley F	I A S C			
Condr	Wilson G	I A S C			
CANCELLATION OF LEAVE					
Captain	Hodgson H L	I A S C			

MEMORANDUM TO THE SECRETARY

Rank	Name	Corps	Period	Until	Remarks
Lt-Col	Shepherd C I I S O	21st P F B C			

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Captain	Allen F R W R	L M S		31 1 st 30	M C
Lieut	Adams G W F	R A.	2	7 3 31	M. C
Major	Gulland J P	2/2nd Punjab Regt (Bde Maj Wana Bde)	5	10 4 31	
Lt Col	Kennedy E G	I M S		23 10-31	
Captain	Lowndes, D G	2/18th R Garhwal Rifles			For such period as will enable him to return to India by the Viceroy of India due arrive Bombay 7th February 1931
Lieut	Simonds I M H	R A	1	29 1 31	M C
Captain	Smith R G	R Signals			For such period as will enable Officers to return to duty
Lt (Mechanist Officer)	Feld F C	I A S C			
Major	Dass H	I M S			Freightship City of Marseilles due to sail from Liverpool on 13th November 1930
Captain	Richards G P	R E			
Condr	Batterbury W L	Mul Farn's Dept			For such period as will enable them to return to India.
S/S/M	Miller S C	I A S C			
S/Condr	Norton W E	I C C			
Condr	Pater R W	A R Dept			
Condr	Patterson W	I A S C			
S/S/M	Stanley F	I A S C			
Condr	Wilson G	I A S C			F S City of Benares due to sail from Liverpool on 22nd November 1930
CANCELLATION OF LEAVE					
Captain	Hodgson H L	I A S C			Extension of Leave notified W L No 41 of 1930 is cancelled

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Col	Shepherd C I DSO	31 st I F Pnt	4th November 1930

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Date of return
Captain	W. J. W.	I A S C	1 st November 1930
Captain	W. D. V. I.	413 I F I S (Kumaon)	11th December 1932

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col	Cruickshank J E	I A (Burn & Milly Police)	1 12 1930	Notification in Weekly List No 31 of 1929 should be cancelled
Major	Munton V R	I A		
Maj Genl	Tarver A L CB CIE DSO	I A	29 10 1930	

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Col (Hony Brig Genl)	Leach H P CB DSO	I A (Retired)	29nd September 1930
Col (Hony Brig Genl)	Prendergast C C CB	I A (Retired)	18th September 1930
Colonel	MacLavery A I	I A (Retired)	29th September 1930
Col (Hony Brig Genl)	Kennedy H C B	I A (Retired)	2nd October 1930
S Condr	Brazier H O	I O D (Retired)	10th August 1930
Lt Col	Yate A C	I A (Retired)	11th June 1929
Lt Col	Pobertson Sir D KCSI	I A (Unemployed Copy List)	13th October 1930
Lt Col	Browne A P DSO	I A (Retired)	16th October 1930
Nursing Sister	Marshall F O	Q A N N S I (Retired)	17th October 1930
Lt Col	Price P H	I M S (Retired)	29th September 1930
Capt & Dy Commy	Lower M	P W D (Retired)	29th August 1930
S Condr	Haves W	I A Dep'ts (Retired)	26th October 1930
Lt Col	Chwyler A	I M S (Retired)	28th October 1930
Lt Col	Mulvaney F	I M S (Retired)	2th October 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Major	Anderson G D	1/1st Punjab Regt	8 days	1 1 31	
Major	Graeme N T	2/1st B. G. O. Gur Lha Rifles	16 days	5 2 31	
Lt.	Stevenson Hamilton V E O	1/4th P. W. O. Gur Lha Rifles	1	3 2 31	M C then fit
Capt	Inglis T J D O	Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th F F)		12 12 30	Subject to confirmation by competent Military Authority
Capt	Watts J A I	R S Gs			Leave extended by such period as may be necessary to enable them to return to duty by H T Nevassa due to sail from Southampton on 22nd November 1930
Capt	Townsend C H	10 8th Punjab Regt			
N/Sister	McIlherson E M	Q A M N S I			
Lieut	Turner J H	The Hazara Pioneers	23 days	3 2 31	
Condr	Chatfield E	I C C			Leave extended for such period as will enable them to return to duty by H T Nevassa due to sail from Southampton on 2nd November 1930
Condr	Holmes B	I C C			
S Condr	Jackson W C	I C C			
S Condr	Herr H	M L S			
S S/M	Stuart R C	I A S C			
S M	Wright J E	I A S C			
Egt	Cotton H	I C C			
Egt	Cronshaw F J	I A O C			
Egt	Farrhurst W H	I C C			
Egt	Furlong C O	I C C			
Egt	Cuttings H	I C C			
S Egt	Cood S F	M F S			
S Egt	Coodenough J C	I A O C			
S Egt	Grinlev H B	I A S C			
S Egt	Hicks W E	I A O C			
Egt	Johnson J	I C C			
Egt	Lee J	I C C			Leave extended for such period as will enable them to return to duty by H T Nevassa due to sail from Southampton on 2nd November 1930
S Egt	Larker R	I A O C			
S Egt	Sharp W	A F I			
S Egt	Smith J H	I A O C			
Egt	Smith I F	I A S			
S Egt	Sutton C S	I A O C			
S Egt	Wes W C	I C C			

PERMITTED TO BE IN INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt. Col	Chatterjee	11th Lashlogh Cavalry	10th December 1930
Lt. Col	Chatterjee	11th Lashlogh Cavalry	10th December 1930

PERMITTED TO RETURN.

Rank.	Name.	Corps	Destination.
Lt ..	Stevenson Hamilton, V. E O	1/4th P. W O. Gur- kha Rifles	India by 3rd February 1931.

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps	From what date	Remarks.
Major ..	English, W. J., V. C.	I. A S C. ..	5th December 1930	

E and O 4191/1929

21st June 1929

"16th Supplement to the First Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924"

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement, viz:—
On Page 15 under "Finance Department"

Insert

Pay and Accounts Officer, North West
Frontier Province, Peshawar

QUYANIMI

On Page 32

Insert

QUYANIMI

Pay and Accounts Officer, North West
Frontier Province Peshawar

J P NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes

INDIA OFFICE,

21st June 1929

E & O 5300/1929

1st August 1929

"17th Supplement to the First Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924"

The following amendments should be made in the code and in the permanent supplement, viz:—

On Page 166 of the Indian Word Code

For

Director of Equipment and Ordnance
Stores (D E O S)

ZOSKAFAFRO

Read

Director of Ordnance Services

ZOSKAFAFRO

*1st Edition of Permanent Supplement —

On Page 2

For

From Master General of Supply,
India, to the Director General, India
Store Department, London

SECTAVLRO

Read

From Master General of Ordnance in
India to the Director General, India
Store Department London

Sectavero

On page 4

For

SECTAVERO

From Master General of Supply, India,
to the Director General, India Store
Department, London

Read

SECTAVERO

From Master General of Ordnance in
India to the Director General, India
Store Department, London

On Page 2

For

From Director of Equipment and
Ordnance Stores, India, to the
Director General, India Store
Department, London

ZUMALABRA.

Read

From Director of Ordnance Services,
India, to the Director General, India
Store Department, London.

ZUMALABRA

On Page 5

For

ZUMALABRA.

From Director of Equipment and Ord-
nance Stores, India, to the Director
General, India Store Department,
London

Read

ZUMALABRA.

From Director of Ordnance Services
India, to the Director General, India
Store Department, London

On page 9

For

From Director General, India Store
Department, London, to Director
General of Ordnance in India

SECREVISSE.

Read

From the Director General, India Store
Department, London, to Master Gen-
eral of Ordnance in India

SECREVISSE

On Page 13

For

SECREVISSE

From the Director General, India Store
Department, London, to Director Gen-
eral of Ordnance in India

Read

SECREVISSE

From the Director General, India Store
Department, London, to Master General
of Ordnance in India

On Page 10

For

From the Director General, India
Store Department, London, to the
Director of Equipment and
Ordnance Stores, India

ZUMAXTIDI

Read

From the Director General, India Store
Department, to the Director of Ord-
nance Services, India

ZUMAXTIDI

On Page 14

For

ZUMAXTIDI

From the Director General, India Store
Department, London to the Director
of Equipment and Ordnance Stores,
India

Read

ZUMAXTIDI

From the Director General, India Store
Department London, to the Director
of Ordnance Services, India

On page 21 under Army Department—

For

Master General of Supply in India

MULCRIS

Read
Master General of Ordnance in India.

MULCTRIS

On Page 36

For

MULCTRIS

Master General of Supply in India.

Read

MULCTRIS.

Master General of Ordnance in India

J P NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes

INDIA OFFICE,

1st August 1929

E & O 4902/1929, etc.

13th September 1929

' 18th Supplement to the First Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924 '

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement, and in the code, viz —

In the Permanent Supplement

On Page 29

Under new Heading " Aden "

Insert

Holder

Registered Address

Treasury Officer, Aden

On Page 29th under " Govt of the United Provinces "

For

Pay and Accounts Officer, Central Departments, Allahabad

QUYADVOCO.

Read

Chief Pay and Accounts Officer, Lucknow

QUYADVOCO.

On Page 39

For

QUYADVOCO

Pay and Accounts Officer, Central Departments, Allahabad.

Read

QUYADVOCO

Chief Pay and Accounts Officer, Lucknow

On page 2, Insert

From Chief of the General Staff, India, to Military Secretary, India Office, London

QUYANNEXA.

On page 4 insert

Quyannexa

From Chief of the General Staff India, to Military Secretary India Office, London

On page 11, insert

From Military Secretary, India Office, London to Chief of the General Staff, India

QUYANNOSA

On Page 41, for
TIBORNAS Chief Superintendent Civil Veterinary Department, Punjab.

Read
TIBORNAS Director, Civil Veterinary Department Punjab.

On Page 28 under "Government of the Punjab"

For
Secretary to Government of the Punjab, Lahore RESONABUNT.

Read
Chief Secretary to Government, Punjab (and place this entry in alphabetical order on page 27) RESONABUNT.

On Page 39, for
RESONABUNT Secretary to Government of the Punjab Lahore.

Read
RESONABUNT Chief Secretary to Government, Punjab

In the Code
On Page 50, for
AWYSD Assistant Political Resident, Perim

Read —
AWYSD Assistant Resident, Perim.

On Page 246, for
IAOIL General Officer Commanding and Political Resident, Aden.

Read —
IAOIL Resident and Commander in-Chief, Aden

On Page 435, for
ONTHO Political Resident, Aden

Read
ONTHO Resident and Commander in Chief, Aden
J. P. NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes.

INDIA OFFICE,

13th September 1929

F. & O. 7753 29, etc

13th November 1929.

"20th Supplement to the First Edition on the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924"

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement.

viz.—
On Page 24 under "Government of Bombay",

For
Commissioner of Settlements and District Land Records, Bombay INDAUDIO

Read
Secretary to Government and District Land Records, Bombay INDAUDIO

<i>For</i> Sanitary Engineer to the Govern- ment of Bombay, Poona	ENISAS
<i>Read</i> Superintending Engineer, Public Health, Bombay, Poona	ENISAS
<i>For</i> Superintendent of Government Print- ing and Stationery, Bombay, Poona	SCAPULAM
<i>Read</i> Superintendent, Government Print- ing and Stationery, Bombay, Bombay	SCAPULAM
<i>On Page 36</i> <i>For</i> INDAUDIO	Commissioner of Settlements and Direc- tor of Land Records, Bombay
<i>Read</i> INDAUDIO	Settlement Commissioner and Director of Land Records, Bombay
<i>Delete—on Page 24</i> Mechanical Engineer to the Govern- ment of Bombay, Political Agent, Cutch	MECHENGER, Poona DEGRATUR
<i>On Page 33</i> <i>For</i> ENISAS	Sanitary Engineer to the Government of Bombay, Poona
<i>Read</i> Enisas	Superintending Engineer, Public Health, Bombay, Poona
<i>On Page 40</i> <i>For</i> SCAPULAM	Superintendent of Government Print- ing and Stationery, Bombay, Poona
<i>Read</i> SCAPULAM	Superintendent, Government Printing and Stationery, Bombay Bombay
<i>On Page 36</i> <i>Delete</i> MECHENGER, Poona	Mechanical Engineer to the Government of Bombay.
<i>On Page 33</i> <i>Delete</i> DEGRATUR	Political Agent, Cutch
<i>On Page 23 under ' Government of Burma '</i> <i>Insert</i> Nautical Adviser to the Government of Burma and Agent for Govern- ment Consignments, Civil De- partment Rangoon	QUYANNUENS.

E. and O-9483/1929.

31st December 1929.

"22nd Supplement to the first Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924."

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement, viz:—

On page 22 under "Government of Bengal."

Delete

Port Officer and Shipping Master,
Calcutta OBEDIRESTI.

On page 17 under "Department of Commerce."

Insert

Principal Officer, Mercantile
Marine Department, Calcutta
District, Calcutta .. OBEDIRESTI.

On page 36

For

OBEDIRESTI .. Port Officer and Shipping Master, Calcutta

Read.—

OBEDIRESTI .. Principal Officer, Mercantile Marine Department, Calcutta District, Calcutta

J. P. NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes.

INDIA OFFICE,

31st December 1929.

F & O. 507/29 and 709/29

4th February 1930

"23rd Supplement to the first Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924."

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement, viz:—

(a) On page 22 under Government of Bengal—

(i) For Chief Engineer and Secretary, Irrigation Department, Bengal substitute Secretary, Irrigation Department, Bengal

(ii) For Chief Engineer and Secretary, Public Works Department, Bengal substitute, Secretary, Public Works Department, Bengal

(iii) Insert Chief Engineer, Irrigation Department, Bengal with new telegraphic address CEIBENG.

(iv) Insert Chief Engineer, Public Works Department, Bengal with new telegraphic address CERABBENG

(b) On page 40 against the telegraphic address RESTINAI, for Chief Engineer and Secretary, Public Works Department, Bengal substitute Secretary, Public Works Department, Bengal

(c) On page 42 against the telegraphic address ZUPCAPULTI for Chief Engineer and Secretary Irrigation Department, Bengal substitute Secretary, Irrigation Department, Bengal

(d) On page 33 after telegraphic address CASTRA

Insert the following—

(i) CEIBENG

Chief Engineer, Irrigation Department,
Bengal

(ii) CERABBENG,

Chief Engineer, Public Works Department,
Bengal

On page 17 under Department of Education, Health and Lands *delete* Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India and Director, Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa

ADFUIMUS.

On page 32 *delete*

ADFUIMUS

Agricultural Adviser to the Government of India and
Director, Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa.

J. P. NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes.

INDIA OFFICE,

4th February 1930

E & O 895/1930

12th February 1930.

24th Supplement to the first Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924 "

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement and in the word code, viz —

On page 11

For "From Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, to the Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Pretoria "

Read "From Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, to the Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Durban "

On page 13

For "QUYALUMNO—From Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, to Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Pretoria "

Read "QUYALUMNO—From Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, to Agent of the Government of India in South Africa Durban "

On page 17, under Department of Education, Health and Lands—

For "Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Pretoria " QUYAMANS, Pretoria "

Read "Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Durban " QUYAMANS, Durban "

On page 29 under "Africa"—

For "Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Pretoria " QUYAMANS, Pretoria "

Read "Agent of the Government of India in South Africa Durban " QUYAMANS, DURBAN "

On page 39—

For "QUYAMANS, Pretoria " Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Pretoria "

Read "QUYAMANS, Durban " Agent of the Government of India in South Africa, Durban "

On page 56 of the Code

Omit LAVAO Medical Store Keeper"—to

Note—Supplement dated 4th February should have been No 23

J. P. NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes.

1st 12 1930

16th February 1931

F. 1208/1930.

21st February 1930.

"25th Supplement to the first Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924."

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement:
viz:—

On page 54, insert

ZYYAU Mail delivery order(s) has (have) been issued in respect of the following contract(s) in favour of Banks, etc., as shown below.

On page 65, insert—

ZYYAU Mail delivery order(s) has (have) been issued in respect of the following contract(s) in favour of Banks, etc., as shown below.

On page 44, insert—

Page 702. In column 4 delete group ZYYAU.

J. P. NORTHCOTT,
Editor of Codes

INDIA OFFICE,

21st February 1930

E. & O. 1277/1930

26th February 1930

"26th Supplement to the first Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924".

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement:
viz:—

On page 17 under "Finance Department"
Holder,

Telegraphic Address

Delete "Accountant General, United Provinces" ABNUENDA

On page 28 under "Government of the United Provinces"

Delete "Assistant Controller of Inspection, Cantonment Circle" QUYADINDO.

On page 19 under "Department of Industries and Labour"

Insert "Assistant Controller of Inspection, Upper India Circle, Lahore" QUYADINDO.

On page 29 under "Government of the United Provinces"—

Delete "Superintendent, A Ray Institute, Dabra Dun" ZUSADOMI, DEHPA DUN

On page 17 under "Department of Education, Health and Law"—

Insert "Superintendent, A Ray Institute, Dabra Dun" ZUSADOMI, Dabra Dun

Telegraphic Address

Holder

On page 72

Delete ABNUENDA

"Accountant General, United Provinces".

On page 1

Delete QUYADINDO

"Assistant Controller of Inspection, Cantonment Circle".

Delete QUYADINDO

"Assistant Controller of Inspection, Upper India Circle, Lahore".

J. P. NORTHCOTT
Editor of Codes

"27th Supplement to the first Edition of the Permanent Supplement to Sixth Edition of the Indian Word Code, 1924"

The following amendments should be made in the permanent supplement.
viz —

On page 17 under "Department of Education Health and Lands"

Insert

Holder.

Telegraphic Address.

Director Imperial Institute of Agricultural Research, Pusa

QUYANNUTO

Director, Imperial Institute of Veterinary Research, Muktesar

QUYANSER

On page 27 under "Government of the Punjab"

For

Director Civil Veterinary Department, Punjab

TIBORNAS

Read

Director, Veterinary Services Punjab

TIBORNAS

On page 28 under "Government of the Punjab"

For

Superintendent, Cattle Farm Hissar

EXHAUSTO

Read

Superintendent Government Cattle Farm

EXHAUSTO

On page 34

Telegraphic Address

Holder

For

EXHAUSTO

Superintendent Cattle Farm Hissar

Read

EXHAUSTO

Superintendent Government Cattle Farm

On page 39

Insert

QUYANNUTO

Director, Imperial Institute of Agricultural Research, Pusa

QUYANSER

Director Imperial Institute of Veterinary Research Muktesar

On page 41

For

TIBORNAS

Director, Civil Veterinary Department Punjab

Read

TIBORNAS

Director, Veterinary Services Punjab

J P NORTHCOTT,

Editor of Codes

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL SIR PHILIP W CHETWODE,
Bart, GCB, KCMG, DSO, ADC, COMMANDER-IN-
CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

23rd December 1930

CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 754	Appointments Promotions, Leave etc, list No 26 639
I A O 755	Secretary of State's Weekly List No 47, dated the 19th November 1930 639
I A O 756	Confidential reports 639
I A O 757.	Staff College Entrance Examination, 1931 639
I A O 758	Senior Officers' School Belgaum—Courses at 639—640
I A O 759	Languages—Interpreters 640
I A O 760	Complimentary telegrams 641
I A O 761	Documents—India Unattached List 641
I A O 762	Harrington Prayer Rooms and Soldiers and Airmen's Christian Association 641
I A O 763	Funds—Unit Administration Fund 641—642
I A O 764	Nomenclature of M T Vehicles and Personnel 642
I A O 765	Artillery Equipment—Equipment History Sheets 642
I A O 766	"Deposit" repair of rifles pistols etc., on charge of regular units 643
I A O 767	Preservation of Woodwork of Hides 643—644
I A O 768	Closing of the Clothing Depot, Madras 644
I A O 769	Books—Amendments to certain home war establishments 644
I A O 769 I	Books—L A F F 930 65 (New Series) W E T for Headquarters of a Divisional Engineers 645
I A O 769 II	Books—Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field for No 10 (Lahore Base) Supply Depot H Q 645
NOTICE	Birdwood Squash Racquets Championship .. 646
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment .. 646
NOTICE	Prohibition against employment .. 646—647
NOTICE	Army & Air Force Lawn Tennis Championships, India, 1931 .. 647
NOTICE	Army surplus stores for sale .. 647
FORWARDED	List No 51 Nos 1—7 .. 1—3

23rd December 1930

- Lt Col F I S DAWSON, MC, Royal Engineers
 Bt Lt Col G I H SIM, DSO, MC, Royal Engineers
 Major A G J COPLAND, Royal Corps of Signals
 Major E JAMES DSO, MC, 1st Bn The East Lancashire Regiment
 Major F F V IOSTER, MC, 2nd Bn, The Royal Sussex Regiment
 Major J MAC D LATHAM, MC, 2nd Bn, The Highland Light Infantry
 Bt Lt Col W T H GREGG, DSO, The Royal Irish Fusiliers
 Major J M LORIMER Skinner's Horse
 Major F OSWALD, The Royal Deccan Horse
 Major L L BUCKLAND, Sam Browne's Cavalry
 Bt Lt Col G B HOWELL, MC, 19th K. G O Lancers
 Major C A L HOWARD, DSO, MVO, MC, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment
 Major C CAMPBELL 10th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment
 Major A P H CADFELL, 1st Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers
 Major C E M WESTERN, 2nd Bn (K E O), 4th Bombay Grenadiers
 Major W I HAILES MC, 10th Bn, 4th/9th Regiments
 Major A D BENNETT MC 1st Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment
 Major C LESLIE SMITH 10th Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment
 Major H CONDER, 2nd Bn 16th Punjab Regiment
 Major J R HARTWELL DSO 1st Bn, 2nd K. E O Gurkha Rifles
 Major H F C MCSWINEY, DSO, MC, 1st Bn, 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles
 Major G R RAE Indian Army Service Corps

29335[G S, M T 1

I A O 759 Languages—Interpreters—His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment in paragraph 3 of the Regulations relating to the study of foreign Indian language " issued with Army Instruction (India) No 273 of

Captain O K Stevens, Corps of Bombay Pioneers, to be official interpreter in French with effect from the 11th December 1930, vice Captain Carpenter 1118th Royal Garhwal Rifles, vacated

24841[G S, M O 3 I "

I. A Os. 760—763

23rd December 1930

I A O 760 Complimentary—The following radiograms exchanged between His Excellency the Commander in Chief and Field Marshal Sir William Birdwood are published

From His Excellency General Sir Philip Chetwode, Bart, GCB, KCMG, DSO, ADC, dated 29th November 1930

“ My first act as Commander in Chief is to express to you, on behalf of the Army in India, our deep regret at the termination of your connection with the Army you have served so long, so devotedly, and so brilliantly. We hope and trust that your services may still be made use of by the Empire and we wish you and Lady Birdwood all happiness and good health in whatever the future has in store for you ”

To which Field Marshal Sir William Birdwood has replied —

“ Ever so many thanks for the delightful farewell wire you sent me, which I received shortly after leaving Bombay, nothing could have been nicer, and I much appreciate your kind thoughts in wiring as you did ”

B 12604|A G 11

I A O 761 Documents—India Unattached List—Medical History Sheets (A F B 178) of departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List will cease to be maintained from the date of promotion to commissioned rank, and will be filed with the officer's documents

2 Paragraph 23 (d), Appendix XXVII, R A I will be amended in due course

B 11338|A G 9

I A O 762 Harrington Prayer Rooms and Soldiers' and Airmen's Christian Association—Captain J K Macleod, Organizing Secretary of the Soldiers' and Airmen's Christian Association having been ordered home on account of ill health, the General Secretary of the Association from London is at present in India for the purpose of reorganizing the work. He will be prepared to wait upon any commanding officer who may desire to see him with regard to the prayer room in his command

He should be addressed —

Mr G J Byrnell,

Soldiers' & Airmen's Christian Association,

201, Station Road,

Agra

B 13123|A G 11

I A O 763 Funds—Unit Administration Fund—With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India), No 1 of 1930, instances have

23rd December 1930

come to notice which indicate that the intended scope of the above fund

Educational Allowance Fund	with respect to the marginally noted funds is
Government Library Fund	
Bicycle Allowance Fund	not fully understood
Charpoy Fund	
Line Contingent Fund	

2 The Educational Allowance Fund is, to all intents and purpose, a training fund, and as such should be maintained as a separate regimental fund. Allowances on account of Government libraries are to be kept distinct from other funds, as such libraries, where maintained, are the property of the State. Funds on this account must, therefore, be treated as public funds.

3 Funds such as the "Bicycle Allowance Fund", "Charpoy Fund", "Line Contingent Fund" and the "Petty Stores and Petty Supplies Allowances" authorised in P & A Regns, Part II, para 201 *et seq.* should be merged in the "Unit Administration Fund".

4 This Order is issued with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General.

B-11933/A G-13

I A O 764 Nomenclature of M. T. Vehicles and Personnel—The revised nomenclatures for all M. T. vehicles, drivers and artificers are shown in Annexure I to this Order.

2 A statement showing makes and types of M. T. vehicles administered by the Indian Army Service Corps (M. T.) is also published as Annexure II to this Order. Units and formations must invariably quote the correct nomenclature, make and type of M. T. vehicles in all reports and returns.

3 India Army Order No 728 of 1928, as amended by corrigenda No 2, dated 20th April 1929 and No 1, dated 20th February 1930, is hereby cancelled.

8350]Q-7, M T

I A. O 765 Artillery Equipment—Recuperator History Sheets—Attention is drawn to para 296 of "Regulations for Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments 1925".

2 Cases have occurred in which the register number of the recuperator, as recorded on the history sheet, have been altered, and, in other cases history sheets have been returned as not belonging to the recuperator in charge of the unit.

3 Sufficient care is not taken to ensure that recuperators are always accompanied by their history sheets and the reason for the maintenance of a history sheet is not sufficiently appreciated.

It is hoped that commanding will give this matter their attention.

1572]M G O-9

I. A. Os. 769-I—769-II

23rd December 1930.

I. A. O. 769-I. Books—I. A. F. F-980-65 (New Series) W. E. T. for Headquarters of a Divisional Engineers.—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

Item.	Unit.	No. of copies.
1. A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2. A district headquarters	6
3. A divisional headquarters	6
4. A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5. Arsenals	10
6. Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7. Controllers of military accounts	3
8. A general store company, I. A. O. C.	6
9. An ammunition section	1
10. Medical store depots	3
11. Headquarters, of a divisional engineers	6

17184|A.D.Rev.

I. A. O. 769-II. Books—Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field for No. 10 (Lahore Base) Supply Depot Headquarters.—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

Item.	Unit.	No. of copies.
1. A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2. A district headquarters	6
3. A divisional headquarters	6
4. A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5. Arsenals	10
6. Ordnance and clothing depots	3
7. Controllers of military accounts	3
8. A general store company, I. A. O. C.	6
9. An ammunition section	1
10. Medical store depots	3
11. No. 10 (Lahore Base) supply depot headquarters	6

19016|A.D.Rev.

C. N. MACMULLEN, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

NOTICE

The Birdwood Squash Racquets Championship, which is open to all Officers of the Royal Navy, Army and Air Force serving in India, for a challenge Cup presented by Field Marshal Sir W R Birdwood, Part, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO, LL D, will be played in Lahore during Indian Cavalry week, at the Punjab Club Court

The first day's play will be Thursday January 29th, 1931

Entries should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, Birdwood Squash Racquets Championship C/O Prubin's Horse, Lahore Cantt Entrance for Rs 10 Entries close on 15th January 1931

NOTICE

The individual described below, formerly a clerk in the Finance Department of the Government of India, whose services have been dispensed with will not, in future, be employed in Government service in any capacity whatever —

Name	Sikandar Lal Puri
Religion	Hindu
Father's Name	Lala Tara Chand Puri
Residence	Gujrat (Punjab)
Age	29 years
Height	5 ft 4 in
Identification Marks	Scar on right jaw and on nose, and another on left eyebrow

NOTICE

Discipline—F S P

The future employment of the individual whose descriptive roll is given below is prohibited —

No SR 16384
Rank Lower Division Clerk, I & S C
Name LACHMAN PRASAD GUPTA
Father's name Lala Behari Lal
Caste and Religion Hindu (Arya)
Age 35 years 8 months on 24th August 1931
Height 5 ft 4 in
Home Village Sankhri

Mud of Identification Print mark near right eye

Date of arrest 29th August 1930

Case Convicted and sentenced to 18 months' rigorous imprisonment under Section 409 I P C, for criminal breach of trust in respect of public money

NOTICE

ARMY AND AIR FORCE LAWN TENNIS CHAMPIONSHIPS, INDIA, 1931

1 The championships will be held in Delhi from 2nd to 8th February 1931, concurrently with the Delhi Lawn Tennis Championships, under the rules laid down in Section VII, of the A S C B Handbook, India, 1928

2 The following championships will be competed for —

(i) Singles (open to all ranks)—entries unlimited

(ii) Inter Unit Doubles (open to all ranks)—entries limited to one team per unit

3 The championships are open to the following members of the regular arm, provided they have retained amateur status —

(i) Officers and other ranks of the British service in India

(ii) Officers and other ranks of the Indian army

(iii) Officers of the "Army in India Reserve" (does not include officers designate)

4 Application forms can be had from the Honorary Secretary, Army Sport Central Board India, Ambala, or the command sports committee concerned

5 Entries close on 19th January 1931

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For Sale

Seige Blue, 54 in (for Patrol Jackets)—999 yards available for disposal with Director of Contracts at Rs 6 per yard ex Clothing Factories, Madras and Shahjahanpur. Freight extra. Orders for not less than ten yards should be sent to Director of Contracts, Army Head quarters, Simla

Corrigenda.

List No 51.

Nos 1-7.

1 I A O 607 current, page 496 —

Against "2nd Indian Refresher", opposite "R A." in the last column for "2" substitute "4".

29841-11|G S, M T -1

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 51, dated 23rd December 1930

2 I A O 572 current, as amended —

Under "1st Course" delete "Major C O'B DAUNT, M C, Central India Horse" and insert under "3rd Course"

Under "2nd Course" delete "Major N S TAYLOR, 2nd Bn The Corps of Sikh Pioneers" and insert under "1st Course"

28476|11 (G S, M T -1).

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 51, dated 23rd December 1930

3 I A O 56 of 1929 —

Delete '7th Rajput Regiment under 1930 11

A-42804|Pt II, A G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 51, dated 23rd December 1930

4 Annexure to I A O No 232 of 1930 is amended as follows :—

"In column 4 against the 8th Punjab Regiment under "Gujars" for the present remarks substitute "Rajputana, Punjab (including Delhi province) and Bulandshahr"

B-4203|A G 6

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 51 dated 23rd December 1930

5 I A O 460 current —

Indian Infantry—

Chain K—

Delete Serial No 2 (3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment) and insert as follows —

K	2	3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment (Q M O)	Waziristan (Mian Indus) Jhelum	c 3 21 21 3 31	Jhelum Secunderabad	7 3 31 28 3 31
---	---	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------

14839 Q 2

Corrigenda to I A Os, List No 51, dated 23rd December 1930

Lieut Colonel F R Dawes, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Commandant, Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class II, Peshawar, *vice* Lieut Colonel S Hutchins, DSO, Royal Army Service Corps, transferred Dated 9th September 1930

Lieut Colonel F A Corfield, DSO, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Transport, Western Command Dated 9th October 1930

Lieut Colonel G V Comyn, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Peshawar District, *vice* Lieut Colonel S Hutchins, DSO, Royal Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 10th October 1930

Lieut Colonel A C Bird, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Commandant, "K." Supply Depot Company, *vice* Lieut Colonel G V Comyn, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, appointed Officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Peshawar District Dated 22nd October 1930

Lieut Colonel C B Walker OBE, Royal Army Service Corps, Officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Bombay District, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Lieut Colonel G T B Hext, DSO, Indian Army Service Corps, retired Dated 24th October 1930

Lieut Colonel S T Polley, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Lahore District, *vice* Lieut Colonel A H Peyton OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 12th November 1930

Lieut Colonel F V Pogson, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Commandant, Heavy Repair Shop (Mechanical Transport), Class II, Bombay, *vice* Lieut Colonel C B Walker, OBE, Royal Army Service Corps, transferred Dated 24th October 1930

Major H V McWatters Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Deccan District, *vice* Major C B Herapath, Indian Army Service Corps, appointed Officiating Assistant Director of Transport, Southern Command Dated 15th November 1930

Major I C Hickie Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Poona Independent Brigade Area, *vice* Captain K J T Ridge, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, relieved Dated 1st November 1930

Major E I Kennedy, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Zhob Independent Brigade Area *vice* Major G C Scott, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 1st August 1930

Captain J A H Bampton MBF, Indian Army Service Corps, to be a Technical Inspector of Mechanical Transport Dated 31st October 1930

10865/Q 5

Major A G Armstrong Sth K G O Cavalry, to be D A A and Q M G, Sind (I) Brigade Area, *vice* Major C H Peck, DSO, MC, RA, vacated Dated 13th November 1930

06509 39 8/M S J

Major C Freedy, OBE, R.F., to be C R F, Burma Independent District Dated 18th November 1930

00716/M S 2

Instructional Establishments

Captain D P J Kelly, MC, AEC, District Education Officer, Madras District, to be Instructor, Class "B", British Wing, Army School of Education, Belgium *vice* Captain H F D Turner, AEC, vacated
Dated 1st November 1930

07192-4|MS 1

Regimental—Indian Army

18th K E O Cavalry

Major F J W Firth Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A H S Wheatley, transferred to General Duty Dated 15th September 1930

01024 8|MS 3

1st Punjab Regiment

2nd Bn

Brevet Lieut Colonel T J Ponting, MC, Second in Command, 10th Bn 8th Punjab Regiment, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieut Colonel P A Allan transferred Dated 1st December 1930

10th Bn

Lieut Colonel P A Allan Second in Command, 2nd Bn, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel J St A King, vacated Dated 1st December 1930

0729 2-49|MS 3

11 Mahratta Light Infantry

4th Bn

Major W M Logan Home MC Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W B Benton MC, vacated Dated 2nd December 1930

Major S A H Hungerford MC Company Commander, to be Second in Command *vice* Major W M Logan Home, MC, to be Commandant Dated 2nd December 1930

Captain A R Solly Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major S A H Hungerford MC to be Second in Command Dated 2nd December 1930

0733 2 33|MS 3

11 Rajput Regiment

5th Bn

Major A R Munton Indian Army is attached Dated 10th November 1930

07097-4|MS 3

8th Punjab Regiment

10th Bn

Major B I Jones MC Company Commander, 2nd Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment to be Second in Command *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel T J Ponting MC transferred Dated 1st December 1930

0736 2|MS 3

14th Punjab Regiment

2nd Bn

Major S P Williams, CIE, Second in Command, to be Commandant,
vice Lieut Col C M Hawes, DSO, vacated Dated 4th December 1930

0742 2 23|MS 3

5th Bn

Captain K C B Dawes Company Officer, to be Company Commander,
vice Major I C G Campbell, MC, retired Dated 21st August 1930

0742 2 32|MS 3

17th Dogra Regiment

2nd Bn

Captain E R M Hall Company Officer, to be Company Commander,
vice Major I B I Jones, MC transferred Dated 1st December 1930

0736 2|MS 3

18th Royal Garhwal Rifles

10th Bn

Lieutenant J A Hickman Company Officer, 3rd Bn, is attached in
the same capacity, vice Lieutenant E de B Edwards, 1st Bn, vacated
Dated 10th November 1930

06519 17 10|MS 3

11th P W O Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn

Major A M Arnott, Company Commander, to be Second in Com-
mand in an existing vacancy Dated 27th November 1930

0749 29 MS

The Madras Pioneers

11th Bn

Lieutenant Colonel C G M Plumer OBE, Indian Army, to be
Administrative Commandant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 16th
September 1930

05031-4 9 MS 1

I A S C

The undermentioned officers are confirmed in Lieut Colonels' appointments (I A S C) with effect from the dates shewn —

Lieut Colonel G H Pengelley, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps
Dated 24th October 1930

Lieut Colonel C H Harrison, OBE, Indian Army Service Corps
Dated 27th October 1930

12551|Q 5

The undermentioned officer, not having elected the new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 1 Special, dated the 7th March 1925, is classified as a Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, for purposes of pay under the old rules with effect from the date as noted against his name —

✓ Captain G O N B Jackson, I A S C Dated 27th October 1930

19073|Q 5

Special

To be Recruiting Officer, Gorakhpur

Lieut Colonel M Wylie Indian Army Dated 4th November 1930

01613 9|M S 3

Lieutenant P Williams R A Mountain Artillery Training Centre, to be Adjutant, 2nd (Madras) Field Brigade R A, A F (I) Dated 20th November 1930

06840 12|M S 2

LEAVE—OFFICERS—EX INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India as stated —

Colonel (Temporary Brigadier) W R Paul CBE, Director of Artillery, Army Headquarters, 61 days' privilege leave with effect from the 1st February 1931 or date of availing

07140 3 1|M S 1

Major H C Honeybourne Army Educational Corps, Commandant, British Wing, Army School of Education Belgaum 60 days' privilege leave with effect from 10th December 1930

This officer will vacate his present appointment on expiry of this leave

06729 13|M S 1

LEAVE—OFFICERS—IN INDIA

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India as stated —

Major (Commissionary) H J Cheetham MBE IML, Officer Supervisor, Q M G's Branch, A H Q, 1 month and 10 days' privilege leave under Civil Service Regulations, with effect from 22nd December 1930, or date of availing

69111|Q Estt

CORRIGENDA

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 117 current, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major General A G Stevenson (B CMG, DSO, British Service, Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarters) for "5 months and 3 days furlough, with effect from the 29th April 1930 or date of availing", read "Furlough for 4 months and 21 days with effect from the 29th April 1930"

06702-3|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 60, dated the 14th February 1930 (List No 3) against the name of Colonel (Temporary Brigadier) A J Williams, DSO, FRCSVs, Director of Veterinary Services in India, for "60 days' privilege leave combined with 6 months' furlough" read "60 days' privilege leave, combined with 5 months' and 27 days' furlough"

06702 1|MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 117 current, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Risaldar Muhammad Zaman, Probationary Horse Indian Aide de Camp to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, delete the words "but to remain unseconded in his Regiment"

01740 21|MS 1

REWARDS

Long Service and Good Conduct—The following amendment is made to the list of awards of the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal published in List No 20 of 1930 issued with India Army Order No 609, dated 29th September 1930 —

Under

With gratuity

Instructional Staff, Auxiliary and Territorial Force

Against the name of Staff Sergeant Instructor William SPIERS of "Royal Artillery" read "The Royal Irish Fusiliers"

B.10785|AG 9

Issued with India Army Order 765, dated 23rd December 1930

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Conor	Smalley, J	I A S C	12	16 11 31	Pending retirement
Lt Col	Campbell F P	48th Punjab	6	5 9 31	M C
Lt Col	Kolipore F I	I M S	2	18 3 31	M C
Captain	Rees T W	16th Rajputana	Granted leave from 14th November 1930 to date prior to that on which he joins S C Chamberley		
	D S O M C	Rifles			
Captain	Trafford C I	1 10th Gurkha	2	16 3 31	M C
		Rifles			
Lt Col	Narain I S	Army Pount	4	21 5 31	M C
		Det			
Lt (Asst Commsy)	Clarke, H A	I A S C	For such period as will enable them to return to duty by H T "Dorsetshire", due to sail on the 10th December 1930		
Major (Commsy)	Hardy, I	I A S C			
Capt (Dy Commsy)	Standley I	I A O C			
Major	Le G H H	R E			
Lt	Cress G K	P F			
Lt	Philbert, G E	P F			
	H				
Capt (Dy Commsy)	Fitzgerald L	I A O C			

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX-INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
1st Col	Kerr, A N, M C	2/17th Dogra Regt	4 1 31
Major General	Wilson R C, C	I A	5 10 30
	R D S O, M C		

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Major	Emmott, T C F, O B F	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	India by 20 1 31.

RETIREMENTS

Rank	Name	Corps	From what date	Remarks
Lt Col (Comm)	Godbold O M M P F	I A O C	17th December 1930	
Lt Col	Illis H W C I F	I M S	9th October 1930	
Major	Lucas C A O B E	I A S C	15th September 1930	

In substitution of notice on in Weekly List No 37 of 1930
in which this retirement was shown as provisional

Lt Col	Robert W B D S O	I A	17th December 1930	→
--------	---------------------	-----	--------------------	---

RESIGNATIONS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lieut	Bean R B	17th Rajput Regt	17th December 1930

DEATHS

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Captain	Hirst F W	I A S C	4th November 1930

ANNEXURE I

Nomenclature	Description
Vehicles	
1 Motor cycle, solo	Two wheeled, solo motor cycle
2 Motor cycle, solo, cross country	Three wheeled solo motor cycle, capable of a good cross country performance
3 Motor cycle, combination	With passenger side car body.
4 Motor car, class B	A medium priced car, four wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q. from time to time
	For the use of —
	(a) Command H Q pool
	(b) Commanders, Districts
	Commander, Delhi Ind Bde Area
	Commander, Sind Ind Bde Area
	Commandant, Staff College, Quetta
	Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor
5 Motor car, class C	A low priced car, four wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q. from time to time For the use of formations and units with cars on authorised establishments and not included at item 4(b)
6 Motor car, class D	Light car, or cycle car, four wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q. from time to time For use as reconnaissance car or to replace motor cycle combination
7 Motor car, class E	A car, six wheeled chassis, make and type as decided on by A H Q from time to time For units when specially authorized
8 Motor vans, light	All motor vans under 15 cwt carrying capacity
9 Motor vans, heavy	All motor vans of 15 cwt carrying capacity and over excluding light lorries
10 Lorry, 30 cwt, with W/T body, six wheeled	Fitted with special body carrying W/T sets On six wheeled 30 cwt chassis
11 Lorry, 30-cwt with W/T body four wheeled	Fitted with special body for carrying W/T sets On four wheeled 30 cwt chassis
12 Motor ambulance, heavy, four wheeled	On heavy car or van four wheeled chassis
13 Motor ambulance, heavy, six wheeled	Four stretcher cases
14 Armoured cars four wheeled	On six wheeled 30 cwt chassis Four stretcher cases
15 Armoured cars, six wheeled	Heavy car or van chassis with armour body and fighting equipment
	On six wheeled special 3 ton chassis, with armour body and fighting equipment

Nomenclature	Description
16 Lorry, 30 cwt, four wheeled	All lorries four wheeled designed to carry 1 cwt
17 Lorry, 30 cwt, six wheeled	All load carrying lorries six wheeled and 3 ton capacity
18 Lorry, 30 cwt, tractor, six wheeled	On six wheeled 30 cwt chassis with special body for haulage of Field Artillery
19 Lorry, 30 cwt, Field lighting, four wheeled	Standard 30 cwt, lorry, four wheeled, carrying portable electric light set for lighting G H Q Corps, Divisions, etc
20 Lorry, 30 cwt, Field lighting, six wheeled	Standard 30 cwt, lorry six wheeled carrying portable electric light set for lighting G H Q Corps, Divisions, etc
21 Lorry, 30 cwt, charging, four wheeled	} Lorry, 30 cwt, carrying two 1½ h sets for charging accumulators for W sets
Lorry, 30 cwt, charging, six wheeled	
22 Lorry 3 ton, four wheeled	All load carrying lorries 3 ton capacity On four wheeled chassis
23 Lorry, 3 ton, six wheeled	All load carrying lorries 3 ton capacity six wheeled chassis
24 Lorry, 3 ton, Workshop, four wheeled	Lorry, workshop, fitted with machine tools and equipment for M F Mobile Workshops On four wheeled 3 ton lorry chassis
25 Lorry, 3 ton, Workshop, six wheeled	Lorry, workshop, fitted with machine tools and equipment for M F Mobile Workshops On six wheeled 3 ton lorry chassis
26 Lorry, 3 ton, Store four wheeled	Lorry, store, van body fitted with bins and mounted on 3 ton four wheeled chassis
27 Lorry, 3 ton, Store, six wheeled	Lorry, store, van body fitted with bins and mounted on 3 ton six wheeled chassis
28 Lorry, 3 ton, water tank, four wheeled	Standard 3 ton four wheeled lorry chassis fitted with tank for the carriage of water
29 Lorry, 3 ton, water tank, six wheeled	Standard 3 ton six wheeled lorry chassis fitted with tank for the carriage of water
30 Lorry, 30 cwt, water tank, six wheeled	Standard 30 cwt six wheeled lorry chassis fitted with water tank for the carriage of water
31 Lorry, 3 ton Petrol tank, four wheeled	Standard 3 ton four wheeled lorry chassis fitted with tank for the carriage of petrol
32 Lorry, 3 ton Petrol tank six wheeled	Standard 3 ton six wheeled lorry chassis fitted with tank for the carriage of petrol
33 Lorry, 3 ton Breakdown four wheeled	Standard 3 ton four wheeled lorry chassis carrying special tools for use in case of breakdown
34 Lorry, 3 ton, Breakdown six wheeled	Standard 3 ton six wheeled lorry chassis carrying special tools for use in case of breakdown
35 Lorry, 3 ton A Bay	Standard 3 ton four wheeled lorry chassis fitted with special body carrying A Bay apparatus
36 Lorry, 3 ton Water Storage	Standard 3 ton four wheeled lorry chassis fitted with special body carrying water storage apparatus

Nomenclature	Description
37 Lorry Disinfector	Steam lorry fitted with 'Thresh' Disinfector Plant
38 Lorry, Fire Engine, four or six wheeled	Lorry chassis (Special) with self contained pumping plant driven by the lorry engine
39 Lorry, heavy tractor, six wheeled	Special six wheeled lorry chassis for loads up to 3 tons and haulage of three four wheeled 3 ton trailers Also for haulage of Medium Artillery
40, Tractor I C Caterpillar	For hauling loads on roads and cross country up to 5 tons Particularly for haulage of Medium Artillery
41 Trailer Caterpillar	For carrying loads on roads and cross country or use with Tractor, I C, Caterpillar
42 Trailer Water Tank	180 gallons Water Tank
43 Trailer Petrol Tank	180 gallons Petrol Tank
44 Trailer, four wheeled, 3 ton	Pneumatic tyred, for use with special six wheeled 3 ton lorry tractors, carrying useful load of 3 tons
45 Trailer Fire Engine	Trailer on solid or pneumatic tyres, carrying an I C Engine and pumping plant
<i>Drivers</i>	
1 Drivers I C	All British drivers of mechanical vehicles throughout the Service
2 Drivers M T	All Indian drivers of mechanical vehicles throughout the Service
<i>Artificers</i>	
1 Mechanists	All British artificers throughout the Service, except British artificers in the R A
2 Artificers	All Indian artificers throughout the Service, except in the case of Signals where the term applies only to men drawing certain grades of Signal pay
3 Artificers P A	British artificers in the R A

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY GENERAL SIR PHILIP W. CHETWODE,
Bart., G.C.B., D.S.O., A.D.C., COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, NEW DELHI,

31st December 1930.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A O 770	London Gazettes
I A O 771	Secretary of State's weekly list No 48 dated the 27th November 1930
I A O 772	Royal Tank Corps School, India
I A O 773	Royal Tank Corps School, India
I A O 774	P T courses—Accommodation of officers at Kasauli
I A O 775	King George's Royal Indian Military Schools
I A O 776	Promotion—Royal Artillery
I A O 777	Correspondence
I A O 778	Recruiting Indian Army—Transfers from Indian Infantry to I A S C (M T)
I A O 779	Indian Supplementary Reserve
I A O 780	Correspondence
I A O 781	Artillery Ammunition
I A O 782	Books—Field Service Manual Infantry Battalion (Home) 1930
I A O 782 I	Books—Soldiers Scoring Books
I A O 782 II	Books—Army Headquarters India Training Memorandum No 1 (Individual Training Period 1930)
I A O 782 III	Books—Artillery Training Volume II (Gunnery), 1928 Amendments No 3
I A O 782 IV	Books—Regimental and Battery Calls Indian Army Amendments
I A O 782 V	Books—I A F F 580 266 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Base Depot Medical Stores
I A O 782 VI	Books—I A F F 590 222 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Ordnance Field Depot
I A O 782 VII	Books—I A F F 590 217 (New Series) W E T (India) for a Mobile Reception Depot
NOTICE	Army Surplus Stores for Sale
NOTICE	Mad. Cup Filling
CORRESPONDENCE	Mad. Cup Filling

31st December 1930

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

I A O 770 London Gazettes—The following London Gazettes were received at Army Headquarters on the dates shown —

- No 33660, dated 11th November 1930, received on 9th December 1930
- No 33661, dated 14th November 1930, received on 9th December 1930
- No 33662, dated 18th November 1930, received on 16th December 1930
- No 33663, dated 21st November 1930, received on 16th December, 1930
- No 33664, dated 25th November 1930, received on 22nd December 1930

I A O 771 Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 48 dated the 27th November 1930 — Extracts from Secretary of State's weekly list No 48, dated the 27th November 1930, of military officers etc, of the Indian establishment permitted to return to duty, granted extensions of leave, or retiring from the service, etc, are issued with this order

06467-1/M S 3

I A O 772 Royal Tank Corps School India—The undermentioned officer qualified at the 3rd driving and maintenance (Royal Artillery) instructors' course, 1930, held at the Royal Tank Corps School from 10th September 1930, to 6th December 1930, in the driving and maintenance of the *Qay 6 wheeled heavy lorry and the Morris 6 wheeled light lorry*, specialising in the vehicle with which his own unit is equipped —

Lieut W P T Roberts, 13th Medium
Battery, R A

" Distinguished "
29337/G S, M T 1

I A O 773 Royal Tank Corps School, India—The undermentioned officers qualified at the 3rd driving and maintenance (general vehicles) instructors' course, 1930, held at the Royal Tank Corps School from 10th September to 6th December 1930, in the driving and maintenance of all mechanically propelled vehicles in use in the Royal Tank Corps in India, specialising in the armoured car or light lorry with which their units are equipped —

Lieut J C B Slearer 6th (A C)
Coy, RTC

" Distinguished "

Lieut R Bailly, 8th (A C), Coy.
RTC

" Q 1 "

Lieut K Walker, 10th (A C) Coy,
RTC

" Q 1 "

29337/G S, M T 1

31st December 1930

I A O 774 P T C : — det on of officers at Kasauli —
 as the "Indian Army Course" has been
 amalgamated with the ' ' , there will be more
 officers in Kasauli during years

2. Therefore, owing to the shortage of accommodation officers detailed to attend courses at the Army School of Physical Training at Kasauli in 1931 should make their arrangements as early as possible in the year

3 Limited accommodation is available at —

The Club

The Grand Hotel

✂ "Dennisford (boarding house)

Selwood (boarding house—married officers only)

32051|G S, M T 1

I A O 775 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools—The King George's Royal Indian Military School hitherto referred to as at Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) will in future be referred to as Jhelum (Alamgir Serai)

Correspondence intended for the School, should be addressed

King George's Royal Indian Military School,

Alamgir Serai,

Punjab

29128|G S M T 3

I A O 776 Promotions—Royal Artillery—In order to ensure that Q M Ss or sergeants Royal Artillery, proceeding to the home establishment are not passed over for promotion during the period of the voyage to the United Kingdom officers commanding Royal Artillery units in India will, as soon as passages have definitely been allotted, forward to the O in C, Royal Artillery Records Woolwich Army Form B 77 showing —

(a) whether the N C Os, are or are not recommended for promotion, and

(u) on what dates they are due to embark

As this information is required by the O in C Royal Artillery Records ~~111011~~ the N C Os, embark, the "Air Mail" will be resorted to, if necessary for the transmission of the Army Forms B 77. Any alteration to the date of embarkation will in all cases, be reported by "Air Mail" to the O in C, Royal Artillery Record

31st December 1930

I A O 777 Correspondence—For all purposes the postal address of units in the KHAJURI FORCE will be as follows —

NAME OF UNIT

BRIGADE OR FORMATION (if included in such)

C/O POSTMASTER,

PISHAWAR

B-11887/A G 5

I A O 778 Recruiting I A Transfers from Indian Infantry
I A S C (M T)—As 600 Indian other ranks have already been transferred from Indian infantry units to the I A S C (M T) under the provisions of I A O No 515 of 1929, as subsequently amended, the submission of further applications with reference to this India Army Order (which is hereby cancelled) should cease

2 This order does not, however, preclude the submission of applications for transfer to the I A S C (M T) under the normal rules in force, vide para 157, R A I

B 5886/A G 6

I A O 779 Indian Supplementary Reserve—Sanction of the Government of India has been accorded to the grant of subsistence allowance at four annas a day to Indian supplementary recruits of category B whilst undergoing annual trade tests. This sanction is also applicable to category B recruits who may already have undergone trade tests during the current financial year

(Authority —A D letter No B/2615/6 A G 6 dated the 11th December 1930)

2 The following amendment to paragraph 35 (b) of "Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve" (Appendix XIII "Regulations for the Army in India") has also been approved and will be published in due course —

"Part 1 (a) —Insert the following as clause (iii) —

"Recruits of category B who have already undergone trade tests during the current financial year"

31st December 1930

I A O 781 Artillery Ammunition—To ensure that no round of unrecorded cordite lot numbers are being held in India, each round of B L or Q F ammunition will be checked as to cordite lot number

A return in memo form will be prepared showing the calibre and number of rounds of each lot number of cordite held in each station and arsenal and for the preparation of this return each round must be individually checked under the responsibility of the officer in charge. It will be recorded in the memo that this has actually been done, and the memo will be signed by the officer in charge of the ammunition

Memo which will be completed by 10th April, 1931 will be forwarded to the C O O of the arsenal on which the unit is dependent and clearly marked "For onward transmission to the Chemical Inspector, I O D Rawalpindi"

I A O will prepare a similar statement of arsenal stocks and forward it to the Chemical Inspector, Rawalpindi and, in completion, will also forward a statement to the Chemical Inspector, certifying that returns have been transmitted as above from all the units in their area

12182/M G O

I A O 782 Books—Field Service Manual Infantry Battalion (Home), 1930—Copies of the above "Field Service Manual" have been received and will be distributed without indents by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta in accordance with the distribution list supplied by the Chief of the General Staff

2 The numbers to be issued to formations have been calculated on the following scale —

Commandant Headquarters	3 copies
District Headquarters	2 copies
Independent Brigade Area Headquarters	2 copies
Brigade Headquarters	1 copy
Brigade Area Headquarters	1 copy
British Infantry Battalion	6 copies

16780 137/S D 1

I A O 782 I Books—Soldiers Scoring Books—The following English Soldiers' scoring books will be ready for issue shortly, on indent from the Central Publication Branch Calcutta —

Table "A" Recruits Course (Cavalry Infantry, Sapper and Miner and Pioneer units)

Table "B" Trained Soldiers Course (Cavalry, Infantry, Sapper and Miner and Pioneer units)

Table "L" Light Automatic Course

Table "C" Rifle and Light Automatic Courses (All arms and services other than Cavalry, Infantry, Sapper and Miner and Pioneer units including Reservists, A F I and I T F)

I. A. Os. 782-V—782-VII

31st December 1930.

Item.	Unit.	No. of copies
4. A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5. Arsenals	10
6. Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7. Controllers of military accounts	3
8. A general stores company, I. A. O. C.	6
9. An ammunition section, I. A. O. C.	1
10. Medical store depots	3
11. A Base Depot Medical Stores	6

17516(A.D) Rev.

I. A. O. 782-VI, Books--I. A. F. F-980-222 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India), for an Ordnance Field Depot—Copies will be issued on indent by the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

Item.	Unit.	No. of copies
1. A command headquarters and field staff offices	12
2. A district headquarters	6
3. A divisional headquarter	6
4. A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5. Arsenals	10
6. Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7. Controllers of military accounts	3
8. A general stores company, I. A. O. C.	6
9. An ammunition section	1
10. Medical store depots	3
11. An Ordnance Field Depot	6

17425 A.D Rev

31st December 1930

Item	Unit	No of copies
4	A brigade, brigade area and independent brigade area headquarters	3
5	Arsenals	10
6	Ordnance and clothing depots	5
7	Controllers of military accounts	3
8	A general stores company, I A O C	6
9	An ammunition section	1
10	Medical store depots	3
11	A mule reception depot	6

17578|A D Rev

C N MACMULLEN, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

NOTICE

ARMY SURPLUS STORES

For Sale

Serge Blue 54 in (for Patrol Jackets)—999 yards available for disposal with Director of Contracts at Rs 6 per yard ex Clothing Factories Madras and Shahyhanjur Freight extra Orders for not less than ten yards should be sent to Director of Contracts Army Headquarters Simla

NOTICE

The India Cup meeting will take place in 1931 on March 23rd, 24th and 25th (Monday Tuesday and Wednesday)

All communications should be addressed to —

The Hon Secretary

Mount Te Club

24 Lancer (Cavaliers Horse)

MFPRUT

Corrigenda

List No 52

Nos 1-6

1 I A O 548 of 1924 is cancelled Instructions for the submission of annual training reports are contained in Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923, Section 6, additions for India

17379[G S, M T-1

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 52, dated 31st December 1930

2 List issued with I A O 733 current Under "Preliminary" insert an asterisk (*) before the name of "Bt Lieut Colonel M L A. Gompertz 3rd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment"

21959[G S M T Languages

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 52, dated 31st December 1930

3 Trooping Rules issued with I A O 391 current

Para 37 After ' number ' in 11th line of para insert —

" This certificate is also required in respect of officers and families "

17508[Q M G 2

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 52, dated 31st December 1930

4 I A O 554 of 1927

After the word " purchaser " in the penultimate sentence of para 3, delete " fullstop " and add the following —

" and notification of the transfer to the purchaser's audit officer "

20655[Q -10

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 52, dated 31st December 1930

5 The following amendment is made to I A O 401 of 1927 —

In column 2 against the " Clothing Inspection Depot, Shahjahanpur " for the existing entry substitute " Assistant Inspector of Clothing and Clothing Stores "

17960[M G 1

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 52, dated 31st December 1930

6 I A O 369 current

Sub para 2 —

Delete " 385 " and substitute " 381 "

M A G's P O No 6531 At, dated 2nd December 1930

Corrigenda to I A Os List No 52, dated 31st December 1930

Issued with India Army Order 771, dated 31st December 1930.

GRANTS AND EXTENSIONS OF LEAVE.

Rank	Name	Corps	Period (Months)	Until	Remarks
Lt Col	Campbell, F R M	4/8th Punjab Regt		15 6 31	M C

(In substitution of entry in W L No 47 of 1930)

Lt Col	Goldman Monk, M E de B	J A G's Deptt	4	18 5 31	M C.
Captain	Gass, F T	1/10th Gurkha Rifles	1 month, 30 days	20 2 31	
Condr	Greene, D	I C C		7 4 31	M C

(In substitution of Notification in W. L No 34 of 1930)

Condr	Maslin, T	I A O C	6	17 7 31	M C
Col	Phayre, R B, M C	2/4th P W O Gurkha Rifles	2	18 2 31	M C
Captain	Rogers, H B	3/5th Mahratta L I	4	30 5 31	M C
Major	Scott, G C, O B E	I A S C	6	23 7 31	M C
Captain	Smyth, H M	1/9th Gurkha Rifles	From 14 1 31 to 30 8 31 On completion of language duty in Baltic States		

PERMITTED TO RESIDE EX INDIA

Rank	Name	Corps	Date
Lt Genl	Godwin, C A C, Sir, K.C.B., C.M.G., DSO	I A	25th December 1930
Maj Genl	Tarver A L C B C.I.E., DSO	I A	From 18th to 28th October 1930 then retired

PERMITTED TO RETURN

Rank	Name	Corps	Destination
Maj Genl	Hame Wright, F J O	4 7th Rajput Regt	India by 28th Janu ary 1931

RETIREMENTS.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	From what date.	Remarks.
Lt.-Col. ..	Fitzgerald, C. R. L., D.S.O.	2/10th Baluch Regiment.	19th December 1930.	

ANNUAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1st January to 31st December 1930.

ANNUAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1ST JANUARY TO 31ST DECEMBER 1930

I A O

Accommodation

1 Accommodation	343
2 Accommodation for Home Stations for Married Families, British Troops	739
3 P T Courses—Accommodation of Officers at Kasauli	774

Accounts

1 Accounts	135,500, 632
2 Accounts Adjustments	54
3 Accounts—Indian	201,631
4 Accounting of lead in tea chests	649
5 Accounting of train rations	73
6 Administration of Regimental Funds	709
7 Army Savings Association—British Army	662
8 Disposal Organization—Preparation of Account Sales (I A F A 5S)	71,264
9 Experimental system of paying Indian students of regular units when attending the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala	31
10 Procedure to be observed by officers commanding units when sending remittances to the Officer Commanding or the Commandant, Families Camp, Pachmarhi	30
11 Remittance of mess fees to the Headquarters Serjeants Mess, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hulsea	142
12 Schools of Instruction	240

Acts

1 Exemption or otherwise of Members of the Auxiliary Force (India) from the Stamp Act	188
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Adjustment

1 Accounts Adjustments	54
2 Adjustment of losses in connection with bulk supplies received by embarkation supply officers at Indian ports	472

LEOIAO

Adjustment—contd

3 Adjustment of passage money deposited by soldiers granted payment furlough	164
4 Committees of adjustment	440
5 Recovery and adjustment of the cost of unused portions of passage tickets	604

Administration :

1 Accounts—Administration of Regimental Funds ..	709
2 Conducting parties	709
3 Unit Administration Fund	763

Advances :

1 Advances	202
----------------------	-----

Allowances :

1 Allowance in lieu of rations	435
2 Office Allowance, Stationery and Office Appliances of British units arriving in or proceeding out of India ..	652
3 Pay and allowances, British General—Increments of pay and proficiency pay	257

Allotments :

1 Allotment of personal numbers to officers .	552
2 Allotment of vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction for 1931	607
3 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur—Allotment of vacancies .	707

Animals :

1 Disbandment and reorganization of animal transport companies	473, 503
--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------

Animal Transport :

1 A. T. Carts—Spare Components for —	583
------------------------------------------------	-----

Appointments :

1 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc ..	2, 37, 60, 79, 117, 148, 181, 196, 233, 268, 294, 336, 354, 407, 423, 461, 507, 533, 558, 609, 620, 656, 684, 729, 754
2 Appointment of Indian army officers to the I A S C	703
3 Appointment to Quartermaster Havildar in Royal Horse, Field and Medium Units of Royal Artillery	314
4 Commonwealth Fund Service Fellowships	350
5 Re-posting of warrant officers of the Garrison Staff from stations abroad to stations at home ..	734

Arms and Ammunition

1 Ammunition Artillery	216, 436, 504
2 Artillery Ammunition	781

Arms and Ammunition—contd

3 Artillery Ammunition—Defective Q F cartridge cases, etc	437
4 Ammunition—Percentages of — for Mobile Artillery	262
5 Blank firing muzzle attachments for 303 inch Vickers Machine Guns	243
6 Care of arms	20
7 Cartridges, illuminating and signal	377, 680
8 Cartridges S A Tracer 303 inch	43
9 Grenades No 36	403
10 Guns, Machine Vickers, 303 inch—Tubes, Condenser, Steam	368
✓ 11 Guns, Machine, Vickers 303 inch—Adapter, Condenser, Steam	153
12 Issue of Ball Ammunition—British Units	736
13 Mountings tripod, 303 inch M G, Mk IV—Polishing of —	217
14 Pistols, revolver, No 1—Arsenal repair of	669
15 Rifle and bayonets—marking of	651
16 Rifles—marking on butt discs	132
17 Scale of D P Vickers guns and mounting tripod	309
18 Small arms ammunition for musketry competitions	263, 668
Army in India Reserve of Officers	
1 Pay and Allowance —Army in India Reserve of Officers	41
Artillery	
1 Ammunition, Artillery	216, 436, 504
2 Artillery Ammunition	781
3 Artillery Ammunition—Defective Q F cartridge cases, etc	437
4 Artillery Equipment	89, 487, 586, 600, 679, 694
5 Artillery Equipment—Range Table	56
6 Artillery Equipment—Recoverator History Sheets	765
7 Artillery Units	489, 526
8 Equipment for Artillery Units	667
9 Local Artillery Station Mess Fund	187
Associations	
1 Association—Army Savings Association—British Army	602
2 Army Rifle Association India	138 182
3 Army Rifle Association (India) King's Medal and Army Rifle Competition etc 1930 31	624
Army Force India	
1 List of Members of the Auxiliary Force (Infantry) from the 22nd Act	189
2 List of Members of the 3rd Cavalry Regiment 1931	341

Bands and Messes :

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Bands and Messes .. | 67, 258, |
| | 303, 320, 522, 579 |

Boards :

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Convening of boards in connection with the siting of proposed buildings, etc. | 99 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|

Books :

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A Home war establishment for an advance H T Depot | 583-II |
| 2 A pamphlet containing amendments to certain Home "War Establishments" | 5 |
| 3. Abbreviations and Instructions for the Drafting of Orders, Instructions, Reports and Messages, 1927, Provisional (with modifications for India) .. | 477-I |
| 4 Amendments and modifications for India .. | 422-I |
| 5. Amendment List No 1 to Air Publication 1300 Royal Air Force War Manual, Part I—Operations, 1928 .. | 5 |
| 6. Amendment List No. 2 to Air Publication 1300 Royal Air Force War Manual, Part I—Operations, 1928 .. | 697-I |
| 7. Amendment No 1 to Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps, 1927, Provisional .. | 168- |
| 8 Amendment No 1 to Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti-Aircraft Defence, 1930 (Provisional) .. | 742-I |
| 9 Amendment No. 5 to Machine Gun Training, 1925 .. | 168-I |
| 10 Amendment No 1 to "Notes for Mechanized Artillery units (Provisional), 1929" | 168-V |
| 11 Amendment No 1 to Roman Urdu "Signal Training (Al Armz), 1928" | 442-I |
| 12 Amendment No 1 to Signal Training Volume III, Pamphlet No 1 Switchboard, Field, 10 Lane (Mark 236), 1923 | 168- |
| 13 Amendment No 1 to Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlet No 9—Description of and Instructions for Training Set W.T, 1926 | 168-V |
| 14 Amendments to certain War Office publications .. | 16- |
| 15 Amendments to certain Home War establishments .. | 352, 76 |
| 16 Amendments to Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules—1924 | 422-
222-II, 557- |
| 17 Amendments to Home War establishment for an infantry base depot | 6 |
| 18 Amendments to "Maintenance in field (with 2nd line M T)" | 47 |
| 19 Amendments to Passage Regulations, India .. | 371, 385
11 |
| 20 Amendments to the Regulations for the Army in India | 44 |

books—contd

- 21 Amendments to the "Regulations for the Indian Supplementary Reserve" (Appendix XLIII R A I) 491-IV, 557-III
- 22 Amendments to "the soldiers scoring Books for Table 'B' (India)" 491-III
- 23 Amendments to Training Manuals 168-I, 643-III.
- 24 Amendments to Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores (Home) 715-II
- 25 Amendments to War Establishments of certain units 92, 491
- 26 Amendments to Weapon Training Manuals 606
- 27 Animal management, 1923 531-II
- 28 Army Book 73 "Binder to hold A F B 238" 514-VII
- 29 Army Co operation Report, 1929 323-IV
- 30 Army Headquarters, India, Training Memorandum No 1 (Individual Training Period, 1930) 782-II
- 31 Artillery Code 115-I
- 32 Artillery Code, 1929—Amendments No 1 618-II
- 33 Artillery Training, Volume I, Drill, 1924—(Modifications for India No 1) 546-I
- 33 A Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924—Amendments No 7 477-VII
- 34 Artillery Training, Volume II (Gunnery), 1928—Amendments No 2 292-II
- 35 Artillery Training, Volume II (Gunnery), 1928—Amendments No 3 782-III
- 36 Artillery Training, Volume III, 1928—Amendments No 1 244-I
- 37 Cavalry Section Leading 1930 and modifications for India No 1 753
- 38 Cavalry Training Volume II, 1929—Amendments No 1 and modifications for India, No 1 382-II
- 39 Certain Sections of home vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores 643-XI, 136-II,
- 40 Certain War Office Publications 335-IV, 442-VII
- 41 Certain War Office publications relating equipment, etc. 742-V
- 42 Certain War Office publications relating to equipment and Ordnance 531-IV, 570-VI, 643-X
- 43 Certain War Office publications relating to Ordnance 531, 546-IV, 570-V, 715-III
- 44 Clothing Regulations (India), 1929 335-VI
- 45 Clothing Regulations Part I 1926 (War Office)—Amendment No 9 683-III
- 46 Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921 (Supplement), Amendments No 1 244-II

Books—*contd*

47 Courses of Instruction	292 I
48 Courses of Instruction (India), 1928—Amendments No 4	115
49 Courses of Instruction, 1926—Amendments November, 1929	168-IX
50 Courses of Instruction programme, 1930 31	697-I
50 A Courses of Instruction programme, 1931 32—Amendment No 1	477-X
51 Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1930 31—Amendment No 2	514-II
51 A Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1930 31—Amendment No 3	618-V
52 Courses of Instruction, Programme, 1929 30—Amendment No 7	180-I
53 Courses of Instruction Programme, 1929 30—Amendment No 8	280 IV
54 Corrections to Notes on Army Transport Carts, Mk VI	588-IV
55 Crew Drill for Medium Tanks (Marks I, I A, II and II A), 1930	442-II
56 Crew Drill for Rolls Royce Armoured Cars, 1930	422-IV
57 Defence against Gas, 1927 (Provisional) Amendments No 4	514-V
58 Description of army animals	697-IV
59 Distribution of copies of the revised editions of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services and Barrack Synopsis (India)	11
60 Drivers Handbook, Royal Tank Corps, Medium Tanks Mk I, I A, and II, 1929	101
61 Educational Training	606-I
62 Educational Training, 1923—Amendments No 9	335-I
63 Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)	477-IV
64 Educational Training, Indian Army, 1925—Amendments No 7	100-I
64 A Engineer Training, Volume II, 1926—Amendments No 3	643-V
65 Engineering Training, Volume I, Drill, 1929	477-IX
66 Equipment Regulations, Parts I and II—Amendments	100-IV
67 Equipment Regulations (I), Part 2, Section VII, Staff Colleges, 1921	77-IV
68 Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 Section X (L), Army Troops Company, Sappers and Miners, 1930	147-IV
69 Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (d), Heavy Artillery	200-III
70 Equipment Regulations, Parts I, II and III	154-I
71 Equipment Regulations Parts 2 and 3	195
72 Equipment Regulations Part 2 1927—Amendment No 9	11 V
73 Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 Section VII B	16-III
	16-II

books—contd

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 74 Equipment Tables | 310-IV,
459-IX |
| 75 Equipment Tables—Amendments | 100-V,
157, 147-II |
| 76 Equipment Tables—Correction Lists to — | 683-I |
| 77 Equipment Tables of the Frontier Constabulary in the N W F Province, 1927—Correction list to — | 683-II |
| 78 Equipment Tables of the North West Frontier Province Militia Corps, 1924 | 231-III |
| 79 Equipment Tables of the North West Frontier Province Militia Corps, 1930 | 92-IV
753-II |
| 80 Equipment Tables of the Indian State Forces, Artillery, a Mule or Camel Mountain Battery with B L 2.75 in Guns 1929 | 220-IV |
| 81 Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Cambridge and Quetta etc, February March 1930 | 715 |
| 82 Examination of army officers for promotion—papers set in March 1930, with remarks by Examiners—Report on work submitted by candidates who sat in India and Burma | 506-I |
| 83 Examination of Army Officers for promotion—Papers set in October 1929, with remarks by Examiners etc | 231-II |
| 84 Examination papers in Oriental Languages | 618-XII |
| 85 Field Service Manual Infantry Bn (Home) 1930 | 782 |
| 86 Field Service Pocket Book 1926 (Home) Amendments | 514 |
| 87 Field Service Pocket Book Part II, India 1928—Amendments No 2 | 618 |
| 88 Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations), 1929 | 59 |
| 89 Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in the Field for a line of communication Signal Company | 727-IV |
| 90 Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in the Field for No 10 (Lahore Base) Supply Depot H Q | 769-II |
| 91 Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on mobilization and in the Field for Headquarters Southern Line of Communication | 727-III |
| 92 Guide to Summary Courts Martial, 1929 | 195-I |
| 93 Handbook for the Q F 37 inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I II and III Carriage Land Service 1930 | 697-V |
| 94 Handbook for the Q I 4.5 in Marks I and II Howitzer on Marks I and I A Field Carriages Land Service 1927—Amendments No 1 | 136-IV |

Books—*contd*

- 95 Handbook for the Q F 4.5 inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Mark I and I-R Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927, Amendments No 2 570-VIII
- 96 Handbook of the Vickers Machine Gun—303 inch and Tripod Mounting, Mark IV, 1930 335-V
- 97 Handbook on military bicycles (Reprint 1928 with amendments) Amendment No 1 267-V
453
- 98 Handing over of books
- 99 Hints for the guidance of staff officers in dealing with Courts Martial, 1929 92-I
- 100 Home War Establishment for an ambulance car company, R A S C 323-I
588-I
- 101 Home War Establishments for certain M T Units 36, 168,
180, 267, 323, 323-II, 643-I, 697
- 102 Home War Establishments for certain units
- 103 Home War Establishments for corps troops baggage and supply companies, R A S C 643 II
147-I
- 104 Home War Establishment for Intelligence Corps
- 105 Identification List for the B L 6 in 26 Cwt Howr on Marks I and I R Travelling Carriages, 1929—Amendments No 3 477-XII
- 105 A Identification List for the B L 60 pdr Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IV R Field Carriages, 1924—Amendments No 7 477-XV
- 105 B Identification List for the B L 60 pdr Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IV R Field Carriages 1924—Amendments No 8 570-IX
- 106 Identification List for Generating Set 14—K W 50 Volt charging, 1928 122-V
- 107 Identification list for the Q F 3 inch 20 Cwt Mk's I, I*, III, III* Guns on Mark IV H A Mounting 1921 36-II
- 107 A Identification List for the Q F 3-inch 20 Cwt gun Marks I I*, III and III* on Mark IV H A Mounting 1924—Amendments No 5 477-XIV
- 108 Identification List for the Q F Marks I and II on Marks I and II Carriages 1921 477-XI
- 108 A Identification List for the Q F Marks I and II on Marks I and II Carriages 1921 557-IV
- 109 Identification List for the Q F Marks I and II on Marks I and II Carriages 1921 557-V
- 110 Identification List for the Q F Marks I and II on Marks I and II Carriages 1921 557-V

Books—contd

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 111 | I A F F 980 9 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for Headquarters, L of C Sub Area (1st and 2nd Class) | 753-V |
| 112 | I A F F 980 28 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for Headquarters of a Divisional Artillery | 506-IV |
| 113 | I A F F 980 39 (New series), War Equipment Table (India), for Headquarters Mountain Brigade, R A | 206-II |
| 114 | I A F F 980-40 (New series), War Equipment Table (India), for a Light Battery, R A (Q F 37 inch Howitzer), 1930 | 220-II |
| 115 | I A F F 980-41 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Mountain Battery (Q F 37 inch Howitzer) | 280-VIII \ |
| 116 | I A F F 980 65 (New series) W F T for Headquarters of a Divisional Engineer | 769-I |
| 117 | I A F F 980 117 (New series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Pioneer Battalion | 352-I |
| 118 | I A F F 980 198 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Mobile Veterinary Section | 753-IV |
| 119 | I A F F 980 217 (New Series) W E T (India) for a Mule Reception Depot | 782-VII |
| 120 | I A F F 980 220 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for a General Stores Company, I A O C | 557-VI |
| 121 | I A F F 980 221 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Ammunition Section (I A O C) | 557-VII |
| 122 | I A F F 980 222 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Ordnance Field Depot | 782-VI |
| 123 | I A F F 980 223 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for an Ammunition Field Depot | 606-III |
| 124 | I A F F 980 225—War Equipment Table (India) for an Ordnance Mobile Workshop | 46-III |
| 125 | I A F F 980 259—War Equipment Table (India) for a British Staging Section | 59-III |
| 126 | I A F F 980 260—War Equipment Table (India) for an Indian Staging Section | 46-IV |
| 127 | I A F F 980 261 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Sanitary Section | 267-III |
| 128 | I A F F 980 266 (New Series) War Equipment Table (India) for a Base Depot Medical Stores | 782-V |
| 129 | I A F F 980 262—War Equipment Table (India) for a Bearer Unit | 59-IV |
| 130 | India in the year 1928-29 | 459-VII |
| 131 | Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924—Amendments | 618-I |
| 132 | Indian Arms Rules, 1924—Reprint of — | 514-I |
| 133 | Indian Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1930 (English edition) | 546-II |

Books—contd.

- 182-B Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—
Amendments Nos. 5 and 6, together with the Indian
Supplement thereto 477-XVI
- 183 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) .. 267-IV.
491-VI, 531-V, 570-IV, 742-IV
- 184 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)
Part I 491-VII
557 IV
- 185 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India),
Part I, Amendments 147-III.
221 I.
- 186 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India),
Part I, Corrections 442-VIII
187. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India),
Part 2, Section XI, Headquarters of a Field Brigade,
R A (mechanised) 1930 40 II
- 188 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India),
Part 2, Section XI-I (A), A Divisional Ammunition
Column, R. A (Mechanised), 1930 557-VIII
- 189 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India),
Part 2, Section XI-I (B)—A Field Brigade Ammu-
nition Column R A. (Mechanised), 1930 571-VI
- 190 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India),

Books—contd

- 197 Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India), Section VI—Royal Army Service Corps, 1922 220-III
- 198 Regulations for the Equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India), Section VII—Madras Signal Company, 1930 683-V
- 199 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India—Distribution of copies of the revised edition 78
- 200 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929—Amendments No 3 77-II
- 201 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No 11 and Indian Supplement thereto 292-V
- 202 Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928—Amendments No 2 335-III
- 203 Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928—Amendments No 3 514-III
- 204 Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages, 1928—Amendments No 4 742-I
- 205 Report on the examination for certificates 'A' and 'B'—Officers Training Corps—November, 1929 643-VII
- 206 Report on the Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificates of Education, October, 1929 189
- 207 Report on the Staff Conference held at the Staff College, Camberley, January 1930 459-IV
- 208 Report on War Office exercises Nos 1, 2 and 4, 1930 715-I
- 208 A. Report on War Office Exercise No 3, 1930 753-I
- 209 Reprint of the Regulations for the Army in India 588-III
- 210 Revised home war establishment for a hospitalship (500 beds) 491-II
- 211 Revised home war establishment for a motor ambulance convoy 491-I
- 212 Revised War Establishment for certain R A S C Units 323-III
- 213 Roman Urdu "Artillery Training, Volume II, 1930" 618-VIII
- 214 Roman Urdu edition of Handbook for the Q F 37 in Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Carriage, Land Service, 1928 613-IX
- 215 Roman Urdu edition of "Rekruton ke he Fizakal Training ki Tebel Kard (India) Amended to March 1930" 280-III
- 216 Roman Urdu edition of the "Trained soldiers Physical Training Table Card (India), 1930" 459-V
- 217 Roman Urdu "Gaes se Bachao ke Tarike (Defence against Gas), 1930" 229
- 218 Roman Urdu Instructions for Controlled Rifle Fire in Anti Aircraft Defence, 1930 742-II
- 219 Roman Urdu "Kaavalri Training, Dure Jild, 1929" 267-II
- 220 Roman Urdu "Signal Training (Al Armz) 1928" 136
- 221 Roman Urdu "Signal Training Tera Jild, Pamphlet No 7" 133-III

Books—*contd*

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 222 | Roman Urdu "Small Arms Training Dusra Hissa, 1929" | 59-I |
| 223 | Roman Urdu "Small Arms Training Chautha Hissa, 1929" | 77-I |
| 224 | Roman Urdu Text books | 643-VI |
| 225 | Roman Urdu "Signal Training All Arms, 1928 Chapter VII (Signal Procedure)" | 310-I |
| 226 | Roman Urdu "Tekst Buk av Indian History" | 231 |
| 227 | Roman Urdu "Tekst Buk av Jioografi" | 250-II |
| 228 | Royal Air Force War Manual, Part II—Organization and Administration (Provisional) | 100-II |
| 229 | Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda (India), 1929 | 292-IV |
| 230 | Rules for the management of Barracks detention rooms | 371-I |
| 231 | Rules for the management of Station and Regimental Institutes—Amendments | 442-V,
506-III |
| 232 | Rules for the management of Station and Regimental Institutes, 1930 | 442-IV |
| 233 | Rules for the Transliteration of Urdu into Roman Urdu and for the use of such English words as are necessary, 1930 | 477-I |
| 234 | Scale of issue of King's Regulations, 1928, for M T Units | 46 |
| 235 | Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A S C | 323-V |
| 236 | Section Leading, 1928—Amendments No 2 | 180-II |
| 237 | Signal Training (All Arms), 1928—Amendments No 1 | 280-V |
| 238 | Signal Training (All Arms) modifications for India | 531-I |
| 239 | Signal Training (All Arms), 1928—modification for India No 5 | 506-II |
| 240 | Signal Training (All Arms), 1928—modifications for India No 6 | 618-III |
| 241 | Signal Training, Volume I 1926 (Organization) modifications for India No 1 | 335 |
| 242 | Signal Training, Volume III pamphlet No 1 Switch board Field 10 Line (Mar 1936), 1923 | 323-VI |
| 243 | Signal Training Volume V Part III, 1928 (Wireless Procedure) | 310-III |
| 244 | Signal Training Volume V Part I, 1927, Amendments No 2 | 267-I
571 |
| 245 | Small Arms Training—Amendments | |
| 246 | Small Arms Training, Volume III, 1924—Amendment No 7 | 310 |
| 247 | Small Arms Training Volume III, 1924—modifications for India No 1 | 177-II |
| 248 | Small Arms Training Volume III 1924—modifications for India No 9 | 225 |
| 249 | Small Arms Training Volumes IV and V, 1911 | 722-I, |
| 250 | Small Arms Training Books | |

Books—contd

- | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 250 A | Southern Command Tour of the Battleground of the Army, September 1911 | 672-I |
| 251 | Sports—Handbook of Army Sports Associations, U K | 727-I |
| 252 | Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930 | 723-V |
| 253 | Standing Orders of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst 1930 | 514-IV |
| 254 | Summary of Artillery Information No 19, 1930 | 112-I |
| 255 | Summary of Engineer and Signal Information, No 3, 1930 | 159-I |
| 256 | Supplement to the Handbook for the 303 Inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1930 | 727-II |
| 257 | Supplementary Memorandum on Army Training—Collective Training Period, 1929 | 390-I |
| 258 | Syllabus of Fieldworks Training of Pioneers, 1930 | 683 |
| 259 | Syllabus of the Course of Instruction at the Royal Military Academy Woolwich, 1930 | 618-X |
| 260 | Syllabus of the Course of Instruction at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst—February, 1930 | 159-VI |
| 261 | Tables of Components, accessories and straps for wagon, cable Mark I | 606-II |
| 262 | Text Book of Small Arms, 1929 | 200-I |
| 263 | The Quartermaster General and the Royal Engineers in War, 1930 | 618-VII |
| 264 | Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments No 3 | 168-VIII |
| 265 | Training and Manoeuvre Regulations 1923—Amendments No 4 | 510-III |
| 266 | Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, 1923—(Modifications for India No 2) | 641 VIII |
| 267 | Use of Government Telegraph Code, 1922 | 136-I |
| 268 | Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—Amendments | 92-III,
200 |
| 68 A. | "Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores" and Standing Orders for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1929 | 177-VIII |
| 269 | Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores India, Section A 2 | 606 V |
| 270 | Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores, India, Section C 1 | 514 VIII |
| 70 A | Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores India, Section K and L | 177 XVIII |
| 271 | Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores, India Section W 1 | 570 II |
| 272 | War Establishments India, 1929 (Volume I and IV) | 557 |
| 273 | War Equipment Tables (India)—Amendments | 77-III |
| 274 | War Equipment Tables (India) | 150 X,
151 |
| 275 | War Equipment Tables (India), Old Series | 213 IV |
| 276 | War Equipment Table (India), for a casualty clearing station | 136 III |
| 277 | War Equipment Tables (India) for an Indian Mountain Brigade Ammunition Column R A 1929 | 753-VI |

Books—concl'd

- 278 War Office Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores
Section A 2 and B 2 570 VII
- 279 Weight, dimensions, etc of Artillery Equipment
etc —Amendments No 4 477 VIII

British Army

- 1 Despatch of British Troop to Waziristan 175
- 1 A Discipline—British Army 1
- 2 Discharges British Army 4
- 3 Discharges British Army documents
- 4 Instructions for the return from Overseas Garrisons of
time expired soldiers to the United Kingdom
- 5 Nomenclature of Anti-tank Subunit in a British In-
fantry Battalion 113
- 6 Organization—British Army 317
- 7 Recruiting 81
- 8 Recruitment—B O R's I A O C
- 9 Replacements for the loss of British Cavalry and In-
fantry Units serving in overseas garrisons during the
troubling season 1931-32 7
- 10 Returns Draft Requirements 21 17
- 11 Soldiers Service British Army 17
- 12 Training of Machine Gunners in British Units 12

Census

- 1 Census 1931

Ceremonial

- 1 Ceremonial

Certificates—*contd*

4 Educational Training—Time Table for the Examination for Army Special and First Class Certificates to be held in March 1930	121
5 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	212,564
6 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificates of Education	413
7 Pay and Allowances—British marriage—Submission of Life Certificate in support of Marriage Allowance	53
8 Recognition of certain Indian Army Education Certificate as a Qualification for Civil Employment	563
9 Submission of certificate 'A'	261

Claims

1 Procedure for submission and record of grant of claims for reckoning former service for pension	35
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Clothing and necessities

1 Armlet for military advisory staff, I S F	333
2 Closing of the Clothing Depot Madras	768
3 Clothing—Royal Artillery	601
4 Colours—Care and preservation of —	456
5 Condition of public clothing in possession of British units and details proceeding overseas	75
6 Disposal of standards guidons and colours of Indian units	166
7 Drawers	229
8 Drawers cotton short	544
9 Mosquito nets	528
10 Patrol jackets and trousers (serge)	379
11 Sea kit Stocking for families proceeding to the U K. and colonies	367
12 Spine protectors	223

Colonisation

1 Bahawalpur State land Colonization Scheme	493
2 Lloyd Barrack Land Colonization Scheme	541,690

Colleges

1 Courses—Imperial Defence College	611
2 Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta	21
3 Furlough and Leave during course—Kitchener College	706
4 Mechanical Transport Courses at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College Aldershot	227
5 Staff College Entrance Examination	797

Books—concl'd

- 278 War Office Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores
Section A 2 and B 2 570 VII
- 279 Weight, dimensions, etc of Artillery Equipment
etc,—Amendments No 4 477 VII

British Army

- 1 Despatch of British Troops to Waziristan 18
- 1 A Discipline—British Army 519
- 2 Discharges British Army 52 40
33
- 3 Discharges, British Army—documents 33
- 4 Instructions for the return from Overseas Garrisons of
time expired soldiers to the United Kingdom
- 5 Nomenclature of Antitank Subunit in a British In-
fantry Battalion 111
- 6 Organization—British Army
- 7 Recruiting 317
- 8 Recruitment—B O R S I A O C 201
- 9 Replacements for the boys of British Cavalry and In-
fantry Units serving in overseas garrisons during the
trooping season 1931-32 38
- 10 Returns—Draft Requirements 51 71
31
- 11 Soldiers Service British Army 175
- 12 Training of Machine Gunners in British Units

Census

- 1 Census, 1931 318

Ceremonial

- 1 Ceremonial 27 11
11

Certificates—contd

4 Educational Training—Time Table for the Examination for Army Special and First Class Certificates to be held in March 1930	121
5 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	212, 564
6 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificates of Education	413
7 Pay and Allowances—British marriage—Submission of Life Certificate in support of Marriage Allowance	53
8 Recognition of certain Indian Army Education Certificate as a Qualification for Civil Employment	563
9 Submission of certificate 'A'	261

Claims

1 Procedure for submission and record of grant of claims for reckoning former service for pension	35
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Clothing and necessities

1 Armlet for military advisory staff, I S F	333
2 Closing of the Clothing Depot Madras	768
3 Clothing—Royal Artillery	601
4 Colours—Care and preservation of —	456
5 Condition of public clothing in possession of British units and details proceeding overseas	75
6 Disposal of standards, guidons and colours of Indian units	166
7 Drawers	229
8 Drawers cotton short	544
9 Mosquito nets	528
10 Patrol jackets and trousers (serge)	379
11 Sea kit Stocking for families proceeding to the U K and colonies	367
12 Spine protectors	228

Colonisation

1 Bahawalpur State land Colonization Scheme	483
2 Lloyd Barrage Land Colonization Scheme	541, 690

Colleges

1 Courses—Imperial Defence College	611
2 Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges—Camberley and Quetta	21
3 Furlough and Leave during course—Kitchner College	706
4 Mechanical Transport Courses at the Royal Army Service Corps Training College Aldershot	227
5 Staff College Entrance Examination	59

Designation—contd

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 3 Nomenclature of Antitank Subunit in a British Infantry Battalion | 119 |
| 1 Ordnance Inspection Section—Designation of Inspectors | 421 |

Detention Barracks

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 Disbandment and reorganization of animal transport companies | 473 503
678 |
| 2 Disbandment—I A | 199, 648 |
| 3 Records of disbanded units of the Indian Army Service Corps | 637 |

Despatches

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Despatches by rail | 12 |
| 2 Despatch of British troops to Waziristan | 118 |
| 3 Despatch of government stores by rail | 9 241
365 |
| 4 Despatch of government stores to the Gilgit Agency | 129 |

Discharges

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 British Army | 52 498,
735 |
| 2 British Army—documents | 338 |
| 3 Indian Army | 8 539 |
| 4 India Unattached List Ranks | 737 |

Discipline

- | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 British Army | 519 |
| 2 Issue of Ball Ammunition—British Units | 736 |
| 3 Officers | 747 |

Documents

- | | |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Destruction of documents | 29 |
| 2 Discharges British Army—documents | 338 |
| 3 Documents | 364 |
| 4 Documents, India Unattached List | 256, 273,
629, 647, 761 |
| 5 Soldiers Service—Indian Army—Documents | 432 |

Drafts

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 Equipment of drafts and details leaving India | 22 |
| 2 Equipment to be taken from India by British Army Draft and details | 405 |
| 3 Returns—Draft Requirements | 25 |

Dress

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 Badges and Titles, R A S C | 15 |
| 2 British Officers | 310 |

I A O

Dress—*contd*

3 British Troops	332
4 Departmental non commissioned officers of India Un attached List	279
5 Dress—British Officers	200
6 Dress—Officers	695
7 Dress—Officers—Royal Engineers	725
8 Patch Helmet—M F S	194
9 Wearing of orders, decorations and medals with service dress uniform	542
10 Wearing of uniform by warrant officers, Class I, on duty	140

Ecclesiastical

1 Ecclesiastical	163 214, 691
2 Harington Prayer Rooms and Soldiers and Airmen's Christian Association	762

Educational

1 Award of Distinguished Certificates to the Instructional Staff of the Army School of Education (India)	50
2 Educational Training—British	613
3 Educational Training—British Army Special and First Class Certificates	131
4 Educational Training—Time Table for the Examination for Army Special and First Class Certificates to be held in March 1930	121
5 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	212, 564
6 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education	113
7 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education—Results	23
8 Recognition of certain Indian Army Education Certi- ficates as a Qualification for Civil Employment	273
9 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Special Wing	10 122

Employment

1 Employment of Indian personnel in the civil service	61
2 Guide to Civil Employment	84
3 Recognition of certain Indian Army Education Certi- ficates as a Qualification for civil Employment	273
4 Re-posting of warrant officers of the Garrison Staff from stations abroad to stations at home	754

Equipment

1 Artillery Equipment	245
2 Artillery Equipment—Range Tables	27
3 Artillery Equipment—Recoverer Machine	765
4 Bags, ration, Mk IV and Tins, ration B T M tenance and issue of —	131
5 Bugles	25
6 Care and preservation of equipment in the field	25

Equipment—contd

7	Care of Lewis Machine Guns in units	556
8	Compasses	68
9	Equipment—Artillery	634
10	Equipment—Cavalry	714
11	Equipment—Complaints	594
12	Equipment—gymnastic—local purchase	235
13	Equipment—Indian Territorial Force Units	713
14	Equipment Ledgers	87, 154, 350, 475
15	Equipment of Cavalry Regiments	650, 724
16	Equipment of drafts and details leaving India	32
17	Equipment of Indian Infantry Training Battalions	529
18	Equipment for Artillery Units	667-
19	Equipment for Riding Schools of units	555
20	Equipment to be taken from India by British Army drafts and details	405
21	Equipment to be taken by units included in the Repair allotment and Equipment Allowance Schemes when moving in relief within Indian limits	435 33
22	Equipment—Signalling	
23	"Forward" sparking plug—Cracking of porcelain of —	512 376
24	India List of Changes	
25	Lamps, aiming, M G—Temporary decrease in scale to be held by units	133 308
26	Maintenance and inspection of service bicycles	525
27	Mosquito nets	636
28	Mugs and plates for British troops	513
29	'Prima' oil stove, No 5	681
30	Respirator anti gas—Out fit, anti dimming	
31	Saddles pack and draught—Retention of — by Indian Infantry Battalions for A T Carts	13 155
32	Scabbards bayonet	145
33	Strap standing Sam Brown"	404
34	Weight bag	

Establishments

1	Army Headquarters clerical establishments	602
2	Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals in the Indian Establishment	62
3	Police establishment—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps—Recruiting for —	484
4	Replacements for the boys of British cavalry and Infantry units serving in overseas garrisons during the troopng season 1930-31	215

Examinations

1	Educational Training—Time table for the Examination for Army Special and First Class Certificates to be held in March 1930	121
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

I. A. O

Examinations—*contd*

2 Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta	21,429 445
3 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	212,564
4 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education	413
5 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education—Results	23
6 Examination of Officers for promotion	746
7 Judge Advocates Examination	107
8 Language examination results	40,83, 123, 176, 237, 301, 449, 482, 493, 517, 538, 596, 732, 733
9 Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance	633
10 Officers' Promotion Examination	225,510
11 Organization of units for the examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges	447
12 Pashto examinations	465
13 Preliminary English Examination—Results	6,151, 300,536,705
14 Result of the entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	494
15 Royal Society of Arts Examinations	745
16 Staff College Entrance Examination	597
17 Staff College Entrance Examination, 1931	757

Exchange

1 Supply of sterling currency on board home going troop ships during the trooping season 1930-31	711
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Explosive

1 Grenades No 36	403
------------------	-----

Festivals

1 Jewish festivals	141
--------------------	-----

Field Service

1 Field Service Manuals	674
-------------------------	-----

Forms

1 Amendment to A F B 171 (2)	58
2 Amendment to I A F L 1183	114-I
3 Amendment to India Army Form T 1720	146
4 Amendment to I A F X 1839	230
5 Army Book 64 M	441, 641
6 Army Forms A 2	696
7 Army Form B 108 (Regular army, certificate of service)	389
8 Army Form O 1837 and O 1837 A	230-I
9 Births, Marriages and Deaths	617
10 Cancellation of File Cover, M 24	114

Equipment—contd

7	Care of Lewis Machine Guns in units	556
8	Compasses	88
9	Equipment—Artillery	634
10	Equipment—Cavalry	714
11	Equipment—Complaints	584
12	Equipment—gymnastic—local purchase	235
13	Equipment—Indian Territorial Force Units	713
14	Equipment Ledgers	87, 154, 380, 475 650, 724
15	Equipment of Cavalry Regiments	32
16	Equipment of drafts and details leaving India	529
17	Equipment of Indian Infantry Training Battalions	667-
18	Equipment for Artillery Units	585
19	Equipment for Riding Schools of units	
20	Equipment to be taken from India by British Army drafts and details	405
21	Equipment to be taken by units included in the Repair allotment and Equipment Allowance Schemes when moving in relief within Indian limits	438 33
22	Equipment—Signalling	
23	"Forward" sparking plug—Cracking of porcelain of —	512 376
24	India List of Changes	
25	Lamps, running, M G—Temporary decrease in scale to be held by units	133 308
26	Maintenance and inspection of service bicycles	528
27	Mosquito nets	636
28	Mugs and plates for British troops	513
29	'Primus' oil stove, No 2	681
30	Respirator anti gas—Out fit, anti dunnage	
31	Saddles pack and draught—Retention of — by Indian Infantry Battalions for A T Carts	13 155
32	Scabbards, bayonet	145
33	Straps standing 'Sam Brown'	404
34	Weight brass	

Establishments

1	Army Headquarters clerical establishments	602
2	Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals on the Indian Establishment	62
3	Police establishment—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps—Recruiting for —	451
4	Replacements for the boys of British cavalry and Infantry units serving in overseas garrisons during the trooping season 1930-31	238

Examinations

1	Educational Training—Time table for the Examination for Army Special and First Class Certificates to be held in March 1930	121
---	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Examinations—contd.

2 Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	21,429. 445.
3 Examinations—British Army Special and First Class Certificates of Education	212,564.
4 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education	413
5 Examination for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education—Results	23
6 Examination of Officers for promotion	746
7 Judge Advocates Examination	107
8 Language examination results	40,83,
123, 176, 237, 301, 449, 482, 493, 517, 538, 596, 732, 733.	633
9 Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance	225,510
10 Officers' Promotion Examination	447
11 Organization of units for the examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges	465
12 Pashto examinations	6,151,
13. Preliminary English Examination—Results	300,536,705.
14 Result of the entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	494
15 Royal Society of Arts Examinations	745
16 Staff College Entrance Examination	597
17 Staff College Entrance Examination, 1931	757

Exchange :

1 Supply of sterling currency on board home going troopships, during the trooping season 1930-31	711
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

Explosive .

1 Grenades No 36	403
------------------------	-----

Festivals

1 Jewish festivals	141
--------------------------	-----

Field Service

1 Field Service Manual	674
------------------------------	-----

Forms

1 Amendment to A. F. B-171 (2)	58
2 Amendment to I. A. F. L-1183	114-I
3 Amendment to India Army Form T-1720	146
4 Amendment to I. A. F. X-1839	230
5 Army Book 64 M	441, 641
6 Army Form A-2	696
7 Army Form B-108 (Regular army, certificate of service)	389 -
8 Army Form O-1837 and O-1837-A.	230-I
9 Rites Marriages and Deaths	617
10 Caption of File Cover, M-24	114

Organization—contd.

7. Office organization	260
8 Organization of units for examination and training purposes	625
9 Organization of units for the examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges	447
10 Sappers and Miners	7
11 Staffs	81
12 Transfer of the P O L Group from the control of the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, to the D A D S and T, Sind (Ind) Brigade Area	98

Passages :

1. Baggage Charges	72
2 Passage rates	321
3 Passage Regulations	523
4 Royal Corps of Signals Officers	226
5. R. E Officers	134

Pay and Allowances :

1. Army in India Reserve of Officers	41
2 Assistant Recruiting Officer	676
3 Brevet rank pay	318
4 British General	274
5 British General—Increments of pay and proficiency pay	257
6 British marriage	66
7. British marriage—Submission of Life Certificates in support of Marriage Allowance	53
8 British Service Officers	362
9 Pay and Allowances	124
10 Pioneer pay	615
11. Territorial Force—Compilation of pay and allowances, etc., of officers and non commissioned officers seconded to Provincial Battalions of the Indian	567

Pensions :

1. Anticipatory pensions under Civil Service Regulations	418
2 British—Family	513
3 British Officers	385
4 British Soldiers	305
5 Commutation of pensions	70
6 Indian—Family—Submission of family pension claims	468
7. Indian Army	127,580
8 Procedure for submission and record of grant of claims for reckoning former service for pension	35

Petitions :

1. Petitions	451
----------------------	-----

Photographs :

1 Air Photographs	501
---------------------------	-----

Physical Training

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Army School of Physical Training—Results | 184, 250, |
| | 251, 373, 495, 496 |
| 2 Physical Training | 160, 593, |
| | 689 |

Postings

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 Re posting of warrant officers of the garrison staff from stations abroad to station at home | 734 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

Programme

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 Fair Season programme of sailings, Kathiawar Coast, etc, | 555 |
| 2 Monsoon programme of sailings—Kathiawar coast and P G ports | 289 |
| 3 Provisional trooping programme 1930 31 | 386 |
| 4 Relief movement programme for 1930 31 | 460 |
| 5 Royal Tank Corps relief movement programme for 1930 31 | 664 |

Promotions

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Appointments, Promotions Leave etc | 2, 37, 60, |
| | 79 148 181 196 233 268, 294 336 354 407, 423, 461, 507, |
| | 533 558 609 620 656 684 700 729, 754. |
| 2 Examination of Officers for promotion | 746 |
| 3 Officers Promotion Examinations | 225, 510 |
| 4 Royal Artillery | 65, 272, |
| | 776 |

Railways

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 Despatches by rail | 12 |
| 2 Despatch of Government Stores by rail | 9, 241, |
| | 365 |
| 3 Railway booking of goods to and from the clothing Depot Shahjahanpur | 14 |
| 4 Railway Concessions for Army Personnel proceeding on Leave or Furlough | 281 |
| 5 Railway warrants | 710 |
| 6 Reservation of berths—railways | 193 |

Ranges

- | | |
|----------|-----|
| 1 Ranges | 211 |
|----------|-----|

Rations

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 1 Accounting of train rations | 73 |
| 2 Allowance in lieu of rations | 485 |
| 3 Rationing of troops and followers called out in aid of the civil power | 486 |
| 4 Sliding scale of rations | 55, 215, |
| | 471, 665 |

Records

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 Preparation of specification record of mechanically propelled vehicles | 666 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|

Schools—contd

6 A Award of Distinguished Certificates to the Instructional Staff of the Army School of Education (India)	50,464
7 Courses of Instruction	130,242,306
8 Courses of Instruction—Small Arms School, India	63
9 Equitation School—Results	359
10 Equitation School, Saugor	313
11 Grant of "Distinguished"—Small Arms School	730
12 Grant of Qualification "Distinguished" Small Arms School	537
13 I A O C School of Instruction, Kirkee	112
14 Indian State Forces—Results of courses at army schools	315
15 Instructors, Small Arms School, Ahmednagar Wing	191,621
16 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools	776
17 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Ajmer	504
18 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools—Grant of Scholarships from the I A S C Fund (Indian)	111
19 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur	361
20 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum and Jullundur—Allotment of vacancies	707
21 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools—Signal Scholarships	24
22 Regimental Instructors Course at Chemical Warfare School, Porton	622
23 Results—Ahmednagar Wing Small Arms School	297
24 Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum	388,509,519,711
25 Results of courses at the Army Veterinary School	171,811
26 Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India), Special Wing	88,193,410,648,408
27 Results of courses, Pachmarhi Wing	
28 Results of courses at the Chemical Warfare School, Porton	303,104,508
29 Results—School of Artillery	130,688
30 Results—Small Arms School	65,555
31 Royal Tank Corps School	480,547
32 Royal Tank Corps School, India	217,218,503,613
33 Royal Tank Corps School India, Results	
34 Senior Officers School, Belgaum	
35 Senior Officers School, Belgaum—Attachment of I A S C officers to other arms of the service while attending courses at —	
36 Senior Officers School, Belgaum—Courses at	
37 Senior Officers School, Belgaum, Courses, 1931	

Training—contd

- 20 Training of Machine Gunners of British Units
- 21 Training of specialist Indian Officers

Transfers

- 1 British Soldiers
- 2 Engineers—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British units in India
- 3 Move of the Headquarters of the Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport
- 4 Recruiting—Indian Army—Transfers from Indian Infantry to I A S C (M T)
- 5 Transfer of Indian Soldiers under the provision of Paragraph 157, R A I
- 6 Transfer of mechanically propelled vehicles procedure
- 7 Transfer of the P O L Group from the control of the Embarkation Commandant Karachi to the D A D S and T Sind (Ind) Brigade Area

Transports

- 1 A T Carts—Spare Components for —
- 2 Disbandment and reorganization of animal transport companies
- 3 Procedure for indenting for transport and complying with transport indents
- 4 Shipment of baggage transports
- 5 Transport road

Trooping

- 1 Baggage of troops proceeding *ex* India
- 2 Movement of Troops during the Trooping Season, 1930 31 2
- 3 Office Allowance Stationery and Office Appliances of British Units arriving in or proceeding out of India
- 4 Provisional trooping programme 1930 1931
- 5 Replacements for the boys of British cavalry and in infantry units serving in overseas garrisons during the trooping season 1930 31
- 6 Trooping furlough details
- 7 Trooping Rules

Vacancies

- 1 Allotment of vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction for 1931
- 2 Courses of Instruction—Vacancies at Courses at Cambridge University for officers of the Royal Corps of Signals on the Indian Establishment
- 3 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur
- 4 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur—Allotment of vacancies
- 5 Vacancies in the Indian Army Service Corps

INDEX.

xxxx

I A O.

ational Training :

1 Vocational training ..	551
2 Vocational training in the United Kingdom ..	288

ers :

1 Registration of British Officers and other ranks as military voters	450
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

